DECEMBER 1981 Vol. 6, No. 12
$2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

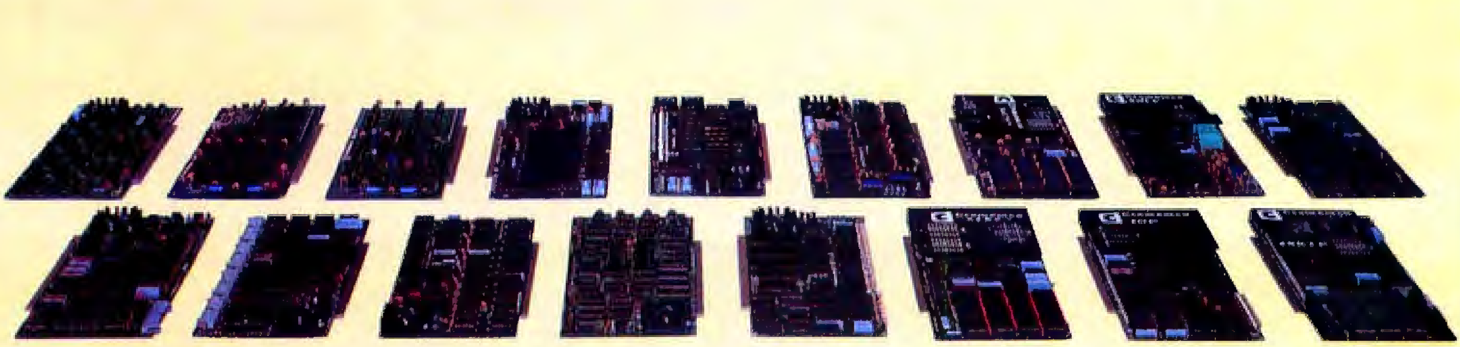
BYTE®

the small systems journal

COMPUTER GAMES

A new small computer that won't limit you tomorrow

New Cromemco System One shown with our high-capability terminal and printer.



Expandability

Here's a low-priced computer that won't run out of memory capacity or expandability halfway through your project.

Typically, computer usage tends to grow, requiring more capability, more memory, more storage. Without a lot of capability and expandability, your computer can be obsolete from the start.

The new System One is a real building-block machine. It has capability and expandability by the carload.

Look at these features:

- **Z80-A processor**
- **64K of RAM**
- **780K of disk storage**
- **CRT and printer interfaces**
- **Eight S-100 card slots, allowing expansion with**
  - **— color graphics**
  - **— additional memory**
  - **— additional interfaces for telecommunications, data acquisition, etc.**
- **Small size**

GENEROUS DISK STORAGE

The 780K of disk storage in the System One Model CS-1 is much greater than what is typically available in small computers. But here, too, you have a choice since a second version, Model CS-1H, has a 5" Winchester drive that gives you **5 megabytes** of disk storage.

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY

Believe it or not, this new computer even offers multi-user capability when used with our advanced CROMIX* operating system option. Not only does this outstanding O/S support multiple users on this computer but does so with powerful features like multiple directories, file protection and record level lock. CROMIX lets you run multiple jobs as well.

In addition to our highly-acclaimed CROMIX, there is our CDOS*. This is an enhanced CP/M† type system designed for single-user applications. CP/M and a wealth of CP/M-compatible software are also available for the new System One through third-party vendors.

COLOR GRAPHICS/WORD PROCESSING

This small computer even gives you the option of outstanding high-resolution color graphics with our Model SDI interface and two-port RAM cards.

Then there's our tremendously wide range of Cromemco software including packages for word processing, business, and much more, all usable with the new System One.

ANTI-OBSOLESCENCE/LOW-PRICED

As you can see, the new One offers you a lot of performance. It's obviously designed with anti-obsolescence in mind.

What's more, it's priced at only $3,995. That's considerably less than many machines with much less capability. And it's not that much more than many machines that have little or nothing in the way of expandability.

Physically, the One is small — 7" high. And it's all-metal in construction. It's only 14⅛" wide, ideal for desk top use. A rack mount option is also available.

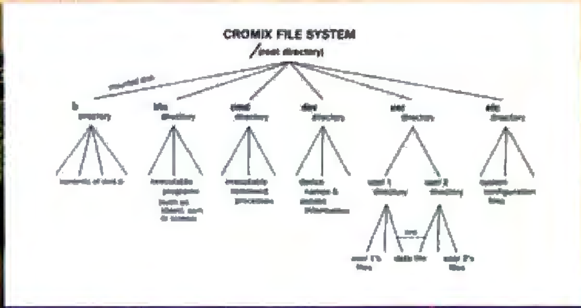
CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

Get all the details on this important building-block computer. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep now. He'll show you how the new System One can grow with your task.

*CROMIX and CDOS are trademarks of Cromemco Inc.
†CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Cromemco™
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 111 on inquiry card.



CROMIX*— Cromemco's outstanding UNIX†–like operating system

CROMIX is just the kind of major development you've come to expect from Cromemco. After all, we're already well-known for the most respected software in the microcomputer field.

And now we've come up with the industry's first UNIX-lookalike for microcomputers. It's a tried and proven operating system. It's available on both 5" and 8" diskettes for Cromemco systems with 128K or more of memory.

Here are just some of the features you get in this powerful Cromemco system:

- Multi-user and multi-tasking capability
- Hierarchical directories
- Completely compatible file, device, and interprocess I/O
- Extensive subsystem support

FILE SYSTEM

One of the important features of our CROMIX is its file system comprised of hierarchical directories. It's a tree structure of three types of files: data files, directories, and device files. File, device, and interprocess I/O are compatible among these file types (input and output may be redirected interchangeably from and to any source or destination).

The tree structure allows different directories to be maintained for different users or functions with no chance of conflict.

PROTECTED FILES

Because of the hierarchical structure of the file system, CROMIX maintains separate ownership of every file and directory. All files can thus be protected from access by other users of the system. In fact, each file is protected by **four separate access privileges** in each of the three user categories.

TREMENDOUS ADDRESS SPACE, FAST ACCESS

The flexible file system and generalized disk structure of CROMIX give a disk address space in excess of one gigabyte per volume — file size is limited only by available disk capacity.

Speed of access to disk files has also been optimized. Average access speeds far surpass any yet implemented on microcomputers.

'C' COMPILER AVAILABLE, TOO

Cromemco offers a wide range of languages that operate under CROMIX. These include a high-level command process language and extensive subsystem support such as COBOL, FORTRAN IV, RATFOR, LISP, and 32K and 16K BASICs.

There is even our highly-acclaimed 'C' compiler which allows a programmer fingertip access to CROMIX system calls.

THE STANDARD O-S FOR THE FUTURE

The power and breadth of its features make CROMIX the standard for the next generation of microcomputer operating systems.

And yet it is available for a surprisingly low $595.

The thing to do is to get all this capability working for you now. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep today.

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
†UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

Cromemco™
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

In The Qu

BYTE INDEX
Sept '75 to Dec '81 — Starts p366

Volume 6, Number 12

Features

Reviews

Nucleus

BYTE


Page 36


Page 42


Page 74


Page 190

In This Issue

Playing games may not be the most important task your computer does, but it sure makes for a lot of fun. As Robert Tinney's cover illustrates, computers play a central role in our recreational activites. BYTE's writers have been working hard at playing games, and their articles and reviews will help you pick and choose from among the many computer games available. Senior editor Gregg Williams speculates on the shape of games to come in the editorial, "New Games, New Directions." Thomas W Malone analyzes the attraction of computer games in "What Makes Computer Games Fun?" To learn how you can turn your game ideas into cash, see the rules for the BYTE Game Contest, page 302.

On a more serious note, the Atari Tutorial continues with Part 4, "Display-List Interrupts" and William Barden Jr presents the first installment of a new series on Radio Shack computers, "Color Computer from A to D, Make your Color Computer 'See' and 'Feel' Better." BYTE's six-year cumulative index will eliminate those random searches for that specific article. See page 366. All this, plus our regular features.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.
Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.
BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

Editorial

New Games New Directions

by Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

An editor leads a hard life, believe it or not. For example, in preparing for this issue, more than $1000 worth of game software passed across my desk before being returned to the manufacturers. This may sound like software heaven to you—it did to me at first. But even with this intriguing software temporarily floating around the office and my own computer and games to tempt me at home, I can't manage to spare an hour (let alone ten) playing the newest adventure game.

Sometimes I'm not even sure I *like* games. But I know I like the idea—board games, card games, computer games, even books on game design. I think about games a lot and subscribe to two games magazines. Occasionally, I fantasize about designing the ultimate game, one that would leave the whole world breathless (and, not coincidentally, make me very wealthy). Looking for some family resemblance to games I enjoy, I search the face of every new game as if it were a person. The following sections depict a few of my findings.

New Machines, New Games

Games will take new directions with new machines. For sound and video graphics, the Atari 400 and 800 computers are hard to beat. These two machines have special hardware that accomplishes what most game programmers have to do in software. This not only makes the game faster but also makes programming faster, simpler, and much easier.

Another exciting machine is the IBM Personal Computer. Although I'll be reviewing it in-depth next month, several features are of interest to game players and programmers. First, the advanced disk BASIC has a number of very powerful commands for generating graphic images and music. You can store drawing and music commands as standard Microsoft BASIC string variables (somewhat akin to the "shape tables" for specifying graphic images in the Apple II). Not only can the program manipulate these strings, but a command string can refer to another string within its definition. The advanced BASIC also offers built-in commands for drawing and filling in rectangles, ellipses, circles, and pie wedges. Rectangular areas of graphics can be saved in arrays, then later returned to the screen with a single command. Light pens and joysticks are possible input devices, and advanced BASIC commands allow a BASIC subroutine to be executed when certain real-time events occur (the computer then returns to the interrupted BASIC program). All this, coupled with the speed of an extended Microsoft BASIC running on a 16-bit machine, makes the IBM Personal Computer an excellent gaming device. Since the BASIC is very fast by current standards, IBM Personal Computer owners will be able to write rather interesting graphics games without leaving BASIC!

Multiplayer Games

I think there's a large market for multiplayer games. Two-player games are fine, but it's really fun to get a group of people together for an exciting game. I realized this while playing some two- and four-player video games on the Atari Video Computer System (the game cartridge system, not the microcomputer). Even though the games were simple, it was a lot of fun to be playing a game with three other people.


PERCOM
PERCOM
Heathkit H89

Editorial

Certainly one of the most engaging and innovative games produced in the last year or so is Timothy Smith's Olympic Decathlon, distributed by Microsoft Consumer Products (see page 74 of this issue). Not only are the graphics overwhelming and the idea clever, but the involvement of up to eight people in Decathlon's ten athletic events makes it a great party game. Even though only one or two people are actively participating at once, the game is interesting to watch, and everyone wants to see how the new player affects the cumulative ratings. Olympic Decathlon is the first true party game for microcomputers, but I'm certain it won't be the last.

Microcomputers and War Games

"War gaming," which usually calls to mind historical simulations with maps laid out on a hexagonal grid and *plenty* of cardboard playing pieces, is an area that is begging for the assistance of microcomputers. Many of us have tried war games and have balked at the hundreds of cardboard counters, the long and often unclear rule books, and the tedious resolution of combat through dice rolls and large tables. With microcomputers we can eliminate (or at least lessen) these problems; they can also do things never before possible with conventional war games.

Another advantage microcomputers can bring to war gaming is the ability to give each player only partial (or even misleading) information about troop positions and other aspects of the game. (This is in contrast with the complete information conveyed by having the game board and pieces in full view, as is done in most war games.) Microcomputer-based war games also provide a fairly intelligent enemy for solitary play.

Microcomputers are beginning to be taken seriously by war game producers. Several programs help ease the more tedious and time-consuming portions of existing war games; these do not replace the map-and-cardboard-counters game but are used to make play easier and faster. Avalon Hill, the company that started war gaming as we know it in the late 1950s, now offers a line of microcomputer games, some of which have military themes. Although these can't be called war games as such, Avalon Hill's entry into the microcomputer game market is important, and I'm sure that the company will make additional, more successful entries into the market.

Simulations Publications, Incorporated (SPI), which publishes the leading American war-gaming magazine, *Strategy and Tactics*, is also showing some interest in microcomputers. As this article is going to press, SPI is advertising for a microcomputer programmer/war-gamester for their staff. Their magazine on game design, *Moves*, occasionally contains microcomputer game reviews and speculations on the future of war gaming. (For people like me who can't get interested in historical war gaming, SPI also publishes *Ares*, a magazine that deals with science-fiction gaming. Like *Strategy and Tac-*

The ultimate single user machine

The PDS-80™ with Cache BIOS™ is a professional system designed for the most rigorous single user CP/M* environments ... in business, software development, scientific, educational and industrial research ... where speed and program space are critical factors.

SymBIOSis quadruples speed

No matter what high-level language you use ... Cobol, Basic, Fortran, PL/1, or Pascal ... PDS-80 offers more speed, power and reliability than any other floppy based CP/M system currently on the market. The InterSystems Cache BIOS fully exploits the advanced DMA and interrupt features of our reliable Series II hardware to buffer whole tracks in extended memory so most operations run two to four times faster than on other floppy based systems ... actually equals the speed of many small hard disk systems. And Cache BIOS also provides many sophisticated system test and protection features to assure reliable operation.

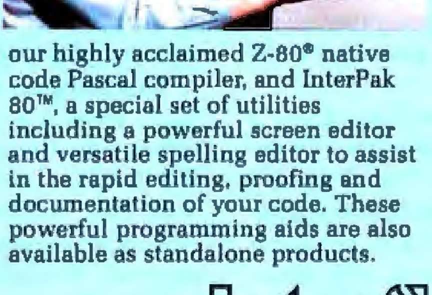
An advanced CP/M application system

PDS-80 has all you need for commercial systems integration and applications software development ... including a choice of the industry's only integral 8 bit front panel. Best of all, PDS-80 allows the systems integrator or applications developer addressing a vertical market to develop on the same components he configures for resale. The highly expandable modular design with 20 slot S-100 mainframe allows almost unlimited options to suit any end use environment ... including a choice of tabletop or rackmount design.

InterSystems will work with you at whatever level is appropriate to configure the target system you need ... right up to fully assembled and tested systems with floppy and Winchester disk drives.

Full software support

In addition to InterSystems' Cache BIOS and the CP/M operating system, models of PDS-80 can include Pascal/Z,



our highly acclaimed Z-80® native code Pascal compiler, and InterPak 80™, a special set of utilities including a powerful screen editor and versatile spelling editor to assist in the rapid editing, proofing and documentation of your code. These powerful programming aids are also available as standalone products.

It's upgradeable!

Both hardware and software are designed to provide for upgrade to 16 bit operation. Programs written for Pascal/Z are fully compatible with I-Pas 8000™, our Z-8000® native code compiler, and all PDS-80 systems are upgradeable to our 16 bit multi-user DPS-8000.

We build micros for bigger ideas.

Your big ideas. We're dedicated to providing the computer professional ... Systems Integrators, commercial program developers, scientific and industrial programmers ... with professional hardware and software tools. And we support our customers to the fullest, with complete, professional documentation, application engineering consultation, and prompt, responsive service both from the factory and through factory-authorized service centers.

Call us toll free: 800-847-2088

for complete information on any of our 8 or 16 bit systems and software products.

Distributor Inquiries Invited

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc. • 1650 Hanshaw Road • Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone (607) 257-0190 • TWX: 510 255 4346

U.K. Distributor **Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.)Ltd.** Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

®Z-80 and Z-8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog, Inc. ™Trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc. *Registered trademark of Digital Research *tics*, each bimonthly issue contains a complete game. SPI's address is 257 Park Ave S, New York NY 10010; Avalon Hill's address is 4517 Hartford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214.)

A very interesting computer war game is Chris Crawford's Eastern Front (1941), mentioned in this issue's "The Coinless Arcade," page 36. Apart from its excellent graphics, the computer automatically takes care of all movement and combat calculations—you just make your moves and await the consequences. Not only is this a lot more fun (for me, at least), but it also brings war gaming closer to the experiences of the generals who fought the original battles.

Mixed-Media Games

Using microcomputers to assist in playing a conventional war game reminds me of a new kind of game that is beginning to appear. The *mixed-media* game uses a microcomputer (or a hand-held unit with a microprocessor in it) to control or influence a board game of some sort.

Two new arrivals to the mixed-media format are Milton Bradley's Dark Tower and Mattel's Dungeons and *Dragons*. In Dark Tower, the microcomputer is housed in a black plastic tower that dominates the center of the board. It can be turned toward one player at a time to give exclusive information regarding the player's quest to retrieve a magic scepter. In Dungeons and Dragons, a microprocessor housed beneath a chess-like game board randomly generates a maze and gives players audible clues in their search for a dragon's treasure.

A third mixed-media game is of interest here because its microprocessor is in a unit that is closer to a full microcomputer. The Quest for the Rings is a board-and-cartridge game used with Magnavox's Odyssey² video game system. The Odyssey² system relies on interchangeable cartridges for video games but includes a touch-sensitive keyboard in standard typewriter layout. Although I've only seen the packaged unit in a store, I get the impression that most of the action takes place on the video display, while the board, a map of an imaginary world, is used to chart the game's progress. This is an exciting development because it combines a conventional board setting with the real-time action of a video game, complete with sound, color graphics, and the manual dexterity such a game requires.

In all these cases, the computer is more than simply a game aid—it is a unique part of the game that incorporates otherwise-impossible elements. The computer can supply an unknown intelligence that guides the game and can often adapt to players of varying skill, but it can also provide color, sound, graphics, and interaction through novel forms of input and output (eg: light pen, joystick, music synthesizer, etc).

There's no doubt that mixed-media games possess tremendous potential. As microcomputer game manufacturers keep striving for something new to offer the market, I'm sure we'll have computer-based board games in the next year or so. (Another reason these games will be attractive to manufacturers is that the necessary physical components of the game—board, playing pieces, rule book—make software piracy less attractive to the potential pirate).

What of the future? It's limited only by the imagination of inventors. I'm sure you've thought of an augmented video game that puts the player inside a "space capsule" and heightens the sensation of space flight by tilting or vibrating the capsule. An ambitious microcomputer hobbyist or club could build something like that. Laser videodiscs or videotape recorders could add even more realism. In games yet to come, you might be *participating* in scenes like those of *Star Wars* or *Dragonslayer*—who knows?

Such games are not far off. Rod Daynes of the University of Nebraska's Videodisk Design/Production Group is working on an adventure game that helps deaf children learn basic coping skills. In one such game, a child is asked to solve a mystery. Through the use of multiple-choice questions superimposed on the video display, the child is led through a decision tree of over 160 nodes. Each node is not merely a static picture—it's a moving image with sound!

A Call for Imagination

As I look at the stunning video games and new microcomputers that have even more capabilities than previous machines, I dream of the games we'll be playing two or three years from now. But is bigger and more sophisticated the only new direction we have? A good graphics game takes several months to write, and the complexity of the required effort discourages many of us from trying to write one. I've been working on an arcade-like game for several months now, and I feel that the satisfaction I'll get from seeing the game work is small compared to all the months of drudgery I've put myself through. In fact, I feel more like a project manager than a hobbyist.

Because of this, I think it should be said that *games do not have to be complicated to be fun*. Many people enjoy adventure programs, and the best ones are still text-only. But the problem is this: it's always easier to implement an existing idea than to create a *new* one.

This brings me to the BYTE Game Contest (see page 302). Here is a chance for you to share your creative efforts with the rest of our readers. Even if you have only a little time to spend on programming, you may come up with that simple but fun game that proves irresistible. Simple or sophisticated, the most important thing is "Be original!" We can't wait to see what you're going to come up with.■

a fire which, among other unpleasantries, melted his TV set all over his computer. He thought his goose was cooked.

But when he took the Apple to Cincinnati Computer Store, *mirabile dictu*, it still worked.

A new case and keyboard made it as good as new.

Nearly 1,000 Apple dealers have complete service centers that can quickly fix just about anything that might go wrong, no matter how bizarre.

So if you're looking for a personal computer that solves problems instead of creating them, look to your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find everything well-done.

The personal computer. apple®

For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

Letters

Benchmark Flawed

Ithaca Intersystems Inc is the vendor of the Pascal/Z compiler. We have just received a copy of the September 1981 BYTE and are quite concerned with Mr Jim Gilbreath's article "A High-Level Language Benchmark" (see page 180). Since we have no basis for comparison of other high-level languages, we do not dispute Mr Gilbreath's results in benchmarking these, but we do wish to criticize his testing of Pascal implementations.

First, Mr Gilbreath could not have run the Pascal program given in his article under Pascal/Z because it uses the nonstandard FILLCHAR construct, which we did not implement in Pascal/Z as it is not part of either the Jensen and Wirth definition of the language or of the proposed International Standards Organization standard. We have seen this program before in a benchmark performed and publicized by MT Microsystems. We feel that the use of this program, when taken with the "special thanks" to Mike Lehman, the author of Pascal/MT+, cannot by any stretch of the imagination be viewed as objective. If you are testing a high-level language compiler against other implementations of the same language, it seems only fair that the program tested under each implementation is identical to that tested under the others.

Second, no information is given regarding testing conditions. Most compilers offer a number of checking features that have varying defaults. Mr Gilbreath gives extremely little specific information regarding the status of these options.

Third, no version numbers are given for any of the software except BD Systems' C.

Fourth, Mr Gilbreath fails to mention that not all of the implementations he tested were true compilers. Several were p-code versions that require an interpreter. Additionally, the Pascal Microengine and Pascal 100 are machines that accept p-code as their native "assembly language."

Fifth, our company was not included in the vendor address list on page 198, although most other software vendors (and all other microcomputer software vendors) mentioned in the article were.

We feel that one test does not constitute a benchmark. We have spent a great deal of time conducting our own benchmarks on our compiler and on MT Microsystems' Pascal/MT+. The results prove that our product is far superior to MT+, which we consider to be our closest competition. Copies of these reports are available to the public.

In conclusion, we would like to quote from a letter we received recently from Mr Peter Grogono, author of *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). He is a Pascal/Z user:

> *. . . I am very pleased with Pascal/Z and have used it extensively in my recent work. To the best of my knowledge, it is the highest quality Pascal compiler available to users of microprocessors. . . .*

We welcome questions from BYTE and its readers because we are very anxious to dispel the negative effects of Mr Gilbreath's article.

Laurie Hanselman, Software Products Manager
Ithaca Intersystems Inc
1650 Hanshaw Rd, POB 91
Ithaca NY 14850

Jim Gilbreath Replies:

There has been a surprising amount of interest shown in the benchmark article. I have received at least 30 telephone calls and so many letters that it is beyond my ability to respond to each individually. So far, all the letters but Ithaca Intersystems' have been complimentary and many have supplied additional timing data on other languages and computers, such as the CRAY-1 supercomputer, that I did not test.

In the article, I was careful to point out (on page 198): ". . . to the software suppliers who are upset because I didn't use the latest and greatest version, I apologize: I had to use what was available." My article was not a commissioned assignment for BYTE. It was simply a computer experimenter's report of his experiences collecting data in a "fun" project for presentation at the local computer club. The data were collected over a nine-month period whenever an opportunity presented itself. It was another seven months before the article appeared in BYTE.

Much of the data was obtained in computer stores and in conference exhibition environments before I ever thought of writing a magazine article. Pascal/Z was

Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only $439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only $749.95. Features: **"Flippy" Capability** — Record your programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be **either** internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storge capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER operation. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just $49.95.

Of course you don't **have** to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at $399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface. Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two and four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free:
1-800-527-1222

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Yes. I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.
☐ Model I ☐ Model III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., 8-B
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name ______
street ______
city ______ state ______
zip ______ phone number ______

MAIL TODAY!

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

tested using an early version in a computer store, and I am certain Ithaca Intersystems now has a greatly superior model. As I recall, it was necessary to assemble the entire library along with the compiled code on that version. I was unable to run the benchmark on a later version of Pascal/Z at Ithaca Intersystems' booth at the Anaheim National Computer Conference exhibit.

There were several slightly different versions of the benchmark program in all of the languages, but only one was printed for each case to save space. FILLCHAR was used in Pascal/MT+ because it was there and it corresponded to the ARYSET function in the ZSPL language that was used as the teaching tool. Other Pascal versions used a FOR statement. The difference was not major (e.g., about 3 seconds for MT+).

This program has been used in benchmarks publicized by MT Microsystems and also Digital Research, as Miss Hanselman indicated. But they copied it (with permission) from me, not the reverse. The "special thanks" given to Frank MacLachlan, Mike Lehman, and Pete Ridley referred to their encouragement to submit the data for publication following the computer society meeting and to their help in obtaining some of the assembly-language timing data on processors such as the 68000. I must respectfully disagree with the contention regarding loss of objectivity.

I regret that I cannot say what specific version of Pascal/Z was used. It was tested well over a year ago, and I am guilty of forgetting to write down the version number. There are several other instances where data are missing that could have been collected with more time available on the system. It is indeed unfortunate that Pascal/Z's options default to ON, because I used the products pretty much as they "came out of the box."

I agree with Miss Hanselman's point that the Microengine and the Pascal 100 are hardware interpreters. In response to Ithaca Intersystems not being mentioned in the list of vendors, the list was added by the BYTE editors, and I only supplied the addresses I was asked for. Regular BYTE advertisers, such as Ithaca Intersystems, were supplied by the editors.

I am sorry if my article has damaged Ithaca Intersystems' market. That was not my intent, but I did point out at the beginning and the end of the article that one benchmark does not tell the whole story.

Oil Drilling: Nyet

Readers of the September 1981 BYTE may be interested in the following secret communication regarding artificial intelligence.

General Petr Ivanovich Ivashutin
Glavnoe Razvedyvatelnoe Upravlenie
Dzerzinsky Square
Moskva

Comrade,

Important info about British North Sea oil-drilling platforms. September 1981 BYTE, page 262, reports that one Donald Michie is working on artificial intelligence program "to diagnose operating problems on North Sea oil platforms" (see "Knowledge-Based Expert Systems Come of Age," pages 238-281). Same BYTE issue reports on page 200 (see "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers," pages 200-214) about "an article in *Scientific American* that describes 'how to teach a matchbox to play tic-tac-toe.'" Diligent search reveals that mentioned article is Martian Guarder's column "Mentalmagical Games" in the March 1962 *Scientific American*, page 138. Note good that creator of matchbox tic-tac-toe is *same* British genius Donald Michie ("Trial and Error," *Penguin Science Survey* 1961, vol. 2) as is hopping around North Sea oil platforms. Donald Michie easy to spot, is always carrying 300 coded matchboxes filled with rattling colored beads.

Conclusions: British is not drilling for oil in North Sea, but rather is playing huge tic-tac-toe game with oil-drilling platforms.

Yours,

Boris Goofitup

PS: Above correlation discovered by using Knowledge-Based Expert System on Moskva Center supplied 1-bit parallel processor. Please requisition "carry bit" circuit as I getting aching eyes watching for overflow bit.

This message was intercepted in early September on a Drake short-wave receiver using a tracking variable-frequency detector and a Fast Fourier Transform speech desynthesizer.

Dr John E Shively
404 Plymouth Court
Benicia CA 94510

Knowledge, Ethics, and Piracy

I was not moved to respond to Chris Morgan's editorial on software piracy (see "How Can We Stop Software Piracy?" May 1981 BYTE, page 6), but having read the wave of letters in the September 1981 BYTE, I feel one point of view has been missed.

A few hundred years ago, before printing was invented, bands of monks painstakingly copied manuscripts by hand to pass knowledge and learning to others. These documents were closely guarded and available only to the rich. "Education" existed only in these monasteries and for the elite.

After the invention of the printing press with movable type, books became less expensive and easier to duplicate. Learning filtered down to the "middle classes."

Somewhere in our social development we realized that the impoverished masses had not received the benefits of learning, and the free lending library evolved.

The author of a novel gets paid by the publisher, who happily sells to both the bookstore and the library. If I own a book and a friend wants to borrow it, I lend it and, in so doing, deny the publisher a sale. Society does not condemn either of these actions. But the authors of software would have us believe these acts are felonies when extended to their product. Our attitude toward literature is mature, but our feelings are "monastic" toward software.

Of course, there is a distinction. When a book is borrowed, the recipient has temporary use and returns the original. No copy is made. If it is a reference book, the user may buy his or her own or copy a few pages. One is more likely to purchase paperbacks than to make copies.

Extending this analogy then, what is needed are plentiful, inexpensive libraries of software for the impoverished masses to borrow and return. Couple this with inexpensive originals, analogous to paperbacks, and the problem could be solved.

Martin Oakes
2100 Oriole Dr
Freeport IL 61032

There have been many discussions recently in BYTE regarding the problem of program theft. In many jurisdictions this theft becomes a felony because of the value of the product stolen.

In the discussions regarding this problem, the primary thrust seems to be technological means to render theft extremely difficult. But it seems to me that the primary cause is of a social nature. For at least two decades, the philosophy that crimes against property—i.e., crimes that do not physically harm people—are of no consequence has been part of the changing social fabric of this and other nations.

The most effective solution to this problem would be a demand that the educational establishment return to the traditional teaching of morals, ethics, and responsibility that prevailed prior to the embracing of what is now proven to be a fallacious theory. *All* crimes do hurt *all* people.

By concentrating only on technological solutions to complex problems that involve social aspects of the world in which we live, we technologists do ourselves and the general population a disservice.

Finally, it seems to me that BYTE might well emulate *Quality* magazine by inviting commentary from social scientists as was done in its September 1981 issue.

Walter D Nichols, President
YES Computer Sciences Inc
3090 Acushnet Ave
New Bedford MA 02745

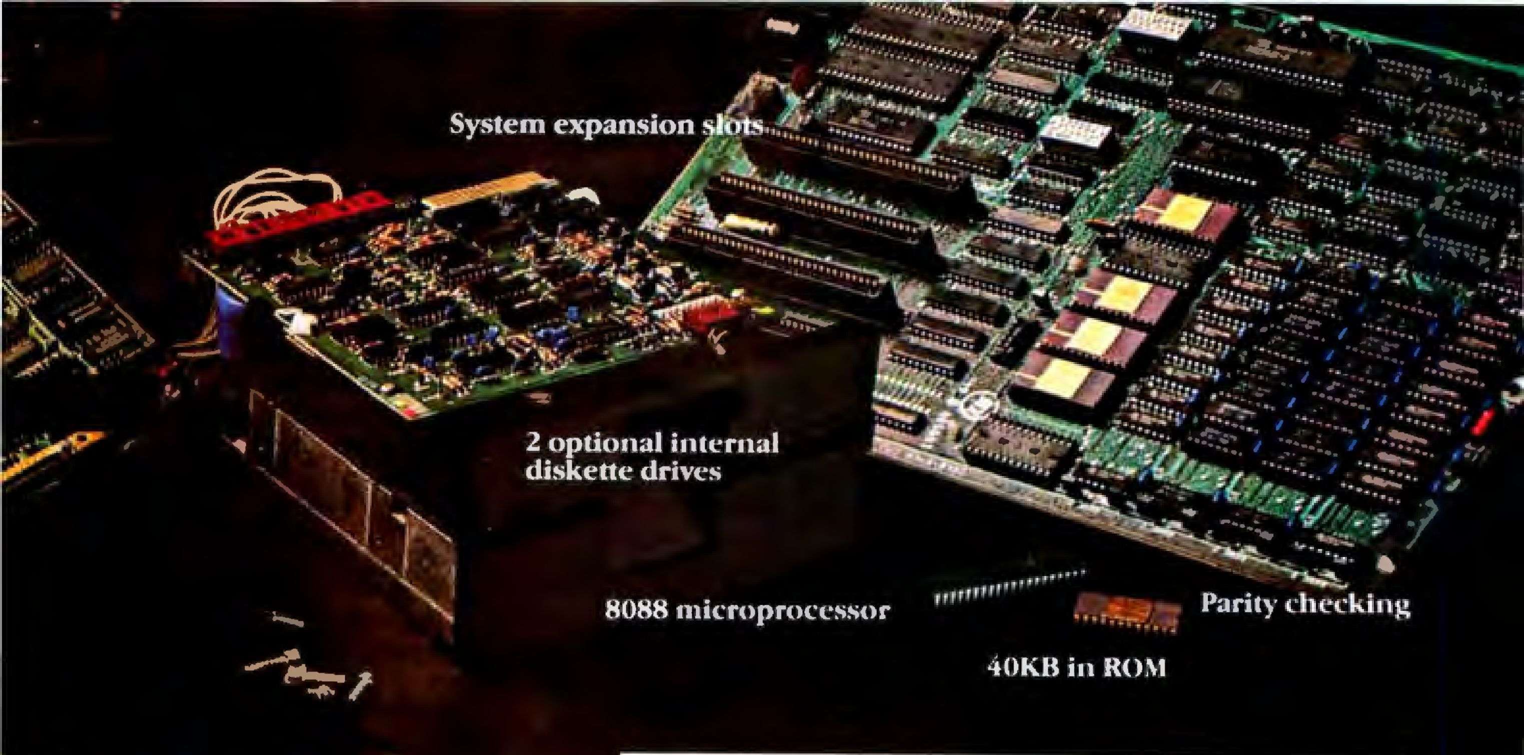
More Intelligent Computers

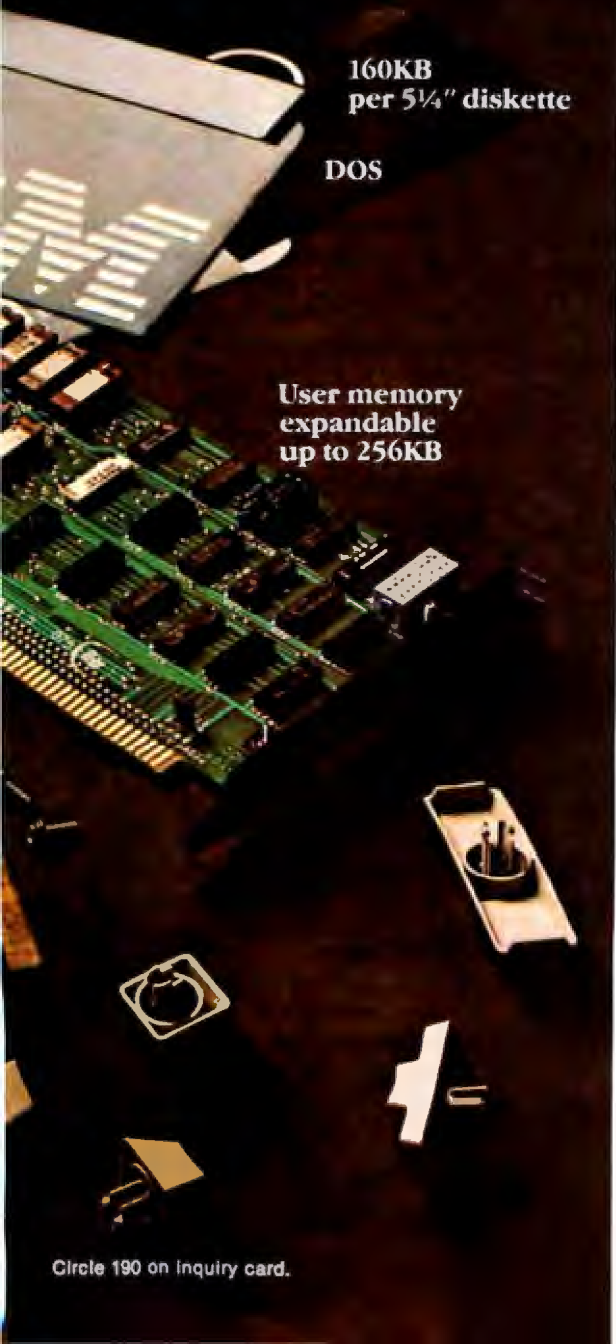
I'd like to comment on Donald Byrd's article "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers." (See the September 1981 BYTE, page 200.) I have been a science fiction fanatic for most of my life and am especially interested in computer-related stories.

I credit my interest in computers and science fiction to one story that Mr Byrd overlooked, "The Moon Is a Harsh Mistress," by Robert Heinlein. This story is possibly the earliest tale of its type. Heinlein is vague about the origin of the intelligence (named "Mycroft," after Sherlock Holmes' "Smarter Brother"), but he is quite accurate about its capabilities. I'm surprised that Byrd did not mention it.

In Byrd's subsection called "The Adolescence of P-1," he does not mention that Greg Burgess endows P-1 with two very human emotions: fear and hunger. Hunger is the "primary" emotion, being the quest for more and more storage. The fear element is that P-1 constantly looks to see if it has been detected. I would credit these emotions as responsible for

Green phosphor screen
High resolution (720h x 350v)
Combination monochrome adapter
and parallel printer interface
Upper/lower case
80 characters x 25 lines
16 colors
256 characters in text
2 graphics modes
Simultaneous graphics
and text capability
2¼" integrated speaker
RS232C interface
Up to 9600 bits per second
6' cord to system unit
Microprocessor-
controlled keyboard
Tactile feedback
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad





Because we put what you want into it, you get what you want out of it.

We unwrapped our new package for you, bit by bit.

It's all here. And you're looking at it.

From the 8088 microprocessor that gives you the speed and capacity to the RS232C serial communications interface that gives you the world.

All told, no other personal computer offers as many advanced capabilities. Read all about them in the Technical Reference Manual available at your IBM Personal Computer dealer.

Software? Enhanced BASIC in ROM. IBM Personal Computer DOS. Plus a documented set of our device driver routines. For high level languages, exactly what you want.

But our software story is still being written.

Maybe by you.

If you're interested, start by writing to:
IBM Personal Computer Software, Dept.765,
IBM Corporation,
Armonk, New York
10504. IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

P-1's development of intelligence. One thing to note is that P-1 was written in PL/I, and 800,000 lines of code (Byrd's figure) in PL/I can go a long way.

Some other works that contain intelligent computers are the book *Man Plus*, by Fred Pohl, and the movies *Colossus: The Forbin Project* and *Demon Seed*.

All in all, Mr Byrd wrote an excellent article for an excellent magazine.

Dana W Cline
4725 S Lowell #18
Littleton CO 80123

No Mincing of Words

Thank you, BYTE and Christopher O Kern, for a factual, straightforward review of the MINCE text editor. (See "MINCE, A Text Editor," September 1981 BYTE, page 150.) In response to earlier suggestions from users, MINCE 2.6 now runs the redisplay three to five times faster than the version that was reviewed and found to be flawed in this respect.

Additionally, source code (in C) is now included with MINCE. The price has been changed to $175.

Brian N Hess
Mark of the Unicorn
POB 423
Arlington MA 02174

One Club Too Many

Somehow our organization has been erroneously listed in BYTE as being a computer club. I'm not sure of how or why this happened, but we get several calls and letters per month of inquiry.

Culpepper and Associates is a management-consulting organization that supports vendors of large software products. While we publish a newsletter, *Salt 'n' Pepper*, it would not be of interest to BYTE readers and we provide no services that the typical reader of BYTE would be interested in.

Warren L Culpepper, President
Culpepper and Associates Inc
4922 Heatherdale Ln
Atlanta GA 30360

Indexing Your BYTEs

As a professional small-computer user, I find BYTE magazine a source of varied technical and product information, as it is intended. Unfortunately, accessing a particular article can be quite a chore when I need to refer to a large stack of BYTEs. It would certainly enhance the magazine if a cumulative index extending back 48 months were to be provided. An ideal example of this can be found in *Consumer Reports* magazine, published by Consumers Union, Mount Vernon, New York.

It would be helpful if a code could be added to each article title indicating the computer and programming language referred to in the story. It would also be great if the programs listed in BYTE were available on tape or disk at a nominal charge.

Gary Oppenheimer
79th Street Boat Basin, #39
New York NY 10024

We have received many requests similar to yours. As a result, we present a cumulative index to BYTE in this issue. Unfortunately, producing tapes and disks in the myriad formats in use today is an expensive proposition; however, we do encourage authors to attempt to provide this service for our readers. . . . CPF■

BYTE's Bits

National Leaves Bubbles Behind

National Semiconductor Corporation is withdrawing from the bubble-memory business. According to Charles E Sporck, president and chief executive officer, the move comes because of a period of slow semiconductor business activity. To keep spending in line with sales, and because the bubble-memory business is not projected to reach previously anticipated levels, National is discontinuing production of bubble-memory devices. Fortunately for users of National devices, Motorola will make bubble-memory parts using National's specifications.

Earlier this year, Rockwell International and Texas Instruments gave up on bubble memory, citing similar reasons. At this point, Intel Corporation and Motorola are the sole American bubble-memory manufacturers.■

Robotwar

Curtis Feigel, Technical Editor

"Welcome to the battlefield of the future!" seemed to me a rather ominous greeting. I had opened the Robotwar instruction manual expecting to educate myself about robots through experimentation. Instead, I was reading about sometime after the year 2002 AD, when international conflicts are resolved through robot warriors. In addition to its gaming aspect, Robotwar provides those interested in robotics with an off-the-shelf simulation for developing practical robot software when no robot actually exists.

Robotwar falls into the realm of multimachine games, where the computer is not an adversary but a vehicle for two or more humans to compete in a manner that would otherwise be impossible. (You certainly couldn't build an armored computer on tracks and program it to fire explosive shells for $39.95.)

Games for More Than One Person

In "Multimachine Games" (see the December 1980 BYTE, page 24), Ken Wasserman and Tim Stryker identified three factors that make games fun:

- More than one human player is involved.
- Success in the game hinges on proper application of available information.
- The major constraints are not the game rules but the player's fleetness of mind and hand.

Like football and some other popular sports, Robotwar embodies all three quite fully.

As many as five robots can be placed in the Robotwar arena simultaneously; each robot is identical but for the program you provide. The arena is a 256 by 256 meter square with impregnable walls; spectators view from above. The game's main menu (see photo 1) allows the user to start a battle, schedule a series of matches, and edit and test a robot's program. While the robot is in the arena, its program is in complete control. There is nothing you can do but watch from above.

Perhaps the most remarkable aspect of this game is that, unlike chess, playing against yourself can be fun. As the programmer, your robot creation (and a little bit of you) is in the arena and lives or dies as a result of your analysis of the problems involved. One robot may fall prey to another, but it is the programmer who vicariously feels the pain, even if one person programmed both.

At a Glance

Name
Robotwar

Type
Programming game

Manufacturer
Muse Software, Inc
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
$39.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk for both Apple DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3

Language
Applesoft BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory and Applesoft ROM

Documentation
75-page booklet

Audience
People interested in programming or robots

Programming for War

The robots themselves can be imagined as consisting of a square chassis with powered, tank-like treads. The chassis is equipped with a gun that swivels 360 degrees and a narrow-beam radar unit that swivels to detect walls and other robots. Of course, a computer is located somewhere within the armored hull. Each of these components has a few interesting features that make programming the robot a challenge, and some trial-and-error work is involved.

Each robot's computer has 24 general-purpose storage registers and 10 control registers (see table 1). The storage registers are referred to by letter of the alphabet and

are employed in a manner similar to variables in BASIC and other high-level languages. The control registers are referred to by function name and either control some robot function or provide information from sensors. (There is also an indexing scheme that could make for some very sophisticated programs.)

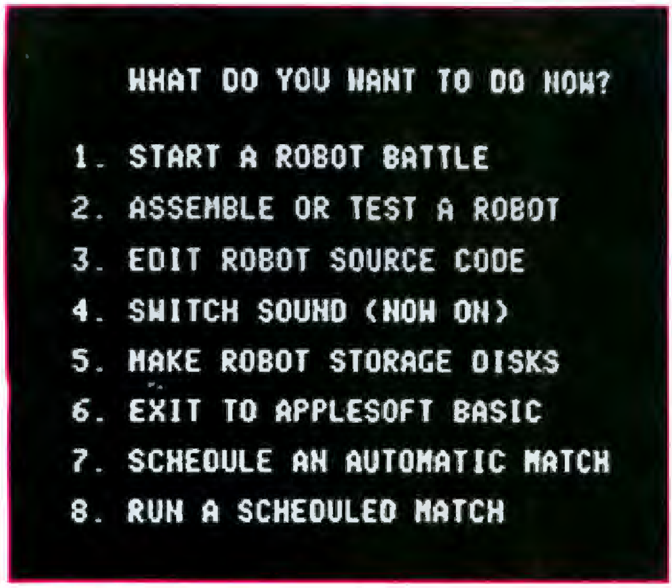


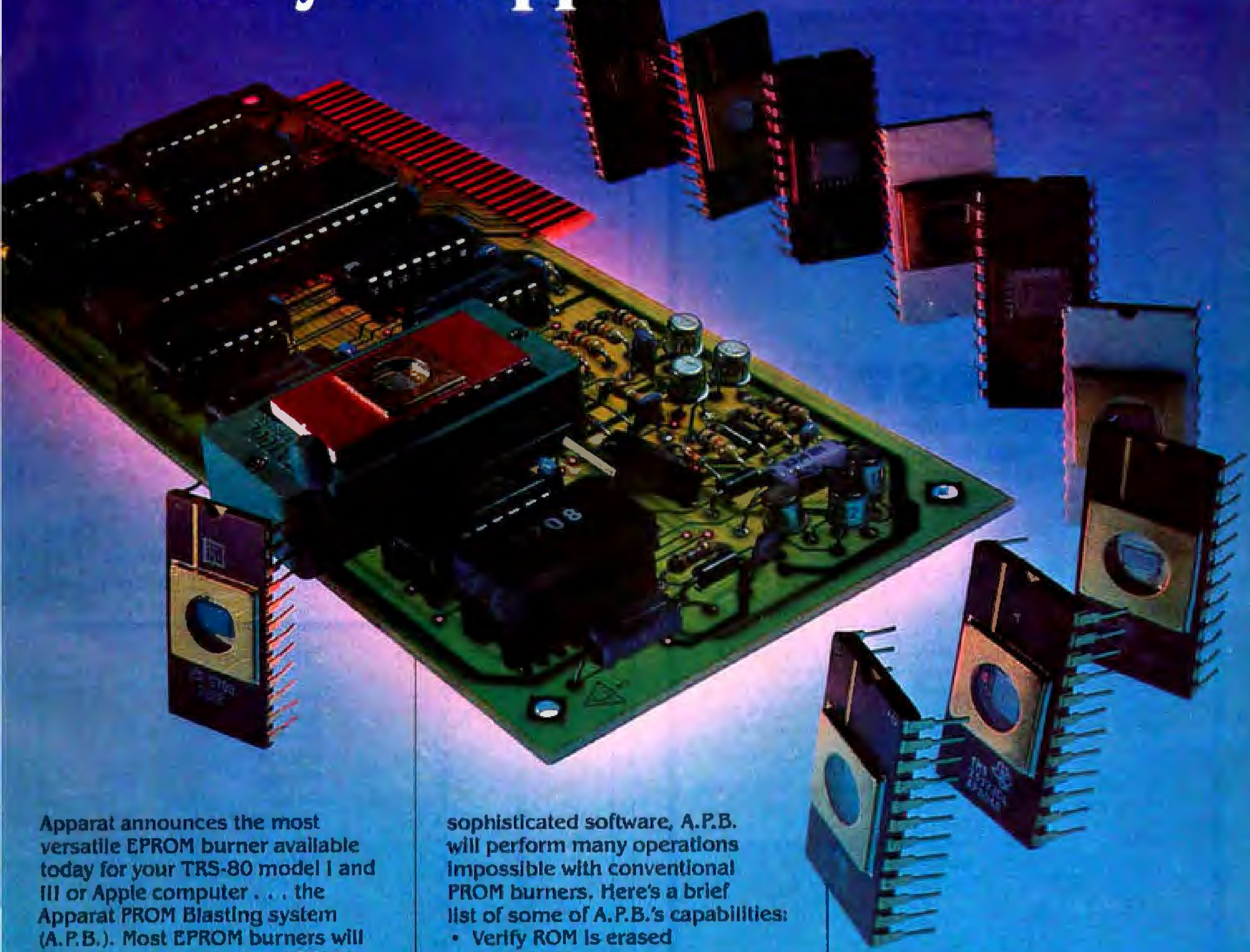
Photo 1: *The game's main menu. Playing Robotwar isn't simply a matter of starting a battle. A robot's program must first be written, assembled, then tested and debugged before a series of matches can be scheduled. Some menu selections, such as "2" (exit to the assembler), respond with a submenu—the game is mostly menu-driven.*

Motion is controlled by storing numbers in the SPEEDX and SPEEDY registers. These registers set the robot's speed in the east/west and north/south directions respectively and show the robot's current position within the arena. Maximum speed is obtained when the value 255 or −255 is placed in the registers, with sign indicating direction. Of course, the robot has mass and inertia, so it's always necessary to allow for acceleration and deceleration times in your programming.

To fire the robot's gun, first store a degree value in the AIM register to swivel the gun. When a distance value is sent to the SHOT register, the gun is fired, and the shell explodes at the distance set. After a shot, the gun must be allowed to cool. When the temperature reading stored by the gun mechanism in the SHOT register reaches zero, the gun is ready to fire again.

The radar unit sends out a narrow-beam pulse when a degree value is stored in the RADAR register. The value returned in the register indicates the distance to a detected object. If the value returned is positive, the object is a wall. If it is negative, the object is a robot. By first detecting another robot with the radar and then transferring the position and distance information to the AIM and SHOT registers, your robot can intelligently seek out and destroy other robots.

Take a look at our EPROM blaster for your Apple™ or TRS-80.™



Apparat announces the most versatile EPROM burner available today for your TRS-80 model I and III or Apple computer . . . the Apparat PROM Blasting system (A.P.B.). Most EPROM burners will program only one type of EPROM. The A.P.B. system will program all commonly used 24 pin EPROMs by using special personality modules that adapt the unit to the EPROM. The following EPROMs are programmable: 2704, 2708, 2716, (3-volt) & (5-volt), 2732, 2508, 2516 and 2532.

The versatility and power of the A.P.B. system means you're getting a PROM burning package with extensive capabilities. The price, $149.00, insures you're getting the most cost-effective PROM burner on the market today.

With a unique combination of personality modules and sophisticated software, A.P.B. will perform many operations impossible with conventional PROM burners. Here's a brief list of some of A.P.B.'s capabilities:

- Verify ROM is erased
- Read ROM
- Copy ROM
- Copy between different ROM types
- Program ROM
- Partial programming and copies
- Verify programming
- Read or save ROM data on disk or cassette (Apple only)
- Program directly from computer memory
- Examine and/or modify working memory
- Preset working memory

The A.P.B. system is the most flexible PROM burner available. The A.P.B. system package consists of an interface card that plugs directly into an expansion slot*, a complete set of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. The software will run under NEWDOS/80, or TRSDOS™ for the TRS-80, and APPLE DOS™ or APEX for the Apple.

If you're looking for a powerful, versatile and cost efficient EPROM burner, call APPARAT today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

*TRS-80 version requires the TRS-80 bus extender (Cat. # 1-025) or a separate user provided power supply and cable.

TRS-80, and Apple are trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computer.

Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

You can check on any damage to your robot via the DAMAGE register. This contains the percent damage the robot can yet sustain. Should this register reach zero, your robot explodes, disappearing from the arena. There is also a RANDOM register for accessing a random-number generator.

Battle Language

Programs are written in Battle Language, an assembly-like language that supports only simple arithmetic operations, the high-level branch constructs IF, GOTO, and GOSUB, and the assignment statement TO. Some surprisingly elegant code is possible with this abbreviated set, especially if you use the indexing feature.

The instruction manual provides examples of basic routines needed to control robots. Moving, monitoring damage, scanning for enemy robots, and shooting are all treated clearly and concisely. The complete source code for Mover (see listing 1), a Muse-supplied demonstration robot that embodies one of the more sophisticated preprogrammed strategies, is also included.

The best way to learn Battle Language, however, is to write a robot program yourself. To facilitate this, Muse includes a not-so-rudimentary, screen-oriented text editor as one of the main-menu choices. It includes com-

Number	Name	Type
1	A	Storage
2	B	Storage
3	C	Storage
4	D	Storage
5	E	Storage
6	F	Storage
7	G	Storage
8	H	Storage
9	I	Storage
10	J	Storage
11	K	Storage
12	L	Storage
13	M	Storage
14	N	Storage
15	O	Storage
16	P	Storage
17	Q	Storage
18	R	Storage
19	S	Storage
20	T	Storage
21	U	Storage
22	V	Storage
23	W	Storage
24	X	Current X position
25	Y	Current Y position
26	Z	Storage
27	AIM	Control gun aim
28	SHOT	Fires the gun
29	RADAR	Pulse radar
30	DAMAGE	Monitor damage
31	SPEEDX	Control horizontal speed
32	SPEEDY	Control vertical speed
33	RANDOM	Random number generator
34	INDEX	Index to other registers

Table 1: *Registers available to the programmer of a robot's computer. Twenty-four are general-purpose storage registers, ten provide control functions of some kind.*

plete cursor control and even moving of text "blocks." Once the source is complete, it can be assembled and put on the "test bench."

The test bench is a program feature that lets you examine the operation of a robot program without actually going to the battlefield; it's sort of a dynamic debugger. The program statements being executed are displayed on the screen along with the values in various registers, and instantaneous information on theoretical speed, position,

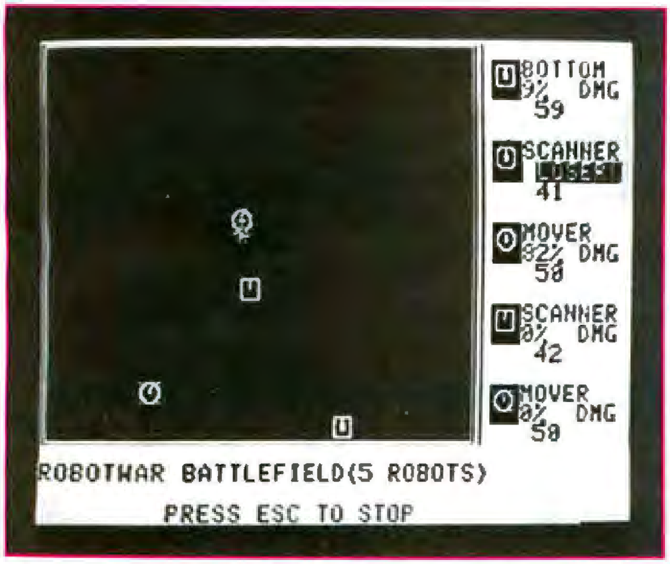


Photo 2: *The Robotwar battlefield during combat.*

and status of the robot is available. You can single-step through the program, stop it altogether, and even simulate attacks and radar acquisition of targets.

To my mind, the test bench is an important idea and will probably prove most useful to people just learning to program. Although every beginning robot programmer (and most veteran ones) will make mistakes when programming a robot, it would be very discouraging for most to watch their prize creation blindly beating itself against a wall. The test bench gives you the means to find bugs—makes it easy, in fact—and to correct them before pitting your robot against others. The simplicity of Battle Language and the availability of the test bench make programming a less imposing task, especially for beginners, and suggest Robotwar's use as an instructional device in classroom settings.

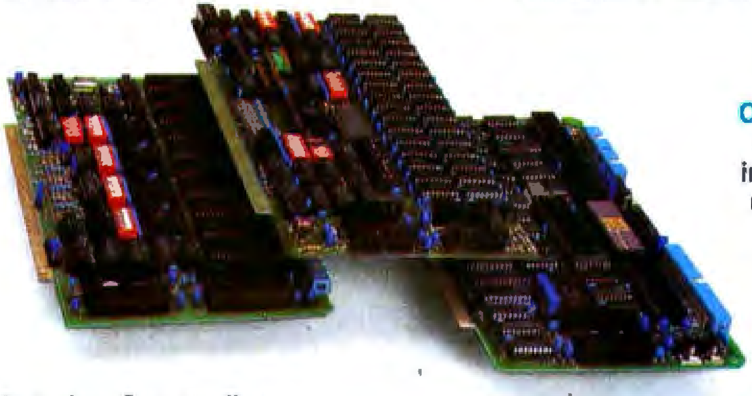
Gird Thy Loins

When a robot's source code is completed, assembled, and the object code is stored on disk, the programmer then takes the role of spectator. Robotwar lets you select your robot's opponents from a set of adversaries that includes robots programmed by Muse as well as those written by your friends or enemies. If you are a solitary player, your robot may have no other opponents than those the program supplies. Any mix of up to five robots and multiples of the same robot are allowed in the arena.

Preprogrammed robots that come with the game dem-

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.



Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.

DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD— controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, CA 92668
TWX/TELEX: 910 593 1350 SYSTEMGRP ORGE
714-633-4460

For dealers only, circle 404
All other inquiries, circle 405

onstrate some simple but increasingly effective strategies that can be tough to beat:

Target does nothing, but still wins once in a while because more active robots tend to destroy each other first.
Scanner sits in one spot and scans 360 degrees, looking for an enemy; when one is found, Scanner "locks on" and keeps firing until the enemy is destroyed.
Random is similar to Scanner but constantly moves in a random pattern.
Mover is similar to Scanner but, if damaged, moves to a new location.
Bottom remains in constant motion along the south wall of the arena, always scans due north, and fires as it passes an enemy.

In a recent ten-game match, Bottom won most often, followed by Mover, Random, Target, and Scanner.

When I first saw Bottom perform, I was perplexed. Eventually I realized it was using constant motion to scan the whole arena while presenting a moving target to the rest of the field. Its evasive action usually allowed it to survive the longest.

Bottom is a rather simplistic program. The robot blithely runs a back-and-forth course parallel to the arena's south wal' but doesn't watch where it's going. Should another robot move into its path, the two will collide repeatedly until one dies.

A Small Problem

The success of Bottom's elegantly simple strategy inspired me to see if a few modifications could fix some of its shortcomings and improve its performance. I created Tops, a version that mirrored Bottom's wall-hugging motion but along the north wall instead. The major difference was that Tops would pause to scan its path, and if another robot were too close to the north wall, Tops would halt and destroy it before continuing. I was amazed at the performance: Tops lost every battle!

It seems there is a more subtle reason for Bottom's being programmed to hug the south wall: all the preprogrammed robots, including Bottom, are initialized facing north. Tops was a sitting 'droid. Worse yet, it kept running into walls and would help destroy itself before it traversed the arena five times. The solution to the first problem was, of course, to choose a different wall. The second problem was more serious and points out a significant problem with the game itself: the more sophisticated a robot's program is, the longer it takes to run and the longer a robot takes to react to changing conditions (such as an approaching wall).

A common microcomputer might interpret hundreds of thousands of BASIC instructions in one second. Robotwar's robots seem to execute fewer than ten in one second. Your robot can run into something and inflict

The guy on the left doesn't stand a chance.

The guy on the left has two file folders, a news magazine, and a sandwich.

The guy on the right has the OSBORNE 1®, a fully functional computer system in a portable package the size of a briefcase. Also in the case are the equivalent of over 1600 typed pages, stored on floppy diskettes.

The owner of the OSBORNE 1 is going to get more work done—and *better* work done—in less time, and with less effort.

Unfold it, plug it in, and go to work like you've never worked before. . . .

Go to work with WORDSTAR® word processing, so your correspondence, reports, and memos take less time to produce, and say more of what you wanted to say. And with MAILMERGE®—the mailing system that turns out personalized mass mailings in the time you'd spend on a rough draft.

Go to work with SUPERCALC®, the electronic spreadsheet package that handles complex projections, financial planning, statistics, and "what if" questions instantly. For the more technically minded, SUPERCALC will process scientific data and calculate results.

Go to work with powerful BASIC language tools—the CBASIC-2® business BASIC, or the Microsoft BASIC® interpreter.

That's standard equipment.

Options include about a thousand different software packages from a host of vendors designed to run on the CP/M® computer system.

Go to work at the office, at home, or in the field.

Or anywhere. Optional battery packs and telephone transmission couplers mean you need never work without the capabilities of the OSBORNE 1. That's good, because you won't want to work again without it.

All for $1795. It's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 is the productivity machine that's changing the way people work. Put simply, the machine delivers a significant productivity edge—day in and day out—to virtually anyone who deals with words or numbers. Or both.

Since the entire system is only $1795, it won't be too long before the guy on the left has an OSBORNE 1 of his own. The same probably goes for the person reading this ad. In fact, we think it's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 includes a Z80A® CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, two 100 kilobyte floppy disk drives, a business keyboard, built-in monitor, IEEE 488 and RS232 interfaces for printers and other things that get connected to computers, plus CP/M, CBASIC-2, Microsoft BASIC, WORDSTAR, and SUPERCALC. The system is available from computer retailers nationally.

$1795. It's inevitable.

OSBORNE

COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545
Phone (415) 887-8080 TWX (910) 383-2021

Circle 325 on Inquiry card.

Listing 1: *Sample source code for Mover. One of the more sophisticated of the preprogrammed robots, Mover sweeps the arena with radar to find an enemy, "locks on" and fires until the enemy is destroyed, but is smart enough to take evasive action if fired upon.*

```
]  250 TO RANDOM                ; INITIALIZE RANDOM NUMBER
]
]START
]  DAMAGE TO D                  ; SAVE CURRENT DAMAGE
]
]SCAN
]  IF DAMAGE # D GOTO MOVE      ; TEST : MOVE IF DAMAGED
]  AIM + 17 TO AIM              ; IF NOT, INCREMENT AIM
]
]SPOT
]  AIM TO RADAR                 ; ALIGN RADAR TO AIM
]  IF RADAR > 0 GOTO SCAN       ; SCAN IF NO ENEMY FOUND
]  0 - RADAR TO SHOT            ; OR SHOOT SPOTTED ENEMY
]  GOTO SPOT                    ; IS ENEMY STILL THERE
]
]MOVE
]  RANDOM TO H
]  RANDOM TO V                  ;PICK A RANDOM PLACE TO GO
]
]MOVEX
]  H - X * 100 TO SPEEDX        ; TRAVEL TO NEW X LOCATION
]  IF H - X > 10 GOTO MOVEX     ; TEST X POSITION
]  IF H - X < -10 GOTO MOVEX;   TEST X POSITION
]  0 TO SPEEDX                  ; STOP HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT
]
]MOVEY
]  V - Y * 100 TO SPEEDY        ; TRAVEL TO NEW Y LOCATION
]  IF V - Y > 10 GOTO MOVEY     ; TEST Y POSITION
]  IF V - Y < -10 GOTO MOVEY;   TEST Y POSITION
]  0 TO SPEEDY                  ; STOP VERTICAL MOVEMENT
]  GOTO START                   ; START SCANNING AGAIN
```


Instruction	Meaning
TO	Stores a value in a register.
+	Adds two values.
−	Subtracts two values.
*	Multiplies two values.
/	Divides one value by another.
IF	Compares two values and alters program sequence.
GOTO	Goes to a label in the program.
GOSUB	Executes a subroutine.
ENDSUB	Returns from a subroutine.

Table 2: *Commands in Battle Language. This simplistic programming language combines high-level branching constructs with low-level access to robot functions. The small number of instructions means that beginners don't have to master a difficult language just to play the game.*

damage on itself while jumping to a subroutine. Sadly, this is going to discourage structured programming in favor of straight-line coding (GOSUBs take time).

Although not of the same magnitude, there is another problem that I found vexing: the stalemate. Occasionally, two robots never detect each other or never score hits on one another. Because of timing relationships in the game (program lengths, robot speed, and scanning intervals), robots may continually cycle through the proper instructions, performing flawlessly but never damaging each other. For instance, Bottom and Scanner might fall into a rut where Bottom never "blips" the radar at just the right time to see Scanner, while Scanner might see Bottom but always fires a few degrees off and is never able to score a hit.

Peacetime Use

Fighting isn't this game's only function. I have tried some interesting experiments without firing a shot. My favorite involves a robot I call D-Cell (for decelerate).

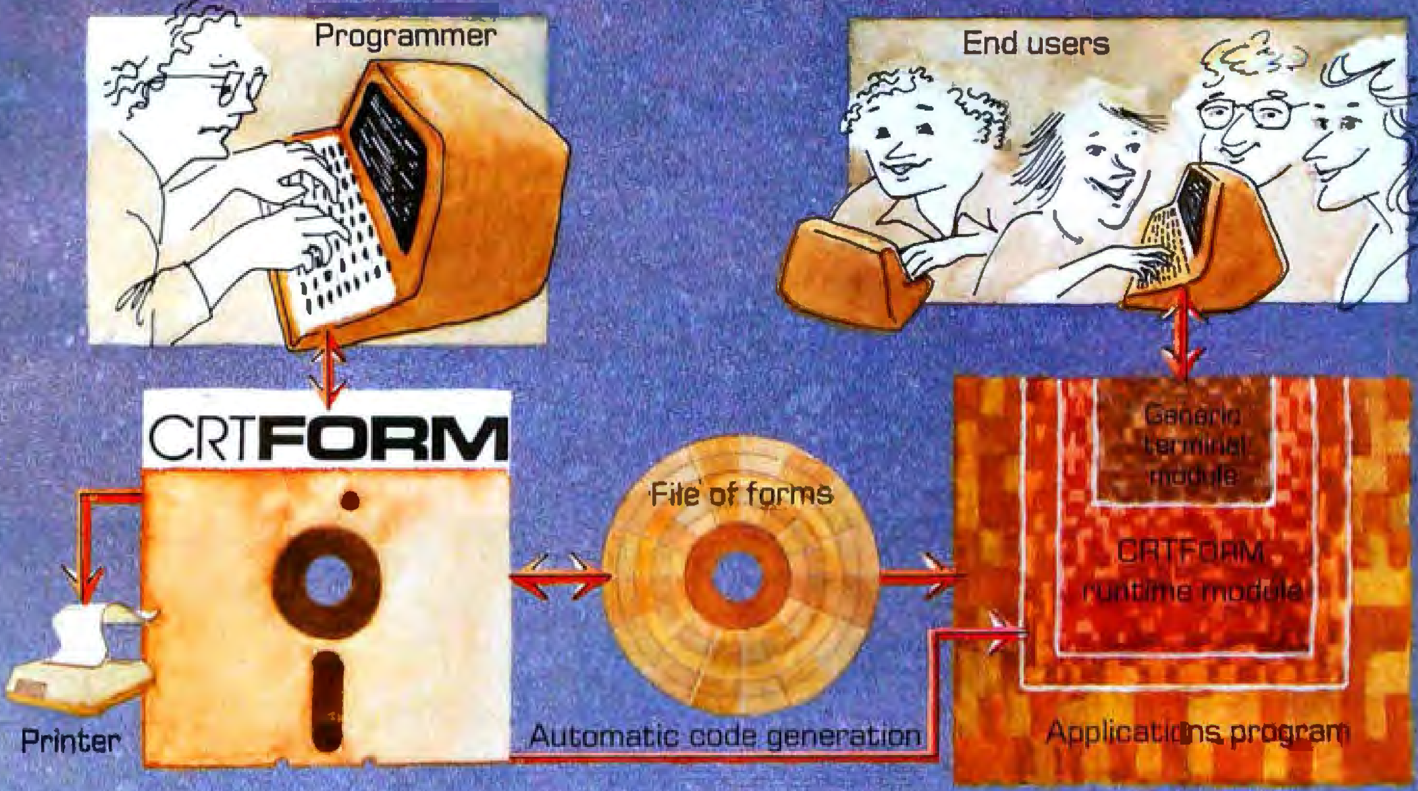
D-Cell is programmed to go as far as possible in one direction, then turn left a random number of degrees and repeat, decelerating or stopping to avoid oncoming objects. This is quite a challenge, considering that several D-Cells may be roaming around at various speeds on odd courses.

The beauty of Battle Language lies in its simplicity, its high-level constructs with low-level access to robot functions. Unfortunately, Robotwar does not allow the user to choose a robot's position or to have it pick up objects.

Conclusions

- As a spectator sport, Robotwar is merely interesting. People who play it, however, may become obsessed.
- Battle Language is easy to learn and simple enough to allow neophytes to get adequate results in just a few minutes. Enough possibilities exist to challenge a veteran programmer for hours.
- Robotwar's text editor and test bench are features that demonstrate this product's sophistication.
- Robotwar is more than just a game. It can be used as an educational tool to teach the fundamentals of programming and process control. ■

Tired of writing (and rewriting) customized and friendly error free code?



CRTForm™ is a programmer productivity tool that saves time.

CRTFORM produces a friendly bug free interface between end users and the applications programmer.

CRTFORM makes sure that end users enter information correctly, and gives error messages (in plain English) if they don't. It guarantees that programmers will receive correct information without having to write hundreds of lines of error checking code.

CRTFORM allows you to modify program input specifications without requiring expensive and time consuming changes in applications code. It even generates a source code skeleton (Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, and Ada) to interface the programmers' application code to the CRTFORM runtime module.

The CRTFORM package consists of:

- A forms manager that manipulates random access files of input specification forms.
- An editor that creates and modifies the specifications forms.
- A print utility that produces hard copy of forms and their specifications.
- A code generator that writes source code skeletons for ease of program interfacing.
- A terminal-independent runtime module in the machine language of your host processor.

CRTFORM is available under the CP/M, UCSD, and Apple Pascal operating systems. Please call or write for further information on OEM licensing arrangements, or for the name of your nearest CRTFORM dealer.

PROGRAMS THAT WRITE PROGRAMS
STATCOM
CORPORATION

5766 BALCONES SUITE 202
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
PHONE 512/451-0221

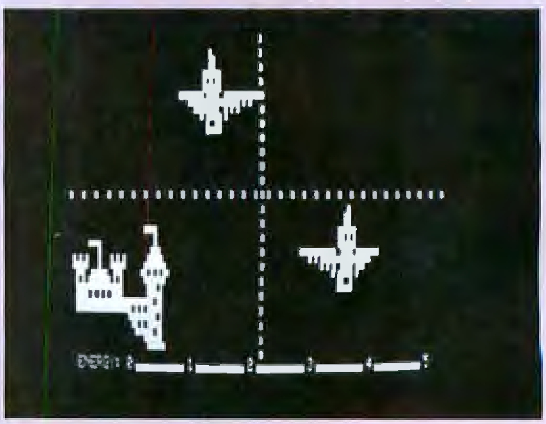
The Coinless

A faceless stranger in the crowd presses a slip of paper into your hand and is gone. You are surprised, but only for a moment; after all, they had said that you would be contacted. You follow the confusing directions on the paper and find yourself somewhere in an unfamiliar part of town. And there it is—the neon sign above the warehouse door proclaims "The Coinless Arcade." Something deep inside you knows that it is true. You walk inside, and you see all the games you've ever played and a few you never knew existed. Clusters of people, gathered together in friendly competition, surround most of the games. You walk up to a vacant machine, one of your favorites, reach into your pocket, and pull out a quarter. You start to put it in the machine, but find no slot for it. Smiling, you replace the coin in your pocket and press the flashing red button labeled START. The fun begins, and you know it is only the beginning.

Strictly speaking, the Coinless Arcade does not exist. But, in a way, it does: in the software available for many of today's microcomputers. We just came back from the Coinless Arcade with photos of some of the newest and best computer games around. Take a stroll through our Coinless Arcade. We think you'll like what you see.

1

2



3

1 "Roar!" "Yipe!" This is the only dialogue between the two fighting dinosaurs that star in this two-player game. The dinosaurs, maneuvered by players with joysticks, try to bite each other on the back of the neck. A nice touch is that the battle is not even to the death—when the score of one dinosaur goes to zero, it retreats into the distance. Dino Wars, by Robert Kilgus, for the TRS-80 Color Computer, $39.95 (cartridge), from Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102.

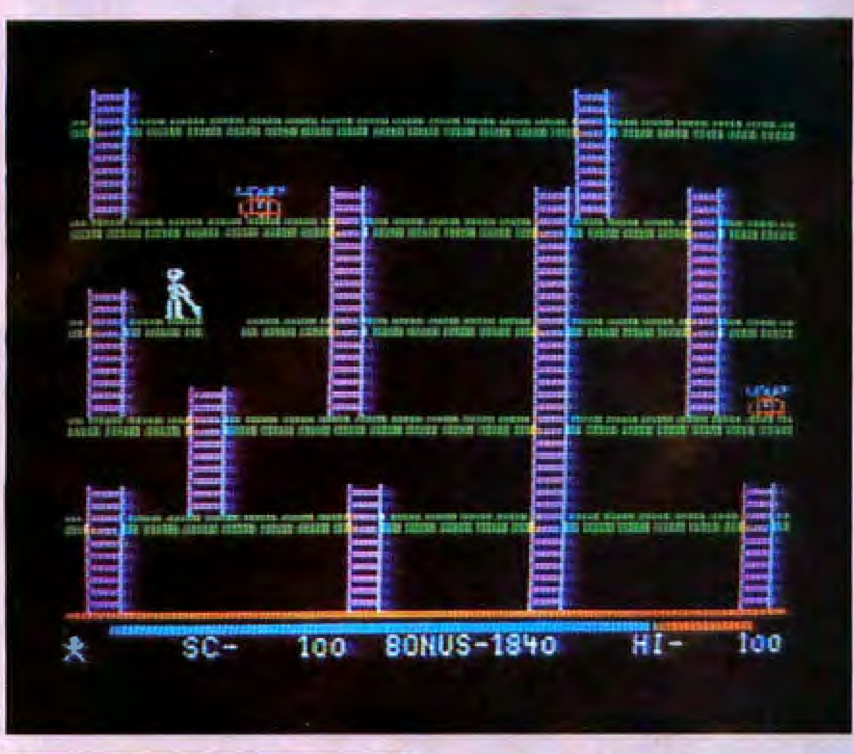
2 The graphics and music of Leo Christopherson make Voyage of the Valkyrie a top-notch game. You command the attack ship Valkyrie and must secure the Island of Fugloy by finding and capturing the ten castles there. Norse place names and occasional music from Wagner operas lend a distinctive style to this game. Voyage of the Valkyrie, for the TRS-80 Model I or III (shown here) or the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Suite 792, Michigan City IN 46360.

3 This original game is, in some ways, the opposite of the popular Star Castle arcade game. You command

Arcade

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

4



6

5

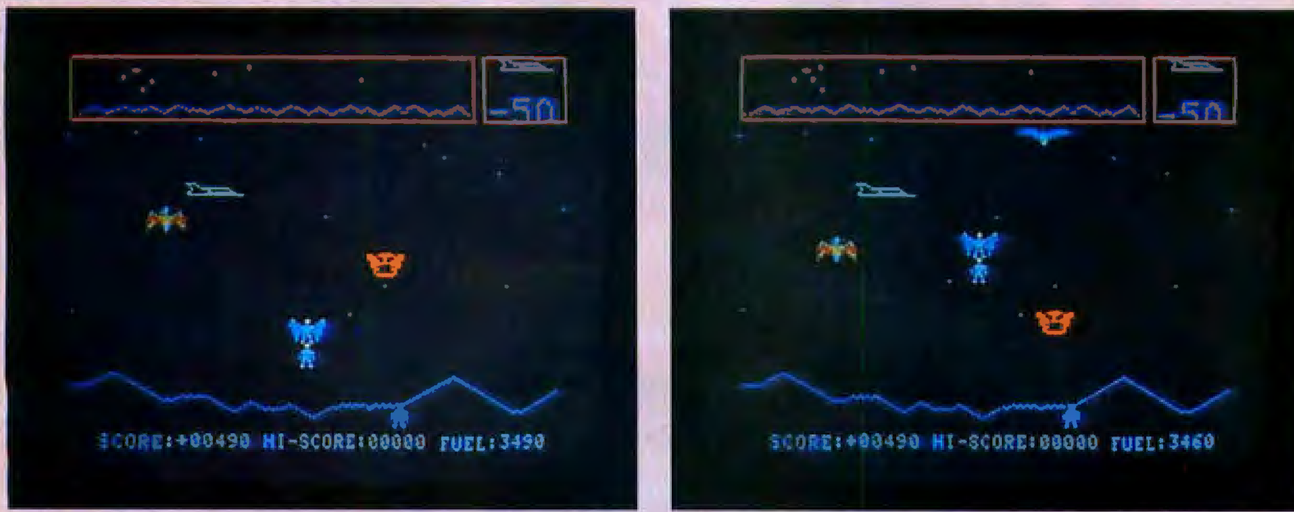
the ship in the middle, and you try to last as long as possible against kamikaze ships that are battering your shields. You can shoot past your shields at the enemy ships, but they are very hard to hit. Space Warrior, by Marc Goodman, for the Apple II or II Plus, $24.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

4 Apple Panic is one of the most creative and novel games to be invented for a microcomputer. The small creatures after you are "apples," and you have only one way of stopping them. You must dig holes in the walkway you are on; when an "apple" falls into one and is temporarily stuck there, you must knock it through before it can get out of the hole and repair the walkway. Unlike so many arcade games that can often defeat you in less than a minute, this game is slow paced and easy to play (although it is still challenging). Apple Panic, by Ben Serki, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

5 Kayos is an assault on the senses. While a field of asteroids distracts your eyes and two colored aircraft (middle) try to ram your ship (at bottom), your objective is to shoot the quickly moving red ship zooming across the top of the screen. Kayos, for any Atari 400/800, $34.95 (disk or cassette), from Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

6 The classic game Galactic Empire has recently been translated for the Atari 400 and 800 computers. In this free-form game of military strategy, you command the flagship Orion and must use your limited resources to conquer and hold the twenty inhabited planets of the known galaxy. Galactic Empire, by Douglas Carlston (Atari translation by David Simmons), for the Atari 400/800, $19.95 (cassette), from Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

2

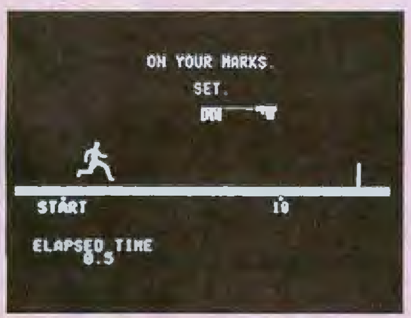


Games that Move!

1

1 Olympic Decathlon is the definitive game for the armchair athlete. Actually, Olympic Decathlon is a series of games that lets up to eight people compete in the ten events of the Decathlon. Timing and finger endurance are the qualities that guarantee success. In the 110-meter hurdle event (shown here), you have to press two paddle buttons in an exact sequence to make your player "run"; he jumps when you hold down a button for longer than an instant. Olympic Decathlon, by Timothy Smith, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), or the Radio Shack TRS-80, $29.95 (disk or cassette), from Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 18th Ave NE, Suite 200, Bellevue WA 98004.

2 Earth is a battleground! You must patrol the skies, shoot down strange creatures that materialize from thin air, and rescue humans that are being abducted by a mysterious blue-winged creature. This game, loosely based on the Williams Defender coin-operated game, has the most breathtaking graphics I've seen to date! Gorgon, by Nasir Gebelli, for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.



3 Most microcomputer games that are versions of existing board or equipment games aren't worth the disks they're printed on, but Raster Blaster does not fall into that category! Ignore the totally realistic ball movement if you want to, but the robot arms that can hold a ball in play for later release are a feature that no

3

4

5

existing pinball machine can match. Raster Blaster, by Bill Budge, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from BudgeCo, 428 Pala Avenue, Piedmont CA 94611.

4 Missile Command, one of the most popular coin-operated arcade games to date, is now available in a cartridge for the Atari 400 or 800 computers. The trackball of the coin-operated version has been replaced by an Atari joystick, and you have only one missile base (not three), but the sights, sounds, and behavior of the original game are still there. Missile Command, for the Atari 400/800 computer, $39.95 (cartridge), from Atari Inc, Consumer Division, 1195 Borregas Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

5 This night-driving game features five Grand Prix-type racetracks, manual or automatic conditions, sound, varying road conditions, and several other options. The graphics and human engineering on this game are very good. International Grand Prix, by Richard Orban, for the Apple II or II Plus, $30.00 (disk), from Riverbank Software Inc, POB 128, Smith's Landing Road, Denton MD 21629.

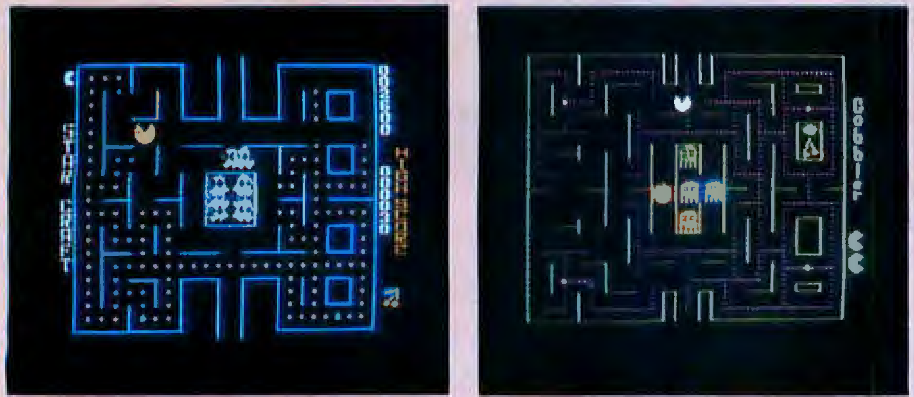
More Arcade Fun

2

2 Computer-game enthusiasts have been "landing" spaceships on other planets for as long as computers have been around. Now you can try your skill on the Commodore VIC with the new Super Lander game. Of course, the most dangerous landing sites are the most rewarding. VIC Super Lander, for the Commodore VIC computer, $29.95 (cartridge), from Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Rd, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

3

1



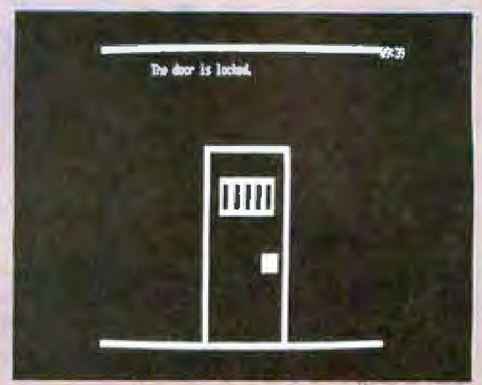
1 So you like the Pac-Man arcade game? Then your only decision is which microcomputer look-alike to buy—Snoggle (left) or Gobbler (right). Snoggle reproduces the play of the original game better, but Gobbler has smoother and more interesting graphics. Both are for the Apple II. Snoggle, by Jun Wada and Ken Iba, $32.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, Box 3266, Eugene OR 97403. Gobbler, by Olaf Lubecke, $24.95 (disk), from On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

3 Most arcade games give you three "lives." When you use them up, the games end. Not so with Star Thief; destroyed ships are recreated at the edge of the screen, and you keep playing until various enemy ships carry off all the "power-pods" in the center of the screen. The game, based loosely on the Ripoff coin-operated arcade game, can be played from either the keyboard or the game paddles and has a two-player cooperative version—both of you against the computer. Star Thief, by James Nitchals, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Cavalier Computer, POB 2032, Del Mar CA 92014.

4

5

6



Games For Experts

4 Eastern Front (1941) is possibly the first fun war game for people who hate war games. The playing screen is several times larger than the video-display window—but you can see the entire map by smoothly scrolling the window across it! Also, the map changes with the seasons, the game has no charts or tables (the computer does all the calculations automatically), and there are no long waits for the computer to finish a move (it does its calculations while you are entering your moves). Eastern Front (1941), by Chris Crawford, for the Atari 400 or 800 computers, $26.95 (cassette) or $29.95 (disk) plus $2.50 shipping and handling, from the Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffett Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

5 "From darkest dungeons to deepest space!" This extravagant claim is fulfilled by the game Ultima, a graphics-oriented role-playing game. The game takes place in several locations—outdoors (shown here) and in space, a three-dimensional dungeon, and a castle. Ultima, by Lord British, for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from California Pacific Computer Co, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

6 Even though you're in the Asylum, they are trying to kill you, and you have until morning to get out! Asylum is an adventure game (that is, a puzzle to be solved) with graphics, full-sentence commands, and a real-time clock that gives you a deadline for getting out. Not only is it a devious game, it is a very good buy for the money. Asylum, by Frank Corr, Jr and William Denman, Jr, for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III, $14.95 (cassette), $19.95 (disk), from Med Systems Software, POB 2674, Chapel Hill NC 27514.

Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

I'm lucky. Every month I can chip away at my mental list of unfulfilled fantasies through my Circuit Cellar project for BYTE. The editorial staff thinks of these articles as "a selected mixture of electronic theory and hardware presented as a practical application for personal-computing enthusiasts." [*That's what Steve thinks we think. . . .*RSS] Up to now I have carefully avoided revealing my true motivations.

This month, however, my "selected mixture" turned into a long-term engineering project. Let me explain.

I have always wanted to be able to telephone the computerized home-control system in my house from anywhere in the country, to find out what the conditions are like in and around the house, be informed of problems or messages, and remotely control lights and thermostat settings.

This idea is neither new nor something found only in science fiction. Any computer presently equipped with an autoanswer modem could conduct such a dialogue with a remote user terminal, transmitting and receiving ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters.

But I really don't want to carry an ASCII terminal with me. For the simple functions I propose, even carrying a small pocket terminal is quite a bother. I don't need a full keyboard for a few simple coded inputs, and with a little innovative thinking I can eliminate the need for a message display at the remote end of the communication.

Innovative Thinking

The keypad on a Touch Tone telephone receiver is a readily available, convenient means of transmitting data. (Only telephone instruments from the Bell System are properly called Touch Tone; the generic term used by other telephone manufacturers is *dual-tone, multiple-frequency*, or DTMF, signaling.) Where only rotary-dial telephones are available, a battery-powered DTMF keypad can be carried much more easily than any full-function terminal. Decoding of DTMF signals by my home-control computer, therefore, became one cornerstone of my remote-command arrangement.

The other cornerstone was to be output in the form of audible responses: words spoken over the telephone line by a voice synthesizer driven by the computer. Those who have read my June and September 1981 articles know I have been experimenting with two voice-synthesis integrated circuits: the Digitalker from National Semiconductor and the Votrax SC-01 from the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works. Using these components, I designed the Micromouth and Sweet Talker speech interfaces, respectively. Either of these, interfaced in an approved way to the telephone line, could give me the voice-response capability I envisioned.

My first step was to decode the DTMF tones. As the title of this article indicates, I didn't get much further.

Pitfalls for the Unwary

There are many decoding schemes. Most work only at room temperature when the tide is high and the moon is full. Even though they *might* work under ideal circumstances, the circumstances encountered in transcontinental communication are often far from ideal. Decoding DTMF tones reliably turned out to be a much more difficult task than I imagined.

Budgeting a couple of days to build the DTMF decoder and set up the telephone interface, I started by looking through other magazines for appropriate circuits. There were very few such circuits (this should have been a clue), and most of them used type-567 small-scale-integration phase-locked-loop tone-decoder chips.

In a classic me-too approach, I wired up seven LM567 tone decoders

---

Touch Tone is a registered trademark of the Bell System for its dual-tone, multiple-frequency signaling system.

Some figures accompanying this article were provided through the courtesy of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation and Mostek Corporation.

and tested a quick-and-dirty circuit. Unsatisfied with its reliability, I added a separate bandpass filter to the input of each LM567. This greatly improved the signal-to-noise ratio, but it used a hundred components. I put this circuit aside and tried using separate bandpass filters with an integrated DTMF tone-decoder chip. This reduced the component count by 25 percent, but it was hardly the "quick-build" Circuit Cellar project I wanted. I soon realized why I hadn't seen many articles on personal applications of DTMF decoding.

Telephoning my computer and having it respond with audible words will have to wait. We have to begin with the subtopic of DTMF encoding and decoding.

Principles of DTMF

The next time you pick up the handset of a Touch Tone or other DTMF-dialing telephone receiver, press one of the keys and listen. The sound you hear, aside from the dial tone, is not a single-frequency sine wave but a combination of two frequencies. The 12 keys are arranged in four rows and three columns, as shown in table 1 on page 45. All the keys in a given row or column have one tone in common. For example, pressing the digit "9" (row 3 and column 3) produces an 852 Hz and a 1477 Hz tone simultaneously. Similarly, pressing "4" (row 2 and column 1) produces 770 Hz and 1209 Hz tones simultaneously.

The full DTMF-encoding standard defines four rows and four columns for a total of 16 two-tone combinations. Standard telephones use only 12 of these combinations, but for the purposes of this discussion we shall consider all 16. Depending upon your application, these extra codes may be useful.

The eight frequencies associated with the rows and columns are separated into two groups. The low group, containing row information, has a range of 697 Hz to 941 Hz. The high group, containing column information, covers 1209 Hz to 1633 Hz.

Photo 1a: *A standard Touch Tone DTMF-encoding module used by the Bell System. It can encode tone pairs for four rows and three columns of the full DTMF matrix.*

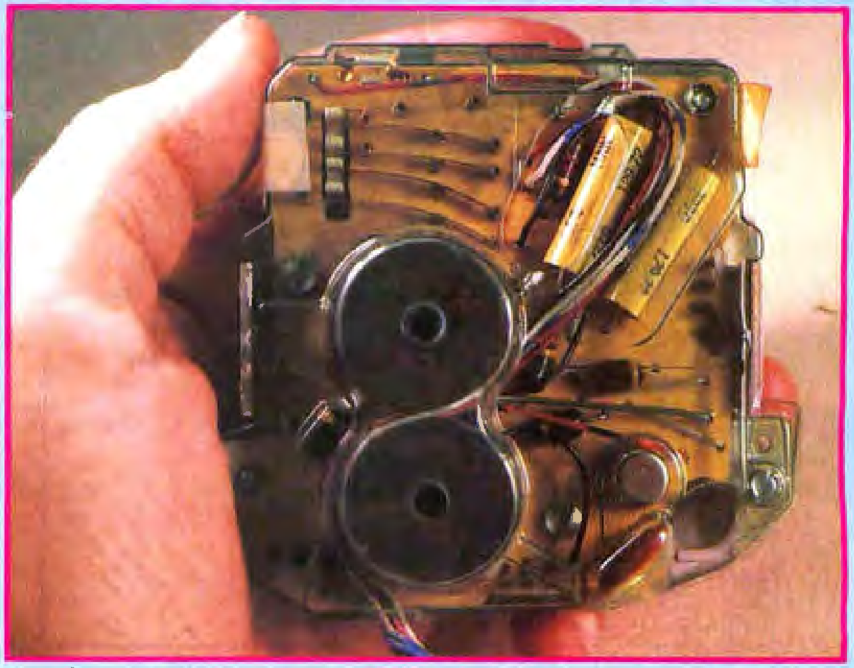


Photo 1b: *The back side of the Touch Tone module showing the transistorized inductance/capacitance oscillators and the mechanical levers and contacts.*

(1a)

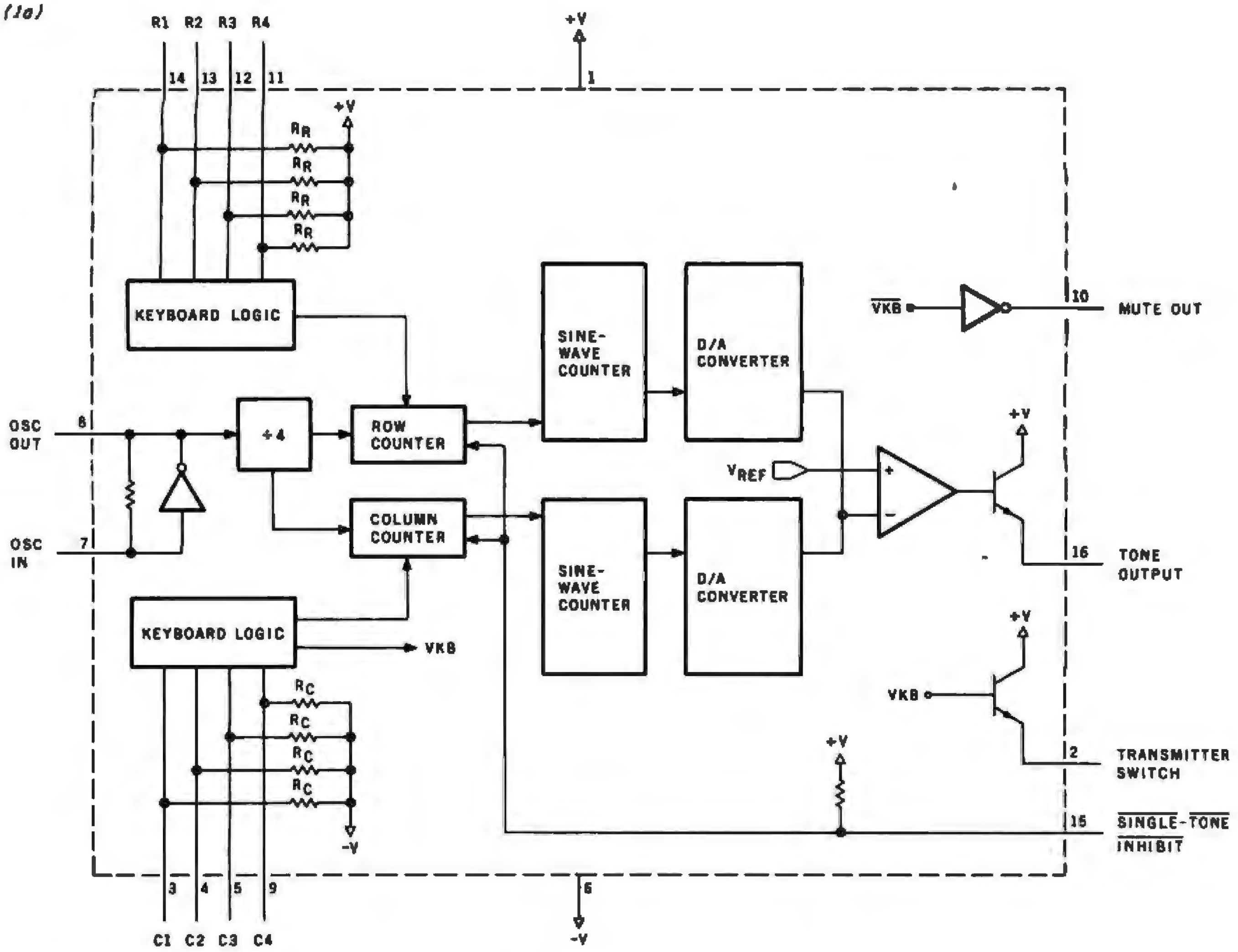


Figure 1a: *Block diagram of the Mostek MK5087 DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signal encoder.*

(1b)

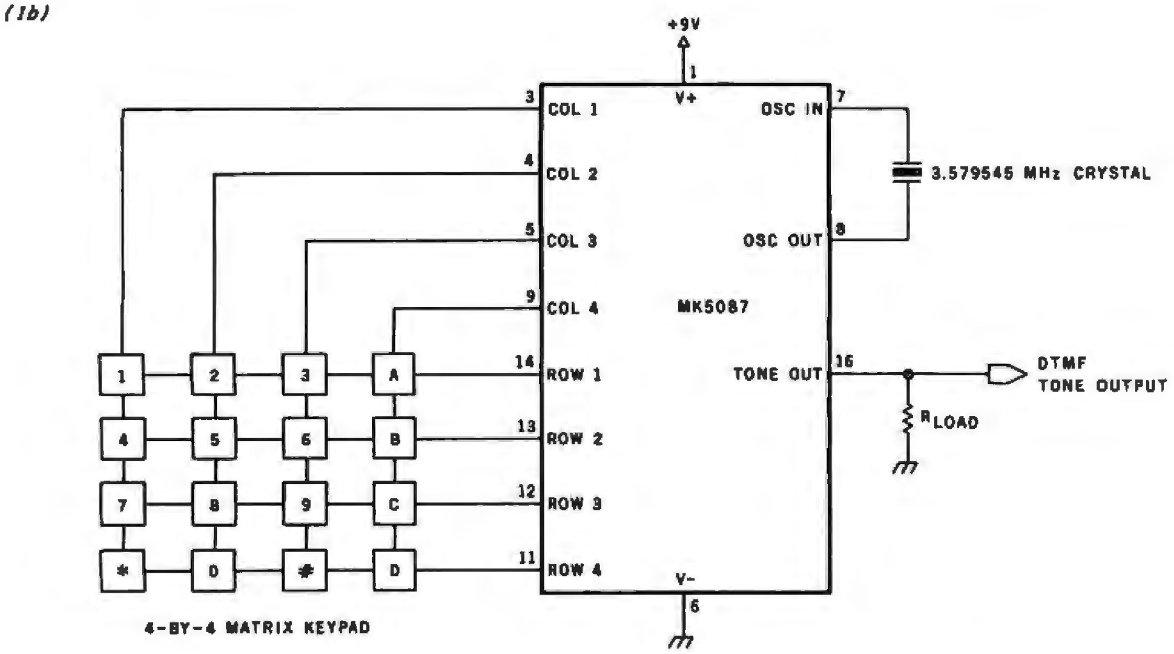


Figure 1b: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-encoding circuit that employs the MK5087, a 4-by-4 matrix keypad, and a 3.579545 MHz color-burst crystal.*

As you can see from table 1, there is little bandwidth between frequencies.

A variety of methods are employed to generate and decode these tone combinations. Generally, the level of sophistication employed in these circuits is governed by the application. Telephone companies strive for reliability and aren't particularly concerned with the size and weight of the result. Apparently, the telephone-company engineers' primary concern is that the system should still work 20 years from now and withstand a nuclear attack. Thus, except in the very latest equipment, discrete LC- (inductance/capacitance) tuned circuits are usually found in telephone-company equipment.

Non-telephone-company commercial users of DTMF signaling take a different approach. Instead of LC-tuned circuits, they generally prefer crystal-controlled integrated-circuit-based systems. One system is not necessarily better than the other, but the large telephone companies have more facilities for winding inductors.

In computer-control applications, the approach I recommend is to follow in the footsteps of the commercial designers, using large-scale-integrated circuits where possible. In the case of encoding the row and column signals, this route is obvious and the cost is relatively low. DTMF decoding, on the other hand, is fairly complicated and relatively expensive. Before choosing one of the cheaper approaches, try to make a fair evaluation of the time involved in building and troubleshooting such a circuit and weigh that against a slightly more expensive integrated circuit with fewer potential problems.

DTMF Encoding

Telephone companies have traditionally used transistor LC oscillators to encode the DTMF tone pairs. The practical alternative for the rest of us is use of an integrated tone-encoder component, such as the MM53125 from National Semiconductor and the MK5087 from Mostek. Referred to as *integrated tone-dialer circuits,* these chips divide a 3.579545 MHz reference frequency into the eight DTMF frequencies. The frequency combinations are selected by a 12- or 16-key matrix keypad connected directly to the chip. The output is a stair-step D/A (digital-to-analog) approximation of the mixture of the high- and low-group tones. No frequency adjustment is necessary to meet standard DTMF specifications, and the average circuit configuration requires little more than the keypad, a crystal, and the integrated circuit. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the MK5087 and a typical DTMF-encoder circuit.

If you don't want to assemble a DTMF encoder, Radio Shack sells an encoder complete with a 12-key keypad. Using an MM53125, the CEX-4000 tone-generating keypad module (catalog number 277-1010) presently costs $16.95. To use it, you also need a 3.579545 MHz crystal (number 272-1310), which costs $1.99. Simply add a power supply

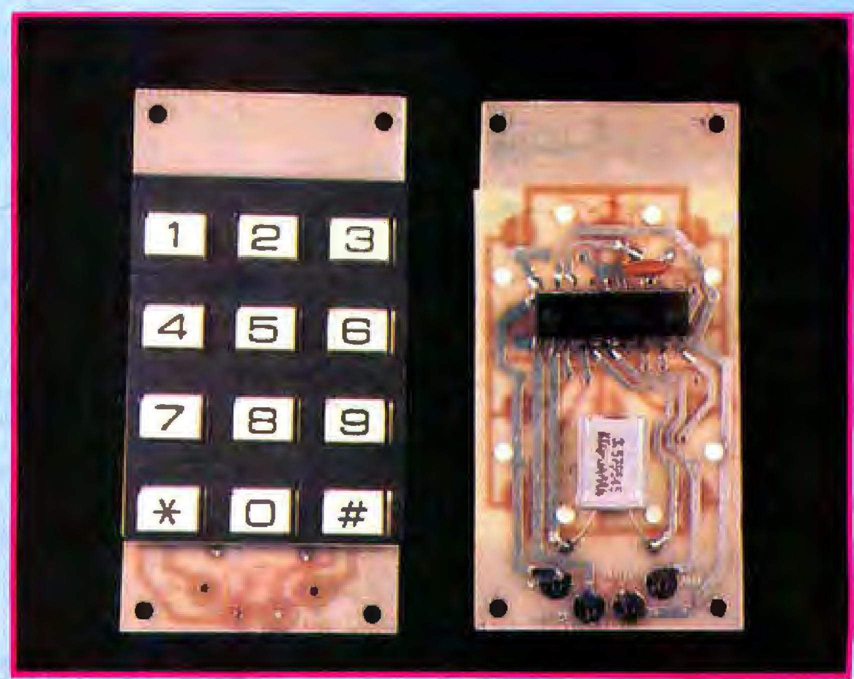
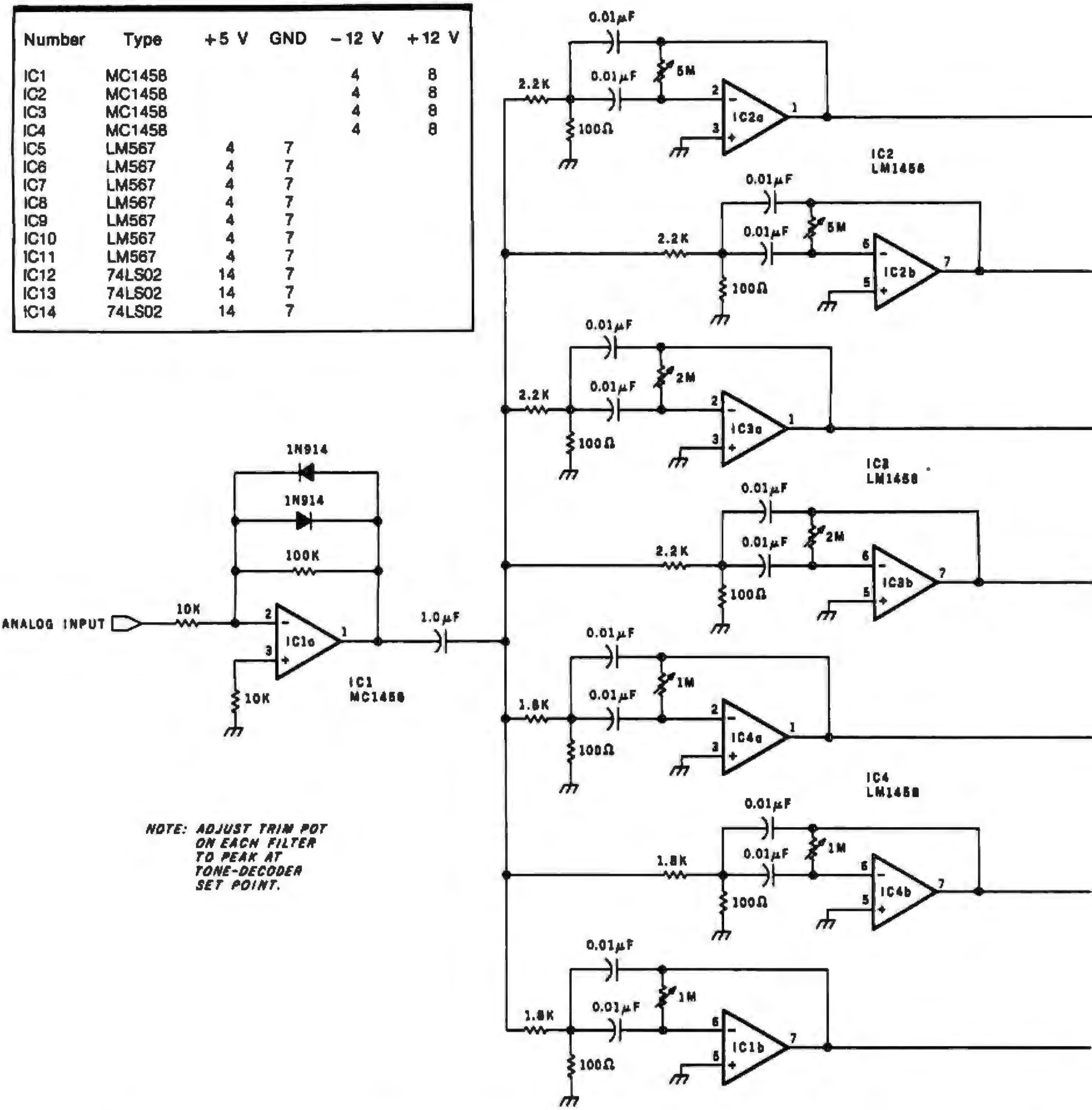


Photo 2: *The Radio Shack DTMF-encoding keypad module (catalog number 277-1010), which incorporates the National Semiconductor MM53125 tone-encoder chip.*

		High Group			
		Column 0 1209 Hz	Column 1 1336 Hz	Column 2 1477 Hz	Column 3 1633 Hz
Low Group	Row 0, 697 Hz	1	2	3	A
	Row 1, 770 Hz	4	5	6	B
	Row 2, 852 Hz	7	8	9	C
	Row 3, 941 Hz	•	0	#	D

Table 1: *The dialing matrix of the DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signaling system. The two-dimensional matrix allows 16 different combinations of tones to represent 10 digits and 6 control signals. The low-group frequencies correspond to the matrix row; the high-group frequencies correspond to the column. Column 3 is not normally used in tone dialing, but it can be useful in remote-control applications.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	MC1458			4	8
IC2	MC1458			4	8
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MC1458			4	8
IC5	LM567	4	7		
IC6	LM567	4	7		
IC7	LM567	4	7		
IC8	LM567	4	7		
IC9	LM567	4	7		
IC10	LM567	4	7		
IC11	LM567	4	7		
IC12	74LS02	14	7		
IC13	74LS02	14	7		
IC14	74LS02	14	7		



and speaker to make it fully operational.

DTMF Decoding

DTMF decoding is considerably more complicated than DTMF encoding. Only recently has the advent of the single-chip decoder/receiver, such as the ITT MSD3210, made reliable DTMF decoding easy to achieve. In fact, I didn't find out about this hybrid component until after attempting to build a number of other circuits. If I had had this device initially, I could have devoted more time to the other parts of my remote home-control arrangement. However, since you might appreciate the MSD3210 and its kin more by seeing what you are missing, I will cover some of the other circuits I constructed.

The circuits range in complexity from approximately 100 components down to just two: a single integrated circuit and a crystal.

Discrete-Filter DTMF Decoder

Whatever the circuit, the purpose of a DTMF receiver is to decode tones that indicate which key was pressed on the transmitter. The output from the decoder can be a logic pulse on one of 12 output lines, a 4-bit binary code, or separate 2-bit row and 2-bit column outputs. The latter two

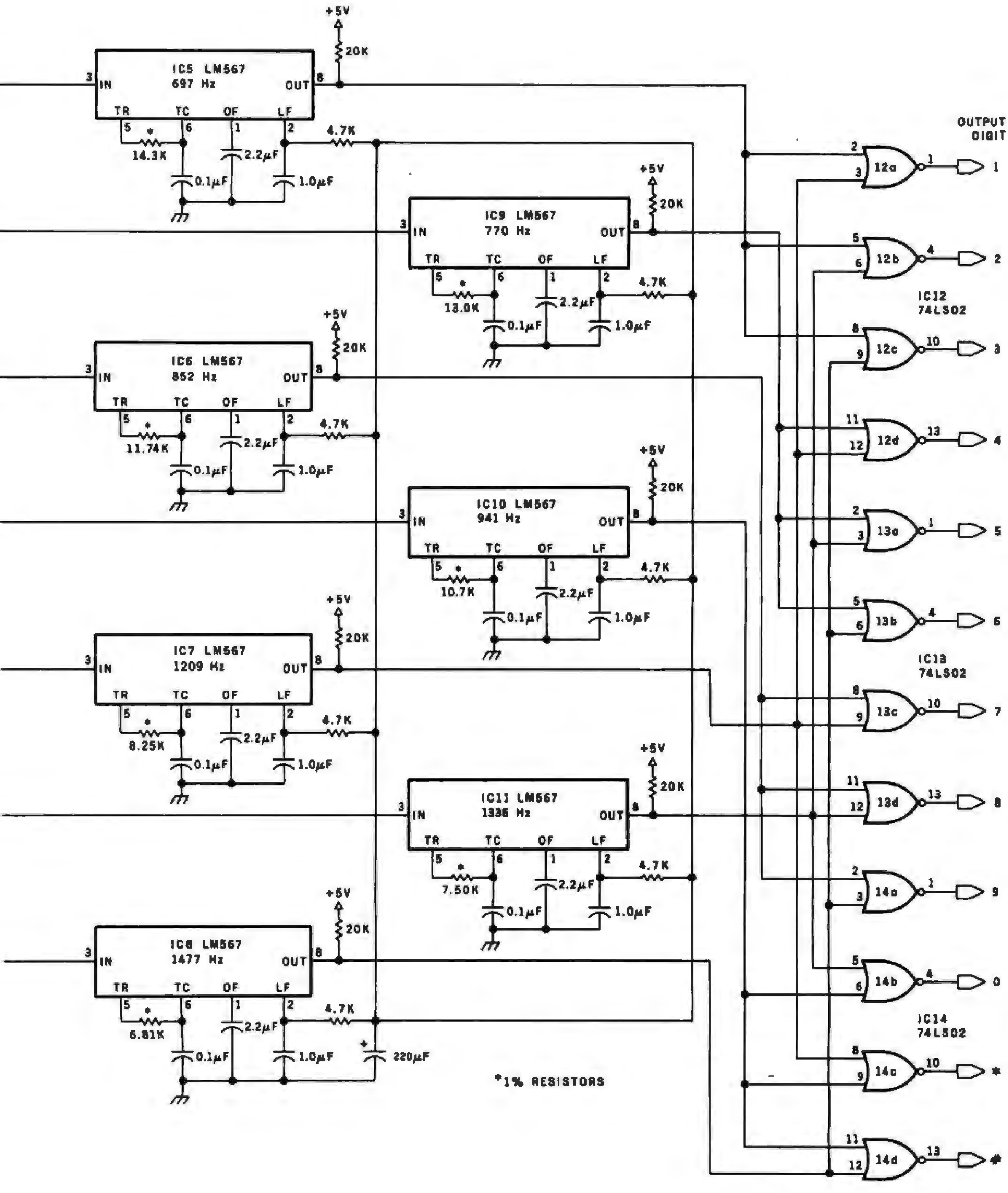


Figure 2: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-decoding circuit that employs separate LM567 tone decoders with associated input filters for a total of approximately 100 components.*

methods combined with a "tone-detect" strobe signal are most frequently employed for connecting the DTMF receiver to a computer.

Most of the DTMF receiver circuits produced by hobbyists have incorporated seven type-567 tone-detector chips, one for each of the four low-group frequencies and for three of the four high-group frequencies (the fourth high-group frequency is not needed in many applications). The LM567 is a phase-locked-loop frequency detector that can be adjusted to detect the presence of a particular frequency even at very low signal-to-noise ratios. Detection errors are reduced with the addition of high-gain bandpass filters on each LM567 input.

Photo 3: *A Touch Tone DTMF receiver, used by the Bell System, consisting of tuned inductance/capacitance circuits and relays. This type of transistorized analog tone detector is quite accurate but very bulky.*

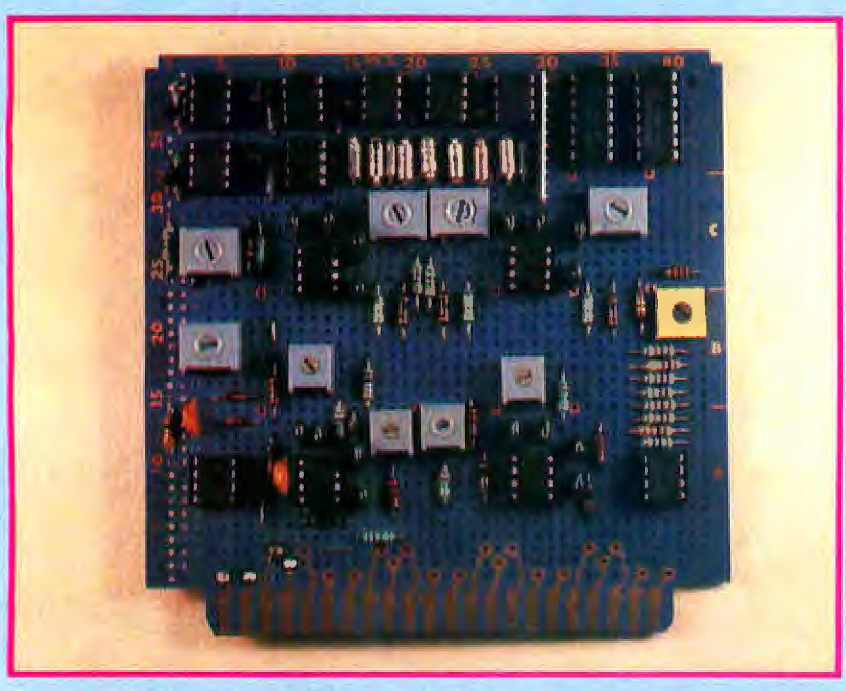


Photo 4: *The assembled prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit shown in the schematic diagram of figure 2. This brute-force method requires about 100 components that take much patience to assemble and adjust.*

The usual technique is to connect the seven or eight LM567 analog frequency detectors in parallel. With one LM567 adjusted to each of the frequencies in table 1, DTMF decoding simply consists of determining which pair of LM567s is detecting tones. While this circuit works fine in the lab (or Circuit Cellar) under ideal conditions, experience has shown that the extraneous noise often present on telephone lines can cause considerable false detection.

Figure 2 illustrates a slightly better 12-key analog DTMF receiver that uses separate filters and LM567 tone decoders. Each filter and tone decoder combination is tuned for a specific frequency. Three 74LS02 quad two-input NOR gates, IC12 through IC14, present a 1-of-12-line output. Stable operation of this circuit requires the use of Mylar or polycarbonate capacitors in each filter section and 1-percent-precision resistors where noted.

Integrated Tone-Receiver Chips

The alternative approach to analog DTMF decoding is digital. The first DTMF receiver I built that I trusted used a CMOS (complementary metal-

DTMF Frequency (Hz)	Lower Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)	Upper Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)
697	683	711
770	755	786
852	834	869
941	922	960
1209	1184	1233
1336	1309	1363
1477	1447	1507
1633	1600	1666

Table 2: *The standard DTMF frequencies with the minimum and maximum values accepted within the 2-percent tolerance of digital tone-decoding devices such as the Mostek MK5102.*

Called "MP/M II™"

MP/M II, the multiuser extension of our CP/M operating system, answers the lucrative business community demand for small scale distributed processing. Smart OEM's, language companies and application programmers are enthusiastically extending their offerings to satisfy this "new" market.

MP/M II Features

Record locking and file locking ensure data base validity when multiple users access the same data.

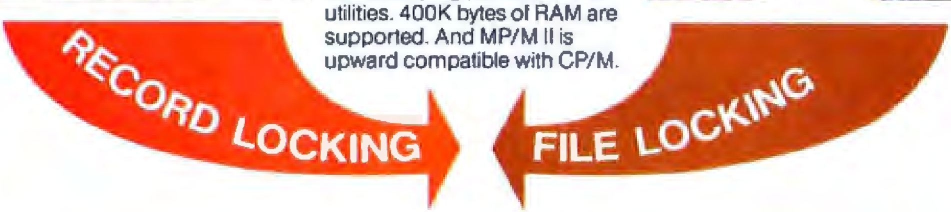
With 32 megabyte file capacity, you can daisy-chain 16 state-of-the-art disk drives, at 512 megabytes each. This gives you on-line storage of 8 gigabytes!

Fast performance is a certainty. Dispatch time between users requires as little as 600 microseconds.

Encrypted passwords provide security for user files and directories.

Time and date stamps indicate your last update of an application file and either last access or file creation.

Additional features provide increased performance with exceptionally low system overhead through streamlined housekeeping plus 30 refined utilities. 400K bytes of RAM are supported. And MP/M II is upward compatible with CP/M.



Substantial Capabilities Included

Major utilities in the MP/M II package include our RMAC™ assembler, LINK-80™ LIB-80™ run time library manager, and RDT™ debugger.

Network capability: Your product's growth to CP/NET™ is provided in MP/M II.

To Language & Application Companies:

You're seizing the time-perishable market advantages of MP/M II. Its five manuals help extend your products to multiuser status, with accuracy and speed. LINK-80's overlay facilities help produce a higher quality. LINK-80, RMAC and RDT are powerful development aids – which don't cost you a thing.

Compatible software accelerates your entry into the multiuser market. All programs running under CP/M also run under MP/M II. This means important continuity. Couple that with a built-in growth path, and you're protecting the future of your business with MP/M II.

Extend CP/M®
to Multiuser Systems:
Extend Your Profits

To Hardware OEM's:

The profitable impact of multiuser configurations is profound. Compare your sum-of-the-boxes pricing: Multiuser vs. single user. No question about it. Your next move will be to re-forecast sales quotas and profit margins. MP/M II is the key. With the market demand you read about, the act of extending your systems to MP/M II will bear handsome rewards. Your next step is equally clear. Have our marketing group expedite the MP/M II data sheet, OEM price list and contract. Here's an even more positive approach. Why not call our marketing group as your first priority?

These 14 companies are extending 24 languages to run under MP/M II:

Compiler Systems, Inc.
Control-C Software, Inc.
Digital Research
Ellis Computing
Laboratory Microsystems
Micro-Ap
Micro Focus, Inc.
Microsoft
MT Microsystems, Inc.
Ryan-McFarland Corp.
Sorcim Corporation
SuperSoft Associates
Tarbell Electronics
Timin Engineering Co.

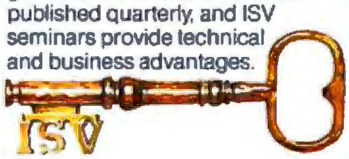
To Dealers, Distributors, System Houses:

It takes less effort to make more money by selling multiuser systems. Selling an upgrade path is easier than moving dead end, dedicated systems. MP/M II means hard disks, multiple printers and terminals – add-ons right through full networking environments. One sale can truly generate cash for an extended period. So call your OEM for delivery of MP/M II based systems.

Every new market has its share of easy sales. For a while, somebody will take those orders hand over fist. Your share of that business will probably depend on a single factor: Your ability to get product *first*.

Digital Research

Over 250,000 microcomputers use our operating systems. Over 300 OEM's and 400 independent software vendors (ISV's) use our products as the basis of thousands of applications. These are listed in our CP/M Compatible Catalog. Over 25,000 copies, per edition, generate ISV's sales. FORUM, published quarterly, and ISV seminars provide technical and business advantages.



Multiuser Demand

Multiuser demand is more than a trend. The MP/M II market is a fact of business life. It elevates the microcomputer with larger scale capabilities, and a larger dollar/sale *market base. You only get one chance to make a good first (market) impression.* Now is the time. We're here to help. **Call (408) 649-3896,** or write: Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Europe: Vector, Intl., Leuven, Belgium, 32(16)202496 Far East: Microsoftware Assoc., Tokyo, Japan, 03-403-2120

Circle 126 on Inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

(3a)

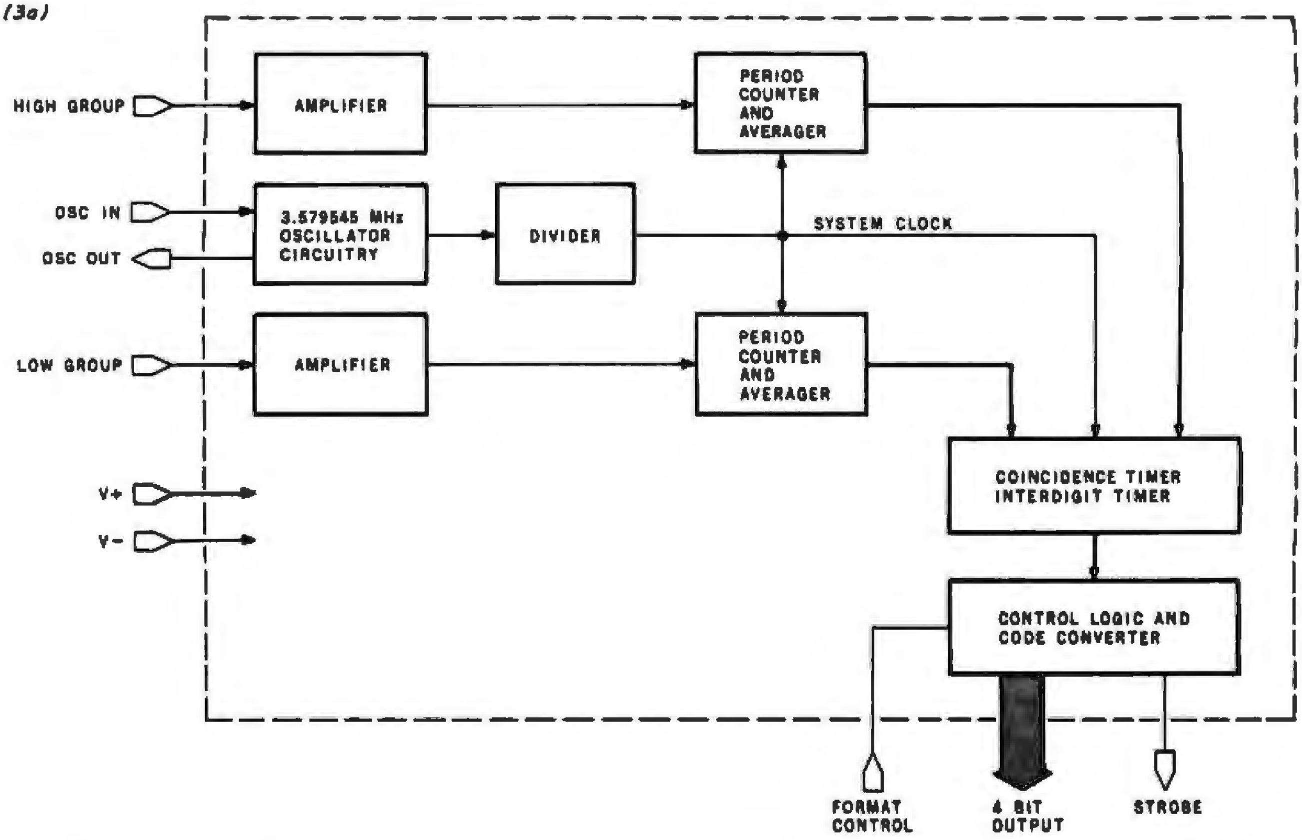


Figure 3a: *Block diagram of the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. This device accepts DTMF signal inputs in two frequency bands, one each for the high group and low group of tones. A digital method is used to count the frequency of the signal being received.*

oxide semiconductor) integrated tone-receiver chip, the Mostek MK5102. The internal functions of this device are shown in figure 3a on page 52; its input-filter requirements are shown in figure 3b. Figure 3c shows a block diagram of a typical DTMF-receiver circuit using the MK5102. It consists of three basic components: group filters, limiters, and digital tone receiver.

In a digital DTMF-receiver circuit, the input is first separated through filters into the low-group frequencies and the high-group frequencies. The amplitude is then hard-limited to match the tone receiver's input circuitry. The MK5102 detects the DTMF tone through a digital counting method. The zero crossings of the incoming waveforms are counted for nine periods and the results averaged over a longer period. (For these counting-type integrated tone receivers to operate correctly, the input frequency must be exact within ±2 percent, as shown in table 2.) When a valid DTMF-digit tone pair has persisted for a minimum of 33 milliseconds, the data are latched onto the outputs, and the output strobe goes high. When the valid digit is no longer received, the output strobe goes low.

Many experimenters have been led down the garden path with regard to these integrated tone-receiver chips. At $20 they appear to be a bargain. But the difficult part of implementing this circuit is not decoding the tone pairs; the filters cause the problem.

(3b)

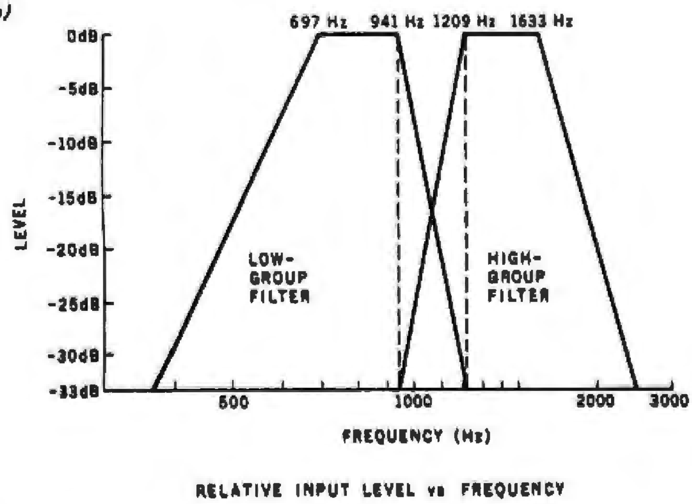


Figure 3b: *Input frequency-band requirements of the MK5102. As you can see, the required bandpass slopes are stringently steep.*

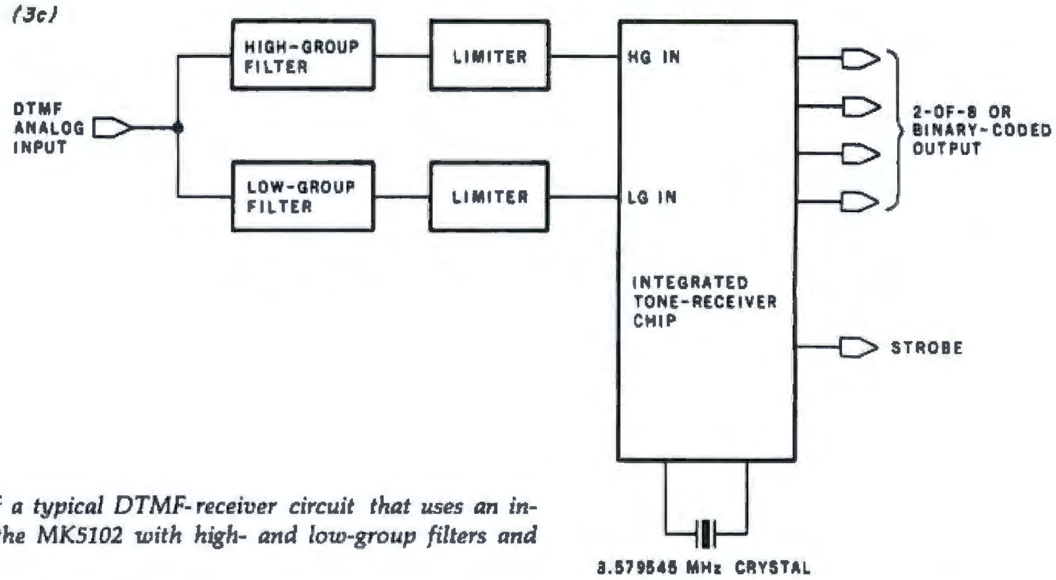


Figure 3c: *Block diagram of a typical DTMF-receiver circuit that uses an integrated tone receiver like the MK5102 with high- and low-group filters and limiters.*

As you can see in figure 3b, the bandpass requirements are exceptionally tight. Many people buy the tone-receiver chip only to realize they can't design filters.

Dusting off my disused filter-design talents, I decided to see if this method was feasible at all. Figure 4 on page 54 shows an outline of the bandpass-filter method I used. It consists of a fifth-order high-pass filter in series with a fifth-order low-pass filter. The circuit was duplicated and tuned separately to cover each of the two group ranges.

On the high-group side, for example, the high-pass section allows all frequencies above 1150 Hz to pass through. The output of this section in turn is fed to a low-pass filter with a cutoff beginning at 1650 Hz. Theoretically, the combined circuit should be a bandpass filter that passes only the frequencies between 1150 Hz and 1650 Hz. Similarly, on the low-group side, the bandpass was selected to be the range of 650 Hz to 1000 Hz. Figure 5 on pages 56 and 57 is a schematic diagram of a circuit that embodies the design in the block diagram of figure 4.

Wiring and testing this circuit gave me a much greater appreciation for LSI (large-scale integration) devices. While the circuit of figure 5 does work, the filters have a cutoff slope of only 30 dB per octave, which is marginal. The MK5102 generally requires a band separation of 33 dB, but it will receive correctly with separation as poor as 22 dB if there is no noise. Everything worked under Circuit Cellar conditions, but I won't guarantee anything on the telephone line without further experimentation.

A definite improvement could be obtained by using faster operational amplifiers, such as LM318s, instead of the LM741s and MC1458s used here. However, I merely wanted to see if building such a circuit was feasible, and I don't necessarily recommend its use, especially considering the DTMF receivers I am about to describe.

Hybrid Bandpass Filters

The answer to the previous problem is to buy an off-the-shelf filter with the exact requirements necessary for DTMF decoding. Of particular significance is a pair of hybrid bandpass filters from ITT (International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation) North, Microsystems Division, called

Text continued on page 58

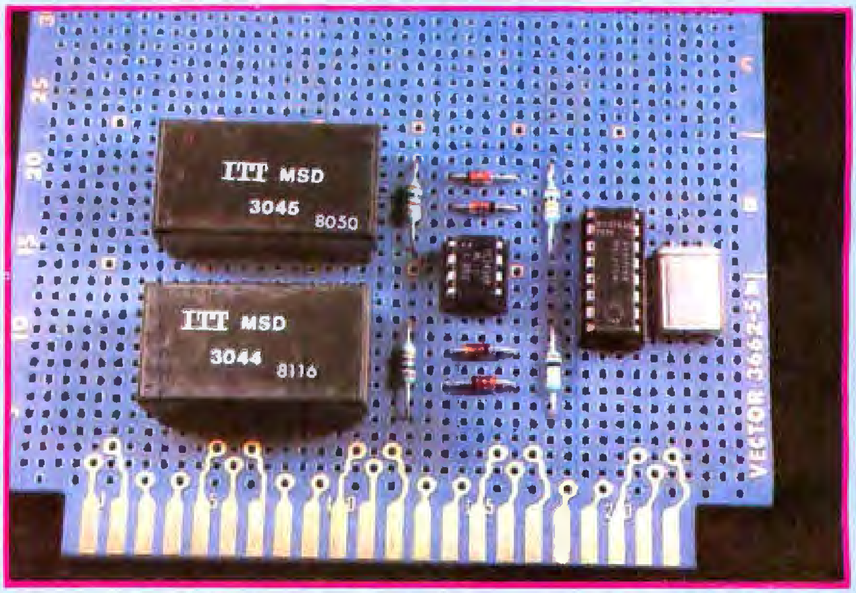


Photo 5: *Prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit of figure 7. This much more compact approach to DTMF decoding uses two ITT 8-pole hybrid bandpass filters (for group separation) and the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. The total cost of the parts is about $85.*

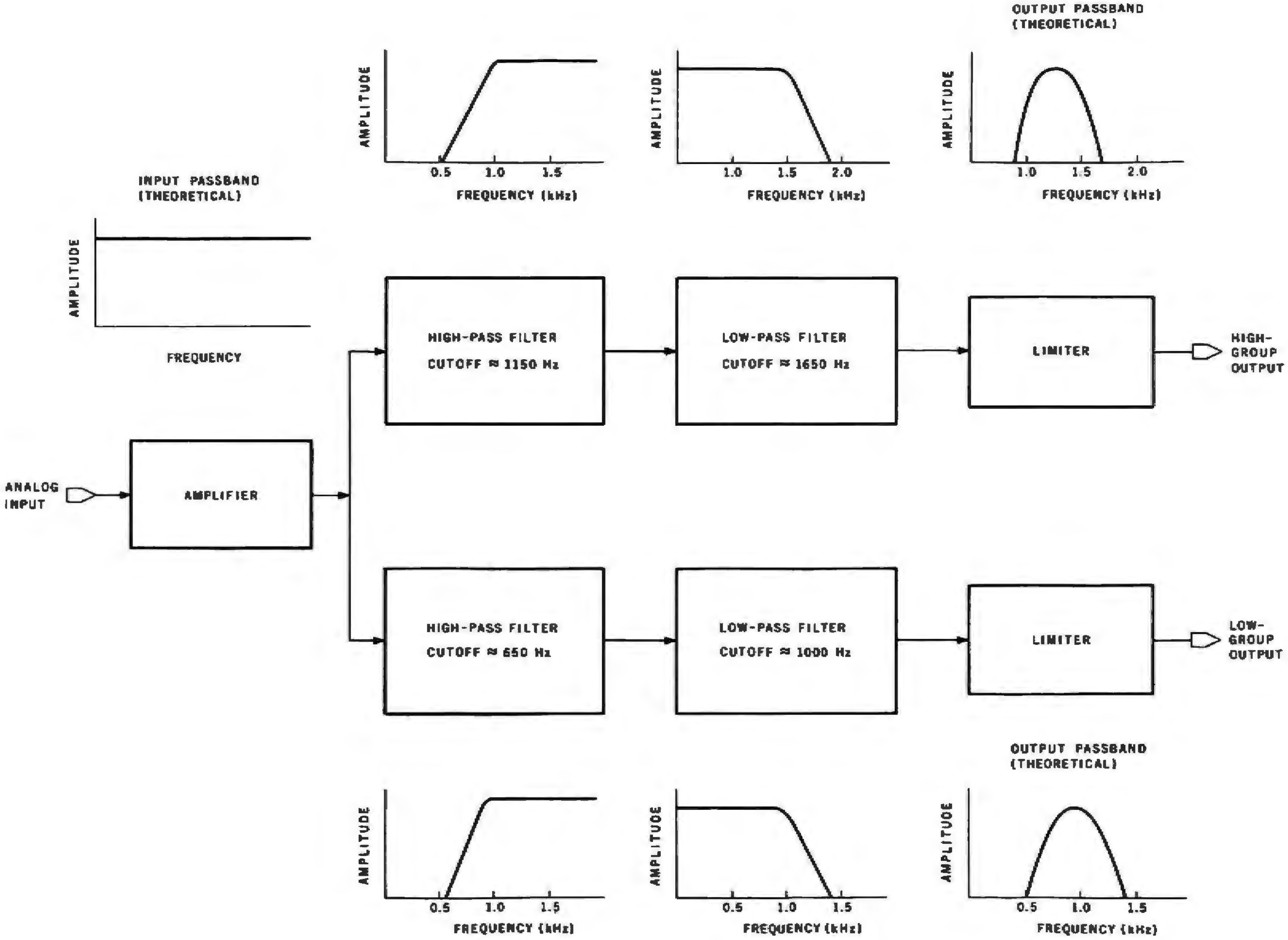


Figure 4: *Block diagram of a set of bandpass filters that use separate low-pass and high-pass filters in series.*

Videx INC.

897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330

THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA FOR APPLE][: THE ENHANCER][

Introducing the Enhancer][: a new Standard which is improving the relationship between Humans and Apples. The Enhancer][can help your Apple]['s keyboard become more sociable by remembering words or phrases which can be entered into the Apple by the mere touch of a key. Life can become even easier because the Enhancer][can remember what you typed while your Apple was busy talking to your disc (or doing other things). Naturally, it knows the difference between upper and lower case letters and what shift keys are supposed to do. It even knows to auto repeat any key held down. The Enhancer][replaces the encoder board making installation simple.

Suggested retail price: $149.00.

■ VIDEO TERM

The time tested Videoterm 80 column card:

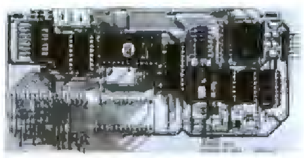
- 80 characters × 24 lines
- True decenders
- 7 × 9 character resolution
- Low power consumption
- Compatible with most word processors
- Softcard and CP/M compatible
- Modem compatible
- Most popular character set of any 80 column card
- Alternate character fonts available

Suggested retail price $345.00

■ SOFT VIDEO SWITCH

The Soft Video Switch is an automatic version of the popular Switchplate. It knows whether it should display 40 or 80 columns or Apple graphics. It does the tedious work of switching video-out signals so you don't have to. The Soft Video Switch can be controlled by software. Any Videoterm with Firmware 2.0 or greater may be used with the Soft Video Switch. The single wire shift mod is also supported. Package price is $35.00

■ KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER



The original Keyboard and Display Enhancer is still available for Revision 0-6 Apples (on which the new Enhancer][will not fit). These Apples have memory select sockets at chip locations D1, E1 & F1. The Keyboard and Display Enhancer allows entry and display of upper & lower case letters with fully functional shift keys. It does NOT have user definable keys nor a type ahead buffer. The price is $129.00

■ ACCESSORIES:

Videoterm Utilities Disc (includes) $37.00

- Font Editor
- Pascal Mid-Res Graphics
- Applesoft Read Screen Utility
- Top & Bottom Scrolling
- Pascal Vidpatch
- Graphics Template

Character Set EPROMs $29.00 ea

- Half Intensity
- Inverse
- German
- Katakana (Japanese)
- Line Drawing Graphics (Expanded)
- Spanish
- French
- Math & Greek Symbols
- Super & Subscript

Dvorak EPROM (Enhancer) $29.00

Lower Case Chip $29.00

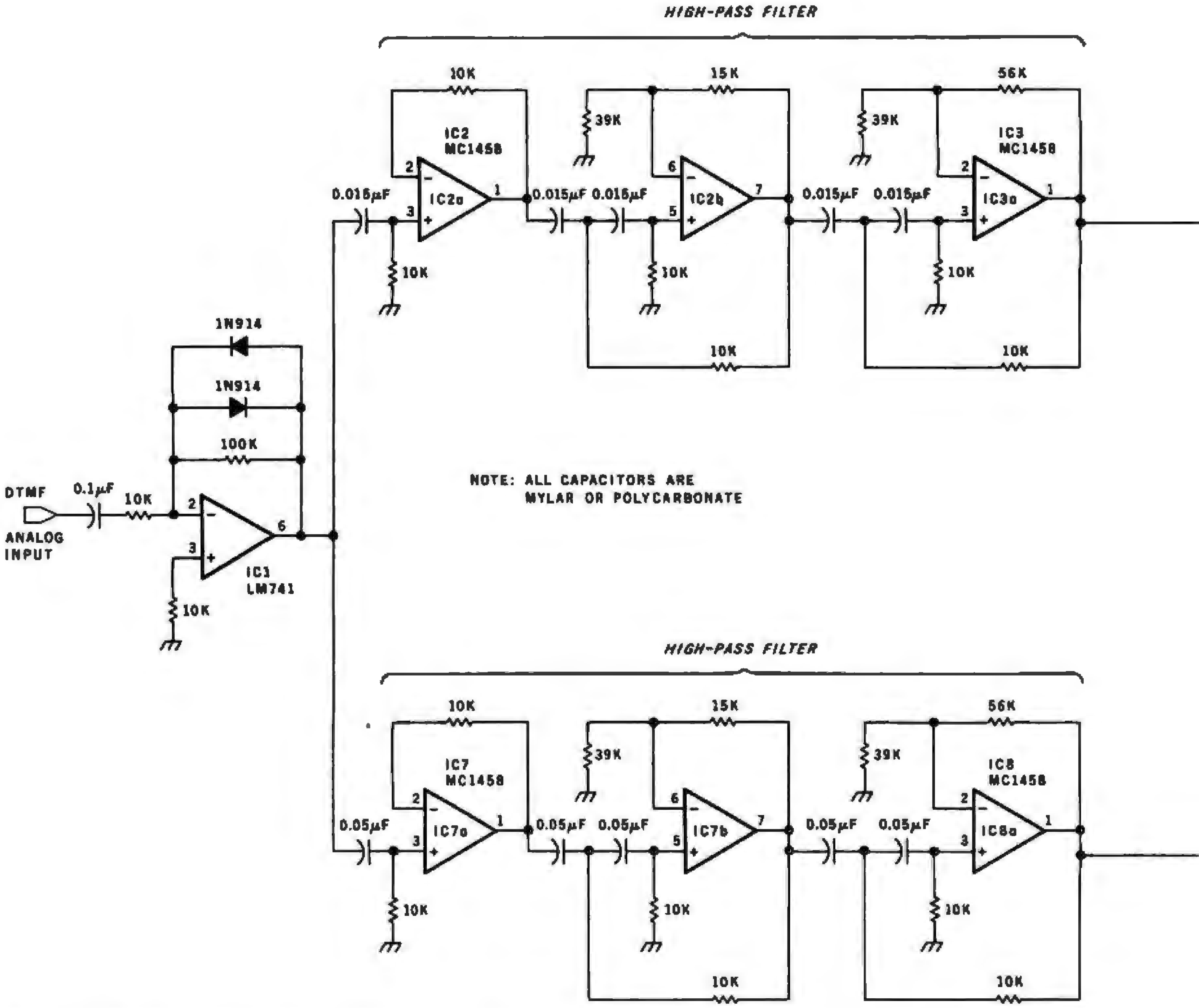
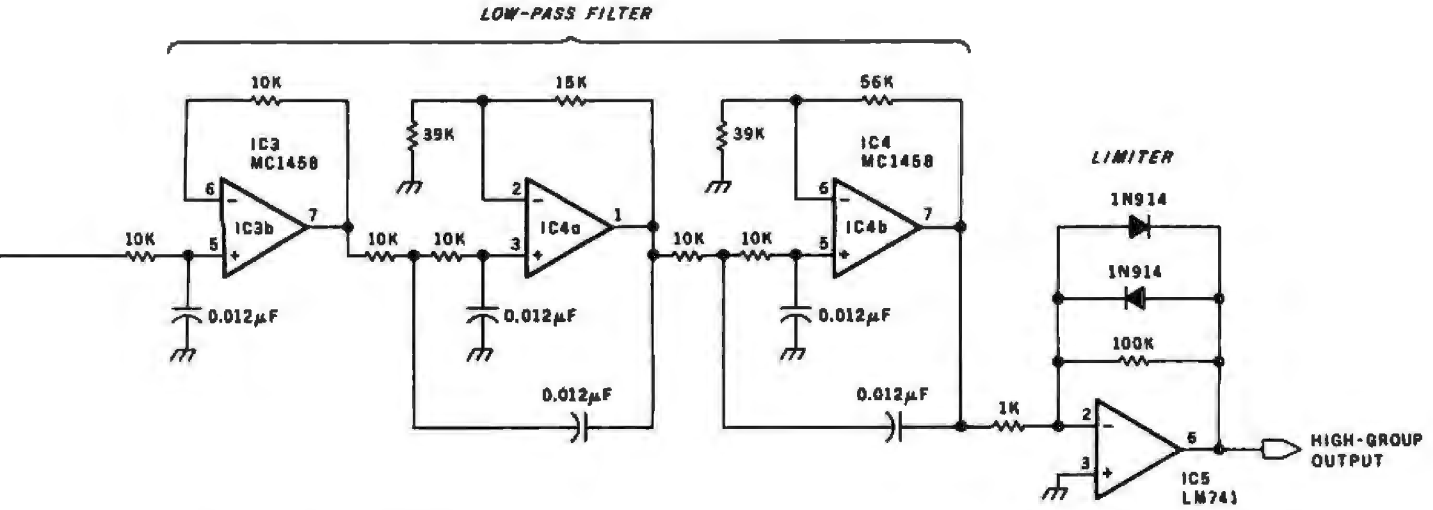
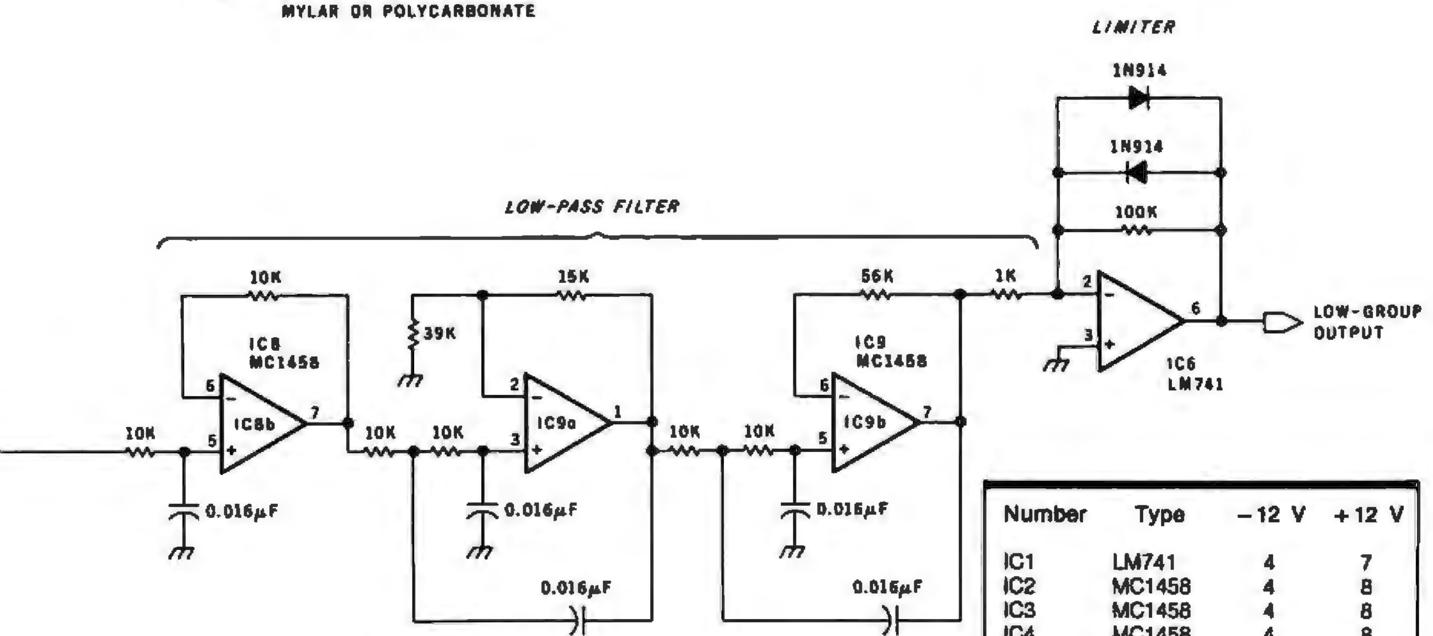


Figure 5: *A filter circuit built from separate high-pass and low-pass stages for the high and low tone groups. While this circuit can be used with the MK5102, hybrid bandpass filters such as the ITT 3044 and 3045 exhibit superior performance.*



NOTE: ALL CAPACITORS ARE
MYLAR OR POLYCARBONATE



Number	Type	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	LM741	4	7
IC2	MC1458	4	8
IC3	MC1458	4	8
IC4	MC1458	4	8
IC5	LM741	4	7
IC6	LM741	4	7
IC7	MC1458	4	8
IC8	MC1458	4	8
IC9	MC1458	4	8

Text continued from page 53:
the 3044/3045 DTMF group filters. Each filter is contained in a 24-pin dual-inline package and plugs into a standard integrated-circuit socket. Internally, each is an 8-pole bandpass filter with specifications far exceeding the minimum requirements of the MK5102. (A performance curve of the model 3044/3045 filters is shown in figure 6 on page 58.)

Using these filters, the entire DTMF receiver can be constructed with only 16 components, as shown in figure 7 on page 62, a vast improvement over the complex circuits of figures 2 and 5.

The Ultimate Goal

I thought 16 components was the ultimate until I discovered two new

Text continued on page 63

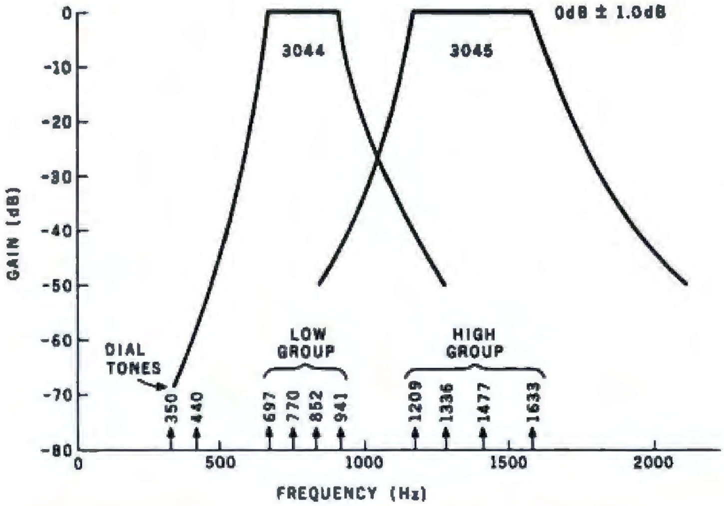


Figure 6: *Passband curves of the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters, designed specially for DTMF applications.*

	4-bit binary				Dual 2-bit row/column: column		Dual 2-bit row/column: row	
Digit	D8	D4	D2	D1	D8	D4	D2	D1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
4	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
8	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
*	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
#	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
A	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
B	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
C	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
D	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

Table 3: *The two output formats of integrated DTMF receivers showing digit correspondences. Either a 4-bit binary or a split 2-bit row/column output format may be chosen. On the Mostek chips, the format is controlled through the FORMAT CONTROL input pin; on the ITT devices, the pin having the same function is labeled H/B28.*

Start talking business

with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language. Apple II is the most friendly business computer. CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

Business Programmers: Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users – where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

Application vendors: CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government. CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two consecutive years by the US General Services Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74 COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation (at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: (408) 248-3982.

MICRO FOCUS

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product. CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

Pin	Name	Description
1	MON OUT	Provides signal that is one-tenth differential input
2	TP	Internal Test Point
3	V_P	Positive Supply Voltage
4	GI	Gain Adjust I
5	GII	Gain Adjust II, resistor from GI to GII increases sensitivity (see table 4b)
6	GIII	Gain Adjust III, resistor from GII to GIII decreases sensitivity (see table 4b)
7	V_N	Negative Supply Voltage (ground)
8	NC	
9	XOUT	Crystal Out, 3.579 MHz crystal connected from pin 9 to pin 10
10	XIN	Crystal In (Tie to V_P if external oscillator is used)
11	XEN	Enable Internal Oscillator. Tie to V_P if crystal is used, tie to V_N if external oscillator is used.
12	ATB	Alternate Time Base. If XEN is high, ATB is clock output. If XEN is low, ATB is clock input from other 3210.
13	DV	Data Valid. Indicates tone burst has been detected by going to high logic level. Will remain high until tone is removed or CLRDV is pulsed high.
14	CLRDV	Clear Data Valid. Pulsing this pin to a high logic level will reset DV.
15 16 17 18	D8 D4 D2 D1	Digital outputs. These outputs provide a coded representation of the signal received when DV is high. The code is selected by H/B28 (pin 19).
19	H/B28	Code Select. When tied to V_P, the output on lines D8 through D1 is hexadecimal; when tied to V_N, the output is binary-coded 2 of 8.
20	EN	Output Enable. When this pin is a logic high, the output codes on lines D8 through D1 are enabled. When this pin is a logic low, outputs D8 through D1 assume a high-impedance state.
21	IN1633	Inhibit 1633 Hz. When this pin is at a logic high, the 3210 will detect only digits 0 through 9, #, and *. When at a logic low, the 3210 will detect all 16 tone-pair combinations.
22	NC	
23	RING	More negative of the two analog inputs
24	TIP	More positive of the two analog inputs

Table 4a: *Description of the pin functions of the ITT MSD3210 integrated tone decoder/receiver.*

Gain Increase	Resistance GI-GII	Gain Decrease	Resistance GII-GIII
3.0 dB	100k	3.5 dB	1 megohm
5.3	50k	6.3	470k
7.1	33k	8.0	330k
9.3	22k	10.3	220k
11.6	15k	12.7	150k
14.3	10k	15.6	100k

Table 4b: *Varying amounts of signal gain may be obtained from the adjustable-gain stage of the ITT MSD3210 by connecting different values of resistance, shown here, to the three gain-adjust input pins.*

FORTH

<<<FOR/MAT>>>™ SCREEN EDITOR and DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

KV 33 Corporation
P.O. Box 27246 / Tucson, Arizona 85726

An absolute must for the serious FORTH programmer...

Current tab over value and CP location displayed at all times.

Deupdate command included along with other utilities.

Works very well with memory mapped video.

Maintains its own 64 byte buffer that never changes location. Any text transferred to it via CTRL-T will remain until system shut-down or another CTRL-T transfer.

Message displayed when iNsert mode is toggled on via CTRL-N.

A special formatted list routine included for printer output.

CP is never allowed outside of the FORTH screen boundary.

Less than two lines of code need to be changed to work on most any terminal. (Clear screen code and the XY cursor addressing.)

Screen format for the standard CRT version.

List of commands: These commands are for the TeleVideo 912, but are very easily modified to match the character set or special functions keys on any terminal.

DEL	Delete — Delete character to left and move CP left one position.
CTRL-L	Right arrow ⟶ — CP advances one position to right.
CTRL-H	Left arrow ⟵ — CP advances one position to left.
CTRL-G	Get character — Character at CP location is erased when all text on line to right is moved left one position. The end of line character location is blanked out.
CTRL-I	Tab over to next tab location — The tab over count is stored as a variable and can be changed to any number between 0 and 63. CP will advance to next location each time command is given.
CTRL-J	Down arrow — CP moves down one line and maintains same column position.
CTRL-K	Up arrow — CP moves up one line and maintains same column position.
CTRL-E	Erase line — Line occupied by CP will be completely erased.
CTRL-S	Spread open — All lines below and including CP line move down one line. . .last line is lost.
CTRL-T	Transfer — Transfer the CP line to the editor buffer. . .the editor buffer contents will be overwritten.
CTRL-R	Read — Read a copy of the editor buffer into the line occupied by CP. . .editor buffer contents remain unchanged.
CTRL-D	Delete and close — All lines below CP move up one line and last line is erased to all spaces. . .original line is overwritten.
CTRL-C	Clear — All lines below and including line occupied by CP are erased to all spaces. . .total screen is erased if CP is on first line.
CTRL-B	Beginning of line — CP moves to leftmost position on line.
HOME	Home — CP moves to top leftmost position of Forth screen.
RETURN	Return key — Do a carriage return line feed.
CTRL-Z	Zap to end of line — All text from CP to end of line is erased.
CTRL-F	Find — Search screen starting at CP position for a string that matches the contents of the editor buffer. (This routine is purchased separately.)
CTRL-N	iNsert mode is toggled on or off — Character input at CP location will push text on current line to right one position. . .last character on line will be lost. . .delete, valid character entry, control-G and control-N are the only commands recognized while in iNsert mode . . .control-G works the same. . .delete not only deletes the character to the left, but also moves text from CP to end of line left one position. . .control-N will toggle iNsert mode off.
CTRL-Q	Quit editing and return to Forth.

Three listings included. The first listing is for use with a standard CRT terminal. The second and third listings are for use with a Memory Mapped Video (16x64 and 24x80).

The above example reflects a transfer of line 3 to the editor buffer via control-T. The editor buffer contents can be read into any line occupied by Character-Pointer via control-R. This buffer never changes location and its contents are displayed at all times. It is very handy for relocating lines or moving lines from one screen to another.

Please note the "NSERT/ON" message displayed at the upper right to indicate that the iNsert mode has been toggled on via CTRL-N. This message is erased when iNsert mode is toggled off.

The TAB over count is stored as a variable so it can be changed at any time. The current value is always displayed to the right of 'TAB='.

CP location is maintained within the boundaries of the Forth screen at all times. Its value is always displayed to the right of 'CP='.

Memory requirements are well under 2K.

All code conforms to the Forth-79 Standard. Each line of code is fully explained and flow-charted (Forth style) for easy modification.

Bomb proof. . .all unused control codes are trapped.

Must be used with a CRT that has cursor addressing or with a Memory Mapped Video.

The FINDWD package is sold separately but space has been reserved in the EDitor for future insertion. It will prove to be an invaluable tool for finding a word or words in a screen or searching a wide range of screens. It is fully documented and flow-charted. We spent a tremendous amount of time on this routine and have cut the search time down to under a second per screen (for a screen that is already in memory).

Send check or money order in the amount of $50.00, payable to KV33 Corporation, and receive complete source code, flow-charts, documentation, and instructions for bringing up on your system.

FINDWD package is $35.00. Must have the above screen editor to operate.

Please include extra postage for overseas orders, shipping weight 10 oz.

 KV33 Corporation • P.O. Box 27246 • Tucson, Arizona 85726 • (602) 889-5722

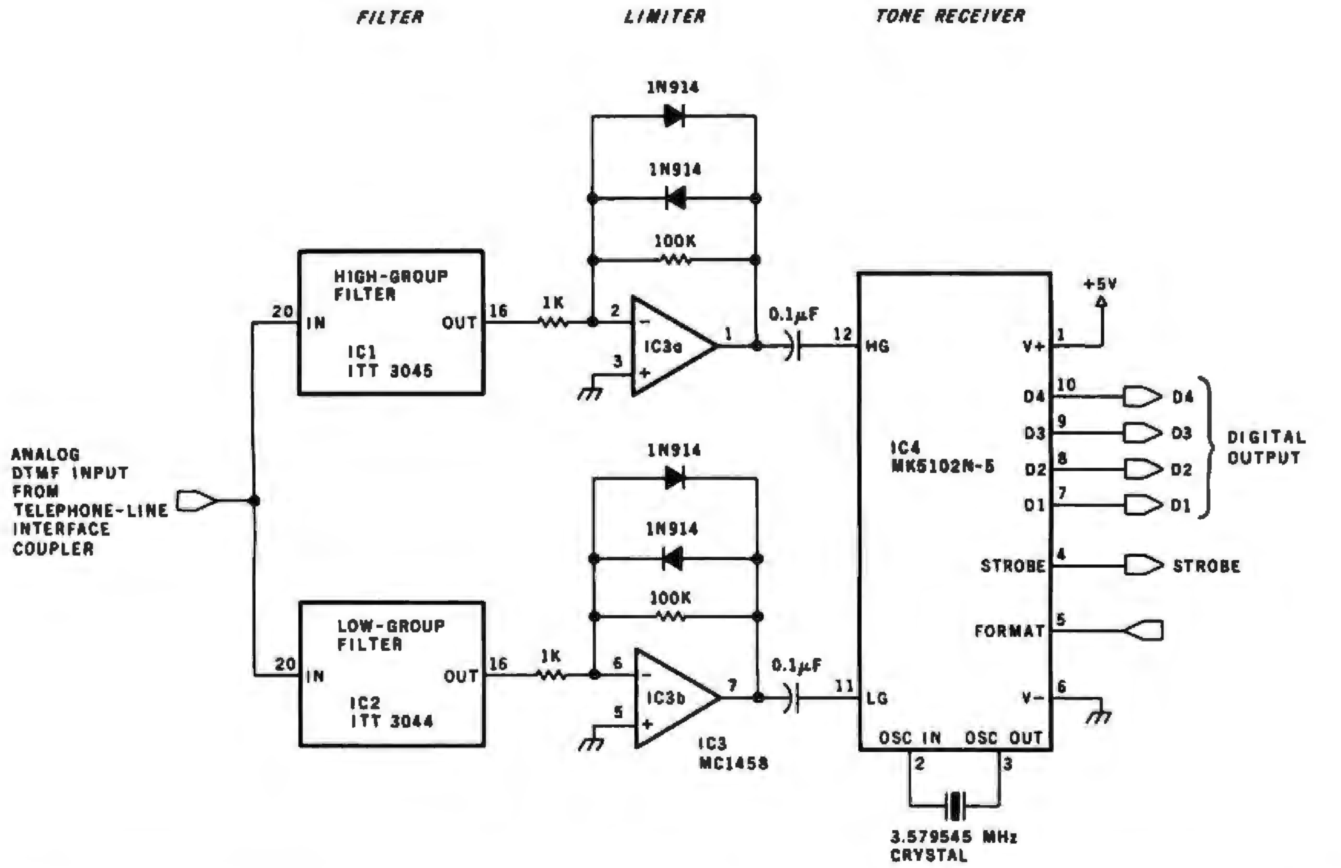


Figure 7: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-receiver circuit that employs the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters and the MK5102 decoder.*

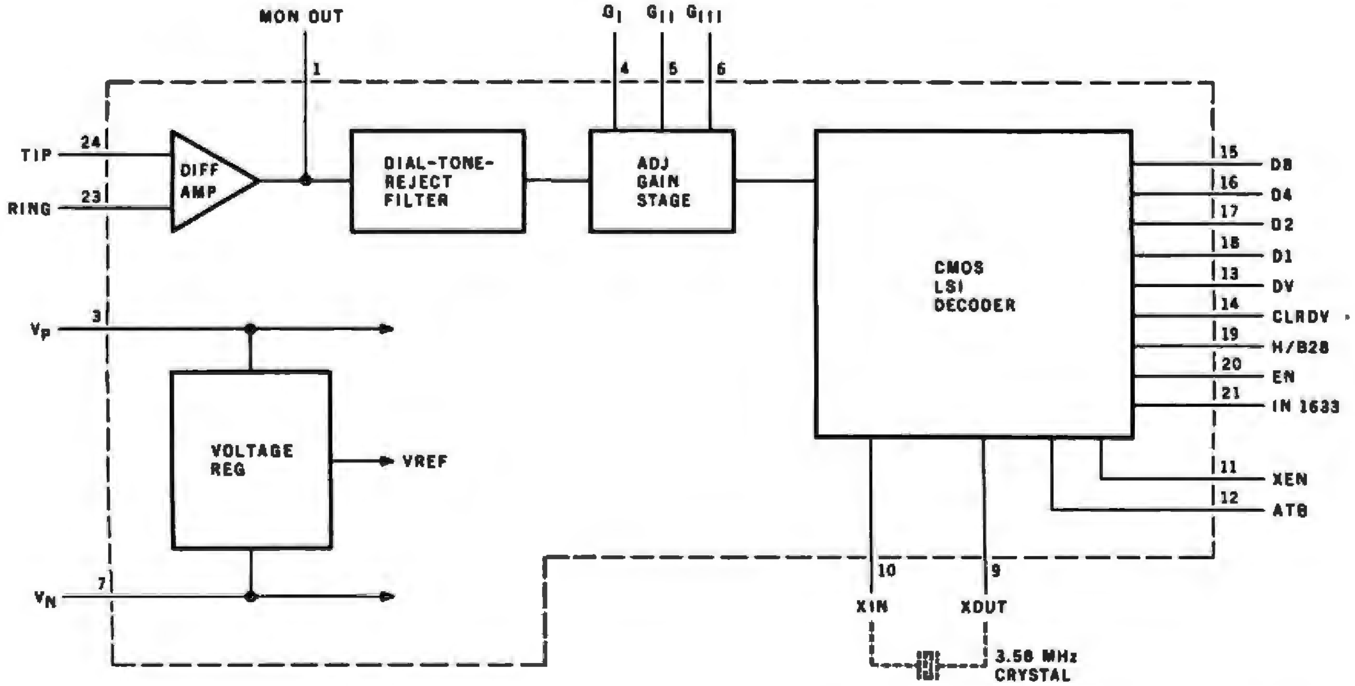


Figure 8: *Block diagram of the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver shown in photo 6 on page 68.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	ITT3045		18	13	5
IC2	ITT3044		18	13	5
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MK5102N-5	1	6		

Power connections for circuits shown in figure 7.

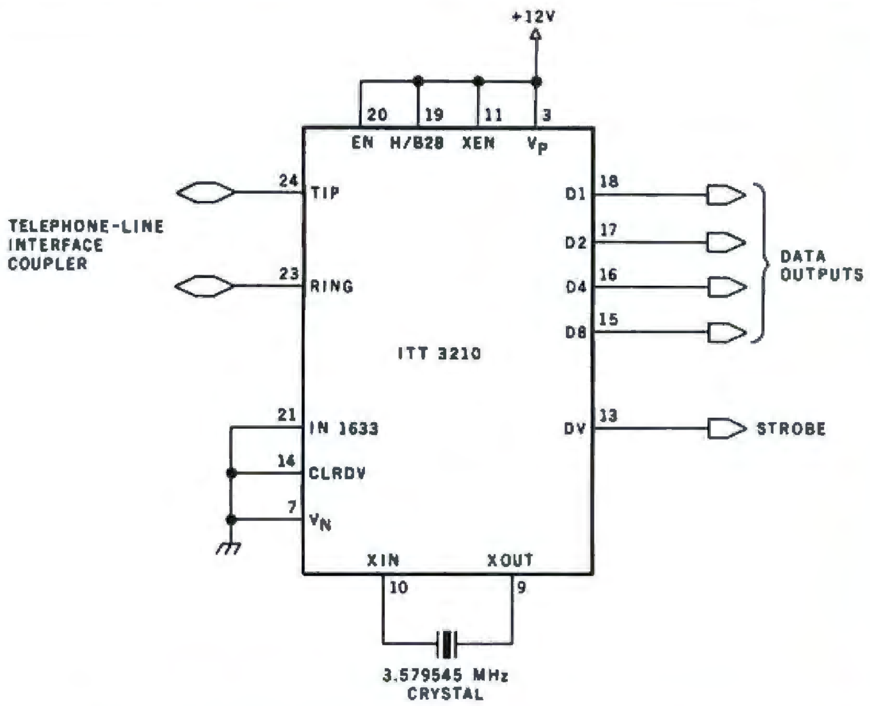


Figure 9: *Schematic diagram of connections to the MSD3210 for use as a DTMF receiver.*

Text continued from page 58:

integrated circuits from ITT, the MSD3210 and MSD3201. The MSD3210 is a hybrid DTMF tone receiver that uses thick-film CMOS/LSI technology. The output is a 4-bit code directly compatible with standard CMOS logic. As shown in the block diagram of figure 8 on page 62, the input signal is received on the telephone-line-compatible inputs called, for historical reasons, "tip" and "ring." (This compatibility does not, however, necessarily mean that you can connect it directly to a telephone line and still be in compliance with telephone-company tariffs.) Each line is protected for a voltage range from −200 to +200 volts, and the two provide a balanced differential input impedance of 600 k ohms.

The output of this first stage is passed through a high-pass and dial-tone-reject filter into an adjustable gain and attenuation stage. Next, the CMOS LSI decoder circuit provides bandsplitting, tone detection (by the digital zero-crossing method), and timing functions. The output code is selected by the H/B28 (hexadecimal or binary-coded 2-of-8 select) line. The code relationships are shown in table 3. When the DV (output strobe) line goes high, a tone pair is present on the input lines and the output data levels are valid. Table 4 on page 60 describes the functions of all the MSD3210's pins. A complete DTMF-receiver circuit, as shown in figure 9 on page 63, requires only two components.

While my personal choice for a DTMF receiver right now is the MSD3210, ITT also makes a true single-chip CMOS DTMF receiver (as opposed to a hybrid package)

Text continued on page 68

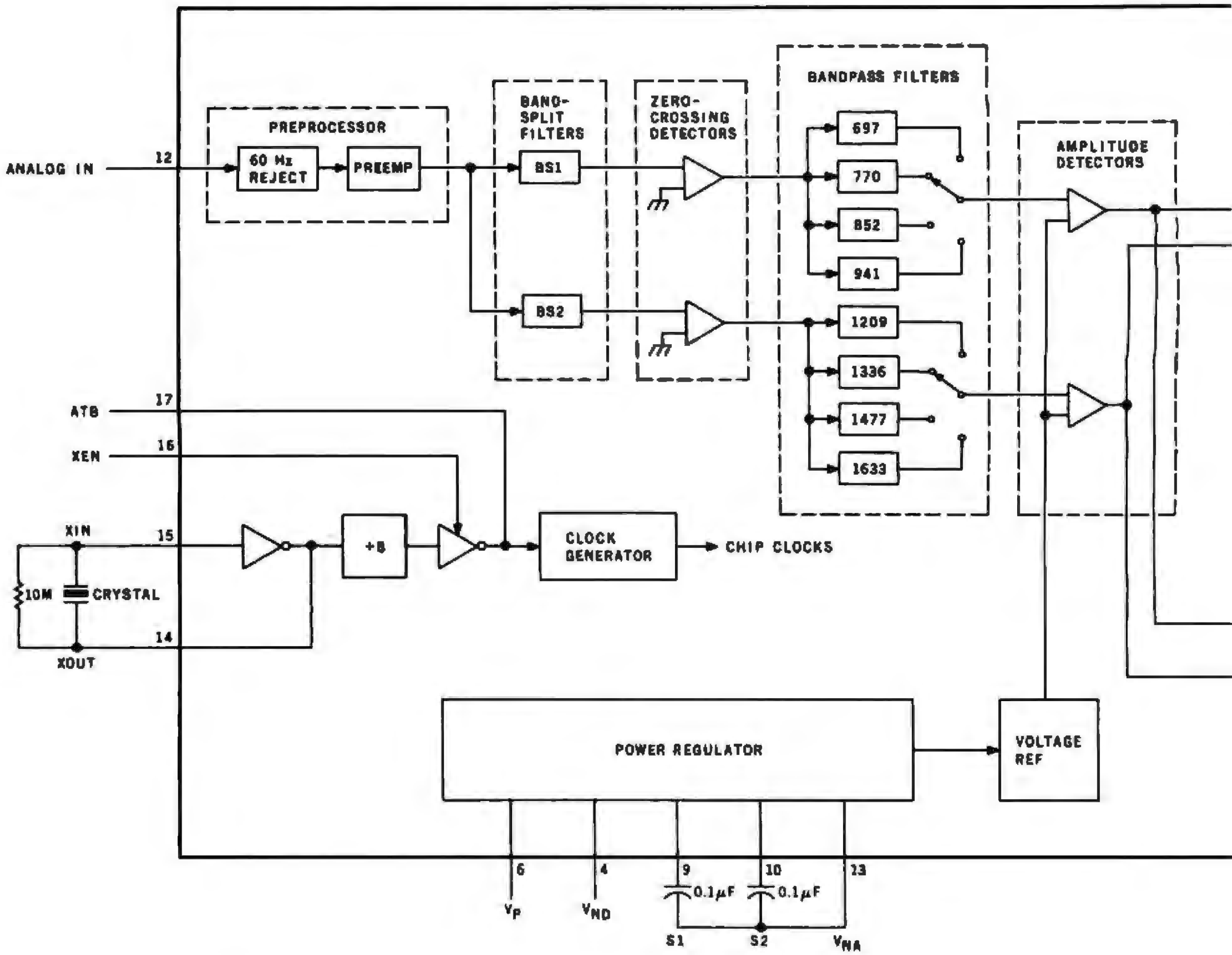
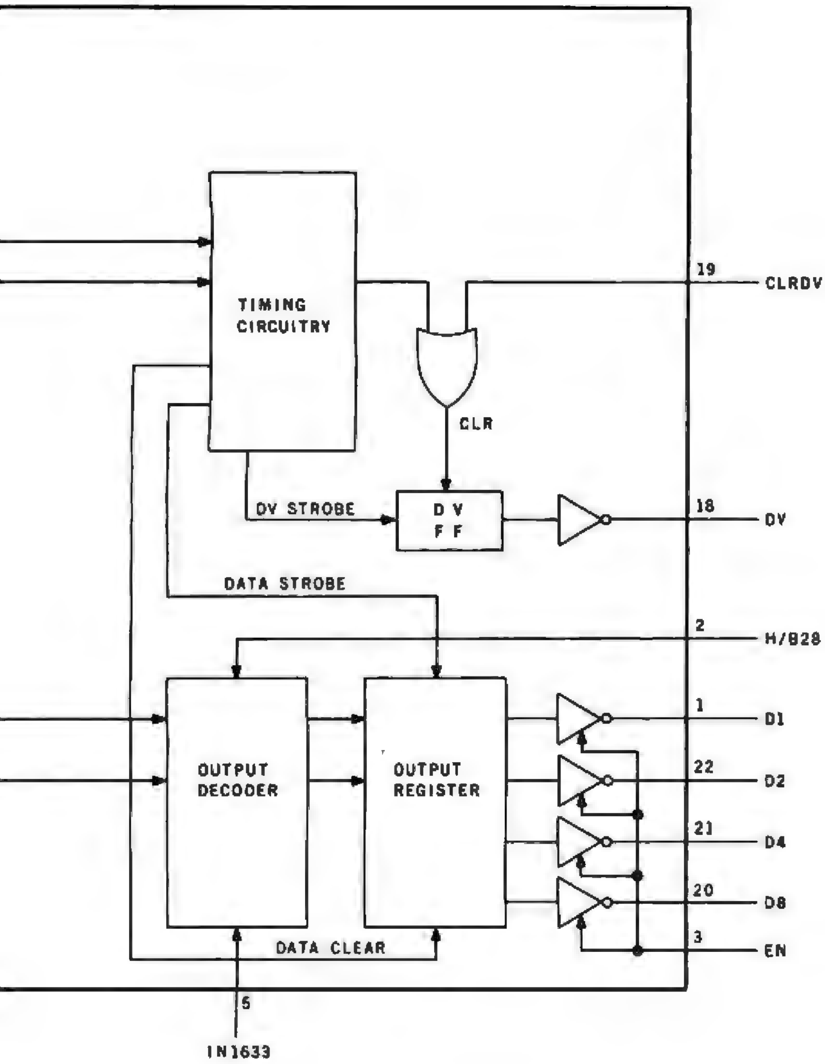
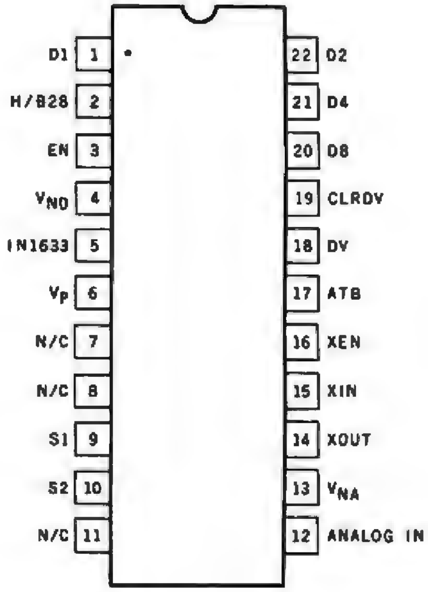


Figure 10: *Block diagram and pinout specifications of the ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF-decoder/receiver chip shown in photo 7. Because of the inherent ease of manufacture of CMOS components, the price of the 3201 may be expected to fall.*


TIMING CIRCUITRY
CLR
19
CLRDV
DV STROBE
D V F F
18
DV
DATA STROBE
2
H/B28
OUTPUT DECODER
OUTPUT REGISTER
1
D1
22
D2
21
D4
20
D8
3
EN
DATA CLEAR
5
IN1633


D1 1
H/B28 2
EN 3
VND 4
IN1633 5
VP 6
N/C 7
N/C 8
S1 9
S2 10
N/C 11
22 D2
21 D4
20 D8
19 CLRDV
18 DV
17 ATB
16 XEN
15 XIN
14 XOUT
13 VNA
12 ANALOG IN

New CompuView Software

Apple/6502 Software Development Tools from MicroCraft Systems, Inc.

RGL Real-time Graphics

With RGL you can write programs for Apple II HI-RES graphics that move and rotate 3-D objects at real-time speeds--fast enough to make interactive animations possible. RGL is ideal for educational uses, interactive graphics are easy to program, even for beginners. An object is created by drawing lines in 3-D Space, and as it moves and rotates, its size and perspective are automatically adjusted. The source code library of example programs includes several two player games, a function to print a HI-RES screen, and many other graphics programs. Programs are very short, our tank battle animation, with game paddles controlling two tanks is only 4 pages long.

A text file is compiled into a BRUNable program. RGL is a very efficient structured language, similar to 'C'. No additional hardware or software is needed. Also available on Apple CP/M disk.

RGL System (Compiler and SuperEdit) $130
RGL compiler and documentation $85
Documentation with Demo disk $25
Cassette vers. (Resident compiler and screen editor) . . . $60

SuperEdit Full Screen Editor

Horizontal scrolling allows 80 columns • Move cursor by character, line or page • Search and replace • Block move and copy • Versions available for most 80 column boards
SuperEdit . . . . $75 (Manual only . . . $15)

MacroLink Complete 6502 Assembler

Disk Assembler, unlimited source file size, nestable file includes • Recursive macros and nestable conditional assembly • Links source or object code • Editor provided
MacroLink . . . . $125 (Manual only . . . $15)

DiskScreen Disk Utility

Display a complete disk sector in hex and ASCII using HI-RES screen, edit sector by typing over display. With Source listing. $40

Note: All programs require a single disk drive and 48K. When ordering please specify configuration.

Inquire about 6800 and 8080/Z80 cross-assemblers.

8086 Software

- VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86, SCP 86-DOS and IBM Personal Computer.
- CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers and SCP 8086 computer. Source Code $90

V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces an .ASM file directly from a .COM file. V-COM can accept two user created information files. One contains assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values; the second specifies the location of tables and ASCII strings. The resulting .ASM file will then contain labels and proper storage allocation for tables and strings. Each information file may contain nested 'INCLUDE' to other files. Each package includes variations of V-COM compatible with the TDL, MAC and two types of ZILOG assemblers. $80

FastScreen CRT emulation and Screen Line Editor

FASTSCREEN enhances your memory mapped hardware by providing a fast and highly compatible emulation of popular CRT terminals. The screen line editing allows you to move the cursor to any line on the screen, edit it and re-enter it without retyping. (Great when you mistype a long command line). It also includes paging and optional interrupt driven keyboard routines. (FASTSCREEN is provided as source code and requires assembly language knowledge for installation.) $85

PIICEON 24x80 S100 Video Board

The PIICEON V-100 offers memory mapped speed, but being I/O mapped, uses no memory space nor bank select. FASTSCREEN is the perfect software driver for the V-100. Fully assembled and tested by PIICEON, the company known by OEMs for reliability.
PIICEON with FASTSCREEN $480
PIICEON board only $460

VEDIT

CP/M
CUSTOMIZABLE
FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The Industry Standard is Uniquely User Oriented

VEDIT is user oriented to make your editing for program development and word processing as fast and easy as possible. Particularly unique is the customization (installation) process which makes VEDIT the only editing package that allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use any available cursor and function keys. Just think of the difference it makes in your ease of learning and usage to type cursor and function keys instead of memorizing obscure control characters. The customization extends to much more, takes only a few minutes and requires no programming knowledge.

Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version directly supports over 35 terminals (including ANSI standard) in its installation menu and utilizes 'smart' terminal features such as line insert/delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video. Function keys on terminals like the Televideo 920/950, Heath H19, IBM 3101 and XEROX 820 are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible, supports bank select such as on the SSM VB3 and screen sizes up to 70 X 200. With this level of customizability and hardware support, VEDIT will be fully integrated into your system.

User Oriented Features

You get the features you need, like searching, a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. For ease of use VEDIT has features you won't find elsewhere, like automatic indenting for use with structured languages such as Pascal and PL/I. You are less likely to make a mistake with VEDIT, but if you do, one key will 'Undo' the changes you made to a screen line. And if you run out of disk space with VEDIT, you can easily recover by deleting old files or even inserting another diskette. Take a hint from our customers who have other editors and word processors. They find VEDIT the fastest and most comfortable to use.

Full Screen Editing with Exceptional Speed

VEDIT gives you true 'what you see is what you get' full screen editing. It creates and edits standard text files of up to one diskette in length, which are fully compatible with all compilers and text processors. VEDIT's unequalled speed is partly due to its ability to edit up to 47K of a file entirely in memory. There is no slow and annoying continuous disk accessing as found on most other editors/word processors. Yet you can still handle multiple files, insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text and even change diskettes.

New Word Processing

The new word-wrap and ability to print any part of the file makes VEDIT suitable for simple stand-alone word processing, or it may be used in conjunction with a text processor. Printer control characters can be imbedded in the file. The cursor's line and column positions can optionally be displayed.

Now for
Xerox 820
IBM 8088

Ordering

Many dealers carry VEDIT, or you may contact us for fast delivery. Specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version and disk format required. Demonstration versions available for some machines.

VEDIT - Disk and manual
For 8080 or Z80 . . . . $145
For CP/M-86 or IBM 8086 . . $195
Manual only $15

VISA or MASTERCARD Welcomed

Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 II and I
SuperBrain • Heath H8/H89 • Altos
NorthStar • Vector • MP/M • IBM

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 996-1299

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 451 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 63:
designated the MSD3201, the internal structure of which is shown in the block diagram of figure 10 on pages 64 and 65. It uses a slightly different technique to process the DTMF signal. After the usual 60-Hz-reject and bandsplitting filters, the 3201 uses eight bandpass filters to detect the tones by analog means (remember the seven LM567s?), rather than the digital method employed in the 3210. Other than that, its operation is similar to the 3210's.

The MSD3201 is aimed at high-volume users. In common with any integrated circuit of this type, its price will drop in volume production.

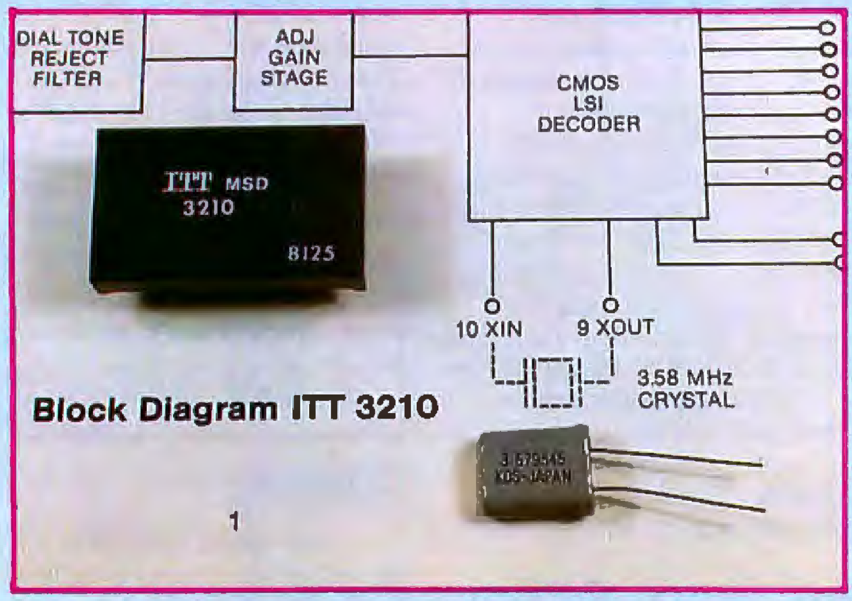


Photo 6: *An even more compact DTMF receiver can be made using the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver chip. A single dual-inline package and a crystal form the complete receiver, at a cost of about $70.*

Photo 7: *Most future high-volume designs will use advanced devices such as this ITT MSD3201 single-chip CMOS DTMF decoder/receiver.*

Making the Connection

Before you decide to build one of these circuits, be aware of the restrictions in attaching it to the telephone line. Like a direct-connect modem or automatic telephone-answering device, any of these circuits must be connected through an FCC- (Federal Communications Commission) approved line-protection transformer or coupler. This line-interface device is installed to protect the telephone system from half-asleep experimenters who might short 115 volts AC onto the telephone lines. The coupler generally consists of a 600-ohm matching transformer and some overvoltage-protection components. If you plan on experimenting with the telephone lines, the telephone company will install a coupler for a low monthly charge.

It is not absolutely necessary to directly connect to the telephone lines. In his book *Telephone Accessories You Can Build* (reference 2), Jules H. Gilder describes the construction of an automatic answering device using an acoustic-coupling method. A small microphone hears the telephone ringing and triggers a solenoid that lifts the handset off the cradle. A speaker and microphone fastened over the mouthpiece and earpiece of the handset provide a link to the user's answering device. For casual use, this sort of kluge can be effective.

Other Possible Approaches

I hope you can see the benefits of using the MSD3210 and 3201 DTMF receivers because of the effort required to construct your own separate-component filters. Of course, I have a tendency to lean toward hardware solutions to any problem and avoid strenuous programming. If, however, you hold a black belt in machine-language programming, you might try an all-software approach. Conceivably, you could write an FFT (fast-Fourier-transform) routine to detect the DTMF frequencies. Personally, I'd rather do something else between ar-

Wizard-80™

INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's...everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features.

- Fully compatible with Apple II® and Apple II Plus®*
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7X9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits...uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry
- Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 HZ operation
- Inverse video selection standard

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE COMPUTER STORES

WESPER MICRO Systems™

SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

14321 New Myford Road
Tustin, California 92680

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

ticles than wrack my brain while staring at a video display. I'll just buy a few more chips.

One place software might work well is the DTMF-encoding function. I haven't tried that because I've always envisioned myself stepping into a phone booth in Butte, Montana, and "talking" to my computer through either the built-in Touch Tone keypad or a small handheld DTMF encoder. Software-generated tones might not be very portable. If your application is less mobile, you might try synthesizing the DTMF waveforms with software timing loops or through a simple D/A conversion. An informative article by John Renbarger entitled "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer" that deals with D/A-conversion signaling on a KIM-1 system was published in the June 1980 BYTE (page 140).

In Conclusion

Through a series of circuits ranging from a hundred components down to two, I have attempted to demonstrate both hobbyist and commercial decoding techniques. The choice of which one to build is generally a compromise between assembly time and component cost. If you have a lot of spare time and an ample junk box, you might try building the 100-component circuit. Designers working on commercial applications, on the other hand, would definitely opt for the latter. In my own case, wiring all those resistors and capacitors together once was enough. I will stay with the ITT MSD3210 and gladly pay the difference.

Inasmuch as it may be a while before I have an intelligent conversation with my computer, and technology moves very fast, perhaps by the time I am ready to fully implement remote interaction with my computer I will discard DTMF signaling in favor of voice recognition.

Next Month:

In case you're interested in trying to generate DTMF waveforms by D/A conversion, we'll look at the basic principles of digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversion. Oh yes, you may find it interesting for other applications, too. ■

References

1. Berlin, Howard M. *Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits, with Experiments.* Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
2. Gilder, Jules H. *Telephone Accessories You Can Build.* Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden, 1976.
3. Hilburn, John L. and David E. Johnson. *Manual of Active Filter Design.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1973.
4. Lancaster, Don. *Active Filter Cookbook.* Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
5. Renbarger, John. "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer." BYTE, June 1980, page 140.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 through June 1980.*

The following items are available from:

The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
telephone (516) 374-6793

1. ITT MSD3210 Hybrid DTMF Tone Receiver......$66
2. 3.579545 MHz crystal (for use with item 1)......$4
3. ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF Tone Receiver......$95
4. ITT 3044/3045 Group Filters (one pair)......$60.80

Items 1 and 2 will be shipped from stock. For items 3 and 4, call to determine availability.

Please include $1.50 for shipping and insurance. New York residents please include 7% sales tax. For orders to be shipped outside the United States, please add $6.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia Circuit Cellar kits available from The MicroMint, circle 100 on the inquiry card

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

Circle 427 on inquiry card. ⟶

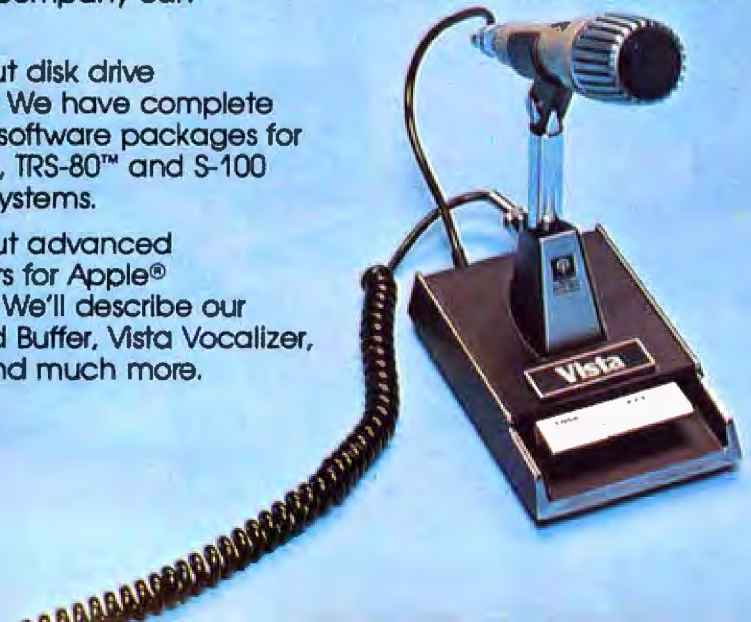
Vista Makes a Powerful Statement.

Mass storage. Music and video boards. Memory. Whatever you need to make your computer system more powerful and versatile, Vista Computer Company can provide it.

Ask us about disk drive subsystems. We have complete hardware/ software packages for the Apple®, TRS-80™ and S-100 computer systems.

Ask us about advanced components for Apple® computers. We'll describe our Type-Ahead Buffer, Vista Vocalizer, Vision-80 and much more.

Our Products Speak for Themselves.



Ask us about our V-1000, a dual, eight-inch subsystem that combines state-of-the-art technology with *state-of-your budget* pricing.

Ask us about the most innovative peripheral for the Apple®, and we'll give you a complete description of our A800 floppy disk controller.

Ask us for whatever you need to make your particular system fill your particular application. When you supply the questions, we supply the answers.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY
1317 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

Check the Osborne Books You

INTRODUCTORY BOOKS

Business System Buyer's Guide
by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook

Purchasing a computer for any business is a complex process, but this book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment. #47-0, $7.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers
Volume 0:
The Beginner's Book
by Adam Osborne

Here's the book to start with if *you know nothing* about microcomputers but wish to learn. Provides the concepts you'll need to understand this technology. #26-8, $4.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers
Volume I: Basic Concepts
by Adam Osborne

The world's best selling textbook on microcomputers uses concepts that are common to all *microprocessor* systems. Shows what a microcomputer can do, and how it does what it does. This edition is the most comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to microprocessor systems available anywhere. #34-9, $12.99 ☐

Running Wild-The Next Industrial Revolution
by Adam Osborne

An insider's look at the microelectronics revolution. Will the coming years prove to be a dream or a nightmare? Running Wild tells the story. #28-4, $3.95 ☐

GUIDES

Apple II™ User's Guide
by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook

Complements your Apple II owners manual. Our guide will tell you more about your Apple II or Apple II plus computer than any other single source. This guide is a complete BASIC programming tool. It covers all the special features of the Apple computer. #46-2, $15.00 ☐

PET/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide
by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue

A step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to assembly language subroutines for your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers many recent CBM products. #55-1, $15.00 ☐

PROGRAMMING BOOKS

NEW

Science and Engineering BASIC Programs
ed. by John Heilborn

An important collection of the most valuable programs for scientists and engineers. Easily used on most popular microcomputers. #63-2, $15.99 ☐

Some Common BASIC Programs
by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers

76 well designed and brilliantly documented programs that solve a variety of problems in statistics, finance, and math.

Generalized BASIC Edition #06-3, $14.99 ☐

PET/CBM™ Edition #40-3, $14.99 ☐

NEW

TRS-80™ Level II Edition #54-3, $14.99 ☐

NEW

Atari™ Edition #53-5, $14.99 ☐

All 76 programs ready to run on:

PET/CBM™ floppy disk #33-0, $22.50 ☐

PET/CBM™ cassette #25-X, $15.00 ☐

TRS-80™ Level II cassette #32-2, $15.00 ☐

Practical BASIC Programs

Here are 40 useful and fully documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business and household applications. (Generalized BASIC) #38-1, $15.99 ☐

NEW

Osborne CP/M™ User Guide
by Thom Hogan

The most complete and up-to-date CP/M book you can find. It will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already own CP/M, it will help you modify your system. #44-6, $12.99 ☐

NEW

CBASIC™ User's Guide
by Adam Osborne, Gordon Eubanks and Martin McNiff

Co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC, this is more than a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference of the CBASIC language. #61-6, $15.00 ☐

Want ☑

BUSINESS BOOKS

by Lon Poole and co-authors

Osborne's three business systems are renowned for excellence in design and documentation. Our books explain in detail how to use the programs. They contain complete program listings, supporting technical documentation, and specific information on changing and installing the programs.

Payroll with Cost Accounting #22-5, $20.00 ☐

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable #23-3, $20.00 ☐

General Ledger #24-1, $20.00 ☐

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SERIES

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

NEW

68000 .... #62-4, $16.99 ☐
6809 .... #35-7, $16.99 ☐
6502 .... #27-6, $16.99 ☐
Z80 .... #21-7, $16.99 ☐
Z8000 .... #36-5, $19.99 ☐
6800 .... #12-8, $15.99 ☐
8080A/8085 .... #10-1, $15.99 ☐

The 8086 Book

by Russell Rector and George Alexy

Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features. #29-2, $16.99 ☐

INTERFACE

NEW

Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers

by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

Describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers mechanical and electrical design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and much more. #37-3, $15.00 ☐

PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher and C.W. Jensen

Provides chapters on all aspects of the General Purpose Interface Bus. Includes lines, signals, specifications, and much more. #31-4, $15.99 ☐

NEW

Microprocessors for Measurement and Control

by D.M. Auslander and P. Sagues

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment using microprocessor based "real-time" computer systems. This book allows readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects. #57-8, $15.99 ☐

MICRO-ELECTRONIC REFERENCES

Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane

The one source for complete, objective and accurate information on 4 and 8 bit microprocessors. This book describes virtually every 4 and 8 bit microprocessor on the market today and allows you to evaluate any device or combination of devices. #42-X, $19.95 ☐

Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

A total reference book on virtually every 16-Bit microprocessor, this book permits objective evaluation and comparison of these new devices. #43-8, $19.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 3 - Some Real Support Devices

by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

Available with or without 3-ring binder or updates. Each device is described in detail, including an analysis of the best uses for that device. Book - #18-7, $15.00 ☐
Binder - #19-5, $6.99 ☐
Six Updates - #98, $25.00 ☐

HANDBOOKS

68000 Microprocessor Handbook

by Gerry Kane

This handbook offers more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. #41-1, $6.99 ☐

CRT Controller Handbook

by Gerry Kane

Describes five devices in the same thorough detail you'll find in Volume 3. Contains 13 tables and 149 separate illustrations. #45-4, $6.99 ☐

8089 I/O Processor Handbook

by Adam Osborne

A complete presentation of the 8089. The 8289 Bus Arbiter is also described with the same careful attention to design and application. #39-X, $6.99 ☐

ORDER FORM

Book Title, Book #, Price

____

Osborne/McGraw-Hill **Dept. B20**
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Call Toll Free: 800-227-2895
In California (415) 548-2805

Name ________________
Address ________________
City/State/Zip ________________

Plus: ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ $1.50/item UPS ☐ $2.50/item Air Mail ☐ $10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed $________ or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card # ________________ Exp. Date ________

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

BYTE'S ARCADE

Olympic Decathlon

David A Kater
POB 1868
La Mesa CA 92041

Okay, you armchair athletes, Microsoft has a program for you. Slide your easy chair over to the computer and prepare to compete in an Olympic Decathlon—10 events requiring speed, timing, and agility.

Game of the Year

When I first heard of this program, it sounded fairly bland. With its dull name, I just knew it couldn't compare to "Super-Intergalactic-Cosmos-Blasters."

Luckily, I happened to witness the presentation of the Creative Computing Game of the Year award at the West Coast Computer Faire. Guess which program took the honors for 1980? That's right: Olympic Decathlon, by Tim Smith. At the presentation Tim gave us a firsthand demonstration of his ingenious creation. When the presentation ended, I bought a copy and raced home to try it on my computer. I wasn't disappointed; the program exceeds its promise.

Photo 1: *The javelin throw (TRS-80 Model I version).*

Photo 2: *The javelin throw (Apple II version).*

Olympic Decathlon is a remarkable simulation of the two-day event at the Olympic Games. It includes the 100-meter dash, long jump, shot put, high jump, and 400-meter dash on the first day. The second day features the 110-meter hurdles, discus throw, pole vault, javelin throw, and 1500-meter run. The winner of this combined event is considered the world's best athlete. After you participate in the computer version of the decathlon, you'll understand why.

Each event is displayed in superb animated graphics that you control via the keyboard. The appropriate keys necessary for each event are displayed on the screen before each trial. These instructions are sufficient to explore each event, but you may wish to consult the manual for ways to approach some of the more difficult ones.

Systems II Ex

a total business system.

SYSTEMS II EX — EX for EXTENDED PERFORMANCE. Westware brings you the most completely integrated and simplest to use business software for your Apple Computer. The SYSTEMS II EX is complete with an integrated Database. Yes! The DBII Database can move your system's files into Database format for customized reports or labels.

Although the SYSTEMS II EX is a fully integrated system, you may purchase individual modules and later add additional modules, such as Job Costing for contractors. The power of our system is in the KSAM Firmware card that plugs into the Apple. This card permits high speed searches and eliminates running sort routines to get your files in order.

SYSTEMS II is available on 5¼" drives, and also on the Corvus hard disk. A Corvus based system will give you the power and capacity that challenges larger computers.

COMING SOON — Cash flow analysis with graphics, Database II with graphics, and Bill of Materials for small manufacturers.

CURRENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE — Job Costing, Cycle Invoicing, Order entry, and Layaway.

All Checks, statements and invoices use NEBS forms.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers.

Westware
Systems II Ex

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

Circle 436 on inquiry card.

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

☐ Yes, I would like to sample your software. Please send me the Systems II Demo Package. My check for $25 is enclosed.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

At a Glance

Name
Olympic Decathlon

Type
Game/simulation

Manufacturer
Microsoft Consumer Products
400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-1315

Price
$24.95

Author
Timothy W Smith

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk or cassette (TRS-80 only)

Language
Z80 machine code (TRS-80);
6502 machine code (Apple)

Computer needed
16 K TRS-80 Model I, Level I or II—tape version; 32 K TRS-80 Model I, one disk drive (two needed to do backup); 48 K Apple II or Apple II Plus, one disk drive (two needed to do backup), and two game controller paddles

Documentation
48 pages for TRS-80;
39 pages for Apple

Audience
Armchair athletes of all nations

The events require fast reflexes, good coordination, timing, and *lots* of practice. There is a practice mode for each event so that you can polish your technique before the start.

Competition

Olympic Decathlon may be played alone or with others. When you are ready to begin, the computer asks for the number of competitors. Up to eight athletes may compete in the TRS-80 version; as many as six in the Apple version. Playing alone, you will strive to better your previous performances. When several people participate, the game develops an entirely different character. Scores take on new meaning as the competitors jockey for position in the standings. Head-to-head confrontations in the running events add to the drama.

The Simulation

Smith has captured the flavor of the Olympic Games on magnetic media. With a bit of imagination, you may relive those days on your hometown track, where you

UVEON proudly announces OPTIMUM.™ OPTIMUM is an easy to use, total concept data management program for CP/M® and MP/M™ systems. Breaking through traditional DMS barriers, OPTIMUM provides large scale data management capability to broaden your computer horizons. Developed for individual computer users and applications builders, OPTIMUM supports user-defined forms and files, dictionaries, powerful reporting, storage efficiency, speed and unique cross-referencing. Everything you want in data management is now complete in one system.

USER-DEFINED FORMS AND FILES

With OPTIMUM, implementing an application is simple. The user defines screen forms to fit the data and describes how the data is to be stored. Once this is complete, data entry may begin. Input editing, validation and cross-referencing during data entry extend OPTIMUM's range. If the need exists, OPTIMUM can handle complex or multiple screen forms for the same file. Screen forms may be modified and expanded as needed.

DICTIONARIES

OPTIMUM maintains a dictionary of terms for each file. This dictionary contains information on each data element in the file and describes operations to be performed. Alterations and additions to the dictionary may be made as required.

MICRO-ENGLISH™ REPORTING

OPTIMUM Micro-ENGLISH lets the user request standard or custom reports from the OPTIMUM files. Sophisticated selecting and sorting capability give Micro-ENGLISH all the power of a large scale interactive inquiry processor. A dictionary based vocabulary keeps the user interface simple.

OPTIMUM STORAGE EFFICIENCY AND SPEED

OPTIMUM stores all information in a compact variable-length format. OPTIMUM files are designed for interactive speed; a single file item may be retrieved from among hundreds in an instant.

OPTIMUM DATA CROSS-REFERENCING

A unique feature of the OPTIMUM system allows a user to cross-reference data elements. Once information is entered, it may be retrieved using key words in the data.

From simple applications to complex systems, OPTIMUM manages it all. Broaden your horizons using the total concept data management system with the power of such industry forerunners as Prime Information, Honeywell Ultimate and Microdata Reality. Call or write UVEON today for more information on OPTIMUM. 1-800-525-1637.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OPTIMUM and Micro-ENGLISH are trademarks of UVEON Computer Systems, Inc.

uveon
The Future in Software.

UVEON Computer Systems, Inc.
899 Logan Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

can still hear the crowd buzzing about the last race. Now it's your turn. Suddenly you are aware only of the starter's voice as you toe the starting line.

ON YOUR MARK
SET
GO!

As you frantically tap the keyboard, your animated counterpart streaks across the screen. As you near the finish line, your fingers scream for relief, but you can't give up now; your brother-in-law is gaining. With a final burst of energy, you cross the finish line and collapse into your chair, savoring a narrow victory.

The simulation of the actual events is uncanny. Each is unique and requires its own combination of timing, technique, endurance, coordination, and speed. For example, the pole vault demands a healthy dose of all these qualities. You begin with a running approach. As the graphic figure nears the pit, the pole must be planted in the vaulting box. Miss the box, and the vault is aborted.

If the pole plant is successful, and your flying fingers have generated enough momentum, the figure will ride the pole toward the crossbar—where he must pull up into a handstand, just before hitting the bar. Finally, the pole must be released before it follows through the crossbar. Proper timing is rewarded with SUCCESSFUL VAULT!

Authenticity

The rules in Olympic Decathlon are virtually identical to the real event. For example, in the vaulting events you may "pass" on the lower heights and save your energy for the tougher ones. If you miss on three consecutive attempts, you are eliminated from that event.

The rules are enforced by an eagle-eye official. If he determines that you "purposely" knocked down the hurdles, you will be disqualified. He also keeps a watchful eye on the fault line in the javelin throw and long jump. And, of course, jumping the gun in a race is forbidden.

The 5000 SX with:

Capacity: 5.5 MB Winchester Plus Two Mini Floppies

If you know our Series 5000 table top computer line, you know that *good* things come in small packages.

Now, with the introduction of the 5000 SX, *big* things come in small packages.

One integrated package can contain two double sided, double track density floppies plus a 5.5 megabyte Winchester drive.

Speed: Load 20K in Less Than a Second

Not only does our high performance Winchester subsystem include error detection with automatic error correction, its extreme speed is comparable to that of large main frame hard disk systems.

A 20K program loads in less than one second, about 10 to 12 times as fast as a floppy.

We invite comparison with our competitors' Winchester implementation then you will see how a truly engineered solution speeds up your application programs.

Extras: You'll Be Glad You Have Them

The 5000 SX comes standard with lots of extras, starting with a fully terminated S100 mother board. Add to that 64K dynamic RAM modules, with parity, of course, and receptacles for your CRT and Printer that turn on with the main power switch.

Plus, convenient up front power reset switch, incoming power line filter and much more.

Software:

Operating Systems: CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS
Languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL
Application Packages: FMS-80, WORDSTAR, Accounting Plus, all tailored to operate on the 5000 SX.

Quality: So Good, It's Warranted 2 Years

There isn't room on this page to even scratch the surface of the IMS International story.

However, our 2-year warranty is a dead giveaway that we produce rugged, top quality, professional equipment. We do things right the first time so they don't come back to us.

The truth is, we have fewer returns within our *2-year* warranty period than other manufacturers have within their *90-day* warranty periods.

For full details and the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call us today at (714) 978-6966. Or write:

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051

CP/M & MP/M, TM of Digital Research • TurboDOS, TM of Software 2000 • *FMS-80*, TM of DJR Associates • WORDSTAR, TM of MICROPRO • ACCOUNTING PLUS, TM of SYSTEMS PLUS

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

Program Reliability

The program has exceptionally good error handling. User response is strictly controlled to eliminate the acceptance of unreasonable input. The TRS-80 version appears to be crash-proof. Try as I might, I couldn't cause the program to crash or even become flustered. Apple II users can avoid missing any turns by disabling the RESET key.

I found one minor logic error in the TRS-80 version. When several pairs of people are competing serially, the "false starts" are charged by lane rather than by individual. By the time this review is published, Microsoft will have corrected this problem. Otherwise, the program appears flawless.

Documentation

The program is accompanied by an instruction booklet containing background information about the program, the author, and Microsoft. The instructions cover running the program, cassette-loading problems, backing up the disk (you are allowed one backup), and tape or disk replacement. Each event is discussed in detail, and hints on technique and strategy are included.

Hardware Requirements

Olympic Decathlon is available for the TRS-80 Model I and Apple II computers. Each version took about 10 months to complete.

The TRS-80 version is available on either cassette or disk. The disk version requires 32 K bytes and one disk drive. This version is an impressive example of the creative animation attainable with low-resolution graphics (see photo 1).

The Apple version is available on disk only. It requires 48 K bytes, one disk drive, and game paddles. The high-resolution color graphics are quite impressive (see photo 2). The Apple version also plays the Olympic Anthem during the opening and awards ceremonies.

Software Support

Microsoft is not playing games when it comes to support after the sale. Tapes and disks are guaranteed to work. If the program fails to load properly, return it to the dealer or to Microsoft for a free replacement. If it becomes damaged during normal use, Microsoft will replace it for $7.50. The disk version allows a single backup (requires two drives) to facilitate play while you await your replacement disk.

Conclusions

Olympic Decathlon is a superior graphics game. A well-written simulation that captures much of the flavor of the Olympic Games, it is challenging and entertaining.

While many game programs quickly find their way to the "All Played Out" file, the interactive graphics, multiplayer capability, and unique features of Olympic Decathlon will keep it in your active program library for a long time.■

Missile Defense vs ABM

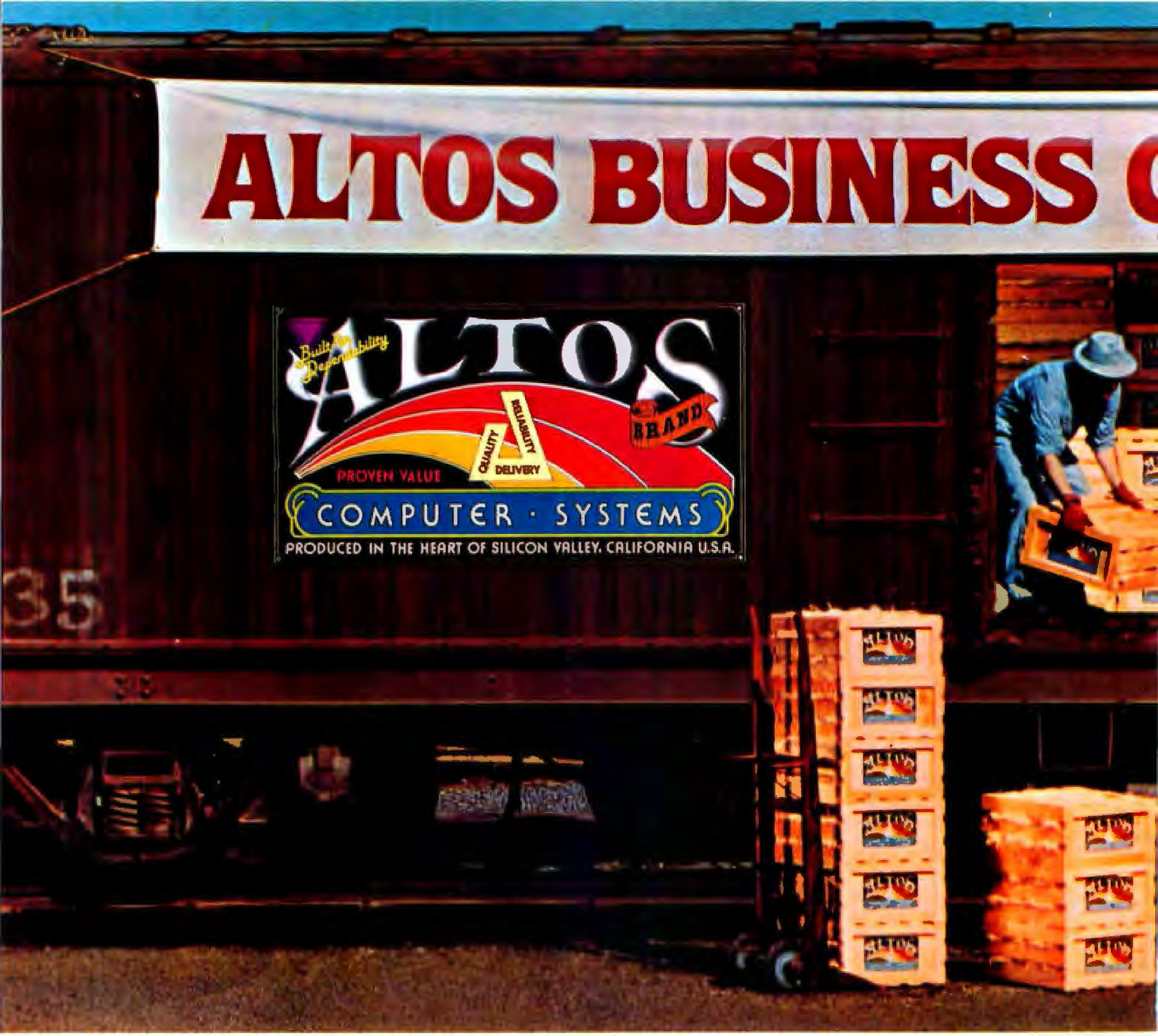
Robert Moskowitz
22200 Tioga Place
Canoga Park CA 91304

All is quiet—perhaps too quiet. Then, without warning, comes the attack! At first, a single incoming missile streaks across the sky. Another follows. Then dozens upon dozens, in a crazy-quilt pattern of bomb trajectories and defensive streaks, darting and exploding in rapid fire. Killer warheads of every description veer relentlessly for your cities: ordinary bombs, MIRVs that retarget themselves and multiply without warning, and even "smart" bombs that can dodge your most accurate firing. With increasing speed, they rain down in waves, until your defenses are taxed to the limit—or more likely overtaxed—and your brain circuits sizzle like the cities just fried by nuclear fireballs.

But wait. Nobody is dead. This is fiction. The scenario takes place thousands of times every day, at arcades across the country and now in thousands of homes equipped with Apple computers and color TVs. At the arcade, it is Atari's Missile Command—one of the most popular games around. At home, you can have two versions of the game: Missile Defense(by On-Line Systems) and ABM (by Muse Software). All three play a tough, fast game with plenty of thrills, sound effects, and graphics. This review hopes to differentiate the subtleties, the slight distinctions, and the all-important "feel" that make for a really rousing atomic war!

Two notes on these reviews: First, I relied on a panel of

Circle 269 on Inquiry card.



Now—A four station, hard disk business computer with letter quality printer, terminals and get-rolling software for less than $15 a day.*

The Altos Business Computer Special. The most powerful, reliable, easy-to-use system in its price range. And Altos backs it up with on-site, nationwide service.

The hardworking engines of our system are the Altos ACS8000-10, -12 and -14 computers. Any one of them can cost-effectively hook-up with from one to four stations, as your needs demand. Their rapid access, 10, 20 or 40 MByte Winchester hard disks let you file from a 3,000 to 12,000 page load.

Our get rolling business software package includes multi-user systems software, Wordstar™ for word processing and Microplan™ for business analysis. And when you need more, your local Altos representative can route you through to hundreds of other business and accounting programs, to meet virtually any requirement. Plus Altos also lets you communicate with other computers, mainframes, and even allows networking.

Get on the right track! Join thousands of professionals, institutions and businesses who rely on Altos computer systems. Call our toll free number or write today for the Altos sales and service depot nearest you.

All aboard!

*Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on: $17,000 principal, 20% annual interest, 5-year term. Includes: Altos ACS8000-10 computer, letter quality printer, four Altos "smart" terminals and get-rolling software. Does not include tax, installation, training and maintenance. Offer expires February 28, 1982.

Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.

Packed with fresh ideas for business

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, California 95131

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

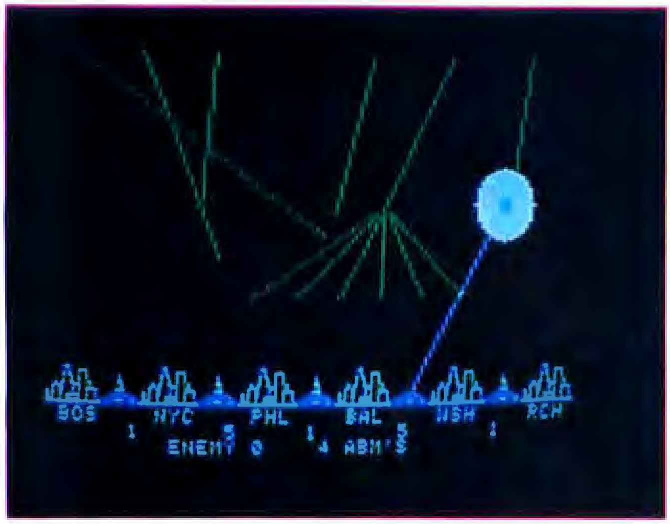


Photo 1: *Muse's ABM game is progress.*

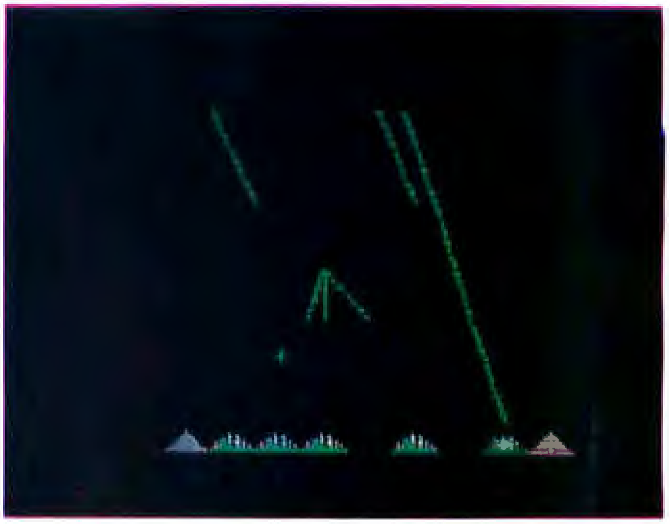


Photo 2: *On-Line Systems' Missile Defense game in progress.*

judges, ages five to 19, to play the games extensively and give me their opinions. Second, I took Missile Command—the original arcade version of the game—as the basis for comparison. For better or worse, our judges had much more time on that game than either of the home-computer versions up for review. So it was natural to see which of the home-brew war games compares best with the original.

The Scenario

All three games offer you a chance to control a missile defense system during a savage enemy attack on your cities. The game continues until all your cities have been destroyed.

Missile Defense copies the original theme in great detail, giving you six nameless cities defended by three missile bases. Incoming objects include single bombs, MIRV bombs that split and separately retarget themselves, and "smart bombs" that move upward and horizontally to avoid your defensive missiles. You must be *very* accurate to destroy a smart bomb and very fast to counter a MIRV attack.

The attacks tend to come in waves, initially slow, then faster, splitting and swerving across the screen in a cacophony of screeches, sizzles, and howling sound effects. If a bomb penetrates and hits a city, the target is cleanly destroyed. Should a bomb hit a missile base, you lose it and any missile firepower that may have remained there.

When the waves end, the computer tabulates your score, awards bonus cities for every increment of 10,000 points, and then restores your three fully loaded missile bases for the next round. While the scores achieved with this game are lower than those of the arcade version, the scoring system and pattern were judged to be similar, and our panel generally felt comfortable at the controls.

If you run out of missiles, the enemy becomes merciless and usually decimates what is left of your cities. Our judges disliked this tendency and claimed that the original Atari version generally has enough built-in mercy to leave at least one of your cities when it finds you totally defenseless. Several times, the intelligence behind Missile Defense stunted the spirit of a good game by mercilessly obliterating three or more cities after we depleted our missile supply in the third or fourth round.

ABM has a slightly different scenario. Here you defend the Eastern Seaboard, with its six familiar cities: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, and Richmond. You have both high- and low-yield defensive missiles, fired from five separate bases between the cities. You can choose to fire high- or low-yield, but the computer decides which base actually launches the missile. You have an unlimited number of defensive missiles to fire. Enemy weaponry includes single bombs and MIRVs, but no smart bombs.

The attacks come continuously, at progressively faster and overwhelming rates. ABM gives a continuous readout of your total shots and hits, but the final score only appears after all your cities have been eliminated. Scoring is low, with a record high of 7120. No matter how well you do, the computer never restores a single city during the game. There is no pause and no restoration of armament until the game concludes. Judges preferred the arcade system, which pauses, scores, and restores cities before resuming the game.

Circle 249 on inquiry card. →

If a bomb penetrates your defenses in ABM, it fireballs on or near the ground, destroying everything within the fireball. This lends a swiss-cheese effect to your cities and allows you to lose half of Richmond or nine-tenths of Boston, for example—an impossible occurrence in the original version. If a missile base is bombed, you lose that firepower, although one active base is as effective as five.

ABM has a special demonstration mode. If you boot the game disk and do nothing, it pauses, then begins playing itself. This is a fun introduction to the game, but has little relevance to the quality of play and was probably included as a marketing device. Touch any key and ABM goes into normal play.

Both games keep your eyes, ears, and hands busy. But overall, our judges like the arcade version the best; more on this a little later. For now, let us examine the action piece by piece.

Mobility

Mobility is the prime factor in a high-scoring defensive system. The faster you can move your cross hairs to retarget your missiles, the better chance you have to repel the enemy attack and the more missiles you can fire if your first shots miss.

The original game offers a special "rolling ball" (track ball) control to provide exceptionally fast mobility, which neither home game can match. Our test Apple is equipped with the standard paddle controls and, after some practice, our panel of experts was able to move the cross hairs about the playing screen with speed and accuracy. The paddle controls, however, require a large range of motion to go from, say, upper left to lower right on the screen. Even the ABM adjustment program (more on this later) could not reduce the *range* of motion enough to increase overall mobility. This paddle problem affected the play in both versions of the game. Almost all the judges guessed that joystick controls on the Apple would make both versions of the game even better.

ABM provides a blinking set of cross hairs that disappear for a short time immediately after you fire a missile. The launched missile heads for the spot your cross hairs occupied when you hit the firing button, but the cross hairs turn invisible. You can still move them, but you do not know where they are. This limits your ability to launch a rapid-fire counterattack. Even worse, it actually confused some of our panel. Habitués of the game invariably want to fire and retarget in almost the same motion. In that second or two of invisibility, the players lost track of the cross hairs and lost more time looking for them when they reappeared. With a joystick, there would have been better feedback from the fingers to help retain a sense of screen location. But the eyes have it in this game, and cross hairs that disappear are a serious liability—particularly when the pace accelerates. In addition, the judges felt the blinking cross hairs were harder to see than the steady ones you get in the original version.

Missile Defense offers a very stable cross-hair pattern, which remains visible throughout the game. Our judges found it simple to fire and instantly retarget for the next incoming object with this version. As with ABM, the missile streaks toward the point where your cross hairs were

At a Glance

Name
ABM

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Muse Software
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
$24.95

Author
Silas Warner

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Applesoft and 6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with Applesoft in ROM or Language Card, 32 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

Documentation
Printed leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

At a Glance

Name
Missile Defense

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd
Coarsegold CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Price
$29.95

Author
Dave Clark

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation
2-page leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

If you write software, write Digital Research.

We can help you bring your products to market.

Independent Software Vendors (ISV's) are the key to solving the software crunch in the 1980's. To help you bring your products to market, Digital Research introduces the ISV Support Plan — designed to assist you in:

Developing Your Product

- ☐ With the fast and powerful PL/I-80™ Programming System
- ☐ ISV Seminars covering high level applications programming

Getting Established in Your Market

ISV Seminars cover:

- ☐ Designing a marketing strategy
- ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Writing Manuals
- ☐ Assuring software security
- ☐ Supporting and updating products

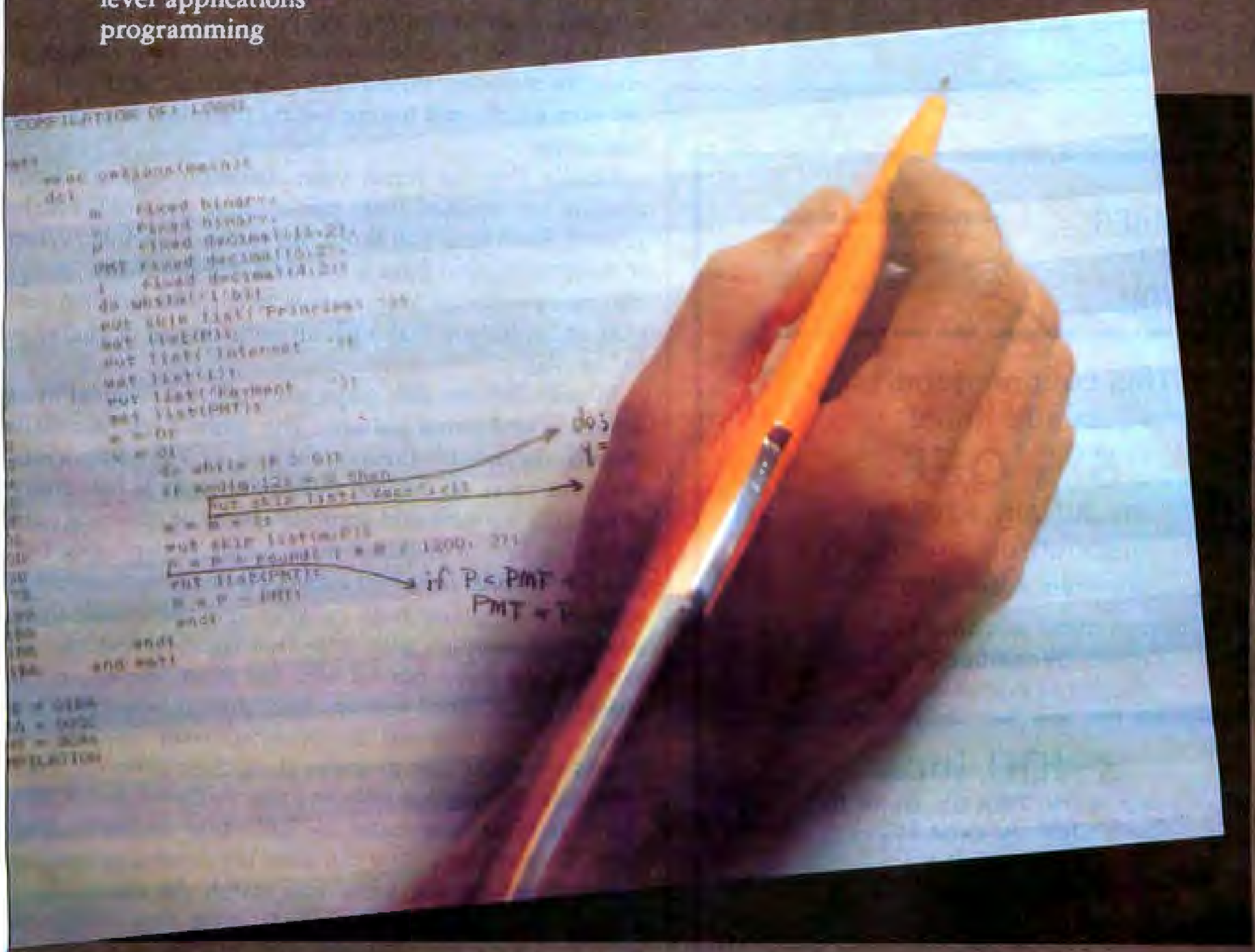
On-Going Support Includes:

- ☐ Legal and technical information
- ☐ Distribution channels
- ☐ Printing facilities
- ☐ Free product listing in our Applications Software Catalog

All this plus the world's largest software marketplace — the CP/M® customer base.

So why do it alone? Write Digital Research. We'll send you our free brochure detailing the ISV Support Plan.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001



Circle 127 on inquiry card.

when you fired. Meanwhile, you can be halfway across the sky, preparing for the next defensive shot.

ABM offers a unique adjustment program so you can set up the paddles (or joystick) to suit your muscular instincts. Our judges applauded this ingenious feature and used it to make each paddle control react as *they* wished. This way, you can change the way the cross hairs respond to a given paddle movement if it seems wrong.

Missile Defense offers the option of controlling the cross hairs from the paddles or from the keyboard. The U-I-O-L-.-,-M-J pattern of keys triggers movement in eight directions, providing a kind of "keyboard joystick." The more often you hit one of these keys, the faster the cross hairs move in the specified direction. A touch of the K key immediately stops the cross hairs. Some of our judges preferred this arrangement to the paddle controls, claiming it offers a closer simulation to the original track ball and that it facilitates one-hand operation of the cross hairs—a definite advantage in Missile Defense, as we shall discuss.

Defensive Missiles

ABM provides an unlimited defensive arsenal. You can fire for an eternity, and ABM will remain poised to pump out more missiles on your command. (The original version strictly limits your firepower.) In ABM, you fire the missiles with the two paddle control buttons. One button fires missiles from the two bases equipped with 5-kiloton warheads; the other button fires missiles from three other bases, which are equipped with relatively tame 1-kiloton warheads. The adjustment program lets you decide which finger will deal each blow. The larger warheads create larger fireballs than their smaller cousins and, therefore, have the potential to engulf more incoming objects.

Despite the impressive fireballs, the need for accuracy is far greater with ABM than with the original. Some incoming missiles seem to outrun the expanding fireballs, while others survive what looks like a solid hit. In the original, you can detonate your missile in the track of the oncoming enemy. The explosion lingers long enough to erase the intruder. With ABM, you cannot "lead" the target very much, and hitting behind the attacker is usually ineffective.

Missile Defense limits your defensive arsenal. Your missiles are released from one of three pyramids on the ground. Each time you shoot, the pyramid shrinks. When it disappears, that base is without missiles. Most of our players saw this as more comparable to the original version and a feature that adds an extra degree of challenge to the play.

Missile Defense also plays more like the original in its accuracy and firing pattern. This game fires its missile from the keyboard. Pressing the 1, 2, or 3 key fires a missile from bases on the left, middle, or right of the screen. While this is a sure and accurate means of directing your defensive fire, it requires three hands (when using two paddle controls) for rapid action. None of our judges was able to manipulate both paddles and the missile-firing keys conveniently with only two hands. However, all felt that the game played with the missile-firing keys is close to the original version. And, it must be admitted, a joystick—which could be operated with one hand—would eliminate any problem along these lines.

Missile Defense has only one size warhead. But, again, this closely approximates the kill range of the original version's warheads. You can also "lay down a pattern" of explosions with this game and watch the enemy drive into it. The explosive dust clouds linger long enough to trap an oncoming projectile and take it out. This is another factor that helps Missile Defense play very much like the original.


ACI-1
ACI-2

Sound Effects

Both games have some interesting sound effects. ABM provides a juicy sizzle when a missile or a bomb detonates. Missile Defense emits a tinkling sound when a missile or a bomb discharges. You also receive introductory effects, a long, falling whistle when you lose, and finally, a flashing red screen (duplicating the ending of the original Atari game).

Neither game produces the shooting sounds you get when you loose your own missiles in the original, and aficionados of the game claimed to miss the extra sound. I found both games noisy, active, and more than enough to occupy the senses.

Graphics

ABM provides an interesting display of the six East Coast cities. The colorful missile tracks break up and jump as they cross resolution lines on the TV screen, and the fireballs are expanding white circles that engulf and eliminate everything in range.

Missile Defense has a nameless row of cities, also seemingly identical. The missiles come in smoothly, with very little break-up of their tracks on the screen. Smart bombs are shown as small plus signs. Explosions are detailed clouds of colored dots that grow, freeze, and evaporate within a few seconds.

Both games play in the Apple high-resolution graphics mode, with exciting opening sequences. Neither game matches the original, however, which uses different color combinations as the action gets more intense. All things considered, they play almost identically in terms of quality, action, and color.

You may be interested in our judges' ratings. On a scale of 0 to 100—with the original Missile Command as 100—Missile Defense rated 85 and ABM rated 75. The relevance of these numbers is unclear, but remember you heard it here first.

Conclusions

Both games are exciting, demanding, frustrating, challenging, and great fun. The preference seems to depend on your playing history. If you have spent a lot of time on the arcade original, you will probably prefer Missile Defense. It looks, sounds, scores, and plays much more like the original than ABM. It is like bringing the arcade game into your own home.

If, like me, you have no experience on the arcade original, you may appreciate ABM's subtle differences: the unlimited shooting, the identification of the cities, the high- and low-yield weaponry, the continuous performance readouts, and the paddle adjustment program.■

Gorgon

Peter V Callamaras
25 C Scott Circle
Bedford MA 01730

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We have them in sight."

"Blue Leader to Blue Three—Watch out for Space Mines."

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We got them! But there's more on the wa..."

"Blue Two to Blue Leader—They got Blue Three. They're all over the place! They grabbed one of our people and are carrying him off—I'm starting my attack run and..."

"Blue Leader to Blue Base—we lost two ships. I'm the only one left. I'm breaking off and will commence the attack from the opposite direction."

Suddenly there is a blinding flash of piercing white light and a voice breaks in:

"Honey—do you realize it's almost three in the morning?"

Time passes quickly when you're playing Gorgon, a new arcade-style space game from Sirius Software. This is one of the typical high-quality, highly graphic games we have come to expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. Rest assured that you Nasir Gebelli fans will not be disappointed by this one!

The premise behind Gorgon is fairly simple—the earth has entered a time warp, and strange creatures called Gorgons appear at random to abduct helpless earthlings. You are a fighter pilot trying to blast the Gorgons with your laser cannon before the kidnappings occur.

If you are too late, you can still shoot the Gorgon who is carrying off one of your people. But you must then catch the falling human and lower him safely to the earth's surface. Hitting the earthling with your cannon fire or allowing him to hit the ground costs you 50 points; saving a captured earthling gains you 100 points.

"We provide business programs as individual as your business needs."

"Allow me to introduce myself. I'm a Vector computer, dedicated to the advancement of society. And I'd like to tell you how a computer can help you manage your business more efficiently. Especially if that computer is a Vector, like me. Because we're probably the most flexible and cost-effective computers you can find.

"Our programs are the key. Because they enable me to handle sales forecasting, budgeting, job costing and proposals, commissions, personalized mass mailings, charts and graphs. We Vectors can even talk to each other and to other bigger computers.

"Unique combinations of our individual programs can actually customize me to meet your specific requirements. Any combination of our software packages can be assembled right off the shelf, to help you realize your full potential as a salesman, merchant, stockbroker, clergyman, contractor, real estate or insurance agent or whatever your business.

"Choose from Memorite III for word processing and mail list management, Execuplan for financial planning and forecasting, Business Accounting, Data Management for filing and sorting information, Communications and a host of others. And, of course, all we Vectors come with the popular CP/M operating system.

"For more information and your local dealer, call us at (805) 499-5831 or (800) 235-3547. In California, call (800) 322-3577. Or write to us at 500 North Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

"We'll show you how we small information systems can mean big business for you."

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

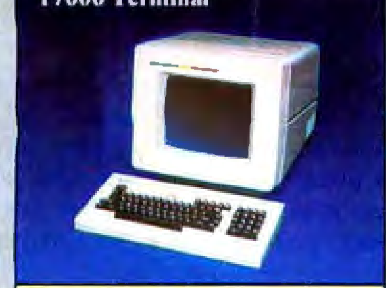
VECTOR

Vector Graphic, Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

Sold and supported by 400 dealers worldwide.
Vector Products are approved on General Services Administration authorized ADP scheduled price list.

T7000 Terminal



- *ANSI X3.64 Terminal*
- *80 x 25 rows on a 12" diagonal screen*
- *Optional touch panel*
- *Blink, blank, reverse video, half-intensity and underline*

System 100

- *68000 Processor*
- *20MB-900MB hard disk storage*
- *Up to 14MB of main memory*
- *Supports up to 96 intelligent terminals*

System 150-IT

- *68000 Processor*
- *Up to 1.5MB main memory*
- *Single-user intelligent terminal*

System 150-FS

- *68000 Processor*
- *Up to 1.5MB main memory*
- *2, 5¼" floppy disk drives (1.92 MB or 320KB)*

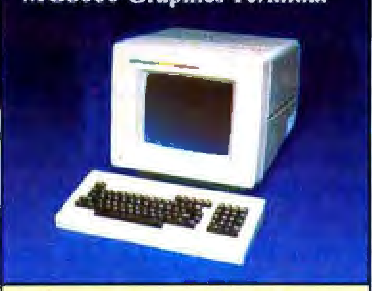
System 100-DT

- *68000 Processor*
- *2, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disks (2.4MB)*
- *Up to 3MB of main memory*
- *Supports 4 dumb terminals*

System 150-WS

- *68000 Processor*
- *10MB hard disk—5¼" floppy disk for back-up*
- *Up to 1.5MB main memory*
- *Single-user or multi-user operating system (multi-user version supports 4 terminals)*

MG8000 Graphics Terminal



- *Same features as T7000 Terminal*
- *Monochrome graphics—400 x 300 pixel resolution*
- *Simultaneous support of text and graphics features (2 independent graphics planes for animation)*
- *Optional touch panel*

System 110-DT

- *68000 Processor*
- *1, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disk (1.2MB)*
- *Up to 1.5MB of main memory*
- *Ideal single-user workstation for video-disc and simulation*

Photo 1: *The game Gorgon in progress.*

Your Gorgon opponents come in four different forms, each worth different point totals. Only one type grabs people, but the others release space mines that destroy your fighter on contact. You get three fighters during a game.

The display for Gorgon seems complex at first, but you soon become accustomed to it (see photo 1). The bottom four-fifths of the screen shows a side view of the earth's surface, which features undulating terrain and an occasional human. Above this is a situational sensor view showing your position relative to any Gorgons. Thus, you can leave the immediate battle area and do a bit of reconnaissance. Later, you can reenter the battle zone from a more advantageous direction. Next to the sensor screen is a display of your remaining ships (upper right corner). Below the terrestrial view is information on remaining fuel, present score, and high score.

You don't expect this game to be too easy, and it isn't. The Gorgons materialize at random locations in the battle area, and hesitation at shooting them presents several problems:

- The Gorgons destroy your fighter if they make contact with your craft before you can blast them.
- The different creatures release two kinds of space mines which destroy your ship on contact; you can't easily shoot them down, but they temporarily disappear if you outrun them for a certain distance.
- The more time you take to destroy the Gorgons or mines, the more Gorgons appear—and you are rapidly overwhelmed and destroyed.

Fuel depletion can be remedied by the option that allows you to refuel from an orbiting space station. You must maneuver past your sensor satellites, and your lasers are deactivated. (The rationale is that you can't destroy the satellites because they give you information on the Gorgons in the other half of the game.) If you should collide with one of your sensor satellites, your ship is destroyed. This feature actually gives you a game within a game.

Action is controlled from the keyboard. The game can be played without paddles if none are available. The game requires coordinated use of both hands to pilot the fighter and fire the laser.

For a change, the choice of keys and their locations doesn't lead to the fatigue and finger cramps experienced in some other games—notably, those programmed in Japan. The A and Z keys control the vertical fighter direction and velocity, while the left and right arrow keys control the horizontal direction and speed (hit a key and the ship points in that direction; hit the same key and the ship's speed increases). It takes time to become accustomed to using the keys continually to change direction

You cannot

These components convert The Intelligent Typewriter to a multi-function word processor.

They also give it the capability to communicate with other information sources. Our typewriters can *talk to our typewriters* and send or receive a page of text in 20 seconds.

This is the cost-efficient way to get the flexibility you need.

outgrow it.

The Intelligent Typewriter.® It upgrades from an electronic typewriter to multi-function word processor in less than an hour.

The Intelligent Typewriter was the first electronic designed to grow.

It can be upgraded to store and edit text. To display text. To become a multi-function word processor. As your needs grow, more capability is simply added in.

So The Intelligent Typewriter is more than the first. It may be the last typewriter you will have to buy.

To learn more, ask for our "Start with us. Stay with us." product information kit.

Or call our nearest office or toll-free: 800-327-6666. In Florida: 1-800-432-0800.

There's never been a more affordable time to start than right now.* And it's available for immediate delivery.

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

**Start with us.
Stay with us.**

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

Exxon Office Systems Company
P.O. Box 10184
Stamford, CT 06904

BYT 11 01

Send me more facts on The Intelligent Typewriter.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE NUMBER

and speed. But it isn't distracting. The space bar fires the laser, so it doesn't matter if you are left- or right-handed. This key arrangement is very comfortable and gives you a place to rest your hands.

At a Glance

Name of software
Gorgon

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Sirius Software Inc
2011 Arden Way #225A
Sacramento CA 95825

Price
$39.95

Author
Nasir Gebelli

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus; with one disk drive (13- or 16-sector) and 48 K bytes of memory

Documentation
One-page instruction sheet

During play, there are options allowing you to pause during the action, restart the game, or decide whether you want the sound effects on or off. (If you find yourself still battling Gorgons late at night, the silence option will *really* be appreciated!)

Although Gorgon seems difficult at first, there's a compulsion to keep going (not the least of which is your gradually increasing score). The psychological factors that separate a good game from a mediocre one have been successfully incorporated in Gorgon. This isn't an easy game, but it's not difficult to start attaining better scores. The more you play it, the better you like it. You find yourself trying different strategies and discovering the intricacy of such games. You can simply wait and shoot the Gorgons as they appear, but then they get behind you—so you keep moving. Then you try running from the mines which suddenly surround you. Before you know it, another fighter bites the cosmic dust! I leave devising the "best" strategy—if there is one—to you.

The graphics match what we expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. The exploding fighters and laser fire are fantastic. When you finally get past the sensors and dock for fuel, you are rewarded with one of the best high-resolution graphics displays in the game! All movement in the game is smooth, and the playing pace never slows. Although the game is quite playable with either a black-and-white or color television set, color is the better choice.

After your three ships have been destroyed, the game automatically reloads from disk (an unusual and frustrating feature for an Apple game). Since the game retains your highest score, you always have a new goal to exceed. You can still play the game in the demonstration mode, albeit with only one fighter.

If you are inclined to visit the local arcade to compare Gorgon and its counterpart (Williams' coin-operated "Defender" game), I think you'll agree Gorgon is more easily assimilated. Your scores climb faster, and the game is just more fun to play. This is a welcome change from home computer games that come close to the arcade version, only to leave you tossing away quarters to play "the real thing."

Conclusions

At first, I expected to find Gorgon just another arcade game converted for the Apple. But it's well programmed and much more enjoyable than the arcade version. The initial difficulty of getting used to the keyboard action vanishes very quickly. (All too often, I find a good game that requires too much time to get comfortable with the action or to get a reasonable score. I soon lose interest and regret having bought the game in the first place. You won't have that problem with Gorgon.)

The Gorgons come faster as your score rises, until destruction is imminent. If you play Gorgon long enough, however, you may discover a little quirk in the program which allows you to take over control of the game and defeat the Gorgons. (I'll let you find that yourself.)

Refueling takes you into the second portion of the game, which is perhaps as challenging as trying to shoot Gorgons. Though you quickly ascertain how to maneuver past the sensor satellites, you find yourself getting fancy and, after losing several fighters, you revert to *zapping* the Gorgons.

Sirius was correct in making Gorgon a keyboard-controlled game. You aren't faced with the necessity of a joystick or controllers, but can begin play at once. This game may even help develop hand-eye coordination in youngsters or physically handicapped players.

Although Sirius uses only premium disks, you can get a replacement for a flat $10 fee. This should relieve those worried about wearing out the disk through the constant reloading of the game.

The documentation is adequate and the overall quality of the game is very high, in programming and playability. Since Sirius doesn't sell its products directly, you may have to get in line at your favorite dealer or send off an early mail order. A good model for you future game programmers to follow, Gorgon should provide many hours of enjoyment.■

Commbat: A Tele-Game for Two

George Stewart
Technical Editor

Most computer games are solitary activities. Whether you're hunting Klingons, exploring an imaginary world, or racing down an endless loop, it's you versus the computer. That relationship can become a little dry; after all, what does a computer know about the thrill of victory or the agony of defeat?

Commbat, a war game from Adventure International, offers a novel and exciting alternative to one-player games. It's a "tele-game " which you and a friend play using two computers linked by phone lines. The contest is one of strategy, tactics, and reflexes. Most important, your opponent is a human, not a computer; the computers serve merely to create an imaginary battlefield and to function as combat consoles.

The Scenario

You and your opponent have been commissioned to engage in single combat; the outcome will resolve a dispute over mining rights to uranium deposits on a planet in the Deneb galaxy. (It could just as well have been oil in the Middle East, but that wouldn't have offered as much escapist fantasy.) The battle area is vast—4096 square kilometers. Each of you has a base station and a military arsenal of eight tanks, four reconnaissance drones, three decoy bases, 200 mines, 250 shells, 255 laser units, 200 rockets, and one ICBM.

To win Commbat, you must destroy your opponent's base, and that's no easy task. When the game begins, you select your base's position and your opponent selects his. Neither of you has any idea where the other's base is. Using tanks and reconnaissance drones, you've got to pinpoint the enemy base. The problem is that you can't easily distinguish decoys from the real thing; it takes careful observation and deductive reasoning to make the determination. The only practical way to destroy the enemy base is with your single ICBM. If you waste the missile on a decoy, your game prospects are grim.

While you're out searching for the enemy base, your opponent is doing likewise. This means you must take defensive measures, too—like laying mines, setting up decoys, and positioning tanks at strategic points throughout the battle area. All of these objectives become immediate goals; destroying the opponent's base becomes a distant, ultimate goal. As in real war, there are many minor victories and losses in the field as your tanks destroy and are destroyed. A game may last anywhere from 30 minutes to four hours.

How Good Is It?

The key to an enjoyable, interactive strategy game is having "tools" that work convincingly in the imaginary world. The more complex the tools and the more intricate the natural laws of the imaginary world, the better. By this criterion, Commbat is a great success. Although it takes a while to use them proficiently, the tools

SUPERVYZ—THE NEXT INDUSTRY STANDARD

SUPERVYZ is a revolutionary software concept designed to overcome the frustrations of using CP/M®. This allows you to crack any non-technical market without the hassles of teaching the operating system. Instead, users are greeted with a series of self-prompting, self-explaining menus linking the user directly to the application. We'll supply the menus or you create your own, to meet the exact needs of your customers. SUPERVYZ presents unlimited software flexibility by providing a system to coordinate multiple application programs. The menus tie it all together, allowing program interaction. Even the most complicated commands between programs can be a simple menu choice.

MANUFACTURERS
Ship SUPERVYZ with every computer you sell. SUPERVYZ means software support interactive help files . . . dealer confidence . . . instant foreign market access . . . vertical market packaging . . . more computer sales!

DEALERS
Buy SUPERVYZ as a separate program . . . bundle software from different suppliers . . . demonstrate capabilities, not confusion . . . sell computers more efficiently - SUPERVYZ does the teaching . . . end after-the-sale handholding . . .

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
Package SUPERVYZ into every system you deliver . . . SUPERVYZ is compatible with over 2000 programs, 300 computers. Target your market with SUPERVYZ.

USERS
Insist on SUPERVYZ . . . don't buy a computer without it.

Dealer inquiries invited, foreign or domestic.

EPIC SOFTWARE™

Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

SUPERVYZ™

YOUR NEW MARKETING TOOL FOR INCREASED SALES OF CP/M COMPUTERS AND APPLICATION SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTORY RETAIL PRICE

$95

*Supervyz is a trademark of Epic Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

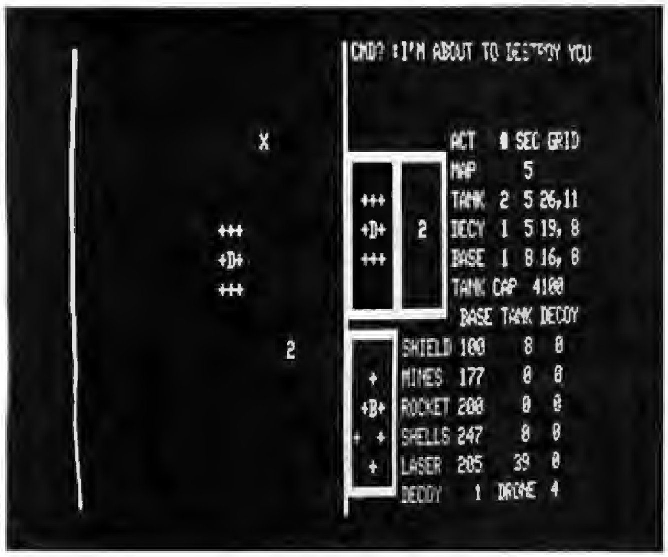


Photo 1: *The Commbat console display in the heat of battle. The left side of the screen is a map of sector 5, according to the base computer's latest information. The "X" represents an exploded tank; "2" is your own tank; "D" is your own decoy; and the "+"s are your mines. In the upper right portion of the screen is a message you are about to send to your opponent. The three rectangles in the center of the screen are windows on your decoy, tank, and base.*

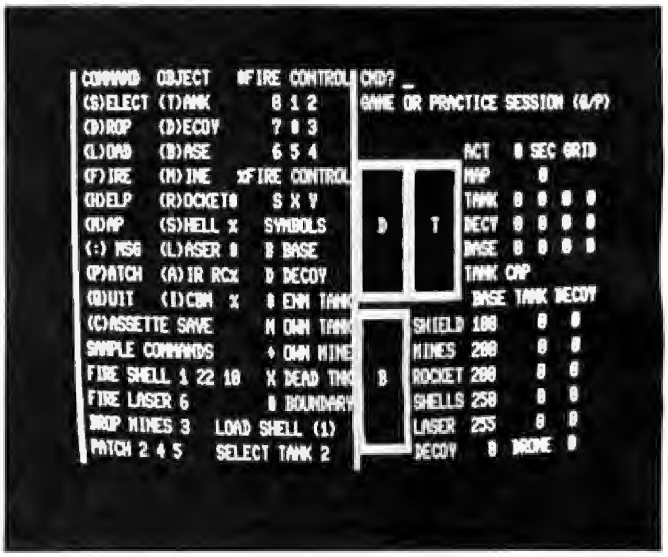


Photo 2: *The Commbat console, showing the command and function summary available through the "help" command.*

(weapons, in this case) are impressive from the start. And although the terrain is too vast to display on the screen at once, it doesn't take long for you to form a mental map and to begin thinking of a real space somewhere beyond the confines of the combat console. In short, the game is credible.

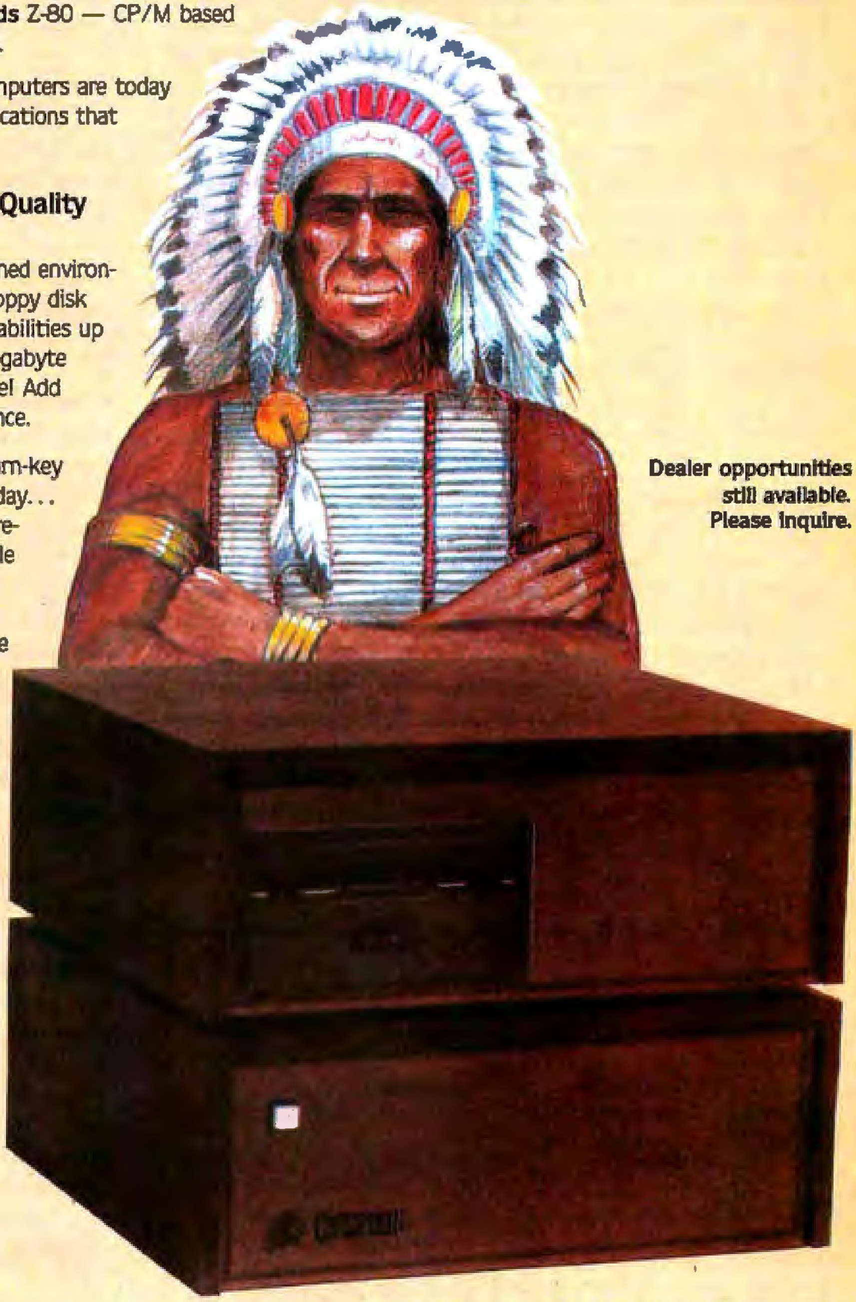
Take the console display for example (see photo 1). It has six components:

- a map display showing the latest information about any of the 16 by 32 kilometer sectors (as sensed by one of your tanks or drones)
- three windows displaying the immediate areas around your base, one of your decoys, and one of your tanks
- status indicators reporting on the location and condition of your base station and all tanks and decoys
- a command line, where your typed commands are displayed, along with urgent reports from the field and messages from your opponent.

Suppose you have a tank and a decoy in the same 7 by 7 kilometer area. Looking out the tank window, you see the tank (designated by a "T") in the center and a decoy ("D") off to the left. But looking out the decoy window gives the opposite picture, with the decoy in the center and the tank to the right. Move the tank one space to the left. In the tank window, the tank remains stationary—since it is the reference point—and the decoy appears to move toward the tank. But in the decoy window, the opposite takes place: the decoy remains in the center and the tank moves toward it. *Motion is relative to the observation point.* It takes some getting used to on your part, but this consistent modeling is what makes Commbat so intriguing.

Using Commbat is definitely a learning experience. When you first start playing, you'll probably employ just the simplest tools. As you progress, you'll begin to appreciate the advanced capabilities. For example, using the "patch" command, you can advance two or more of your tanks and fire weapons in unison—creating a massive onslaught on your enemy's defense lines.

Another essential game element is its interactiveness. You and your opponent can move, fire weapons, and select different tanks and decoys at any time. This makes the game infinitely more challenging than the typical, wait-your-turn war game played on a board. Suppose, for example, that while you're typing in a command, you notice some enemy action through one of your three windows. You can cancel the command and make an immediate response to your opponent. You can even send him a message at any time ("Let's quit for a while," "Aha!" or some distracting thought).



Playing the Game

A typical game session goes like this. You telephone a friend who also has the Commbat program. The two of you agree on what RS-232C characteristics you'll use and set up your Model I or III TRS-80s accordingly: word length, parity, number of stop bits, and bits per second (this last is set whenever you start the program).

Each of you starts the Commbat program, maintaining voice contact over the phone lines. Commbat will ask you for some start-up information, including what transmission rate you want to use. With most modems, you'll be limited to 300 bits per second. Finally, the computer will tell you to press the Enter key to check the communications link. Both of you must do this at approximately the same time and immediately put the two computers on line. When the computers are synchronized, you will be asked to select your base location. Then the actual combat begins.

Special Features

Commbat has several important convenience features. For example, there's a practice mode to get you accustomed to moving your tanks around, deploying mines and decoys, and even firing weapons (if you don't mind destroying your own resources). You don't have to be on line with another computer to use the practice mode.

Another important feature is the ability to save games on tape or disk for later retrieval. You'll invest a lot of time and thought in some Commbat games; the ability to save a game precludes the need to throw it away if the session is interrupted. To save a game, both combatants must enter secret passwords. For either to load the saved game, both of them must enter their passwords. This prevents either player from cheating by improving his position in the other's absence.

At a Glance

Name
Commbat

Type
Two-player strategy game using telecommunications

Manufacturer
Adventure International, a Division of Scott Adams Inc
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(800) 327-7172 (phone orders only)

Price
Cassette version, $19.95
Mini-disk version, $20.95

Author
Bob Schilling

Format
Cassette "system" file
Mini-disk "command" file

Language
Z80 machine code

Computer
Radio Shack Model I or III, with at least 16 K bytes (cassette version), or at least 32 K bytes and one disk drive (disk version); RS-232C interface and modem

Documentation
12-page leaflet, plus command and function summary available in program

Documentation

Commbat's manual is adequate. Most useful is a one-page reference sheet. In addition, the program offers a "help" command, which displays a command and function summary at any time (see photo 2).

Suggestions for Improvement

I found Commbat's main fault not in the game itself, but in the procedure required for starting it. Both players must start the "check-commlink" sequence almost simultaneously; otherwise, the program will "hang up," and you'll both have to reset your computers. This procedure can be a little tricky if you're using a single telephone and an acoustic modem. Ideally, it wouldn't matter when you started the check-commlink sequence—the first computer would simply wait until the second computer came on line. A programmer at Adventure International acknowledged that the present method is a little awkward, but said that the program's author has yet to find a good solution.

Another complaint is that the keyboard response occasionally seems sluggish: you'll type in a command and press Enter, only to realize that one or more of your keystrokes were missed. Of course, this always seems to happen at the worst times, as when you're engaged in battle with an enemy tank. The Adventure International programmer pointed out that this keyboard-response slowdown is an unavoidable limitation of the system due to the great amount of data being sent back and forth across the phone lines. (Both computers must keep complete data on both players, even though each player gets a much more one-sided view of things.)

The keyboard sluggishness isn't all that serious. For one thing, it's experienced by both players and won't give either an advantage. As well, it's not hard to accept; after a while, you begin imagining that your weaponry is becoming rusty or intermittent due to the stress of battle. Carry on!

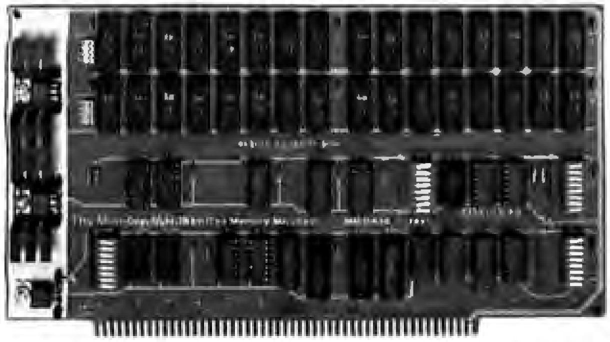
Conclusions

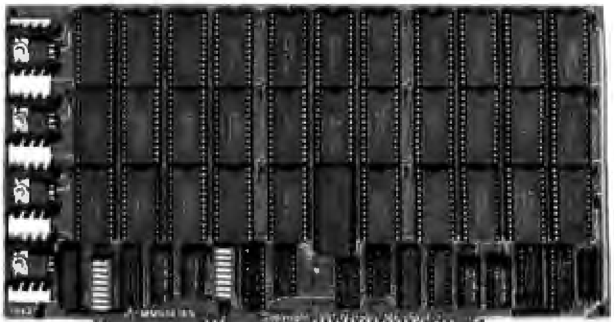
Commbat opens an exciting new realm of multiplayer computer games in which the players may be anywhere that phones are available. Shedding their role as impassive opponents, the computers become active tools for competition between humans.

The imaginary world of Commbat is interesting and intricate, and it really does test one's strategy, tactics, and reflexes. ■

S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

MAKE YOUR NEXT PURCHASE A MEMORABLE ONE!





16K STATIC RAM $169

64K STATIC RAM $795

32K PARTIALLY POPULATED $479 48K PARTIALLY POPULATED $659

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100 static memory for your computer at unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons—but top quality, high performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

SUPERIOR DESIGN & QUALITY

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well-known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and *incredible versatility.*

Only first quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price.

NEW 18 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY!

The reliability of our boards, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full 18 months. This includes a 6 month exchange program for defective units.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA#) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify model number, and quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is $5.00 per board. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

™ Memory Merchant

14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

64K RAM, Model MM65K16S

Cool running operation to 10 MHz

Ultra low-power consumption
Fully loaded 64K board draws:
Typ. 350 Ma. (Max. current 550 Ma.)

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 16K submodule equipped with a 2K window which may be located in any of the 2K segments

2716 (5V) EPROM Compatibility: Programmed 2716 EPROM's may replace any or all of the RAM

Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as two pair of independent 32K banks or as one 64K Extended Address Page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom. Bank Select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard Bank Select software.

*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.

New 16K (2K X 8) 150ns Static RAM

Runs on any S-100, 8-bit system

MPM Conversion Option: Write for details.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

Bank Select Capability

Extended Addressing Capability

One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows

Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments

Uses field proven 2114 (1K X 4)

Low-power consumption (Typ. 1.3 Amps)

Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

THE RIGHT PRODUCT

ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

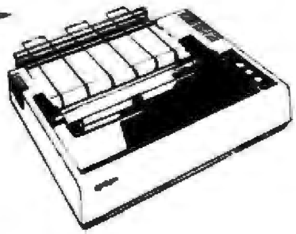
$789

IF ATARI MAKES IT WE SELL IT!!

Atari 400 8K Computer	419
Atari 800 16K Computer	789
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 825 Printer	695
Atari 850 Interface	169
16K RAM by Microtek	99
32K RAM by Microtek	189
Assembler/Editor	45
Atari Joysticks	18
Atari Paddles	18
Basketball	30
Computer Chess	30
Invitation to Programming	17
Music Composer	45
Star Raiders	39
Super Breakout	30
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Video Easel	30
Visicalc	180

EPSON

CALL



PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISKS

Daisy Wheel Printer by C. Itoh	1750
Paper Tiger 445G	725
Paper Tiger 460G	1194
Paper Tiger 560G	1495
Qume (shipped FREIGHT COLLECT)	2499
Silentype w/interface	349
Amdek Color Monitor	349
Amdek Green Screen	169
Amdek/Leedex B/W 12" Monitor	129
NEC 12" Green Screen	239
Sanyo 9" B/W Monitor	169
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	255
Sanyo Green Screen	309
Dysan Disks (pkg. 10)	50
Memorex Disks (pkg. 10)	40
Opus Disks (pkg. 10)	30
Verbatim "Gold" (pkg. 10)	35

MONTHLY SPECIALS!

VERSA-WRITER DIGITIZER $239 **SSM A10 $149**

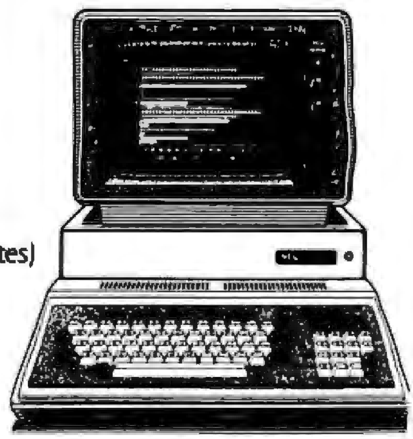
CALL FOR PRICE
BASIC UNIT
UNDER $1200

NEC
PC-8000 Series Microcomputer System.

ROM
24K Bytes (expandable to 32K Bytes)

CPU
μPD780c-1 (Z-80A compatible), 4MHz

RAM
32K Bytes (expandable to 160K Bytes with PC-8012A I/O Unit.



The end of the compromise.

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

AT THE RIGHT PRICE

apple® II

48k computer

$1095 APPLE II 64K $1249

DISK WITH CONTROLLER NEW DOS 3.3 $529
WITHOUT . . . $445 NEARLY EVERYTHING FOR APPLE

INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR APPLE

Asynchronous Serial by CCS #7710A	129
Centronics Printer by CCS #7728A	99
CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp.	239
IEEE with Cable by CCS #7490A	129
Parallel by CCS #7720A	99
SSM AIO	189

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	27
Alien Rain by Broderbund	19
Apple Pie by Programma	119
Apple-Oids by CPC	25
Apple Panic by Broderbund	24
Asteroid Field by Cavalier	19
Basic Compiler by Microsoft	349
Business Pkgs. by Continental	199
Cosmos Mission by Astar	19
Desktop Plan I®	69
DB Master by Stoneware	199
Data Factory by Microlab	129
Gorgon by Sirius	35
Hungry Boy by Astar	21
Hi-Res Football by On-Line	31
Home Money Minder by Continental	29
Magic Window by Art-Sci	89
Orbitron by Sirius	25
Personal Filing System	84
PFS: Report	84
Phantoms 5 by Sirius	29
Pool 1.5 by IDS	29
Pulsar II by Sirius	25
Raster Blaster by Budgeco	24
Robot War by Muse	31
Sneakers by Sirius	24
Spellstar by Micropro	229
Sargon II Chess Game by Hayden	29
Space Game Album by Budgeco	39
Space Eggs by Sirius	25
Space Raiders by USA	25
Star Thief by Cavalier	25
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
Super Single Disk Copy Routine	35
Super Stellar Trek by Rainbow	33
Supertext II by Muse	129
Typing Tutor by Microsoft	17
Ultima by CPC	35
Visicalc I®	109
Wizard & The Princess by On-Line	32
Wordstar by Micropro	329
Zork by CPC	34

Complete Line of Mountain Computer & Personal Software Products

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16k Ramcard by MPC	139
Analog to Digital Converter by CCS #7470A	99
Clock/Calendar Module by CCS #7114A	75
Copyrom by Mtn. Comp.	51
DOS 3.3 — 3.2 Switch	29
Epson Printer Stand	29
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp.	295
Joystick	47
Lower Case Adapter by MPC	35
Microstand for Apple & 2 Disk Drives	30
Micro-Sci A-40 Disk Drive	CALL
Micromodem II by Hayes	299
Sup-R-Term by M&R	319
Paddles by T&G	32
Programmable Timer Module by CCS #7440A	99
Solder Tail Board by CCS #7510A	22
Smartmodem by Hayes	239
Thunderclock by Thunderware Inc.	129
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	239
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	115
Videoterm (80-column card) by Videx	319
Wire Wrap Board by CCS #7500A	21
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE! 1-800-854-2833

TO ORDER: Mail orders may send cashier check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or co. checks to clear). No COD or Purchase Orders accepted. Include 4% for UPS shipping, handling and insurance. Shipments to CA address must also include 6% sales tax. Please include phone number on all orders. RUSH ORDERS AVAILABLE using Visa or Mastercard (subject to credit card approval from our authorization center). Please add 6% for rush shipment. Rush orders are shipped the same day if called-in before 12:00 p.m. PST. Please have credit card number, expiration date and billing address ready when you call. Bank wires also accepted. Please call for bank info. Minimum $10 shipping charge on all orders.

VISA

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

Computer Specialties

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer

Steve Levine and Bill Mauchly
c/o Audio Data Consultants
POB 224
Ambler PA 19002

Music and computers seem to go together naturally. Indeed, there appears to be some metaphysical link between them. Musical minds take readily to programming concepts, and it's hard to find a coven of computer programmers without at least one musician in its ranks. The idea of making music with computers is almost as old as the computer itself.

But the human interface is always a problem. How do you translate the idea of making music into a computer program?

A musical score is much like a program; it's a list of instructions with various branches and repeats. So the obvious solution is to give the musician a *language* to describe the music. This may then be fed into the computer for the result. Until recently, using slow, batch-mode processing could mean waiting a day or more for the sound to reach your ears. Even worse, the computer needed to know exactly what was desired. But how was the poor musician to know in advance what he wanted to hear? He's heard violins before, but what does a computer sound like?

The dawn of the microcomputer promised a new era in computer music. Suddenly, the machine was yours alone and when you said RUN, it ran. But both the hardware and software of the first microcomputer music systems ignored the need for real-time feedback. Maybe the software allowed the score to be typed into a screen editor rather than with a keypunch, but it still made you wait until the computer was ready to play the music.

The Syntauri Corporation has changed all that. A five-octave music keyboard and a disk of software form the heart of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. The software allows control of the sophisticated Mountain Computer MusicSystem digital synthesizer hardware from the keyboard, via an Apple II computer. (See "Mountain Computer's MusicSystem," July 1981 BYTE, page 60.) The alphaSyntauri system allows music to be played directly or to be recorded and played back. It allows the changing, storing, and recalling of waveforms, envelopes, and tunings. Most important, because it is based on the Apple II computer, it is possible to change or add to the system software.

User interaction, which is the primary advantage of microcomputer systems, has been extended to play—not just write—music. Immediate feedback links the creation to the sensation of music. For the first time, the personal computer is an instrument, not a glorified music box.

This article reviews the capabilities of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer as a musical instrument and discusses the hardware and software details of interest to both musicians and computerists.

The Syntauri Philosophy

The alphaSyntauri music synthesizer is a software-based system and the brainchild of Charlie Kellner. Aside from the Mountain Computer synthesizer boards, the system uses an interface card and a professional music keyboard. But the system is more than just an Apple peripheral; it is a musical instrument in its own right. Its price and performance clearly place it beside commercial synthesizers made by Moog, Oberheim, Arp, Yamaha, and Sequential Circuits. Its modular design with software flexibility makes it comparable to such digital synthesizers in the $20,000-$30,000 bracket as the Synclavier II and the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument. Obviously, these more expensive synthesizers can produce sounds with higher quality than the alphaSyntauri music

About the Authors

Steve Levine is a microprocessor engineer whose interest in computer music has run the gamut from controlling pipe organs to digital signal processing. He has coproduced the unique Computer Music Festivals in Philadelphia for four years. Bill Mauchly is a recording engineer and musician. Son of the father-of-the-computer, John W Mauchly, his knowledge of computers is genetic. Levine and Mauchly formed Audio Data Consultants in 1980 to collaborate on ideas in digital synthesis and signal processing. Research with the Fairlight CMI, coupled with the production of the Symposium of Small Computers in the Arts this November, has brought them in close communication with many computer musicians.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI
Novation
Zenith data systems
NorthStar
SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
TeleVideo
3M
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
OKIDATA

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System
800 w/32K, recorder, star raiders, joysticks $900
Above w/48K $960

- 800 (16K) $744
- 400 .... Call
- 810 Disk Drive $440
- 825 Printer $575
- 850 Interface $155
- 410 Recorder $60
- 830 Modem $140
- 16K Memory $75
- 32K Memory $150

DISK DRIVES

Lobo
- Apple 1st Drive $490
- Apple 2nd Drive $410

MODEMS

Novation
- CAT $140
- D-CAT $155
- Apple Cat II $349
- Auto Cat $235

PRINTERS

C. Itoh
- 25CPS - Serial $1380
- 25CPS - Parallel $1325
- 40CPS - Serial $1825
- 45CPS - Parallel $1710

Datasouth
- DS 180 .... $1275

Diablo
- 630 RO w/Tractors $2360
- 630 RO wo/Tractors $2160

Epson
- MX-80 .... Call
- MX-80 F/T .... Call
- MX-100 .... Call

Infoscribe
- 500 .... Call
- 1000 .... Call

NEC
- PC-8023A .... Call
- 7710 RO w/Tractors $2500
- 7720 KSR w/Tractors $2900

Okidata
- Microline 80 .... $330
- Microline 82-A $475
- Microline 83-A $750
- Microline 84 .... Call

Paper Tiger
- 560G $1060

Texas Instruments
- 810 Basic $1250
- 810 Loaded $1450

VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds
- Viewpoint $545

Soroc
- IQ 120 .... Call
- IQ 130 .... Call
- IQ 135 .... Call
- IQ 140 .... Call

Televideo
- 910 C $575
- 912 C $690
- 920 C $735
- 950 C $925

Zenith
- Z-19 .... $750

DISKETTS

Scotch
- 5¼" 0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) $250
- 8" 0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) $260

COMPUTERS

Altos
- ACS 8000-15 .... Call
- ACS 8000-2 w/CPM .... Call

NEC .... Call

Northstar
- Horizon II 64K DD $2875
- Horizon II 64K QD $3150

Televideo .... Call

Zenith
- Z-89 48K w/CPM $2100

MONITORS

Zenith
- 12" Green Screen .... Call

Prices & availability subject to change without notice   Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Other Information: 602-954-6109
MasterCard VISA
Store Hours: Tues.-Fri. 10-5 MST *Saturday 10-3 MST*

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

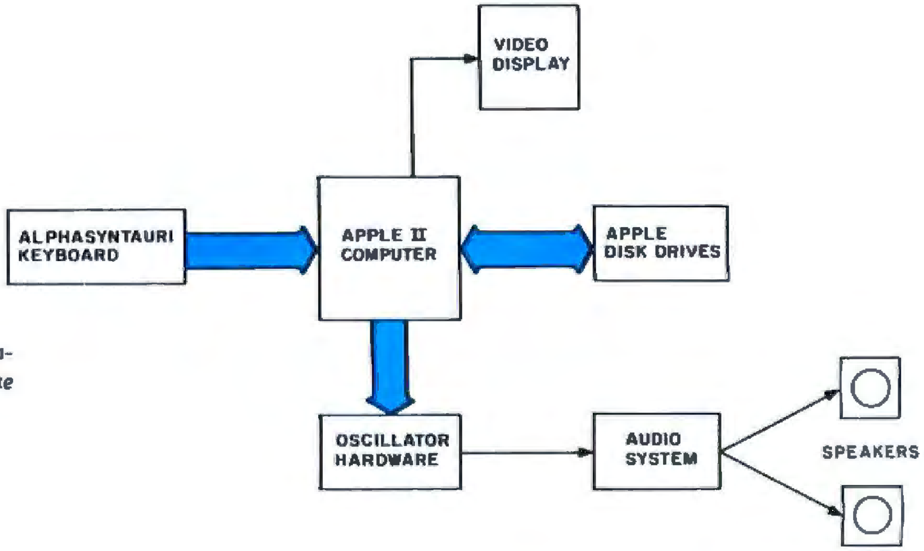


Figure 1: *This shows the hardware configuration and the interaction of the various system parts.*

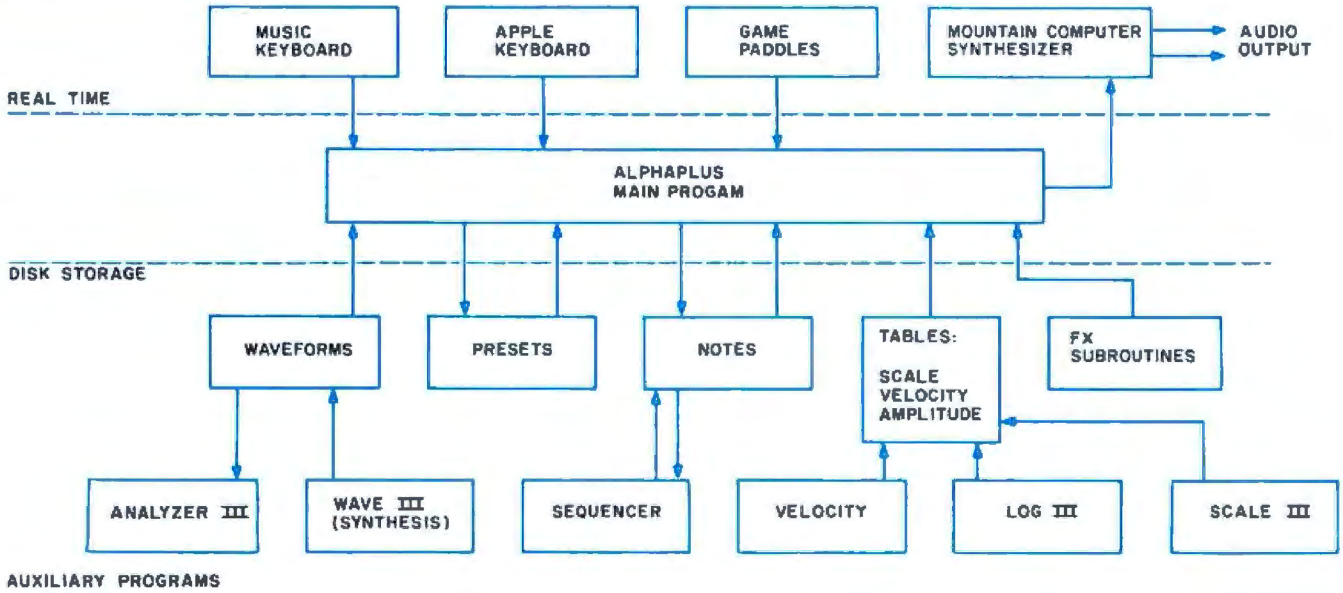


Figure 2: *The ALPHAPLUS program is the main program, with auxiliary programs providing or modifying data for ALPHAPLUS.*

synthesizer. But even these "super-synthesizers" do not allow prying into the operating system. Unique in a world of black boxes, the alphaSyntauri synthesizer is a music system that a user may customize.

The advantage of software functions over hard-wired features is that they are so easily changed. First, the manufacturer can provide updates as new features are developed; planned obsolescence is replaced with upward expandability. Second, the infernal musician, notorious for making his tools do things "they weren't meant to do," has a truly programmable instrument. The alphaSyntauri synthesizer is ideally suited to those stubborn types who aren't always satisfied with the 12-tone scale, who insist on using the Dow-Jones average as a waveform, or who would like to jam against a sequence of notes resembling the Maine coastline played in three-quarter time. Programmability is the single most important advantage of the alphaSyntauri system over all other keyboard synthesizers.

Turn It On

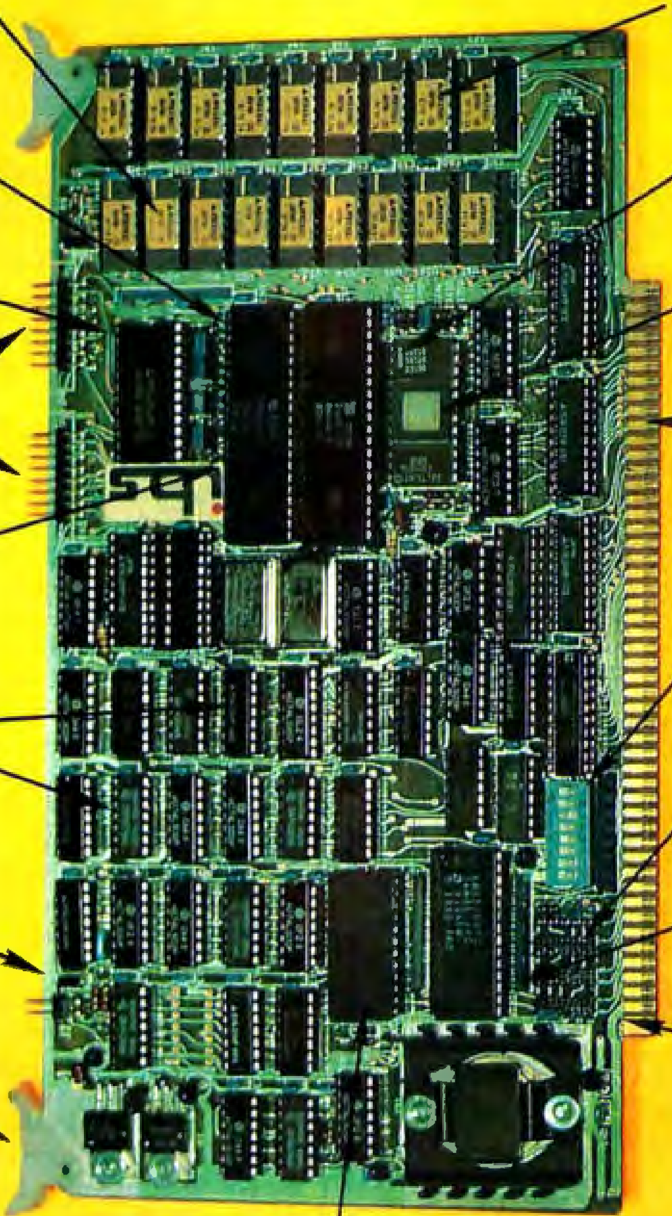
The alphaSyntauri disk boots itself up, asks you if everything is plugged in the same as it was yesterday, and brings the synthesizer up with a group of 10 preset sounds. Presets on the alphaSyntauri synthesizer are preprogrammed instruments or sounds, similar in concept to organ presets. Only one is active at a time, and pressing the number keys (0-9) on the Apple allows selection of different presets.

The preset's name is shown on the screen, along with the envelope parameters which describe its dynamics. The music keyboard is then instantly alive with the sound of vibes, clavinet, clarinet, B3 organ, pickle, bump, or whatever you have selected. Push another number, and

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

THE ibs SLAVENET 128™

ITS FEATURES POINT TO YOUR SUCCESS



The IBS SLAVENET 128 is a totally independent and complete computer capable of supporting two timeshared users. The SLAVENET 128 communicates with your own CPU as an I/O mapped device, for easy interfacing. The SLAVENET 128 is fully supported by IBS PASCAL™ for UCSD™ PASCAL compatibility, and by Mu DOS™ for full CP/M™ compatibility.

ibs

Independent Business Systems

1328 Concannon Blvd. Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 443-3131

UCSD PASCAL is a trademark of Regents of U. of C   CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.   MuDOS is a trademark of MuSYS Corp.   IBS is a trademark of IBS, Inc.

Photo 1: *The Envelope Control Screen is shown with a color display of a C major chord. PD0 and PD1 are live paddle displays of the vibrato and FX controls.*

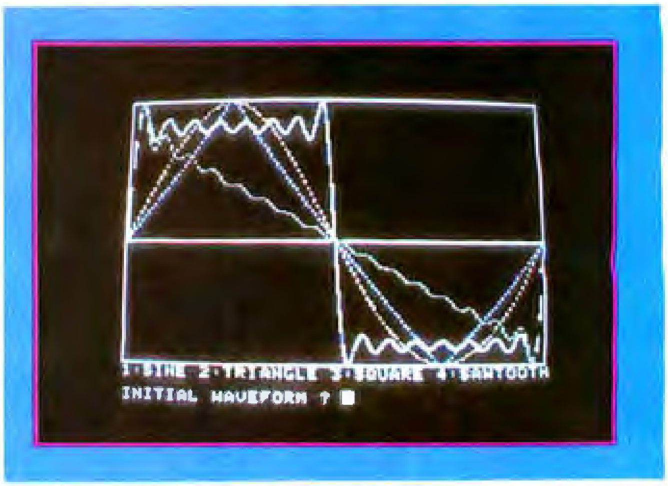


Photo 2: *WAVE III Additive Synthesis Wave Creation Program. When the program first comes up, it displays each of the stock waveforms available and, as they are plotted, the corresponding sound is heard from the amplifier.*

you get another sound. Simplicity and speed make the system easy to learn and elegant to use. For added wonderment, a 12-color graphics display dances across the video screen, following the notes of the keyboard.

Software

The alphaSyntauri software has one main program that provides the personality of the keyboard instrument—plus a library of programs for configuring, analyzing, and generating control parameters which can be used by the program (see figure 2). The system we evaluated (a prerelease version of AlphaPlus) will have been released as an enhancement to Alpha III (the first software revision) by the time this article is printed.

The main program becomes the synthesizer's "control panel," with screen displays for parameters entered with the Apple's alphanumeric keys. Pressing an "A", for example, makes the cursor jump to a field at the bottom of the screen, where AR = 210 might be displayed. This is the Attack Rate, or the speed at which one of the envelopes will rise to its maximum value every time a key is depressed. The value may then be altered, either stepwise using the left or right arrow keys, or by typing a number and hitting return. The result is similar to adjusting an array of knobs; it's a little slow, but more accurate. From this control panel, all of the real-time functions—including music recording, playback, presets loading, and editing—may be accomplished with a few keypresses.

The alphaSyntauri software controls the 16 oscillators of the Mountain Computer hardware by pairing two oscillators per voice to provide an eight-voice synthesizer. If all eight are already playing, then the first voice used is reassigned to the new note. Since all eight sound identical, it is impossible (and irrelevant) to tell which oscillator is assigned to which note.

Both of the two oscillators per voice are available as separate outputs. Although this allows stereo effects, the correct use for most sound involves mixing together monophonically. The two oscillators use different waveforms and different envelopes, but are activated simultaneously (see figure 3). This is essentially similar to two separate eight-voice synthesizers hooked to the same keyboard.

One of the oscillators is designated the Primary, while the other is called the Percussive. These names are actual-

WHAT'S THE KEY TO BUYING A COMPUTER?

Look beyond the computer. Look at how the total system – hardware, software, support, service – meets your needs, today and tomorrow. That's the key. When you choose a computer source, you choose a long term partner who must stand by you with total support. And no one stands by you like Heath/Zenith.

Software

Including word processing, business applications, versatile utility programs, and the Heath Users' Group library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

And a choice of three operating systems, including CP/M by Digital Research for compatibility with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

Languages

For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

Self-Study Courses

Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

For the business person, *Computer Concepts for Small Business* helps you evaluate the ways a computer can benefit your business. And for the novice, *Personal Computing* is a complete introduction to computer fundamentals and BASIC Programming.

Support

Before and after the sale we work with you to configure the system that serves you best. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Assistance is always just a phone call away.

Service

Friendly, experienced technicians are available, either over the phone or at any of the 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide.

Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center*

Pick the store nearest you from the list on page 233. And stop in today for a demonstration of how Heath/Zenith Computer Systems can serve you. If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the latest Heathkit Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-846, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Pick a strong partner.
Heath/Zenith & You.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP-203B

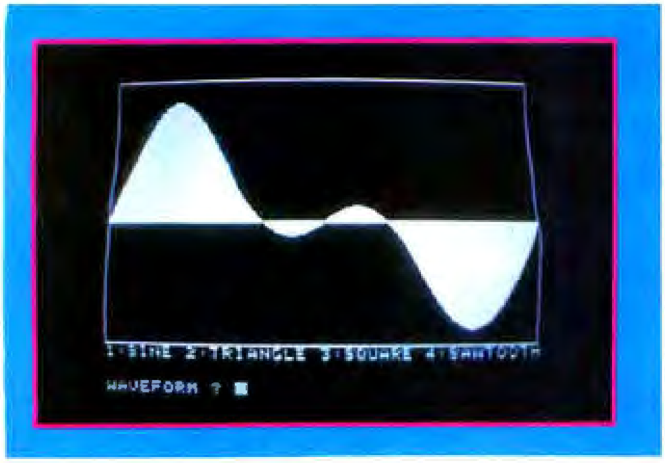


Photo 3: *This is the result of using the WAVE III program. This waveform shows the addition of the first, second, third, and fourth harmonic, with the respective amplitudes of 50, 40, 30, and 20 percent.*

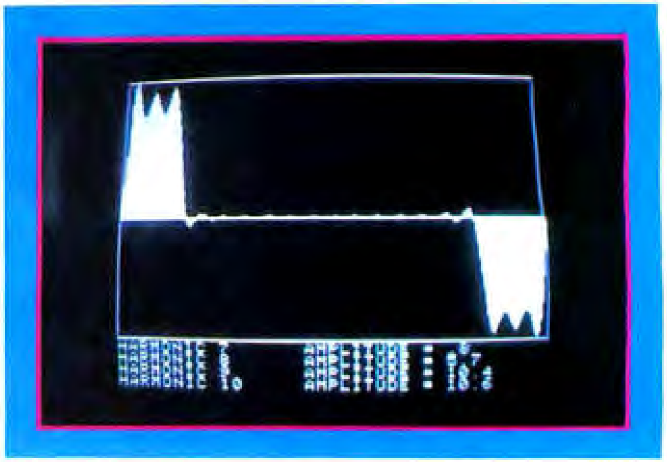


Photo 4: *The ANALYZER III graphic display shows a rich pulse wave which was synthesized with another program, AUTO-PULSE, written by Steve Leonard. ANALYZER III is shown performing an analysis on the wave, with a numerical output for each of the harmonics and their respective amplitudes.*

ly arbitrary, for it is certainly possible to put a very percussive envelope on the primary oscillator. At any rate, the parameters describing the two currently active envelopes are displayed at the bottom of the screen, while a simple Control-W allows you to view the names of the waveforms loaded into the primary and percussive oscillators. Pressing the ? gives a catalog of the disk so that you can see what waveforms are available.

A number of useful waveforms come on the system disk. They include sine, triangle, square, and that old standby, sawtooth. Also, any arbitrary waveform may be created through additive synthesis, to be discussed later.

The primary and percussive waves are offset in frequency by a user-defined amount of 16 semitones per note (ie: 16 possible steps from C to C#). Selection of a great enough offset produces the effect of two notes per one keypress. A more practical use, however, is to slightly offset the two oscillator frequencies to add a *fullness* or *fatter* sound. This works especially well for synthesized piano or organ sounds.

Envelopes

The envelope controls (determining the rise, duration, and fall of each note) are straightforward and easy to use (see figure 4). They are laid out logically, and one or two keypresses will move the cursor to any parameter you wish to change. The letters A, D, and R, for example, select the Attack Rate, Decay Rate, and the Release Rate, respectively, for the primary wave. The letters P and F select Percussion Rate and Fall Rate, which are simply different names for the attack and release of the percussive envelope. One more key press will drop you down to the second line, where the levels are displayed. If you press P, for example, you select Percussion Rate; whether or not you change it, pressing Return will drop you to Percussion Volume.

A few other parameters at the bottom line affect special envelope controls. The percussion channel of the instrument can be turned off, leaving just the primary. This same parameter controls the velocity-sensitive envelope. When on, the velocity with which a key is struck will modulate the attack rate and volume (for the primary wave). The quicker the key goes down, the faster the attack rate. A very nice, expressive quality results once you get comfortable with this control.

Another special feature in the envelope section lets you loop the primary wave envelope so that it is constantly executing its attack and release curves. The result is similar to tremolo; the amplitude is fluctuating periodically. The effect is useful for certain sounds, like putting the *vibe* in Vibraphone.

The frequency control (FC) simply tunes both waveforms by quartertones in relation to some arbitrary zero point.

Vibrato

A last major control panel parameter is vibrato, which is a controlled modulation of the frequency. The Apple II game paddles are used to control the amount or "depth" of vibrato (PD1) and the speed of change or *rate* (PD0). The vibrato is extremely effective in giving a more realistic and dynamic sound to most instrument settings.

Presets

All of the parameters shown on the screen, together describing one preset, may be saved or recalled from disk. Although only one preset is active at any moment, 10 different sounds are loaded in memory and ready to be selected. The entire configuration of 10 different presets may also be stored on disk as a Preset Master. A preset master has the advantage of storing the waveforms that were loaded into each preset. This creates a Waveform Master on the disk. (Ideally, individual instruments should also have an automatic waveform recall; but not in this version of the software.

The preset master feature is very important in a perfor-

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

MICRO
BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

APPLE II PLUS 48K W/16K EXPANSION BOARD = 64K

Our price $1199.00

List price $1780.00
Our price $1199.00
Save $581.00

COMPUTERS

apple computer

	List	Our Price	SAVE
Apple II-16K	$1330.00	$989.00	$331.00
Apple II-32K	1430.00	SPECIAL CALL	
Apple II-48K	1530.00		
Apple II-64K	1725.00		
Apple III 128-K	3915.00	2997.00	918.00
ALTOS 8CS 8000-15	5990.00	4450.00	1540.00
SHARP-64K Z80 FULL KBD YX-3200			CALL
NEC PC 8001	1295.00	1050.00	245.00

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

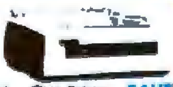
	List	Our Price	SAVE
400 16K Bytes of Ram	595.00	337.45	257.05
800 16K Bytes of Ram	$1080.00	739.00	332.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00	13.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00	143.00
825 Printer (80 col-Centronic 737)	999.95	769.00	230.00
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	353.00	97.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00	45.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00	48.00
Atari Visicalc	200.00	164.00	36.00
Atari 400-16K	595.00	327.00	304.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

	List	Our Price	SAVE
HP-125 Microcomputer	3750.00	2990.00	760.00
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2475.00	775.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1777.00	473.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	255.00	40.00
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2075.00	375.00
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	665.00	85.00
2631B Impact/printer/hvy dty	3950.00	3250.00	700.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	125.00	25.00
8 Drives to choose from 82902S	1300.00	1125.00	175.00
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5500.00	1350.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1676.00	374.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 bytes mem	325.00	250.00	75.00
HP-41-C Calculator	250.00	185.00	65.00
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	162.00	53.00
Printer for 41CV/C	385.00	289.00	101.00
Optical Wand for 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00	28.00
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00	14.00
Memory Modules for 41C		25.00	$
HP-97 Programble Printer	750.00	595.00	175.00
HP-67 Programble Calculator	375.00	295.00	80.00
HP-34C Programble Scientific	150.00	117.00	33.00
HP-38C Programble Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00	33.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00	7.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt	75.00	57.00	18.00

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

PRINTERS



	List	Our Price	SAVE
EPSON			
MX 80 FT	745.00	649.00	196.00
MX 80 IMPACT	645.00	450.00	195.00
MX 70 IMPACT	500.00	390.00	110.00
MX 100	995.00	765.00	230.00
APPLE SILENTYPE	645.00	299.00	346.00
ANADEX 9501	1650.00	1299.00	351.00
NEC			
5510	3195.00	2445.00	750.00
5515	3295.00	2545.00	750.00
3510	2495.00	1795.00	700.00
3515	2545.00	1849.00	696.00
OKIDATA			
MICROLINE 80	545.00	395.00	150.00
MICROLINE 82	649.00	549.00	100.00
MICROLINE 83	1050.00	769.00	281.00
PAPER TIGER			
445G with Graphics	795.00	695.00	100.00
460G with Graphics	1,394.00	899.00	495.00
560G New full size	1,695.00	1,139.00	556.00
DIABLO (LETTER QUALITY)			
630 R102 bi-directional tractors	2,965.00	2,350.00	615.00
1640K109 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	2,899.00	1,100.05
630 RO Receive Only	2,710.00	2,250.00	460.00
1650K 136 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	3,100.00	900.00

APPLE II STUDENT SYSTEM

- Apple II Plus System-48K RAM
- Disk II Floppy Disk & Interface (DOS 3.3)
- 12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor

SAVE $655

List $2450.00

Our Price $1795

MONITORS

	List	Our Price	SAVE
NEC Grn. Phs. 12"	$285.00	239.99	$46.00
BMC Green Phs. 12"	275.00	229.00	46.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00	30.00

SANYO MONITORS
High Resolution, Number 1 seller

	List	Our Price	SAVE
13" Color (new) high quality	$550.00	388.00	$162.00
12" Green Phosphorous	360.00	240.00	120.00
12" Black & White	340.00	217.00	123.00
15" Black & White	370.00	235.00	135.00
9" Black & White The Best Seller!	235.00	145.00	90.00

DISKETTES

SOLD IN BOXES OF 10 (Min. Purchase)
BUY $100 of the Following Diskettes

	List	Our Price	SAVE
DYSAN	PRICE PER DISKETTE		
104/1 5" SOFT SECTOR	$ 6.00	3.99	$ 2.01
104/1D 5" DBL DEN -SOFT SEC	6.40	4.60	1.80
3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR	7.25	4.75	2.50
3740/1D 8" DBL DEN -SOFT SECTOR	10.75	6.90	3.85
MAXELL			
MD-1 5" SOFT SEC-TOR DBL DEN	5.00	4.00	1.00
MD-2 5" SOFT SECTOR DBL SIDE DBL DEN	7.00	4.90	2.10
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC DBL DEN	6.50	4.50	2.00
FD-2 8" SOFT SEC DBL SIDE/DBL DEN	8.50	5.95	2.55

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO	List	Our Price	SAVE
910	699.00	599.00	100.00
912C	950.00	699.00	251.00
920C	995.00	795.00	200.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00	246.00

DRIVES

CORVUS			
5 MBYTES	3,750.00	3,050.00	700.00
10 MBYTES	5,350.00	4,449.00	901.00
20 MBYTES	6,450.00	6,450.00	1,128.00

1 Year Extended WARRANTY
$99.00
INQUIRE

SAVINGS
SERVICE
SELECTION
SATISFACTION

SOFTWARE
FOR APPLE II

	List	Our Price	SAVE
Apple Fortran	$ 200.00	$ 147.00	$ 53.00
DOS 3.3 (16 Sector)	60.00	45.00	15.00
Apple PILOT (16 Sector)	150.00	119.00	31.00
Apple FORTRAN (requires A2B0006) (16 Sector)	200.00	159.00	41.00
Language System with Apple Pascal	495.00	399.00	96.00
BPI General Ledger System	395.00	319.00	76.00
BPI Inventory Package	395.00	319.00	76.00
Visidex	200.00	159.00	41.00
Visicalc	200.00	159.00	41.00
Desktop Plan II	200.00	159.00	41.00
Microlab Database System	150.00	119.00	31.00
Stoneware DB Master	229.00	189.00	40.00
Muse Supertext II	150.00	119.00	31.00
Softape Magic Window	99.00	72.00	27.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI 99/4A Console New improved	950.00	385.95	564.05
10" Color Monitor High Resolution	374.95	317.95	57.00
32K Memory Module	399.95	312.95	87.00
Speech Synthesizer	149.95	127.95	22.00
Disk Memory Drive	499.95	390.95	109.00
RF Modulator	49.95	42.50	7.45
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.95	39.00
Printer (Solid State)	399.95	315.95	84.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT MODEM	189.95	140.00	49.95
NOVATION D-CAT	199.00	150.00	49.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00	310.00	39.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	379.00	295.00	84.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	279.00	239.00	40.00

CALCULATORS

CASIO			
HR-10	49.95	39.00	10.95
HR-12	54.95	42.00	12.95
FR-100	79.95	59.00	20.95
FR-1210	129.95	99.00	30.95
PQ-20	29.95	23.00	6.95
LC-785	12.95	10.00	2.95
LC-3165	12.95	10.00	2.95
FX-68 Scientific	29.95	23.00	6.95
FX-81 Scientific	19.95	17.00	2.95
FX-3600P Scientific	39.95	29.95	10.00
FX-602P "Computer Talk" 88 Memories Programming Upper & Lower Case Dot Matrix	129.95	99.00	30.95
FX-702P Solves Problems with Alpha-Numeric Clarity, uses Basic Language	199.95	159.00	40.95

TELE. ANSW. DEVICES

PHONE MATE			
900	119.95	86.00	33.95
905 Remote	199.95	144.00	55.95
910	159.95	115.00	44.95
920	199.95	144.00	55.95
925 Remote	239.95	173.00	66.95
930 Remote	299.95	216.00	83.95
950 Remote	339.95	245.00	94.95
960 Remote	399.95	288.00	111.95

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD
WAREHOUSE
18720 Oxnard, #108 Tarzana, CA 91356
OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

TOTAL ENCLOSED $

Certified Check or M.O. Bank Wire Transfer
Cash/Credit Card (Allow 2 weeks clearance for checks)

We reserve the right to correct typographical errors. This ad supercedes all previous ads

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE •

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

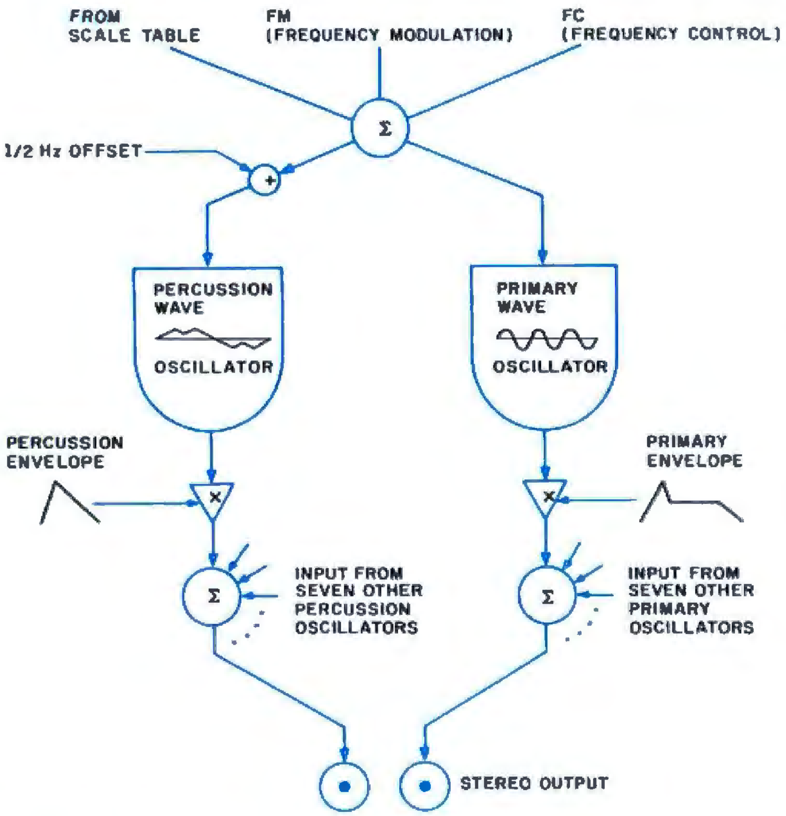


Figure 3: *The flow diagram is a model of the synthesis process for the development of computer-generated music.*

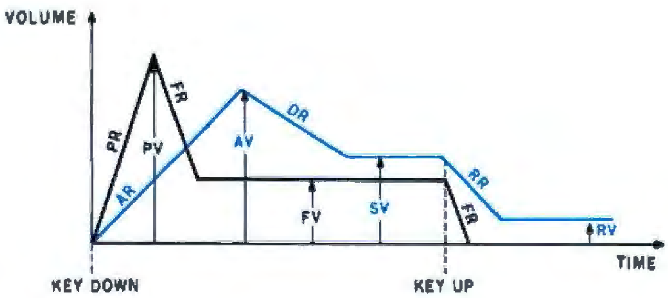


Figure 4: *This example shows the various parameters and their relationships, which determine the sound of a preset. The dual envelopes, produced when a key is pressed, control the amplitudes of the two oscillators. The parameters for the selected preset are displayed as integers from 0 to 255 (255 being the fastest or loudest). When key velocity is fast, AR and AV are increased. When the sustain pedal is depressed, DR replaces RR.*

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

mance situation, where a particular song may call for five different sounds in quick succession. A preset master for that song might contain the required presets in numerical order. All the performer must worry about then is 1, 2, 3, not preset #42, #13, or tibia 16'. Incidentally, when a composition is recalled from disk (as will be described in the next section), it selects the numbered preset that was active when it was made.

Recording Performances

Like any good computer music system, the alphaSyntauri synthesizer simplifies recording key closures and their associated timing information. This is not unlike an analog synthesizer sequencer, except the music programming is accomplished by playing on the keyboard. Key velocity, pitch, and duration are saved in a memory buffer. Then, with the SAVE command, they are written to a disk file with the prefix Notes. With 48 K bytes of memory, you will be able to store up to 3285 note events.

The sequence of keystrokes to initiate recording is very simple. From the main menu, just press the space bar R for record (the remaining number of notes will be displayed on the screen) and then hit Return. This will return you to the main menu, where the instrument name will be in reverse video to indicate you are in the record mode. The program will wait for your first keystroke before starting to save the notes in memory.

Once you finish the sequence, hit the space bar and then S (Save). You will then be asked to provide a file name for your performance. Hit Return for a saved performance.

An interesting recording sequence feature is Echo. This allows instant, continuous playback of the last recorded sequence. Many musicians find this useful for accompaniment purposes, though a perfectly spliced sequence is difficult to create. When you finish playing the segment, hit the space bar and the sequence will play back with a rest inserted between the last and first notes played. This rest will equal the time between the last note played and the point at which you hit the space bar. For a good splice, it is necessary to hit the space bar just ahead of the next note's downbeat.

The Mountain Computer synthesizer generates an interrupt every eight milliseconds. Syntauri's alphaPlus operating system uses every other interrupt for a watchdog timer. This makes it easy to synchronize the keyboard playback with another timebase for playing along with prerecorded music. Previous releases of the software did not use this timebase and suffered severe slowdown when the keyboard was used during playback. The interrupt system virtually eliminates the problem. In summation, the sequencing ability of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer is a deluxe feature.

Programmability

To now, we have examined the way the system behaves as a conventional synthesizer, with functions that all operate in real time. If we drop out of the main program, however, we may run programs which can create, modify, or analyze data used by the system. This data is in binary disk files which contain tables or lists. These tables are used by the main program and include waveforms, notes, tunings, and functions for mapping velocity and amplitude values. The programs provided, and those created by the user to manipulate that data, provide the programmability that sets the alphaSyntauri system apart from all other synthesizers. Although detailed documentation on the architecture of the programs and a usage map of the Apple II memory aren't distributed with the system, Syntauri is reasonably helpful in assisting the knowledgeable user with customization. (The assembly-language source code is offered for a nominal fee.)

Wave III

This is a slow, flexible Applesoft program which graphically displays the process of building waveforms via additive synthesis. The procedure is simple: you are queried for "Which waveform?" and then "Which har-

At a Glance

Name
alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer

Type
Sound development system for performing and recording

Manufacturer
Syntauri Corporation
3506 Waverley St
Palo Alto CA 94306
(415) 494-1017

Price
$1500

Hardware
An interface card occupies a slot in the Apple II. The professional music keyboard and foot pedals connect to the card

Software
An operating system is supplied on disk. Several programs allow sounds and music to be developed, changed and recorded

Language
The programs are written in 6502 assembly language, Applesoft BASIC, and Integer BASIC. An assembly language listing is available from Syntauri Corp

Software Format
The disk supplied requires Apple's DOS 3.3

Computer
Apple II or Apple II+ with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, at least one disk drive, and Apple's DOS 3.3. Both Applesoft and Integer BASIC are required

Documentation
Documentation includes a tutorial manual, two quick reference guides, and a technical manual

Hardware Required
Mountain Computer (formerly Mountain Hardware) MusicSystem music synthesizer boards, a stereo amplifier, and speakers are required. (The operating system originally supplied with the Mountain Computer hardware is not used)

Comments
The alphaSyntauri system can also be configured for use with the ALF Music Synthesizer from ALF Products Inc

Audience
Apple II owners who want to compose music, create sounds, or do live performances

COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S INCREDIBLE 255 USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user microcomputer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it . . .

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept . . . with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a standalone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than $2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just $4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

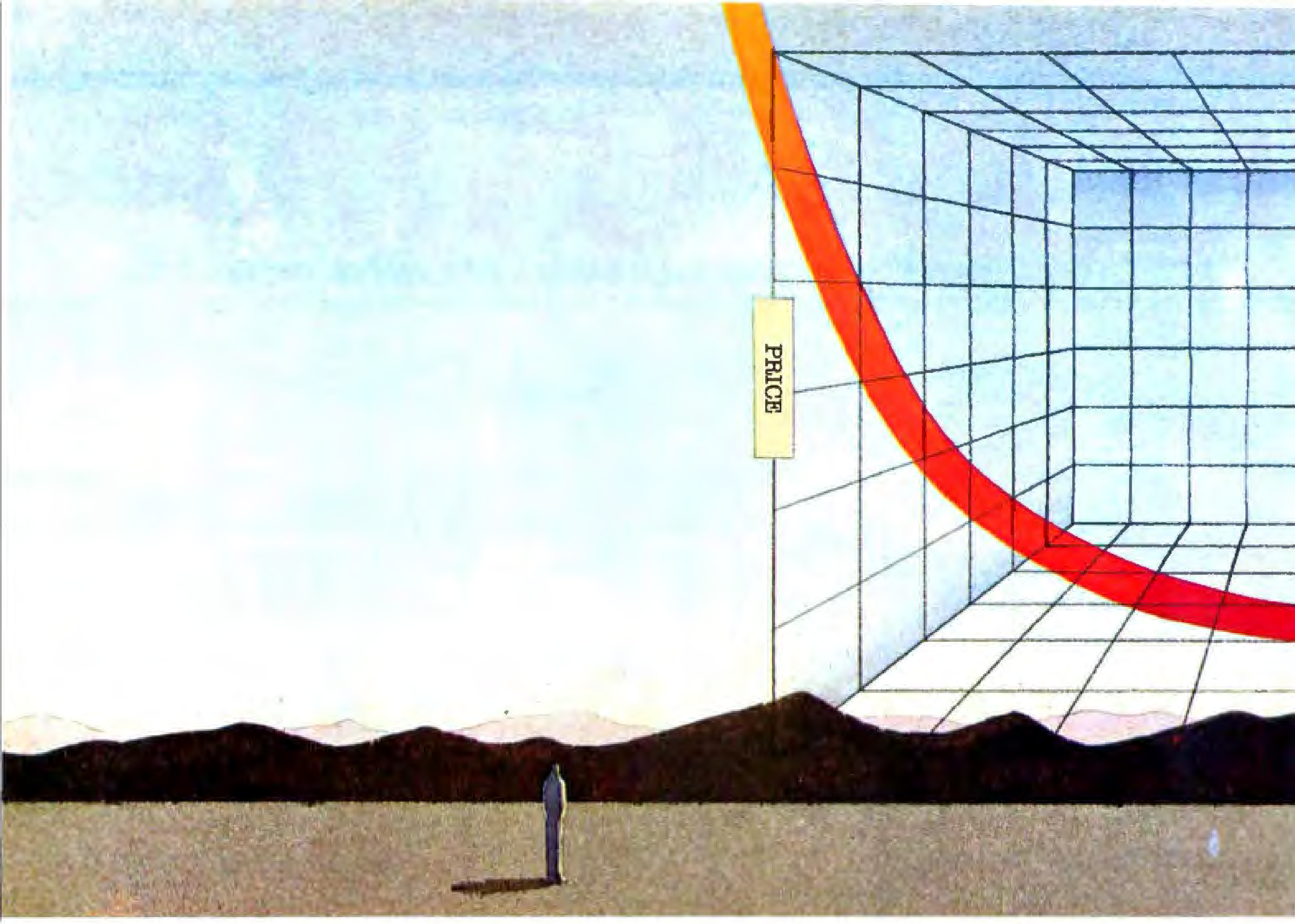
Software costs are low, too. CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of Digital Research Inc



How to break the 8-
without

It's not as hard as you think. Forget complex designs. And two-year waits.

All you do is get your hands on the Intel 8088.

And then leave the other 8-bit systems standing in your tracks. Without breaking the bank.

Because the 8088 gives you two to five times the performance of other 8-bit processors. For a whole lot less.

In fact, at $14.10 for 100 pieces, 75% less than last year. (Because high volume shipments are already pushing the 8088 down a super fast price curve.)

And about 20% less than you'd pay for a Z80 or MC6809 system.

For some simple reasons.

The 8088 runs at full speed with slower speed memories than you need for other 8-bit microprocessors.

And about 1/3 less memory at that. Thanks to its powerful instruction set that helps you reduce the size of assembly language programs.

Which together with the 8088's library of high level software (Pascal, CP/M, Basic and Fortran) should help you cut the other part of system costs. The part that's larger than hardware.

But even though you're paying less, you'll be getting more.

Like 1-megabyte addressing.

Extra power for 16-bit number crunching.

And faster string processing.

Fact is, our recent benchmarks show the 8088 runs circles around a Z80A, Z80B or MC6809 when it comes to terminal and small business applications.

But don't think you have to stop there. With any of our iAPX 88 multiprocessor configurations, you can give performance an added boost—and still keep the cost and simplicity of an 8-bit system.

For 100 times the throughput on number crunching, just choose the iAPX 88/20 system.

Relative Performance

	Intel 8088 (5 MHz)	*Zilog Z80B (6 MHz)*	*Motorola MC6809 (2MHz)*
Computer Graphics	*1.0*	*0.1*	*0.05*
16-bit Multiply	*1.0*	*0.17*	*0.5*
Block Move	*1.0*	*0.75*	*0.49*

Full details of these benchmarks available in the iAPX 88 Book.

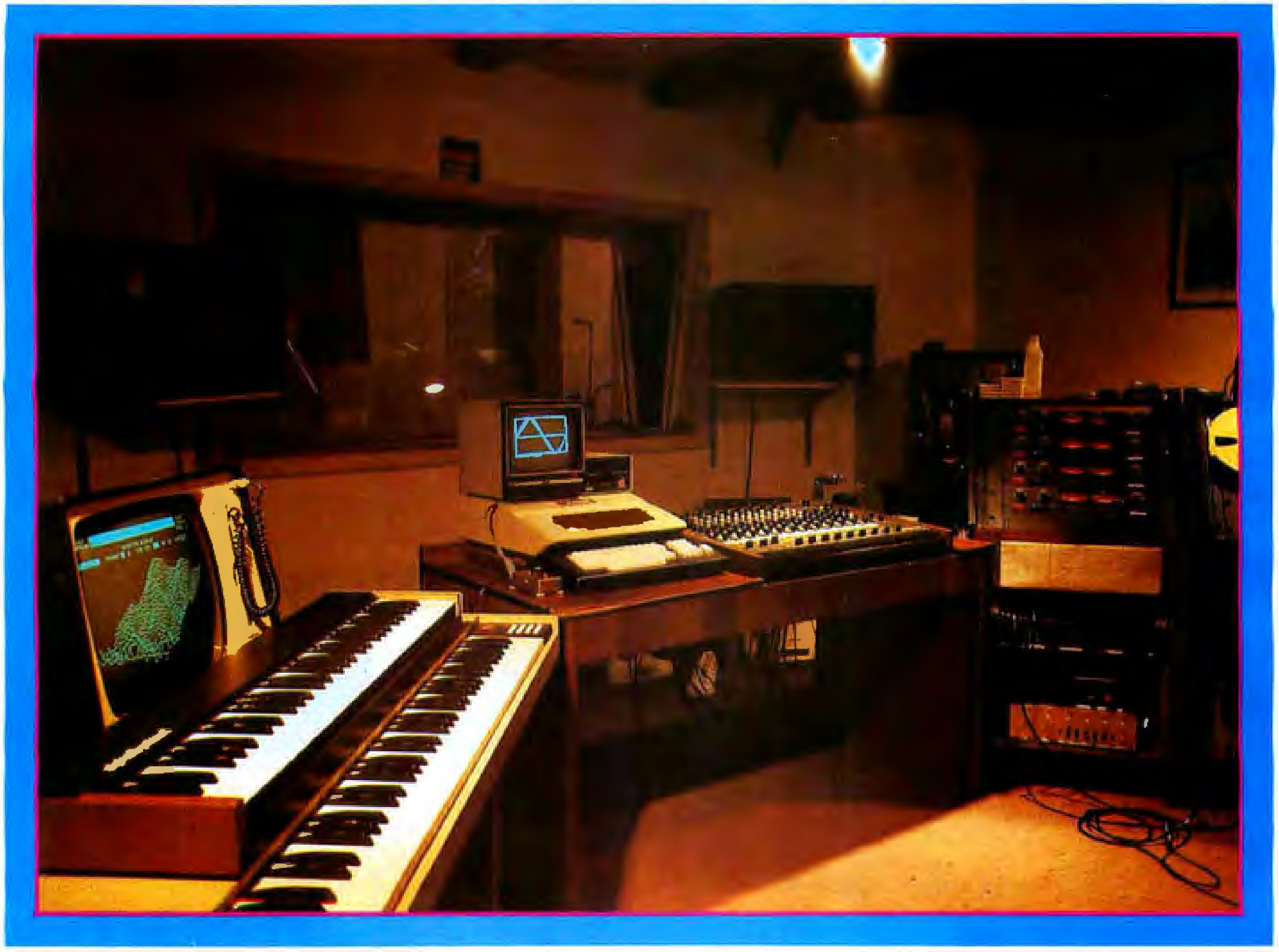


Photo 5: *Bill Mauchly's eight-track Linden Studio in Ambler, Pennsylvania. In the foreground is the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument, the alphaSyntauri keyboard on top of the CMI, the monitor, an Apple II with Mountain Computer music synthesizer boards, the Fairlight ASCII keyboard, The Sound Workshop 12-channel mixing console, an Otari eight-track recorder, and various outboard equipment in the rack at lower right. The studio is a 100-year-old barn, and the research lab is located a short distance away. (Photo by Irene Mohler)*

monic?" until you decide you're done. On each iteration, the resultant wave is played back at a constant pitch for evaluation. The waveforms available for addition and subtraction are band-limited versions of the common analog wavetypes: sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, or any user-specified complex waveform. This program is the most common and useful way of generating wavetables. If Syntauri would rewrite Wave III in assembly language, it would be capable of instant display and, therefore, be a more intuitive feedback loop between the creation of waveforms and envelopes.

Analyzer III

Fourier analysis of a waveform is the reciprocal to additive synthesis of sine waves. The program takes as its input any wave and supplies the harmonic content up to any specified harmonic.

The most creative use for this program that we've heard is by Cretones keyboardist Steve Leonard, who needed to simulate a Vox portable organ. He used an oscilloscope to get a picture of the waveform he wanted, then wrote a BASIC program to draw a line segment approximation of the wave and write it to a binary file. Next, he analyzed the wave with Analyzer III. Using the resultant harmonic specification, he resynthesized the wave with Wave III.

Why didn't he just use the line-segment version of the waveform? Steve knew, as the analysis confirmed, that some very high harmonics were present in his line-segment waveform. When a digital oscillator—like that used in Mountain Computer hardware—tries to create frequencies above half its sampling rate (above 16,000 Hz, in this case), the frequencies fold over and show up as lower, incorrect frequencies within the audio spectrum. This phenomenon is known as "aliasing." (A good explanation of aliasing is given in the *Computer Music Journal*, volume 2, #2 in "Introduction to the Mathematics of Signal Processing," by F R Moore.) These stray aliases usually have little to do with the intended sound and are objectionable. To reduce their presence, care must be taken to limit the strengths of high harmonics in a wavetable.

Low cost software with high priced quality

When we tell you that our super-sophisticated software package gives you top quality at rock-bottom prices, we're not fooling. It lets you handle large files easily, you get a powerful command set that takes you through every phase of document production clearly and simply, and because our software package lends itself to customization, you're able to modify the presentation to meet your specific requirements.

EVERY TYPIST AN EXPERT

Because our MINCE TEXT EDITOR gives you a full screen image of the text being edited before you print it, you will be able to insert, delete, move entire blocks of text and more . . . all at the touch of a key or two! What you see on the screen is what you get. Period!

TEXT FORMATTER ENHANCEMENT

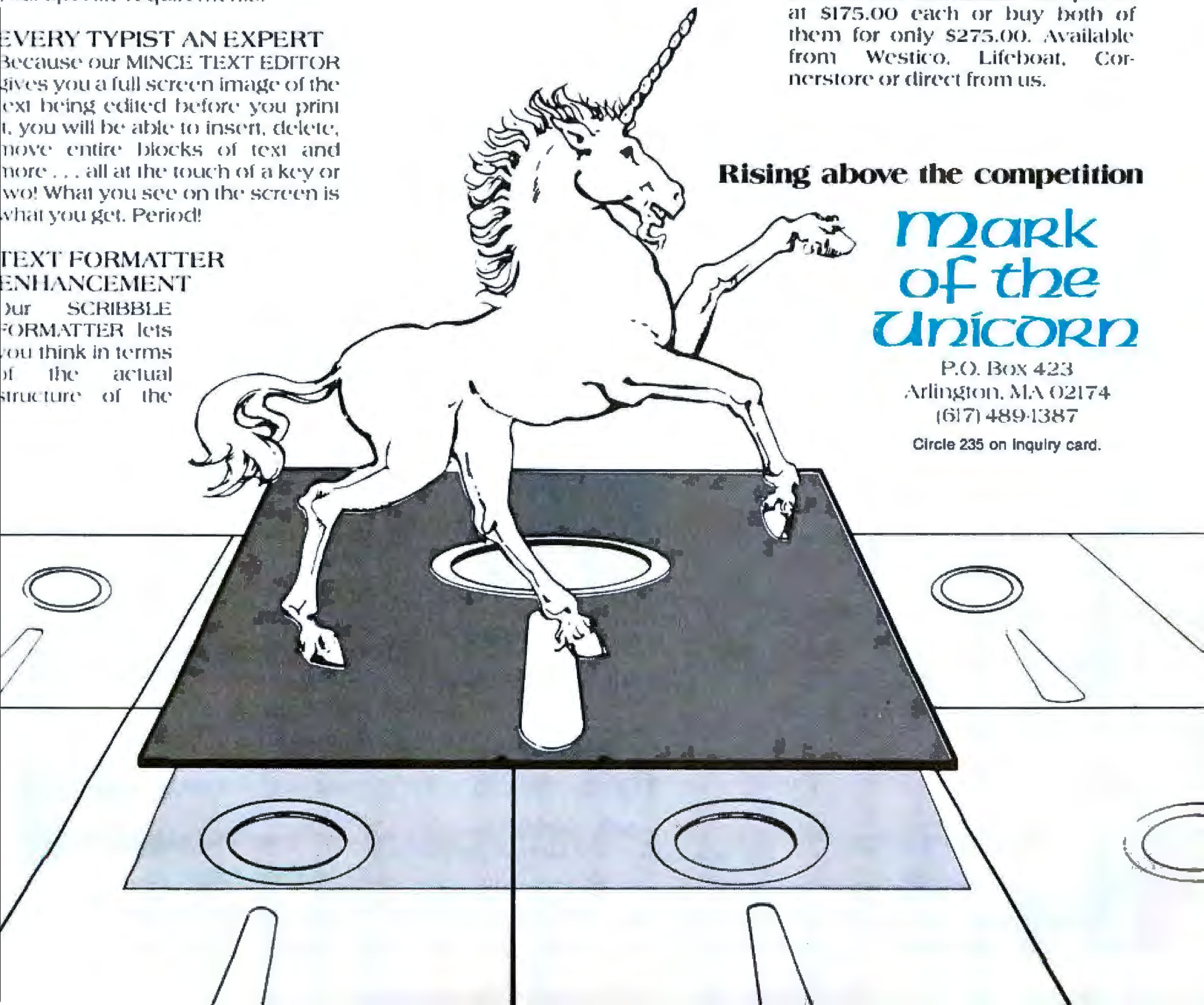
Our SCRIBBLE FORMATTER lets you think in terms of the actual structure of the document so you can handle chapters, sections, subsections, verses, quotations, and the like *automatically* while typing. No longer will you have to worry about remembering margins, vertical spacing, etc. . . . they're handled automatically too.

OUR COMPETITION IS RED

And they should be. After all, they can't offer all of the super features and quality that our package can at our unbeatably low prices. It's just another way for us to show you that . . . the Mark of The Unicorn is your mark of quality at a reasonable price.

VERY LOW COST

MINCE and SCRIBBLE are priced at $175.00 each or buy both of them for only $275.00. Available from Westico, Lifeboat, Cornerstore or direct from us.



Rising above the competition

Mark of the Unicorn

P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 489-1387

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

The other consideration is the fundamental frequency at which the note will be played. A waveform for a bass instrument can get away with richer, higher harmonics. Practically speaking, aliasing can be a useful effect in the simulation of noise and complex nonharmonic tones.

Keyboard Architecture

The alphaSyntauri synthesizer keyboard is a standard, two-bus, 61-note, Pratt-Reed organ keyboard. This keyboard assembly is found in many commercial musical instruments, such as Moog, Arp, and Crumar synthesizers. Syntauri has added CMOS circuitry, which allows the Apple to scan each key's two vertically positioned contacts (lower and upper) approximately once every 10 milliseconds for make or break conditions.

After the entire keyboard is scanned, this information is compared with a memory map of the last scan and is updated if different. A timer, maintained in the computer's memory, counts the number of scans between changes, including the time between closing of the lower and upper contacts of each key. This number (in the counter when the key is fully down) is used as an index in a velocity table, which is in turn applied to the attack rate and the final attack volume. The table contains 32 entries and allows the production of up to 32 different perceived velocities. By altering a value specified in the velocity setup program, the inverse relationship of key velocity to loudness can be made more or less linear on a scale of 0 to 7.99. In effect, this varies the keyboard response to velocity from linear to logarithmic.

The keyboard's tuning is organized by a scale table, which is set up by the Scale program. *Just*, *well-tempered*, *international*, or any scale from 1 to 32 intervals/octave may be chosen. The standard scale is *well-tempered* and is 12 intervals/octave. (A very concise discussion of the alphaSyntauri keyboard can be found in a paper presented by Charlie Kellner, Ellen Lapham, and Laurie Spiegel at the 67th convention of the Audio Engineering Society, New York City, November 1, 1980. Reprints are available from Syntauri Corp.)

One other setup program is Log III, which creates a log table for producing attack, decay, and release envelopes. Two envelope log table types are available: linear and exponential. Linear is best for nonpercussive sounds with slower attacks, such as strings and brass. Exponential works well for percussive sounds, like pianos and bells.

The FX Controls

What would a synthesizer be without some kind of performance effects? Syntauri and Laurie Spiegel devised some neat ways to modify the sound while playing; these are dubbed FX. Hitting the space bar and the letter "F", you are asked which effect file is desired. The files are text type and are prefixed with MOD.nnnnnn. (You don't have to type Mod.) Hit Return and you have the newly selected effect. The available FX are Timbre Scan, Pitch Sweep, and Pitch Bend.

The effects like vibrato use the game paddles for con-

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

DIAGNOSTICS I: A system diagnostic package
Tests:
• Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer
To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: The most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
• Every test is "submit"-able
• A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial interface only)
• Output may be logged to disk
• Expanded memory test
• Expanded terminal test
• Expanded disk test
Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
• left & right margin justification • user defined macros
• dynamic insertion from disk file • underlining and backspace
TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00

TEXT PROCESSING

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:

GREP	Searches files for a specified string
SORT	In core sort of variable length records
CMP	Compare two files for equality
PRINT	Formatted listings to printer
PG	Lists files to CRT a page at a time

. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

DIFF	Source comparitor
PR	Powerful multicolumn output formatter
DC	Desk calculator
RPL	Substitute strings in files

. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
Requires: 56K CP/M $500.00
1 year maintenance $300.00
manual alone $ 50.00

Z8000 too!

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable .COM files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN 77 in that it supports such things as:
• REPEAT...UNTIL • WHILE • IF...THEN...ELSE
SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(RATFOR sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
• recursive procedures/functions • integer arithmetic • CASE
• FOR (loop) • sequential disk I/O • 1 dimensional arrays
• IF...THEN...ELSE • WHILE • PEAK & POKE
• READ & WRITE • REPEAT...UNTIL • more
'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
• Engage/disengage printer • error checking and auto retry
• terminal mode for timesharing between systems
• conversational mode • send files • receive files
Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
• data bases • payroll files • programs • tax records
Encode/Decode is available in two versions.
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone: $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

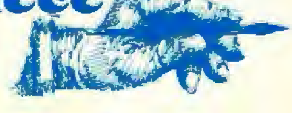
All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

VISA

Master Charge

Far East Distribution
ASR International
3-15-8, NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU, TOKYO 〒105 JAPAN
(03) 437-5471

SuperSoft's Masterpiece of the Month



CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH trol. Timbre Scan actually scans through all the waveforms in the preset master, in a sequence whose rate and pitch are controlled by the paddles. Pitch Sweep modulates the frequency upward into aliasing at a depth controlled by one of the paddles. Pitch Bend allows for dynamic frequency changes through the movement of a paddle with one hand, while the other plays the keyboard. All effects can also be used with vibrato.

Graphics

One of the most captivating features of the alphaSyntauri system is the "Close-Encounters" graphics that accompany the music. A corresponding bar on the screen lights up for each key that is down. A captivating and entertaining effect results, especially when the sequencer is playing back some piece. At a trade show, a spectator was overhead saying to her friend, "I've never seen music before!" While this is not a feature we would spend hundreds of dollars to obtain, it is a great extra as a byproduct of performance. When the question "What good does that do?" arises, we mumble something about the ability to visually inspect playing technique. (By watching the blocks, it is quite easy to gauge the amount of rollover between adjacent keys. Speaking candidly, though, the graphics are just attractive.)

The Manual

The alphaSyntauri manual is very much in the spirit of the Applesoft tutorial manual—friendly and jovial, though a little confusing. It works quite well as a tutorial; you can sit down with the instrument, read through the manual, and apply things that you learn. The explanations of synthesis theory are well illustrated. We found the "Quick Reference Guide" more useful when we had a general knowledge of the system. Neither document has an index.

Applications

We tried to put the alphaSyntauri through its paces and discover what other people were doing with it. Steve *Leonard, mentioned* earlier, uses his onstage with a rock band and has developed a set of presets to replace a lot of heavier, traditional professional keyboards. We put his instruments into action when the rock group Sister Sledge was working at Linden Studio. No analog synthesizers were available, so keyboard player Steve Gould received a mini-lesson in using the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. Within five minutes, he was playing independently. The Close Encounters theme was heard many times that night.

On the academic side, Stanford University has a computer-assisted instruction project in the works. The curriculum, developed on its PDP-10 by Dr. Wolfgang Kuhn, is being adapted to the alphaSyntauri system to teach basic music theory. This should be very interesting, and I am sure many other universities will implement it.

Laurie Spiegel, a composer who uses the alphaSyntauri system in her work, has too extensive a background in computer music composition and programming to cite here. But we feel that one of her contributions to the alphaSyntauri system is worth mentioning. Laurie has one of the earliest Syntauri keyboard prototypes. Even before there was really a developed product, she was writing her own 6502 programs on her Apple (which is also a prototype), to process and interact with the keyboard in interesting ways.

In a concert series, "Computer in Performance"—presented in New York City during 1980—Laurie used a keyboard program she wrote in Pascal. An effective PEEK and POKE permutation algorithm, it used the keyboard to specify transposition. Melodic and harmonic materials were specified by software. There were several processes running which specified sets of pitches to be played. Laurie selected which sets the program would be permuting, while the alphaSyntauri synthesizer specified the base pitch. The paddles were used to modify the timbre and effects, and the result was musical and interesting.

A more recent program is a composition which she patched into the alphaSyntauri system software. Going to the recorder menu and typing "C" (for compose), she can build lines of music based on written algorithms which are then patched into the main alphaSyntauri BASIC program. For example, a small FOR-NEXT loop is used to build an arpeggio. Her program asks for the number and spacing of the events in the sequence, along with a number of simultaneous notes. It will fill a notes table with a sequence based on the information supplied and the little algorithm which was preprogrammed. This is simply one user's own experiment, not an official release by Syntauri. (This little composing program is just the tip of the iceberg for algorithmic composition.)

Complaints

Game paddles are a drag. They are imprecise, don't stay where you put them, and waste processor time. I really wish the system had a couple of slide potentiometers and a cheap analog-to-digital converter.

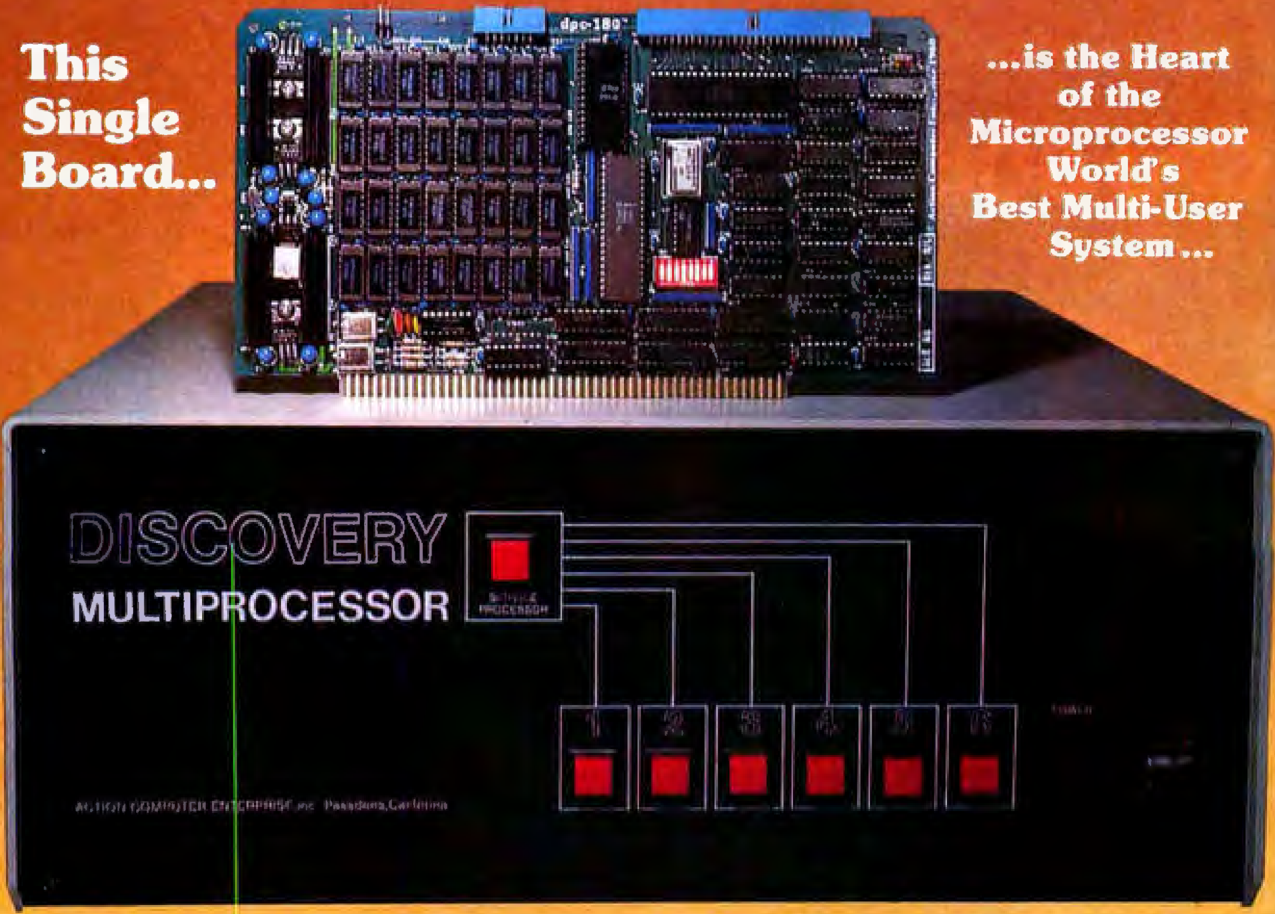
The manual has no index! (Syntauri says it's preparing one.) The system takes too long to boot up. (Syntauri's working on that, too.) Depending on your audio quality requirements, the Mountain Computer synthesizer hardware can be a bit noisy (8-bit digital-to-analog converters). But it is the best choice when you compare price to performance.

Conclusions

- The software allows for system expansion. Innovative musical ideas or new methods of analysis can be easily incorporated into the operating system.
- The alphaSyntauri system uses a modular approach for the hardware, allowing for future improvements and upgrading of the system. This means the system can grow, not be outgrown.
- The software—while some may argue the advantages of straight assembly language—is fast when it needs to be and slow and accessible where necessary.
- The real-time interaction with the composer is an important improvement. This changes the synthesizer into a true musical instrument.
- The price is obviously more than the average Apple II owner can afford. For the serious musician, however, the alphaSyntauri's combination of quality sound, good performance, and price make it well worth the money. ■

This Single Board...

...is the Heart of the Microprocessor World's Best Multi-User System...



THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing ● With the economy of shared peripherals ● With the flexibility of shared and public files ● And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

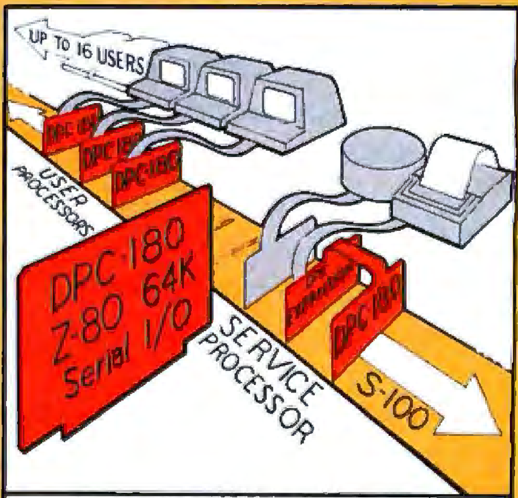
Multiprocessing Software

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**©, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

Multiprocessing Hardware

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY** MULTIPROCESSOR its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's, into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at $1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request.

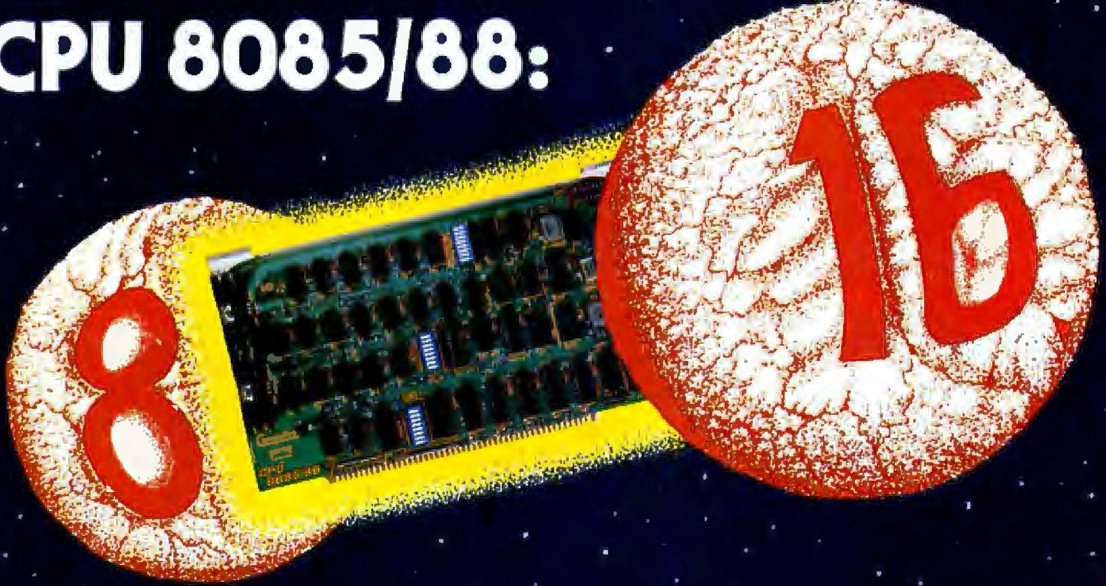
Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.
The Multiprocessing Company

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA ● Cable ACEPAS Pasadena ● (213) 793-2440

CPU 8085/88:



MORE THAN A BRIDGE BETWEEN TWO WORLDS

When we shipped the first **CPU 8085/88** back in June of 1980, we created more than a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future: We created a standard for professional level, high speed 8/16 bit computing on the S-100 bus. Already a standard in the software industry, **CPU 8085/88**'s unique combination of an 8088 to handle 16 bit software - along with an 8085 to execute 8 bit software - has withstood the test of time and is now recognized as the most efficient way to introduce 16 bit power into an 8 bit system.

For the most demanding commercial, industrial, and scientific 8/16 bit applications, CPU 8085/88 is the answer. See the board that's more than a bridge between two worlds at finer computer stores and systems integrators world-wide.

Prices: **$425** assembled (both CPUs run at 6 MHz), **$525** qualified under the **Certified System Component** high-reliability program (both CPUs run at 8 MHz). Call **415-562-0636** for the authorized CompuPro sales center near you, or for placing factory direct VISA® /Mastercard® orders. Prices do not include tax, shipping, or dealer support services (if applicable).

CompuPro™
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

Book Reviews

AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide

Leo J Scanlon
John Wiley and Sons Inc
Somerset NJ, 1981
179 pages, softcover
$7.95

Reviewed by
Bob Katz
248 E 90 St #3B
New York NY 10028

The AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide is designed to provide an inexpensive but effective means for high schools, vocational schools, and colleges to implement a microprocessor computer lab. It is a good introduction to machine-language software techniques.

The manual is designed only for use with the Rockwell AIM 65 computer; the monitor commands will not work with other computers. However, students who master this manual should be able to program fluently in 6502 machine language and in a dialect of a popular 6502 assembly language.

A vocational school that trains computer service technicians would be especially interested in the AIM 65 course. People who repair hardware must also understand software on the machine-language level. For example, they should be able to read and write bytes to and from a suspect output port and make checks with a logic analyzer to see if the hardware is at fault.

In my experience, half of all hardware problems are due to bad connections. After eliminating these, only 20 percent or so are related to bad components. I believe, however, that more than 90 percent of all service problems are actually software problems. Remember GIGO (garbage in, garbage out)? Practice work with the AIM 65 should educate students in the complexities—and the pitfalls—of software writing. They will certainly have more sympathy for future clients who call for repairs, only to discover that the problem lies in the software.

Most computer-repair schools have a digital logic course or lab in transistor-transistor logic and complementary metal-oxide semiconductor devices, a Boolean algebra course, and a basic electronics course. Ultimately, a microprocessor computer lab would complete the program.

The AIM 65 is a single-board computer built by Rockwell International and is a refinement and extension of the popular KIM computer, which was developed by MOS Technology (now Commodore). But the AIM has some "big-gun" features that successfully emulate those of larger systems to give computer students a taste of the "real world."

The AIM 65 includes an on-board, 20-column thermal printer, a companion 20-character light-emitting-diode display, a full-size typewriter keyboard, a very-interactive monitor and text editor, 20 input/output ports, and up to 4 K bytes of RAM on board. BASIC and the two-pass assembler are also ROM options. A number of cottage industries have sprouted to provide peripheral support for the ubiquitous single-board computer; therefore, a school could easily expand one or more laboratory stations to include an RS-232 interface, 64 K bytes (or more) of memory, DOS (disk operating system), and more.

Leo J Scanlon is documentation manager for Rockwell International. Scanlon's writing style is always clear, yet pleasantly conversational in tone. In *6502 Software Design*, Scanlon wrote in an analytical manner for the serious reader who can handle large amounts of abstract material. I did manage to learn the 6502 language and concepts from *Software Design* before purchasing or even using my first computer. Most people, however, are uncomfortable with learning in such an abstract manner.

AIM 65 takes another approach. It was written for those who need the feedback that comes from the tactile process of experimenting with a computer while also learning about it. It is an effective, modularized, step-by-step educational approach to using and programming a 6502-based microcomputer. Students are encouraged to write their own programs and learn debugging techniques. Each experiment is well-organized, beginning with "object" and "pre-lab preparation" (reading) and ending with "discussion" and "procedure."

Chapter headings include: Getting to Know the AIM 65; Addition Operations; Subtraction and Logical Operations; Program Sequencing; Debugging Programs; Multiplication Operations, with Shift and Rotate; Division Operations; Subroutines and the Stack; Unordered Lists; Sorting Unordered Data; Code Conversion from Input; Code Conversion for Output; Input/Output; A More Powerful I/O Device, the R6522 VIA; Interrupts; A Timing Program with Decimal Output; The Aim 65 Assembler.

I've performed several of the experiments described by Scanlon and can verify that this lab manual works quite well as a self-study method. I recommend it to any purchaser of the AIM 65 computer, and I feel it is the best learning tool available for the novice machine-language programmer.■

BYTE's Bits

Conference Proceedings

In January 1981, the College of Education at Arizona State University hosted a microcomputer conference that was designed to introduce educators and administrators to the applications of microcomputers in the classroom. The conference proceedings are now available in a 340-page book that includes more than 30 articles. Among the titles are "Instructional Techniques for Teaching BASIC Programming to Elementary Children," "Using Computers with the Blind and Deaf Children," "Managing Instruction with a Micro," "The Challenge of the 1980's: Computer Literacy," and "Microcomputers in High School Physics."

The proceedings are available for $10 from Dr Gary Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne B203, Tempe AZ 85287.■

Color Computer from A to D

Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better

First in a series

William Barden Jr
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo CA 92692

The Radio Shack Color Computer has an amazing amount of circuitry built into it for the price. One of its most interesting features is the joystick interface, which allows you to control the screen cursor position by the use of two joysticks. Actually, this use of the joystick is one of the most mundane applications of the built-in analog-to-digital (A/D) circuitry. How would you like to use the joystick inputs for reading in temperature, intensity of light in a room, or other real-world physical quantities? And do it with only a few additional inexpensive components? How would you like to have four channels of data coming into the Color Computer, making it a data-acquisition system for storing and processing real-world data?

In this article I'll show you how to accomplish all of these things. The Color Computer hardware that handles the joystick inputs, the software that drives the input electronics, and the implementation of real-world inputs will all be investigated. *[For background information on the Color Computer's circuitry, see Tim Ahrens et al., "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" March 1981 BYTE, p. 90.]*

This is the first article of a series devoted to Radio Shack computers: TRS-80 Model I, Model III, and the newest member of the Tandy family, the Color Computer. The emphasis will be on using the Radio Shack systems to interface to the real world. In some cases, special-purpose hardware that connects to the computer input/output ports will be used; in other cases, no special hardware will be required, because the computer systems provide everything necessary.

In general, a systems approach to the problem of interfacing will be used. Too often the advocates of hardware and software are separated by a wide gulf. We've all seen implementations in a computer system where an applications problem is solved by interfacing a custom-designed device that uses 315 integrated circuits; in this case, one suspects the designer has a strong hardware background. Conversely, there's the implementation where everything is "software-driven" in a 2000-instruction, hand-coded, machine-language program using a single computer input/output line; the designer here is obviously from the software clan. I'll attempt to take a middle road. After all, the important point is that a computer system can be used to accomplish some pretty spectacular real-world things; I'll show how to do this in the most efficient fashion possible, using a balance of hardware and software techniques.

Joystick Circuitry

First, a look at the hardware. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Color Computer joystick circuitry. Two joysticks, each having an X and a Y channel, connect to a data selector that selects one of the four channels. The output of the selected channel goes to a comparator.

The second input to the comparator is a software-controlled *reference voltage*. This voltage comes from a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) driven by six programmable data lines. (Yes, that's "digital-to-analog," even though the subject of this article is analog-to-digital. I'll explain why the DAC is needed later on.) The data lines come from a peripheral interface adapter (PIA).

The output from the comparator goes to one input line of a second PIA. A more detailed diagram of the electronics is shown in figure 2. Parts placement on this diagram corresponds to the functional blocks of figure 1. I'll refer to figure 2 in the fol-

TYPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.

The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer that has every computer talking.

- **Unlimited vocabulary**
- **Built-in text-to-speech algorithm**
- **70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer**

Type-'N-Talk,™ an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk,™ the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just $375.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

The endless uses of speech synthesis.

Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

Text-to-speech is easy.

English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk.™ ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech. Just enter English text and hear the verbal response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII characters representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

TYPE-'N-TALK™ has its own memory.

Type-'N-Talk™ has its own built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer to hold the words you've typed. Even the smallest computer can execute programs and speak simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ doesn't have to use your host computer's memory, or tie it up with time-consuming text translation.

Data switching capability allows for ONLINE usage.

Place Type-'N-Talk™ between a computer or modem and a terminal. Type-'N-Talk™ can speak all data sent to the terminal while online with a computer. Information randomly accessed from a data base can be verbalized. Using the Type-'N-Talk™ data switching capability, the unit can be "de-selected" while data is sent to the terminal and vice-versa — permitting speech and visual data to be independently sent on a single data channel.

Selectable features make interfacing versatile.

Type-'N-Talk™ can be interfaced in several ways using special control characters. Connect it directly to a computer's serial interface. Then a terminal, line printer, or additional Type-'N-Talk™ units can be connected to the first Type-'N-Talk,™ eliminating the need for additional RS-232C ports on your computer.

Using unit assignment codes, multiple Type-'N-Talk™ units can be daisy-chained. Unit addressing codes allow independent control of Type-'N-Talk™ units and your printer.

Look what you get for $375.00. TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $375.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

To order call toll free:
1-800-521-1350.
For product information call:
1-313-588-0341

VOTRAX
NOW YOU'RE TALKING.

500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.

B810/A RAM

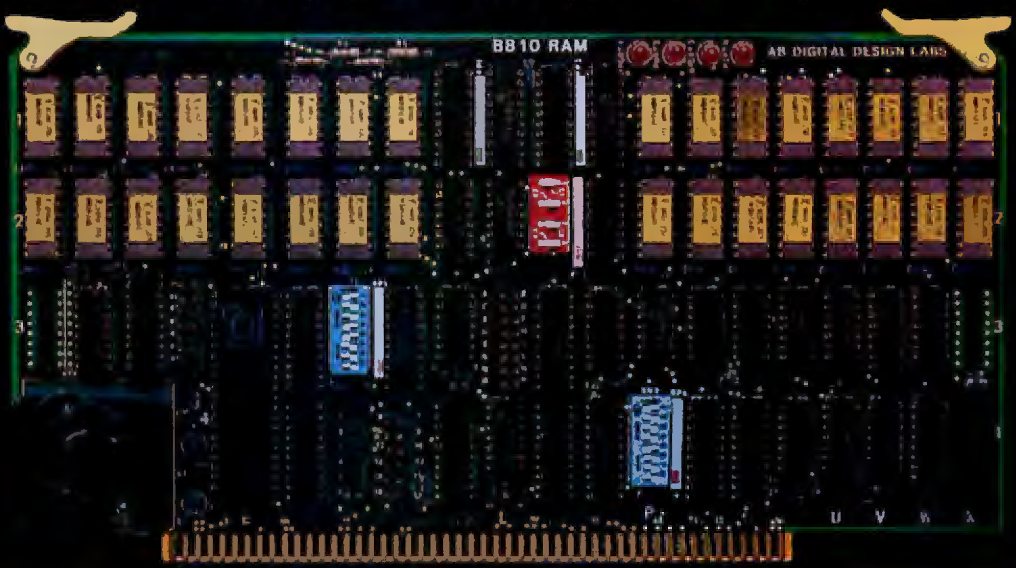
- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 64K banks
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
- Full DMA capability with true transparent refresh
- Z80 and Z8000 systems only to 6 MHz
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty.
$1560.95 Retail.

256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory



B880 RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection
- Access and Cycle time less than 85 ns
- Byte Parity option
- High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM

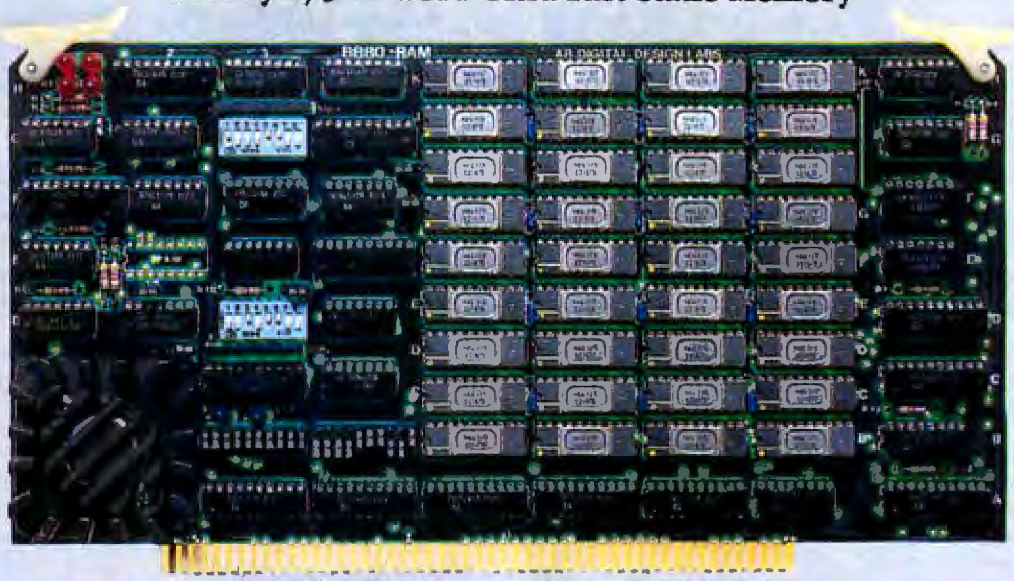
(parity option shown)

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$995

A&T with 1 year warranty.
$1295 Retail.

64K Byte/32K Word Ultra-Fast Static Memory



ALL AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS memory products meet IEEE 696 standards.
†Introductory Prices valid for purchase orders placed on or before December 31. Limit: 100 units.
Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

B810/B RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 16K increments
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
- Precise Memory Timing Module designed by Engineered Components Corporation for the B810/B
- Byte Parity option
- High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller
- Full DMA capability with Intelligent Refresh™

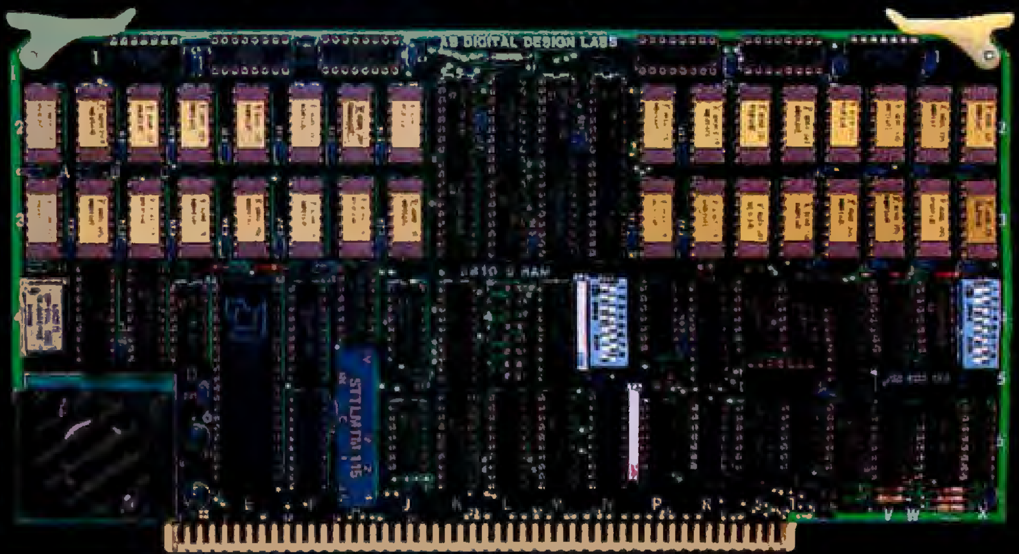
(parity option ICs not shown)

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty. $1595 Retail.

256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory



THE INTELLIGENT MEMORIES from AB DIGITAL

Since their introduction, AB Digital's 256K Dynamic RAM and 64K Ultra-Fast Static RAM have become the fastest selling memory products in the history of the industry. Some of the reasons are obvious: Our memory products are designed to present the highest density possible and to be, quite simply, the most cost-effective memory product available. We were first in the industry to present a real 256K RAM, and our B880 Ultra-Fast Static RAM offers many more features than any other 64K Static board at a very competitive price. But there are other reasons as well.

• **Multi-layer boards,** with full interior ground and power planes, providing noiseless operation. All circuit traces are on exterior planes for easy access.

• **Quality.** All AB Digital boards are manufactured with high-reliability screw machine contact sockets. All ICs are prime-grade, purchased directly from the manufacturer. Workmanship Standards per MIL-STD-454E. Quality Standards meet or exceed MIL-I-45208 for all assembly. Packaging Standards per MIL-81705 Type II, Electro static free. 100% AQL inspection with a minimum of 22 hours of burnin at elevated temperatures. (Validated Boards undergo 100% dynamic testing in environmental test chambers cycled from 0°C to 80°C, and for NASA-spec, we can cycle as short as ½ hour!).

• **Intelligence.** AB Digital memory products have built-in intelligence, enabling them to be the first truly universal S-100 memory cards, working with all known current operating systems and capable of operating with any future development.

• **Obsolescence Protection.** Our standard warranty of one full year (two years for Validated Boards) entitles the registered owner to exchange his board for any new major-level revision release, for a maximum of 15% of the original purchase price — and the new board will retain the full warranty period. In a volatile, revolutionary field like ours, that's an important protection.

AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS –THE only INTELLIGENT MEMORY CHOICE

AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS products are available through California Digital (toll-free orders only 800-421-5041) and other fine distributors. OEM users may buy direct. Specification sheets on request. Manuals may be purchased separately for $25.00 each, refundable on order.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL DESIGN LABS

engineered for excellence

109 Cuyama Road Shell Beach, CA 93449

(805) 773-1731

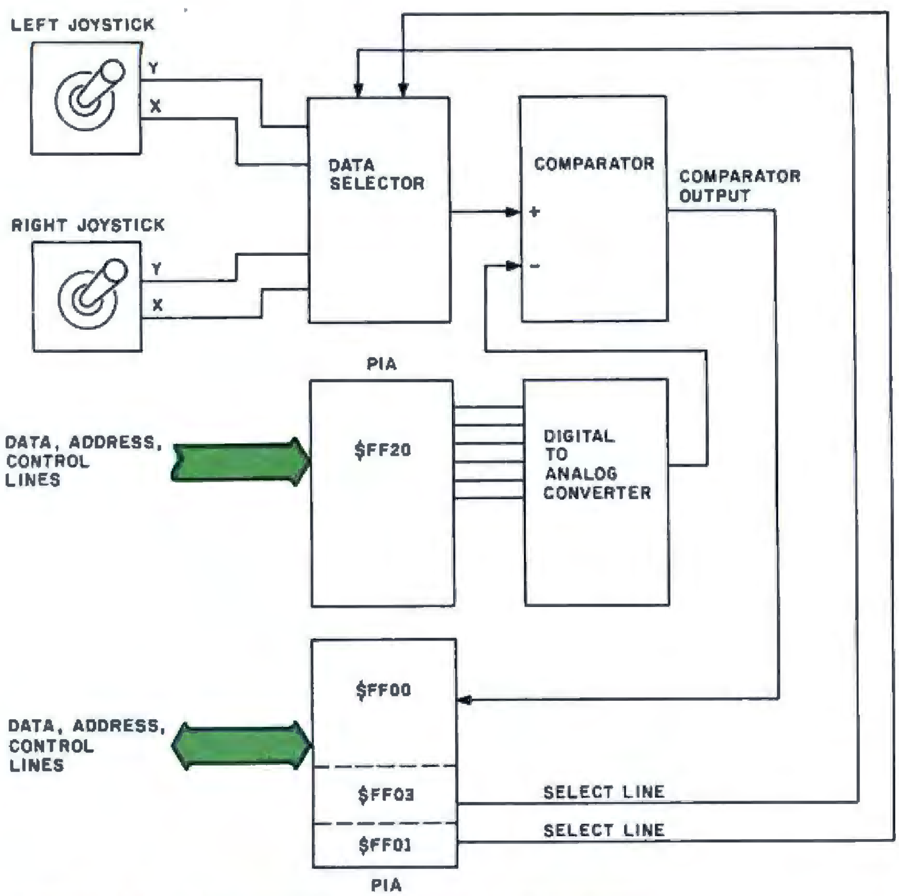


Figure 1: *Color Computer joystick circuitry, block diagram.*

lowing discussion and explain some of the parts for you software types.

Joysticks. The joysticks are simply variable resistors, or *potentiometers*, as shown in figure 3. Move the joystick control in the up-down direction only, and the Y potentiometer *wiper* moves across the potentiometer, varying the resistance from 0 to 100,000 ohms (Ω). Move the joystick control in the right-left direction only, and the X potentiometer wiper varies the resistance from 0 to 100,000 Ω. Every position of the joystick can be translated into X and Y coordinates, with resulting X and Y positions and corresponding resistance values.

Because both potentiometers are connected between +5 volts (V)—from the Color Computer—and ground, the voltage output to the X and Y channels varies between approximately 0 V (up or left position) and +5 V (down or right position). A switch on each joystick connects another input pin (pin 4) to ground when it is pressed.

Data Selector. The MC14529 is an analog switch. This device selects one of four input channels and routes it to the output W. The signal is not otherwise processed as it passes to the LM339 comparator, so the voltage input from one of the channels is fed unchanged to the LM339 positive (+ or noninverting) input.

The selection of the channel is determined by two *select* lines, SEL1 and SEL2. These lines are outputs from the second 6821 PIA. I'll discuss the PIAs in a moment, but for now, simply note that you can select one of the four channels easily by changing SEL1/SEL2 to 00, 01, 10, or 11.

The Comparator. The LM339 is a common device that compares two voltage inputs. The inputs are two DC levels which can vary from 0 V to some positive voltage. The output is either on or off. In this case, the two inputs will vary from 0 to +5 V (approximately), and the output will be either 0 V (+ input greater than − input) or +5 V (+ input less than − input). The output, then, represents a binary 0 or 1 and reflects the comparison of a joystick voltage and a second input called CASSOUT.

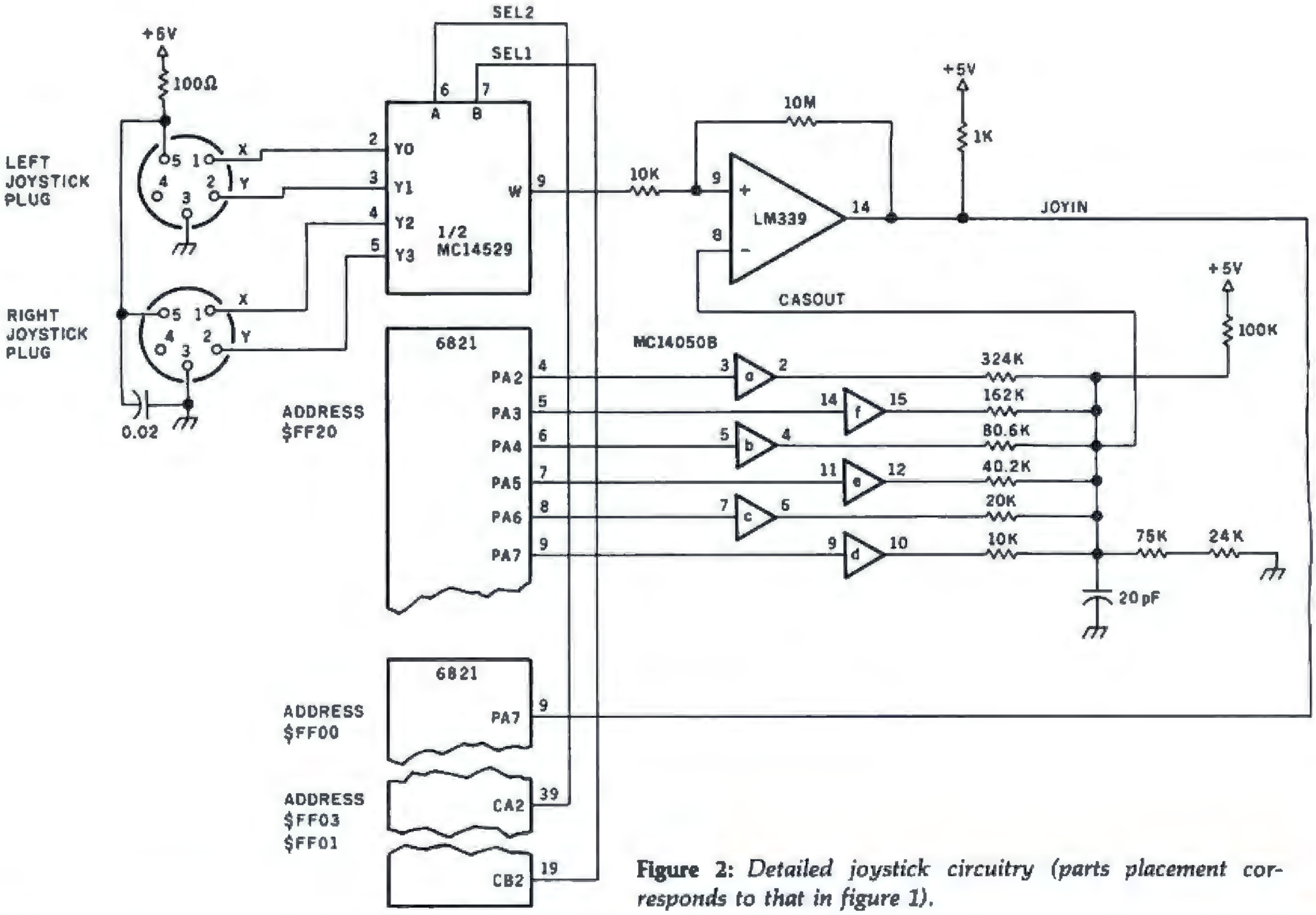


Figure 2: *Detailed joystick circuitry (parts placement corresponds to that in figure 1).*

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR

North Star Horizon 2

2-5¼ Disk Drives
64K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List $4195

only **$2875**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE DEN	$3695	$2625
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	$3995	$2799
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD	$4495	$3150
HORIZON-1-64K-Q-HD5	$6695	$4685
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = $679	64K = $879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE	SAVE	$445
ENGLISH TO BASIC TRANSLATOR		$99
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	$5375	$3889
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER		CALL
ZBASIC 2 TO 5 TIMES FASTER!		$350
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR		$99
WORDSTAR WORD PROCESSOR		$318
FLOATING POINT BOARD	$399	$319
OASIS MULTI-USER SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
CP/M FOR N* Extra features	$230	$220
MICRO MIKE SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
MICRO DISK SYSTEM DD	$899	$799
UCSD PASCAL II.0	$199	$159
EXTRA PRECISION BASIC		$50
NORTHWORD	$399	$299
MAILMANAGER	$299	$224
INFOMANAGER	$499	$374
GENERAL LEDGER	$999	$749
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$599	$449
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$599	$449
INVENTORY	$999	$749
ORDER ENTRY	$999	$749

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A

Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

LIST $3795 ONLY $2839

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375

	LIST	ONLY
PASCAL SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$7295	SAVE
CACHE BIOS SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$6995	CALL
CP/M SYSTEM 64K 2 DRIVES	$6295	SAVE
DPS-1 MAINFRAME WITH Z80A	$1795	CALL
Z80 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$125	SAVE
SPELL—PERFECT SPELLING	$295	CALL
COMPARE—UTILITY SOFTWARE	$295	SAVE
INTEREDIT—TEXT EDITOR	$295	CALL

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M* 600K ONLY $848
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M* 1.2 MEGA B. $1099
ADD DRIVES 2D = $599 2 + 2 = $795
DISCUS 2D-DUAL + CP/M* ONLY $1388
FREE MICROSOFT BASIC FROM MORROW WITH DISCUS SYSTEM OR HARD DISK

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4495 ONLY $3395
CP/M* IS INCLUDED!

We are starting a nation-wide chain of franchise stores. Call for further information.

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A&T	$549	CORVUS HARD DISK	SAVE	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING	355	Which Computers are BEST? FREE
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK	684	SSM VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz	412	CAT NOVATION MODEM	169	INSURED SHIPPING AT LOW RATES
COMPUPRO 32K STATIC	347	SPECTRUM COLOR UNKIT	269	MEMORY MERCHANT 16K	159	CALL FOR LATEST PRICES, DETAILS
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16 BIT 64K	845	EZ-CODER English to BASIC	99	WICAT 68000 16-BIT	CALL	WE BEAT ADVERTISED PRICES

FACTORY GUARANTEES EXPERT ADVICE

American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Digital-to-Analog Converter. Now for the seemingly out-of-place DAC. In short, it provides a mechanism for "guessing" the value of the currently selected joystick channel. You might think of it as a guess-my-number affair.

The six buffers of the MC14050B and the resistor network make up the DAC. The DAC takes the six lines labeled PA7 through PA2 and converts the binary values of 000000 through 111111 into corresponding voltages of 0 to +5 V DC. Because 64 separate values are represented over this range (111111 is 63), the voltages represented will be in steps of $^{5}/_{64}$ V (approximately)—0 V, $^{5}/_{64}$ V, $^{10}/_{64}$ V, $^{15}/_{64}$ V, . . . up to $^{320}/_{64}$ V (5 V).

The method used for this conversion is a *voltage-divider* resistor network, where each resistor produces a weighted voltage. The output of each MC14050B buffer is either 0 or +5 V (approximately). If the buffer output is 0 V, the resistor associated with the buffer can be considered to be at ground; if the output is +5 V, the resistor can be considered to be at +5 V. The resulting resistor network for a typical configuration is shown in figure 4. The output voltage is the total voltage from ground to the output point. Table 1 shows approximate output voltages for the range of input values.

The PIA. The PIA is Motorola's peripheral interface adapter, basically a 20-line device in which most lines can be programmed as inputs or outputs. In the standard Color Computer configuration, PIA lines feeding the DAC are assigned hexadecimal address $FF20; PIA lines selecting the channel of the data selector are assigned hexadecimal address $FF01; and the PIA line for JOYIN is assigned hexadecimal address $FF00. [**Editor's note:** *Following 6809 conventions, all hexadecimal values are prefixed with "$".*] Other lines are involved with the PIAs—lines to read the keyboard, lines to handle RS-232 communication, and so forth—but the lines pertaining to the joystick inputs are the only ones shown in figure 5.

Each set of lines is *memory-mapped* in the Color Computer; using BASIC's tools, a PEEK at 65280 can be used to read the JOYIN bit, while a POKE to 65312 will output a value to the DAC.

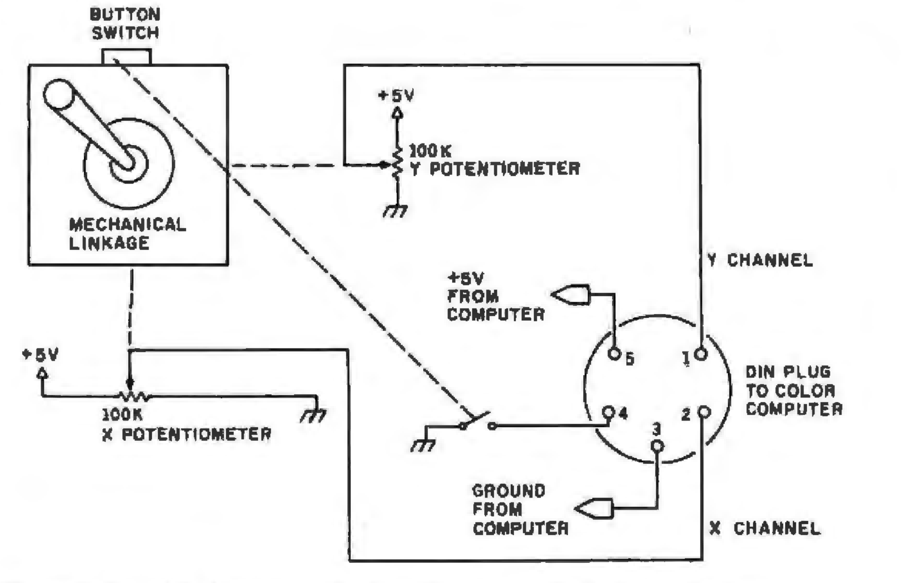


Figure 3: *Joystick electronics; the joysticks are relatively simple devices.*

Joystick Software

From here on, the problem is "simply a matter of programming." The first task is to find the X/Y position of either joystick. The algorithm for doing this is fairly simple:

1. Select the joystick and X/Y channel by sending data to the SEL1/SEL2 lines. To select the right joystick and X, for example, a 0 must be sent to bit 3 of decimal address 65283 and a 1 output to bit 3 of decimal address 65281.

2. The input from the joystick is now at the + input of the comparator. Assuming you aren't playing a hot game of Space Invaders, that input should remain relatively constant for some period of time, although in normal use it could be fluctuating from 0 to +5 V in ¼ second or less.

3. Send a value of binary 100000

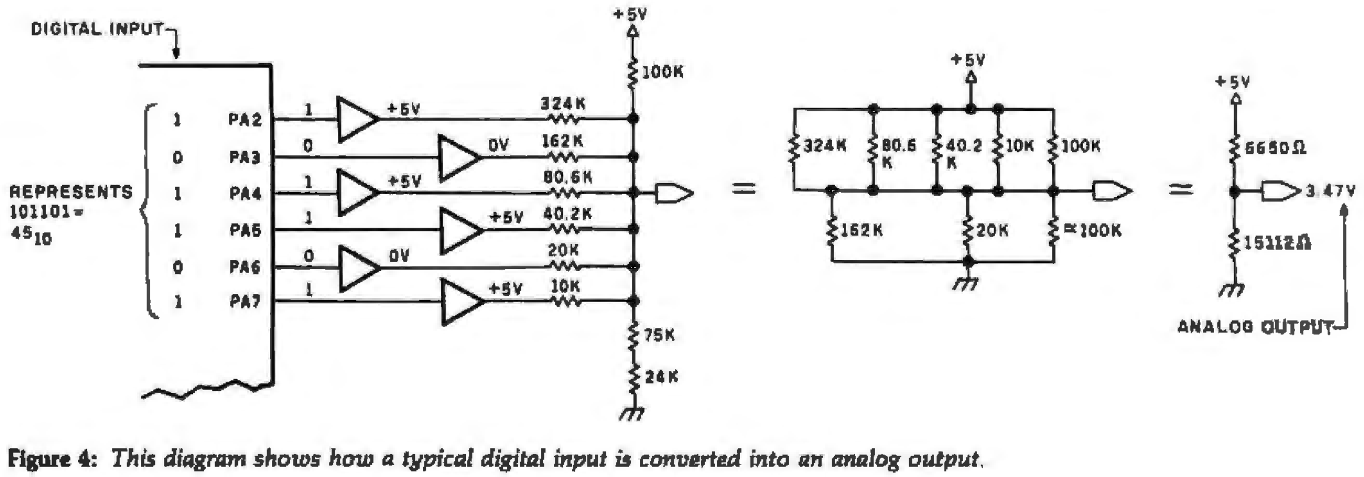


Figure 4: *This diagram shows how a typical digital input is converted into an analog output.*

Circle 314 on inquiry card. →

COUGAR
TRS-80*
Model I
Model III
Products that set Precedents.
OMIKRON™
Word Processing
MAPPER CP/M Adaptor
CBASIC II*** CP/M** AND
THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR
$1000.00 VALUE ONLY $ 299
TRADEMARKS:
*TRS-80/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
**CP/M/Digital Research
***CBASIC II/Compiler Systems
****PHOENIX/Palantir Inc.
PHOENIX
OMIKRON
UNPRECEDENTED SAVINGS
are available on selected CP/M programs through COUGAR, Omikron's official users group.
1127 Hearst St.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 845-8013

(decimal 32, or about +2.5 V) to the DAC by using a POKE 65312,128.

4. Look at the output of the comparator by doing a PEEK (65280) and testing bit 7 by performing a logical AND with 128. If the output is a 0, the channel value is less than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 010000, decimal 16, or about 1.38 V) and try again. If the output is a 1, the channel value is greater than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 110000, decimal 48, or 3.69 V) and try again.

5. Repeat this process six times. Each time, take one-half the remaining range and try again. At the end of the six tries, take the value most recently output; it will be within $5/64$ of the actual voltage produced by the joystick.

Savvy readers will recognize this algorithm as our old friend the binary search. In this case, a binary search has been used to converge on the X or Y input voltage by *successive approximation*. To prove that this method *does* work, run the BASIC program shown in listing 1. This program zeroes in on the X channel of the right joystick. Move the joystick and the program will report back the new X position for each iteration.

BASIC Joystick Commands. The JOYSTK command in Color BASIC accomplishes the same function as the program in listing 1. The format of the command is

JOYSTK (j)

where *j* is 0 for the right joystick X; 1 for the right joystick Y; 2 for the left joystick X; and 3 for the left joystick Y. JOYSTK(0) must be executed before JOYSTK(1), (2), or (3) can be returned.

As with other BASIC operations, there is a limit to how fast JOYSTK can be performed. Assuming you want to read the X/Y coordinates of one joystick (see listing 2), the speed of operation is about 23 X/Y readings per second. This is not too bad but doesn't allow such things as smooth plotting of points on the screen during rapid joystick movement, as in listing 3.

Machine Language. The answer to a faster reading of the joysticks, as you might suspect, is in 6809 machine language. Two driver subroutines in Color BASIC are associated with the joysticks: one to select the joystick channel and one to read all four channels into four page-zero locations. The Select-Joystick subroutine in Color BASIC is at location $A9A2; the Read-Joystick is at $A9E0. Listings 4 and 5 show the disassembled code; I've added program commentary in a separate text box (see page 160).

Other Uses for A/D Inputs

As the foregoing discussion has demonstrated, a built-in set of four A/D channels resides in the Color Computer—channels in which the input voltage may range from 0 to

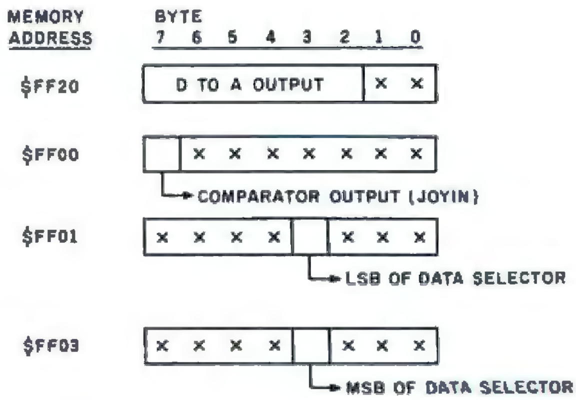


Figure 5: *The Color Computer's PIAs are memory-mapped. A single memory-mapped byte has several functions on the bit level.*

+5 V DC and in which data can be sampled at rates of up to 2500 samples per second for a single channel. There are many other uses for these channels.

Electrical Analogs. Many physical quantities can be represented by an electrical analog of voltage, resistance, or current. A *thermistor*, for example, changes its resistance in accordance with temperature. Certain types of crystals generate a voltage when stressed; thus, crystal microphones can produce an output voltage in step with sound input. Photoresistors change their resistance values when subjected to varying light intensities.

One problem with many types of *transducers* like these is that they are not linear. Equal changes in the physical quantity do not produce equal changes in the electrical property over a wide range. Manufacturers strive to maintain linearity in the devices, and, as a result, the transducers become expensive. Using the Color Computer A/D inputs, you can completely bypass linearity problems because you can easily convert input values to the corresponding physical values by use of a conversion table. As a result, you can use many "garden variety" devices for transducers.

Another powerful aspect of the Color Computer is that you can do more than just read instantaneous input values. You can use the Color Computer as a data-acquisition device. Inputs can be sampled many times a second and then stored in memory, on cassette, or on disk. You can retrieve the input data as often as required and process them in any way you wish.

Following are illustrations of two types of real-world inputs that use the A/D inputs of the Color Computer, a light detector and a thermometer. You may be amazed at how simple this can be.

Standard Plug. As a first step, make a standard plug for the A/D inputs. The standard joystick plug is a 5-pin DIN male plug, which Radio Shack sells in most stores. Be certain to get a "thin-walled" type; the thicker plastic type will not fit in the jack. Use any four-conductor wire, or four single wires, to connect to the DIN pins as shown in figure 6. If you'd like, you can add a fifth wire for the pushbutton switch, although its use is not detailed in this article.

Listing 1: *A BASIC program that accomplishes an A/D conversion on the right joystick's X-coordinate. The program reads the hardware directly for the sake of illustration; the BASIC language offers a single command (JOYSTK) to do the same thing, as shown in listing 2.*

```
 90 REM SELECT RIGHT, X
100 A = PEEK(65283)
110 A = A AND 247
120 POKE 65283,A
130 A = PEEK(65281)
140 A = A AND 247 OR 4
150 POKE 65281,A
160 REM SETUP VALUE, DELTA
170 V = 128: D = 64
175 REM BINARY SEARCH HERE
180 POKE 65312,V
190 A = PEEK(65280)
200 A = A AND 128
210 IF A = 0 THEN V = V - D ELSE
    V = V + D
220 D = D/2
230 IF D<>1 THEN GOTO 180
235 REM NOW GET 6 LS BITS
240 V = V AND 252
250 V = V/4
260 PRINT V
270 GOTO 100
```

Listing 2: *A typical use of BASIC commands to read the X- and Y-coordinates of the right joystick. Line 130 keeps track of how many times the joystick has been read; this program obtains 23 X/Y readings per second.*

```
100 REM TYPICAL JOYSTK PROGRAM
110 A = JOYSTK(0)
120 PRINT JOYSTK(0),JOYSTK(1)
130 I = I + 1
140 GOTO 120
```

Listing 3: *This BASIC program shows that the JOYSTK command is too slow to keep up with rapid joystick movements; you can't get a smooth plot on the screen unless you move the stick very slowly.*

```
100 REM PROGRAM TO PLOT POINTS
    FROM JOYSTICK
110 PMODE 4,1: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
120 PSET(JOYSTK(0)*4,JOYSTK(1)*3)
130 GOTO 120
```

POWER-ONE MAKES DELIVERY HISTORY!

Immediate Off-the-Shelf Delivery of any Power-One Standard D.C. Power Supply - Linears or Switchers.

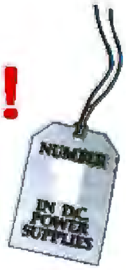
Power-One has once again set a new standard in the D.C. power supply industry. This time in delivery!

After months of intensive production effort, we now have a complete inventory of all our standard models - ready for immediate off-the-shelf delivery.

It's true. Give us an order and it'll be shipped the same day. Or any time you specify.

In addition to our massive factory inventory, Power-One D.C. power supplies are now stocked by Arrow Electronics, one of the world's largest distributors. This means even faster service for you. Just order from your nearest Arrow stocking center, and even the shipping time will be minimized.

So from this day forward, you needn't be frustrated by suppliers who promise but can't deliver.



POWER-ONE DELIVERS...ON TIME!

FREE: NEW PRODUCT CATALOG AND POWER-ONE FACILITIES BROCHURE.

POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Phone: 805/484-2806 • 805/987-3891 • TWX: 910-336-1297

Circle 348 on inquiry card.

Is it possible to zap the power supply by inadvertently connecting +5 V to ground? Not too likely, as the +5 V lead is connected internally via a 100-Ω resistor, with a resultant current of only 50 millamperes (mA), so you may use the cable leads with impunity.

Input Value	Output	Input Value	Output
0	0.230	32	2.53
1	0.302	33	2.61
2	0.373	34	2.68
3	0.444	35	2.75
4	0.517	36	2.82
5	0.588	37	2.89
6	0.659	38	2.96
7	0.731	39	3.04
8	0.805	40	3.11
9	0.876	41	3.18
10	0.947	42	3.25
11	1.01	43	3.32
12	1.09	44	3.40
13	1.16	45	3.47
14	1.23	46	3.54
15	1.30	47	3.61
16	1.38	48	3.69
17	1.45	49	3.76
18	1.52	50	3.83
19	1.59	51	3.90
20	1.67	52	3.98
21	1.74	53	4.05
22	1.81	54	4.12
23	1.88	55	4.19
24	1.95	56	4.26
25	2.03	57	4.34
26	2.10	58	4.41
27	2.17	59	4.48
28	2.24	60	4.55
29	2.31	61	4.62
30	2.38	62	4.69
31	2.46	63	4.76

Table 1: *The Color Computer's D/A circuit converts values from 0 to 63 into voltages from 0.230 to 4.76 V. The resultant voltage can then be compared with the voltage level from one of the joystick input channels. By a method of successive approximation, software can "measure" the voltage accurate to within 1/64 V.*

A Light Detector

The light-detector application uses just two components attached to the right joystick X channel as shown in figure 7. The primary component is a cadmium sulfide (CdS) photocell, which currently costs $1.29 in Radio Shack stores. Its resistance is dependent upon the amount of light striking it and varies from about 5 megohms (MΩ) (5 million ohms) in complete darkness (where it was hard to read the ohmmeter) to about 20 Ω in direct sunlight. Some other readings are shown in table 2.

Obviously, this is quite a wide range. For this example, the normal house interior settings, out of direct sunlight, were chosen for a program that would determine when the room was adequately lighted—a range of about 500 to 5000 Ω. The input voltage V to the 0 channel is given by:

$$V = R1/(R1 + R_{cr}) \times 5$$

where R_{cr} is the resistance of the photocell and R1 is the resistance of the second component (a ¼- or ⅛-watt (W) carbon resistor, which costs about $.25 or less). For a midpoint R_{cr} of 2750 Ω, R1 should be 2750 Ω. The closest standard resistance value of 2200 Ω was used in the example. Vary the resistance as required for the light conditions you are testing.

A potentiometer with the center and one outer pin tied together (actually a rheostat) could be substituted for the fixed resistor to allow this circuit to be used for a variety of applications. (Both the fixed resistor and the potentiometer are available from Radio Shack and other electronics parts stores.)

You read channel 0 using the

Condition	Reading (ohms)
Facing sun	20
Sunlit outdoors	30
Overcast outdoors	50
Shaded outdoors	100
Inside house, facing window	180
Inside house, facing interior	830
Artificially lighted (bright) room	2200
Interior of closet, swathed in old racoon coat	5 M

Table 2: *Readings taken with the light detector. The unit is more light sensitive than the human eye, detecting differences where the human eye sees none.*

BASIC JOYSTK(0) command or by calling the joystick assembly-language subroutine.

This light-detector circuit could be used for a number of things: an electronic exposure meter for a darkroom, a light-level detector for artificial lighting, the aiming of solar panels (with an output to control panel positioning), or burglar alarms (a detectable drop in output occurs as a person walks past the sensor). In my tests, the CdS photocell was sensitive enough to detect differences in clothing color and the whiteness of various types of paper. Many of the differences were not discernible by the human eye.

A Thermometer

The thermometer application also uses two components (shown in figure 8). One is a *thermistor*. A thermistor's resistance varies with ambient temperature. A rather gross type of thermistor, a replacement television thermistor, was used for this application. It has a resistance of about 120 Ω at 25 degrees Celsius (°C) and about 1.8 Ω at 65°C. A thermistor of this type has a slow response to temperature changes but is inexpensive ($2.20). Better-quality thermistors, over a wide range of resistance values, are available from manufacturers' representatives and are priced from $6 to $10. Choose one with a resistance in the 10-kilohm (kΩ) range to reduce the effect of the 100-Ω resistor in series with the +5 V pin.

A plot of the values obtained by reading JOYSTK(0) is shown in figure 9. Even with this unsophisticated thermistor, a temperature resolution of 3 to 4 degrees at lower temperatures was achieved. (The effect of 100 Ω resistance was less pronounced.) This particular thermistor took several seconds to respond to changes in temperature, though. It's easy to see that many interesting temperature applications could be implemented with this simple circuit: measurement of liquid temperature, fire detection, flow gauges (*moving fluid* cools the thermistor), a weather station, and the like.

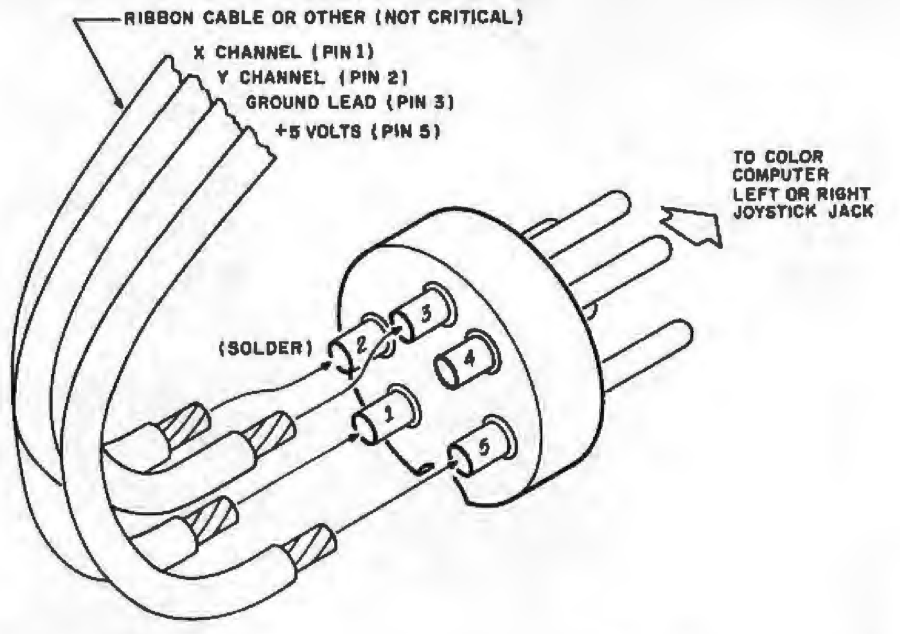


Figure 6: *A five-pin "standard" plug, DIN-type, for connecting external devices to the Color Computer's joystick input jack.*

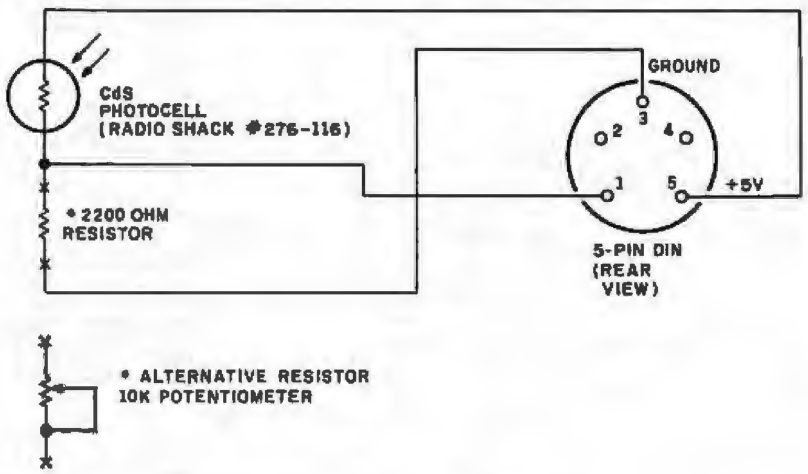


Figure 7: *The light detector components and connections.*

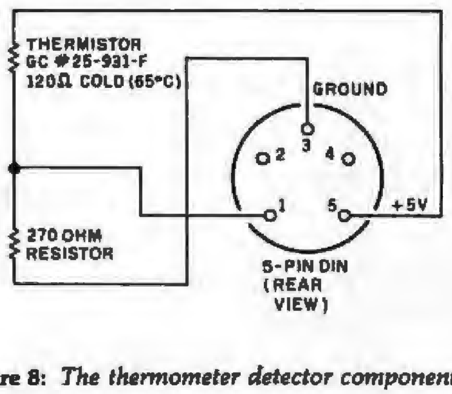
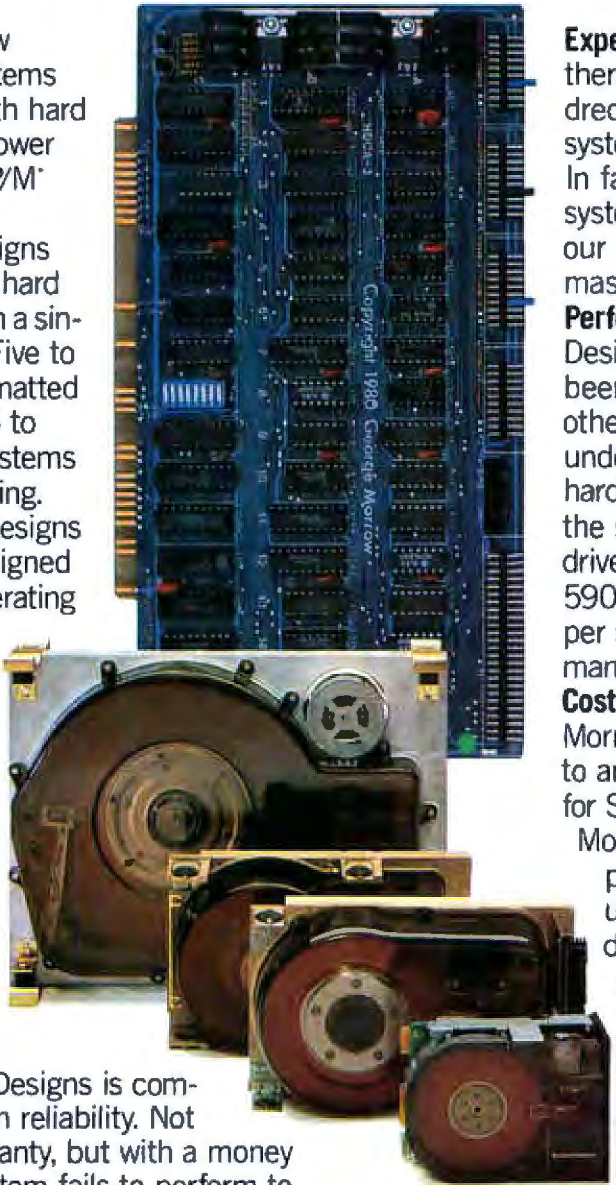


Figure 8: *The thermometer detector components and connections.*

MORROW DESIGNS

NOW, 26 Mbytes $4,495

Leading edge technology in hard disk systems.



Complete systems. Morrow Designs hard disk subsystems are delivered complete with hard disk, controller, cabinet, power supply, fan, cables and CP/M* 2.2 operating system.

Widest range. Morrow Designs offers the widest range of hard disk systems available from a single supplier. 5¼," 8," 14." Five to over 100 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage. $2,995 to $17,980. Cost effective systems that work. And keep working.

S-100 and more. Morrow Designs hard disk systems are designed for use with the CP/M operating system. Available software packages allow our systems to run on any IEEE696/S-100 Standard system with no hardware modification. Plus, Cromemco,*** North Star,** Vector Graphics, Godbout, Dynabyte, Exidy,**** IMSAI, Micromation, Processor Technology and California Computer Systems.

Reliable systems. Morrow Designs is committed to hard disk system reliability. Not simply with a 90-day warranty, but with a money back guarantee. If our system fails to perform to specification, send it back. We'll send back your money.

Experience. As of April, 1981, there were over fifteen hundred Morrow Designs hard disk systems successfully installed. In fact, over 200 independent systems integrators now use our hard disks to solve their mass storage problems.

Performance answers. Morrow Designs hard disk systems have been benchmarked against all other systems. None is faster under CP/M. Morrow Designs hard disks operate at 10 times the speed of a floppy disk drive. Transfer rates range from 590,000 bytes to 900,000 bytes per second. That kind of performance can become *addictive.*

Cost effective answers. Compare Morrow prices and performance to anything presently available for S-100 systems. You'll find Morrow's price/megabyte/performance ratio to be unmatched. Leadership in disk systems technology earned us leadership in price/performance. And that may have earned us a call from you. Circle the Reader Service Number for our full line data sheets. Can't wait? Call us at (415) 524-2101. And yes, OEM quantity prices are available. **LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.**

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
**Northstar is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.
***Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
****Exidy is a trademark of Exidy Corporation.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

The New Idea C
from TeleVideo® S

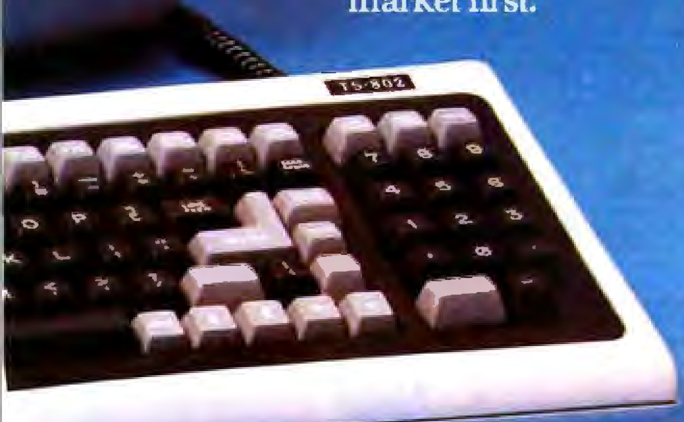
*CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MmmOST® is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

mputer ystems.

Putting new ideas to work.

TeleVideo has always been bursting with new ideas, when it comes to small business computers and peripherals designed to deliver more value for the money.

Now, we'd like to take this opportunity to introduce our latest new idea computer—the **Model TS802.** It's loaded with new technological benefits, and backed by the company that streaked to its No. 1 position among independent suppliers of smart terminals by getting its new ideas to market first.



All the newest technology

There are two versions available to you. The Model TS802 computer features two 5¼-inch floppy disks for 1 Mbyte of on-line storage, a Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory, and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics. The Model TS802H computer has one 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive for 10 Mbytes of on-line data storage, backed by a 500 Kbyte mini-floppy disk unit. The 802H also features the Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics.

Both versions come in a handsome integrated workstation enclosure that conveniently includes both the easy-to-read CRT display and data storage modules in a single desktop unit. The fully detachable keyboard provides an extra dimension of flexibility. And both computers have three ports: two RS232 serial ports for rates up to 19.2 Kilobaud, and one unique TeleVideo RS422 network serial port for rates up to 800 Kilobaud.

With the Future in Mind

The Model TS802 computer was built to get the job done today…and tomorrow. Use it as a stand-alone computer, or hook it up and use it as the foundation for part of an expanding network when the time comes. In stand-alone mode our TS802 series uses the CP/M* operating system. In multi-user mode, each TS802 station runs CP/M* under TeleVideo's unique MmmOST® networking executive. More application software is available for CP/M* than any other operating system.

The Model 802 computer is priced at only $3495. And the Model TS802H is only priced at $6995. And they offer new idea features you might have to pay $30,000 elsewhere. If you're ready to get down to business, contact us today for more information about our 'New Idea' Model TS802 computers.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7760
800/538-7633 (toll-free outside CA)

CALIFORNIA *Santa Ana* 714/557-6095; *Sunnyvale* 408/745-7760 GEORGIA *Atlanta* 404/255-9338
TEXAS *Dallas* 214/980-9978 ILLINOIS *Bloomingdale* 312/351-9350
MASSACHUSETTS *Boston* 617/668-6891 NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY 201/267-8805
UNITED KINGDOM *West End Surrey* 44-9905-6464

Circle 411 on inquiry card.

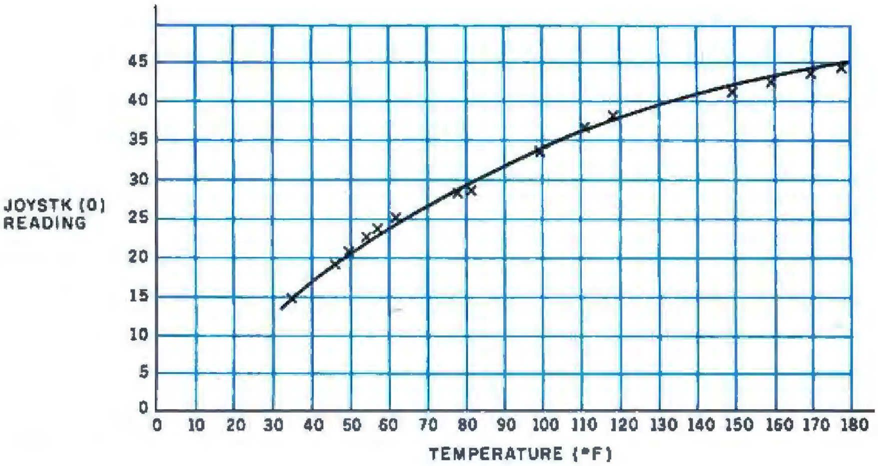


Figure 9: *Readings taken with the thermometer; notice that the device is almost linear in the 80-180°F range.*

Other Applications

Don't hesitate to try other transducers with the joystick inputs. Anything that can resolve physical quantities into resistance or voltage can be measured by the Color Computer joystick inputs:

- A small DC motor, for example, might be used in reverse as a generator. Driven by anemometer-type wind cups, the motor would generate a voltage proportional to wind speed which could be applied directly across pin 3 (ground) and pin 1 (X input). (Some amplification by a single transistor might be necessary.)
- A solar cell can be used in a similar fashion. Tie its output directly to pins 1 and 3 to read voltage generated by sunlight striking the cell.
- Used with a microphone and small amplifier, the Color Computer could also act as a sound detector for


SYSTEMS KICKER.
Reliability, price, and a performance kicker that leaves other 8-bit systems far behind: Real-time hardware vectored interrupts and the OASIS multi-user OS for an economical system that rivals 16-bit performance. CP/M is included. Floppy disk and hard disk subsystems, terminals, printers, board-level modules — all part of CCS full S-100 product line. A product line brochure is yours for the asking.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.
Circle 53 on inquiry card.
California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex 171959 CCS SUVL
MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

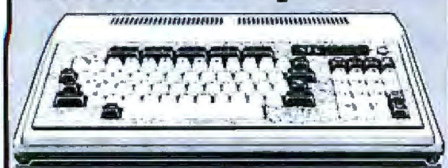
We Wish Apple Computer Inc. and all Apple Users a Happy Holiday!

consumer computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

FREE SHIPPING*

*on all pre-paid cash orders

NEC Microcomputer



SAVE! *Call For Our Price*

If you're considering a computer, consider this:

- 4 Mhz Z-80A Operation
- 80 or 40 column modes STANDARD
- Built-in Centronics printer port
- Full ASCII keyboard with Shift lock
- Real Time Clock STANDARD
- RGB Color Output
- Mixed text and graphics
- Numerica Keyboard STANDARD
- CP/M Compatibility
- 5 programmable Function keys
- 24K Microsoft NBASIC in ROM with enhanced color graphic commands

The NEC PC-8001A has all these features and much more. Expandibility you want, expandability you get. Through the use of the PC-8012A I/O unit, total system RAM can be extended to 160K. The PC-8031 Dual Disk Drive puts 286K of floppy disk storage at your command.

The NEC PC-8001A has so many things that are options on other computers built right in that you may never have to buy another accessory! The quality that the NEC name has come to stand for has been built-in, too.

Compare the competition, and then call Consumer Computers for the NEC PC-8001.

NEC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

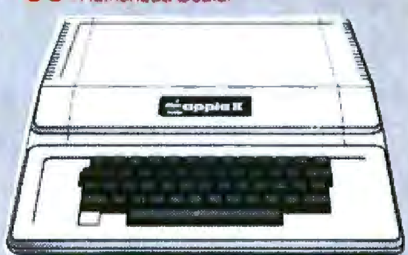
CP/M Operating system with graphics control . . . CALL
SUPERCALC Financial & Scientific Modeling (requires CP/M) . . . CALL
WORDSTAR Word Processing System (requires CP/M) . . . CALL
SYSTEMS PLUS Complete Accounting System (requires CP/M) . . . CALL
MICROSOFT BASIC-80 (requires CP/M) . . . CALL
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80 (requires CP/M) . . . CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL-80 (requires CP/M) . . . CALL

VIC20™ PERSONAL COMPUTER

commodore

Personal Computer
Color * Sound * Graphics
Call or write for more info.
Disk drives available soon! **$259**

apple computer
Authorized Dealer



APPLE II PLUS

16K *NOW* **$1025**

48K *NOW* **$1089**

64K*$1199

*Includes 16K Ramboard

APPLE DISK DRIVES

w/cont. & DOS 3.3. $499
Disk II Drive only $439

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654
In California and outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

APPLE ///

Special Holiday Sale

128K *now only* **$3195**

Apple Cards and Hardware

16K RamBoard by ConComp Industries	130
Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
Integer Basic or Applesoft II Firmware Card	145
Graphics Tablet	619
Parallel Printer or Hi-Speed Serial I/F card	135
Communications Card w/cable	185
Centronics Printer interface card	185
Apple IEEE-488 interface card	399
16K Language card by Apple Computer	169
Thunderclock Plus clock/calendar	119
Smarterm 80 column card	299
Corvus Winchester Hard Disk Drives	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	239
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	169
Lazer Lower Case Plus +	55
Lazer Keyboard Plus +	99
23 Key Numeric Keypad by Keboard Co	120
Joystick II by Keyboard Co	45
6809 CPU Card (The Mill) by Stellation	319
AIO Serial & Parallel interface by SSM A&T	189
Music System (16 voices)	479
A/D + D/A Interface	289
Expansion Chassis (8 slots)	599
Introl/X-10 Controller card	169
Clock/Calander card	225
CPS Multi-function card	189
Supertalker SD-200	239
Romplus + card	135
Romwriter card	149
Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen	210
Sup-R-Fan ventilation system for Apple II	45
Sup-R-Terminal 80 column card by M&R	329
SVA ZVX4 Megabyter 8" Disk Controller	589
SVA 2+2 Single Den. 8" Disk Controller	345
Speechlink 2000 by Heuristics	249
Versawriter Digitizer Tablet	229
Asynchronous Serial interface card by CCS	139
Centronics Parallel interface card by CCS	119
We carry all California Computer System Cards	CALL

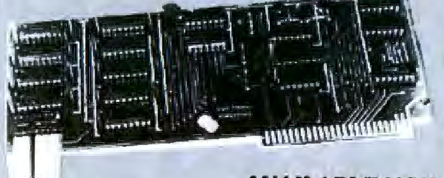
We stock many more items for the Apple II.
Please call or write for current price list.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

16K RAMBOARD *by ConComp* for Apple II Computers

- 16K Hi-speed Dynamic RAM
- Compatible with all software
- East installation & operation
- Read & Write select indicators
- One Year Warranty

FOR ONLY **$129.95**



AVAILABLE NOW

Circle 104 on Inquiry card.

Listing 4: *A disassembly of Color BASIC's select-joystick subroutine in 6809 machine language.*

```
Address  Object Code  Source Code          Comments

A9A2     CE  FF01     LDU    #FF01         $FF01 TO U
A9A5     8D  00       BSR    A9A7          DO $A9A7 TWICE
A9A7     A6  C4       LDA    0,U           READ $FF01 PIA
A9A9     84  F7       ANDA   #F7           RESET SELECT BIT
A9AB     57           ASRB                 SHIFT OUT BIT TO C
A9AC     24  02       BCC    A9B0    ONCE  GO IF SELECT BIT = 0
A9AE     8A  08       ORA    #08           SELECT BIT = 1
A9B0     A7  C1       STA    U++           STORE IN $FF01 PIA, BUMP TO $FF03
A9B2     39           RTS                  RETURN
```

Listing 5: *A disassembly of Color BASIC's subroutine to read all four joystick channels in 6809 machine language.*

```
Address  Object Code  Source Code                               Comments

A9E0     8E  015E     LDX    #015E                              POINT TO STORAGE + 1
A9E3     C6  03       LDB    #03                                LOOP COUNT-3 TO 0
A9E5     86  0A       LDA    #0A                                # OF RETRIES
A9E7     ED  E3       STD    --S                                 SAVE # TIMES, RETRIES
A9E9     8D  B7       BSR    A9A2                                SELECT JOYSTICK 3-0
A9EB     CC  4080     LDD    #4080                                $40-A,$80-B=DELTA, START
A9EE     A7  E2       STA    -S                                     SAVE
A9F0     CA  02       ORB    #02                                    ??RS-232 OUT
A9F2     F7  FF20     STB    FF20                                   CURRENT TRY TO D/A
A9F5     C8  02       EORB   #02                                    FLIP BIT?
A9F7     B6  FF00     LDA    FF00                                   GET JOYIN
A9FA     2B  03       BMI    A9FF                                   GO IF 1
A9FC     E0  E4       SUBB   0,S               INNER LOOP #2        SUBTRACT DELTA
A9FE     8C  EBE4     CMPX   #EBE4                                  BYTES 2,3=ADDB 0,S
AA01     A6  E0       LDA    S+                                     GET DELTA
AA03     44           LSRA                                          FIND NEXT DELTA
AA04     81  01       CMPA   #01                                    TEST FOR END
AA06     26  E6       BNE    A9EE                                   GO IF NOT DELTA OF 1
AA08     54           LSRB             INNER LOOP #1              ALIGN FINAL VALUE TO 00XXXXXX
AA09     54           LSRB
AA0A     E1  1F       CMPB   -01,X                                GET LAST VALUE
AA0C     27  04       BEQ    AA12                                 GO IF EQUAL
AA0E     6A  E4       DEC    0,S       OUTER LOOP                 NOT EQUAL—RETRY
AA10     26  D9       BNE    A9EB                                 TRY 10 TIMES
AA12     E7  82       STB    -X                                  STORE VALUE IN STORAGE
AA14     EC  E1       LDD    S++                                 GET COUNT
AA16     5A           DECB                                       DECREMENT COUNT(#)
AA17     2A  CC       BPL    A9E5                                GO IF NOT 4 JOYSTICKS
AA19     39           RTS                                       RETURN
>>
```

security systems.

- A spring-loaded, sliding potentiometer (which costs a few dollars) could be used with a second resistor to provide an output for a scale to weigh anything from elephants to letters.
- The same device can be used to convert linear movement into a form readable by the Color Computer. With two multi-turn potentiometers (under $10 each), a little bit of cord, and a few pulleys, it's not difficult to construct an X/Y plotter to enable manual digitization of two-dimensional drawings or patterns.
- With a photocell, a simple lens (for example, a partial microscope assembly), and some transistor amplification, it's possible to construct an automatic digitizer that will convert shades of gray into digital form for screen display.
- Remove the stops from a linear-taper potentiometer (not hard to do) and you have a resistor whose resistance value is an analog of compass heading or rotational position. Use this with a second resistor as in the voltage-divider circuit discussed above (figures 7 and 8).

Well, I hope you're impressed with the possible uses of the Color Computer's A/D circuitry. It's not that difficult to devise real-world "sensors," and it's fun to write the software that drives them. Once you have started, you'll find that the possibilities are endless. Just think what Rube Goldberg could have done with a Color Computer!■

Now it can be Revealed
GBS
The business software that solves problems **your** way.

So useful and adaptable it's like having an *Award Winning* programmer on staff.

What is GBS?

GBS is both a powerful, relational data base management system . . . and, more importantly, a very powerful applications development tool. As such, it can deliver programs that match **your** specific business requirements . . . not just those of the average business. The final result is increased productivity now and in the future.

Surprisingly Easy to Use

GBS has been honed and refined for two years, so it meets the needs of the user who wants programs that work without a lot of computerese! To that end, GBS operates with a simplified **fill-in-the-blanks** approach. The user merely fills in blanks and GBS does the rest . . . acting like an in-house programming whiz!

Since you need know **only 15 instructions** to utilize the full scope of GBS you should be able, after studying our exceptional documentation for a few hours, to develop your own business programs . . . general ledger, inventory control, order entry, job costing and more.

Relational Data Base

Management of business records is a must for profitability. GBS handles it for you with unbelievable accuracy, speed and ease. For example, three data files of up to 64 thousand records and 1 million characters can be concurrently in use . . . and multiple indexes fully maintained (yes, fully maintained!). GBS . . . truly the quality solution in business software.

Only $700. On disk, including documentation.
Requires CP/M*

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105
Reseda, Calif. 91335
(213) 344-6599

QS

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Commentary on the Machine- Language Subroutines

Select-Joystick. On entry to the select-joystick subroutine, load the B register with the joystick channel number 0-3. The user stack pointer register U is first loaded with $FF01. A following BSR $A9A7 performs the subroutine code twice. A is first loaded with the current configuration of the PIA bits at address $FF01. An AND with $F7 resets the select bits. The ASRB shifts the least-significant bit of the B register into the carry flag. If this bit is a 1, an OR with 8 sets the select bit. The STA U++ stores SEL2 and increments the user stack pointer by two so that it holds $FF03. The RTS returns to $A9A7, where the same operation is repeated for the second select bit in the PIA at address $FF03.

Read-Joystick. The main code for the joysticks is at $A9E0 (see listing 5). This code is entered without parameters and stores the values of channels 0 through 3 into page-zero locations $15A, $15B, $15C, and $15D.

The X index register initially points to the address following the joystick variable storage location. B is loaded with a loop count of 3. The code from $A9E5 through $AA17 is the outer loop. For each of four passes, a channel value is found and put into a joystick variable.

Outer loop: A is loaded with $0A (decimal 10). This is the number of retries for the joystick value. If the same value is not found a second time, up to 10 tries are made to find a matching value. The number of times in B and the number of retries is stored in the stack by the STD instruction. A call is then made to $A9A2 to select the current joystick channel. This corresponds to the loop count of 3 to 0 in B. The code from $A9EB through $AA10 is inner loop 1. It finds the value of the channel. At the end of this loop ($AA12), the value is stored in the variable storage area by STB − X. This auto-decrement causes X to point to the next lower value *before the store* occurs. Next, the count in B and the number of retries in A are retrieved by the LDD, the count is decremented, and a BPL causes a loop back to $A9E5 if the count is not equal to −1.

Inner loop 1: The code from $A9EB through $AA10 is the inner loop that finds the value for the current channel. Within this code is inner loop 2, from $A9EE through $AA06, which actually does the binary search. The value $40 is loaded into A and the value $80 into B to start the search. Value $80 is binary 100000*xx* for the initial value of 32, while value $40 contains binary 010000*xx* for the "delta," the size of the remaining range.

At the end of the binary search at $AA08, the final PIA-format value is in B. This value is aligned to the right by the two LSRBs to represent a binary value of 0 through 63. It is then compared with the previous value. If these are the same, a branch is made to $AA12 to store the value in the outer loop. If the value is different, the number of retries is decremented, and, if the count is not equal to 0, another binary search is done by a branch to $A9EB.

Inner loop 2: The code from $A9EE through $AA06 is the binary search to find the channel value. A (the delta) is saved in the stack. The current value in B is then output to the DAC by STB $FF20. The output of the comparator is read by the LDA $FF00. If this value is equal to 1, the delta is added to the current value; if it is equal to 0, the delta is subtracted from the current value. The next value is then found by retrieving the delta from the stack and shifting it right one bit position. If the result is 1, the smallest delta has been processed, and B holds the final value. If the next delta is not 1, a branch back to $A9EE goes to the next iteration in the search.

This subroutine can be used for high-speed processing of the joystick position from other assembly-language programs. Results are obtained quickest when the joystick position is fixed and only one retry is necessary for comparison. A test program from BASIC indicates that it takes about 1.5 milliseconds for each set of four values. To find only the X channel of joystick 0, call location $A9E5 with B = 0 and X pointing to $15A. In this case, the time should be about 400 microseconds, although I haven't verified this.

Next to keeping all your data on Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks, the best thing you can do for your computer or word processor is to keep it running clean and error-free.

And the way to do just that is with Verbatim's new Datalife Head Cleaning Kit. It can remove up to 90% of the debris contaminating your drive heads. Dust, dirt and debris that causes data loss and errors, hinders system performance.

Quick and easy to use

All you have to do is remove a Cleaning Disk from its protective pouch, put the disk in the special jacket, insert it into your drive and turn it on.

In just 30-60 seconds, your drive heads are cleaned.

Cleaning, with no cleaning mess

With your Datalife Head Cleaning Kit there's no hit-and-miss applying solvents that can splash and spill.

What's more, with Datalife Cleaning Disks every time you clean your heads, you can do it with a fresh, clean, disposable disk.

Cleans both Single and Dual Head Drives Safely

There's no worry about damaging your system with Datalife Cleaning Disks. And you can use them on single or dual head drives.

Protect your investment

The Datalife Head Cleaning Kit will help you guard against data loss, errors, and degradation of system performance because of debris contamination.

So if you want your data back verbatim, keep it on Verbatim disks. And keep your disk drives clean with Verbatim's Datalife Head Cleaning Kit.

Call (800) 538-1793 for the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer. (In California and outside the U.S. call (408) 737-7771 collect.)

Verbatim®

Introducing the second best thing you can do for your computer.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Take this coupon to your Verbatim dealer/distributor and Get a Datalife® Head Cleaning Kit FREE when you buy 10 Datalife Head Cleaning Disks.

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Dealer/Distributor ____________

To the Consumer: This coupon good only on required purchase of specified product. Cash value 1/20 cent. Void where prohibited. Consumer must pay any sales tax. To Seller: Verbatim Corporation authorizes you to accept this coupon for redemption. We will reimburse you in accordance with our Cleaning Disk Promotion Plan 10/1/81. A copy of the Promotion Plan is available from Verbatim Corporation or any authorized Verbatim distributor. Limit: One coupon per customer. Offer expires 1/29/82.

Stop the Floppy Shuffle

Announcing
The David Hard Disk Subsystem

Compared to cassettes, floppies were the greatest thing since the integrated chip. But with increased applications, data bases, and speed requirements, a lot of business people are spending more time doing the "Floppy Shuffle" and less time doing work.

Now with Konan's David Hard Disk Subsystem you can have 32 times the storage of a mini-floppy in about the same amount of space. At a cost per megabyte that really makes sense, the David Subsystem is available for a variety of microcomputers.

So if you own a personal computer, check into the David Hard Disk Subsystem at your local dealer and stop doing the Floppy Shuffle. And if you want real timesharing capabilities, a networking card is available.

The David Subsystem is available immediately.

Toll-free Information Line

800-528-4563

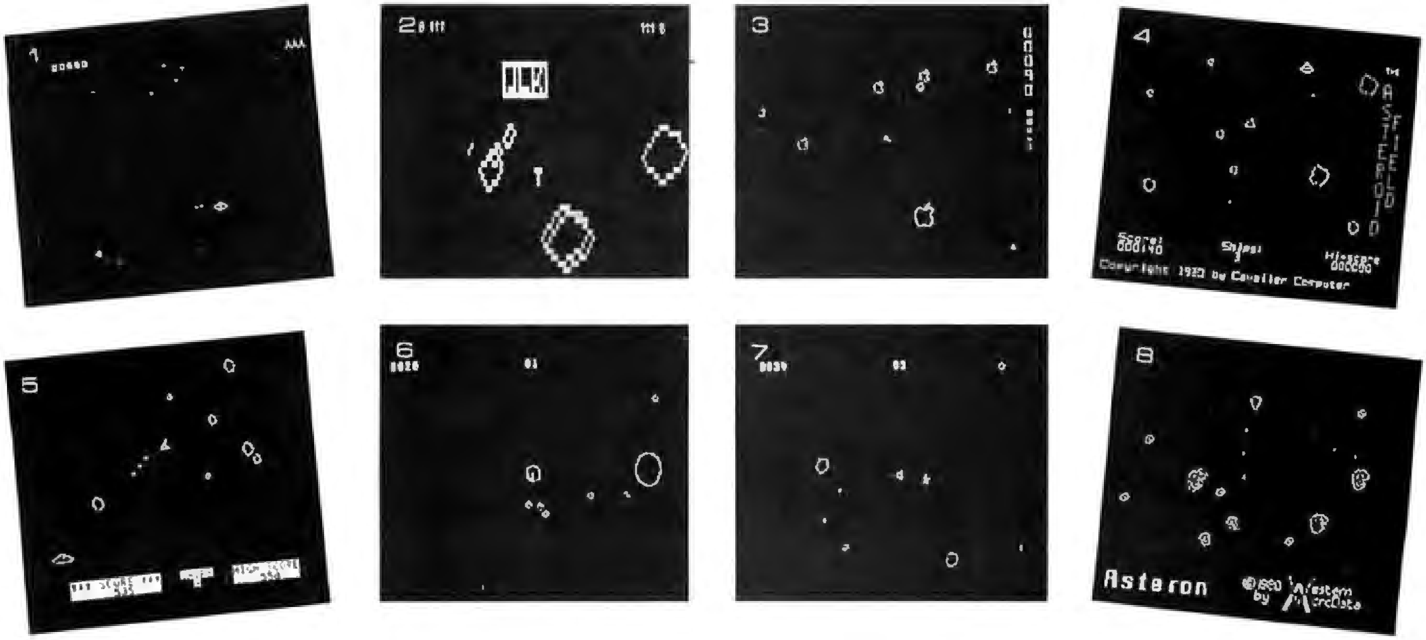
KONAN™

KONAN CORPORATION
1448 NORTH 27TH AVE, PHOENIX, AZ 85009
(602) 269-2649, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

Battle of the Asteroids

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor



1: Planetoids, from Adventure International; 2: Super Nova, from Big Five Software; 3: Apple-oids, from California Pacific Computer Co; 4: The Asteroid Field, from Cavalier Computer; 5: Meteoroids in Space, from Quality Software; 6: Bubbles, from Softape; 7: Planetoids, from Softape; 8: Asteron, from Western MicroData Enterprises, Ltd.

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, then the people who designed Atari's coin-operated video game Asteroids have a lot to be proud of. Asteroids is one of the most successful commercial games around (equaled or surpassed only by Midway's Space Invaders and a newer Atari game, Missile Command) and has its own sequel (Asteroids Deluxe, also by Atari). Its popularity has inspired numerous imitations for use with personal computers. With so many versions around, the only dilemma is which one to buy.

I gathered every Asteroids-like game I could find (all but one were for the Apple II) and created a chart that shows you which version does what. Some notes to keep in mind: all Apple disk versions boot on either DOS 3.2 *or* 3.3 systems; unless noted in the table, versions with sound have no way of turning it off (important when playing late at night); all the games (except Apple-oids) give a black-and-white-only display; all of the versions are, in their own way, entertaining and well done; and none of the games (except possibly The Asteroid *Field)* looks or works *exactly* like the arcade original. Also keep in mind that two of these Asteroids-like games (Apple-oids and Bubbles/Planetoids) give you an extra game in the package price; this certainly influences how much game you get for your money. ■

See pages 164-165 for the comparison chart.

Asteroids is a trademark of Atari, Inc. The game is available in two coin-operated versions and cartridges for the Atari Video Computer System (game-cartridge system) and the Atari Personal Computer System (the Atari 400 and 800 microcomputers).

Product Name	Manufacturer	Price	Computer Used	Levels of Play	Ships per Game	Method of Firing
Planetoids	Adventure International POB 3435 Longwood FL 32750	$19.95 (disk), $14.95 (cassette that loads to disk)	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	three: easy (asteroids explode each other), regular, hard (asteroids attracted to ship)	four	any key
Super Nova	Big Five Software POB 9078-185 Van Nuys CA 91409	$17.95 (Model I disk version), $15.95 (Model I/III cassette version)	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III (disk and 32 K bytes of memory for disk version, 16 K bytes of memory for cassette version)	one	three	P key
Apple-oids (part of Apple-oids game package)	California Pacific Computer Co 1623 Fifth St Davis CA 95616	$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	0 through 9 keys (identical in function)
The Asteroid Field	Cavalier Computer POB 2032 Del Mar CA 92014	$24.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	two	Five (easy level of play) or three (expert level)	several: forward arrow, paddle button 0 or 1; see notes
Meteoroids in Space	Quality Software 6660 Reseda Blvd Suite 105 Reseda CA 91335	$19.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one (but many variations influence difficulty)	five	autofire (bursts of fire come automatically from ship) or space bar for manual firing
Bubbles (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	paddle button 0
Planetoids (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	ship fires automatically during game (no player control over firing
Asteron	Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd. POB G33 Postal Station G Calgary, Alberta T3A 2G1 Canada	$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	space bar

Method of Turning Ship	Method of Moving Ship	Hyper-space Avail-able?	Sound Effects?	Number and Kind of Enemy Ships	Notes	Overall Impression
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement until button released	no	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back	•See May 1981 BYTE, page 116, for a full review. •Hard level of play is too hard—ships get destroyed as soon as they appear.	•An interesting Asteroids-like game.
T and R keys, to rotate ship one-eighth turn clock-wise and counter-clockwise, respectively	O key causes movement until key released	yes (space bar)	no	five kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (with varying degrees of intelli-gence)	•See May 1981 BYTE, page 108, for a full review.	•The best TRS-80 Asteroids-like game I've seen.
paddle 1	paddle button 1 causes movement until button released	yes (any key ex-cept 0 through 9)	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (enemy ships are colored yellow)	•A nice feature is that your ship rotates three com-plete turns for the full paddle move-ment; this prevents rotation problems when you are near the end of the pad-dle rotation.	•A good version of Asteroids (but the asteroids are shaped like apples—strange!) •Includes a Break-out-like game that is also very good. •A nice set of games for the price.
several: D and F keys, paddle 0; see notes	several: back arrow, paddle button 1; see notes	yes (space bar); screen flashes to denote hyper-space jump—a nice touch	yes (in-cluding an acceler-ating "thump-thump" sound as found in Space In-vaders)	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (size and shape same as in coin-operated game)	•Game gives four options for ship con-trol: one keyboard-only option and three that use key-board and/or paddles. •Sound effects cannot be turned off. •Control-C inverts playfield to black on white.	•Many options make this game very easy to play. •Display is flicker-free. •Game play is closest to coin-operated version of all versions listed here. •Easily the best Apple Asteroids-like game I've seen.
P, RETURN keys (manual turn), arrow keys (auto-matic turn), or paddle 0	Z key or pad-dle button 0; ship can use "auto brake" (moving ship does not coast indefi-nitely) or not	yes (asterisk key)	yes (in-cluding an acceler-ating "thock-thock" sound as found in Space In-vaders)	one kind of ship that shoots back (and is very ac-curate)	•An updated ver-sion of Asteroids in Space (reviewed on page 116 of the May 1981 BYTE). •Good placement of keys for key-board version.	•A very good Asteroids-like game (although it is not exactly like the original). •Game has five sets of options; dif-ferent combinations give several levels of difficulty.
paddle 0	none; hexa-gonal ship is fixed in center of screen	no	yes	no enemy ships	•Bubbles bounce back from the top and bottom edges of the screen. •Smallest bubbles are very small but still dangerous.	•An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement that con-tinues until an opposite thrust is applied	yes (any key)	yes	no enemy ships	•Planetoids are pentagons that come in four sizes. •Game gives extra points for "docking" (running over) with "stars" that decrease in size and vanish.	•An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0 or Q,U,W,I,E,O, R,P keys	button on paddle 0 (or C and M keys) causes move-ment that continues un-til an oppo-site thrust is applied	yes (hit any num-ber key)	yes; may be turned on and off with con-trol-Q	one kind of enemy ship that shoots back	•All figures on the screen flicker slightly. •Player must hit S key with each new ship to start (or re-start) game.	•A mediocre im-plementation; it is awkward to use and has no interesting features to com-pensate.

The Atari Tutorial

Part 4: Display-List Interrupts

Chris Crawford
1272 Borregas Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94086

The display-list interrupt is one of the most powerful features built into the Atari personal computer system. It is also one of the least accessible features of the system, requiring of the programmer a firm understanding of assembly language as well as all of the other characteristics of the machine. Used alone, display-list interrupts provide no additional capabilities; they must be used in conjunction with the other features of the system, such as player-missile graphics, character-set indirection, or color-register indirection. With display-list interrupts, the full power of these features can be realized.

Display-list interrupts take advantage of the sequential nature of the raster-scan television display. The television draws the screen image in a time sequence, from the top of the screen to the bottom. This drawing process takes about 13,000 microseconds and looks instantaneous to the human eye. But that is a long time in comparison to the time scale the computer works in. The computer has plenty of time to change the parameters of the screen display while it is being drawn. Of course, the computer must make each change each time the screen is drawn, which happens 60 times per second. Also (and this is the tricky part), it must change the parameter in question at exactly the same moment each time the screen is drawn. That is, the cycle of changing screen parameters must be synchronized to the screen-drawing cycle. One way to do this might be to lock the 6502 microprocessor into a tight timing loop with an execution frequency of exactly 60 hertz. This would make it very difficult for the computer to do anything other than the screen-display computations. It would also be a tedious job. A much better way is to interrupt the 6502 just before the time has come to change the screen parameters. The 6502 responds to the interrupt, changes the screen parameters, and returns to its normal business. The interrupt to do this must be precisely timed to occur at exactly the same point during the screen-drawing process. This specially timed interrupt is provided by the ANTIC integrated circuit within the Atari 400/800; it is called a *display-list interrupt* (DLI).

With display-list interrupts, many key Atari registers can be changed during the drawing of a single screen-display frame.

The timing and execution of any interrupt process can be intricate; therefore, I shall first describe the sequence of events in a properly working display-list interrupt. The process begins when the ANTIC chip encounters a display-list instruction having its interrupt bit (bit D7) set. ANTIC waits until the last scan line of the mode line it is currently displaying. ANTIC then refers to its NMIEN (nonmaskable interrupt enable) register (hexadecimal location D40E) to see if display-list interrupts have been enabled. If the enable bit (bit D7) is cleared (to a logic 0), ANTIC ignores the interrupt and continues its regular tasks. If the enable bit is set (to a logic 1), ANTIC "pulls down" the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) line on the 6502, signaling an interrupt. ANTIC then goes back to its normal display activities. The 6502 starts executing an interrupt-service routine pointed to by the NMI vector in the operating system. This routine first determines the cause of the inter-

This article appears in slightly different form in De Re Atari, *a book published by Atari Inc, and is reproduced with its express permission.*

No business is too small for a NORTH STAR

Our new HORIZON computer lets you make beautiful music.

HORIZON® is our multi-user system that supports up to five simultaneous users at a cost per user that is the best in the industry.

With it, you can use up to five terminals performing word processing, accounting activities and information management—in perfect harmony.

Two packaged systems are available—the TSS/5, a 5Mb version and the TSS/18, an 18Mb version. Solo HORIZONs can expand to duets, trios, quartets or quintets with North Star's TSS/A Application System or North Star's TSS/C Multi-user CP/M®

When you purchase the HORIZON multi-user system, you receive worldwide service, support and the most widely used small business computer in the world. (There are some 30,000 HORIZONs conducting business around the world.)

To find out how you can orchestrate your own kind of beautiful music, clip and mail this coupon, or call TOLL FREE 800-447-4700. (Illinois 800-322-4400, Alaska/Hawaii 800-447-0890.)

North Star Computers, Inc.
14440 Catalina St., San Leandro,
CA 94577 USA (415) 357-8500
TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001

Yes, I'd like more information on North Star's multi-user system performance.

NAME ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________

STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

PHONE ____________________ B1281

FOLLOW THE STAR

NorthStar™

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

The $149.95 personal computer.

Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only $149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under $200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only $39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.

NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.

ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than $100.

16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is $99.95, plus shipping and handling.

ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A $10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

The 99^{95} personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just $99.95.* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

AD CODE 12BY	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81	$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$4.95
To ship outside USA add $10.00			
		TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________________

†U.S. Dollars

rupt. If the interrupt is indeed a display-list interrupt, control is transferred indirectly by means of the 16-bit address contained in hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 (low byte first) to a DLI-service routine. The DLI routine changes one or more of the graphics registers controlling the display. The 6502 then returns from the interrupt routine to resume its mainline program.

Creating a Display-List Interrupt

A number of steps are involved in setting up a display-list interrupt. The first thing you must do is write the DLI routine itself. The routine must start by pushing any 6502 registers that will be altered onto the stack, because the operating system interrupt-poll routine itself saves no registers. (The 6502 status register is automatically pushed onto the stack.) The routine should be short and fast; it should change only those registers related to the display; and it should end by restoring any 6502 registers pushed onto the stack.

Next, you must place the DLI-service routine somewhere in memory. Page six (hexadecimal addresses 600 to 6FF) is an ideal place. Set the vector at hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 to point to your routine. Determine the vertical point on the screen where you want the DLI to occur, and then go to the corresponding display-list instruction and set bit D7 of the *previous* instruction. Finally, enable the DLI by setting bit D7 of the NMIEN register at hexadecimal location D40E. The DLI will begin executing immediately.

As with any interrupt-service routine, timing considerations can be critical. ANTIC does not send the interrupt to the 6502 immediately upon encountering an interrupt instruction; it delays doing this until the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. The 6502 and the interrupt-service routine in the operating system together consume 33 machine cycles. Thus, the first instruction of your DLI-service routine will not be reached until 33 machine cycles have elapsed in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Thirty-three machine cycles corresponds to 66 color clocks on the screen. Thus, your DLI-service routine will begin executing while the electron beam is partway across the screen in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. For example, if such a DLI routine changes a color register, the old color will be displayed on the left half of the scan line and the new color will show up on the right half of the same scan line. Because of uncertain timing in the response of the 6502 to an interrupt, the border between the colors will not be sharp, but will jiggle back and forth irritatingly.

The solution to this problem is provided in the form of the WSYNC (wait for horizontal sync) register (hexadecimal address D40A). Whenever this register is addressed in any way, the ANTIC chip pulls down the RDY line on the 6502. This effectively halts the 6502 until the WSYNC register is reset by the next horizontal synch pulse. The result is that the 6502 freezes until the electron beam returns to the left edge of the screen. If you insert a STA WSYNC instruction just before an instruction that stores a value into a color register, the color being displayed will change

If you don't know a baud from a floppy...

YOU NEED TO KNOW THE QDP-100 MICROCOMPUTER

It does more, does it easier, and costs a lot less.

Most people who need computers don't have the time, or desire, to become full-time computer "wizards."

With the budget-priced QDP-100 you get all the time-saving precision information you want from a computer, now and in the future, without all the unnecessary complexity associated with less considerate computers.

QDP-100 IS A FULL-SCALE 8-bit computer, readily upgradeable to 16 bits as your business or professional information-processing needs grow. It uses the IEEE S-100 bus, compatible with CP/M and MP/M disk operating systems.

QDP-100 HANDLES BOTH floppy disks and hard disks to give you total software versatility.

QDP-100 CONNECTS INSTANTLY to any standard terminal and printer. Both serial and parallel ports are available. Features most microcomputers can't match.

QDP-100 HAS SINGLE BOARD SIMPLICITY. Eliminates the hassle of complex multi-chip, multi-board computers.

QDP-100 IS EASY to learn and to operate. Most owners use their QDP-100 with professional skill and results in short order. Our instruction manual doesn't need an interpreter.

If you'd rather be a wizard with computer results, than with computers, choose the QDP-100. Call or write for literature and full details.

QDP NEEDS A FEW MORE GOOD DEALERS. Attractive, profitable, protected dealerships are still available in several high-potential computer market areas.

Quasar Data Products
10330 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
216/526-0838 Telex: 241596

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Listing 1: *A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate display-list interrupts. This program changes the screen color from blue to pink and darkens the character set halfway down the video display. The complete BASIC program in listing 1a contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 1b.*

1a

```
10 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM   find display list
20 POKE DLIST+15,130:REM               insert interrupt instruction
30 FOR I=0 TO 19:REM                   loop for poking DLI service routine
40 READ A:POKE 1536+I,A:NEXT I
50 DATA 72,138,72,169,80,162,88
60 DATA 141,10,212,141,23,208
70 DATA 141,24,208,104,170,104,64
80 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM           poke in interrupt vector
90 POKE 54286,192:REM                  enable DLI
```

1b

```
PHA          save accumulator
TXA
PHA          save X-register
LDA #$50     dark color for characters
LDX #$58     pink
STA WSYNC    wait
STA COLPF1   store color
STX COLPF2   store color
PLA
TAX
PLA          restore registers
RTI          done
```

while the beam is off the left edge of the screen. The color transition will occur one scan line lower, but it will be neat and clean.

The proper way to use a display-list interrupt, then, is to set the DLI bit on the mode line *before* the mode line for which you want the action to occur. The DLI-service routine should first save the 6502 registers onto the stack and then load the 6502 registers with the new graphics values to be used. It should execute a STA WSYNC immediately before storing the new values into the appropriate ANTIC or CTIA registers. Finally, it should restore the 6502 registers and return from the interrupt. This procedure will guarantee that the graphics registers are changed while the electronic beam is off the screen and that the new display parameters take effect at the beginning of the desired line.

The program in listing 1 is a very simple DLI-service routine. It changes the background color from blue to pink. It also changes the color of the characters so that they show up as dark against the pink background. The upper half of the screen remains

The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

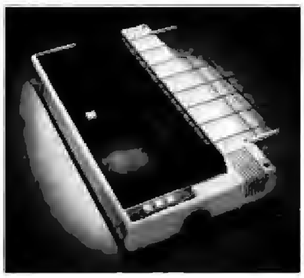
Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.



How are we going to top this?

Your next printer.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Circle 159 on inquiry card. *See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.*

blue even though the DLI routine keeps stuffing pink into the color register. This is because the operating system's vertical-blank-interrupt routine keeps stuffing blue into the color register during the vertical-blank period. The blue color comes from the operating system's shadow register for that color register. Every hardware color register is shadowed out to a RAM (random-access read/write memory) location. You may already know about these shadow registers at decimal locations 708 through 712. For most purposes, you can change colors by poking values into the shadow registers (see last month's article for an explanation of shadow registers). If you poke directly into the hardware registers, the operating system shadow process will wipe out your poked color within $\frac{1}{60}$ second (ie: at the top of a new screen display). For DLIs, however, you must store your new color values directly into the hardware registers. You cannot use a DLI to set the color of the first displayed line of the screen. The operating system takes care of that line for you (and the first line is off the top of the screen, anyway). Use DLIs to change colors of lines below the first line.

By stuffing colors directly into the hardware registers, you create a new problem: you defeat the automatic attract mode. Attract mode is a feature provided by the operating system. After nine minutes without a keypress, the colors on the screen begin to cycle through random hues at lowered luminances. This insures that a computer left unattended for several hours does not burn an image into the television screen.

It is easy to build attract mode into a DLI routine by inserting only two lines of assembly code, as shown in listing 2.

Listing 2: *Restoring the Atari attract mode to a display driven by display-list interrupts. Only two 6502 assembly-language instructions have to be added to the DLI routine. DRKMSK and COLRSH are page zero locations (hexadecimal 4E and 4F) set up and updated by the operating system during the vertical blank interrupt. When the attract mode is not in force, COLRSH takes a value of 00 and DRKMSK takes a value of hexadecimal FF. When attract mode is in force, COLRSH is given a new random value every four seconds and DRKMSK holds a value of hexadecimal F6. Thus, COLRSH scrambles the color and DRKMSK lops off the high-order luminance bit.*

```
LDA NEWCOL      LDA NEWCOL
STA WSYNC       EOR COLRSH
STA COLPF2      AND DRKMSK
                STA WSYNC
                STA COLPF2
```

The implementation of attract mode in display-list interrupts exacerbates an already difficult problem: the shortage of execution time during a DLI. A description of DLI timing will make the problem more obvious.

DLI Timing

DLI execution is broken into three phases. Phase 1 covers the period from the beginning of the DLI to the STA WSYNC instruction. During phase 1, the electron beam is drawing the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Phase 2 covers the period from the STA WSYNC instruction to the appearance of the beam on the television screen. Phase 2 corresponds to the horizontal blank; all graphics changes should be made during this phase. Phase 3 covers the period from the appearance of the beam on the screen to the end of the DLI-service routine. The timing of phase 3 is not critical.

One horizontal scan line takes 114 clock cycles of real time. A DLI reaches the 6502 on or around cycle number 15. The 6502 takes about 7 cycles to respond to the interrupt. The operating-system routine to service the interrupt and turn control over to the DLI-service routine takes 11 machine cycles. Thus, the DLI-service routine does not gain control until about 33 clock cycles have elapsed. Furthermore, the STA WSYNC instruction must begin by cycle number 103; this reduces the time available in phase 1 by 11 cycles. Finally, ANTIC's DMA (direct memory access) will steal some of the

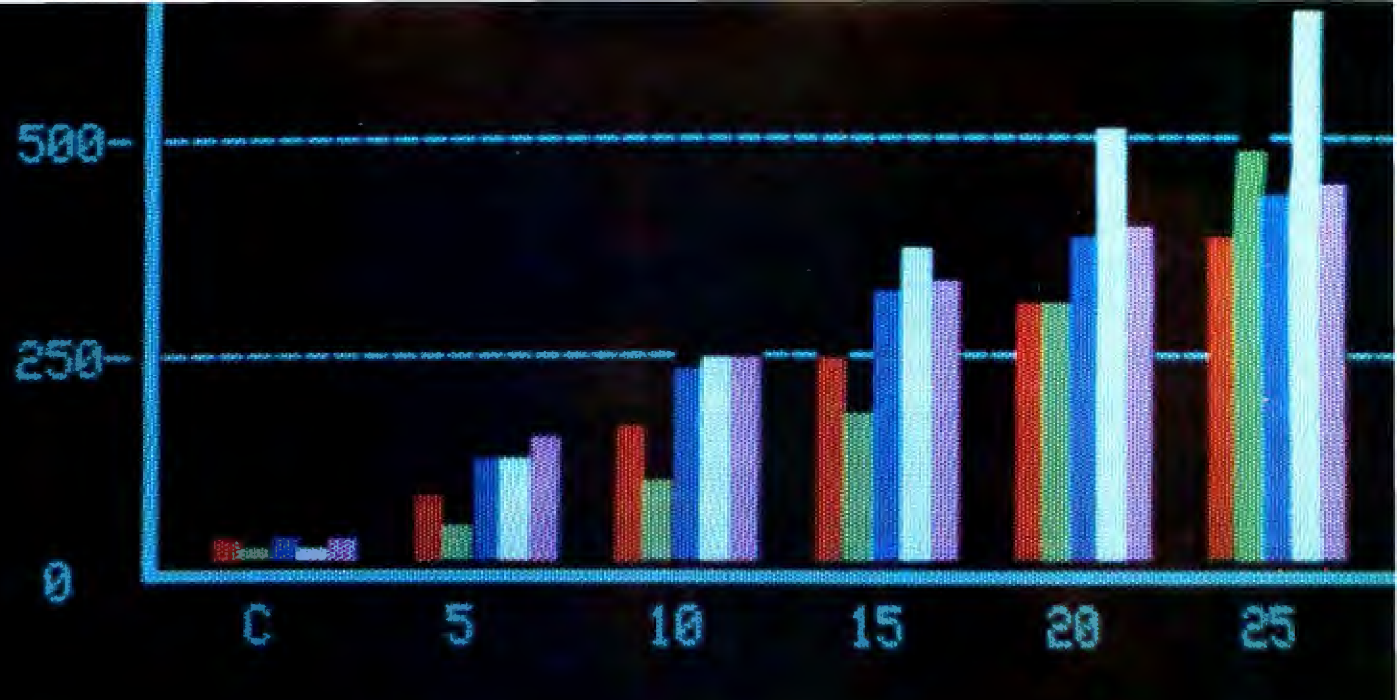
remaining clock cycles from the 6502. Nine cycles will be lost to memory-refresh DMA. This leaves an absolute maximum of 61 cycles available for phase 1. This maximum is achieved only with blank-line mode lines. Character and map mode instructions will result in the loss of one cycle for each byte of display data. The worst case arises with BASIC modes 0, 7, and 8, which require 40 bytes per line. Only 21 machine cycles are available to phase 1 in these modes. Thus, a phase 1 routine will have from 21 to 61 machine cycles of execution time available to it.

Phase 2, the critical phase, extends over 24 clock cycles of real time. As with phase 1, some of these cycles are lost to cycle-stealing DMA. Player-missile graphics will cost 5 cycles if they are used. The display instruction will cost 1 cycle. Two more cycles will be stolen if the Load Memory Scan option in the display list is used. Finally, 1 or 2 cycles may be lost to memory refresh or display-data retrieval. Thus, from 14 to 23 usable machine cycles are available to phase 2.

The problems of DLI timing now become obvious. To load, attract, and store a single color will consume 14 cycles. Saving the 6502 A, X, and Y registers onto the stack and then loading, attracting, and saving three colors into A, X, and Y registers will cost 47 cycles: most, if not all, of phase 1. Obviously, the programmer who wishes to use DLIs for extensive graphics changes will expend much effort on the timing of the DLI. *Fortunately, the beginning programmer need not concern himself with extensive timing calculations.* If only single-color changes or simple graphics operations are to be performed, cycle counting and speed optimization are unnecessary. These considerations are only important for high-performance situations.

No simple options are available to the programmer who needs to change more than three color registers in a single DLI. It might be possible to load, attract, and store a fourth color early in phase 3, if that color is not displayed on the left edge of the screen. Similarly, a color not showing up on the right side of the screen could be changed during phase 1. Another approach is to break one overactive DLI into two less ambitious DLIs, each doing half the work of the original. The second DLI could be provided by inserting a single-scan-line blank instruction (with the DLI bit set) into the display list just below the main interrupting mode line. This will, of course, consume some screen space.

Another partial solution is to perform the attract chores during vertical-blank periods. To do this, two tables of colors must be kept in memory. The first table contains color values intended to be displayed by the DLI routines. The second table contains the attracted values of these colors. During vertical blank, a user-supplied interrupt-service routine fetches each color from the first table, attracts it, and stores the attracted color in the second table. The DLI



Money-back guarantee for computer professionals:

Buy factory-direct from Intelligent Systems.

It took hard work and experience for you to become a leader. Same here. Founded in 1973, we were the first company to ship 20,000 color graphics units. We sell to computer professionals—not through computer stores. So, if you don't need a salesman to tell you what you need, try this unique offer:

A factory-direct, money-back guarantee for our 3650 color graphic desktop computer with 56K of memory for only $1995—plus your choice of either an internal 5¼" 92K Floppy Mini Disk Drive for $395, or an external 8" Floppy Disk Drive for $895! (These prices good only with this offer.) You can buy only one unit before 12/31/81, cash with order. Use it for 30 days; if you're not sold on the merits of your color graphic computer, return it. We will refund the full purchase price and your only cost would be transportation charges to and from Norcross, Georgia.

Why such a dramatic offer? Intelligent Systems was built around the needs of computer professionals. We sell primarily through OEM's and want to introduce the dynamics of color graphics to professionals like yourself—so you can help us introduce color graphics in your company.

Features Included for $1995:
• 56K total memory, 32K user RAM, 4K disk buffer RAM, 4K refresh RAM, 16K ROM (includes extended disk BASIC) • 13" raster scan color CRT • 8 foreground colors w/blink and 8 background colors • 64 col./32 line • 64 ASCII & 64 graphics characters • 128H x 128V graphics w/point, bar & vector generators • RS232C port • Buffered bus connector • 72 key professional keyboard • User's Manual & sampler disk • Factory Warranty: 90 days parts & labor

And Your Choice of:
• Internal 5¼" 92K disk drive: $395 • External 8" 295K disk drive: $895 (These prices good only with this offer.)

Options Include:
• 101 key keyboard: $100 • 117 key keyboard: $250 • blank 8K board for add-on EPROM: $75 • One-year Factory Service Contract: $350

Software Available: BASIC is standard; you can add Fortran for $75. Text editors, assemblers, other utilities available. Also, hundreds of additional programs, including ColorCalc,™ ColorGraph,™ as well as programs for education, accounting, WP, statistics, etc.

Will your information processing be more comprehensible in color graphics (or color slides) in management meetings? If so, act now. For details, call Marketing Services at 404/449-5295.

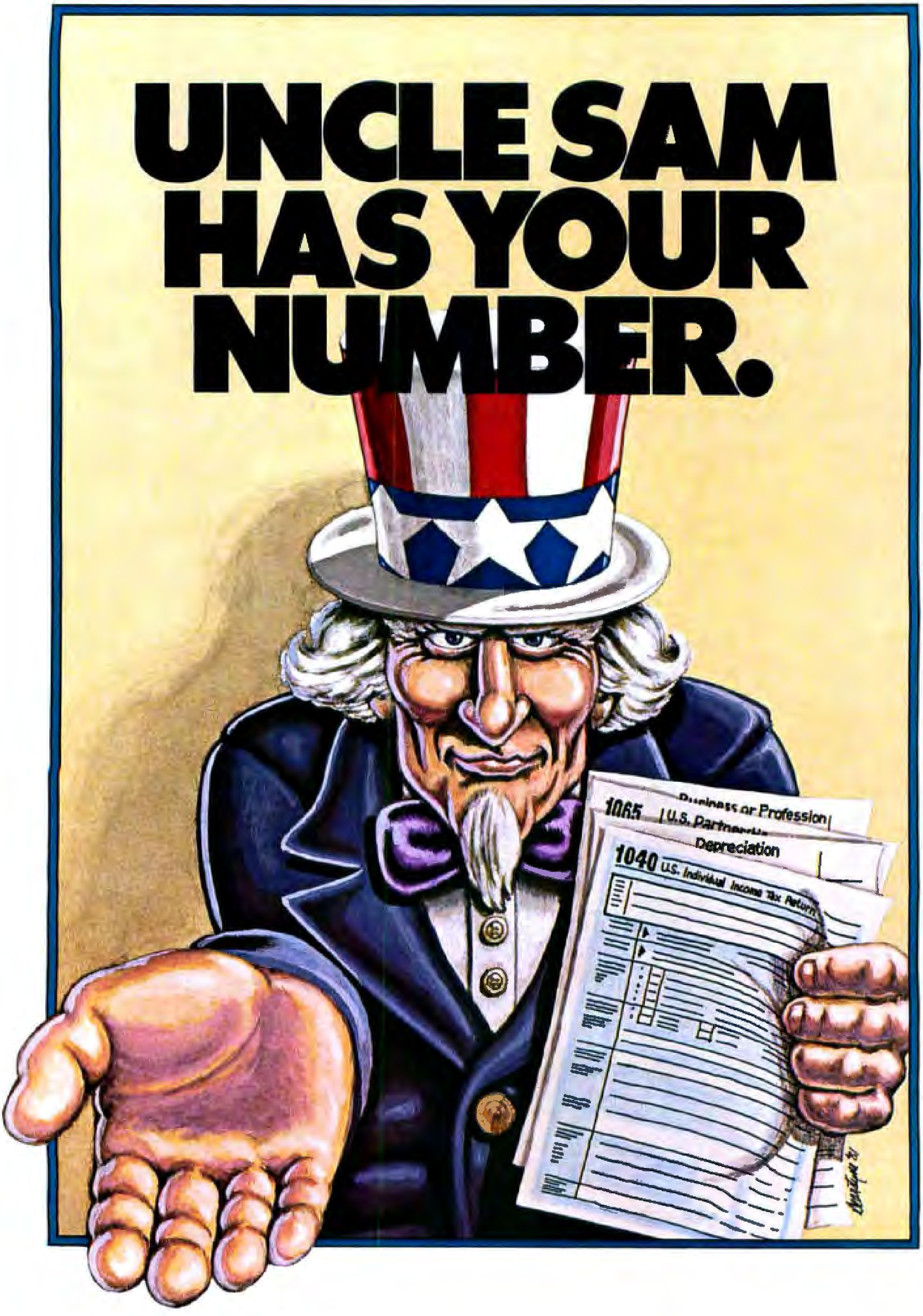
Intelligent Systems

COLOR COMMUNICATES BETTER

Intecolor Drive · 225 Technology Park/Atlanta
Norcross, Georgia 30092/Phone 404/449-5295

Unretouched photos of screens.
This offer, not available through computer stores, expires 12/31/81. U.S. domestic prices.

Circle 198 on inquiry card.


UNCLE SAM HAS YOUR NUMBER.
Business or Profession
Depreciation
1040 U.S. Individual Income Tax

MICRO-TAX™ HAS HIS.

If any of the numbers in the table look familiar, MICRO-TAX is for you.

Because MICRO-TAX is the professional CP/M tax system that really makes dollars and sense.

FULL PROFESSIONAL FEATURES FOR AS LITTLE AS $250.

Whether you're a tax professional doing thousands of forms a month or an individual filling in one excruciating return a year, you'll love MICRO-TAX.

MICRO-TAX computes and prints all the schedules and forms in the table. It's menu-driven, so you choose the number of what you want done, then respond to your computer's prompts.

MICRO-TAX prints questionnaires for any or all of the forms you select. Checks out alternatives for income averaging, minimum tax and maximum tax on earned income several different ways, then lets you know where your greatest savings are. Besides just preparing your returns, it's terrific for your tax planning.

And MICRO-TAX even generates IRS-approved forms.

DEPRECIATION, ACRS, BATCH COMPUTING/PRINTING.

For more complex returns, MICRO-TAX has all the sophisticated features you need.

The Partnership and Professional versions can maintain a depreciable asset master file and compute depreciation by individual items and groups.

Both versions handle the Accelerated Cost Recovery System. Both operate in the batch mode, so you can enter data all day then compute and print at night.

And both versions, besides generating IRS-approved forms, can also print on standard IRS forms or on blank sheets for use with overlays.

MICRO-TAX is *the* professional tax planning and preparation system you've been waiting for.

MICRO-TAX IS BETTER THAN EVER.

This year MICRO-TAX is half the size and four times as fast as it was last year. It runs on any 56k CP/M micro, including the Apple, with at least 204k of disk storage (one or more drives, 110k/drive minimum).

It includes all the new 1981 regulations, but if there are any changes, just call CompuServe and they're yours, instantly.

And if you have any questions at all, you'll get your answers fast because we give you *two* technical hot lines: ours and a direct line to MICRO-TAX.

Now what could be finer than that?

```
* * * * MICRO-TAX SYSTEM DIRECTORY * * * *
1981 FEDERAL INCOME TAX

THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

1 CREATE NEW FILES FOR CLIENT          11 INITIALIZE A NEW CLIENT DISK
2 SELECT SCHEDULES AND FORMS           12 LIST CLIENTS ON FILE
3 DISPLAY ACCOUNT STATUS               13 ACTIVATE ANOTHER CLIENT
4 PRINT QUESTIONNAIRE                  14 COPY CLIENT FILES
5 ENTER DATA                           15 DELETE CLIENT FILES
6 COMPUTE TAX                          16 EXIT TO STATE TAX TABLE
7 DISPLAY TRIAL RETURN                 17 EXIT TO PARTNERSHIP TAX SYSTEM
8 PRINT RETURN                         18 LOAD SALES TAX TABLE
9 DEPRECIATION MODULE                  19 UPDATE SYSTEM FILE
10 BATCH COMPUTE/PRINT                 20 SET SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

EJ EXIT FROM SYSTEM

PLEASE ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER
```

OUR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

If MICRO-TAX doesn't do just what you want it to do, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back.

But chances are you'll keep it because for the first time, your taxes can be as easy as 5, 6, 8 (see the display).

To get Uncle Sam's number, just use one of ours to order MICRO-TAX today: 800-854-2003 X823. (CA: 800-522-1500 X823.)

The Discount Software Group, 6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028. For additional information, call Mark at (213) 837-5141.

UNCLE'S NUMBERS: MICRO-TAX'S NUMBERS:

SCHEDULES & FORMS	INDIVIDUAL	PROFESSIONAL INDIVIDUAL	PARTNERSHIP
1040, 1040A	•	•	
1065			•
A,B,C,D,E,ES,G,R,RP	•	•	
F, SE	•	•	•
K, K-1			•
2106	•	•	
2119	•	•	
2210		•	
2440	•	•	
2441	•	•	
3468		•	•
3903	•	•	
4137	•	•	
4562	•*	•	•
4625	•	•	•
4684	•	•	•
4726	•	•	
4797		•	•
4952			•
4972		•	
5695	•	•	
6251	•	•	
6252	•	•	•
6765		•	
Accelerated Cost Recovery System		•	•
Batch preparation and printing		•	•
Print:			
IRS-approved forms	•	•	•
On IRS forms		•	•
On blank sheets for overlays		•	•
	$250	$1000	$750
*Printed, not computed		Both: $1500	

Integrated State Income Tax programs from $250 to $750.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

Listing 3a: *An assembly-language routine which is included in the multiple display-list-interrupt program shown in listing 3b.*

```
        PHA
        TXA
        PHA
        INC COUNTR
        LDX COUNTR
        LDA COLTAB,X   use page $F0 for color table
        STA WSYNC      wait
        STA COLBAK
        CPX #$4F       last line?
        BNE ENDDLI     no, exit
        LDA #$00       yes, reset counter
        STA COUNTR
ENDDLI  PLA
        TAX
        PLA            restore accumulator
        RTI
```

routine then retrieves values directly from the second table without paying the time penalty for attract.

Multiple Display-List Interrupts

It is often desirable to have a number of DLIs occurring at several vertical positions on the screen. This is an important way to add color to a display. Unfortunately, there is only one DLI vector; if multiple DLIs are to be used, then the vectoring to the appropriate DLI must be implemented in the DLI routine itself. There are several ways to do this. If the DLI routine does the same process with different values, then it can be table-driven. On each pass through the DLI routine, a counter is incremented and used as an index to a table of values. A sample DLI routine for doing this is given in listing 3.

Another way to implement multiple display-list interrupts is to use a DLI counter as a test for branching through the DLI-service routines to the proper DLI-service routine. This slows down the response of all the DLIs, particularly the ones at the end of the test sequence. A third method is to have each DLI-service routine write the address of the next routine into the DLI vector at hexadecimal locations 200 and 201. This should be done during phase 3. It is the most general solution to the problem of multiple DLIs and has the additional advantage that vectoring logic is per-

Listing 3b: *A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate multiple display-list interrupts. This program puts 80 different colors on the video display. The complete BASIC program shown here contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 3a.*

```
10 GRAPHICS 7
20 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM   find display list
30 FOR J=6 TO 84:REM                   give every mode line a DLI
40 POKE DLIST+J,141:REM                BASIC mode 7 with DLI bit set
50 NEXT J
60 FOR J=0 TO 30
70 READ A:POKE 1536+J,A:NEXTJ:REM      poke in DLI service routine
80 DATA 72,138,72,238,32,6,175,32,6
90 DATA 169,0,240,141,10,212,141,26,208
100 DATA 224,79,208,5,169,0
110 DATA 141,32,6,104,170,104,64
120 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM          vector to DLI service routine
130 POKE 54286,192:REM                 enable DLI
```

formed after the time-critical portion of the DLI, not before.

Keyboard-Click Routine

The operating system keyboard-click routine interferes with the function of the DLI. Whenever a key is pressed and acknowledged, the on-board speaker is clicked. The timing for this click is provided by several STA WSYNC instructions. This can throw off the timing of a DLI routine and cause the screen colors to jump downward by one scan line for a fraction of a second. There is no easy solution to this problem. One possible remedy involves the VCOUNT register (hexadecimal location D40B), a read-only register in ANTIC that tells what scan line ANTIC is displaying. A DLI routine could examine this register to decide when to change a color. Another solution is to disable the operating system keyboard-service routine (a tedious job) and provide your own keyboard routine. A third alternative is to accept no inputs from the keyboard. If keypresses are not acknowledged, the screen jiggle does not occur.

Kernels

The display-list interrupt was designed to replace a more primitive software/hardware technique called a kernel. A kernel is a 6502 program loop that is precisely timed to the display cycle of a television set. By monitoring the VCOUNT register and consulting a table of screen changes catalogued as a function of VCOUNT values, the 6502 can arbitrarily control all graphics values for the entire screen. A high price is paid for this power: the 6502 is not available for computations during the screen-display period, which is about 75 percent of the time. Furthermore, no computation may consume more than the 4000 or so machine cycles available during vertical-blank and overscan periods. This restriction means that kernels can only be used with programs requiring little computation, such as certain skill and action games. For example, the Basketball program for the Atari 400/800 uses a kernel; the program requires little computation but much color. The multicolored players in this game could not be done *with* display-list interrupts because DLIs are keyed to playfield vertical positions, not player positions.

It is possible to extend the kernel idea right into a single scan line and change graphics registers on the fly. In this way, a single color register can present several colors on a single scan line. The horizontal position of the color change is determined by the amount of time that elapses before the change goes in. Thus, by carefully counting machine cycles you can get more graphics onto the screen. Unfortunately, this is extremely difficult to achieve in practice. With ANTIC performing DMA on the 6502, it is very difficult to know exactly how many cycles have really elapsed; a simple count of 6502 cycles is not adequate.

If ANTIC's DMA is turned off, the 6502 can assume full control of the display, but it must then perform all the work that ANTIC normally does. For these reasons, horizontal kernels are seldom worth the effort. If the two images to be displayed in different colors are widely separated, however, say by 20 color clocks or more, the separation should cover up the timing uncertainties and render this technique feasible.

Using Display-List Interrupts

The tremendous value of graphics indirection and all those modifiable registers in the hardware now becomes obvious. With display-list interrupts, every one of those registers can be changed dynamically. You can put lots of color, graphics, and special effects onto the screen. The most obvious application of DLIs is to put more color onto the screen. Each color register can be changed as many times as you have DLIs. This applies to both playfield color registers and player color registers. Thus, you have up to nine color registers, each of which can display up to 128 different colors. Of course, a normal program could not effectively use all of those colors. Too many DLIs start slowing down the whole program, and sometimes the screen layout cannot accommodate all of them. In practice, displaying a dozen colors is easy, two dozen requires careful planning, and more than that requires a contrived situation.

But DLIs can give more than color. They can also be used to extend the power of player-missile graphics by changing the horizontal position of a player. In this way, a player can be repositioned partway down the screen. A single player can then have several incarnations on the screen. If you imagine a player as a vertical column with images drawn on it, a DLI becomes a pair of scissors with which you can snip the column and reposition sections of it on the screen. Of course, no two sections of the player can be on the same horizontal line, and so two incarnations of the player cannot be on the same horizontal line. If your display needs allow graphics objects that will never be on

Simply...

$599.00

13" RGB Color / 320 Lines Resolution

12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHOR 1200 LINES RESOLUTION

$179.00

12" B&W 15 MHz

$139.00

MONITORS BY **TECO**

Whether it's our new color or one of our other models, just visit your local dealer and discover why Data Ed simply offers the best monitors for your money.

If these units are not available from your local dealer. . .fill out the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-258-6370.

These units available for immediate delivery.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Data Ed

18 BRIDGE STREET
SALEM, N.H. 03079
TWX: 710-366-0502

.......RGB Color @ $599.00 (plus $4.95 shipping)
.......TM-12PC-GX@ $179.00 (plus $2.75 shipping)
.......TM-12PC @ $139.00 (plus $2.75 shipping)

VISA MasterCard

NAME..

ADDRESS..

CITY..STATE.....................ZIP.........................

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ C.O.D. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number..Bank Number.........................

Expiration Date.....................Signature...

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS
10 DAY FREE RETURN

EPSON MX-80
Now in stock!

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER $2000!/This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available.

NEW INTEGRAL DATA'S 560 PRINTER/All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 141/2" paper capacity. 132 col. graphics printer.
IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. With & w/o graphics.
IDS 460. Features include correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics.

NEC SPINWRITER FROM THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS/Spinwriter 5520
Compumart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter Terminals. We carry all models from RO THRU KSR WITH NUMERIC KEYPAD—5510-5530. All versions give unsurpassed hard copy output!

CENTRONICS PRINTERS 3 SERIAL MODEL 737 The closest thing to letter quality print for under $1000. List $1045 **SPECIAL $795**
737-1 Parallel Interface List $995 **SALE PRICE $695**
PLUS EXCITING REBATE OFFER ON CENTRONICS PRINTERS

OMNI 810 PRINTER FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS **CALL US**
The 820 RO PACKAGE includes machine mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control
THE 820 KSR PACKAGE includes fully ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO.

MONITORS TERMINALS
CONFIGURATION HELP

CLEARANCE ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR **$349.**

SUPER SELLING TERMINALS FROM LEAR SIEGLER/Call for quotes.

ADM-3A/Industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons/
ADM-3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL!
IT IS HERE! It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

NEC COLOR MONITOR/RECEIVER HIGH RESOLUTION/
Composite video using BNC connectors, 8-Pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop In/Out and television reception.

SANYO MONITORS AT LOW COMPUMART PRICES/Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" SANYO B/W **$169.**
12" SANYO B/W
12" SANYO W/ GREEN SCREEN
13" SANYO COLOR

Visit our giant
ANN ARBOR STORE
1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

FREE CATALOGS

MICRO The most complete catalog of micro-computers, accessories and peripherals.

DEC PDP/LSI-11 Systems configured and integrated with other manufacturers compatibles.

Send for them!

CALCULATORS MISC
TOLL FREE ORDERING

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM Answer Originate.
NEW! D-CAT Direct Connect Modem from Novation.

MATROX PRODUCTS/ the complete line.

DYSAN DISKETTES/Single side, single density. Hard or Soft Sector **$5. ea**
MEMOREX 3401's/51/4" disks **$3.25.**
/with hub ring for Apple **$3.50.**

MEMORY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/ Call for quantity discounts when ordering over 50 units.
MOTOROLA 4116 (200 Nanosecond Plastic) **$4.50**

NEW! GILTRONIX RS 232 SWITCH/ You can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. Switches the eight most important RS 232 signals.

DEC LSI-11/Compumart now offers the entire product line
CALL FOR PRICES AND DELIVERY

HP-41C CALCULATORS
MEMORY MODULES for storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory.
"EXTRA SMART" CARD READER. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards.
THE PRINTER. Upper and lower case. High resolution plotting.
APPLICATION MODULES

NEW SUPER 41-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS built-in. Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.
+ CARD READER
+ CARD READER + PRINTER

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
LEASING AVAILABLE

RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR AIM— CALL SPECS AND PRICES

APPLE III IS IN STOCK/Apple III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software.

TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM COMPUMART

VISICALC/FOR APPLE/FOR HP/ FOR COMMODORE/FOR ATARI

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE/Apple Plot (the perfect graphic complement for Visicalc/Dow Jones News & Quotes/Apple Fortrom/Apple Writer/Pascal Language System/ Controller Business System

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/Visidex/ VisiTrend/VisiPlot/VisiTerm
MUSE/Super Text

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER/ Expansion accessories for Apple/ Super Talker/The Music System/ ROM plus board with Keyboard filter/ROM Writer/Clock Calendar/AtoD and DtoA Converter/ Clock for Apple/CPS Multifunction Board
VIDEX/Video Term (80 col. x 24 line, 7x9 Matrix plug in compatible board for Apple II) w/wo graphics EPROM/SSM Serial & Parallel, Apple Interface/ABT's Numeric Key Plan/California Microcomputer Keyboard

NEW!

VIC 20 PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM COMMODORE **$299.**

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION
CALL 800 343-5504, in Massachusetts (617) 491-2700, phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri, 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat.
PO's Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipts of signed purchase order.
SALE PRICES Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays

SYSTEMS
APPLE II STARTER
$1895

SAVE OVER $200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.
List $2209.

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk).
COMPLETE SUB-SYSTEM $925.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col need a Videx)/Clock for Apple

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer

OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COMPLETE. WE'VE GOT IT ALL—

apple computer
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

SYSTEMS
XEROX 820
WE HAVE IT!
$5699

At last a CPM based system that looks like it belongs in your office. The 820 can be ordered with 5 1/4" or 8" drive and a family of printers from NEC SPINWRITERS, for letter quality, to the many currently available dot matrix serial printers.

We recommend this system to our professional/business customers.

A GREAT PRICE FOR A LOT OF MACHINE. SPECS: SCREEN 24 LINES x 80 CHARACTERS. DISK 5 1/4 DUAL OR 8" DUAL. KEYBOARD TYPEWRITER STYLE WITH 20 KEY PADS. PORTS INCLUDE SERIAL AND PARALLEL (1 EACH).

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SYSTEM PRICE **SAVE $1000.**

820 SYSTEM I (5 1/4" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORD-STAR—$5699.

820 SYSTEM II (8" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORD-STAR—$6699.

SYSTEMS
AIM 65 STARTER
$795

FROM ROCKWELL

THE SMALL SYSTEM FOR CHRISTMAS BUYING

Our **AIM** Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes **4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EG1 ENCLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER.**

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

WE ALSO CARRY RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR THE AIM-65.

Rockwell International
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

800-343-5504
IN MASS CALL 617-491-2700

Systems Customized

COMPUMART
65 Bent Street, Dept 112
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

VISA
MasterCard

From THE LEADER...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why:

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind. We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

ORDER EARLY FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY • CALL EARLY FOR GUARANTEED DELIVERY DATES

the same horizontal line, a single player can do the job.

Another way DLIs can be used in conjunction with players is to change their width or priority. This would most often be used along with the priority-masking trick described in part 3 of this series last month.

DLIs can also be used to change character sets partway down the screen. This allows a program to use character graphics in a large window and regular text in a text window. Multiple character-set changes are possible. A program might use one graphics character set at the top of the screen, another graphics character set in the middle of the screen, and a regular text character set at the bottom. A "Rosetta Stone" program would also be possible, showing different text fonts on the same screen. The vertical reflect bit can be changed with a DLI routine, allowing some text to be right side up and other text to be upside down.

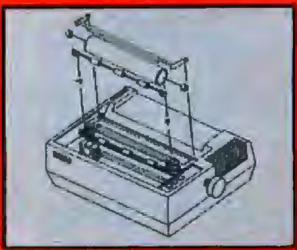
The proper use of the DLI requires careful layout of the screen display. Designers must give close consideration to the vertical architecture of their displays. The raster-scan television system is not two-dimensionally symmetric; it has far more vertical structure than horizontal structure. This is because the pace for horizontal screen drawing is about 200 times faster than the pace for vertical screen drawing. The Atari 400/800 display system was designed specifically for raster-scan television, and it mirrors the anisotropy of the raster-scan system. The Atari 400/800 display is not a flat, blank sheet of paper on which you draw; it is a stack of thin strips, each of which can take different parameters. The programmer who insists on designing an isotropic display wastes many opportunities. You will achieve optimal results when you organize the information you wish to display in a strong vertical structure. This allows the display-list interrupt to be used to its greatest potential. ■

Unbeatable prices......

Orange Micro

EPSON PRODUCTS

MX 80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT by Orange Micro



HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX 80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4-part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 30 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions. $75.00. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

EPSON MX 80/MX 80 FT

9 x 9 dot matrix · Lower case descenders · 80 CPS · Bi-directional, logic seeking · 40, 66, 80,132 columns per line · 64 special graphic characters · TRS-80 Compatible · Form handling · Multi-page printing · Adjustable tractors

MX 80 (List $645) $ Call
Graftrax-80 Dot Graphics Upgrade (List $85) $ Call
MX 80 FT includes Friction Feed (List $745) $ Call

EPSON MX 70

Super low-priced dot resolution graphics · 5 x 7 dot matrix · User replaceable printhead & Top of Form
MX 70 (List $450) $ Call

EPSON MX 100

Same basic features as the MX 80 · PLUS friction feed for single sheets · PLUS 15" wide carriage
MX 100 (List $995) $ Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH STARWRITER

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) · Typewriter quality · Centronics parallel · RS 232 Serial (Optional) · Proportional spacing · Bi-directional · Programmable VFU · Self test · Diablo compatible · Friction feed (Optional tractors) · 136 printable columns · Manufactured by TEC
C. ITOH STARWRITER (List $1895) $ Call

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality · 55 CPS · Typewriter quality · Bi-directional · Plotting & Proportional spacing
77XX RO. Serial/Parallel (List $3055) $2575

QUME 9/45 typewriter quality $ Call
DIABLO 630 typewriter quality $ Call

NEW NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

Dot graphics · 100 CPS · Bi-directional logic-seeking · Tractors & friction feed · 5-Alphabet fonts · 8 character sizes · Proportional spacing
NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX (List $795) $ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

TVI910, TVI912C, TVI920C, TVI950 — Please call toll free. Prices are too low to advertise $ Call

CENTRONICS 739

With graphics and word processing Print Quality · 18 x 9 dot matrix, suitable for word processing · Underlining · proportional spacing · right margin justification · serif typeface · 80/100 CPS · 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed · Reverse Platen · 80/132 columns · Top of Form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) (List $956) $Call
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) (List $1045) $815

How to Build a Maze

David Matuszek
Department of Computer Science
8 Ayres Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville TN 37916

Mazes are fun to solve. With a little imagination, mazes can be incorporated into many different computer games. If you know how, it's a simple matter to use the computer to generate random mazes.

A traditional maze has one starting point and one finishing point. In addition, all locations inside the maze are reachable from the start, and there is one and only one path from start to finish. While it is easy to place doorways and barriers randomly inside a maze, it is more difficult to satisfy the two latter constraints. This article describes a fairly simple method that efficiently produces a random traditional maze.

The General Approach

We begin with a rectangular array. Each cell of the array is initially completely "walled in," isolated from its neighbors (see figure 1).

Secondly, we judiciously erase walls inside the array until we arrive at a structure with the following property: for *any* two cells of the array, there is only one path between them. Thus, any cell can be reached from any cell, but only by a single unique path (see figure 2). Computer-science jargon refers to such a structure as a *spanning tree*, and it is the creation of this spanning tree that is the tricky part of building a maze.

Finally, the border of the maze is broken in two places to provide a start and a finish position. Since there is a unique path between *any* two cells of the maze, there will be a unique path from start to finish. Hence, start and finish can be chosen in any convenient manner, say, at random locations on opposite sides of the maze (see figure 3).

Building the Spanning Tree

Starting with a fully "walled-up" array (see figure 1), pick a single cell in the array and call this cell the

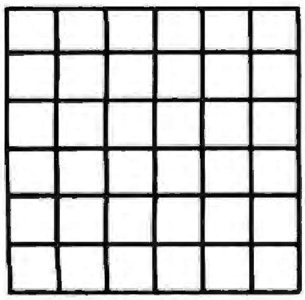


Figure 1: *The initial array from which the maze will be constructed.*

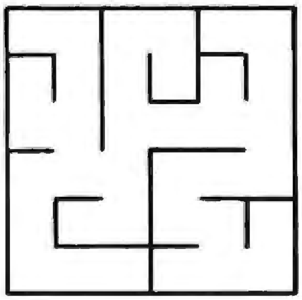


Figure 2: *One possible spanning tree for the array in figure 1.*

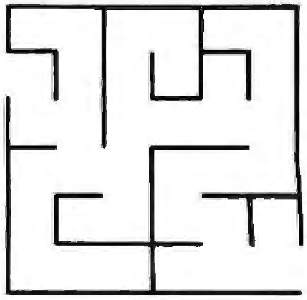


Figure 3: *The spanning tree from figure 2 with possible entry and exit points added.*

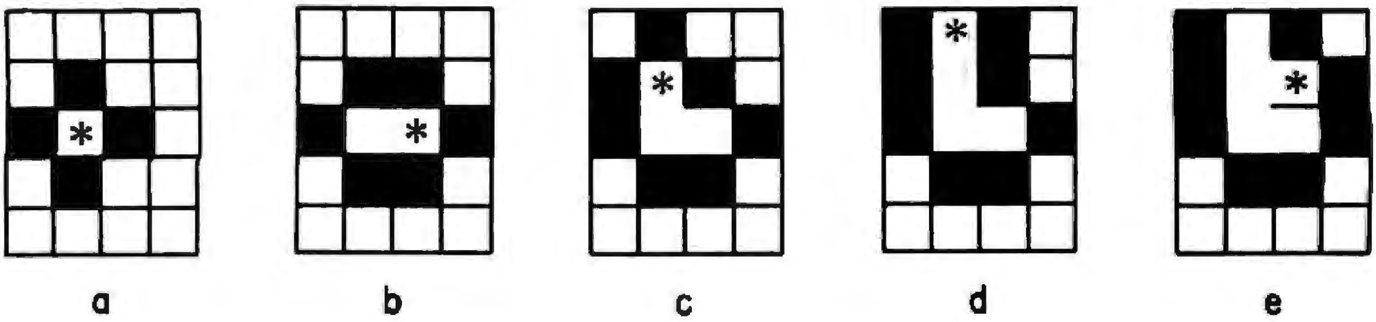


Figure 4: *Initial steps involved in building a maze. The cell added at each step is marked with an asterisk. The next cell to be added to the maze will be selected from the shaded frontier cells.*

spanning tree. Then adds cells one at a time to the spanning tree until it fills the entire array.

At any point during this procedure, there will be three types of cells in the array:

- those that are already in the spanning tree
- those that are not in the spanning tree, but are immediately adjacent (horizontally or vertically) to some cell in the spanning tree (we call these cells *frontier cells*)
- all the other cells

The algorithm follows:

1. Choose any cell of the array and call it the spanning tree. The four cells immediately adjacent to it (fewer if it is on an edge or in a corner) thus become frontier cells.
2. Randomly choose a frontier cell and connect it to *one* cell of the current spanning tree by erasing *one* barrier. If it is adjacent to more than one cell of the spanning tree (and it could be adjacent to as many as four!), randomly choose one of them to connect it to, and erase the appropriate barrier.
3. Check the cells adjacent to the cell just added to the spanning tree. Any such cells that are not part of the spanning tree and have not previously been marked as frontier cells must now be marked as frontier cells.
4. If any frontier cells remain, go back to step 2.
5. Choose start and finish cells.

Figure 4 shows the first few steps in building a maze. In each case the array is shown as it would be just before execution of step 2 of the algorithm. Note that the newly added cell (marked by an asterisk) in figure 4e was adjacent to *two* cells in the spanning tree, yet it was connected to only one of these (the one to its left) by randomly choosing and erasing *one* barrier.

If you're mathematically inclined, it is easy to show by induction that this process results in a spanning tree. When the tree consists of a single cell, there is (vacuously) only one path between any pair of cells. As each new cell is added, it forms no new paths between cells already on the tree (since the tree is a dead end), and there is exactly one path from the new cell to any other cell (you can get out via only one cell, and from that cell there is only one path). Finally, the process ends when there are no more frontier cells (cells adjacent to the spanning tree but not in it), and this can happen only when all cells have been absorbed into the spanning tree.

Implementation Details

You should store in each cell of the

State-of-the-art hardware demands state-of-the-art software

Operating Systems & Support Software from Technical Systems Consultants

To perform to its fullest capabilities, your hardware demands software designed to meet the specialized requirements of today's microprocessors. State-of-the-art software from Technical Systems Consultants keeps pace with the rapid advancements in computer technology so your hardware can live up to its full potential. Our complete line of state-of-the-art software includes:

The UniFLEX™ Operating System
UniFLEX, a true multi-user, multi-tasking system for the 6809 and 68000 microprocessors, supports such features as:

- hierarchical file systems
- device independent I/O
- four Gigabyte disk capacities
- full file protection
- inter-task communication via pipes
- I/O redirection
- task swapping
- full random-access files
- comprehensive shell command language

UniFLEX, structured for large-scale microprocessor systems, will not run with minimal systems and thus has avoided design compromise. (Off-the-shelf versions and OEM licenses are available.)

The FLEX™ Operating System
FLEX, a powerful, easy-to-use operating system designed for the 6800 and 6809 microprocessors, includes:

- dynamic filespace allocation
- random files
- batch job entry
- automatic space compression
- English error messages
- user environment control
- disk resident commands
- flexible device I/O
- printer spooling

Plus, FLEX can accommodate hard disks as well as floppies. The System is available off-the-shelf for a variety of systems and in a field-adaptable version. (OEM licenses available.)

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

Support Software
Technical Systems Consultants offers a full line of state-of-the-art support software compatible to FLEX and UniFLEX, some of which are:

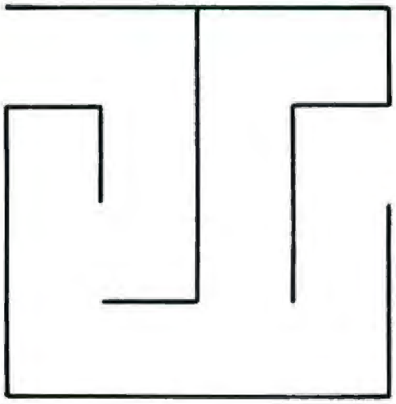
- native C and Pascal compilers for advanced programming
- extended BASIC for business and educational applications
- text editing and processing software
- sort/merge package for business applications
- variety of absolute and relocatable assemblers
- debug and diagnostic packages

. . . and more. Write or call today for our brochures describing our complete product line.

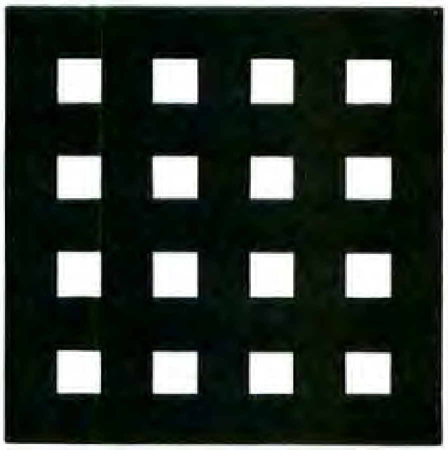
technical systems consultants, inc.

Box 2570, 1208 Kent Avenue
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex: 27-6143

Sculpture by Joann Chaney



5a



5b

5c

Figure 5: *For an* m *by* n *maze to be displayed on a computer graphics system, a resolution of at least* $2m+1$ *by* $2n+1$ *must be available. The 4- by 4-maze array of figure 5a requires a graphics array of 9 by 9. The initial cells of the 4 by 4 array are shown displayed using the 9 by 9 resolution in figure 5b. The finished maze, with openings between the cells where paths exist, is shown in figure 5c.*

array a number indicating: 1. whether it is in the spanning tree, in the frontier, or in neither; and 2. if it is in the spanning tree, which of the cell's barriers have been erased. One possibility is to use—1 for frontier cells, positive numbers for cells, positive numbers for cells in the spanning tree, and 0 for all other cells.

any cell of the spanning tree is open to at least one other cell, I suggest the following encoding: start with 0 in each cell, add 1 if the barrier on the right is erased; add 2 if the barrier below is erased; add 4 if the barrier on the left is erased, and add 8 if the barrier above is erased. The result will be a number from 1 to 15 that specifies exactly which combination of barriers has been erased. (Decoding this number shouldn't be too hard if you work with binary numbers.) Note that when you erase a barrier between two cells you will have to add the appropriate numbers to each of them.

The minor exception mentioned above is the initial cell of the spanning tree, immediately after step 1 of the algorithm (see figure 4a). Since it is the first, it is not yet open to any other cell. Give it the value 16 (or 100, or 1984, if you prefer) so that it will be positive, and subtract this number out again in step 5.

Now that the array representation has been settled, let's discuss efficient implementation of the algorithm. In step 2 a frontier cell was randomly chosen. To prevent bumbling around in the array, you must keep a list of those cells. This can be simply accomplished by storing the indices of the n cells of the frontier (each of which is specified by a row number and a column number) in the first n locations of two arrays, R (row numbers) and C (column numbers). A frontier cell can be quickly chosen by randomly choosing a k less than or equal to n, and using the cell whose indices are given by $R(k)$, $C(k)$.

Since the order of the n frontier cell locations in arrays R and C is not important, the following code suffices to remove the chosen cell k:

$R(k) = R(n)$
$C(k) = C(n)$
$n = n-1$

Software prices for hardnosed shoppers:

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORD STAR*	259.00
SUPER SORT*	145.00
MAIL MERGER*	90.00
DATA STAR*	215.00
SPELL STAR*	195.00

S-100 CP/M®

WORD STAR	310.00
SUPER SORT	195.00
MAIL MERGER	110.00
DATA STAR	245.00
SPELL STAR	195.00

BRODERBUND

TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A.B.M.	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTIEN	24.95
SUPER TEXT II	129.00

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MYSTERY HOUSE	20.95
WIZZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CRIBBAGE	20.95
MISSLE DEFENSE	25.95
CRANSTON MANOR	29.95
SABOTAGE	20.95
GOBBLERS	20.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
PEGASUS II	25.95
EXPEDITER	73.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	159.00
CCA DATA MGT SYSTEM	89.00
VISIPLOT	159.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	199.00
VISIDEX	159.00
VISITERM	129.00
VISICALC 3.3	159.00
CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95
SPACE EGGS	24.95
AUTOBAHN	24.95
PULSAR II	24.95
GAMMA GOBLINS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCK	29.95
COPS AND ROBBERS	29.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COBOL*	595.00
APPLE SOFT COMPILER	159.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95

S-100 CP/M®

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	399.00
COBOL 80	599.00

PEACHTREE

APPLE CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	219.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	219.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	219.00
PAYROLL	219.00
INVENTORY	219.00

S-100 CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
DB MASTER (NEW)	179.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYS.	84.00
PFS: REPORT	84.00
Z-TERM*	79.95
ASCII EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER-PRO	199.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	249.00
MAGIC WAND	279.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M® MOD. II TRS-80	175.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4,ea.	17.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

*REQUIRES Z-80 SOFTCARD

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US. WE HAVE ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE.

Alpha Byte STORES

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to $300.00

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

(213)706-0333

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 14 on Inquiry card.

```
6a  XXXXXXXXX        6b  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
        X   X                    XX      XX
    XXX X XXX            XXXXXX  XX  XXXXXX
    X X X X              XX  XX  XX  XX
    X X X X X            XX  XX  XX  XX  XX
    X   X X X            XX      XX  XX  XX
    X XXX X X            XX  XXXXXX  XX  XX
    X       X            XX              XX
    XXXXXXXXX            XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

Figure 6: *The maze of figure 5 as it might appear as printed output, with each maze-array element represented by space characters or X characters. One space or X is used in 6a; two spaces or Xs are used in 6b.*

When this frontier cell is added to the spanning tree, some of the cells adjacent to it (those having a zero value) become new frontier cells, and their locations must be inserted into the R and C arrays. Adjacent cells with value -1 are already frontier cells and already have their locations recorded in the R and C arrays; they must not be inserted again.

Finally, how large should arrays R and C be? For an m by n array, analysis shows that in the worst case $(2/3)\ mn$ locations will be required, but practical experience shows that $3(m+n)$ is almost always enough. However, if you use the latter figure there is a slight probability that the program will fail.

Concluding Remarks

While we have discussed building a maze, nothing has been said regarding how to display it. That depends entirely on your particular hardware and software; the answers are different for the display screen of a Commodore PET than for that of an Apple II, and different again for a character printer.

To display a maze on a screen with graphics capabilities, the following scheme is appropriate. For an m by n maze, you need to be able to display at least $2m+1$ points vertically and $2n+1$ points horizontally—the "cells" will be those points at the intersection of even-numbered rows with even-numbered columns (see figures 5a through 5c). Maze building on the screen proceeds exactly as in figures 1 through 3, except that the walls are necessarily thicker.

To print a maze out, the same general scheme is used with, say, "X" characters for walls and blanks for paths (see figure 6). Of course, you can't erase an X once it is printed, so it will be necessary to build the entire maze internally before printing it. Then you can decipher and print the maze one row at a time.

As a final note, if you are an aficionado of hexagonal grids, the maze algorithm is easily modified for other than rectangular grids. Implementation may be a bit messy—but then, implementation is always messy. ■

Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language

Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler

Gregory Walker
Motorola Inc M2880
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

Assembly-language programmers can have their cake and eat it too. They need not be shut out of the world of structured programming in order to make the most efficient use of a particular computer. Part 1 of this article showed a set of structured control statements that can be added to the 6809 assembly language. Now the magician will pull back the curtain to show how it was all done: I will present the actual code for the MC6809 structured macros and explain their operation.

However, I will not stop there. As several areas of programming-language design and implementation come together to produce a structured assembly language, it is tempting to look beyond the present and try to visualize where these techniques might lead. This article will conclude with some speculation on just how "high-level" an assembly language might become.

It is not necessary to buy a new assembler in order to use these structured contol statements. Any assembler that allows user-defined macroinstructions will allow the implementation of structured control statements. Before going into a detailed presentation of the Motorola MC 6809 macroassembler, I would like to discuss macros in general for those readers who may not be familiar with them.

Listing and figure caption numbers continued from Part 1.

What Is a Macro?

Macros, like subroutines, are a way of assigning a single name to a complex sequence of operations. While subroutines are found in virtually all programming languages, macros are much less widely used. Macros and subroutines have many similarities and one major difference. First we will look at the similarities.

In assembly language, macros and subroutines are similar in appearance and in the way they are used. Each must be defined before it is used (ie: its name must be associated with the sequence of instructions that perform its operation). Then, whenever that sequence of operations is needed in a program, the subroutine or macro is *called*.

With a subroutine, the instructions that define its operation exist only once, and a "call" instruction transfers control to that subroutine from every place its operation is needed. A macro is different in that the instructions that define its operation are inserted directly into a program wherever they are needed. Thus, an obvious difference between a subroutine and a macro is that a subroutine reduces program size because its instructions exist in memory only once, while a macro takes more memory because its instructions are stored once for each time the macro is used. A macro is also faster because the subroutine CALL and RETURN instructions are not needed.

The above difference is technically correct, but it misses the truly significant difference between subroutines and macros: a macro is expanded *at translation time*, while a subroutine is expanded *at execution time*. By "expanded," I mean the operation of replacing a single name with the complex sequence of instructions that defines its operation. An example should clarify this distinction.

Suppose I want to be able to shift any of the microprocessor's three index registers to the right. Using subroutines, I will need three separate subroutines, one for each register. These subroutines are given in listing 10. Here each subroutine has an implicit parameter—the register to be shifted right. Having written these subroutines, I can now use them by inserting a call instruction into the program by using the form:

```
        LBSR    SHRTX
```

or:

```
        LBSR    SHRTY
```

At translation time, each subroutine will be translated from assembly instructions into the equivalent machine instructions and placed at a particular location in memory. Similarly, the LBSR SHRTX will be translated to the machine instruction that branches to the location where SHRTX starts in memory. In essence,

Text continued on page 204

THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

"FROM $300 TO $1995, THEY COST LESS AND GIVE YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. READ OUR CHART."

—William Shatner

The idea of a computer in every office and home used to be science fiction. Now it's becoming a reality. The question is, with so many to choose from, which computer should you buy? When you consider the facts, the clear choice is Commodore.

COMPARE OUR $995 COMPUTER

FEATURES	COMMODORE 4016	APPLE II	IBM
Base Price	$995	$1,330	$1,565
12" Green Screen	Standard	299	345
IEEE Interface	Standard	300	NO
TOTAL	$995	$1,929	$1,910
Upper & Lower Case Letters	Standard	NO	Standard
Separate Numeric Key Pad	Standard	NO	Standard
Intelligent Peripherals	Standard	NO	NO
Real Time Clock	Standard	NO	NO
Maximum 5½" Disk Capacity per Drive	500K	143K	160K

Prices are as of the most recent published price lists, September, 1981 and approximate the capabilities of the (16K) PET® 4016. Disk Drives and Printers are not included in prices. Models shown vary in their degree of expandability.

Many experts rate Commodore Computers as the best desk-top computers in their class. They provide more storage power—up to 1,000,000 characters on 5¼" dual disks—than any systems in their price range. Most come with a built-in green display screen. With comparable systems, the screen is an added expense. Our systems are more affordable. One reason: we make our own microprocessors. Many competitors use ours. And the compatibility of peripherals and basic programs lets you easily expand your system as your requirements grow. Which helps explain why Commodore is already the No. 1 desk-top computer in Europe with more than a quarter of a million computers sold worldwide.

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON SOFTWARE.
The Commodore Software Encyclopedia is a comprehensive directory of over 500 programs for business, education, recreation and personal use. Pick up a copy at your local Commodore dealer.

FULL SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT.
Commodore dealers throughout the country offer you prompt local service. In addition, our new *national* service contract with TRW provides nationwide support. Visit your Commodore dealer today for a hands-on demonstration.

Commodore Computer Systems
681 Moore Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Canadian Residents:
Commodore Computer Systems
3370 Pharmacy Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario, Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information.

Name ____________________
Company ____________ Title ________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________
Interest Area ____________________
☐ Business ☐ Education ☐ Personal CBM-BY

commodore
COMPUTER

DECIS

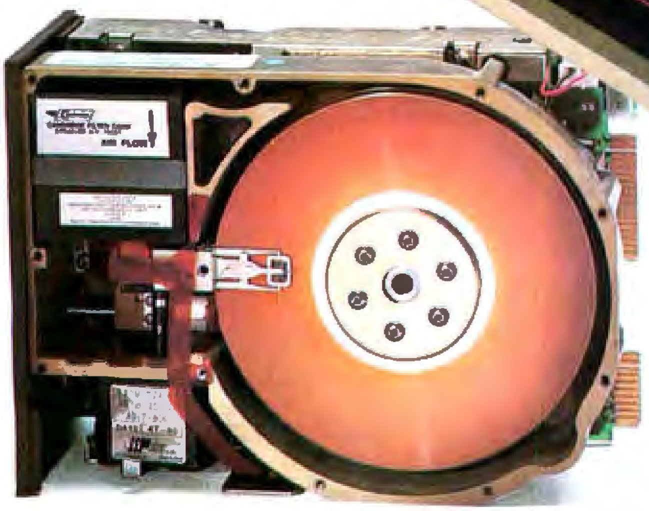
Minicomputer performance in

Multi-user. Multi Tasking. Decision I™ memory management hardware includes a memory map that is similar to the IBM 360,* and IBM 370.* It supports up to 16 tasks or 15 users and a supervisor without swapping. And, more with swapping. Each task or user enjoys complete memory protection and dynamic memory allocation. One task may be delegated as a supervisor to privileged system functions forbidden to ordinary tasks or users. Such functions (I/O calls, unauthorized memory access, etc.), will trap to the supervisor. If supervisory functions are not required the system can be configured for turnkey multi-user operation.

Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the Morrow Designs IEEE Standard S-100 Wunderbuss.® That means you can configure it to your specific applications. Add a floating point processor, add memory (to a full megabyte), add I/O, add controllers...add boards from dozens of manufacturers. And S-100 has a major advantage over single-board computers: If a board goes down, you simply replace it. And keep running. If you want to expand your system. Add boards and terminals.

An unmatched software base. Decision I runs on the M/OS™ operating system. M/OS supports all system calls source compatibly with UNIX.* Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow CP/M* has been configured to run under M/OS and communicate with both CP/M and UNIX standard media for maximum portability. Languages available include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RATFOR, Pascal and C. That means Decision I offers you a software base unmatched in its price/performance arena.

The OEM machine. A basic multi-user system at $5,225 includes the Decision I, 4 Mhz Z80A-based CPU, sophisticated memory



IBM 360 and 370 are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Wunderbuss is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs
Decision I and M/OS are trademarks of Morrow Designs
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

ION I

a multi-user Microcomputer.

management hardware, CP/M 2.2, M/BASIC 5.2, 3 serial and 2 parallel I/O ports, 14 I/O slots with S-100 connectors, supervisor control in both hardware and software, 128K of RAM and two quad-density disk drives (800K) with DMA controller. Plus, cabinet (either desk-top or rack-mount), and power supply. The same system with 8" floppies and a full Megabyte of formatted storage costs $5,659. And, we offer OEM pricing.

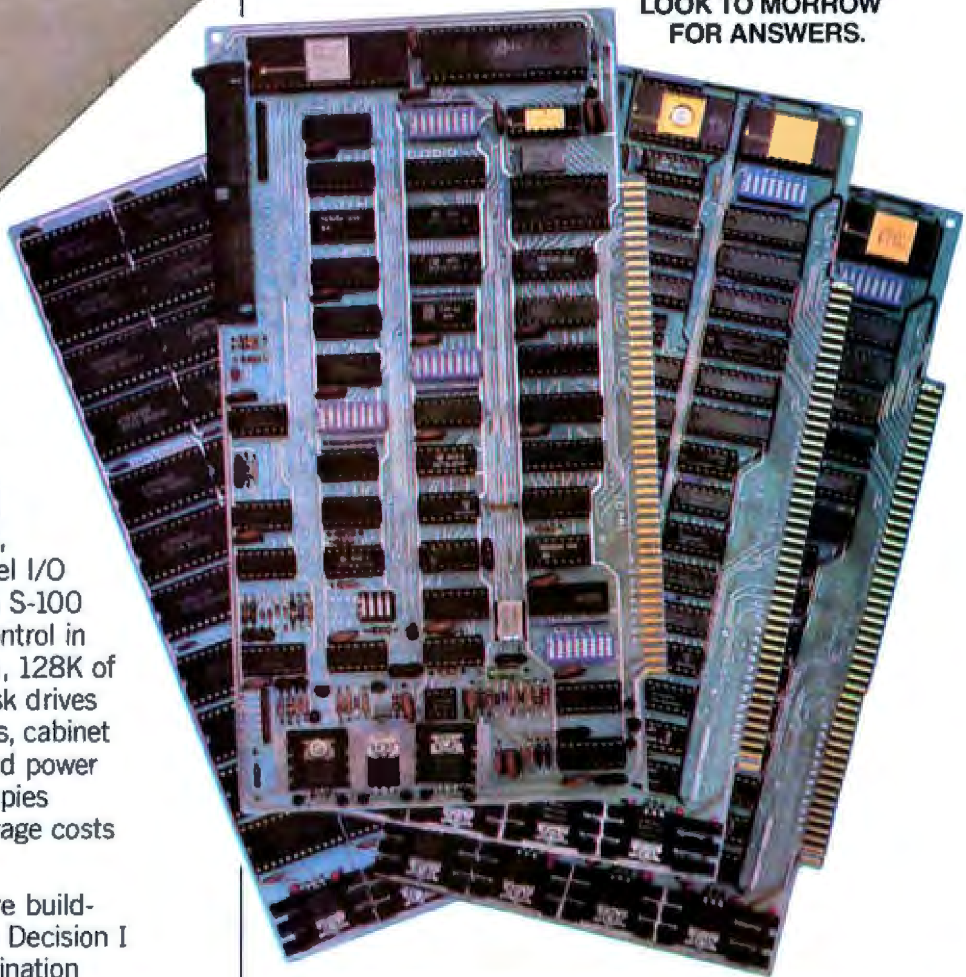
A better microcomputer. Whether you're building a single or multi-user system, the Decision I offers you a hardware/software combination unmatched in the field. Decision I is not simply an improved 8-bit microcomputer. It's a breakthrough. In both computing power and price.

Systems your way. Morrow Designs' full range of hard and floppy disk memory, add-in memory boards, I/O boards, controllers and software allow you to configure your system your way...through a single supplier.

The decision is yours. Compare the Decision I, feature-for-feature with mini or microcomputers on the market today. Compare capabilities. Compare flexibility. Compare utility. Then, compare price. We think Decision I will change the way you think about microcomputer systems.

Complete information? See your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs.

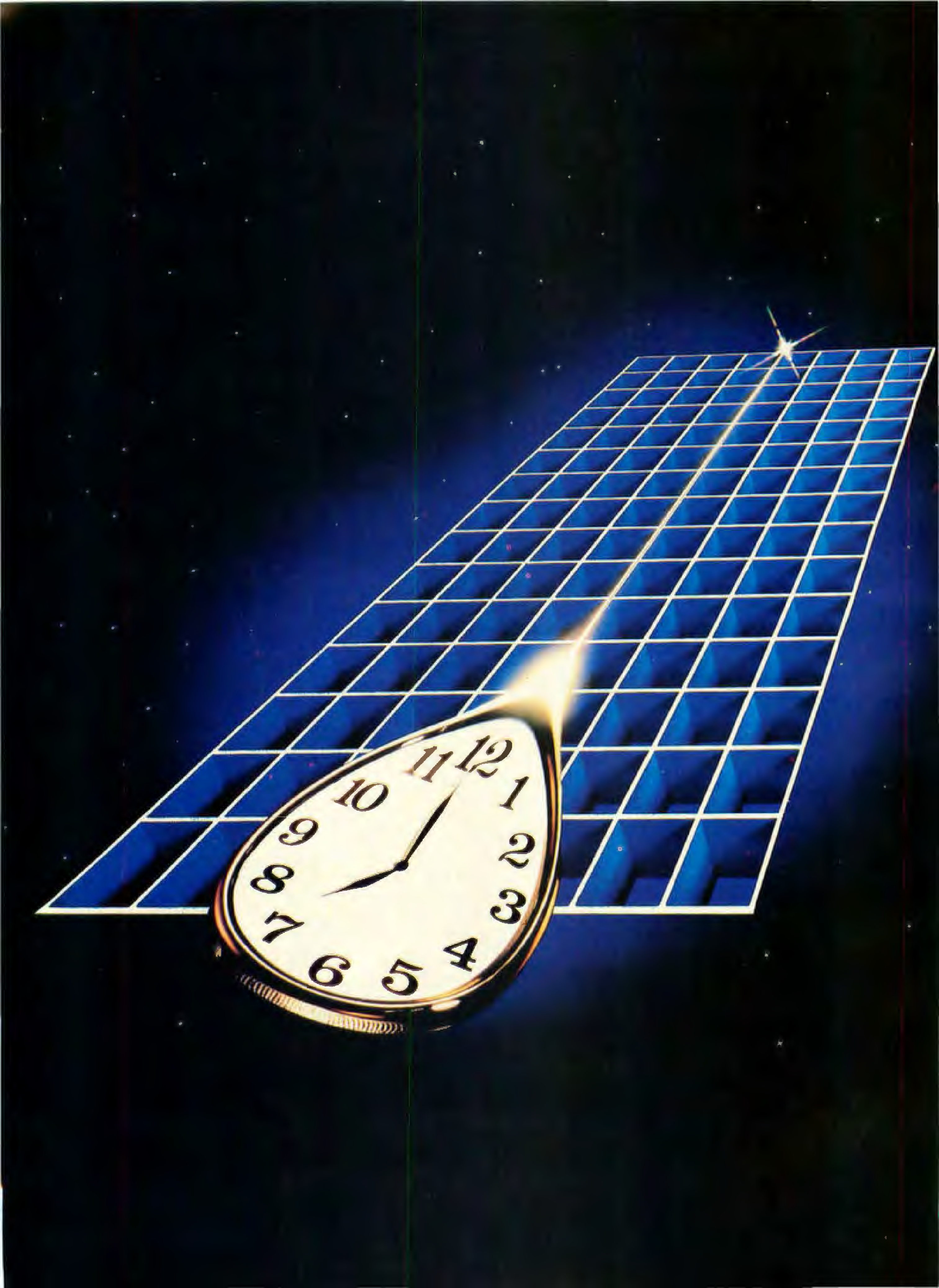
LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.



MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 524-2101

Circle 286 on inquiry card.



Listing 10: *Subroutines for 16-bit right-shift operation.*

```
*
*        SHIFT X-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT
*
SHRTX    EXG      X,D
         LSRA
         RORB
         EXG      D,X
         RTS
*
*        SHIFT Y-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT
*
SHRTY    EXG      Y,D
         LSRA
         RORB
         EXG      D,Y
         RTS
*
*        SHIFT U-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT
*
SHRTU    EXG      U,D
         LSRA
         RORB
         EXG      D,U
         RTS
```

Listing 11: *Assembly-language macro to shift a 16-bit register value one bit to the right.*

```
*
*        Shift a 16-bit register right one bit
*
SHRT     MACR
         EXG      \0,D
         LSRA
         RORB
         EXG      D,\0
         ENDM
```

Text continued from page 198:
there has been no expansion yet, because the subroutine call still refers to the subroutine by a single name (ie: its starting location).

During execution, the computer will step through the program, performing each instruction in turn. When it comes to the machine code for LBSR SHRTX, control will transfer to the beginning of the SHRTX subroutine, and the computer will perform the instructions that define SHRTX. At the end of the subroutine, execution will return to the instructions following the subroutine call.

This explanation will seem like old hat to anyone who has written a subroutine, but the details are necessary in order to show that the subroutine has been expanded at execution time. Only when the subroutine call is executed does the call, in effect, expand into the operations that define it.

With the subroutine case firmly in mind, you may have already guessed how macros are expanded at translation time. Listing 11 shows the shift-right operation written as a macro for the MC6809. In this case, one macro suffices to provide the shift-right operation for all three registers.

The \0 in listing 11 represents a macro parameter that is replaced with a register name when the macro is expanded. The \0 refers to the first parameter in the macro call line; wherever the \0 appears in the macro, the first parameter will be substituted in its place. (The substitution is purely a text manipulation. The characters that make up the first parameter in the macro call are substituted for the \0 characters in the macro body.) A macro call is written by simply placing the macro name as an assembly operation with the parameters in the operand field of the same line. Listing 12 shows examples of calls to the SHRT macro and the actual instructions generated by the macro expansion.

The instructions that define the macro are inserted into the program wherever there is a macro call. Admittedly they take up more memory than a single branch-to-subroutine instruction, but that property is far less important than the power you gain by being able to substitute specific values for the macro parameters during translation. In this case, we have defined a similar operation on three

T/Maker II:™ it does a number on VisiCalc™!

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX,™ RT-11™ and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

...and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only $275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information send us the coupon below.

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 2016
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on T/Maker II.

☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog featuring over 200 programs, including integrated accounting and professional practice systems, office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.

Name________________

Title________________

Company________________

Street________________

City________________

State________ Zip________

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Roizen. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface. T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

	— Actual —			Growth		Total	—Projected—		
	1978	1979	1980	Rate	Average	(000's)	1981	1982 *	1985
Item A	**42,323**	**51,891**	**65,123**	24.04	53,112	159.34	80,782	100,206	191,262
Item B	**45,671**	**46,128**	**49,088**	3.67	46,962	140.89	50,891	52,761	58,791
Total	87,994	98,019	114,211	13.93	100,075	300.22	131,673	152,966	250,053
% Item	48.10	52.94	57.02	8.88	52.69	158.1	61.35	65.51	76.49
% Item	51.90	47.06	42.98	-9.00	47.31	141.9	38.65	34.49	23.51
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	—	100.00	300.0	100.00	100.00	100.00

*Two intervening years not shown.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel (212) 860-0300
Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel. 03-437-3901
Telex 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates Ltd
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel 01-836-9028
Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel. 042/36 8686
Telex 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel. 089-966-444
Telex 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel. 1-733-08-04
Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost are source

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Listing 12: *Expansion of macroinstructions.*

```
Call                          Expansion

LDX     CAT                   LDX     CAT
SHRT    X                     EXQ     X,D
STX     CAT                   LSRA
                              RORB
                              EXG     D,X
                              STX     CAT

LDY     DOG                   LDY     DOG
SHRT    Y                     EXQ     Y,D
STY     DOG                   LSRA
                              RORB
                              EXG     D,Y
                              STY     DOG
```

Listing 13: *Format for Motorola MC6809 macroassembler directives.*

```
  1) Conditional assembly based on character string comparison

        IFC     <character string>,<character string>
            (Statements generated if character strings
                are the same, else skip to ENDC.)

        ENDC

  2) Conditional assembly based on comparison of a numeric expression
     with zero.

        IFEQ    <numeric expression>
             (Statements generated if expression is equal
                to zero, else skip to ENDC.)
        ENDC

  3) Assign a new value to a label.

<label> SET     <value>
```

different registers by writing only one macro—one-third as much programming as was required by the subroutine approach.

In addition to parameter substitution, many macroassemblers provide the ability to perform *conditional assembly* (similar to branching around instructions with a conditional branch instruction, except that conditional assembly occurs during translation of the program). A test is made at translation time, and two different sequences of instructions are produced, depending on the outcome of the test.

Assemblers also use labels to associate a name with a particular value. Labels are usually used to assign a written name to a particular memory location. In a more general sense, though, they can also be used as translation-time variables for storing numeric values. Listing 13 shows the capabilities of the Motorola MC6809 macroassembler used in the structured macros.

Implementation Details

Listing 14 shows the macro definitions that add structured statements to the 6809 assembly language. The first seven macros, PUSH, POP, BACK1, RELOP, RELTST, RELCC, and REGTST, provide primitive operations that are used by the structured macros.

PUSH, POP, and BACK1 implement a translation-time stack, which is needed if the structures are to be nested one inside another. Two parallel stacks, each ten levels deep, are set up using the labels S1 through S10 and L1 through L10. The symbols S1 through S10 store the locations of branch instructions that are generated by the structures. For each branch instruction, the corresponding L1 through L10 symbol will store a value of 1 or 0, 1 indicating a long branch and 0 indicating a short branch.

The label STKTOP contains a value from 0 to 10 that indicates which pair of S and L labels is at the top of the stack. The PUSH macro puts a pair of values on the top of the stack by incrementing the value of STKTOP. It then stores the values to be pushed into the labels that STKTOP references.

The important plus in matrix printers:

grafixPLUS.™

Since their introduction in mid-1980, the Anadex high-resolution DP-9500 Series matrix printers have set new standards for printer quality and performance. All models feature the rugged Anadex 9-wire print head that combines long life with resolutions of 72 dots/inch vertical and up to 75 dots/inch horizontal. With this kind of resolution, fineline graphics (under data source control) and razor sharp characters are pluses built into every printer.

Performance Plus

The full standard ASCII 96 character set, with descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, is printed bi-directionally, with up to 5 crisp copies, at speeds up to 200 CPS. Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 offer 132/158/176 and 132/165/198/220 columns respectively. Print densities are switch- or data-source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters/inch. All characters can be printed double-width under communications command.

Interface Plus

Standard in all models are the three ASCII compatible interfaces (Parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop). Also standard is a sophisticated communications interface to control Vertical Spacing, Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, X-On/Off, and full point-to-point communications.

Features Plus

As standard, each model features forms width adjustment from 1.75 to 15.6 inches, shortest-distance sensing, full self-test, 700 character FIFO buffer (with an additional 2048 characters, optional), and a quick-change, 6 million character life ribbon.

Quality Plus

Beyond the built-in performance of the grafixPLUS series printers, the engineered-in quality and support are equally important. The result? Approval of both UL and FCC, Class A; operating noise levels under 65dbA; and a nationwide service organization second to none.

To see for yourself why the grafixPLUS printers offer more pluses for your printing dollar, contact us today.

Anadex®
the plus in printers

Made in
U.S.A.
for the World

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
U.S. SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

Listing 14: *Structured macro definitions.*

```
 PAGE
*******************************************************************
*
*       STRUCTURED MACROS FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING THE MC6809
*
*       COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY GREGORY WALKER FOR MOTOROLA, INC
*
*
EXBUG EQU $F000         DEFAULT 16-BIT ADDRESS
STKTOP SET 0            STACK INITIALLY EMPTY
ISLONG SET 0            BRANCHES DEFAULT TO SHORT OFFSET

*******************************************************************
*
*       PUSH --
*               THIS MACRO SIMULATES A 10-LEVEL STACK USING TEN SYMBOLS
*       WHOSE VALUES ARE REDEFINED TO BE THE VALUES ON THE STACK.  THE
*       SYMBOL "STKTOP" CONTAINS A NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10 WHICH INDICATES
*       THE SYMBOL (S1 TO S10) THAT CONTAINS THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE
*       STACK.  A VALUE OF ZERO FOR STKTOP INDICATES THAT THE STACK IS
*       EMPTY
*
PUSH MACR
STKTOP SET STKTOP+1
 IFEQ STKTOP-1
S1 SET \0
L1 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ   STKTOP-2
S2 SET    \0
L2 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ  STKTOP-3
S3 SET \0
L3 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-4
S4 SET \0
L4 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-5
S5 SET \0
L5 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-6
S6 SET \0
L6 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-7
S7 SET \0
L7 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-8
S8 SET \0
L8 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-9
S9 SET \0
L9 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-10
S10 SET \0
L10 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP-10
 FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK OVERFLOW **
 ENDC
 ENDM

*******************************************************************
*
*       POP --
*               THE POP MACRO REMOVES THE TOPMOST ELEMENT FROM THE
*       SIMULATED STACK.
*
POP MACR
 IFLE STKTOP                        IF STACK IS EMPTY, THEN ERROR
 FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK UNDERFLOW **
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP                        IF STACK NOT EMPTY, DECREASE
STKTOP SET STKTOP-1                     STACK POINTER BY ONE.
 ENDC
 ENDM

*******************************************************************
*
*       BACK1   --
*               THIS MACRO SETS THE ASSEMBLER'S LOCATION COUNTER TO
```

Listing 14 continued on page 210

The BACK1 macro resolves forward references within a matched pair of structured macros. It uses the value on the top of the stack as the address of an unresolved branch instruction. The L value from the stack is given to the symbol ISLONG to indicate whether the branch to be generated is long or short. In addition, the ORG (origin) statement causes the branch offset to be generated at the proper location. BACK1 does not change the stack.

The three macros RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC process the relational operators for the IF, IFTST, and IFCC macros, respectively. The RELOP macro is also used by the WHILE and UNTIL macros. RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC operate similarly: they generate a conditional branch instruction that corresponds to the particular relational operator used in the macro. If the branch is a backward reference, the branch is made to the value on the top of the stack. If the branch is a forward reference, a dummy branch is generated. The location and size (long or short) of this dummy branch instruction are pushed onto the stack for later resolution.

The REGTST macro is used by all of the structures to test for valid MC6809 registers. As with the other macros, if an error is detected, an error message is printed out using the FAIL directive.

Given the above primitive operations, the structured macros themselves can be written by examining the equivalent machine code that each macro must generate. These structured macros are general in form and should move easily to assemblers for other computers. The primitive operations will have to be redefined, depending on the macro facilities available on a particular assembler, and the calculation of branch offsets must be changed to the use of absolute addresses if the target computer does not provide relative branch instructions.

In summary, only three capabilities such as the following are needed in an assembler to allow the creation of a set of structured macros:

Text continued on page 224

Listing 14 continued:

```
*       THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE STACK.  A FORWARD REFERENCE IS
*       RESOLVED BY FILLING IN THE BRANCH OFFSET AT THE STACKED
*       LOCATION.  THE SYMBOL "BACKLNG" IS SET TO INDICATE WHETHER A
*       LONG OR SHORT OFFSET IS TO BE GENERATED.
*               THE CONTENTS OF THE STACK ARE NOT CHANGED BY THIS
*       MACRO.
*
BACK1 MACR
 IFEQ STKTOP-1
 ORG S1
BCKLNG SET L1
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-2
 ORG S2
BCKLNG SET L2
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-3
 ORG S3
BCKLNG SET L3
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-4
 ORG S4
BCKLNG SET L4
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-5
 ORG S5
BCKLNG SET L5
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-6
 ORG S6
BCKLNG SET L6
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-7
 ORG S7
BCKLNG SET L7
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-8
 ORG S8
BCKLNG SET L8
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-9
 ORG S9
BCKLNG SET L9
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-10
 ORG S10
BCKLNG SET S10
 ENDC
 IFLE STKTOP
 FAIL ** REFERENCE WAS MADE TO EMPTY SYMBOL STACK **
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP-7
 FAIL ** STACK TOP POINTER EXCEEDS STACK **
 ENDC
 ENDM
******************************************************************
*
*       RELOP --
*               THIS MACRO CREATES A RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION
*       FOR THE 'IF', 'WHILE', AND 'UNTIL' MACROS BASED ON THE
*       RELATIONAL OPERATOR PASSED TO IT AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT.
*       THE SYMBOL "ISLONG" DETERMINES WHETHER A LONG OR SHORT BRANCH
*       IS GENERATED.  A SHORT BRANCH IS GENERATED IF "ISLONG" EQUALS
*       ZERO, ELSE A LONG BRANCH IS GENERATED.
*
RELOP MACR
 IFC \0,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
 LBEQ EXBUG
 ENDC
ENDC
IFC \0,LE
 IFEQ ISLONG
 BGT *
 ENDC
 IFEQ ISLONG-1
 LBGT EXBUG
 ENDC
```

Listing 14 continued on page 212

Listing 14 continued:

```
 ENDC
 IFC \O,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \O,EQ
  IFNC \O,NE
   IFNC \O,LT
    IFNC \O,LE
     IFNC \O,GE
      IFNC \O,GT
      FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \O **
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
*****************************************************************
*
*      RELTST --
*            THE 'RELTST' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE
*      RELATIONAL OPERATOR USED WITH AN 'IFTST' MACRO AND
*      GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION
*
RELTST MACR
 IFC \O,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBEQ EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \O,EQ
  IFNC \O,NE
   IFNC \O,GE
    IFNC \O,LT
    FAIL ** \O IS AN INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR FOR 'IFTST' **
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
```

Listing 14 continued on page 214

MEET THE MTI FAMILY OF LOW COST COMPUTERS

- CPM
- WINCHESTER HARD DISK
- 80 x 24 DISPLAY
- 4 Mhz OPERATION

- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- LOCAL DEALER SERVICE
- MODEL III COMPATIBILITY
- CPM OPTION
- GREATER DISK STORAGE
- 4 Mhz OPTION

MOD III PLUS/140
We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive System. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.
$1998.

MOD III/240
Same as the MOD III PLUS/140 but has double storage capacity, and 2 dual headed 40 track drives.
$2449.

MOD III/280
Has 1.5 megabytes of storage and utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives with DOS plus 3.3.
$2799.

MOD III/WINCHESTER
Our largest business computer system. 5.7 megabytes of storage. Includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive and 80 track dual head disk drive used as back up and for conventional floppy disk operation.
$5399.

CPM/80 x 24 Display $699.

4 Mhz Speed-up enhancement $149.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Phoenix, AZ.	(602) 244-9739
Sierra Vista, AZ	(602) 458-2479
Tempe, AZ.	(602) 839-0546
Tucson, AZ	(602) 323-9391
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628
Huntington Bch., CA	(714) 842-1345
Inglewood, CA	(213) 673-3295
Lancaster, CA	(805) 942-5747
Northridge, CA.	(213) 886-9200
Port Hueneme, CA	(805) 985-2329
Redondo Bch., CA	(213) 370-5556
San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243
San Jose, CA.	(408) 946-1265
Santa Cruz, CA	(408) 427-0836
Vallejo, CA	(707) 694-7550
Walnut, CA	(714) 594-8311
Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166
Hollywood, FL	(305) 981-1011
Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982
Blackfoot, ID	(208) 785-1497
Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5066
Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7583
Anoka, MN.	(612) 427-5783
Joplin, MO	(417) 781-1746
Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
Grand Fords, ND	(701) 772-7848
Jericho, NY	(516) 997-6668
Manhasset, NY	(516) 869-8335
Troy, NY	(518) 273-8411
Maumee, OH	(419) 893-4288
Dallas, TX	(214) 247-6679
Cheyenne, WY.	(307) 632-9132
Mexicali, BC	(714) 357-4717
OVERSEAS	
Australia	3877-6946
Belgium.	1663-2452
Rep. of South Africa	2145-1047

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES, F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

Listing 14 continued:

```
**************************************************************************
*
*       RELCC --
*             THE 'RELCC' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE RELATIONAL
*       OPERATOR FOR AN 'IFCC' MACRO AND GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE
*       BRANCH INSTRUCTION.
*
RELCC MACR
RELERR SET 0
 IFC \0,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBEQ EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,LE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,GT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,CC
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BCS *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBCS EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,CS
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BCC *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBCC EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,VC
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BVS *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBVS EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,VS
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BVC *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBVC EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \0,EQ
```

Listing 14 continued on page 218

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

Right for the time. Finally someone invented an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system, complete with 6-digit display... and selling for only $249. Hayes did it!

Introducing the Hayes Stack Chronograph, the newest addition to the Hayes Stack microcomputer component series. It allows your computer to accurately record all of your system activities by date and time... down to the second. Thanks to a battery back-up system, you never have to reset the time when your computer is off, and it will keep on ticking even when there's a power failure. A write-protect switch prevents accidental changing of day, date or time.

Right for the job. The Hayes Stack Chronograph is ideal for any home or business application requiring accurate timekeeping. Use it for timing everything from lights, burglar alarms, or sprinkler systems ...to sending mail electronically (with the Hayes Stack auto-dial Smartmodem and your computer) ...logging and recording reports or time-sharing access time... and batching all your messages to send at night, when rates are lowest. Chronograph helps do it all.

And Chronograph stacks up. Keep your computer system up-to-date with the Hayes stackables, including the RS-232C compatible Smartmodem, the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it's probably the easiest to use too.

The Hayes Stack Chronograph and Smartmodem are available wherever fine computer products are sold. It's time. And it's now.

Hayes

The Hayes Stack™ Chronograph. There's no better time.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/449-8791

When You Have To Face A Deadline...

Since its introduction, Pascal/MT+® has been used to produce thousands of professional solutions to industrial, business and systems level application problems. In addition to implementing the complete ISO STANDARD, Pascal/MT+® contains a host of powerful features and facilities which make program construction a snap!

Pascal/MT+® is a total programming system including our native machine code compiler, linker, Pascal-level debugger, disassembler, run-time subroutine library and the exclusive SpeedProgramming™ Package.

With the advent of 16-bit machines and increasing customers demands, you can no longer afford to write programs in anything but a professionally constructed and professionally supported package like Pascal/MT+®. MT MicroSYSTEMS has demonstrated its commitment to keeping your programs and programmers productive with our recent introduction of Pascal/MT+86 and Pascal/MT+68K for the 8086 and 68000. While Pascal/MT+® provides the capability to write non-portable programs when the need arises, true portability between radically different machines is a reality while still translating into efficient, optimized native machine code.

Our Pascal/MT+® compilers and SpeedProgramming Package are available on a wide variety of processors and operating systems, with more to come! We are continually working to provide innovative solutions to the ever present problem of translating your ideas into software solutions.

The Pascal/MT+® System

Compiler:

Generates ROMable Native Code • Complete ISO Standard (superset of Jensen & Wirth).

Powerful Extensions Include:

Modular Compilation, Direct production of binary relocatable modules • Dynamic strings • Chaining • Powerful Overlay system • Address and Size returning functions • Bit manipulation (test, set, clear, shifts) • Byte manipulation (high, low, swap) • Imbedded assembly language • Easy linkage to external assembly language • Full NEW and DISPOSE procedures • Direct access to I/O ports • Fast floating point, both software and AMD 9511 • Accurate 18 digit BCD (fixed point, 14,4) • Include files • Hex literal numbers • and more..

. . . Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

Linker:
Combines relocatable modules into executable files • Can generate Hex format for use with PROM programming.

Interactive Symbolic Debugger:
Variable display • High-level breakpoints by procedure/function name • Tracing/single step by Pascal statement • Procedure/function entry and exit trace available.

Disassembler:
Combines a relocatable module with its listing file to produce interleaved Pascal and approximate assembly language code.

The SpeedProgramming Package™:
The SpeedProgramming Package is an integrated set of tools which allows you to create Pascal/MT+® programs, check them for correct syntax and undefined identifiers, format them to display flow of control, and do this all within the editing environment before you ever invoke the compiler. Programmers like SpeedProgramming because it frees them from the time consuming chore of repeated compilations to correct simple syntactic and typing errors. Managers find that SpeedProgramming improves productivity, thereby reducing development costs. SpeedProgramming combined with our field tested Pascal/MT+® package gives you a comfortable, powerful, interactive programming environment in which to create your professional quality software. Your products demand production quality tools. Order Pascal/MT+® with SpeedProgramming today!

Screen Editor:
User configurable • Standard random cursor movement, file access, search and replace, insert, delete, exchange, etc. • Structured language editing features such as automatic indent, line adjustment, reading from and writing to a file, block text insertion and duplication. • Requires: 24 x 80 CRT (or larger), ASCII Keyboard (7 bit data), random cursor addressing.

Interactive Syntax Scanner:
Finds syntax errors in text being edited • Enters SPEED, puts cursor at error, prints error text.

Variable Checker:
Catches undefined and mis-spelled variables before the compiler is invoked.

On-Line Reformatter:
Beautify programs in seconds • Clearly shows structure and program flow.

Source Code Management Tools:
Automatic Modification Log and Backup utility program.

PRICING: *Read carefully, some systems do not include the SpeedProgramming Package but do include the compiler, linker, disassembler, debugger and other utilities.

AVAILABLE NOW!

*8080/8085/Z80 without SpeedProgramming . . . . Price $350.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 or Heath/Zenith HDOS
8080/8085/Z80 complete including SpeedProgramming . . . . Price $475.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 (not available for HDOS)
8080/8085/Z80 for special MP/M environments . . . . Contact Factory

---

*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming . . . . Price $600.00
CP/M-86 or MP/M-86, requires 116K program area
8086/8088 complete including SpeedProgramming . . . . Price $800.00
*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming for RMX-86 . . . . Price $1500.00

All 8086/8088 packages include 9511 and 8087 support and program to convert MT object files into Intel .OBJ 8086 files.

COMING SOON:

68000 Cross Compiler System . . . . Price (to be announced)
68000 Resident System with and without SpeedProgramming . . . . Price (to be announced)

Available on 8" (3740) Single Density Disks. Contact Distributors For Other Formats.
CPM/, MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
Heath, Zenith and HDOS are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems.

FOR: 8080/8085/Z80/8086/68000

Payment Terms:
Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D., Mastercard, VISA,

MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366*
*We're moving to bigger quarters. Call this number and you'll be told our new telephone number.

Pricing:
8080/Z80 — $475.00
Others Call

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

Listing 14 continued:

```
   IFNC \0,NE
    IFNC \0,LT
     IFNC \0,LE
      IFNC \0,GE
       IFNC \0,GT
RELERR SET 1   ERROR FLAG FOR NEXT SET OF TESTS
       ENDC
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
  IFNE RELERR
RELERR SET 0
   IFNC \0,CC
    IFNC \0,VC
     IFNC \0,CS
      IFNC \0,VS
      FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \0 **
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
  ENDM
*********************************************************************
*
*       REGTST --
*               THIS MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE REGISTER
*       NAME PASSED AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT. IF THE NAME WAS NOT
*       A VALID REGISTER, 'REGTST' WILL FAIL WITH AN ERROR MESSAGE.
*
REGTST MACR
 IFNC \0,A
 IFNC \0,B
 IFNC \0,D
 IFNC \0,X
 IFNC \0,Y
 IFNC \0,U
 IFNC \0,S
 FAIL ** \0 IS NOT A 6809 REGISTER **
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
*********************************************************************
*
*       IF --
*               THE 'IF' MACRO WILL CAUSE THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*       IT TO BE EXECUTED UP TO THE FIRST 'ELSE' OR 'ENDIF' IF THE
*       CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS TRUE. ITS SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IF     <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
*       THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ', 'NE', 'LE', 'LT',
*       'GE', AND 'GT'
*
IF MACR
 IFNE NARG-3             TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL
  IFNC \3,L
  FAIL ** 'IF' MACRO REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 REGTST \0               TEST FOR A VALID REGISTER
 CMP\0 \2                GENERATE CMP INSTRUCTION
 RELOP \1                GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH ON CONDITION
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG         PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0                 ONTO STACK
 ENDM
*********************************************************************
*
*       ELSE --
*               THE 'ELSE' MACRO BEGINS THE STATEMENTS THAT WILL
*       BE EXECUTED IF THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION OF THE PRECEDING
*       'IF' MACRO WAS NOT TRUE
*
ELSE MACR
 IFC \0,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC                    GENERATE BRANCH AROUND STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
 IFEQ ISLONG                 THE "ELSE"
 BRA *                       GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH
```

Listing 14 continued on page 220

FUTRA COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4380 — DEPT. B-12
Torrance, CA 90501

213) 328-8951 TWX 910 349-6211

oll Free Order Line Outside of Calif.—Please read
of press time we were in the process of obtaining a toll free 0 number and TWX line. To obtain our latest prices please dial 0 421-5006. If you have any trouble reaching us dial 800 rectory assistance at 800 555-1212 and ask for FUTRA OMPANY. Western Union informed us that there may be a ange in our TWX number.

HEWLETT PACKARD

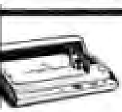
ALL FOR PRICING

HP-83 HP-85 HP-125
NOW AVAILABLE

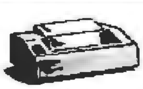
2903A HP+85/83 16K Memory Module $255.00

Firmware Enhancements:			Interfaces:		
82936A					
82936A	ROM Draw	$ 42	82937A	HP-IB	$339
15001	Mass Stor.	135	82939A	Serial (female)	$339
15002	Plotter/Print	$135	82939	opt 001 (male)	$339
15003	In/Output	$274	Same 002	(crmt 1p)	$339
15004	Matrix	$135	82940A	GPIO	$421
15005	Adv.Prog.	$126	82941A	BCD	$420
15007	Assembly	$127.50	82949A	Printer Int.	$269

HP APPLICATION PACKS . . . . . . $ CALL



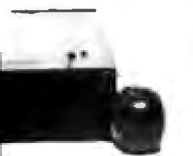
7225
aphics Plotter
$2089.95



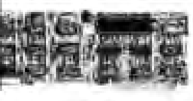
HP 2631B
Matrix Printer
$3295.00

HP 82902M
Disk Drive
$1275.00

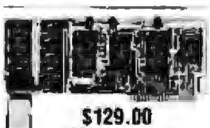
KONAN



Stop the floppy shuffle!
New Konan 5" Winchester Hard Disk Drive
Low Introductory Pricing



$289.00
Z-80 Soft Card with CP/M



$129.00
16K Ram Card
Limited Stock

en your Apple II computer to a larger world. With the Z-80 Soft-rd and 16K RAM Card you can now run CP/M compatible software, pand your memory for specific application, act as a firmware card d much more. If you add any boards to your Apple this year these the ones.

VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEOTERM AND KEYBOARD ENHANCER

$ CALL
Videoterm

$ CALL
Keyboard Enhancer

ALS "Smarterm" 80 column card $295.00

aintain optimum software compatibility industry wide. By adding the deoterm 80 x 24 videoboard and keyboard enhancer your Apple acts milar to CRT Terminals on larger systems. Combine this with the icrosoft Softcard and you've got some system.

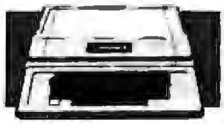
COMPUTER SUPPLIES:

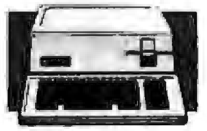
M Scotch 5" Diskettes (10)		3M Scotch 8" Diskettes (10)	
744-0 5" SS/SD soft sect.	$28	•740-0 8" SS/SD	$32
744-10 5" SS/SD 10 sect.	$28	•741-0 8" SS/DD	$36
744-16 5" SS/SD 16 sect.	$28	•743-0 8" DS/DD	$44
7440 5" Head Clean.Kit	$28	•7400 8" Head Clean Kit	$30

ISC.

Silentype Paper (roll)	$4.50	•Vinyl Disk Sleeves	$8.95
5" Vinyl disk sleeves	$8.95		

APPLE COMPUTERS





APPLE II "Plus"
16K
48K CALL

APPLE III
128K **$3255.00**

What can we say except that they're super systems and the prices are a steal.

Apple II
- Disk II w/cont. CALL
- Disk II 2nd CALL
- AppleSoft Firmware $149
- Centronix Printer Int $179
- Communications Card $179
- High speed Serial Int. $155
- Pascal Language Syst. $379
- Integer firmware $149
- Parallel Printer Int. $149
- Hand Controllers $ 27
- Vinyl Carrier $ 33
- Joystick II $ 45
- Graphics Tablet $665
- Silentype Printer $325

Apple III
- Information Analyst Software Pkg $345
- Disk II for AIII $495
- Silentype Printer III $292

ADD ON PRODUCTS

California Computer Systems:
- 12K PROM/ROM Brd $78
- Centronics Cable $30
- Calendar Clock $99
- Programmable Timer $95
- A/D Converter $95
- GPIB IEEE 488 CALL
- Asynchronous Serial $135
- Synchronous Serial $149
- Parallel Interface $ 99
- Centronics Interface $111
- Arithmetic Proc/Disk $325
- Arithmetic Proc/ROM $345

Mountain Computer Inc.
- Apple Clock $210
- Supertalker $255
- Romplus $131
- Romwriter $152
- Romwriter $152
- X10 Controller $172
- X10 System $270
- CPS Multi-function CALL
- Music System $465
- A/D + D/A $299
- Keyboard Filter $48
- Keyboard Filter $48
- Copy Rom $48
- I/O Cable Assembly $47
- Expansion Chassis $649
- Card Reader $1085

Other:
- SSM AIO $159
- SSM A488 CALL
- ABT Keypad $115
- ABT Soft Key $145
- Novation Cat Modem $155
- Novation D-Cat Modem $155
- Novation Apple Cat $319
- ABT Barwand $176
- TKC Joystick II $ 45
- TKC Keypad II $149
- TKC Game Paddles $ 27
- ThunderClock $120
- Hayes Micromodem II $303
- Hayes Micromodem 100 CALL

ADD ON SOFTWARE

Apple Computers:
- Apple Post $44
- Shell Games $28
- Apple Bowl $23
- DOS 3.3 Update $57
- Apple Writer $65
- DOS Tool Kit $85
- Stellar Invaders $23
- Apple Plot $57
- Adventure $33
- AP Music Theory $47
- Tax Planner $114

Personal Software:
- Visicalc 3.3 $159
- Desk Top/Plan II $185
- CCA Data Mgt. $84
- Visiterm $125
- Visiplot $147
- Visidex $159
- VisiTrend/Visiplot $229

Microsoft: (requires Z80 SoftCard & CP/M)
- Basic Compiler $296
- Assembly Language $84
- COBAL Language $562.50
- Fortran Language $149.80

Peachtree/40: (requires Z-80 SoftCard & 16K RAM Card)
- General Ledger $195
- Accounts Rec $195
- Accounts Payables $195
- Payroll $195
- Inventory $195
- Mail List $195

Misc: (48K AII or AII+)
- Stoneware 'DB Master' $179
- BPI General Ledger $315
- BPI Inventory Control $315
- BPI Payroll $315
- BPI Job Cost Sys. $315
- Software Publishing Corp. "PFS" $ 87.50
- "PFS: Report" $ 87.50
- MicroFocus "COBOL" $743.00
- MicroPro Wordstar $229.00

CPM Software Packages — 8" Diskettes
- Peachtree CPM
- MicroPro
- Accounting Plus

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM

The CCS 2210 is a low cost S100, Z80 computer system with 64K of memory, disk controller, parallel/serial I/O and CPM operating system.

$ CALL

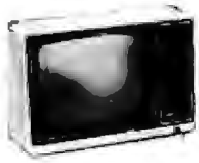
Separate Components
- 2200A Mainframe
- 2810A CPU
- 2065 64K RAM

CALL FOR PRICE

- 24221 Disk Cntrlr.
- 2718 Par/Ser I/O

CALL FOR PRICE

ZENITH MONITOR

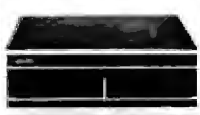


12" GREEN DATA MONITOR $119.00

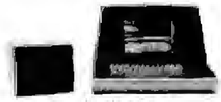
Reduce eyestrain with the monitor from the people who say "The quality goes in before the name goes on." Excellent for Apple II, Apple III and others.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for Lowest Price Possible

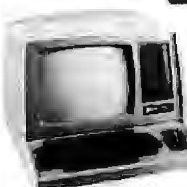


ALTOS

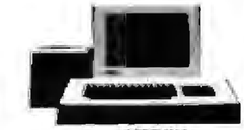


VECTOR

NEC



ZENITH



XEROX

Don't buy anything until you've checked with us.

VIDEO TERMINALS & VIDEO MONITORS

Sanyo:
- 12" Green Monitor
- 12" B&W Monitor
- 13" Color Monitor
- 9" B&W Monitor
- 9" Green Monitor

AMDEK:
- 12" B&W Monitor
- 12" Green Monitor

CALL FOR PRICE

NEC:
- 12" Green Monitor
- 12" Color (RGB)
- 12" Color Monitor

VIDEO TERMINALS:
- ADDS Viewpoint CRT
- Soroc 130
- Televideo

CALL FOR PRICE

EPSON PRINTERS MX-100

Your price **$759.00**

Probably the best buy in a printer this year. Compare features with any other and compare price (especially ours). 4 character sizes all may be placed into letter quality enhanced mode. Friction and removable tractor, 9 by 9 to 18 by 18 dot Matrix, logic seeking, and much more. Not to mention DOT PLOTTING?GRAFTRAX option built right in. **WOW! What a printer!**

- MX 80 FT Printer CALL
- MX 80 Printer CALL
- MX 70 Printer CALL
- MX 80 Ribbons $14
- MX Ser.Interface Opt $65
- Epson Apple Par.Int. $69
- Epson Par.Cable $20
- MX-80 or 80/ft Graftrax ROM $78

ADDITIONAL PRINTERS

NEC
PC 8023
3510

DIABLO
630

XEROX
D80

ANNADEX
9500
9501
9600
9001

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES!

TERMS: Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via UPS surface (minimum $3.00). **If the Order placed is prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of check or money order, a Total Charge of $3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the continental USA via UPS surface.** Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to $1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 10% to purchase price (any difference will be refunded). California residents add 6% sales tax. All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice.

Listing 14 continued:

```
 ENDC
 IFEQ ISLONG-1
 LBRA EXBUG                GENERATE A LONG BRANCH
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                  FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET IN THE BRANCH
 IFEQ BCKLNG               GENERATED BY AN "IF", "IFTST", OR "IFCC"
 IFGT (MCRTMP-*-1)-128
 FAIL ** LONG 'IF' IS REQUIRED **
 ENDC
 FCB MCRTMP-*-1            GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB MCRTMP-*-2            GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
 ENDC
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                    REMOVE POINTER TO "IF" OFFSET FROM STACK
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REF. OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0                      FORMED BY THIS MACRO.
 ENDM
*************************************************************************
*
*       ENDIF --
*               THE 'ENDIF' MACRO IS THE TERMINATING STATEMENT FOR THE
*       STATEMENTS CONTROLLED BY THE PRECEDING 'IF' OR 'ELSE' MACRO
*
ENDIF MACR
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                  FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET FROM AN "IF" OR "ELSE"
 IFEQ BCKLNG
 IFGT (MCRTMP-*-1)-128
 FAIL ** LONG 'ELSE' REQUIRED **
 ENDC
 FCB MCRTMP-*-1             GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB MCRTMP-*-2             GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
 ENDC
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                    REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK
 ENDM
*************************************************************************
*
*       IFTST --
*               THE 'IFTST' MACRO OPERATES LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO EXCEPT
*       THAT IT GENERATES A 'TST' INSTRUCTION INSTEAD OF A 'CMP'
*       THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFTST   <REGISTER OR ADDRESS EXPRESSION>,<RELATIONAL OP>,0
*
*       THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS FOR USE WITH 'IFTST' ARE  'EQ',
*       'NE', 'LT', AND 'GE'
*
IFTST MACR
 IFC \3,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 IFC \2,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 IFC \0,A
 TSTA                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC. A
 ENDC
 IFC \0,B
 TSTB                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC  B
 ENDC
 IFNC \0,A
  IFNC \0,B
  TST \0                GENERATE "TST" OF A MEMORY BYTE
  ENDC
 ENDC
 RELTST \1              GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
*************************************************************************
*
*       IFCC --
*               THE 'IFCC' MACRO FUNCTIONS LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO, EXCEPT
*       IT ONLY GENERATES A 'BRANCH ON CONDITION' INSTRUCTION DIRECTLY.
*       THIS IS USEFUL BECAUSE IT ALLOWS THE ASSEMBLER TO GENERATE THE
*       LABEL FOR THE BRANCH INSTEAD OF FORCING THAT BURDEN ON THE
*       OVER-WORKED PROGRAMMER. THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFCC    <RELATIONAL OPERATOR>
*
*       THE VALID REALTIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ', 'NE', 'GE', 'GT',
*       'LE', AND 'LT'
*
```

Listing 14 continued on page 222

★★

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS . . THE LNW80 COMPUTER

When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.
We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer $1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive $1,915.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	$1,915.00	$1,840.00	$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	$1,450.00	$1,375.00	---

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL $89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL $69.95
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS $84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D. $175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH
- 4116 - 200ns RAM
  - 8 chip set $26.00
  - 8 chip set $33.50
  - 16 chip set $64.00
  - 24 chip set $94.00
  - 32 chip set $124.00

- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 . . . . $82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 . . . . $31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 . . . . $18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 . . . . $16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable $15.00
- System Expansion Transformer $19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) . . . $30.00

LNW RESEARCH
C O R P O R A T I O N

2620 WALNUT ST.
TUSTIN CA. 92680

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

VISA MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

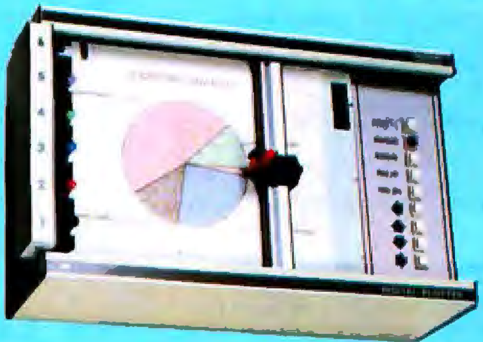
UNLESS NOTED ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING

Listing 14 continued:

```
IFCC MACR
 IFNE NARG-1                    TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL
  IFNC \1,L
  FAIL ** ONLY ONE ARGUMENT (A RELATIONAL OPERATOR) ALLOWED **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \1,L
ISLONG SET 1            TEST FOR SHORT OR LONG BRANCH.
 ENDC
 RELCC \0               GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD BRANCH.
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       WHILE --
*               THE 'WHILE' MACRO EXECUTES THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*       IT UP TO THE 'ENDWH' AS LONG AS ITS CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS
*       TRUE. THE SNTAX IS:
*
*       WHILE <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
WHILE MACR
 IFNE NARG-3            TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
  IFNC \3,L

  FAIL ** 'WHILE' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L               TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 PUSH *                 PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP.
 REGTST \0              TEST FOR VALID REGISTER.
 CMP\0 \2               GENERATE CMP INSTRUCTION
 RELOP \1               GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH OUT OF LOOP (FORWARD)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE.
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       ENDWH --
*               THIS MACRO TERMINATES THE STATEMENTS WITHIN A 'WHILE'
*       LOOP.
*
ENDWH MACR
 IFC \0,L
  FAIL ** THE 'LONG' SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE 'WHILE' **
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                  GENERATE OFFSET IN FORWARD REFERENCE OF "WHILE"
 IFEQ BCKLNG
  IFGT -((MCRTMP+2)-*-1)-128
  FAIL ** LONG 'WHILE' IS REQUIRED **
  ENDC
 FCB (MCRTMP+2)-*-1     GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB (MCRTMP+3)-*-2     GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
 ENDC
 POP                    REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK
 BACK1                  GET POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP
\.A EQU *
 ORG MCRTMP
 IFEQ BCKLNG            CREATE BRANCH BACK TO TOP OF LOOP
 BRA \.A                    GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH.
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 LBRA \.A                   GENERATE A LONG BRANCH
 ENDC
 POP
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       REPEAT --
*               THE STATEMENTS BETWEEN A 'REPEAT' AND AN 'UNTIL' MACRO
*       ARE REPEATED UNTIL THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION BECOMES TRUE
*
REPEAT MACR
 IFC \0,L
  FAIL ** PLACE 'LONG' ON THE 'UNTIL' **
 ENDC


 PUSH *                 PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
```

Listing 14 continued on page 224

Look what's happened to HIPLØT™



It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters *with one, six and eight pen models available*

*Yes, they are UL listed!***

In just a few short years, the HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS... with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½"×11" (DIN A4) and 11"×17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½"×11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11"×17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½"×11") and the DMP-6 (11"×17")—both microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½"×11") and the DMP-7 (11"×17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with a RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics® data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group". The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated with digital plotting.

And that's only part of the story. Now you can enjoy the advantages of **multi-pen plotting** capabilities with all six HIPLØT models. The DMP-2, 3, and 4 are available in a 6-pen format — there's an 8-pen option for the DMP-5, 6, and 7. So you can now have multi- color graphics under program control at an affordable HIPLØT price.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs ... and your budget.

Prices for the DMP Series start at only $1085*. Multi-pen plotters start at a low $1480*.

For complete information, contact Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753, (512)835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free, 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan, 6 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/277445.

houston instrument

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

BAUSCH & LOMB

TM HIPLOT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

® Registered Trademark of Centronics Data Corp.

**DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending

*U.S. Domestic Price only.

Circle 186 to have representative call   Circle 185 for literature

Text continued from page 208:

• ability to define macros with substitutable parameters
• conditional assembly directives
• ability to change the value of a label

Most macroassemblers provide these three capabilities, and it is surprising that structured statements are not more widely used. In fact, structured statements may be added to an assembler that has no built-in macro facility by writing a preprocessor program to expand the structured macro statements. I will discuss this in more detail later.

Evaluation

A possible objection to the use of structured macros is that they increase translation time for a program. However, they may also save time by making it easier to read, debug, and maintain an assembly-language program. A decrease in errors, and the ability to locate these errors more quickly, will mean fewer necessary translation: and an overall decrease in time spent.

Listing 14 continued:

```
*        UNTIL --
*                 THE 'UNTIL' MACRO TERMINATES A 'REPEAT' LOOP. IT HAS
*        THE SYNTAX:
*
*        UNTIL  <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
UNTIL MACR
 IFNE NARG-3               TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL
  IFNC \3,L
  FAIL ** 'UNTIL' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L                  TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                     RETRIEVE POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP
\.A EQU *
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                       REMOVE POINTER FROM STACK
 REGTST \0
 CMP\0 \2                  GENERATE COMPARE INSTRUCTION.
 RELOP \1                  GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH TO TOP OF LOOP.
 ORG *-1-ISLONG
 IFEQ ISLONG               FILL IN OFFSET OF BRANCH TO LOOP TOP.
  IFGT -(\.A-*-1)-128
  FAIL ** LONG 'UNTIL' IS REQUIRED **
  ENDC
  FCB \.A-*-1                   GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET.
 ENDC
 IFEQ ISLONG-1
 FDB \.A-*-2                    GENERATE A LONG OFFSET.
 ENDC
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
```

It is difficult to express the degree to which these structured macros ease assembly-language programming. The improvement is mainly subjective, and it must be experienced. Macros have been heavily used for over ten months on a major programming project, the MC6839 floating-

Circle 412 on inquiry card. →

point ROM (read-only memory) and they have proved indispensible for reducing the complexity of that program to manageable proportions.

Extensions

An old adage states that no program is ever complete, and it is true that several other structured macros could be easily added to the existing set. Four straightforward additions would be to create TST and CC forms of the WHILE and UNTIL macros. A FOR loop, such as that in Pascal, would be useful, but would present a substantially more formidable implementation problem. At present, the equivalent of a FOR loop can be created out of a WHILE...ENDWH structure.

Macros in Other Languages

While facilities for subroutines are almost universally available, facilities for using macros are available in relatively few languages. Assembly languages are an exceptional case in that most assemblers provide at least a rudimentary mechanism for defining and using macros. As a result, the power and generality of macros are not widely appreciated.

Two notable exceptions lift macro programming out of the realm of assembly language. One is a book by Brian W Kernighan and P J Plaguer, entitled *Software Tools* (Addison-Wesley, 1976). Macros are used to add structured control statements to FORTRAN, which has resulted in a new language called RATFOR (Rational FORTRAN). *Software Tools* uses RATFOR to present a series of increasingly complex programs that culminate in a macroassembler program. This macroassembler takes a RATFOR program as input and creates an equivalent FORTRAN program, which may then be translated and executed as usual. RATFOR is an excellent example of a high-level language made more structured through the use of macros.

The second exception is the C programming language, which uses a simple macroassembler as the first step in translating C programs. Macro expansion constitutes the first step in translating a computer pro-

You may be holding the most important Software you could ever own... in the Palm of Your Hands

TITLE: "THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® "

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can't.

IF you, as a businesman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust . . . meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® CREATES. . . AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple every day English will do.

Q. What about math ability?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements. You may have as many as 300 fields or as few as 1.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs?

A. For the most part, yes.

Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® ?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

The Reporter Package - makes reports your way.

Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Duplicate keys permitted.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No "Basic" overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.

Complete file maintenance including up-date of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.

VANLOVES

800-255-5119

Vital Information Inc. 7899 Mastin Dr. Overland Park KS 66204

Circle 428 on inquiry card.

gram, *and in* C, as well as RATFOR, the macroassembler consists of a separate program that is run before the main translator program. So if you possess a macro preprocessing program, you need never program in a language that lacks structured control statements.

I cannot leave the subject of macros without including one final comment about the generality of their usefulness. Macros, acting as they do at translation time, are really transformations of written text, and that text need not be a computer program. For example, a set of macros could be used to expand into standard headings and endings for writing business correspondence.

A Step in the Right Direction

The title of this article was chosen to imply a sense of progress not yet completed. The structured assembly-language statements presented here are only the first step in spreading the benefits of structured programming to languages that are currently not well structured. Control structures are easy to implement and can be added to even the most primitive programming language, but there are other aspects of structured programming that have yet to be explored in connection with assembly language. I will briefly examine two of these aspects: data structuring and subroutine structuring.

High-level languages such as Pascal and C provide *atomic data types*, such as numbers and characters, which can be built up into data structures. A *data structure* is a complex combination of data types referred to by a common name, the subparts of which can be accessed in a consistent manner. An array is just such a data structure having every element of the same data type.

The most general form of a data structure contains any number of elements of differing types (called a "record" in Pascal and a "structure" in C). Is it possible to add similar data structures to an assembly language in the same way that control structures were added? At present, the answer appears to be no.

One advantage offered by high-level languages over assembly languages is the association of a specific type to each data element. Part of the reason modern compilers are more complicated than assemblers stems from the type-checking that occurs as each use of a data item is being translated. Type-checking is too complex to be performed by a macroassembler; it could be added to an assembly language only by performing an extensive rewrite of the assembler program.

The languages PL/M, from Intel, and MPL, from Motorola, represent attempts at marrying data structures and other high-level concepts to assembly-language programming, but I am not sufficiently familiar with them to evaluate their effectiveness.

Subroutine structuring partakes of particular aspects of both structured control and structured data, but it is such an important (and complex) aspect of computer languages that it deserves separate consideration. Subroutine control structuring consists of nothing more than the run-time expansion examined earlier. Subroutines appear in a program much as the other control structures; they are made up of structuring statements that bracket a block of assembly-language statements, and that block of statements may itself contain nested subroutine calls.

However, more than control is passed to a subroutine. Data in the form of subroutine parameters is also transferred. In standard BASIC, all the data used in a subroutine is global (ie: it exists both inside and outside the subroutine). Languages like Pascal and C allow subroutines to have parameters and data that are local to the subroutine and exist in computer memory only while the subroutine is being executed.

The MC6809 and MC68000 microprocessors both contain machine instructions that aid in passing parameters to subroutines and in creating data local to a subroutine. The development of methods that will extend assembly languages in order to express these subroutine structures promises to be a fruitful area for further work. ■

MIKBUG and the TRS-80

Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800

Robert Labenski
145 Steele Rd
West Hartford CT 06119

I've always appreciated my TRS-80 Model I, largely because it's so easy to use. Recently, however, this appreciation heightened considerably when I bought the Motorola 6800 evaluation kit (MEK 6800 D1). That's when I realized I had become spoiled by the sophistication and ease of use of the Radio Shack machine.

The D1 comes with a minimum of programming support: a machine-language monitor called MIKBUG. It does a good job as a monitor, but after two years of using a disk-based editor/assembler, who wants to hand-assemble object code and load it 2 bytes at a time?

This prompted me to write a full programming system for the D1 kit. The programs run on the TRS-80, which is connected to the D1 as a terminal. As far as the D1 is concerned, the TRS-80 is nothing more than an I/O (input/output) terminal; little does the D1 know that the TRS-80 is also serving as a cross-assembler with file capabilities, a downloader, and a debugger!

To use this programming system, you need:

- the Motorola MEK 6800 D1, or any other 6800-based system running MIKBUG
- a TRS-80 Model I with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, one disk drive, and an RS-232C interface
- connecting cables from the TRS-80 to the D1 via their RS-232C channels

You don't need the disk drive if you rewrite all the file I/O sections for tape instead of disk.

I've divided this article into two parts. Part 1 describes the editor and cross-assembler—the program that inputs your 6800 source code and outputs 6800 object code. Both source and object code are saved on disk. Part 2, in next month's BYTE, describes the downloader (the program that transfers the 6800 object code into the correct memory locations in the D1 system) and the debugger, a function that allows your TRS-80 to act like an enhanced D1 terminal.

The Editor and Cross-Assembler

The editor and cross-assembler program is written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC (see listing 1).

When I write programs that have several commands associated with them, I program a help screen. Figure 1 (on page 242) is a copy of this screen. It contains all the commands needed to make the program usable.

When the prompt, "READY*", is displayed, the following general-purpose commands may be used:

H	Display the help screen of figure 1.
F	Request for file I/O. You are asked whether you wish to save or load and what files you wish to use.
R	Clear the system and restart the assembler.
C	Assemble the source code stored in the system.
S	Display the symbol table used to resolve addresses encountered during an assembly.

Text continued on page 242

Listing 1: The editor and cross-assembler program written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC.

```
100 ' MINI 6800 COMPILER FOR THE TRS-80
110 ' ROBERT LABENSKI WEST HARTFORD CONN
120 '
130 CLEAR 12000:DEFINT A-Z
140 DIMS$(200) 'SOURCE DATA
150 DIMNO$(100) 'OPERATIONS W/IMPLIED OPERANDS
160 DIMOP$(100) ' FULL OPCODES
170 DIMBR$(16) ' BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
180 DIMOB$(200) '  OBJECT
190 DIMAD(200) 'ADDRESS
200 DIMLA$(100) ' SOURCE LABELS LC=INDEX
210 DIMLN(100) ' LINE # OF LABELS
220 DIMAR(100) ' LINES NEEDING ADDRESS RESOLUTION AC=INDEX
230 GOSUB1550 :GOTO 1200  ' GOTO OP CTRL
240 RESTORE'COMPILE
250 LC=0:AC=0:CD=0
260 IF OT THEN 340  ELSE OT=1 : GOTO310
270 CD=0:FOR X=1TOLEN(A$):Y=ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))
280 IF Y<=57 AND Y>=48 THEN Y=Y-48
290 IF Y>64 THEN Y=Y-55
300 CD=16*CD+Y :NEXT:RETURN
310 FORA=0TO100:READ NO$(A):IF NO$(A)<>"END"THEN NEXT
320 FOR A=0TO100:READOP$(A):IFOP$(A)<>"END"THENNEXT
330 FOR A=0 TO 15:READ BR$(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 234

You may be in a position to justify an airplane and not even know it.

The Beechcraft Bonanza A36TC can carry 6 people at speeds up to 246 mph.

To find out, take this simple test.

1. Do you or your people travel several times a month? Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Do you travel to, or come home to, destinations not well served by airlines? Yes ☐ No ☐
3. Have you ever been out of town two days and a night for a two hour meeting? Yes ☐ No ☐
4. Have you ever lost business or money, or both, because your top management couldn't be there, when and where they were needed? Yes ☐ No ☐
5. Do you often travel on a moment's notice? Yes ☐ No ☐
6. Do your salesmen log more time on the road than in selling? Yes ☐ No ☐

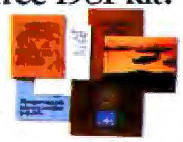
If you answered yes to any of the above questions, you'll have no trouble justifying a Beechcraft company airplane. To your accountants. Your board of directors. Or your stock holders. Because a Beechcraft means more efficient, more productive travel.

It means one of your most valuable resources, good people, can be there, when and where they're needed. And that's even more critical to small and medium sized companies, with fewer resources, than it is to large companies.

Our free Management Guide to Business Aviation shows that virtually any size company can, and has, used a Beechcraft to increase profitability and/or productivity. The size of your company isn't nearly as important as the size of your ambition. The Guide lays it all out in black and white, net dollars and capital recovery. And the more you travel, the more sense it makes.

Especially when your Beech dealer makes owning an airplane so simple. He has a unique plan for managing many of the details for you. Maintenance, scheduling, upkeep, helping to find pilots, whatever you need. So all you get are the benefits.

Send for your free 1981 kit.



If you answered yes to any of the quiz questions, write us at Beech Aircraft Corporation, Dept.MNB, Wichita, KS 67201. We'll send you all you need to start thinking. If you answered yes to all the questions, maybe you should call collect. 316-681-8219. Ask for Del Chitwood. BYT 1201

Member General Aviation Manufacturers Association

Beechcraft

For free information on learning to fly or upgrading your flying skills, plus the location of your nearest Beech Aero Center, call 1-800-331-1750 in the contiguous U.S. (In Oklahoma 1-800-722-3600). ASK FOR OPERATOR 701.

The Beechcraft Baron E55. A 6-seat twin that combines speed, fuel-efficiency and comfort. Up to 239 mph.

A Raytheon Company

HEATH/ZENITI
A GIANT STEP FORWARI

Computer power, printer speed, hard disk storage – all in one system.

The three elements you need for smooth, rapid data handling are together now in one Heath/Zenith system. For word processing, business and financial applications, or custom programming – this is the performance standard evolving in computer technology. It's what you expect from a *strong partner.*

All-In-One Computer

The heart of the system is the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer, a complete, stand-alone unit with professional keyboard, smart video terminal and 5¼-inch disk drive. It's easy to use for people having little or no experience – yet it can also run extended languages like BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal.

The 89 comes with 48K bytes RAM, expandable to 64K. It has two Z80 microprocessors, one for computer functions, one for terminal functions. And three serial I/O ports for interface with printers and modem.

The video display features a 12-inch diagonal, high-resolution CRT that's easy on the eyes. It displays up to 2,000 characters at a time, 24 lines (plus 25th status line) by 80 characters, with full cursor control. Also 33 block graphic characters for charts and graphs.

The heavy-duty keyboard follows standard typewriter format for easy operator training. All terminal functions are programmable from keyboard or I/O ports.

The 5¼-inch floppy diskette stores 100K bytes of information and interfaces on line with the Heath/Zenith 67 Hard Disk System.

Winchester Disk System

The 67 Disk System features one hard disk and one 8-inch, soft-sectored floppy for total on-line storage of 10.782 megabytes (formatted). That's a huge data base.

The floppy is double-sided, double-density and can also operate in single-sided or single-density modes, compatible with standard IBM 3740 format.

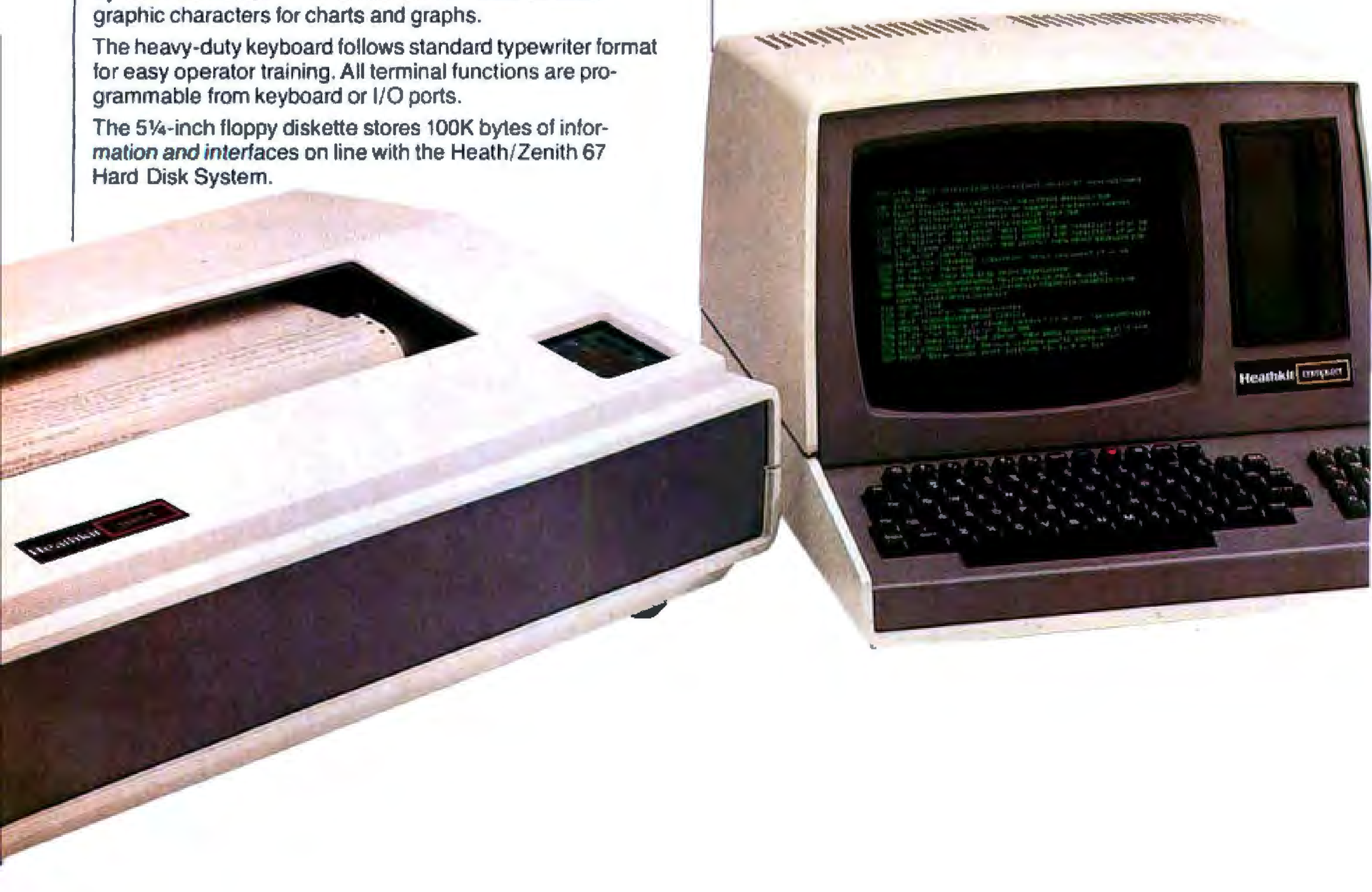
The 67 features write-protect switches for both drives to prevent accidental erasure of information. The average access time of the hard disk drive is 70 milliseconds.

High-speed printer

The Heath/Zenith 25 Printer is a heavy-duty, high-speed, dot matrix printer that gives you sharp, clear printouts. It prints over 150 characters per second with whisper-quiet smoothness.

The entire 95-character ASCII set prints in upper case and lower case with descenders, in a 9 x 9 matrix. Also, 33 block graphic characters let you create graphs and charts. All functions and timing are microprocessor-controlled.

It uses standard edge-punched papers and features a convenient cartridge ribbon for easy, no-mess replacement.



ANNOUNCES
N SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Versatile software and accessories

The Heath/Zenith System offers you a choice of operating systems, including popular CP/M.

There are programs for word processing, business applications, and versatile utility functions. And the Heath User's Group offers a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

For your custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL. Or learn to write and run your own programs with special self-study programming courses for Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

Free demonstration awaits you at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the new Heath/Zenith System. If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers and also receive free the latest Heathkit Catalog. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-844, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOENIX, AZ
2727 W. Indian School Rd.
602-279-6247

ANAHEIM, CA
330 E. Ball Rd.
714-776-9420

CAMPBELL, CA
2350 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8920

EL CERRITO, CA
6000 Potrero Ave.
415-236-8870

LA MESA, CA
8363 Center Dr.
714-461-0110

LOS ANGELES, CA
2309 S. Flower St.
213-749-0261

POMONA, CA
1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
714-623-3543

REDWOOD CITY, CA
2001 Middlefield Rd.
415-365-8155

SACRAMENTO, CA
1860 Fulton Ave.
916-486-1575

WOODLAND HILLS, CA
22504 Ventura Blvd.
213-883-0531

DENVER, CO
5940 W. 38th Ave.
303-422-3408

AVON, CT
395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44)
203-678-0323

HIALEAH, FL
4705 W. 16th Ave.
305-823-2280

PLANTATION, FL
7173 W. Broward Blvd.
305-791-7300

TAMPA, FL
4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
813-886-2541

ATLANTA, GA
5285 Roswell Rd.
404-252-4341

CHICAGO, IL
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.
312-583-3920

DOWNERS GROVE, IL
224 Ogden Ave.
312-852-1304

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
2112 E. 62nd St.
317-257-4321

MISSION, KS
5960 Lamar Ave.
913-362-4486

LOUISVILLE, KY
12401 Shelbyville Rd.
502-245-7811

KENNER, LA
1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
504-467-6321

BALTIMORE, MD
1713 E. Joppa Rd.
301-661-4446

ROCKVILLE, MD
5542 Nicholson Lane
301-881-5420

PEABODY, MA
242 Andover St.
617-531-9330

WELLESLEY, MA
165 Worcester Ave.
617-237-1510

DETROIT, MI
18645 W. Eight Mile Rd.
313-535-6480

E. DETROIT, MI
18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
313-772-0416

HOPKINS, MN
101 Shady Oak Rd.
612-938-6371

ST. PAUL, MN
1645 White Bear Ave.
612-778-1211

BRIDGETON, MO
3794 McKelvey Rd.
314-291-1850

OMAHA, NE
9207 Maple St.
402-391-2071

ASBURY PARK, NJ
1013 State Hwy. 35
201-775-1231

FAIR LAWN, NJ
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)
201-791-6935

AMHERST, NY
3476 Sheridan Dr.
716-835-3090

JERICHO, L.I. NY
15 Jericho Turnpike
516-334-8181

ROCHESTER, NY
937 Jefferson Rd.
716-424-2560

N. WHITE PLAINS, NY
7 Reservoir Rd.
914-761-7690

CLEVELAND, OH
28100 Chagrin Blvd.
216-292-7553

COLUMBUS, OH
2500 Morse Rd.
614-475-7200

TOLEDO, OH
48 S. Byrne Rd.
419-537-1887

WOODLAWN, OH
10133 Springfield Pike
513-771-8850

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
2727 Northwest Expressway
405-848-7593

FRAZER, PA
630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
215-647-5555

PHILADELPHIA, PA
6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
215-288-0180

PITTSBURGH, PA
3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
412-824-3564

WARWICK, RI
558 Greenwich Ave.
401-738-5150

DALLAS, TX
2715 Ross Ave.
214-826-4053

HOUSTON, TX
1704 W. Loop N.
713-869-5263

SAN ANTONIO, TX
7111 Blanco Road
512-341-8876

MIDVALE, UT
58 East 7200 South
801-566-4626

ALEXANDRIA, VA
6201 Richmond Hwy.
703-765-5515

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
1055 Independence Blvd.
804-460-0997

SEATTLE, WA
505 8th Ave. N.
206-682-2172

TUKWILA, WA
15439 53rd Ave. S.
206-246-5358

MILWAUKEE, WI
5215 W. Fond du Lac
414-873-8250

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

Listing 1 continued:

```
340 OK=1'MAIN COMPILE LOOP
350 FOR A=0TON-1
360 IF LEFT$(S$(A),1)="*" OB$(A)="" AD(A)=CD:GOTO 450
370 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)<>"&" THEN 400
380 AD(A)=CO
390 OB$(A)="":FOR B=8TO38: A$=MID$(S$(A),B,1):IF A$="&" THEN 450  ELSE Y=ASC(A$
):X=0:A$="":GOSUB950   :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+1:NEXT
400 A$=MID$(S$(A),7,4):IF LEN(A$)=3 A$=A$+" "
410 IF A$="ORG " THEN A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):OB$(A)="" GOSUB270   GOTO 450
420 IF LEFT$(S$(A),4)<>"    " THEN LA$(LC)=LEFT$(S$(A),4)   LN(LC)=A : LC=LC+1
430 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="B" GOTO 710
440 IF LEN(S$(A))<15 GOSUB 530  ELSE GOSUB 600
450 NEXT A
460 IF SW=0 THEN 520
470 FOR A=0 TO AC-1
480 FOR B=0TOLC-1:IF RIGHT$(OB$(AR(A)),4)<>LA$(B) THEN NEXT
490 IF MID$(S$(AR(A)),7,1)="B"THEN X=AD(AR(A)):Y=AD(LN(B)):AD(100)=Y-(X+2):C=10
0:GOSUB940   :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+RIGHT$(A$,2):GOTO510
500 C=LN(B):GOSUB940   :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+"0"+A$
510 NEXT A
520 RETURN
530 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
540 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)="$" OB$(A)=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A))-7) : AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+(
LEN(S$(A))-7)/2:RETURN
550 FOR B=0 TO 100
560 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
570 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)=A$ THEN OB$(A)=RIGHT$(NO$(B),2):AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+1:RETURN
580 NEXT
590 'A$=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A)-8)
600 ' OTHER OPS
```

Listing 1 continued on page 236

Nobody's better protection than The Marshal in Winchester territory.

You got yourself a Winchester disk drive with all that large system power. Great! But trying to utilize your floppy drive for backup just isn't working. And bit-streaming tape cartridge drives offers no practical protection, because the usual need is archival storage and replacement of individual files lost through operator error; but the streamer tape data cannot be reconstructed by separate files easily.

Enter The Marshal to your rescue.

He's the only match in speed, capacity, and capability for your Winchester. As Thomas S. Stellinger, Manager of Marketing Literature with Computer Service Systems Network, Inc. stated in InfoWorld, "Intelligent tape subsystems, combining the 1/2-inch tape cartridges with file-oriented software offers the best solution to hard disk backup...a utility program...allows the user to save every file in the system, as well as to restore individual files by name."

The Marshal from TKS Corporation.

The only complete hardware/software protection device for computer hard disk systems.

The Marshal follows commands, is fast, and thinks for himself.

Formatted capacity is 13.4 megabytes. The transfer rate is 192,000 bits per second. And he can determine which files have been updated since last saved, in order to recopy only those specific files — saving time. Then records the date he made the copy.

Perfect protection for the perfect price.

Your OEM Distributor can introduce you to a rack mount unit or a table top console for much less than you'd guess. Take this ad to your dealer today, save a heap of money off the regular price, and get the best protection available in Winchester territory. The Marshal from TKS Corporation would sure be happy to help you. **1-800-327-2848**. In Florida or outside the U.S. 305-593-0010.

TKS Corporation
8472 NW 56 Street, Miami, FL 33166

Listing 1 continued:

```
610 AD(A)=CD
620 FOR B=0TO100
630 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
640 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)<>A$ THEN NEXT
650 IF MID$(S$(A),15,2)="X," THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),10,2)+MID$(S$(A),17,2):CD=
CD+2:RETURN
660 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="#" THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),6,2):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+MID$(S$
(A),16,2):CD=CD+2:B$=LEFT$(OB$(A),2):IF B$<>"8C"ANDB$<>"CE"ANDB$<>"8E" THEN RE
TURN ELSE CD=CD+1:OB$(A)=OB$(A)+RIGHT$(S$(A),2):RETURN
670 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)=" " THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*":RETURN
680 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="$" THENA$=MID$(S$(A),16,4) ELSE A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):AR
(AC)=A:AC=AC+1:SW=1:A$=A$+STRING$(4-(LEN(A$)), " ")
690 IF LEN(A$)=4 THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),12,2) :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+3:RETURN

700 OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),8,2):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+2:RETURN
710 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
720 FOR B=0TO15:IF LEFT$(A$,3)=LEFT$(BR$(B),3)THEN 740  ELSE NEXT
730 OB$(A)="*ERR*":GOTO 450
740 OB$(A)=RIGHT$(BR$(B),2):AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+2:AR(AC)=A:AC=AC+1
750 A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$+STRING$(4-LEN(A$), " "):SW=1:GOTO 450

760 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE COLLECTION  I , IXX
770 IF LEN(A$)>1 THEN 810
780 PRINT N;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTS$(N)
790 IF S$(N)="" RETURN
800 N=N+1:GOTO780
810 A=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)) : IF A>N THEN 780
820 PRINT A;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTA$
830 IF A$="" RETURN
840 FOR B=N+1 TO A STEP-1:IF B=0 THEN 850  ELSE S$(B)=S$(B-1):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 238

EXCITING NEWS FOR TRS-80™ MODEL III USERS!

Standard & Poor's unique software and data system—STOCKPAK—can help you manage your investments like a Wall Street Professional! Now for TRS-80 Model I and Model III users too!

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for $200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.

Standard & Poor's Corporation
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3993/3374

Circle 391 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
850 S$(A)=A$:A=A+1:N=N+1:GOTO 820
860 'SOURCE DUMP  L , LXX , LXX-XX
870 IF LEN(A$)=1 A=0:B=N-1
880 IF LEN(A$)>2 A=VAL(RIGHT$(LEFT$(A$,4),3)) : B=A
890 IF LEN(A$)>3 B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,3))
900 IF B>N :B=N-1
910 IF A>N :A=N-1
920 IF OK THENFORC=ATOB:GOSUB940  :PRINT C;TAB(6)A$;"   ";OB$(C);TAB(22)S$(C):N
EXT:RETURN
930 FORC=ATOB:PRINT C,S$(C):NEXT:RETURN
940 A$="": Y=AD(C):X=INT( Y/256):GOSUB970
950 X=INT(( Y-(X*256))/16):GOSUB970
960 X=INT( Y-(INT( Y/16)*16))
970 IF X>9 THEN A$=A$+CHR$(X+55) ELSE A$=A$+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)
980 RETURN
990 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE DELETE DXX
1000  B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1))
1010  IF B>N RETURN
1020  FOR C=B TO N-1:S$(C)=S$(C+1):NEXT
1030  N=N-1:RETURN
1040 'SYMBOL PRINT
1050 IF OK THEN 1060 ELSE RETURN
1060 FOR A=0 TO LC-1:C=LN(A):GOSUB 940  :PRINT LA$(A);"   ";LN(A);"   ";A$:
1070 NEXT:RETURN
1080 ' FILE I/O SUBCMS l=LOAD S=SAVE
1090 INPUT "SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ";B$
1100 IF (B$<>"S")*(B$<>"L") THENRETURN
1110 INPUT " FILE SPEC'S ";A$
1120 IF B$="S" THEN 1170
1130 OPEN "I",1,A$:INPUT#1,OK,N
1140 FOR A=0TON-1:INPUT#1,S$(A),OB$(A),AD(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 240

 Circle 9 on inquiry card. Circle 448 on inquiry card. →

Listing 1 continued:

```
1150 CLOSE:RETURN
1160 PRINT"THERE IS NO SOURCE":RETURN
1170 IF N=0 THEN 1160 ELSE OPEN "O",1,A$:PRINT#1,OK;N;
1180 FOR A=0 TO N-1:PRINT#1,CHR$(34);S$(A);CHR$(34);CHR$(34);OB$(A);CHR$(34);AD
(A);:NEXT
1190 B$="":CLOSE:RETURN
1200 'COMMAND CONTROL
1210 LINEINPUT"READY* ";A$ : B$=LEFT$(A$,1)
1220 IF B$="L" GOSUB 860
1230 IF B$="I" GOSUB 760
1240 IF B$="D" GOSUB 990
1250 IF B$="R" THEN 130
1260 IF B$="C" GOSUB 240
1270 IF B$="F" GOSUB 1080
1280 IF B$="S" GOSUB 1040
1290 IF B$="H" GOSUB 1550
1300 GOTO 1200
1310 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
1320 DATA ABA  1B,CLRA 4F,CLRB 5F,COMA 43,COMB 53
1330 DATA DECA 4A,DECB 5A,INCA 4C,INCB 5C,PSHA 36,PSHB 37
1340 DATA PULA 32,PULB 33,ROLA 49,ROLB 59,RORA 46,RORB 56
1350 DATA ASLA 48,ASLB 58,ASRA 47,ASRB 57
1360 DATA SBA  10,TAB  16,TBA  17,TSTA 4D,TSTB 5D
1370 DATA DEX  09,DES  34,INX 08,INS  31,TXS  35,TSX  30
1380 DATA NOP  02,RTI  3B,RTS  39,SWI  3F,WAI  3E
1390 DATA DAA   19,CLC   0C,CLI   0E,CLV   0A,SEC   0D,SEI   0F,SEV   0B,TAP
06,TPA   07
1400 DATA LSRA  44,LSRB  54
1410 DATA END
1420 'OTHER OPERANDS IMMED,DIRECT,INDEX,EXTENT
1430 DATA ADDA 8B9BABBB,ADDB CBDBEBFB,ADCA 8999A9B9,ADCB C9D9E9F9
1440 DATA ANDA 8494A4B4,ANDB C4D4E4F4,BITA 8595A5B5,BITB C5D5E5F5
1445 DATA CLR      6F7F,INC      6C7C,DEC      6A7A
1450 DATA CMPA 8191A1B1,CMPB C1D1E1F1,EORA 8898A8B8,EORB C8D8E8F8
1460 DATA LDAA 8696A6B6,LDAB C6D6E6F6,ORAA 8A9AAABA,ORAB CADAEAFA
1470 DATA SUBA 8090A0B0,SUBB C0D0E0F0,SBCA 8292A2B2,SBCB C2D2E2F2
1480 DATA TST      6D7D,JMP      6E7E,JSR      ADBD,
1490 DATA CPX  8C9CACBC,LDX  CEDEEEFE,LDS  8E9EAEBE
1500 DATA STX    DFEFFF,STS    9FAFBF,
1510 DATA STAA   97A7B7,STAB   D7E7F7
1520 DATA END
1530 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
1540 DATA BRA20,BCC24,BCS25,BEQ27,BGE2C,BGT2E,BHI22,BLE2F,BLS23,BLT2D,BMI2B,BNE
26,BVC28,BPL2A,BSR8D,BVS29
1550 'OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
1560 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"*** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***":PRINT"HELP  H  THIS INSTRUCTI
ON PAGE         FILE F SAVE/LOAD"
1570 PRINT"INSERT   I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT)  IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)"
1580 PRINT"DELETE   DXX ( LINE NUMBER)      RESTART/CLEAR   R"
1590 PRINT"LIST     L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXXX-XXX (RANGE)
1600 PRINT"COMPILE  C       SYMBOL PRINT  S"
1610 PRINT"* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *"
1620 PRINT"IMMED ADDRESSING    #XX  (    ADDA    #1A )"
1630 PRINT"DIRECT ADDRESSING   $XX  (    ADDA    $1A )"
1640 PRINT"INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX (    ADDA    X,1A )"
1650 PRINT"EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX  (    ADDA  $XXXX)"
1660 PRINT"IMPLIED           NO OPERAND
1670 PRINT"OTHER  ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS ($XX HEX)  (&XX& ASCII)
1680 PRINT"* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *"
1690 PRINT"LABEL(<4CH)  *TAB*   OPERATION     *TAB*     OPERAND"
1700 'ABEND PROCESSING
1710 ON ERROR GOTO 1720 :RETURN
1720 PRINT "ERROR IN ";ERL,"WAS ",(ERR/2)+1
1730 RESUME1200
```

Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

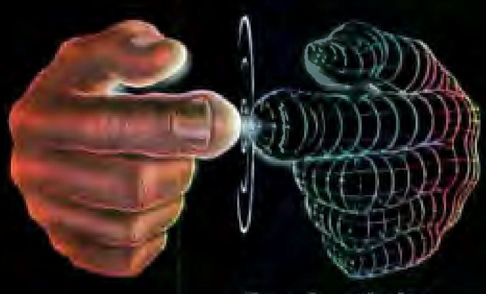
NEC's classic green monitor, (JB1201), one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.

The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

You don't need an all-NEC system to benefit from NEC components.

Owners of Apple®, Radio Shack®, Atari®, IBM®, and many other microcomputers will find their equipment to be perfectly compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics USA
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village IL 60007

```
                    *** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***
HELP   H  THIS INSTRUCTION PAGE          FILE F SAVE/LOAD
INSERT    I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT)  IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)
DELETE    DXX ( LINE NUMBER)       RESTART CLEAR    R
LIST      L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXX-XX (RANGE)
COMPILE  C       SYMBOL PRINT  S
* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *
IMMED ADDRESSING    #XX  (    ADDA   #1A )
DIRECT ADDRESSING  $XX  (    ADDA   $1A )
INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX (    ADDA   X,1A )
EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX  (    ADDA  $XXXX)
IMPLIED          NO OPERAND
OTHER  ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS ($XX HEX)  (&XX& ASCII)
* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *
LABEL(<4CH)  *TAB*   OPERATION     *TAB*    OPERAND
READY*
```

Figure 1: *A help screen with all the commands needed to make the program usable.*

Text continued from page 229:

The rest of the commands deal with the 6800 source data. As you enter the source code, a line counter is incremented. All references are based on these line numbers:

L	List on the screen all the source text. If it has been assembled, the object is also displayed.
L*xx*	Display a single line.
L*xx*—*yy*	Display a range of lines.
D*xx*	Delete a single line. The source is renumbered.
I*xx*	Insert before line *xx*. This is a multiple insert that can be terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.
I	Insert at the end of the source code. Again, this is a multiple insert that is terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.

I have taken some liberties in designing my coding conventions. To be consistent, they are also displayed on the HELP screen. First, the operands are a single string. For example, use STAA, not STA A, to store accumulator A. This concatenated operation code and operand works for all instructions. It helps to find the correct op code quicker in the tables as I've created them. Literals are created as $*xxxx* for 2 bytes of hexadecimal and &*aaaa*&, where *aaaa* is an ASCII string of up to 30 characters. The only pseudo-op implemented is the ability to force the assembly to specific addresses with ORG *xxxx*, where *xxxx* is the address in hexadecimal where the assembly is to originate. Any number of ORG statements can be used in a single program.

Source input is done in the insert mode. Once in this mode, the TAB key plays an important role. An input line consists of up to three fields separated by tabs: label (4 or fewer characters), operation, and operand; no comments are allowed in these lines. Comments are entered by typing an asterisk in position one.

Figure 2 shows a sample session with the cross-assembler. I loaded a preassembled 6800 program called ECHO/M68 from disk. Then I listed all of it. From left to right, the contents are: line number, hexadecimal load address, assembled object code, label, operation, and operand. I assembled and then displayed the symbol table. Note that the source and object code are automatically saved on disk for use with the download function. The S command lists the statement number and hexadecimal address of each label requiring address resolution. Next, I used the I command to enter a new line at the end of the current source program. The line numbers are generated by the program. I pressed ENTER

Text continued on page 250

Cromemco introduces System One.

In the crowded and confusing marketplace of microcomputers for business, American Computers & Engineers holds the distinction of being Cromemco's largest dealership network. This privilege enables us to offer unequalled service to our customers. Years of experience have proven AC&E a leader in the field of computer applications.

Dealers and end-users alike are invited to take advantage of our extensive stock and reasonable prices. Immediate shipment is available on all Cromemco computer systems, peripherals, cards, and software.

Cromemco, in its long-standing tradition of leadership in innovation, has now brought the state of the art in microcomputer technology to its next triumph.

System One is the ultimate in compact, general application micros:

- Dual 5¼" diskettes
- S-100 bus
- 8-slot card cage
- Single/multi user
- 5 megabyte hard-disk option
- All-metal construction
- Lightweight & portable

For more information on Cromemco microcomputer systems, contact American Computers & Engineers. Specialists in solutions for business, industry and education.

Los Angeles: Headquarters: 2001 So. Barrington Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025 • (213) 477-6751
Berkeley: 2855 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705 (415) 849-0177
Newport Beach: 4141 MacArthur Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92660 • (714) 851-8700
Canada: 6715 Eighth St., North East Calgary, Alberta T2E7H7 • (403) 275-5871
France: 55 Rue de Rivoli, 75001 Paris, France Tel. 236-94-95

AMERICAN COMPUTERS & ENGINEERS

Maxi-performance on minis and micros.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

```
SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ? L

 FILE SPEC'S ? ECHO/M68

READY* L

 0     000                   * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
 1     000                   *
 2     000                   **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
 3     003                   * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
 4     000   FE0027          WRIT  LDX      CRLF
 5     003   BDE07E                JSR      $E07E
 6     006   FE002D                LDX      ATXT
 7     009   BDE07E                JSR      $E07E
 8     00C   FE0027                LDX      CRLF
 9     00F   BDE07E                JSR      $E07E
 10    012   FE002D                LDX      ATXT
 11    018                   * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
 12    015   BDE1AC          READ  JSR      $E1AC
 13    018   810D                  CMPA     #0D
 14    01A   2305                  BLS      END
 15    01C   A700                  STAA     X,00
 16    01E   08                    INX
 17    01F   20F4                  BRA      READ
 18    021   8604            END   LDAA     #04
 19    023   A700                  STAA     X,00
 20    025   20D9                  BRA      WRIT
 21    029                   * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
 22    027   0029            CRLF  $0029
 23    029   000A                  $000A
 24    02B   0D04                  $0D04
 25    02D   002F            ATXT  $002F
 26    04A                   *TEXT BUFFER
 27    02F   4543484F2050524F475241402054595045204142442054E544552
              &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28    04A   04                    $04


READY* C

READY* S

WRIT     4     000
READ     12    015
END      18    021
CRLF     22    027
ATXT     25    02D
READY* I

29* ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM

30

READY* L

 0               * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
 1               *
 2               **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
 3               * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
 4               WRIT  LDX      CRLF
 5                     JSR      $E07E
 6                     LDX      ATXT
 7                     JSR      $E07E
 8                     LDX      CRLF
```

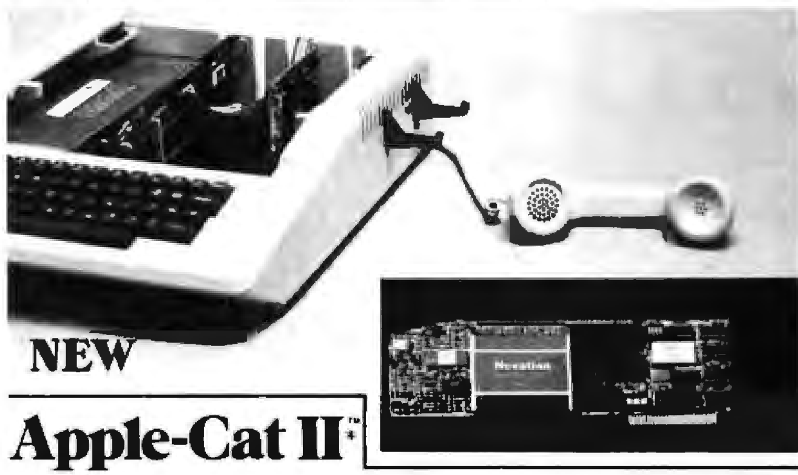
Figure 2: *Sample session with the 6800 cross-assembler program.*

Figure 2 continued on page 246

Take your pick of the litter.

When you're ready to let your computer out and introduce it to the rest of the world, one of the Cat family of Modems is the way to do it.

Take your pick. You can't go wrong. They're all purebreds—from Novation, the recognized world leader in personal communications.



NEW

Apple-Cat II*

Major breakthrough—the intelligent modem. Slips into your Apple. All auto functions, selectable baud rates, Serial RS-232 port, BSR X-10 controller*** easy-to-use self-prompting format. Other options available.

From $389** including software

Cat Acoustic Modem

Fast, accurate, reliable originate/answer modem—with built-in diagnostics. Just add your computer and phone. Then dial up the world. $189**

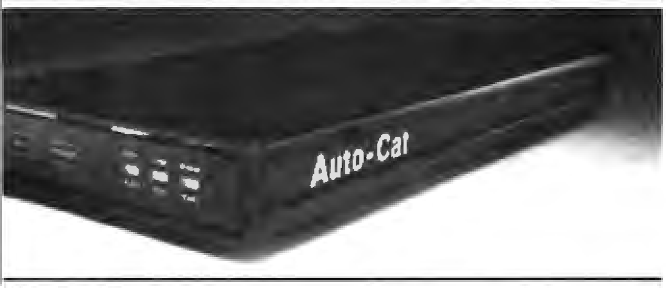
Super Mike

Replace your phone's carbon mike with Super Mike. No more carbon granule problems. Making things perfectly clear has never been so easy.

$14.95**

D-Cat

Get the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem (up to 20dB improvement) with the portability and price of an acoustic. Use it at home. Use it at work. Truly unique. So's the price. $199**



Auto-Cat

Answers automatically and stores data in your computer until you're ready. The world's first LSI 103 modem. State-of-the-art, all digital, crystal controlled direct connect.

You're off the hook for under $250**

Novation

Call for details: **(800) 423-5410**

In California (213) 996-5060

Available from Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc which does not make Apple computers.
**Suggested retail price ***BSR is a trademark of BSR Corporation

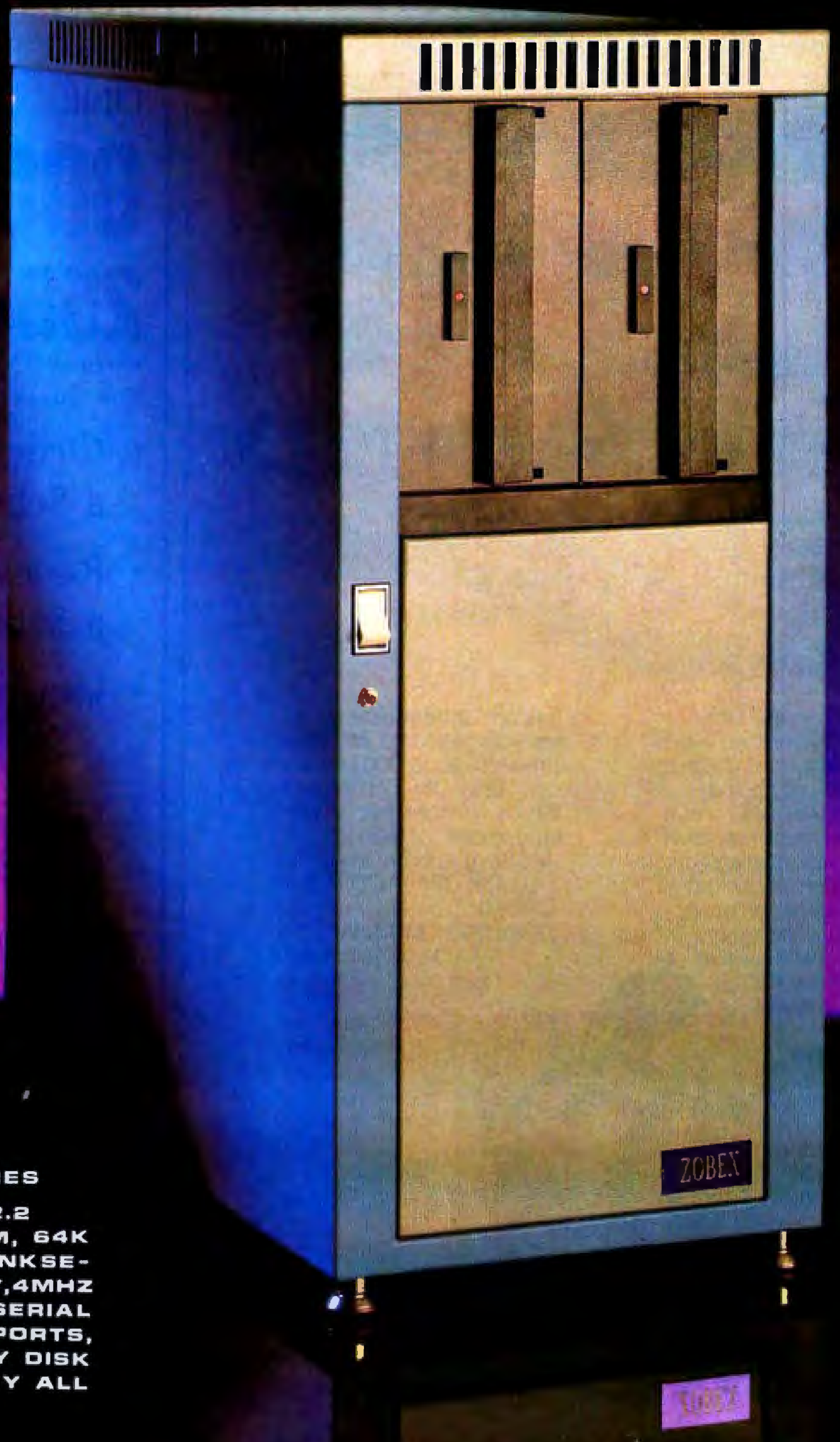
Circle 308 on inquiry card.

Figure 2 continued:

```
 9                 JSR     $E07E
 10                LDX     ATXT
 11           * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
 12           READ JSR     $E1AC
 13                CMPA    #0D
 14                BLS     END
 15                STAA    X,00
 16                INX
 17                BRA     READ
 18           END  LDAA    #04
 19                STAA    X,00
 20                BRA     WRIT
 21           * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
 22           CRLF $0029
 23                $000A
 24                $0004
 25           ATXT $002F
 26           *TEXT BUFFER
 27                &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28                $04
 29           * ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM
READY* D29

READY* L27-99

 27                &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28                $04
READY*
Break in 1230
READY
>
```


Circle 161 on inquiry card.
Circle 445 on inquiry card. →

MULTIUSER



OMPUTER
N S-100 BUS
ESIGNED TO
ATISFY A WIDE
ARIETY OF
PPLICATIONS.

TANDARD FEATURES
ICLUDE: CP/M 2.2
PERATING SYSTEM, 64K
XPANDABLE, BANKSE-
ECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ
30A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
ND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
ELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
RIVES IN A STURDY ALL
ETAL CABINET.

$4900

P/M OPTIONAL.

M AND MP M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX®

P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO,CA.92112
7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO,CA.92111
(714) 571-6971

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

We give you one thing other car rental companies don't. Everything.

Guaranteed pricing. There are no surprises at Hertz. Just ask us and we'll tell you in writing what your final rental charges are *before* you go.*

Special deals on vacation wheels. Whether you're going to Florida, California or anywhere in the world, Hertz has special deals to make your vacation dollars go farther.

No charge for mileage. At Hertz, we give you free, unlimited mileage–any car, anywhere, round-trip or one-way.*

Fast take-offs from airports. When you reserve your Hertz car, ask for our #1 Express Service™ and you can go right from your plane to your car without stopping at the rental counter. (Available at most major airports.)

More help to help. Hertz has more friendly people ready to help you than anyone. So call 1-800-654-3131 for reservations and we'll take it from there.

The world's largest fleet. With a fleet of cars big enough to stretch from Detroit to New York, chances are we've got the car you want–when you want it.

Hertz®

*Guaranteed Pricing available at all Hertz corporate and participating licensee locations in the U.S. Refueling charges and state and local taxes are not included. On some one-way there may be a drop-off charge.

#1 For Everyone.

Hertz rents Fords and other fine cars.

Text continued from page 242:
at the end of each line and relisted the source code. The object code is not listed since I have modified the source code. Finally, I deleted the added line and listed the end of the text to see if it was gone.

The cross-assembler I developed is not instantaneous, but it really outshines my hand-assembly abilities. It doesn't have full checking or diagnostic capability because of the added time it would take to assemble using BASIC. It does, however, offer a two-pass capability. That is, you can use and reference labels that force two passes through the source to resolve and build the correct object code. Features such as relative branches are also available.

Program Organization

To help those who might like to modify or enhance the editor/cross-assembler program, here is a summary of the program's organization:

140-230 All the array and variable uses are noted in the remarks. The key ones are S$ (source), OB$ (object code for the source), and AD (assembled address of the source).
250-340 At the first assembly, the op-code dimensions are loaded so the first assembly will take a little longer.
350-760 The main assembly loop.
  370 Handle comments.
  380-400 Handle ASCII literals.
  420 Handle ORG statements.
  430-450 Select op-code routines.
  470-530 Second pass to resolve addresses.
  540-600 Process implied operands.
  610-710 Process everything except branches.
  720-760 Process branch instructions.
770-860 Source collection.
870-990 Source listing.
1000-1040 Delete command.
1050-1080 Symbol print.
1090-1200 File I/O for save/load.
1210-1310 BASIC command loop. You may add additional commands in this section.
1320-1400 Implied operand table.
1410-1510 Other op-code table.
1520-1530 Branch op-code table.
1540-1680 Help command processing.
1690-1700 Abend trap.

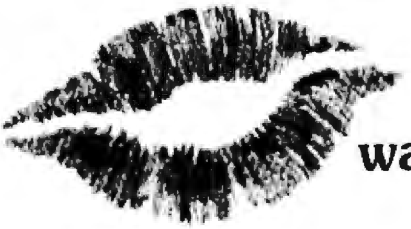
That's it. You now have a workable TRS-80 cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800.

In part 2, I will complete the package by presenting a Z80 I/O linkage program and a BASIC controlling program. When used, you have all the MIKBUG commands plus ten breakpoints, a 16-byte hexadecimal display, a GOTO *address* command, and a LOAD of any assembled program from the TRS-80 disk through MIKBUG to the 6800 memory.■

Circle 449 on inquiry card.

Circle 50 on inquiry card. →

KISS BASIC GOODBYE



Announcing the new quick and easy way to write custom business applications in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only . . . fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks
Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC
Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven subroutines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.
- Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

Pays for Itself in a Week
By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder . . . the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers
Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get . . .**

- A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual
- A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- An interface to other program files

ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC
Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quick-N-Easi** today.
Phone . . . 215 968-0689

Quic-n-easi™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.
136 GRANITE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information
- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system **$395**
- Manual only **$60**
- **Visa** and **Mastercard** accepted
- **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Minimum System Requirements
48K • CP/M • Z80 • Floppy Disc

Other Disk Formats • 8" Single Density Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II, TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE, INTERTEC, VECTOR , ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

Circle 392 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Mystery Card

Dear Steve,

I've seen a small circuit board for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I that augments the computer's disk capabilities. To use it, the FD1771 floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit is removed from the computer and installed on this mysterious card. The card is then connected to the empty 1771 socket via a ribbon cable and DIP (dual inline package) plug.

Unfortunately, I don't know any more about the board, but I'm hoping it will let me use 8-inch floppy disks on my TRS-80. Can you supply more information?

Raúl G Efrón
Rosario, Santa Fe, Argentina

To my knowledge, the only company that makes an 8-inch floppy-disk-controller for the TRS-80 Model I is Lobo Drives International. Its address is 354 S Fairview Ave, Goleta CA 93117, (805) 683-1576.

Your mystery board is called the Doubler and is made by Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592; in Texas (214) 272-3421. It actually is a device that adds a double-density FD1791 disk-controller chip to the FD1771 chip in the Tandy Expansion Interface. It allows you to run either single- or double-density drives, which lets you store up to four times more data on a floppy disk. The Doubler board takes the place of the 1771, and the single-density disk-controller chip plugs into the Doubler board. To date, it costs about $220 in the US and can be purchased through authorized distributors of Percom equipment. . . . **Steve**

Control Program for Microcomputers

Dear Steve,

What is CP/M? I try to keep up on current technology, but this buzzword has got me. Has BYTE ever reviewed CP/M? If so, please tell me when so I can investigate.

Stephen Gentry
Evansville IN

CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) is an operating system originally designed to run on Intel's 8080 microprocessor (it also runs on Intel's 8085 and Zilog's Z80). It was written and is supported by Digital Research, POB 579, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

CP/M uses the IBM 3740 "soft-sector" floppy-disk format and, usually, 8-inch disk drives. Many types of programs are supported on CP/M, including compilers and interpreters for languages such as BASIC and FORTRAN. Also, WordStar and Magic Wand (two word processors) and many other high-level pieces of software are available for the small-business-oriented user.

A comprehensive series of articles on CP/M's structure and format was written by Jake Epstein in S-100 Microsystems *magazine (a bimonthly publication of* Creative Computing, *39 E Hanover Ave, Morris Plains NJ 07950). This magazine is dedicated to S-100 systems, and the predominant operating system among S-100 users is CP/M.*

If after you've learned a little bit more about CP/M you want to have a list of its features, I recommend that you get the CP/M Summary Guide, *by Bruce Brigham. It can be ordered through Rosetta Stone, POB 35, East Glastonbury CT 06025. It costs $7.95 postpaid in the US. . . .* **Steve**

Lining Up Problems

Dear Steve,

Our store purchased a TRS-80 Model II. Our future plans call for a remote terminal located about 50 feet away from the computer. We are wondering what problems we may have with such a line and what precautionary steps might be taken. Should we use the RS-232C port on the Model II, or is there a better way to connect a remote terminal?

Lonnie Hartzell
Dixon IL

The RS-232C standard is specified to operate between 50 and 9600 bps (bits per second) for up to 50 feet, so you should not have any problem. If you are running at lower data rates (perhaps 1200 bps), you can separate the computer and the peripheral by as much as 500 feet and expect perfectly reliable operation. (At least that has been my experience.) Unless the cable is wrapped around an arc welder, you should have no problems at all. . . . **Steve**

Upgrading Kits

Dear Steve,

I would like to increase my TRS-80's memory capacity without spending any more money than necessary, and I don't want to blow it up in the process.

I have a Model III with 16 K bytes of memory, which isn't enough for some of my programming applications. It also limits the length of my Scripsit documents. I would like to add the maximum memory the Model III can hold (48 K bytes). Radio Shack sells 16 K-byte memory kits for $119 plus installation, while various mail-order suppliers advertising in BYTE list similar upgrade kits for around $29.

What is the difference between these memory upgrade kits? Is the installation difficult or within the capabilities of someone who is not a computer technician—like me?

Ralph W Karcher Jr
Broadalbin NY

Theoretically, any 4116-type memory rated for 200 ns access time should work in your TRS-80 Model III. If you carefully disassemble your Model III, you should be able to add them yourself. The sockets are already provided, and no jumpers are required.

While quality varies in some of the lower-priced upgrade kits, the prices of prime memory components have been dropping so fast that you can find many good values. Before you place an order make sure that the chips are guaranteed for 200 ns operation and that the supplier will not substitute any other speed. . . . **Steve**

D/A Converters

Dear Steve,

I'm currently in the process of writing music/sound generation routines for my Apple II Plus. I need a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter to put into one of the expansion slots. Do you know of a sim-

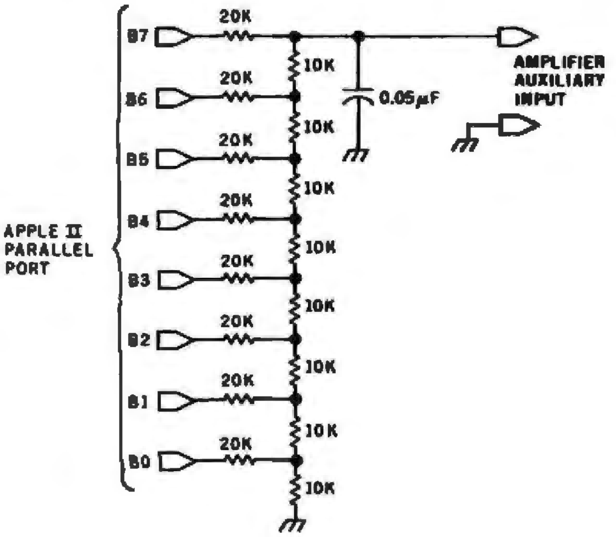


Figure 1

ple, low-cost (under $30) design? I have considered using various D/A integrated circuits, but a simple buffered resistor ladder would suffice. (The output will eventually go through my stereo amplifier.)

David R Tribble
Arlington TX

You can build a D/A converter (DAC) for about a half-dollar if you can live with some minor inaccuracies. Since you are planning on using a stereo amplifier, a DAC designed for relative (rather than absolute) accuracy should be fine.

It doesn't require very much to design a DAC: a few resistors and an 8-bit latch. First, you need to purchase or build a parallel port for your Apple II. Then, take the 8 output bits and run them through an R/2R resistor ladder as shown in figure 1.

The DAC in the figure is suitable for music and speech-synthesis applications, but it isn't exactly "laboratory grade." This particular type of inexpensive DAC is used in the popular Orchestra-80 music synthesizer for the TRS-80 (manufactured by the Software Affair, Suite 1, 473 Sapena Court, Santa Clara CA 95051). My January 1982 "Circuit Cellar" will cover more accurate D/A converters. . . . **Steve**

Missing Relays

Dear Steve,

In your article "Computerize a Home," you presented three possible techniques for interfacing a BSR X-10 home controller to a computer. (See the January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) I'm using a Radio Shack Plug 'N Power, which cannot receive ultrasonic signals, although I would have preferred a method that could. You indicated in the article that relays could be used to bundle the −20-volt control signals, instead of the keyboard, but it is unclear to me just exactly how this is done.

William J Penna
Fort Wayne IN

The relays can be attached to the X-10 unit in two ways. One would be to directly simulate the operation of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) multiplexers in a matrix pattern where you would close the appropriate relay in place of pressing a switch. If you look closely at a diagram of the unit, you can see that about half the relays could be eliminated by directly closing a particular relay to short the two appropriate pins together. If you don't want to have 16 separate receivers, but perhaps only eight, you could use fewer relays still.

As you mentioned, the Radio Shack Plug 'N Power does not have an ultrasonic receiver. I wrote an article for Radio Electronics *magazine in September 1980 that gave complete schematics of both the command console and various receivers. The difference between the Radio Shack unit and the Sears controller is that Sears' machine contains the circuitry for ultrasonic input. This can be added to the Radio Shack unit, or you can create the coded signal (as I did in my BYTE article).*

To do this, you would put the coded signal through an optoisolator and inject it directly into pin 7 of the 28-pin integrated circuit in the command console. In effect, this would be equivalent to receiving signals via the ultrasonic link. The unit will then function similar to the Sears controller.

OSI (Ohio Scientific) uses a similar method in its system that incorporates the BSR controller. Be careful to make sure that you optically isolate

the command console from the computer, even though you are running it on 5 V. The command console has no isolation transformer and is floating at 115 V. The opto-isolator will provide you with the proper level shift to run on the −20 V supply within the command console. Also, Radio Shack now makes a $39 computer-to-AC line BSR X-10 transmitter. . . . **Steve**

More on Burn-Outs

Dear Steve,

I have some additional information on the BSR module "burn-out" problem discussed in "Ask BYTE" (see the April 1981 BYTE, page 330).

First, it is important to identify whether it is an appliance module or a lamp module that is burning out. A short across an appliance module will more likely burn out the house fuse than the module. Because of this, the appliance module should be used in high-exposure areas like outdoor lights. There is a fuse in the appliance module, but its job is to protect the line and sensor circuit from each other and is, in my opinion, very unlikely to blow.

The fuse in the lamp module is in the line that feeds the load that the module is controlling. As such, it tends to burn out before the module's triac in the situation you were discussing. This has been my experience. I returned two lamp modules before I got frustrated and took one apart to find the fuse. I compared a burnt-out module with a good one, and I found the fuse. It's a sub-hair-sized piece of wire that vaporizes with no trace when it blows. I replaced this with a single strand of copper wire from zip cord (a single strand from the bundle that makes up one of the conductors). I think this is too big, but it works. I'll have to wait and see if the triac burns out the next time the lamp falls over and blows out the bulb. I don't think it will.

Another point not mentioned in your article is that BSR will repair the fuse for a flat $4 if you ship the damaged module to the company. A high price to replace a fuse, but much cheaper than buying a new module.

One other point: I had erratic operation of some modules from certain control units at various times of the day until I installed a 0.1 μF capacitor across the 220 V house feed. This completely solved the erratic operation and also totally eliminated outside interference from CB radios, etc. (BSR suggested this, and it works extremely well.)

T Gerald Dyar
West Hartford CT

Thanks for the information. . . . **Steve**

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

What Makes Computer Games Fun?

Thomas W Malone
Cognitive and Instructional Sciences Group
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Road
Palo Alto CA 94304

Rumor has it that when the Space Invaders game was first introduced in Japan the Japanese treasury ran out of the coin that was used to operate the game. True or not, the phenomenal popularity of various computer games is obvious to anyone who has wandered through a shopping mall, an airport lounge, or a toy store in the last few years.

Why are these games so captivating? And how can the same things that make computer games captivating be used to make *learning* with computers more interesting and enjoyable? To help answer these questions, I systematically studied more than 100 people playing computer games, looking primarily at what made the games fun. Then I developed a set of guidelines for designing highly motivating educational computer programs.

Though I focused on making educational activities more fun, these guidelines can also be used in designing noneducational computer games or in making other computer programs more fun to use. All of the work I discuss in this article is described in more detail elsewhere (references 3 and 4).

Acknowledgments

This article is based on the author's PhD dissertation submitted to the Stanford University Department of Psychology. Parts of the article were previously included in the proceedings of the Association for Computing Machinery Symposium on Small and Personal Computer Systems (Palo Alto, California, September 19, 1980) and in references 3 and 4.

Survey of Preferences

As a first step toward finding what makes computer games fun, I interviewed 65 students—from kindergarten through eighth grade—about their computer-game preferences. All the children had been playing with computer games in a weekly class for at least two months and some for more than two years. The computer class teachers provided a list of the 25 games they judged most popular among the students. Then I asked each child to rate how well he or she liked each game, on a three-point scale.

Table 1 lists all the games in order of their average rating by children who had played them. One of the most interesting questions we can ask about these results is what features the popular games share that are missing in the unpopular games. To answer this I rated each game using a number of criteria that seemed likely to affect their motivational value. Table 2 shows the correlations between these game features and the average ratings the games received from the children.

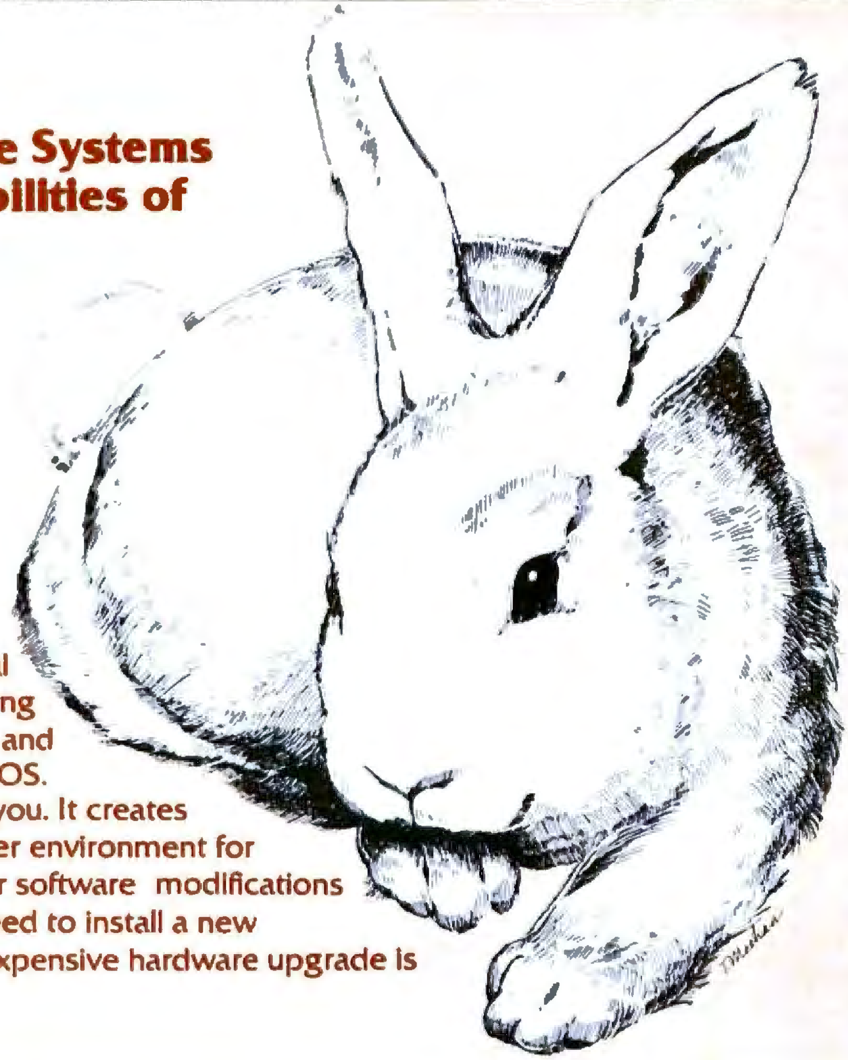
The most important factor determining popularity in this sample was whether or not the game had a goal. For example, the top three games all had obvious goals (getting a high score in Petball, trapping the other person's snake in Snake2, and destroying all the bricks in Breakout), while the bottom two games had no clear goals (conversing with a simulated psychiatrist in Eliza or filling in blanks in a story in Gold). Scoring, audio effects, and randomness also had high correlations with game popularity. The children liked graphic games and significantly disliked word games.

Even though these results are interesting, it is impossible to draw strong conclusions from this kind of correlational study. Among other things, the results depend entirely on the sample of games I used. The other two studies I describe focus on a single game and systematically vary its features in a series of slightly different versions of the game; this allows us to make some stronger conclusions.

Breakout—The first game I studied in detail was Breakout. Figure 1 shows a typical screen display in the original Breakout game. The player uses a knob to control the position of the paddle on the left side of the

Wild Hare Software Systems Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

RDOS
INFOS®
ICOS
DOS



Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS. Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

Features

- Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

Wild Hare's Software Gives Data General Users A Choice!

WILD HARE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303)-494-0221

Game	Average Rating	Description
Petball	2.8	Simulated pinball with sound
Snake2	2.6	Two players control motion and shooting of snakes
Breakout	2.6	Player controls paddle to hit ball that breaks through a wall, piece by piece
Dungeon	2.6	Player explores a cave, like Dungeons and Dragons
Chase S	2.6	Two players chase each other across an obstacle course, with sound effects
StarTrek	2.5	Navigate through space and shoot Klingon ships
Don't Fall	2.5	Guess words like Hangman but, instead of a person being hung, a person or robot advances to a cliff
Panther	2.4	Guess who committed a murder by questioning witnesses who may lie
Mission	2.4	Bomb submarines without getting your ship sunk
Chaser	2.4	Capture a moving square with perpendicular lines
Chase	2.4	Like Chase S but without sound
Horses	2.4	Bet on horses that race along track
Sink Ship	2.3	Bomb a ship from an airplane
Snake	2.3	Like Snake2 but snakes can't shoot
Lemonade	2.3	Run a lemonade stand: buy supplies, advertise, etc
Escape	2.2	Escape from moving robots
Star Wars	2.2	Shoot Darth Vader's ship on screen
Maze Craze	2.2	Escape from randomly generated maze
Hangman	2.1	Guess letters of a word before man is hung
Adventure	2.0	Explore cave with dragons, etc
Draw	2.0	Make any design on the screen
Stars	2.0	Guess a number. Clues given by number of stars
Snoopy	1.9	Shoot Red Baron by subtracting Snoopy's position on number line from Red Baron's position
Eliza	1.8	Converse with simulated psychiatrist
Gold	1.5	Fill in blanks in story about Goldilocks

Table 1: *25 computer games, listed according to preference. Sixty-five students were asked to rate the games (1=don't like; 2=like; 3=like a lot).*

Feature	Correlation with Average Preference
Goal	0.65**
Computer keeps a score	0.56**
Audio effects	0.51**
Randomness involved in game	0.48**
Speed of answers counts	0.36*
Visual effects	0.34
Competition	0.31
Variable difficulty level	0.17
Cooperation	0.02
Fantasy	0.06
Kind of game:	
Graphic game	0.38*
Math game	−0.20
Word game	−0.38*

Statistical significance levels:
*$p<0.05$
**$p<0.01$

Table 2: *Features influencing game preference, listed according to importance. The 25 games listed in table 1 were analyzed in terms of these features, and the results were correlated with the game preferences from table 1.*

screen. The paddle is used to bounce the ball against the wall of bricks on the right side of the screen. Each time the ball bounces off the wall, it knocks one brick out and adds to the score. The ultimate goal of the game is to knock out all the bricks.

My survey and other casual observations indicate that this is one of the most popular contemporary computer games. What is the "secret" of its success? Many devotees of Breakout and similar games mention their score—usually their highest one—when talking about the game. Is the challenge of getting a record-high score the principal attraction? Is it the visual stimulation of watching the bricks break out? Or is it simply the enjoyment of the sensorimotor skill involved in putting the paddle in front of the ball? There are, of course, many other features of Breakout, but these three—the score, the breaking

Solve the Great Software Mystery!

You spent a lot of time searching and researching to find just the right computer. But when it comes to compatible software, you're stymied. Where do you turn? What is the key that unlocks the software mystery? The answer is elementary. It takes a company with the expertise and research facilities to discover and develop a wide variety of quality software programs — a company with a staff of experts who understand both software and hardware — a company that is not only reliable but offers unique 24-hour services and — a company dedicated to being your software company.

With all these pluses there's no mystery as to why Westico is so popular with knowledgeable software buyers. But look! There's more.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816

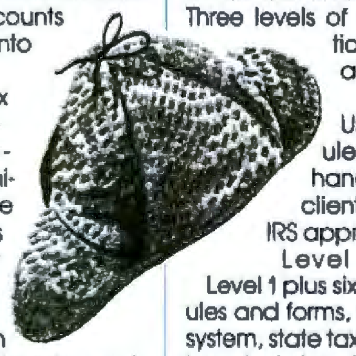
(300 baud) for detailed program information and quick access ordering.

- A full range of professional software.
- Support for a wide variety of CP/M® and other computer systems, including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, IBM, SuperBrain, Xerox, Zenith and more.

Two new solutions from Westico

LEGAL BILLING & TIMEKEEPING

The LBS is designed for law offices with up to 25 attorneys and 35 timekeepers, including paralegals and secretaries. The system distributes all Time and Expenses to client accounts or designated Overhead Accounts, and produces monthly Client Review sheets. After any adjustments it also provides: ready-to-mail itemized bills, monthly Office Management Summary, Aged Receivables Report. An Accounts List is also built into the system.



Complex transactions recording is reduced to a minimum because the LBS system is based on daily timesheets prepared by each timekeeper with a complete system for coding client matters and expenses. The attorney auditing the pre-billing review form can choose various predetermined rates, or bill on retainer, contingency fee or an adjusted basis.

The Office Management Summary provides a financial analysis of each attorney's billings, aging of his accounts receivable and an analysis of the work effort of each timekeeper and total for the firm. The Accounts List summarizes current activity and status of each client.

The LBS is designed so that even first-time computer operators can install the system without expert help.

System/documentation-$895
Demonstration System-$ 75
Documentation alone-$ 40

MICRO-TAX

Micro-Tax provides in-house computerized tax capability for the tax practitioner or serious investor. The system is designed to accept information, summarize data, compute tax and print the returns required by the Internal Revenue Service. The system's immediate response capability gives both tax specialist and clients immediate results of the computation.

The system reduces time required to complete a return while also minimizing the tax obligation of the taxpayer within the limit of the law. Three levels of tax preparation systems are available:

Level 1 — Uses 23 schedules and forms, handles multiple clients, and prints IRS approved forms.

Level 2 — All of Level 1 plus six more schedules and forms, depreciation system, state tax interface, integrated data base for year to year data storage, and batch compute and print functions.

Level 3 — All of Level 1 plus partnership schedules and forms.

State tax computation for the following states is available at additional cost: Arizona, California, Illinois, Ohio, Oregon, Maryland, New York, Utah, Virginia and Washington, D.C.

Other states and municipalities are being added.

Prices:

Level 1 — $250
Level 2 — $1,000
Level 3 — $750
Level 2 plus Level 3 — $1,500
State Tax — Call for prices
Demonstration system — $75

4 WAYS TO ORDER

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- **Call (203) 853-6880.**
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) **(203) 853-0816.**

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax. All sales final.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

WES-40

Send for **FREE** catalog

WESTICO
The Software Express Service
25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

out of the bricks, and the ball bouncing off the paddle—seem to capture the essence of the game.

To examine which of these three features was most important to the game's appeal, I constructed six different versions of the game, varying each of the three features in all sensible combinations. For example, in some versions the ball bounced back and forth between the wall and the paddle but no bricks ever broke out of the wall. In other versions the ball never bounced off the paddle; it was simply "caught" when the paddle was placed in front of it. Also, only half of the versions had a score.

I asked 10 college undergraduates to play all the versions and then rate how well they liked each one. The factor that made the most significant difference in their ratings was whether or not the bricks were broken out. It is unclear from this study what aspects of the bricks breaking out are most important, but the list of features in table 2 suggests a number of important possibilities. A partially destroyed wall of bricks presents a visually compelling goal, while acting as a graphic scorekeeping device which tells how close the player is to that goal. It thus provides a goal, a visual effect, and scoring at the same time. In fact, the wall's structure suggests many goals at different levels: knocking out a brick in the third row, destroying the first row completely, etc.

The results also showed that the versions without scores or bricks breaking out were significantly less appealing than the other versions. In other words, the versions in which there was no clear goal—other than a vague "keep the ball going as long as you can"—were significantly less fun than the others. Without a clear goal, it was not really a game at all.

I believe a similar combination of multiple-level goals and visual effects is important in the success of a number of other games, like Space Invaders, Snake2, and Petball.

Darts—The second game I studied in detail was called Darts, designed to teach elementary students about fractions (see reference 2). In the version I used, three balloons appear at random places on a number line on the screen and players try to guess their positions (see figure 2). They guess by typing in mixed numbers (whole numbers and/or fractions), and after each guess an arrow shoots across the screen to the specified position. If the guess is right, the arrow pops the balloon; if wrong, the arrow remains on the screen. The player gets to keep shooting until all the balloons are popped. Circus music is played at the beginning of the game; if all three balloons in a round are popped in four tries or less, a short song is played after the round.

To discover what features contribute most to the appeal of this game, I constructed eight different versions of the game by removing, one at a

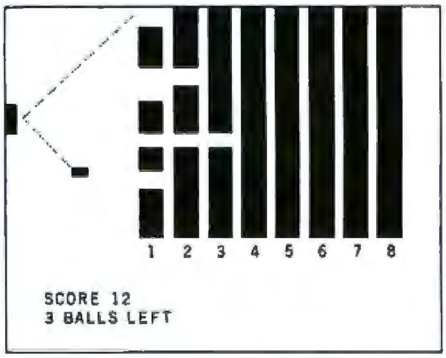


Figure 1: *A typical display from the Breakout game, which is popular because it provides a clearly defined challenge (breaking through the wall by bouncing the ball against the bricks) and provides visual and auditory stimulation.*

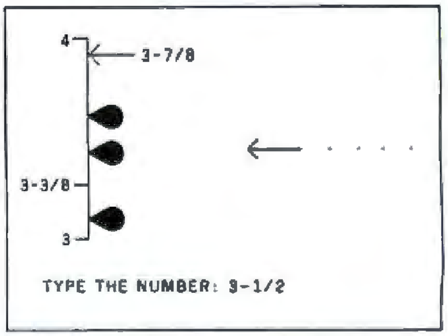


Figure 2: *A display from the Darts game, a program to teach fractions. The object is to break each balloon by typing in the mixed number corresponding to the balloon's position on the number line. This is an example of an intrinsic fantasy because the skill with fractions depends upon the fantasy of pinpointing the balloons on the line and vice versa.*

time, features that were presumably motivational. For example, some versions of the game had rectangles instead of balloons marking the place to be guessed on the number line and short lines instead of arrows marking the incorrect guesses. The features I removed in this way included the fantasy of arrows popping balloons, the music, the scorekeeping, and several different kinds of feedback.

I assigned 10 different fifth-grade students to each of the eight versions and then allowed them to play with their version of Darts or with a version of Hangman that was the same for all students. My primary measure of the appeal of different versions was how long the students played their version of Darts in comparison to Hangman. This measure was also highly correlated with how well students said they liked the game at the end.

Although important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target audience.

The results of this experiment showed a significant difference between what boys and girls liked about the game. Judging from time spent on various versions of the game, boys liked the fantasy of arrows popping balloons; girls apparently disliked it. I do not think the implication is that boys should be given one kind of fantasy and girls another. Instead, I think it would be better to let each person choose whichever fantasy seems most appealing at the time. Still, understanding sex differences like this may help avoid unintentionally designing programs that for instance appeal more to boys than girls. I think the most significant implication of this experiment is that, although they are important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target au-

SuperCalc™ and the Answer Key.

Answers. As a decision maker that's what you're after when you use an "electronic worksheet" to analyze problems in management, finance, marketing, sales, and engineering. However, a lot of time and energy can be spent just trying to figure out how your program works. That's why we've invented The SuperCalc† Answer Key.

As a new SuperCalc user you want answers on program operation fast...as your questions arise. As an experienced user you want a complete description of all your options at your fingertips.

From formatting printed reports to merging sheets, the SuperCalc Answer Key gently guides you every step of the way. And included with the SuperCalc Software Package is a comprehensive tutorial and reference guide which introduces you to the full power of the electronic spreadsheet.

The SuperCalc Answer Key. Invented so you can move on to answering the questions that really count.

SuperCalc is available now for your CP/M* computer. Contact us today for the name and address of your local dealer.

SuperCalc™

SORCIM

405 Aldo Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7634

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

†SuperCalc and The Answer Key are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Challenge
Goal
☐ Does the activity have a clear goal? If not, is it easy for the students to determine goals of appropriate difficulty for themselves?
☐ Are the goals personally meaningful?

Uncertain outcome
☐ Does the program have a variable difficulty level?
  ☐ Determined by the student
  ☐ Determined automatically, depending on the student's skill
  ☐ Determined by the opponent's skill
☐ Does the activity have multiple goal levels?
  ☐ Scorekeeping
  ☐ Speeded responses
☐ Does the program include randomness?
☐ Does the program include hidden information selectively revealed?

Fantasy
☐ Does the program include an emotionally appealing fantasy?
☐ Is the fantasy intrinsically related to the skill learned in the activity?
☐ Does the fantasy provide a useful metaphor?

Curiosity
Sensory curiosity: audio and visual effects
☐ as decoration
☐ to enhance fantasy
☐ as a reward
☐ as a representation system

Cognitive curiosity
☐ Does the program include surprises?
☐ Does the program include constructive feedback?

Table 3: *A checklist for designing enjoyable educational programs.*

dience. Otherwise, they may actually make the environment less interesting than it would have been without them.

Guidelines

How can we use these results to make educational programs more fun for students? I think the characteristics that make instructional environments interesting can fit naturally into one of three categories:

- challenge
- fantasy
- curiosity

A checklist of these characteristics is shown in table 3.

Challenge—For an activity to be challenging, it should have a *goal* whose *outcome is uncertain*. In my survey, the feature I found most highly correlated with game popularity was the presence of an obvious goal. In the Breakout study, students rated the versions of the game with no obvious goal as significantly less enjoyable than those with a clear goal. Thus simple games, to be challenging, should probably have a single fixed goal. More complex environments (like graphics editors or computer programming languages) should be designed so that users can easily generate goals of appropriate difficulty. For example, in the LOGO system (see reference 5), students can program a moving "turtle" to draw designs on a computer screen or on the floor. The attractiveness of this environment is the ease with which children think of things they would like a moving turtle to do. But unless beginners have some help evaluating the difficulty of possible projects, they might often choose tasks that are discouragingly difficult.

Good goals are also *personally meaningful*. For example, the best are often practical or fantasy goals (like reaching the moon in a rocket or drawing a picture of a flower) rather than simply goals of using a skill (like solving arithmetic problems).

If a person is either certain to reach the goal of an environment or certain

not to reach it, the environment is unlikely to be challenging. There are several ways of ensuring that people of varying abilities (and the same person over time) will be challenged by a program. The first is simply to have a *variable difficulty level*, which can be:

- determined automatically (as in many drill-and-practice programs)
- chosen by the person (perhaps with ego-involving labels like cadet or commander)
- determined by the opponent's skill (as in chess and checkers)

Competition may be motivating simply because it provides a challenge at an appropriate difficulty level.

A more subtle way of making the outcome uncertain puts *multiple goal levels* in the same environment. For example, in the Darts game the first-level goal is simply to pop all the balloons. But players who are certain to reach this goal can still be challenged by the goal of popping all the balloons in as few tries as possible. Many motivating environments, from games like chess to activities like computer programming, have this characteristic: different people in the same general environment can pick very different goal levels.

Two features of computer games that help provide different goal levels are *scorekeeping* and *speeded responses*. Someone who can already reach the basic goal of an environment can still be challenged by trying to do it faster or better. These features are especially useful in instructional situations like drill-and-practice where the purpose is to improve previously learned skills. A third way of providing uncertainty is through *hidden information* that is selectively revealed (as in Hangman) or by *randomness* (as in all gambling games and many simulations).

Goals and challenges are captivating because they engage a person's *self-esteem*. Success in a computer game—like success in any challenging activity—can make people feel better about themselves. The opposite side of this principle is, of course, that failure in a challenging activity can lower a person's self-esteem and, if it is severe enough, decrease the person's desire to repeat the activity. One implication of this principle is simply that instructional games should have a variable difficulty level. Another implication is that performance feedback should be presented in a way that minimizes the possibility of damage to one's self-esteem. Comments like "You need more practice, dummy!" usually have no place in an educational environment.

This analysis of challenge illuminates an important distinction between *toys* and *tools*. Toys can be defined as systems used for their own sake, with no external goals (computer games, puzzles, etc). Tools can be defined as systems used to achieve external goals (text editors, programming languages, etc). With respect to challenge, the requirements for good toys and good tools are mostly opposite. Since a good tool is designed to achieve goals that are already present in the external task, it does not need to provide a goal. Furthermore, since the outcome of the external goal (such as writing a good letter or getting a program to work) is already uncertain, the tool itself should be reliable, efficient, and usually "invisible."

In a sense, a good game is supposed to be difficult to play: that increases its challenge; but a tool should be as easy as possible to use. This distinction helps explain why some users of complex computer systems may take a perverse pleasure in mastering tools that are extremely difficult to use. To the extent that these users are treating the systems as toys rather than tools, the difficulty increases the challenge and therefore the pleasure of using them.

Fantasy—One relatively easy way to increase the fun of learning is to take an existing curriculum and overlay it with a game in which the player progresses toward some fantasy goal (as in Baseball) or avoids some fantasy catastrophe (as in Hangman), depending only on whether the player's answers are right or wrong. These are examples of *extrinsic fan-*

Just when you thought it was safe to go back underground again.

Your greatest challenge lies ahead—and downwards. Zork II: The Wizard of Frobozz, will be unlike any computer age adventure you've ever encountered. The underground world of Zork is designed to be lived and experienced in the most realistic sense. It features the largest vocabulary, the widest range of command options, the special capability to let you speak in complete sentences rather than two-word commands, and the most intriguing plot in the genre. And because Zork's mysteries are of the most challenging nature, it will take all your intellectual abilities to survive and emerge victorious from the Great Underground Empire.

Zork II is the extraordinary successor to Zork I, which hit #4 on the SOFTALK Top 30 in its first month on the market. Both run on 32K Apple II's with a 16-sector disk drive. And both are available now for Christmas.

The door to Zork beckons you. Look for it at your local computer store today.

INFOCOM

Infocom, Inc., 6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace, Boston MA 02109

Some Educational Games

Game	Description	Academic Knowledge Used
Adventure	*The player explores a vast underground system of caves with dragons, etc, trying to find treasures. The cave is filled with knife-throwing dwarves and other dangers.*	*reading, writing*
Baseball	*Players advance around a baseball diamond by picking correctly spelled words from sets of alternatives.*	*spelling*
Darts	*(See text)*	*number lines, fractions, estimation*
Hangman	*The player tries to guess a word, letter by letter. After each incorrect letter guessed, one more body part of a man being hung is drawn. The player loses if the whole body is drawn.*	*spelling, vocabulary*
Hammurabi	*Player acts as king of ancient Babylonia and decides each year how much wheat to plant, how much to store, and how much to save. There are occasional plagues, rat infestations, etc. The number of people who are born, starve, etc each year is reported.*	*elementary economics*
Hurkle	*The player tries to guess where an animal called a "Hurkle" is hiding in a Cartesian coordinate grid. Feedback after incorrect guesses tells which direction to move.*	*Cartesian coordinates, map directions*
Lemonade	*The player runs a lemonade stand, buying supplies, advertising, etc. There are random fluctuations in weather, number of customers, etc. Each day's expenses, sales, and profits are computed.*	*elementary economics*
Snoopy	*Snoopy and the Red Baron appear at different positions on a signed number line. Player says how far Snoopy should shoot to hit the Red Baron (as a signed integer).*	*subtraction, number lines, negative numbers*

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy goal is approached
- A train on a track is approaching a city
- A rocket is passing the other planets of the solar system on its way to earth
- A complicated building is being built, piece by piece
- A fleet of space invaders is being destroyed, one by one

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy catastrophe is avoided
- A person is hung, one body part at a time
- A person advances toward the edge of a cliff, one step at a time
- A time bomb is ticking toward an explosion

Table 4: *Samples of extrinsic fantasies that could be used to add enjoyment to many educational programs. (Extrinsic fantasies are those in which the fantasy depends on using the skill but not vice versa.)*

tasies, in which the fantasy depends on the use of the skill but not vice versa.

Other factors, such as answering speed, can also affect intrinsic fantasies. For example, the Speedway game (in which students' race cars move along a racetrack depending on how fast they answer arithmetic problems) is an extrinsic fantasy. Since the use of the skill does not depend on the fantasy, the same fantasy could be used with completely different kinds of problems. For example, Baseball and Hangman fantasies could just as well be used for arithmetic problems as for spelling problems: players could be "hung" or advanced around a baseball diamond depending on whether the arithmetic problems are worked correctly. Table 4 lists a few possible extrinsic fantasies.

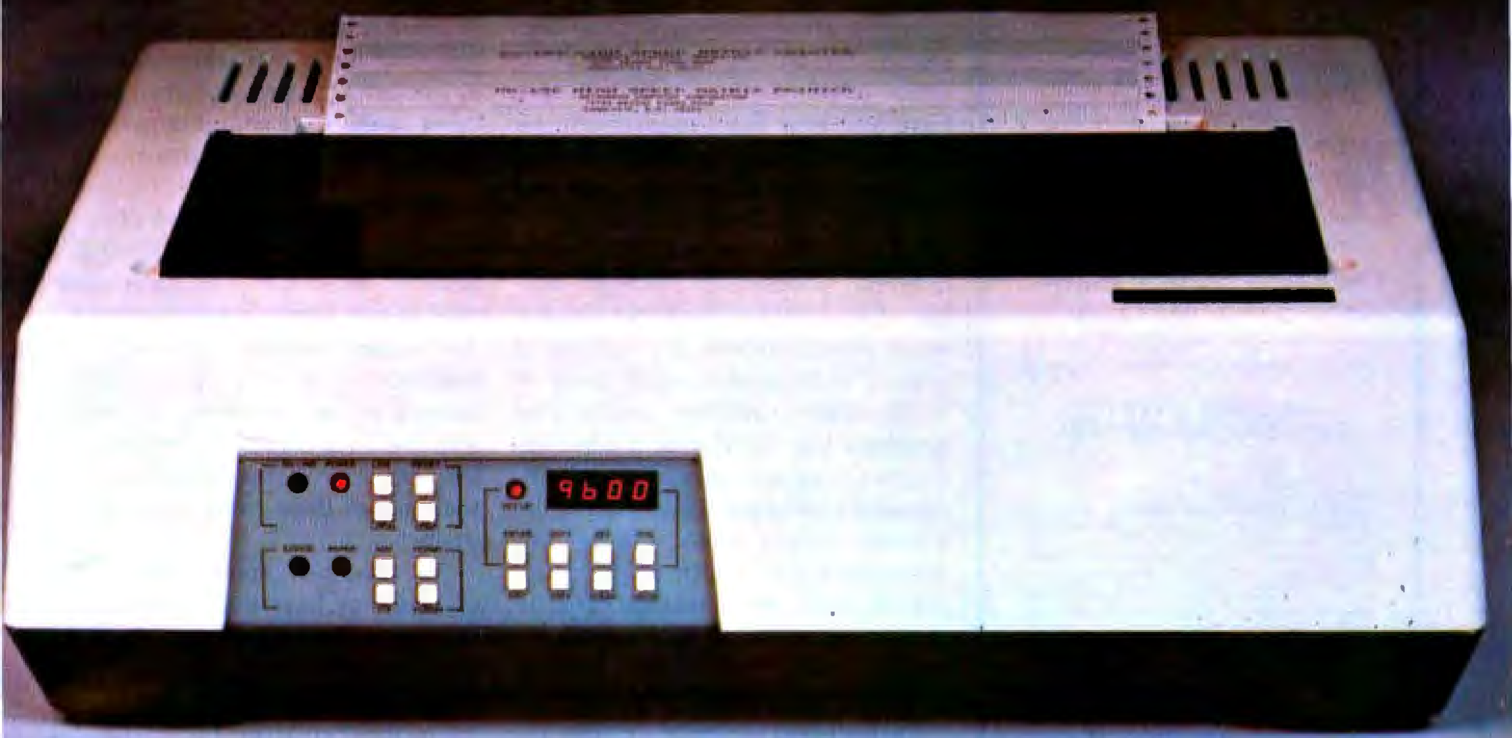
Conversely, *intrinsic fantasies* not only depend on the skill, but the skill also relies on the fantasy. This usually means that problems are presented in terms of fantasy-world elements, and players receive a natural constructive feedback. For example, in Darts the skill of estimating distances is applied to the fantasy world of balloons on a number line and players can see graphically whether their answers are too high or too low and, if so, by how much.

Other intrinsic fantasies in math games include the search for a hidden animal on a Cartesian grid in the Hurkle game and Snoopy shooting at the Red Baron on a number line in the Snoopy game. The Adventure game, in which a vast underground cavern system is explored in response to the player's commands, can be considered an intrinsic fantasy for the skills of reading (the cave descriptions) and writing (the commands).

I think intrinsic fantasies are more interesting and instructional than extrinsic fantasies. One advantage of intrinsic fantasies is that they often indicate how the skill could be used to accomplish some real-world goal (as in a business-simulation game like Lemonade). More importantly, intrinsic fantasies can provide meta-

datasouth announces...

THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers **all** the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc.... it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500 phors or analogies that help a learner apply old knowledge in understanding new things. For example, in the Darts game learners are able to use their old knowledge about some objects being higher or lower than others to learn about the relative sizes of fractions. Finally, by provoking vivid images related to the material being learned, intrinsic fantasies may help the learner remember the material.

Computer-game fantasies almost certainly derive some of their appeal from the emotional needs they help satisfy. Of course, it is difficult to know what emotional needs people have and how these needs might be partially met by computer games. But it is clear that different people find different fantasies appealing. If instructional designers can create many different fantasies for different people, their activities are likely to have much broader appeal. For example, it is easy to imagine a math game in which different students see the same problems but can choose the accompanying fantasy according to individual preference. Instructional designers might also create environments into which students can project their own fantasies. For instance, students could name imaginary participants in a computer game.

Curiosity—The final characteristic of intrinsically motivating instructional environments is that they stimulate and satisfy *curiosity*. Environments can evoke a learner's curiosity by providing an *optimal level of informational complexity* (see references 1 and 6). In other words, the environments should be neither too complicated nor too simple with respect to the learner's existing knowledge. They should be *novel* and *surprising* but not completely incomprehensible. In general, an optimally complex environment will be one where the learner knows enough to have expectations about what will happen, but where these expectations are sometimes unmet.

Sensory curiosity involves the attention-attracting value of changes in the light, sound, or other sensory stimuli of an environment. Colorfully illustrated textbooks and tactile teaching devices (like those used in Montessori schools) take advantage of sensory curiosity. Computers present even more possibilities for music, animation, and other *audio and visual effects*. These effects can be used:

- *as decoration* (like the circus music at the beginning of Darts)
- *to enhance fantasy*
- *as a reward*
- *as a representation system* that may be more effective than words or numbers (like the graphic representations of fractions in Darts and the different tones used to signal bounces and misses of the ball in Breakout).

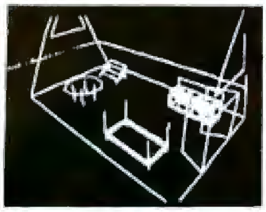
An instructional program can also provoke curiosity by presenting a paradox or revealing an incompleteness in the learner's existing beliefs. To engage learners' curiosity, the feedback from a program should sometimes be *surprising*. It should also be *constructive* in helping the learners remove the misconceptions that caused them to be surprised initially.

For example, some Darts game players may have the misconception that increasing the denominator of a fraction increases the fraction. These players will be surprised when they try to shoot an arrow higher than the last one, only to see it go lower. But they will then have enough information to correct their misconception. Whether they actually *do* learn from this constructive feedback is another very interesting question. Designing programs that provide usable constructive feedback for many different misconceptions is a difficult but important task.

Another way to sustain curiosity—and facilitate learning—is to provide a sequence of increasingly complex tasks. Each one introduces a complication that may surprise the learner, but all are within the learner's ability to grasp. Providing this kind of constructive feedback and progressive complexity often requires a very detailed educational analysis of the skills being learned. It may also require an on-line model of

APPLE/ATARI BREAKTHROUGHS

APPLE WORLD ATARI WORLD



3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

For 40K Atari 800 & 48K Apple II Computers with disk

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD turns your computer into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

ONLY $59.95

The Program made famous on National TV!
A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk, or printer.

Does all this sound like fiction? You won't think so after you have visited **APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD!**

SUPER KRAM II

VERSION 3.025

MULTI-KEYED RANDOM ACCESS METHOD

Many times more powerful and efficient than the primative "relative record" method used by Apple & Commodore.

FOR APPLE II & COMMODORE PET

SUPER KRAM II is the *FASTEST & MOST POWERFUL* keyed access method available for the Apple & Commodore CBM (Pet) Computers. Written entirely for 6502 machine code, **SUPER KRAM II** is extremely fast, comprehensive in scope, very compact, and easy to use. Using the sophisticated capabilities of **SUPER KRAM II** the Apple & CBM (Pet) can now fully meet the requirements of information management applications, such as: Accounts Receivable/Payable, Inventory Control, General Ledger, Payroll, Mailing Lists, and Database Management. Programs can now be 30% to 90% shorter and run many times faster.

10 FEATURES OF SUPER KRAM II

MULTI-KEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.

IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization. Alternate indexes are compressed for greater capacity.

INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM II commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage.

USER SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many files are allowed open at one time.

LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).

ACCESS BY ANY KEY IN .2 SEC. (1 sec. with Corvus disk)

SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DISKS

DYNAMIC SPACE ALLOCATION

DYNAMIC INDEX COMPRESSION

FILES NEVER NEED REORGANIZATION

ONLY $175

PET & APPLE REQUIREMENTS

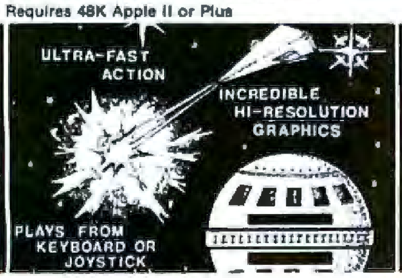
SUPER KRAM II is designed to work with both Apple's Disk II, or Corvus Systems Winchester Disk, and Commodore's 2040, and 8050 disk units.
SUPER KRAM II requires an Apple or Apple Plus and at least one disk drive. **SUPER KRAM II** works on any 40/80 column 32K Pet.

SPACE RAIDERS

$29.95

by Paul Lutus

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus



NEW APPLE GAMES

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA
750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347
Telex 640055

*Registerd Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc.

STAR DANCE

$24.95

by Gustavo A. Fernandez

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus, Disk II | DOS 3.2 or 3.3

the learner's knowledge so the program can automatically adapt to the learner's current abilities.

Other Factors—In concentrating on what computer games can tell us about how to design interesting educational programs, I have omitted two other important ways of making learning fun. First, since the main way of knowing what people like is by what they choose, I have taken for granted that self-motivated learners have a great deal of *choice* about their own goals. This element of being able to choose can itself be very important in making learning fun, with or without computers.

Second, I have concentrated on features that can be present in all learning environments—even those with only one person. The *involvement of other people*, both cooperatively and competitively, can also be an important way of making computer-based learning more fun.

Applications

One use of the checklist in table 3 is to suggest additions to existing or planned computer games. Almost no computer games include all the features just mentioned, and it is usually possible to determine ways in which any given game could incorporate more of them. For example, at least one-fifth of the games in table 1 have no way of varying the difficulty level and could probably be improved by adding this.

Here are more examples of how the checklist can be applied in designing educational computer programs.

A Typical Arithmetic Drill-and-Practice Program—In most of these programs, the difficulty level of arithmetic exercises is automatically adjusted according to how well the student does, and the percent of problems correct is printed at the end of each lesson. At first glance this automatic difficulty-level adjustment appears to be a good way of maintaining the program's challenge. But according to the previously described principles, a goal is the first necessary element of a challenging environment. The only thing resembling a goal in this program is the percent correct printed at the end of each lesson, and some students *do* try to get "hundred percents." But this goal is not made particularly obvious or compelling, and, given the automatic difficulty adjustment, it is fairly rare for students to get all their problems correct. In fact, since the difficulty adjustment is hidden from the students, the goal of getting all the problems correct may seem inexplicably receding as students approach it.

Aside from major curriculum revisions involving intrinsic fantasies and curiosity-driven learning, I think there are still a number of ways that extrinsic fantasies can be combined with goals and performance feedback to make this program more interesting. One simple way is to select an extrinsic fantasy like those listed in table 4 or better yet, let the students pick their own fantasies from a list.

Ideally, this fantasy can be represented graphically and will remain on the screen throughout a lesson as correct and incorrect answers affect a student's progress in

OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ.

ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell,™ the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the *best* spelling corrector?

Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 word-parts can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text using a CP/M® compatible operating system. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your *mispellings* when you can get the one that corrects your *misspellings*? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel (212) 860-0300
Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel 01-836-9028
Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel. 042-36-8686
Telex 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel 089-966-444
Telex 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel 1-733-08-04
Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

#1 Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028
or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on MicroSpell.
☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name________ Title________

Company________

Street________

City________ State________ Zip________

MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

2017

#1 SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

the fantasy world. It would be nice to use sound effects for right and wrong answers. Reaching the final goal or catastrophe in the fantasy world should be accompanied by more elaborate sound and graphics.

In addition to the first two levels of goals within a lesson (getting individual right answers and reaching the fantasy goal), the automatic difficulty adjustment can provide a higher-level goal of making progress in the curriculum. If the extrinsic fantasy includes multiple goal levels, the student's movement to a higher difficulty level can be accompanied by even more fanfare in the fantasy world. Obviously, the details of these changes still have to be worked out. But this short description shows how the preceding principles can be used to suggest changes to existing programs.

A Simple Program to Teach Children How to Tell Time—In this example I will suggest how to increase the interest of a proposed computer system for teaching the relationship between three different notational systems for time: clock face, digital display, and English words. The original proposal for this system (from Laura Gould) was to have the three different representational systems displayed on the screen at the same time so that when the student changed any one representation, the other two also changed.

One insight from the above checklist is that there is no obvious goal for students working with this program. A goal is nicely provided through an analogy with the Darts game. In this new game, a time is represented in one system—say clock face—and the student tries to guess the time in one of the other systems—say digital display. Each incorrect guess is displayed on the clock face, just as the incorrect guesses in Darts are displayed on the number line. This game might be even more interesting if it included an intrinsic fantasy about setting alarm clocks and being early or late for school.

Other Educational Applications—More generally, a game can suggest analogous games in subjects very different from the original one. For example, a guessing-game structure can be used to invent games to teach many different kinds of knowledge:

- To teach an ordered list, use a guessing game that gives high/low feedback. For example, to teach the list of US Presidents in order use a game in which the players try to guess a secret President. After each guess, they are told whether their guess is before or after the secret President and perhaps how close it is. Such a game can be used to teach either the contents of a list (US Presidents, steps in a procedure, etc) or the ordering relationship ("less than" and "greater than" in a number-guessing game).
- To teach the correspondence between two representation systems, use a guessing game that gives hints in one system and asks players to guess in the other. For example, the Darts game is designed to teach the relationship between numbers represented on a number line and in mixed-number format. I just described a similar game to help teach children how to

tell time. Such a game can also be used to teach correspondences like foreign language vocabulary, Cartesian coordinates for points on a plane (Hurkle), or spelling of words (Hangman).

- To teach the characteristics of items in a set, use a guessing game in which players try to guess a target item by asking questions about its characteristics (like "twenty questions"). For example, medical students could try to guess the disease a simulated patient had by asking questions about symptoms and laboratory test results. Geography students could try to guess a target country by asking questions about its climate, economy, and so on.

This technique of using structural analogies with old games seems to be a powerful way of inventing educational games in new subject areas.

Computer Programming—In some senses, computer programming is one of the best computer games of all. In the "computer programming game," there are obvious goals and more are easily generated. The "player" gets frequent performance feedback (feedback that is often tantalizingly misleading about the nearness of the goal). The game can be played at many different difficulty levels, and many goal levels are available, both in terms of the finished product (whether it works, how fast it works, how much space it requires, etc) and the process of reaching it (how long it takes to program, etc). Self-esteem is crucially involved in this game, and occasional emotional or fantasy aspects are likely involved in controlling so completely, yet often so ineffectively, the behavior of this response entity. Finally, the process of debugging a program is perhaps unmatched in its ability to raise expectations about how the program will work, only to have the expectations surprisingly disappointed.

Conclusion

With computer costs decreasing dramatically, their spread into homes and classrooms appears inevitable. But it is not so certain that these new educational applications will use the unique capabilities of computers to make learning more efficient, more interesting, and more enjoyable. I think the guidelines I have presented here can help in creating instructional computer programs that fascinate as well as educate their users. ■

References

1. Berlyne, D E. *Structure and Direction in Thinking*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1965.
2. Dugdale, S and D Kibbey. *Fractions Curriculum of the PLATO Elementary School Mathematics Project*. Urbana Illinois: Computer-based Education Research Laboratory Technical Report. University of Illinois, October 1975.
3. Malone, T W. *What Makes Things Fun to Learn? A Study of Intrinsically Motivating Computer Games*, Technical Report Number CIS-7 (SSL-80-11). Palo Alto, California: Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1980.
4. Malone, T W. "Toward a Theory of Intrinsically Motivating Instruction." *Cognitive Science* (5, number 4, in press), 1981.
5. Papert, S. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*. New York: Basic Books, 1980.
6. Piaget, J. *Play, Dreams, and Imitation in Childhood*. New York: Norton, 1951.

The Game of Left/Right

Truck Smith
1520 Fairgreen
Fullerton CA 92633

One of the more fascinating states of consciousness a person can be in is the trance. There are phrase-based trances, contemplation trances, and trances based on not thinking at all. There are Hindu, Buddhist, and Christian trances. Modern science has added two: the TV trance *and* the TV-game trance.

I first noticed the TV-game trance when the quality of my concentration changed while I was playing a game of Pong in a bar. Though still intensely aware of the game, I became cognizant of my surroundings—friends talking, the jukebox playing, a discussion at the bar—yet this state did not interfere with the game.

Since then, I have watched other TV-game players and observed a similar phenomenon; the best seem to enter a trance where they play but don't pay attention to the details of the game.

Unfortunately, the person who studies this phenomenon, either in himself or others, will find that TV games come in packages difficult to modify. Since the game's parameters cannot be changed, the experimenter cannot investigate the experience's limitations.

Here, I present a computer game that invokes the trance-like behavior and is easily modified for further study. Best of all, the game is fun to play. Written in Apple II Integer BASIC, the game should not be too difficult to implement on other computers with a minimum of equipment.

Score	Box Position	Background	Bar Colors
0–2	centered	black only	
3–5	centered	black or grey	
6–8	centered	black or grey	change at 6
9–11	left or right	black or grey	
12–14	left or right	left and right*	change at 12
15–17	left or right	left and right*	
18–20	one corner	left and right*	change at 18
21–23	one corner	corners+	
24–26	one corner	corners+	change at 24
27+	one corner	corners+	change every time

*Each side of the screen can be either black or grey, independent of the other.

+Each corner of the screen can independently be either black or grey.

Table 1: *Program complications. As the game of Left/Right progresses, the box position, the background color, and the bar colors complicate the game. More complications can be added by changing the shape of the box or having it move across the screen.*

The Game

You sit in front of a color TV set, a push-button switch in either hand. On the TV screen is a colored box and two colored bars are at the bottom. The bars line the left and right sides of the screen. The box and the left bar are the same color. You push the button in your left hand and score your first point in the game of Left/Right.

As you play, the background occasionally changes to grey. When this happens, you ignore the button for the bar whose color matches the box and press the other button. The game continues.

The box begins to appear in different positions on the

Text continued on page 292
Tables, figures and listings continued on pages 282-290

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
SUPERTALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS W/KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	459.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

2200A MAINFRAME	359.00
2032A 32K STATIC RAM	599.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	499.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT & CP/M®	339.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	249.00
2718 2 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 Z-80 CPU	249.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A Asynchronous Ser Interface	139.00
7712A Synchronous Ser. Interface	149.00
7424A CALENDER CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS Printer Interface	99.00

APPLE GAME SOFTWARE

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95
PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 40 Tk.Drive A40 (163K Bytes)	389.00
APPLE 80 Tk.Drive A80 (326K Bytes)	549.00
APPLE 160Tk.Dr.A160(652K Bytes)	799.00
APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD	329.00
APPLE 8 Inch Disk Drive Controller	549.00

CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	369.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND(Requires CP/M®)	275.00
WORDSTAR(Requires CP/M®)	325.00
MAILMERGE(Requires WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR(Requires WORDSTAR)	199.00
CALCSTAR	239.00
DATASTAR	249.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT Direct Connect	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS.	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C.HAYES MICROMODEM II(Apple)	299.00
D.C.HAYES 100 MODEM(S-100)	325.00
D.C.HAYES Smart Modem(RS 232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3½ × 15/16	8.49
3,000 3½ × 15/16	14.95
5,000 3½ × 15/16	19.95

PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9½ × 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 × 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	39.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
DOUBLE ZAP II/80	45.95
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	125.00
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I,III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM. MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP.For Mod I	165.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® , A&T

DISCUS 2D(Single Drive—500K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D(Dual-Drive—1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Single Drive—1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Dual Drive—2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® , A&T

DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS.

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

Alpha Byte STORES

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

(213)706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

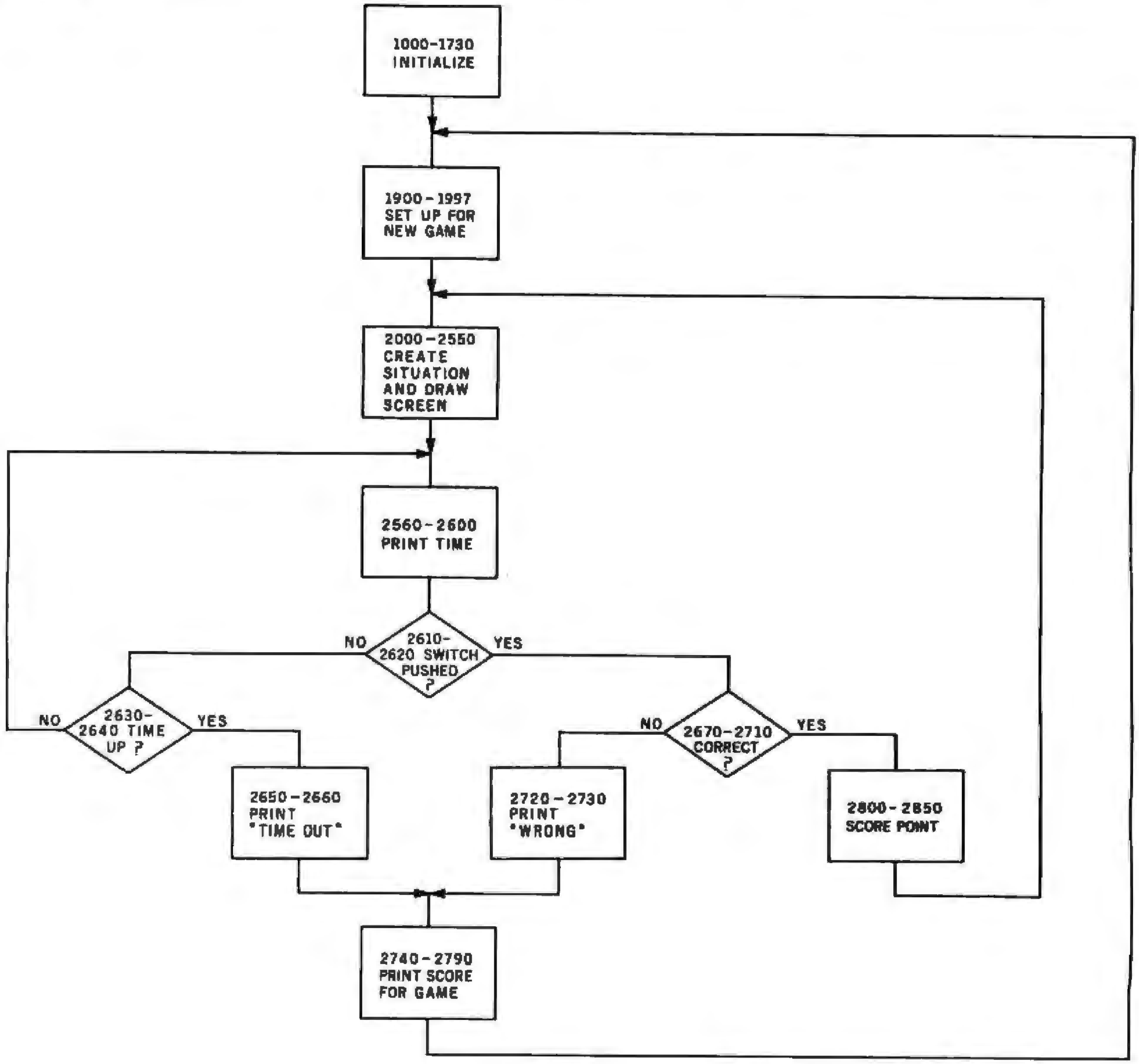


Figure 1: *Flowchart of the game of Left/Right. More details have been included for the portion of the program that determines whether the correct switch has been pushed. Line numbers refer to the program in listing 1.*


AMERICA'S TRUCK. BUILT FORD TOUGH.
FORD
FORD VANS CARRY THE MOST WEIGHT WITH BUSINESSMEN.
Tough Ford vans offer payloads up to 2½ tons.... And Ford vans have out-front design, generous move-around room, body-on-frame construction and exclusive Twin-I-Beam front suspension. More Ford vans are on the road today than any other make!* Ask your Ford Dealer about Ford's Extended Service Plan.
Big cargo space, with Ford's engine-forward design and big payloads, up to 5005 lbs.
EXCELLENT VAN MILEAGE
26 EST. HWY**
18 EPA EST. MPG**
Std. 4.9L (300 CID) Six with optional overdrive trans.
ESTIMATED RANGE
1043 EST. HWY. MILES**
722 EST. MILES**
Std. 22.1-gal. tank plus optional 18-gal. aux. tank on 138 wb. Total 40.1 gal.
**Compare these estimates with others. Your mileage and range may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage and range will probably be less than estimated. California estimates lower. Range superiority due to larger gas tank size rather than better fuel economy.
*Based on R. L. Polk & Co. cumulative registrations as of July, 1980.
FORD ECONOLINE
Built Ford Tough
FORD DIVISION
Ford

Case	Switch Pressed	Background	Switch Hand	Matching Bar Side	Response is
1	0	0(black)	0(left)	0(left)	correct
2	0	0	0	1(right)	wrong
3	0	0	1(right)	0	wrong
4	0	0	1	1	correct
5	0	5(grey)	0	0	wrong
6	0	5	0	1	correct
7	0	5	1	0	correct
8	0	5	1	1	wrong
9	1	0	0	0	wrong
10	1	0	0	1	correct
11	1	0	1	0	correct
12	1	0	1	1	wrong
13	1	5	0	0	correct
14	1	5	0	1	wrong
15	1	5	1	0	wrong
16	1	5	1	1	correct

If switch 0 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR = LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR ≠ LSW

If switch 1 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR ≠ LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR = LSW

Table 2: *Truth table for the logic behind the BASIC expressions in lines 2680 and 2710 of listing 1. For example, if switch 0 is pressed when in the right hand, and background is grey (meaning use the opposite hand), and the matching bar is on the left (case 7), then this is the correct response.*

Listing 1: *The game of Left/Right. The program consists primarily of two nested loops: line 1900 marks the beginning of a new game, while line 2000 is the start of a new play. The program is written in Apple II Integer BASIC and should not be too difficult to implement on other machines. See table 3 for definitions of some of the BASIC commands peculiar to the Apple.*

```
 990 REM -----------------------
 991 REM  LEFT/RIGHT
 992 REM  TRUCK SMITH 3/9/80
 999 REM -----------------------
1000 REM  INITIALIZE
1010 DIM BG(4),C(8)
1020 C(1)=1
1030 C(2)=2
1040 C(3)=4
1050 C(4)=9
1060 C(5)=13
1070 C(6)=3
1080 C(7)=15
1090 C(8)=11
1100 SW0=-16287
1110 SW1=-16286
1120 TIME=500
1130 HS=0
1489 REM -----------------------
1490 REM  PRINT INSTRUCTIONS -1730
1500 TEXT
1510 CALL -936
1520 TAB 15
1530 PRINT "LEFT/RIGHT"
```

Listing 1 continued on page 286

Best prices anywhere! Now a Toll-Free "800"

COMPUTERS

NORTHSTAR HORIZON II

HRZ-2-32DD, List $3695	CALL
HRZ-2-64DD, List $4195	
HRZ-2-Q32, List $3995	
HRZ-2Q64, List $4495	
NEW...NORTH STAR *ADVANTAGE*	*CALL*

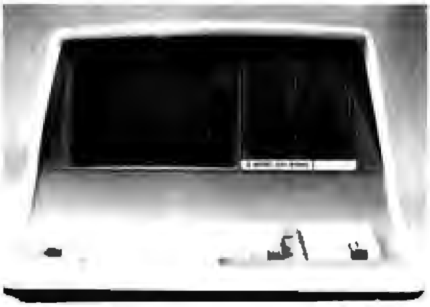
DYNABYTE

List	Less 30%

ALTOS

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

SUPERBRAIN By INTERTEC



64K DD	$2695
64K QD	$2995
DSS-10MEG	$3195
INTERTUBE	$725
Emulator	$725

CROMEMCO

CS2, List $4695	**OUR PRICE $3549**
CS3, List $7995	**OUR PRICE $6349**

ZENITH data systems

Z-89.... List $2895

OUR PRICE $2139

Intersystems	CALL FOR PRICES

TERMINALS

TeleVideo

Televideo 910	$579
912C	$659
920C	$729
950	$945

SOROC

Soroc IQ120	$689
IQ130	$579
IQ135	$719
IQ135 w/g	$789
IQ140	$1049

HAZELTINE

1420	CALL
1500	$789
1510	CALL

HAZELTINE *ESPIRIT*

ZENITH Z19 ...$719

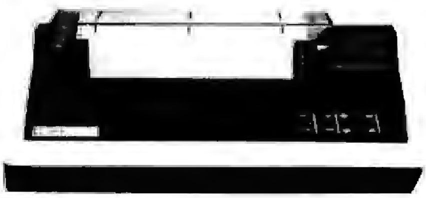
Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS

739-1	$749
739-3	$799
704-11 parallel	$1569
709-9	$1519

TI 810



810 Basic	$1289
810 Full Option	$1599
820 RO Basic	$1545
820 KSR Basic	$1739

NEC 7510	$2395
7530	$2395

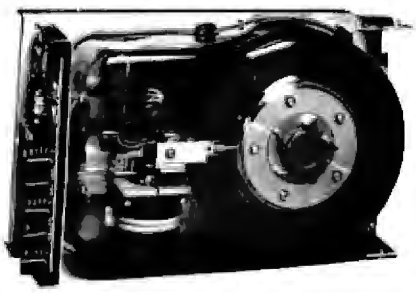
Diablo 630	$2049

PaperTiger 445G	$739
460	$799
460G	$839
560G	$1099

Epson	CALL FOR PRICES

DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW



Discus 2D	$849
Dual Discus 2D	$1389
2+2	$1199
M-26	$3599
M-10	$2999

COMPUTERS WHOLESALE

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, N.Y. 13031

800-448-5715

In N.Y. call 315-472-2582

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

```
1540 PRINT
1550 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO SEE IF"
1560 PRINT "YOU KNOW YOUR LEFT FROM YOUR RIGHT."
1570 PRINT
1580 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL DRAW A COLORED BOX"
1590 PRINT "AND, AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN, TWO"
1600 PRINT "COLORED BARS.  YOU MUST DETERMINE"
1610 PRINT "WHETHER THE LEFT OR RIGHT HAND BAR"
1620 PRINT "MATCHES THE BOX'S COLOR AND PUSH THE"
1630 PRINT "CORRESPONDING BUTTON.  HOWEVER, IF THE"
1640 PRINT "BACKGROUND AROUND THE BOX IS GREY, YOU"
1650 PRINT "MUST PUSH THE OTHER BUTTON."
1660 PRINT
1670 PRINT "THE ROUND CONTINUES UNTIL YOU MAKE A"
1680 PRINT "MISTAKE OR THE TIMER RUNS OUT."
1690 PRINT
1700 PRINT "THE TIMER STARTS AT 500.  IT DOES NOT"
1710 PRINT "RUN WHILE THE COMPUTER IS DRAWING."
1720 PRINT
1730 PRINT
1899 REM ------------------------------
1900 REM  INITIALIZE FOR NEW PLAYER  -1997
1910 SC=0
1915 TAB 10
1920 PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE READY"
1930 PRINT "PRESS THE BUTTON IN YOUR LEFT HAND"
1940 IF PEEK (SW0)>127 THEN 1970
1950 IF PEEK (SW1)>127 THEN 1990
1960 GOTO 1940
1970 LSW=0
1980 GOTO 1995
1990 LSW=1
1995 GR
1996 CALL -936
1997 T=TIME
1999 REM ------------------------------
2000 REM CHOOSE MATCHING COLOR -2010
2010 LR= RND (2)
2019 REM ------------------------------
2020 REM  CHOOSE POSITION -2070
2030 HPOS= RND (2)
2040 X=5+HPOS*20
2050 VPOS= RND (2)
2060 Y=1+VPOS*19
2070 KPOS=HPOS*2+VPOS+1
2079 REM ------------------------------
2080 REM  CHOOSE BACKGROUND -2110
2090 FOR I=1 TO 4
2100 BG(I)= RND (2)*5
2110 NEXT I
2111 REM ------------------------------
2112 REM  CHOOSE COLOR PAIR -2114
2114 LC= RND (7)+1
2119 REM ------------------------------
2120 REM  SIMPLIFY -2330
2130 IF SC>26 THEN 2340
2139 REM ------------------------------
2140 REM  SIMPLIFY COLOR -2160
2150 IF SC MOD 6=0 THEN LK= RND (3)*2+1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 290


A gift of the future...
from BYTE Books
Threaded Interpretive Languages
The Brains of Men and Machines
MICROCOMPUTER STRUCTURES
Volume II
Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
BASIC Scientific
Vol. 1
Digital Harmony
On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art
John Whitney
Beyond Games:
BEGINNER'S GUIDE

Inversions: *A Catalog of Calligraphic Cartwheels*

by Scott Kim

Illusion...calligraphy...visual magic — Scott Kim's new book delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the beauty of alphabets, mathematics and design.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5
128 pages; softcover
8.95

Digital Harmony

On the Complementary of Music and Visual Art

by John Whitney

Here we have a major new work that explores a special union of music and computer graphics and defines a new frontier between sight and sound, integrating the two to create a new art form. ***Digital Harmony*** lays the foundation for an audio-visual art made possible by computers. It is a must for all those interested in art, music, video, film, computers, education, artificial intelligence, psychology, and futurology.

ISBN 07-070015-X
240 pages; hardcover
21.95

BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Vols. I and II

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

by Fred R. Ruckdeschel

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package featuring routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC.

- Volume I covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume II includes least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, and integration.

Volume I
ISBN 0-07-054201-5
336 pages; hardcover
19.95

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-054202-3
800 pages; hardcover
23.95

Threaded Interpretive Languages

How to implement FORTH on your Z80

by Ronald Loeliger

This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
272 pages; hardcover
18.95

The Brains of Men and Machines

Human models for computer design

by Ernest W. Kent

In this rare book, the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined — a relationship, Kent concludes, that is being restudied in the light of man's own neurological self-image. ***The Brains of Men and Machines*** "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0
304 pages; hardcover
15.95

Microcomputer Structures

Digital electronics, logic design and computer architecture

by Henry D'Angelo

Microcomputer Structures introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic structures used in microcomputer design and interfacing. As a resource and textbook, this book will assist programmers and system analysts, engineers and scientists, managers and students. ***Instructor's Manual*** is also available.

ISBN 0-07-015294-2
394 pages; hardcover
18.95

Instructor's Manual
ISBN 0-07-015298-5
101 pages; softcover
8.95

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Vols. I and II

Practial uses for home computers

by Steve Ciarcia

Imaginative and practical, ***Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar*** in two volumes details a variety of microcomputer projects. You'll find them to be a collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine.

- Volume I includes D/A conversion, programming EPROMs, AC remote controlled appliances, digitized speech, touch input video display.
- Volume II covers projects such as building a computer-controlled home security system, computerizing appliances, transmitting digital information over a beam of light, input/output expansion for the TRS-80.

Volume I
ISBN 0-07-010960-5
125 pages; softcover
8.00

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-010963-X
224 pages; softcover
12.95

Build Your Own Z80 Computer

Design Guidelines and Application Notes

by Steve Ciarcia

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1
330 pages; softcover
15.95

Beyond Games: *Systems Software for Your 6502 Personal Computer*

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers

by Kenneth Skier

At last, a complete programming guidebook. A self-contained course in structured programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine and text editor programs.

ISBN 0-07-057860-5
440 pages; softcover
14.95

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

by Kenneth L. Bowles

Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the Guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
204 pages; softcover
11.95

Circle 469 on inquiry card.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Check Enclosed Amount
Bill Visa/MasterCard Number
Expiration Date

Title	Price	Quantity	Amount

Add 75¢ per book to cover shipping costs:

Total

BYTE BOOKS 70 MAIN STREET PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

ORDER TOLL FREE 800/258-5420

System Notes

```
2160 LC=LK
2169 REM -------------------------
2170 REM  SIMPLIFY POSITION -2190
2180 IF SC<18 THEN Y=9
2190 IF SC<9 THEN X=15
2199 REM -------------------------
2200 REM  SIMPLIFY BACKGROUND -2330
2210 IF SC>2 THEN 2260
2220 FOR I=1 TO 4
2230 BG(I)=0
2240 NEXT I
2250 GOTO 2340
2260 IF SC>11 THEN 2310
2270 FOR I=2 TO 4
2280 BG(I)=BG(1)
2290 NEXT I
2300 GOTO 2340
2310 IF SC>20 THEN 2340
2320 BG(2)=BG(1)
2330 BG(4)=BG(3)
2339 REM -------------------------
2340 REM  DRAW SCREEN -2550
2350 REM  DRAW BACKGROUND -2450
2360 FOR I=0 TO 19
2370 COLOR=BG(1)
2380 VLIN 0,18 AT 19-I
2390 COLOR=BG(2)
2400 VLIN 19,37 AT 19-I
2410 COLOR=BG(3)
2420 VLIN 0,18 AT 20+I
2430 COLOR=BG(4)
2440 VLIN 19,37 AT 20+I
2450 NEXT I
2459 REM -------------------------
2460 REM  DRAW BARS -2500
2470 COLOR=C(LC)
2480 HLIN 5,16 AT 39
2490 COLOR=C(LC+1)
2500 HLIN 25,36 AT 39
2509 REM -------------------------
2510 REM  DRAW BOX -2550
2520 COLOR=C(LC+LR)
2530 FOR I=0 TO 16
2540 HLIN X,X+11 AT Y+I
2550 NEXT I
2559 REM -------------------------
2560 REM  WAIT -2660
2580 VTAB 22
2590 TAB 30
2600 PRINT T;" "
2610 IF PEEK (SW0)>127 THEN 2670
2620 IF PEEK (SW1)>127 THEN 2700
2630 T=T-1
2640 IF T>0 THEN 2560
2650 PRINT "THE CLOCK RAN OUT"
2660 GOTO 2740
2669 REM -------------------------
2670 REM  SWITCH 0 -2690
```

Listing 1 continued on page 292

```
2680 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR=LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR#LSW) THEN 2800
2690 GOTO 2720
2699 REM -------------------------
2700 REM  SWITCH 1 -2720
2710 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR#LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR=LSW) THEN 2800
2719 REM -------------------------
2720 REM  WRONG -2730
2730 PRINT "SORRY - WRONG BUTTON"
2739 REM -------------------------
2740 REM  DELAY -2790
2750 IF HS<SC THEN HS=SC
2760 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ";SC;" HIGH SCORE ";HS;" TIME ";T
2770 FOR I=1 TO 400
2780 NEXT I
2790 GOTO 1900
2799 REM -------------------------
2800 REM  RIGHT -2850
2810 SC=SC+1
2820 VTAB 22
2830 TAB 10
2840 PRINT SC;" "
2850 GOTO 2000
```

Text continued from page 278:
screen; the bars at the bottom change color. Suddenly, you are confronted with a screen that is half grey and half black. The box is on the screen's black side, so you tentatively press the button for the bar that matches the box. Correct again; the game continues.

In this version of the game, play ensues until you make a mistake or until the time runs out (about 30 seconds). Your score is the number of correct answers. The highest score yet attained is 42 points.

When your turn is finished, you hand the push buttons to the next player. Mixing them up makes no difference, since the program automatically determines which switch is in your left hand.

I dreamed up the game and wrote the original program for my Apple II in one weekend. I tried it and then introduced it to my wife, who promptly topped my best score.

I immediately reprogrammed the game to make it harder. I added the grey background, cut the screen first in half and then in quarters, and changed the bars' colors after every point. My wife's continued winning streak highlighted the futility of further changes.

I can no longer demonstrate the program because my scores are too low to exhibit all of its features. My wife has assumed the task of demonstration.

The game is easily learned, but not readily mastered. The rules are more easily demonstrated than described. Concentration and quick reactions to a complex set of stimuli are needed for a high score.

The Trance

To play the game well, you must turn a conscious, well-considered response into a subconscious one. You must then avoid thinking about the individual responses. The phenomenon of *perseveration*, and the level of logic involved in the correct decision, add to the difficulty.

Perseveration is the tendency to continue with the same response, regardless of the display. If the program gives you five "lefts" in succession, your tendency is to react with a left for the next response. This forces your continued attention to the game; it is my hunch that this is an important factor in invoking the trance state.

The level of logic insures that the responses are not simple. The first level occurs in the matching process; the second occurs in the reversal of handedness required when the background is grey. The logic could be deepened still a third level, through random changes in the box's shape (to a cross, for instance) to require yet another reversal of handedness.

The trance state originates in the combined effects of these phenomena. The need for decisions makes constant attention essential, and the decisions are too complicated to be left to natural reactions. An interesting experiment would have the level of logic continue to deepen until a trance was no longer invoked. (It may be impossible, either with this game or in general.) I will discuss this and other possible modifications after discussing the program itself.

The Program

The original version of the program evolved naturally from my given situation:

- I had an apple II, which could draw all sorts of colored pictures on my TV screen.
- The Apple II comes with two push-button switches.
- I knew I wanted to write a real-time computer game.

Text continued on page 298
Tables and listings continue on pages 294-296

Listing 2: *Variable cross-references to the program in listing 1.*

```
BG- 1010 2100 2230 2280 2280 2320 2320 2330 2330 2370 2390 2410 2430 2680 2680
      2710 2710

C- 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080 1090 2470 2490 2520

HPOS- 2030 2040 2070

HS- 1130 2750 2750 2760

I- 2090 2100 2110 2220 2230 2240 2270 2280 2290 2360 2380 2400 2420 2440 2450
      2530 2540 2550 2770 2780

KPOS- 2070 2680 2680 2710 2710

LC- 2114 2160 2470 2490 2520

LK*- 2150 2160

LR- 2010 2520 2680 2680 2710 2710

LSW- 1970 1990 2680 2680 2710 2710

SC- 1910 2130 2150 2180 2190 2210 2260 2310 2750 2750 2760 2810 2810 2840

SW0- 1100 1940 2610

SW1- 1110 1950 2620

T- 1997 2600 2630 2630 2640 2760

TIME- 1120 1997

VPOS- 2050 2060 2070

X- 2040 2190 2540 2540

Y- 2060 2180 2540
```

ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

HOW DOES A $299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A $650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under $300.

Why do we dare to compare the Bytewriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the Bytewriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the Bytewriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the Bytewriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer — you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

Comparable features. Uncomparable price.

MICROTEK inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633
Outside CA call
TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

FEATURES	BYTEWRITER-1	EPSON MX-80*
Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge $9.95	Black, cartridge $14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8" × 15" × 9"	5.2" × 14.7" × 12"
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	$29.95	$30
Cost	**$299**	**$650**

*Data source: Epson MX-80 Operation Manual

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 272 on inquiry card

Graphics Commands

GR — Clears screen and sets low-resolution graphics mode; a 40 by 40 array of "bricks," with four lines of text at the bottom of the screen. Coordinates run from the upper left-hand corner: 0,0 is the upper left-hand corner; 0,39 the lower left-hand corner; 39,0 upper right; and 39,39 lower right.

CALL −936 — Clears text area of screen.

VLIN A,B AT C — Draws a vertical line of bricks from A to B at the column specified by C.

HLIN A,B AT C — Same as VLIN, but draws a horizontal line.

COLOR = I — Sets color used for plotting until next COLOR = I is encountered. Values for I are as follows:

1	red	9	orange
2	blue	11	pink
3	purple	13	yellow
4	green	15	white

Other Commands

VTAB N — Vertical tab to row N on the screen before printing.

TAB N — Horizontal tab to column N on the screen. This is a command, not a function, as in most BASICs.

PEEK(−16287) — Ascertains if switch 0 has been pushed. If it has, the value returned is greater than 127; otherwise, it is less.

PEEK(−16286) — Same as PEEK(−16287), but for switch 1.

RND(N) — Returns a random integer between 0 and N − 1.

Apple II Integer BASIC variable names may be of any length.

Table 3: *An explanation of some of the Apple Integer BASIC commands which may not be available on other microcomputers—useful when implementing the game of Left/Right on another machine.*

SVA MAKING APPLES GROW

RIGHT PRICE – RIGHT DELIVERY

SVA originated 8" floppy disk controllers for the Apple in 1979 based on 8 years of microcomputer consulting experience.

Since then we have added four new memory systems and enhanced our system and application software to bring you the utmost in performance and convenience.

SVA products adhere strictly to industry computer standards.

SVA makes your data readable on other computers and insures maximum reliability and transportability by recording all data using standard IBM formats.

Standard Apple DOS, CP/M and Pascal are used to bring you maximum flexibility, compatibility, and continued support

SVA has delivered 2000 cards and systems on time with the applications and assistance to support them!

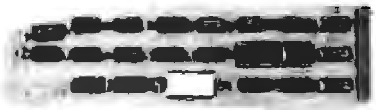
Reliable? You bet!

Every product is operated for a full 7 day burn in period and retested before leaving our door. Top quality components like Shugart floppy drives - the standard of reliability - are used exclusively.

Support? Count on it!

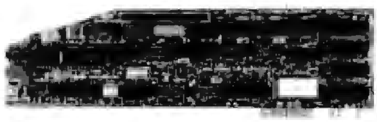
Our application development group helps you install standard DOS, CP/M or Pascal applications. Call the SVA Hotline for a list of application software that runs on the MEGABYTER systems.

Look to SVA for a growing line of Apple Memory System products . . . SVA means business.



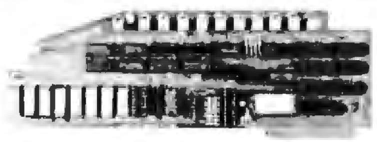
DISK 2+2
8" Floppy Disk Controller
Single density - Single/double sided
Twice the Byte

Intelligent disk controller doubles the disk storage capacity of the Apple. Compatible with existing CP/M, DOS or Pascal software. Operates concurrently with mini disks. Load and run other CP/M and Pascal disks or transport/copy data disks of any computer using the IBM 3740 format.



ZVX4 MEGABYTER
8" Floppy disk controller
Dual density - Single/double sided
Four Times the Byte

All the features of Disk 2+2 plus IBM System 34 double density recording. Automatic density switching. Control up to four mega-bytes of online data. Make business software more viable. Increase data security and reliability. File your tax return on 8" floppy disk. Excellent for hard disk backup

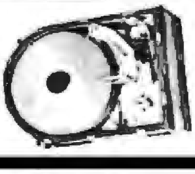


APP-L-CACHE
256k RAM Memory Card
Memory with disk emulator ROM
Mini disk cost - Hard disk performance

Operate as a standard 16k memory card and store/retrieve data at 3-50 times mini disk speed. Disk emulator ROM software eliminates the need for an extra mini disk. Uses standard DOS, CP/M and Pascal disk commands. Access large data bases without mini disk delays.

AMS 8000 MEGABYTER SYSTEM
Dual 8" Floppy Disk Memory System
1/2 to 4 Mega-bytes data standard storage
Removable Online Memory

Complete single or double density memory system for applications requiring large memory: Data base, Accounting, Word processing, Key to disk, and DOS, CP/M or Pascal program development. SVA has the support software for these and other applications.



AMS 5000 MEGABYTER SYSTEM
5" Winchester hard disk system
5 to 20 Mega bytes of online memory
Hard disk storage - SVA support

Enjoy the speed and storage capacity of the latest in high speed - high density online memory systems. Load up your DOS, CP/M, or Pascal applications and watch the brain power of the Apple grow. Combine with an SVA 8" floppy system for data transportability and backup.

MEGABYTER SOFTWARE
Dedicated to standards and support
Application Hotline assistance
(714) 452-0101

Data Transporter: Move data between computers with: DOS to IBM, CP/M to IBM, CP/M to DEC

Disk Copier: Copy any 8" IBM 3740 or System 34 format disk

General Business: Support for: The Apple Controller*, Accounting II Plus*, Peachtree*, BPI* and others.

Word processing: Magic Wand* Apple writer* Word Star* Pascal Editor

System Software: Pearl application development, unmodified Apple DOS, Pascal and CP/M smallest drivers in town

Data Base: Desktop/Plan, DB Master, dBase II, CCA Data manager

*Trademarks: CP/M - Digital Research DB Master - Stone Ware, dBase II Ashton-Tate

SVA

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121
(714) 452-0101

Circle 388 on inquiry card.

I was playing with a program that moved boxes around on the screen when I got the idea for the Left/Right game.

Writing the program was fairly simple; most of my time went into the display design, the choice of various parameters, and, of course, the complications.

As I added complications for the player, the program grew more complicated—to the point where I rewrote it entirely for this article. Writing the program for the complicated case and then simplifying for low scores is actually easier. Table 1 shows the complications built into the program. As you can see, there is a symmetry to the complications, with a new one added roughly every third play. The symmetry would be more complete if the bars changed color only when the score equaled 6 modulo 9; but that did not produce color changes often enough to satisfy my intuitive sense of play.

Choosing colors to use was a project in itself. As long as the score is less than 27, the colors come in reasonable pairs (red/blue, green/orange, yellow/purple). After 27, not only is a new pair of colors added (pink/white), but the old colors can appear in new and harder pairs.

Listing 1 is the Apple II Integer BASIC program of Left/Right. Lines 1000 to 1730 initialize a few variables and print the instructions, while line 1900 begins the program proper. From 1900 to 1997, I set the score to zero, determine which switch is in the player's left hand, and clear the screen.

Lines 2000 to 2114 set up the general (complicated) case, choosing which bar the box will match, where the box will be, what quarters of the background will be grey, and what colors will be used. Lines 2120 to 2330 simplify the situation for low scorers like me. The simplifications are made according to table 1 (page 278.)

From line 2340 to 2550, I draw the screen: background, bars, and box. Then, from line 2560 to the end, I wait for the player to push either switch, determine whether it is right or wrong, and add one to the score or end the game.

Since the logic gets confusing at the program's end, I have provided a flowchart of the program in figure 1, with an emphasis on the last lines. Other than at the end, the program is basically two nested loops; the outer loop begins at line 1900 with each new game, and the inner loop starts at line 2000 for each play.

Table 2 is a truth table for the logic behind the expressions in lines 2680 and 2710, which test for correctness of player response. For those of you implementing this game on a machine other than an Apple, I have summarized the Apple graphic and other special commands in table 3.

Additions

Several possible changes suggest themselves. You can change the timing, eliminate it entirely, or time each point. You can increase the number of colors or divide the screen up into more areas. You can use shapes other than a box, or letters and words, with or without adding another level to the logic as I just discussed. Lacking a computer with color capability, you can base the game on shapes rather than colored bars.

A challenging modification for the player and the programmer would have the box move. To press the appropriate switch, a player would have to remember where the box started.

To increase the time limit for each player, modify line 1120. To eliminate the timing entirely, delete line 2630. To time each point, move line 1997 to 2570.

The number of colors may be increased by changing the dimension of C in line 1010 and increasing the arguments to the RND function in lines 2114 and 2150. Note that line 2150 is deliberately constructed to use fewer colors than are available. Also, since lines 2114 and 2150 choose the color pair, the maximum value allowed for LC is one less than the number of array elements. A particularly fiendish modification would use the various shades of blue which are available on the Apple as possible elements of color pairs. The box is drawn in lines 2510 to 2550; to change its shape, modify this code.

Summary

A fun game, it has been a party favorite. It's a great demonstration. Watching an experienced player (like my wife) run up a high score is just part of the fun.■

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS WITH SPICE from CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR APPLE II™ USERS

Synchronous Serial Interface
Part Number 7712A . . . . Price: $149.00
Programmable Timer
Part Number 7440A . . . . Price: $ 95.00
Asynchronous Serial Interface
Part Number 7710A . . . . Price: $139.00
Calendar/Clock Module
Part Number 7424 . . . . Price: $ 99.00
3½ Digit BCD A-to-D Converter
Part Number 7470A . . . . Price: $ 95.00
12K ROM/PROM Module
Part Number 7114A . . . . Price: $ 85.00
Parallel Interface
Part Number 7720A . . . . Price: $125.00
Arithmetic Processor
Part Number 7811A . . . . Price: $349.00
Centronics Printer Interface
Part Number 7728A . . . . Price: $125.00

FOR S-100 USERS

32K Static RAM Board
Part Number 2032C . . . . Price: $610.00
16K Static RAM Board
Part Number 2116C . . . . Price: $290.00
64K Dynamic RAM Board
Part Number 2065C . . . . Price: $550.00
Z-80A CPU Board
Part Number 2810A . . . . Price: $265.00
Floppy Disk Controller
Part Number 2422A . . . . Price: $365.00
CP/M™ Version 2.2 Free With Purchase
S-100 Mainframe
Part Number 2200A . . . . Price: $475.00
2201A (220VAC) $475.00
S-100 Motherboard
Part Number 2501A . . . . Price: $150.00
4-Port Serial I/O Interface
Part Number 2710A . . . . Price: $245.00
2-Serial, 2-Parallel I/O Board
Part Number 2718A . . . . Price: $275.00
4-Port Parallel I/O Board
Part Number 2720A . . . . Price: $195.00

DISKETTES from ASAP

VERBATIM

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sectoring	Price
MD525-01	Soft	10/$27.50
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/$29.50
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/$29.50

8" DISKETTES

FD32-1000	Hard	10/$35.00
FD34-1000	Soft	10/$35.00

MEMOREX

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3401	1/Single	Soft	10/$25.00
MEM 3403	1/Single	Hard 10	10/$25.00
MEM 3405	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$25.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3060	1/Single	Soft	10/$35.00
MEM 3101	2/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
MEM 3090	1/Double	Soft	10/$45.00
MEM 3102	2/Double	Soft	10/$55.00

DYSAN

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0130	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
D-0226	1/Double	Soft	10/$49.00
D-0235	2/Double	Soft	10/$55.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0506	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
D-0605	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00

SCOTCH 3M

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
744-0	1/Single	Soft	10/$33.00
744-10	1/Single	Hard 10	10/$33.00
744-16	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$33.00
745-0	2/Double	Soft	10/$59.00
745-10	2/Double	Hard 10	10/$59.00
745-16	2/Double	Hard 16	10/$59.00

MAXELL

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MD1	1/Single	Soft	10/$39.00
MD2D	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00
MH1	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$39.00
MH2D	2/Double	Hard 16	10/$65.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
FD1-128	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
FH1-32	1/Single	Soft 32	10/$45.00
FD2-XD	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00

SRW

MEDIA STORAGE CASES

Part #	Size	Price
SRW-5	5¼"	$2.50 ea
SRW-8	8"	$3.25 ea

MICROBYTE Z-80A/ I/O CPU BOARD

- A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)

$329.00 Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program $30.00

MICROBYTE 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power
  +8VDC @ 700 mA
  +16VDC @ 100 mA
  −16VDC @ 25 mA
- Built-in capacity with LED indicator and vector interrupt

$499.00 Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE 4-PORT I/O BOARD

- Quad RS-232C serial ports. One 20 mA current loop port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DART(TM) or synchronous communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full set of modem control signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily configurable to any type of terminal interface

$265.00 Assembled & Tested
Cables Available (Optional)

MICROBYTE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16 Mbyte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system

$329.00 Assembled & Tested

SD Systems/S-100 Board

EXPANDORAM	16K	$240.00
2 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	$258.00
RAM BOARD	48K	$276.00
KITS	64K	$294.00
EXPANDORAM II	16K	$250.00
4 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	$268.00
RAM BOARD	48K	$286.00
KITS	64K	$304.00

SBC-100 KIT 2.5 MHz/Z80 CPU with Serial I/O Ports & SBC 100 Monitor of your choice at no charge. $299.00
SBC-200 KIT 4 MHz/Z80A CPU with Serial & Parallel I/O Ports & SBC 200 Monitor of your choice at no charge. $325.00
VERSAFLOPPY I KIT Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives. Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible $250.00
VERSAFLOPPY II KIT Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives. Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible $300.00
PROM 100 KIT S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716, 2732 & (TI) 2516 . . . . $190.00
ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE ASSEMBLED & TESTED. CALL FOR PRICES.

Printers

Okidata Dot Matrix Printer

82A — 80 column printer
Throughput @ 80 characters per line: 76 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS
83A — 136 column printer
Throughput @ 136 characters per line: 47 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS
Centronics & RS232C interfaces standard on both models

The Epson MX-80

80 Column Dot Matrix Printer
PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS
Character set: full 96-character ASCII with descenders.
Graphics characters: 64 block characters
INTERFACES
Standard: Centronics-style 8-bit parallel
Optional: Apple, TRS-80, RS 232
NEW
MX80 FT/Friction Feed
MX-100/132 Column
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

Apple Parallel Interface: AEI-1 W/Cable $69.95

- Standard Interface
- Compatible with Epson & Okidata printers
- On-board firmware (2708)
- Optional cables $25.00
- AEC-2/Atari to Epson printer
- TREC-2/TRS-80 to Epson/Okidata printer
- RSC-1/RS232 (male to male)

Serial Interface SEI-1 . . . . . . $55.00

- Asynchronous 300, 1200, 2400 or 9600 BPS
- Compatible with Epson printers
- 75 to 9600 BPS

Manufacturer/Model #	Price
Anacom-150	$ 995.00
Anadex-9501	$1295.00
Diablo-630R0	$2300.00
C Itoh Starwriter 45	$1925.00
Texas Instruments-810	$1650.00

Modems

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Novation	CAT	$ 149.00
Novation	d-CAT	$ 160.00
Novation	Auto-Cat	$ 229.00

Lexicon	Lex-11	$ 139.00
Livermore	LIV-Star 20M	$ 149.00
UDS	UDS 103	$ 189.00
UDS	UDS 202	$ 295.00

Monitors

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amdek	100/12" B&W	$ 139.00
Amdek	100-80	$ 189.00
Amdek	100G/12" Grn	$ 169.00
Amdek	Color-1 13"	$ 375.00
APF	TVM-10/10" B&W	$ 149.00
Hitachi	VM 910/9" B&W	$ 210.00
Hitachi	VM 129/12" B&W	$ 340.00
Sanyo	DM 5012/12" B&W	$ 270.00
Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn	$ 290.00
Sanyo	DM C6013/13" Color	$ 475.00
Zenith	ZVM-121/12" Grn	$ 129.00

Terminals

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Ampex	Dialogue 80	$ 899.00
Soroc	IQ120	$ 750.00
Soroc	IQ140	$1250.00
Televideo	TVI 910	$ 650.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	$ 725.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	$ 950.00

Components

4116's (200 nS)

Apple, TRS-80, Heath . . . . 8/$18.00
16-49 . . . . $2.15 each
50-99 . . . . $2.05 each
100 up . . . . $1.95 each

2114 L-2/200 nS

Low-Power 1K x 4 Static RAM
1-16 . . . . . . $2.95 each
17-49 . . . . . . $2.85 each
50-99 . . . . . . $2.75 each
100 up . . . . . . $2.65 each

Components

74LS240 . . . $1.25 each 74LS373 . . . $1.25 each
74LS241 . . . $1.10 each 74LS374 . . . $1.25 each
74LS244 . . . $1.25 each 8T245 . . . . . $1.50 each

2708/450 nS

1K x 8 EPROM . . . . $3.50 each or 8/$26.00

2716/5 Volt

2K x 8 EPROM . . . . $5.50 each

Support Chips

8080A-CPU . . . $ 2.50 Z80A-SIO $22.00
Z80A-CPU . . . $ 8.95 8255AC5 . . . . $ 6.95
Z80A-CTC . . . $ 8.95 8257AC5 . . . . $15.00
Z80A-DART . . . $13.95

Regulators

320T5 . . . . . . $ .80 320T12 . . . . . . $ .80
340T5 . . . . . . $ .70 340T12 . . . . . . $ .75

Connectors

	1-9	10-24	25 up
DB25P	$2.25	$2.15	$2.00
DB25S	$3.25	$3.10	$2.90
DB25C	$ .95	$ .85	$ .75

100 Pin IMSAI

Gold/S-100 Soldertail Connectors
$2.60 each or 10/$2.40 each

Capacitors

.1 @12 Volt Ceramic . . . . . 8¢ each or 100/$7.00

DIP Sockets — Low Profile Tin Soldertail

Description	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 up
14 pin tin st	$ .15	$ .13	$ .12	$ .11
16 pin tin st	$ .16	$ .14	$ .13	$ .12
18 pin tin st	$ .19	$ .18	$ .16	$ .14
20 pin tin st	$ .25	$ .23	$ .21	$ .20
24 pin tin st	$ .26	$ .24	$ .22	$ .20
28 pin tin st	$ .32	$ .30	$ .29	$ .27
40 pin tin st	$ .42	$ .40	$ .38	$ .34

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied

Ordering Information: Name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add $2.50 up to 1 lb. for UPS blue; add $1.50 for U.S. Mail (U.S. only) ($25.00 minimum order). Call for larger shipments.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res., COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).

asap
computer products, inc.
1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:
(800) 421-7701
Inside California:
(213) 595-6431
(714) 891-2663

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

BYTE Game Contest

Prizes Prizes Prizes

First prize: $500

Second prize: $250

Third, fourth, and fifth prizes: A bound copy of **BYTE** Volume 1, which covers September 1975 through December 1976

Sixth, seventh, and eighth prizes: Publication of your game in BYTE

All prize-winning programs will be published in BYTE

Admit it. When you were desperately trying to justify the purchase of your personal toy . . . uh . . . computer, you had absolutely NO idea that it could be used for endless hours of game playing. Instead, you were dazzled by the possibilities for using it in applications that are on the very frontier of computer engineering. Your sights were set daringly high: "Let's see, balancing my checkbook, uh . . . phone list (there was something else . . .) turn on the lights when I'm away on business (but what about mowing the grass?), uh . . . (oh, yes) and a computerized phone list . . . . Uh, there was something else, but I forget what it was . . . ."

Two years later, you're still balancing your checkbook by hand and you don't have that computerized phone list just yet. But you do have 35 disks of something in your software library—and they aren't multiple linear regression analysis packages, either.

It's okay. Your secret is safe with us. We like games, too. In fact, we're looking for games to publish. We know that the countless hours you spend programming is for serious stuff, but if you know anybody who's into games, you might mention we're running a contest.

The Format

All games should be presented in article form for possible publication in BYTE. (Send a stamped, self-addressed, legal-size envelope for a copy of our author guide.) Submit your game in the magnetic format listed below, along with whatever documentation is necessary, a clear listing, and an introductory narrative telling us about the game and how it works. Floppy disks should be sent sandwiched between two pieces of cardboard. Be sure to keep a copy of any software you send us (just in case it does get damaged in transit).

The Computers

Prepare your game for one of the following computers, in the format indicated. (We apologize if your computer is not on this list, but we are limited to those to which we have access.) Games must be submitted in the appropriate form.

Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore PET/CBM, IBM Personal Computer, Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I or III	5-inch disk only
Commodore VIC, Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer	cassette tape
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II	TRSDOS 8-inch disk
CP/M with "plain vanilla" terminal (ie: no special features)	standard 8-inch disk

The Games

What kind of games are we looking for? Graphic arcade-style games (of course); text-only simulations, role-playing games, and adventures; strategy games; abstract games; action games; historical games. Anything that's fun! And a game needn't occupy 48 K bytes of memory to be fun—it's the concept that counts! (For an example of a simple game that's fun, look at "The Game of Left/Right" for the Apple II on page 278 of this issue.)

Use your creativity to devise something new, rather than implementing something that already exists. We aren't interested in implementations of existing board or video games—we want original games only!

We'd be very interested in seeing a two-computer game. In it, two people run the same game on two computers, which are connected by an RS-232C link (or, for the Apple, possibly a 3-bit duplex connection through the game port). For an example of what's possible using two computers, see the review of Commbat on page 100 of this issue.

The Deadline

Entries must be sent to:

BYTE Game Contest
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

and must be postmarked by March 31, 1982. The results will be published in the August 1982 issue of BYTE.

The Fine Print

•This contest will be judged by the **BYTE** editorial staff. The games will be evaluated for their playability. The judges' decision is final.

•Game submissions cannot be returned unless they are accompanied by a return envelope with sufficient postage on it.

•This contest is open to anyone except employees or immediate family of McGraw-Hill and its subsidiaries. Void where prohibited by law.

•Prize winners will exchange first serial rights (ie: the right for BYTE to publish their article first). **In all cases, the author retains all commercial rights to the software written, and BYTE readers cannot distribute and/or sell the software without the author's permission.** All eight prize winners will receive the standard payment for a BYTE article (at $50 per published magazine page).

•Only one entry is permitted per contestant.

•To repeat a rule stated earlier, cassette tapes will be accepted only for the Commodore VIC and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computers. All other entries must be in the floppy-disk format specified above.

The Bottom Line

We think this contest is arranged so that anybody with a good idea has a chance to win. We won't be dazzled by fantastic graphics alone, but we will be influenced by how enjoyable a game is. We look forward to seeing your best effort and hope you'll have fun in the process.

Pascal-80

Rowland Archer
Flint Ridge Apartment 59
Hillsborough NC 27278

Even though several versions of Pascal have been available for the TRS-80 Model I computer for some time now, none of them quite succeeds in terms of completeness and compatibility with the TRS-80 system.

For example, Radio Shack's own Tiny Pascal is educational and inexpensive, but it is an extremely limited subset of Pascal. It provides integer data types, one-dimensional arrays, and Pascal control structures, but none of the type-definition facilities that make Pascal a unique language. It also provides no means of storing or retrieving data from tape or disk, eliminating it as a contender for most serious uses.

FMG Corporation's version of UCSD (University of California, San Diego) Pascal for the TRS-80 is more complete, but it suffers from a force fit to the Model I machine. FMG told me it is essentially a vehicle for teaching Pascal due to the small user-program space available (according to FMG, about 250 lines).

Having witnessed several partially successful attempts to put a Pascal system on the TRS-80, I began to think it just wasn't practical. After all, the Apple II version of UCSD Pascal requires a memory expansion to 64 K bytes and a modification to the disk operating system to support higher-density disk storage. Knowledgeable people claimed that the TRS-80 Model I, with its 48 K bytes of memory and single-density floppy-disk system, was not big enough to support Pascal.

It was thus with considerable excitement that I read TSE-Hardside's advertisement for Pascal-80 by Phelps Gates. I have used Mr Gates's excellent APL interpreter (also distributed by TSE-Hardside) for nearly a year, and it is notable for its completeness, compactness, and freedom from bugs. APL is another example of a language that many experts claimed could never be put on a TRS-80. If anyone could devise a good Pascal system for the TRS-80, it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that.

It is *worth saying* a few words about Gates himself, as he has an intriguing combination of professional interests. Churning out interpreters and compilers is only a sideline for him. In real life, he is an associate professor at the University of North Carolina—in the classics department! His choice of avocation becomes less surprising when you learn he specializes in linguistics, which helps explain his expertise in computer languages. That he, rather than a computer professional, has put together good, complete versions of APL and Pascal for the TRS-80 should be a lesson to all of us. The supposed experts probably never tried because they "knew" it couldn't be done.

System Overview

Pascal-80 is a stand-alone system written in Z80 machine code and distributed on a TRSDOS disk (Model I or III format). The original disk may be copied with the TRSDOS BACKUP utility. I have run Pascal-80 under NEWDOS 40 to make use of my 40-track drives. So far, I have had no problems doing so. However, I have not been able to get Pascal-80 to run under NEWDOS 80 or LDOS.

At a Glance

Name
Pascal-80

Type
TRS-80 Pascal compiler

Author
Phelps Gates

Distributor
TSE-Hardside
6 South St
Milford NH 03055
(800) 258-1790

Price
Disk plus instruction booklet, $99.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk, TRS-80 Model I or III TRSDOS format

Computer
TRS-80 Model I or III with at least 32 K bytes of memory; at least one disk drive

Documentation
14-page instruction booklet

Audience
Programmers in need of a Pascal compiler for the TRS-80 Model I or III

To start Pascal-80, you simply type in the program name under TRSDOS READY. The program starts by displaying the menu; table 1 lists the options available.

The entire system resides in memory at once—editor, compiler, and p-code interpreter. This makes Pascal-80 convenient and interactive, much like Disk BASIC. You can move quickly between editing, compiling, and running a program without the need to save intermediate forms of the program on disk. The major difference between running Disk BASIC and Pascal-80 is that with Pascal-80 you must compile a program before running it. (And there is no "immediate mode" allowing evaluation of instructions like PRINT 3/7 without embedding them inside a program. I know of no Pascal system that supports such a mode.)

EDIT	the program in memory or create a new program from scratch.
KILL	(erase) the program currently in memory.
SAVE	the program in memory to a named disk file.
LOAD	a previously saved program from disk to memory.
APPEND	from a disk file to the program in memory.
COMPILE	the program in memory, producing p-code that can be run or saved in a disk file. The program text remains in memory.
WRITE	the p-code produced by the compiler into a named disk file.
EXECUTE	a p-code file directly from disk, overwriting the compiler to gain extra memory for run-time.
RUN	the program in memory, compiling it first if necessary.
QUIT	Pascal-80 and return to the TRSDOS command interpreter.

Table 1: *Options available with the Pascal-80 monitor.*

For those of you unfamiliar with compilers, p-code, and run-time packages, here's a little background. The compiler takes your original source code, created using an editor, and translates it into an intermediate form called p-code. The p-code is then interpreted into machine language by the run-time package or p-code interpreter. For further information on this process, see the three-part article, "A 'Tiny' Pascal Compiler," starting in the September 1978 BYTE.

The compiler is very fast. TSE-Hardside claims that it converts 1000 lines of Pascal code per minute to executable p-code; my timings indicate this is very conservative. I get closer to 2000 lines per minute when the source is listed to the screen as it is compiled. When I turn off the source-listing option, I obtain compilation speeds of around 3000 lines per minute. These figures are very impressive; for comparison, Tiny Pascal, which handles only a small subset of the language, compiles about 100 lines per minute.

Naturally, there is a trade-off for the convenience and speed of having everything reside in memory at once. You are limited to compiling programs that can fit in memory all at one time. However, Pascal-80 conserves memory by using a space-compression technique: consecutive blanks are counted and stored as a single byte with the high-order bit turned on.

This technique provides ample space for user programs. In a TRS-80 with 48 K bytes of memory, there are about 23,600 bytes for user programs. With strings of blanks compressed to a single byte, the average Pascal-80 program line is about 20 bytes long. There is space for 1180 such lines of code. The actual number depends on the style of the individual programmer. The estimate of 20 bytes per line is conservative as most Pascal programs contain many lines with nothing but BEGIN or END on them.

Systems that provide a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module require only components actually in use to be resident in memory, providing more space for user programs. On the other hand, however, such systems are more cumbersome to use because you must access the disk drives frequently to load each component of the system as it is needed, usually saving the output of each phase in a separate disk file.

I like the interactive quality of Pascal-80 and wouldn't want to sacrifice that for the extra capacity of a system that uses a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module. However, there are times when extra program space comes in handy, and a simple enhancement to the compiler would provide some: a command inserted into a Pascal source program to direct the compiler to start compiling source code from a disk file. This compiler command is usually called an INCLUDE facility. It allows the compilation of programs even though the source code is larger than memory. It also allows you to create a library of useful Pascal routines that can be INCLUDEd in programs as needed, rather than being typed or chained from disk using an editor.

General Procedure for Use

Here is a summary of the steps involved in creating, compiling, and running a Pascal-80 program:

1. Type PASCAL from the TRSDOS READY prompt to load the Pascal system and enter the monitor mode. The options available are shown in table 1.
2. Type E to enter the editor, which allows you to type in the source text for your Pascal program. When you finish typing in the text, exit from the editor by typing Break M, which returns you to the monitor mode.
3. Type C to compile your program. The starting time of the compilation appears on your screen followed by the text of the program itself as it is compiled, unless you have selected the NOLIST option. If your program contains an error that prevents it from compiling properly, compilation is halted immediately. When you type E to reenter the editor to correct the mistake, the editor's cursor is positioned at the point of the error, all set for you to correct it. This is a nice touch.

- [X] Variant records.
- [X] The WITH statement.
- [X] Pointer variables and the procedures NEW and DISPOSE.
- [X] File window or "buffer" variables and the procedures PUT and GET.
- [X] The data attribute PACKED is not needed, since all structures are already packed on byte boundaries. This means that Pascal-80 is automatically as space-efficient as possible in storing data, without the need for PACKing and UNPACKing data.
- [X] The procedure PAGE is not included. You can use WRITE(LP,CHR(12)) to send an ASCII form-feed character to the line printer.
- [X] Structures of FILEs, such as ARRAY of FILE, are not permitted.
- [X] Procedures and functions may not be passed as parameters to other procedures or functions.
- [X] The total size of an expression passed as a value parameter may not exceed 510 bytes (but this is not a limitation for VAR parameters).
- [X] Sets may have no more than 256 members. If the elements of a set are numeric, they must be in the range of 0 to 255.

Table 2: *Standard Pascal features that are not implemented in Pascal-80.*

4. Once you have compiled your program with no errors, type R to run it. If you find an error during your program's execution, go back into the editor from the monitor mode, correct the error, and start the compile-and-run cycle again.
5. From the monitor mode, you can perform various kinds of program storage and retrieval: save the current source program, save the current compiled program, load a source program, or load and execute a previously compiled program from disk. This latter option has a special benefit—it gives you about 10 K extra bytes of free memory for use at run-time. Since the program has already been compiled, the compiler portion of Pascal is not needed. So when you choose this option, your program overwrites the Pascal compiler, giving you the extra memory.

Editor

The Pascal-80 system includes a simple full-screen editor. It allows you to move a blinking cursor around on the screen and type over any text to change it. Changes that appear on the screen are not actually made to the text until you press the Enter key with the cursor positioned *on* that line. This is confusing at first because it is easy to make changes to one line and then use the up-arrow or down-arrow key to move to another line, without pressing Enter to make the changes take effect.

Another bothersome aspect of this editor is the lack of character delete and insert commands. This requires you to retype most of a line that needs something inserted or deleted. There is a *line* insertion and deletion command, however. There is also a command to scroll backward or forward one page at a time in the text buffer.

It is handy to have this editor available during program debugging; it allows you to move quickly between editing, compiling, and running the program being tested. In my opinion, however, it is just too simple to serve as the primary editor for creation and heavy maintenance of large source files.

I have a suggestion to remedy this limitation: use a full-featured editor such as Radio Shack's Scripsit for program creation and major editing; use the Pascal-80 editor solely for interactive development. You can't do this with the present release of Pascal-80 because the source code is saved on disk in a compressed format that cannot be read in by a general-purpose editor. However, it shouldn't be too difficult for author Gates to add an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) option to the SAVE and LOAD commands. It would be similar to the "A" option now available with Disk BASIC's SAVE command. That simple change would make a world of difference for Pascal programmers.

Compiler

Pascal-80 follows the description of Pascal given in the excellent tutorial by Peter Grogono, *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). The compiler is based on the original language as designed by Niklaus Wirth. However, Pascal-80 does not implement

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos, Compucorp, Cromemco Delta Products, Digital Group, Digital Microsystems, Dynabyte, Godbout, IBC Index, Intersystems, North Star, Onyx, SD Systems, TRS 80 Mod II, Vector Graphic, Vorimex

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls, Cameo Corvus, Konan, Micromation, Micropolis, Tarbell, Teletek, Thinkertoys, X Comp

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes EXEC Language, File Management, User Accounting; Device Drivers, Print Spooler, General Text Editor, etc.) SINGLE-USER	$150	$17.50
MULTI-USER	350	17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test, Assembly Language Converters, File Recovery, Disk Test, File Copy from other OS, etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator, File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER	500	60.00
MULTI-USER	850	80.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME ____________
STREET (NO BOX #) ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ________ ZIP ________

AMOUNT $ ________
(Attach system description; add $3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge

Card Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Signature ____________

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

the full Pascal language. The limitations and restrictions are listed in table 2. On the positive side, Pascal-80 provides a number of extensions to the original language. These are listed in table 3.

The standard Pascal functions are provided: ABS, ARCTAN, COS, EOF, EOLN, EXP, LN, ODD, ORD, PRED, ROUND, SIN, SQR, SQRT, SUCC, and TRUNC. They are calculated with 14-digit precision. Functions to access the Z80 ports (like BASIC's INP and OUT functions) are not provided. Also, there is no random-number generator.

Although all the TRS-80 graphics characters can be printed through use of the CHR function, there are no equivalents to BASIC's SET, RESET, and POINT functions for dealing with a single graphics pixel. There is also nothing like BASIC's PRINT @ statement that positions the cursor on the screen. Pascal procedures can be written to handle all these, but they really should be built into any language implemented for the TRS-80.

READ and WRITE statements are provided to perform sequential input and output to disk files. The statement SEEK(*expression,filename*) allows random file access by positioning to the record whose number is given by *expression*. You can thus SEEK a particular record, and then READ and/or WRITE that record, performing an update in place on the file. This powerful extension overcomes an oft-voiced objection to many implementations of Pascal disk input/output: they do not provide random file access.

I do have a few complaints and suggestions for improvements to the system.

There is a restriction on SEEK that may cause problems for some applications; you cannot SEEK past the 65,535th byte of a file. In many applications, files larger than 64 K bytes are common. Considering the space available on the double-density Model III disks, and the general trend toward increasing disk-storage space on microcomputers, I believe this SEEK limit should be remedied in a future release of Pascal-80.

One serious limitation of Pascal-80's disk-file interface is that file names are determined at compile-time. That is, you must specify the actual file name in your program when you edit it. Once compiled, that file name cannot be changed without reediting the program and compiling again. This means you cannot write a general-purpose program to work on any file, getting the specific file name from the user when the program is run.

Use of the PEEK, POKE, and CALL functions/procedures is made difficult by two things:

- Pascal-80's use of memory is undocumented; no memory-map is provided.
- No way is provided to reserve memory for user machine-language programs or data. There is nothing equivalent to BASIC's MEMORY SIZE? question. Instead, Pascal-80 uses all memory available.

These factors make it almost impossible to integrate user-written machine-language routines into the Pascal-80 environment. Regrettably, this rules out the use of nonstandard printers that require special driver routines loaded in high memory.

If I may editorialize a bit, it seems it is time to standardize the protocol to be followed when reserving TRS-80 high memory for user-defined machine-language programs. One of the smoothest things about operation of "second-generation" TRS-80 operating systems such as LDOS, NEWDOS/80, etc, is the way they handle this. The memory location hexadecimal 4049, referred to in the literature as HIGH$ and HIMEM, contains the address of the highest byte in memory available for use by any program. Memory starting at the next byte past this address is reserved. Any program that needs to use high memory should allocate it downward from the address pointed to by HIMEM, and then reset HIMEM to point

- ☑ Arrays of characters may be printed with a single statement (ie: WRITE(STRING) will write out the ARRAY of CHAR called STRING).
- ☑ In addition to type REAL, with 14-digit precision, Pascal-80 adds REAL6, with 6-digit precision. REAL6 saves space when declaring large arrays. It doesn't save much time, however, since all calculations are carried out internally with 14-digit precision. REAL6 variables that are not members of an array or record may not be passed to a procedure or function as value parameters.
- ☑ The files INPUT and OUTPUT need not be included in the PROGRAM statement, and the program name is also optional. The file LP is predefined to be the line printer.
- ☑ The CASE statement is extended to include an ELSE clause that is executed if none of the cases is satisfied. If no case is satisfied and there is no ELSE clause, control falls through to the next statement with no error condition raised.
- ☑ Output formatting is provided with the syntax WRITE(*expression* : *fieldwidth* : *digits*). This says to write the value of *expression* in a field of *fieldwidth* columns with *digits* number of digits after the decimal point. A field width of −1 results in scientific notation; a field width of 0 results in the default format, also used if no format parameters are specified (eg: WRITE(*expression*)). The default format is to print the number with a leading blank, and as many digits after the decimal point as necessary, up to 14 significant digits.
- ☑ Built-in functions and procedures:

  CHR(*n*) returns the character, type CHAR, whose ASCII value is *n*.

  CLS clears the screen.

  POKE(*address,value*) places a 1-byte *value* from 0 to 255 into the memory location *address*.

  INKEY is like the BASIC INKEY$ function; it returns a CHAR-type value corresponding to the key pressed. If no key is being pressed, it returns CHR(0).

  CALL(*address,value*) places a 1-byte *value* from 0 to 255 in the A register and calls a Z80 subroutine at *address*. The contents of the Z80's A register after the call are returned as type INTEGER.

  MEM returns the number of bytes of free memory.

  PEEK(*address*) returns the contents of *address*.

  FP(expression) returns the fraction part, or mantissa, of a REAL number.

  EX(*expression*) returns the exponent of a REAL number.

Table 3: *Enhancements and special features of Pascal-80.*

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support... Software...

NEECO

commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	$ 295

CALL NEECO FOR ANY OF YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER NEEDS

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	$ 645
MX-80 FT	$ 745
MX-100	$ 945
MX-70	$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	$ 35

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	$3055
5510 (Serial)	$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	$3415
Tractor Option	$ 225

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	$2710
Tractor Option	$ 250

APPLE

16K APPLE II+	$1330
32K APPLE II+	$1430
48K APPLE II+	$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	$4740

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	$ 375
WordPro 4+	$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.

NEECO
679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00
MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

below the block of memory it just allocated for itself. Programs such as Pascal-80 should check HIMEM when they start, and not use any memory above the current value of HIMEM. If all programs followed this protocol, life would be much easier for the user—there would be no need to worry about conflicts in memory usage between different machine-language drivers, or to remember what the highest available memory location is in order to supply it to a program such as BASIC every time it is run. I hope a future release of Pascal-80 will follow this protocol.

Performance

As far as the performance of Pascal-80 programs is concerned, I made some very rough timings and found that for a short, simple looping-type program using INTEGER variables, Pascal-80 is four to five times faster than an equivalent BASIC program. This advantage should increase for larger programs because BASIC takes longer to find the destination of a GOTO, GOSUB, etc, as program size grows, and it takes longer to look up a variable as the number of program variables increases. With Pascal-80, such things are resolved at compile-time rather than run-time; thus, the time taken at run-time is independent of program size.

Programs involving extensive floating-point computations are potentially faster in BASIC than in Pascal-80. This is due to the latter's exclusive use of double-precision arithmetic. If all you need is single-precision arithmetic for your computations, BASIC will do them faster.

Run-time errors result in clear, English error messages that specify the hexadecimal offset of the p-code instruction that caused the error. The offsets corresponding to the beginning of each line of Pascal-80 source code appear in the listing created during compilation. This method enabled me to pinpoint easily the source of every run-time error encountered. A run-time error terminates program execution. There is no provision for program trapping of run-time errors, as the ON ERROR statement of BASIC allows.

Documentation and Support

Pascal-80 comes with a small booklet that adequately describes how to use the editor, monitor, and compiler, explains the limitations and extensions Pascal-80 makes to standard Pascal, and lists the error messages generated by the compiler and the run-time system. No comprehensive description of the language implemented by Pascal-80 is provided. Examples are few and are directed toward pointing out differences between Pascal-80 and standard Pascal, rather than toward teaching about the language.

The manual does not purport to be a beginner's guide or even a reference manual, and you will definitely need a textbook such as Grogono's to use this system. I had no trouble figuring out the system, but I am an experienced programmer; this manual would be rough going for a novice. I have seen much worse documentation than this; but I have also seen much better for products costing much less.

I believe the microcomputer software market has matured sufficiently that there is no longer any excuse for incomplete, difficult-to-read documentation. For a program costing almost $100, I expect much more than a 14-page leaflet. It would pay for TSE-Hardside to invest in a professionally written manual for a major product like a Pascal compiler.

Conclusions

If my criticisms seem harsh, let me emphatically state that I am very excited about having a nearly complete implementation of Pascal for the TRS-80. Pascal-80 is better suited to the TRS-80 than any Pascal system I have seen so far. It is extremely fast, and it provides niceties like 64 significant characters in variable names, 14-digit precision on all transcendental functions, and the sheer elegance of Pascal's defined-type mechanism.

From my conversations with Gates, it is apparent he intended to provide a teaching tool people could use to learn Pascal programming as an alternative to BASIC. He has certainly done this and more. Pascal-80 is suitable for many things now being done in BASIC. In fact, it is because Pascal-80 does so much more than just provide a teaching tool that I hope he will consider implementing the minor enhancements I have suggested. It would be nice to be able to use Pascal-80 for all program development on the TRS-80, instead of being forced to use BASIC for some things.■

HOW I MADE IT BIG WRITING MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE.

Announcing the MicroPro™ Software Search.

Seriously, if you write truly outstanding software, MicroPro could be your best route to marketing success.

MicroPro makes software that's the best at what it does. Programs like WordStar.™ We're looking for more of the same – CP/M programs that enhance our product line, that serve people in new and powerful ways. We're especially interested in software with business applications and with user-friendly documentation.

MicroPro has aggressive marketing. A rapidly growing network of distributors and dealers. And a widespread reputation for product excellence.

We'll negotiate financial arrangements individually with software authors, and may offer royalties or outright purchase. For details on the MicroPro Software Search, write Charles Stevenson, Product Planning Specialist, MicroPro International Corporation, 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901

SOFTWARE THAT MEANS BUSINESS

MicroPro

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901
(415) 457-8990; Telex 340-388

BYTELINES

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Looking Back On 1981: Looking back on the year, I have been struck by three developments. The first is that probably more new microcomputers were introduced in 1981 than in all the previous years combined. Second, that this was the year in which the "biggies" (eg: IBM, Xerox, etc) finally realized they could no longer ignore the personal-computing market and jumped into the fray. Third, in 1981 the Japanese began exporting personal computers to the US.

IBM, whose earnings for the first half of the year rose 5.3% (one-third the inflation rate), saw minicomputer makers like DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) increase their earnings over 35%. Personal-computer makers like Apple had an increase of more than 200%. In the course of the last 10 years, IBM has seen its share of the market decrease from more than 50% to less than 25%. If this trend were to continue, IBM would become a minor entity in the computer market within five years.

Thus, IBM had no choice but to enter the personal-computer marketplace. By hesitating on minicomputers, IBM left the field wide open for DEC. This has resulted in DEC garnering $3.2 billion in minicomputer sales and IBM having only a small slice of the minicomputer market. In the microcomputer market, Apple, for example, will probably show *about $350* million sales this year and possibly $600 million next year. The question is: *Has IBM again waited too long?*

No one doubts that the IBM Personal Computer is a terrific product. Although it offers no innovative features, it does have a new price/performance ratio from a company with the strongest marketing organization in the world. The Personal Computer is being supported by $12.5 million that IBM will spend on television and print advertising. Without a doubt, IBM did a considerable amount of market research in deciding which way to attack the personal-computing market.

Several microcomputers are already on the market with features virtually identical to the Personal Computer's—some even have more power—but none at the IBM price or with its service support. It is rumored that more than 40,000 Personal Computers were ordered on the day it was unveiled. Now, the questions are:

- How much business will IBM snatch away from Apple, Tandy, Commodore, and Atari?
- How will Apple and the others respond?
- How will the Japanese compete with IBM?

IBM's Personal Computer marks a distinct shift in the company's traditional way of doing business, which was "we make it and sell it ourselves." Actually this policy change started to take effect some time ago, but IBM tries not to talk about it. Early last year, for example, it introduced a video-display terminal that could be used with non-IBM equipment—a first—and discovered that sales for this unit were so great that delivery now requires 4 to 6 months' lead time. Only two weeks before the Personal Computer was released, IBM quietly announced the System/23, which uses the 8086 microprocessor (big brother to the 8088 used in the Personal Computer). The System/23 really begins where the Personal Computer ends, with full-size floppy disks, multiusers, etc. In effect, it provides upward compatibility for users starting out with the IBM Personal Computer who find its small disk-storage space and limited I/O (input/output) options restricting.

Another startling change in IBM policy is its selling the system through computer stores (currently there are contracts with ComputerLand and Sears Roebuck). IBM has also announced discounts for educational users and other quantity buyers. IBM's most surprising policy shift is in encouraging software development by outsiders. IBM intends to market the software and pay royalties to the authors. Probably nine out of ten of the 40,000 computers ordered on Day-One were from software developers. (What a way to sell computers!) After all, the profits for IBM are really in hardware sales and not in software. Osborne is proving this by practically giving away software with its computer. Also, it is impossible for a manufacturer to protect itself against software competition. IBM learned this when Digital Research introduced a version of CP/M for the Displaywriter (which also uses an 8086 microprocessor).

The last question is how will the microcomputer makers in the US and Japan respond to the IBM entry? Rumors are circulating that Apple is about to introduce two new computers: its long-awaited 16-bit system, using the Motorola 68000, packed with 128 K bytes of programmable memory, and available in both desktop and suitcase versions, and a low-cost version of the Apple II using 16 K-bit memory chips that later can be replaced by 64 K-bit chips when these are available in quantity. The Japanese are thought to be developing 8088- and 8086-based personal computers that will be "plug-compatible" with CP/M software developed for the IBM Personal Computer. Several Japanese companies have signed licenses for CP/M-86 and have been negotiating with Peachtree Software (supplier of the IBM accounting package), SofTech Microsystems (supplier of the IBM Pascal package), Microsoft (supplier of IBM BASIC), and Personal Software (supplier of IBM VisiCalc). It is apparent that in 1982 personal-computer buyers will be able to choose among many different computers that run the same operating systems and applications software.

Disk-Drive Happenings: Seagate Technology—a Shugart Associates spin-off and the first company to ship quantities of 5¼-inch Winchester hard disks—has announced that sales totaled almost $10

MILESTONE.™ WHEN TIME IS MONEY.

A PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND TIME SCHEDULING PROGRAM.

As a project manager, you know the value of careful planning. Oversights and miscalculations can cost you crucial time and money.

MILESTONE is a powerful "Critical Path" Program that can be used for planning and analyzing virtually any project, from the opening of a retail store, to charting the progress of a police investigation; from drawing up a cost estimate for a construction project to scheduling the development (and involved expenses) of a new computer; from keeping track of rental equipment to allowing a winery to chart the evolution of a vintage Chardonnay from harvest to bottling. The applications are endless.

What's more, MILESTONE is one of the easiest software packages to use. Once the working days, skill categories, wages or salaries and time increments are defined, then MILESTONE is ready to do the work for you. Change, for instance, the estimated completion date of a particular time-critical task, and you'll instantly see it's effect on the entire project. All scheduling, manpower costs, associated reports, etc. are immediately re-tabulated. A calendar display allows you to visually follow the activities (200 per project with 64K RAM, 100 with 56K RAM). Examples are included on the disk.

TIME IS MONEY. SAVE BOTH WITH MILESTONE.

Price is **$295**. Manual alone—**$30**.

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane • Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

Dealer Inquiries invited.
Dealers outside California call (501) 442-0864.
Inside California call (415) 938-2883.

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

Milestone is a trademark of Organic Software.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
MILESTONE requires 56K RAM and CP/M. Also available for CP/M-86, Apple Pascal and UCSD Pascal. Specify 8080, Z80, CDOS, 8086, UCSD Pascal or Apple Pascal. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, 5¼" NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II.

million, with nearly $2 million in profits, in its first year of operation. Meanwhile, Shugart Associates is rumored to be redesigning its popular SA200 5-inch floppy-disk drive. It will be called the SA210, will be made in Japan by Matsushita, and will sell for less than $90 in quantity.

In other action, Amlyn Corporation, San Jose, California, has introduced a 5-inch floppy-disk drive with a selector mechanism that selects any of five 5-inch floppy disks (under computer control). This will provide up to 8 megabytes of data storage. Micropolis, which recently increased its 5-inch floppy-disk drive to 2 megabytes of storage, has disclosed that it is working on a 4-megabyte 5-inch drive for introduction at next year's National Computer Conference. Tecstor, Huntington Beach, California, has revealed that it is developing a 640-megabyte, Winchester 14-inch disk drive, the largest yet.

True Three-Dimensional Computer-Display Debuts: Genisco Computer Corporation, Costa Mesa, California, is now shipping video systems that display true three-dimensional images. The computer presents pictures of successively deeper layers of space-filling image via a moving mirror. This is done rapidly enough to create a single flicker-free image. Priced at $100,000 each, the units are expected to be useful in seismic-data analysis, oil exploration, computer-aided design, medical imaging, and earthquake prediction.

Random Rumors: This spring Fujitsu Ltd, now a second source for the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, is expected to announce a word processor and personal computer using these chips. ... Tandy is said to be working on a system based on the 68000 to be released any day. It's also stepping up software production and is attempting to release between four and 12 new software packages a month. Following in the footsteps of IBM, it is actively soliciting software from outside developers. Tandy's biggest software push is in producing business software for the Models II and III. Tandy may offer CP/M for these machines. A VisiCalc-like product is also rumored for the low-cost Color Computer.... Xerox is reported to be working on a Z80-based computer that is less expensive than its current Model 820. It has been dubbed the *Inchworm* (the code name for the 820 was the *Worm*, for Wonderful Office Resource Machine). It is expected to sell for under $1000, have 16 K bytes of programmable memory, 64 K bytes of read-only memory, an 80 by 25 display, RS-232C printer and modem ports, and CP/M-compatibility. ... Wang is putting the final touches on its CP/M-compatible personal computer. ... DEC is rumored to be prepared to announce its TC personal computer, built around an LSI-11.... A major Japanese company has invested over $100 million in CMOS research. Look for resulting major advances in memory technology in a year or so. ... Also from Japan comes word of a new computer terminal with many of the features of the Xerox Star, but at a substantially reduced price.... Meanwhile, anticipate IBM jumping onto the UNIX bandwagon, with versions for the Series 1 and 4300 computers. The software is being developed by an independent software house. ... Vadic may be close to introducing a 4800 bps modem for voice-grade telephone lines. The price range will probably be in the $2-3000 neighborhood. Rockwell International and Racal Corporation are also said to be working on 4800 and 9600 bps modems for voice-grade lines.... Hitachi is expected to start shipping large-volume quantities of the 68000 microprocessor at substantially reduced prices. ... Rumors persist that Motorola has 13 MHz versions of the 68000 running in its lab and that Intel has 14 MHz versions of its 8086 running. ...

New Logic-Circuit Research: IBM is researching new types of logic circuits that could have far-reaching effects on the size, cost, and performance of future computers. Among the new circuits is a device called "low-voltage inverter" (LVI) logic. It is twice as fast as emitter-coupled logic (ECL), which is the fastest logic type in current use, and has the same size and power consumption as TTL (transistor-transistor logic), which is used in most mini- and microcomputers. With propagation delays of 300 picoseconds, LVI promises to be a new price/performance breakthrough.

Cornell University's Microfabrication Laboratory in Ithaca, New York, and the Naval Research Laboratory in San Diego have both disclosed that they are researching the use of electroactive polymers for molecular electronic-switching devices. Enzymes would be used to perform logic operations. Due to the fact that enzymes are organic molecules, genetic engineering and recombinant-DNA technology would be used to subassemble these organic molecules. The result would be the miniaturization of logic circuitry by two orders of magnitude beyond the current limits of optical lithography and beyond anything achievable with electron-beam or X-ray lithography. Although still in very early stages, this technology holds promise for use in future computers.

SS-50 Status Report: Although smaller than the S-100-bus-based microcomputer market, the SS-50's market is flourishing. The SS-50 bus was introduced in late 1975 for 6800-based systems. Today, the most popular microprocessor used on the SS-50 bus is the powerful 6809, although other processor cards, such as the Z80, are also available.

Four hardware vendors dominate the SS-50 marketplace: Southwest Technical Products Corporation (SwTPC), San Antonio, Texas (the creator of the bus); Gimix, Chicago, Illinois; Percom Data, Garland, Texas; and Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Westlake Village, California. By contrast, the S-100 market is shared by more than 70 suppliers. It is known that several SS-50 makers are working on implementing the 68000 for the SS-50 bus structure.

Three operating systems reign over the SS-50 market: FLEX, a single-user operating system, and UniFLEX, a multiuser system, both from Technical System Consultants, West Lafayette, Indiana; and OS-9 from Microware, Des Moines, Iowa. FLEX operates on the 6800, while UniFLEX and OS-9 operate on the 6809. UniFLEX and OS-9 provide some UNIX-like features and support multiple users. Two magazines also cater to SS-50 users.

Even though the 6800 and 6809 processors are avail-

Grow or die!

You are what you know. And if you don't know the ins and outs of microprocessor software, you aren't what you *CAN* be. We publish plain-talk, easy-to-understand books on all aspects of microcomputer software — to help you grow!

If you use or sell microprocessor systems, design with microprocessors, or train microcomputer users, you'll find our Advanced Technology Books well worth the small investment.

Fill out the order coupon or call us direct at (707) 422-1465 and use your credit card.

NEW! MICROPROCESSOR OPERATING SYSTEMS

Designed for microprocessor system users and anyone who must select, evaluate, or design operating systems to support applications software, this book contains descriptions of the most important systems currently available. Edited by John Zarrella, each chapter is written by an industry leader involved in the development or implementation of the operating system. This wealth of user-oriented technical details makes it easy for you to compare systems.

Contents: • The BLMX-80 Operating System, by Norm Rhodes. • The iRMX 80/88 Operating System, by Janice Cleary. • The iRMX 86 Operating System, by Bruce Schafer. • The MP/OS Operating System, by Jim Isaak. • The RIO/CP Operating System, by Eric Benhamou and Chris Riggins. • The Rx Operating System, by Rex Jackson. • The UNIX Operating System, by Bob Marsh, Grant Munsey, Kip Myers, and Craig Forney. • The VERSAdos Operating System, by Jay Glaser. • The ZRTS Operating System, by Stephen Savitzky.
Cat. # 033 166 pp. Price $11.95

THE MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CONCEPTS SERIES

These easy-to-read books explain software concepts, techniques and terminology. Concise and up-to-the-minute, these books show you how to formulate software requirements, evaluate existing systems, and design new ones.

OPERATING SYSTEMS: Concepts and Principles

Used by Intel, Zilog, and Harris for software training. The most important component of system software is the operating system. This book provides an introduction to current operating systems technology. Operating systems concepts, capabilities, and terminology are explained.

Contents: • Real Time, Multitasking, and Multiuser systems. • The concept of a Process or Task. • How tasks communicate and synchronize. • Context switching, Swapping and Paging. • Priority scheduling. • Memory Management, File Systems and System Security
Cat. # 009 152 pp. Price $8.95

WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING

Besides providing an introduction to word processing and text editing functions and features, this book offers an in-depth treatment of editing, printing and programming. Business managers will learn how to compare systems and select one which best fits their needs. Software and hardware designers will find the advanced topics invaluable in designing word processing and text-editing systems.

Contents: • The office of the future. • Information networks. • Proportional spacing. • Daisy wheel, thermal, and dot matrix printer selection. • Justified and flushed text. • Programming word processors. • CRT display techniques.
Cat. # 017 156 pp. Price $8.95

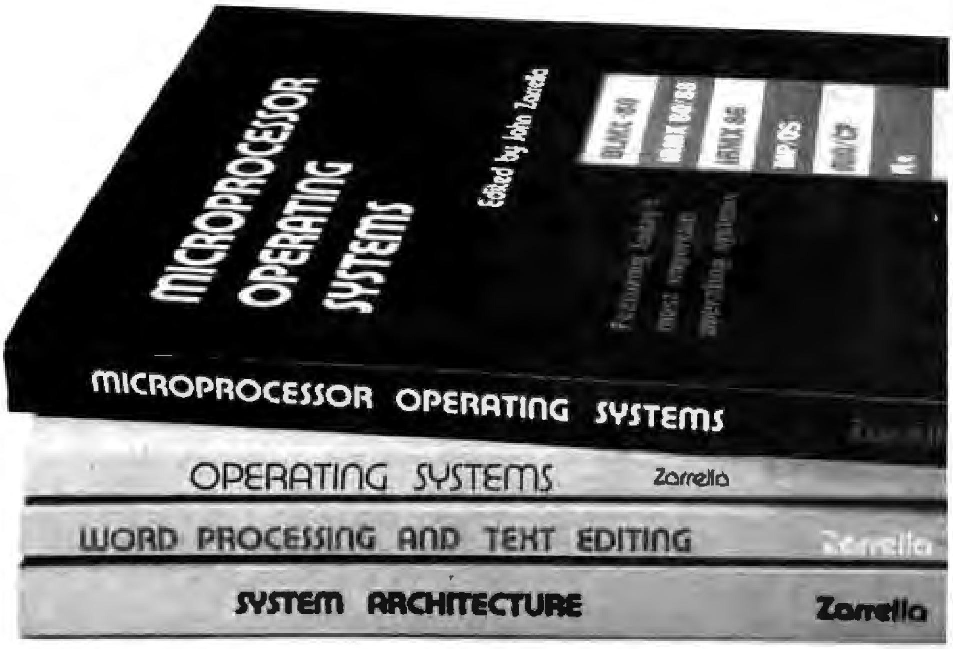
SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

This book presents the fundamental concepts on which modern 16- and 32-bit microprocessor architectures are based. A boon to anyone who must select or design a microprocessor or minicomputer system, the book also illustrates the impact of computer architecture on software efficiency and reliability.

Contents: • Object architecture and capability-based addressing. • Virtual memory, segmentation, and paging. • Data structures and representations. • Bus systems and communication protocols • Microprogramming. • Addressing modes. • Software support.
Cat. # 025 240 pp. $10.95

Buy these books at your technical bookstore or local computer store—or phone us your Visa/Master Card order—or mail this coupon today. Inquire about our quantity pricing.

Circle 254 on inquiry card.



MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS™
Dept. B9 P.O. Box E
Suisun City, CA 94585
(707) 422-1465

I want to grow with software know-how. Please send me:

QTY	TITLE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	MICRO OP SYS	$11.95	
	WORD PROC	$ 8.95	
	OPER SYS	$ 8.95	
	SYSTEM ARCH	$10.95	
		SUBTOTAL	
		Calif. residents add 6% sales tax	

Add
☐ $1.00/book—4th class book.
☐ $1.75/book—UPS
☐ $9.00/book—Overseas air.

Payment must accompany order

TOTAL ENCLOSED:

☐ Please send free brochure.

Charge my ☐ MC ☐ Visa

CARD # ______ EXP. DATE ______

SIGNATURE ______

Or I'm enclosing a check or money order
(Payment must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. Bank.)

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______

STATE ______ ZIP ______

able for other bus systems, the SS-50 bus has become the de facto standard for 6800- and 6809-based personal computers.

CP/M MUMPS Available From UCD: For the past two years, the University of California, Davis (UCD) has been distributing copies of the ANSI (American National Standards Institute) Standard MUMPS running under the CP/M operating system. This sounds reminiscent of the early days of UCSD Pascal, when the University of California, San Diego, furnished Pascal (including source code) to several clubs with copying privileges for $200. The clubs then allowed their members to copy Pascal for as little as $5, which is how UCSD Pascal got its original, wide distribution.

MUMPS is an exceptionally powerful language for database systems and string handling. UCD is offering an 8-inch CP/M disk containing MUMPS (object code) and several utility and application programs for $33. For $93, you can get the disk and a year's service (ie: updates, new applications, new releases, and a newsletter). Also, for another $33 you can get the MUMPS source code. For more information, contact Dr Richard F Walters, Department of Community Health, University of California, Davis CA 95616, or you can contact the MUMPS User Group, POB 37247, Washington DC 20013.

Random News Bits: Telesoftware has finally released its Ada compiler package for 68000-based systems. Implementing most of the features of standard Ada, it will sell for more than $5000. . . . An Ada subset, called "Janus," that runs under CP/M is available for $250 from PR Software, Madison, Wisconsin. . . . Digital Acoustics, Santa Ana, California, is expected to introduce an under-$800 Motorola 68000 processor add-on kit for the PET/CBM personal computer. An Apple II 68000 upgrade is being designed. . . . Xerox will carry the Atari personal computer in its 25 computer stores. . . . The price for 64 K-byte memory chips has dropped sharply to under $9, in medium-sized quantities. You can expect to see them being widely used in personal computers soon. . . .

MAIL: *I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.*

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

WE HAVE IT!

TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS NOW!

from

Cromemco

System Two — 64K-Z2 with dual-sided mini floppies (780K), List $4,695 . . . $3,749

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER

The Cromemco Z-2D Computer System typifies the complete professional quality of Cromemco products.

The Z-2D is designed as a powerful but economical dedicated computer for systems work. You will find its flexibility adapts it to your job whether you're in industry, engineering, business, instrumentation, or education.

Be sure to contact us if you'd like further information about any Cromemco product.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CS-0 Computer System w/SCC & MCB-216,
List $1295 . . . . **$1,099**

CS-0/0 Computer System 780 SCC CPU, 64KZ, 16 FDC, List $2,995 . . . . **$2,595**

DDF Dual Double-Sided 5" Drives for CS-0,
List $1,295 . . . . **$1,099**

Z-2H Hard Disk Computer System, List $9,995 **$8,495**
A combination of the 64K System 2 with dual double-sided mini floppies and an 11-megabyte hard disk. A complete system!

HDD-11 11Megabyte Hard Disk System,
List $6,995 . . . . **$5,945**
Single drive system

HDD-22 22Megabyte Hard Disk System,
List $11,995 . . . . **$10,195**
Dual drive system

System Three — features 4MHz CPU, with 64K of RAM, List $7,995 . . . . **$6,795**
Dual-sided PerSci 8" floppy disk drives, RS232C Interface

PRINTERS

Line Printer, List $3,195 . . . . **$2,715**
180 characters/sec., 132 cols., 18" platen

Line Printer, List $1,695 . . . . **$1,439**
60 characters/sec., up to 132 ch/line, 12" platen

Letter Quality Printer, List $3,495 . . . . **$2,969**
55 characters/sec., 15" platen, tractor-feed

CROMEMCO BOARDS

SCC Single Card Computer,
List $495 . . . . $382

ZPU Z-80 CPU 2/4MHz, List $395 . . . $335

48KTP 2 Port 48K Memory,
List $1495 . . . . $1269

16KZ Dynamic RAM Memory,
List $495 . . . . $419

64KZ Dynamic RAM Memory,
List $1195 . . . . $995

16FDC Disk Controller, DD,
List $595 . . . . $499

8K Bytesaver II Prom Programmer,
List $295 . . . . $249

32K Bytesaver Prom Card for 2716s,
List $345 . . . . $295

TU-ART I/O Interface, List $345 . . . . $249

D + 7A Digital/Analog Interface,
List $295 . . . . $210

8PIO 8 Port Parallel Interface,
List $245 . . . . $209

4PIO 4 Port Parallel Interface,
List $395 . . . . $335

QDRT 4 Channel Syn/Asyn Interface,
List $595 . . . . $499

IOP Intelligent I/O Processor,
List $695 . . . . $589

PRI Printer Interface Card, List $245 . $209

16KPR 16K Prom Memory Card,
List $245 . . . . $209

CGI TV Dazzler, List $395 . . . . $335

SDI Hi-Res Color Graphics, List $795 $675

EXC-2 Extender Board, List $65 . . . . . . $38

WWB-2 Wire Wrap Board, List $65 . . . $38

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE

(Specify 8" or 5¼")

CROMIX Multi-User, List $595 . . . . . . $249

FDA Macro Assembler, List $295 . . . . $249

FDB 16K Extended Basic, List $195 . . $165

FDC COBOL Compiler, List $595 . . . . $299

FDF Fortran IV Compiler, List $295 . . $179

FDR RATFOR includes Fortran IV,
List $395 . . . . $335

STB 32K Structured BASIC,
List $295 . . . . $249

SGS Super Dazzler Graphics,
List $595 . . . . $299

DBM Data Base Management w/Report,
List $395 . . . . $249

WPS Word Processing System,
List $295 . . . . $249

TSS Trace System Simulator,
List $195 . . . . $95

WRMR Writemaster Word Processing,
List $595 . . . . $499

SLMR Slidemaster, List $595 . . . . $499

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

master charge

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

VISA

TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Computer Scrabble

Joseph J Roehrig
7 Wildwood Dr
Dix Hills NY 11746

Scrabble is probably the best known and most frequently played word game available. Many books have been written about playing Scrabble. Unlike chess, however, very little, if anything, can be found on playing this popular game against a computer.

Scrabble has a board containing 225 squares, 61 of which have special scoring characteristics (double-letter or -word and triple-letter or -word). One hundred flat squares containing all 26 letters of the alphabet plus blank "wildcards" are the playing pieces. The piece-movement regulations can be described in three or four pages of text, plus the largest dictionary you can find.

I have several programs that play the game of Scrabble on a microcomputer. But because of the game's complexities, certain constraints must be placed on a microcomputer version. After much experimentation, the constraint I found to work best is to have the computer make up only two- or three-letter words and to maximize the scoring potential of these words. Without this or other selected constraints, the time spent calculating a move and the memory-and file-space requirements would most likely exceed the capabilties of a microprocessor. A program can be developed using words of four or more letters with response time similar to that of my model, but that type of program could not address itself to every such word in existence nor could it maximize the selection and placement of words. The program described in this article is capable of handling every two- and three-letter word conceivable and it maximizes the placement of the selected word.

For ease of conversion, the programs are in BASIC. The machine requirements are:

- a TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of programmable memory or
- an Intel 8080 microprocessor-based computer or equivalent with 32 K bytes of programmable memory
- North Star disk system
- a terminal

Very little information about playing Scrabble on a computer has been published.

The Programs and Files

This discussion describes the North Star version of the SCRABBLE program. My disk housing the Scrabble system contains the North Star disk operating system (DOS), North Star BASIC (a version of the BASIC language), eight BASIC programs, and three data files.

The eight program files are:

S—a program that links all of the BASIC programs into one package. To use the package only S is loaded by using the BASIC language command LOAD S. After it is loaded, S calls for all of the programs you request. (See listing 1.)
FILE—creates a blank random-access data file for the computer's vocabulary. A random-access file can be read selectively by specifying a particular address, rather than sequentially. The file created is called WORDS. (See listing 2.)
INPUT—adds or deletes words to file WORDS. (See listing 3.)
DICT—allows you to input an integer number that the computer turns into a word. (See listing 4.)
LDICT—lists the computer's current vocabulary by reading WORDS. (See listing 5.)
SCRABBLE—the main program that plays the game. This program requires 33 K bytes of memory. (See listing 6.)
SHORT—a slow version of SCRABBLE that fits into 32 K bytes of memory. (See listing 7.)
REPORT—prints a summary of the last game played. (See listing 8.)

The information contained in the three data files is:

WORDS—the computer's vocabulary.
REC—a move-by-move summary of the last game played using the program SCRABBLE.
GAME—the status of the game board the last time program SCRABBLE was run. This saves games for later.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home-Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Become the Complete Computer Person

You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

Listing 1: *North Star BASIC program, called S, that provides the main menu of the Scrabble system, linking together the seven programs in listings 2 through 8.*

```
5 INPUT'READY ? ',Z$\!''
10 !'WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL'
20 !'YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS!'\!''
30 !'    0 END THE SIMULATION'
40 !'    1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY'
50 !'    2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY'
60 !'    3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY'
70 !'    4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD'
80 !'    5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER'
90 !'    6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED'
100 !''\INPUT'YOUR SELECTION ? ',A\IFA<1THENEND\IFA>6THEN10\GOTO110
101 CHAIN'FILE'
102 CHAIN'INPUT'
103 CHAIN'LDICT'
104 CHAIN'DICT'
105 CHAIN'SCRABBLE'
106 CHAIN'REPORT'
110 ONAGOTO101,102,103,104,105,106
```

Listing 2: *The simple program FILE creates a blank random-access file, called WORDS, in which the computer's Scrabble vocabulary will be stored.*

```
10 OPEN#0,'WORDS'
15 B=0
20 FORA=0TO19682
30 WRITE#0,%B
40 NEXT
50 !'FILE CREATED'
60 CHAIN'S'
```

Running the Programs

The start of a sample run is shown in listing 9. Once S is loaded, the computer will ask:

Ready ?

Each time this prompt appears, a carriage return will erase the terminal's screen and continue execution of the Scrabble package.

Next, the seven possible option codes are printed on the terminal screen:

0—end the simulation
1—create a file WORDS for the computer's vocabulary
2—input to file WORDS
3—list the current vocabulary contained in file WORDS
4—convert a number to a computer word
5—play a game of Scrabble
6—get a summary report of the last game played

Listing 9 shows options 2 and 4 being selected. For option 2, an unlimited number of two- and three-letter words can be added to or deleted from the computer's vocabulary. A carriage return ends the process. You can enter any word or nonword you choose.

Option 4 converts a number into a word. Each letter is assigned a value from 1 to 26 (ie: a is 1, b is 2, etc). The first letter of each word is multiplied by 729, the second letter by 27, and the third by 1. Therefore, AFB is:

$$(729 \times 1) + (27 \times 6) + 2 = 893$$

In listing 10, option code 3 was selected, and the current vocabulary of 725 words is displayed. This list has been compiled from various dictionaries and books dealing with key Scrabble words.

Playing the Game

Option 5 is selected to play a game of Scrabble. (Listing 11 gives an illustration.) You can select one of 10 versions. Version 1 is the most effective opponent and also the slowest to calculate a move, while 10 is the least competitive but the fastest.

The computer numbers the squares on the Scrabble board from 1 to 225. All your moves must be entered by referring to these numbers. On the terminal display, the program can number each square or omit the numbers once you become familiar with the system.

You can continue the last game played, start a new game, or even arrange the game board as desired. The computer or the user can go first. In

Listing 3: *The program INPUT adds words to or deletes them from the dictionary file WORDS.*

```
10 OPEN#0,'WORDS'
15 F(1)=729\F(2)=27\F(3)=1\Z=1
16 INPUT'ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ',Z$
17 IFZ$='DELETE'THENZ=0\GOTO20
18 !'BAD INPUT, MUST BE ALL ALPHA'
20 A$(1,3)='   '
22 INPUT'NEW WORD ? ',A$(1,3)
25 IFA$(1,3)='   'THENCHAIN'S'
28 D=0
30 FORA=1TO3
40 C$=A$(A,A)
45 C=ASC(C$)
48 IFC=32THEN60
50 IFC<65ORC>90THEN18
52 C=C-64
54 D=D+(C*F(A))
60 NEXT
66 WRITE#0%D,%Z,NOENDMARK
70 GOTO20
```

Listing 4: *Program DICT translates a given integer as interpreted by the Scrabble program (see text) into the equivalent English word.*

```
5 !'INPUT 0 TO END'
10 INPUT'GIVE TEST NUMBER ? ',A
15 IFA=0THENCHAIN'S'
20 IFA>0ANDA<19682THEN40
30 !A,' IS AN INVALID NUMBER, THE RANGE IS 0 TO 19682'\GOTO10
40 B=INT(A/729)\C=A-(729*B)\D=INT(C/27)\E=C-(27*D)
50 IFB>0THEN60\B$=' '\GOTO70
60 B$=CHR$(B+64)
70 IFD>0THEN80\C$=' '\GOTO90
80 C$=CHR$(D+64)
90 IFE>0THEN100\D$=' '\GOTO110
100 D$=CHR$(E+64)
110 !B$,C$,D$
120 GOTO10
```

Listing 5: *LDICT lists the computer's current Scrabble vocabulary by reading the file WORDS.*

```
10 OPEN#0,'WORDS'
12 !'THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:'
14 !''
16 !'--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---',
18 !' --- --- --- --- ---'
20 FORA=0TO26\D=A+64\IFD<65THEND=32\A$=CHR$(D)
30 FORB=0TO26\D=B+64\IFD<65THEND=32\B$=CHR$(D)
40 FORC=0TO26\D=C+64\IFD<65THEND=32\C$=CHR$(D)
50 E=(729*A)+(27*B)+C
60 READ#0%E,%F
70 IFF=0THEN200
80 G=G+1
90 H=H+1
100 IFH<21THEN110
105 H=1\!''
110 IFH<>1THEN!' ',
120 !A$,B$,C$,
200 NEXT\NEXT\NEXT
210 !''\!'THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS',G,' WORDS'
220 CHAIN'S'
```

listing 11, the computer goes first and has the letters I, Z, I, Q, J, P, U, by means of your input. The computer spells ZIP and asks you to supply more letters.

You are now ready to enter your move. The first information requested is the squares the move will occupy. A selection of 0,0 lets the computer move next, and a negative input, like −1,0, ends the game. You place a word on the game board by selecting valid square numbers. Because the computer only moves after 0,0, you control how many words are spelled between computer moves. Consequently, any number of players can be involved in a computer Scrabble game.

In listing 11, the player connects the word SPEARED to the computer's word ZIP by moving into squares 99 through 189. The connection is made by the "P" in square 114.

Listing 12 shows SPEARED added to the game board, and listing 13 is a summary of the completed game. The summary shows the move numbers, the square where the move began, the word spelled, and the time in seconds needed to calculate the move if the

Text continued on page 338

LOGO COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

A NEW COMPANY OFFERING A POWERFUL NEW DIRECTION IN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Today the world of microcomputer programming is opening up to people who never thought they would be able to program a computer. The microcomputer is fast becoming an integral part of the home, school and business environment.

The need arises for a programming language which is easy to use, yet highly sophisticated. That language is Logo. The Logo language was created after years of extensive research, led by Doctor Seymour Papert at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Working with Logo, brings to children, as well as adults, the opportunity to learn more about themselves and the world around them. Exploring rich and challenging new microworlds is what Logo is all about. At Logo Computer Systems Inc., we are proud of the fact that we have been involved in the Logo design and development since its inception. We are dedicated to providing the most qualified computer language support available.

logo
computer
systems inc.

150 Montarville Blvd.
Suite 200
Boucherville, Québec
Canada J4B 6N1
(514) 641-0966

368 Congress St.
Boston, Mass.
U.S.A. 02210

(617) 451-2646

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

Listing 6: *This is the main North Star BASIC program that plays the game of Scrabble. It requires 33 K of memory.*

```
LOAD SCRABBLE
READY
LIST

1 [illegible]
[illegible]
3 [illegible]
4 [illegible]
5 [illegible]
6 [illegible]
[illegible]
8 [illegible]
9 [illegible]
10 [illegible]
11 [illegible]
12 [illegible]
13 [illegible]
14 [illegible]
15 [illegible]
16 [illegible]
17 [illegible]
18 [illegible]
20 [illegible]
22 [illegible]
26 [illegible]
30 [illegible]
31 [illegible]
42 [illegible]
43 [illegible]
44 [illegible]
45 [illegible]
46 [illegible]
47 !"FREE MEMORY EQUALS",FREE(A)
48 [illegible]
49 CHAIN"S"
50 IFA1 0THEN100
60 INPUT"WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? ",K$
61 IFA2 A1+10THEN80
62 [illegible]
63 Y9 0
64 [illegible]
65 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A) D\NEXT\GOSUB8600
66 K$=K$+"########"
68 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
69 GOSUB8600\IFY9 3THEN72\FORY8=A1TOA2\IFF1(Y8) 10THENF1(Y8)=11
70 IFF1(Y8)=0THENF1(Y8)=1\NEXT
72 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
80 C LEN(K$)\A=((A2-A1)/15)+1\IFC ATHEN12
81 Y9=C
82 [illegible]
84 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A) D\NEXT\IFY9 1THEN86\FORY8=A2TOA1STEP15
85 IFF1(Y8)=0THENF1(Y8)=10\IFF1(Y8)=1THENF1(Y8)=11\NEXT
86 GOSUB8600
87 K$ K$+"########"
88 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
90 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
100 GOSUB9857\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
105 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA 0THEN110
107 C(0,D)=0\GOTO115
110 C(0,D)=(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)
115 NEXT\NEXT
120 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA 0THEN130
125 C(1,D)=0\GOTO135
130 C(1,D)=L(A)*27+L(B)
135 NEXT\NEXT
140 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA 0THEN150
145 C(2,D)=0\GOTO155
150 C(2,D)=(L(A)*729)+L(B)
155 NEXT\NEXT
160 !"THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS"\U0=0
200 ERRSET 400,V8,V9
201 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F B(D)
202 IFF1(D)=1ORF1(D)=11THEN300
205 IFB(D)=0THEN300\V=0
210 IFC<3THEN235
215 IFB(D-1)ORB(D-2)ORB(D+1) 0THEN235
219 IFD<4THEN235
220 IFC>3ANDB(D-3) 0THEN235
225 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG 0THEN230\READ#0%G,&H
228 IFH=0THEN230\S1=D-2\S2=D-1\S3=INT(G/729)\S4 INT((G (729*S3))/27)
229 GOSUB3000
230 NEXT
235 F=B(D)*729
237 IFC>13THEN265
238 IFD-1<1THEN240\IFB(D-1)>0THEN265
240 IFB(D+1)ORB(D+2)>0THEN265
245 IFC<13ANDB(D+3)>0THEN265
250 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN260\READ#0%G,&H
255 IFH=0THEN260\S1=D+1\S2=D+2\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
257 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB3000
260 NEXT
265 F B(D)*27
268 IFC=1ORC=15THEN300
269 IFD 2<1THEN270\IFB(D-2)>0THEN300
270 IFB(D+1)ORB(D-1)ORB(D-2) 0THEN300
272 IFC 2ANDB(D-2) 0THEN300
274 IFC 14ANDB(D+2) 0THEN300
276 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN290\READ#0%G,&H
278 IFH=0THEN290\S1=D-1\S2=D+1\S3=INT(G/729)
280 S4 G-(S3*729)\S4 S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB3000
290 NEXT
300 ERRSET 300,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
400 ERRSET 500,V8,V9
401 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC 1TO15STEPV7\D C+B\F B(D)
402 IFF1(D)=1ORF1(D)=11THEN500
405 IFF=0THEN500\V=0
410 IFA 3THEN435
415 IFB(D-15)ORB(D-30)ORB(D+15) 0THEN435
419 IFD 46THEN435
420 IFA 2ANDB(D-45) 0THEN435
425 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN430\READ#0%G,&H
428 IFH=0THEN430\S1 D-30\S2 D-15\S3 INT(G/729)\S4 INT((G (729*S3)) /27)
429 GOSUB5000
430 NEXT
435 F B(D) *729
437 IFA 12THEN465
438 IFD-15 1THEN440\IFB(D-15) 0THEN465
440 IFB(D+15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN465
```

Listing 6 continued on page 328

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Whatever your specialization in software, there's an expanding path at Kearfott.

From high technology to commercial applications, opportunities at Kearfott span the software spectrum. Regardless of the area that intrigues you, you'll be working in one of the most sophisticated DP complexes, using the most advanced IBM Software.

The focus at our Data Center is on breakthrough systems expanding a global network. To this end, we've assembled an elite group of software professionals. Our growth dictates the demand for more. We have a battery of computers that include the 3033, AMDAHL V/6, 43XX series, and more, with complementing front end processors. In support of this hardware, we run a multitude of software including MVS/SE-2 (going MVS/SP), VM/SP, VS1, IMS DB/DC, CICS, TSO/SPF, WYLBUR, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, and more.

In Engineering applications, realtime software designs operate airborne computers in Kearfott avionics systems—from aircraft navigation to missile guidance. You could also be designing for programs comparable in complexity to Kearfott's inertial measurement units on the Space Shuttle and guidance control on Trident submarines. Assignments may include simulation on our 3033.

In business applications, we run the MIS gamut—accounting, finance, inventory, manufacturing, payroll and a whole lot more.

In the Data Center, we support all the hardware, operating systems and language compilers that Kearfott applications professionals need. Prior experience installing System Software qualifies you for our consideration.

Whatever your area of software expertise, you should have an appropriate degree and at least a 3-year record indicating potential to achieve higher professional levels. Send your resume to: **Carol Batte, Singer Company, Kearfott Division, 1150 McBride Avenue, Little Falls, N.J. 07424.**

Kearfott

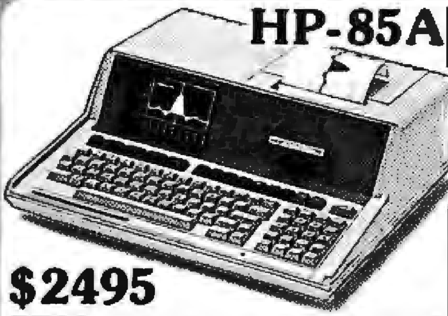
a division of The **SINGER** Company

An equal opportunity employer, m/f
who creates opportunities.

Listing 6 continued:

```
445 IFA<13ANDB(D+15)=0THEN465
450 FORE=0TOA35STEPR7\B=F+C(1,E)\IFB=0THEN460\READ#0%B,R
455 IFR=0THEN460\S1=D+15\S2=D+30\S4=B-(INT(B/729)*729)
457 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB5000
460 NEXT
465 F=B(D)*27
468 IFA>0ORA<14THEN500
469 IFD-30<1THEN470\IFB(D-30)<>0THEN500
470 IFB(D+15)ORB(D-15)ORB(D+30)<>0THEN500
471 IFD 30THEN500
472 IFA>1ANDB(D-30)<>0THEN500
474 IFA<13ANDB(D+30)<>0THEN500
476 FORE=0TOA35STEPR7\D=F+C(2,E)\IFD=0THEN490\READ#0%D,R
478 IFR 0THEN490\S1 D-15\S2=D+15\S3=INT(D/729)
480 S4 D-(S3*729)\S4 S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB5000
490 NEXT
500 CHSET 300,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUB9057\GOSUB8400
507 U$(1,7)="#######"\U$(1,1)=CHR$(64+M3)\U$(2,2)=CHR$(64+M4)
509 WRITE#1,M1,U$(1,7),U7
510 IFM1 =0THEN550
515 !""
520 !"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF"
525 !"ITS LETTERS"
540 GOTO30
550 IFM3 0THENM3 =32\IFM4=0THENM4=-32
555 D=M1*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(M3+64)
560 D=M2*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(M4+64)
570 GOSUB1000
580 B(M1)=M3\B(M2)=M4
600 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ";CHR$(M3+64);" ON BOX";M1
610 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ";CHR$(M4+64);" ON BOX";M2;
615 !"    CALCULATION TIME";U7;" SECONDS"
618 IFM3 0THENB(M1) 0\IFM4 0THENB(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\M3=0\M4=0
625 GOSUB8600
630 GOTO10
1000 FORA=1TO24\!""\NEXT
1001 !B$(0001,0075);"/"
1010 !B$(0076,0150);"/"
1020 !B$(0151,0225);"/"
1030 !B$(0226,0300);"/"
1040 !B$(0301,0375);"/"
1050 !B$(0376,0450);"/"
1060 !B$(0451,0525);"/"
1070 !B$(0526,0600);"/"
1080 !B$(0601,0675);"/"
1090 !B$(0676,0750);"/"
1100 !B$(0751,0825);"/"
1110 !B$(0826,0900);"/"
1120 !B$(0901,0975);"/"
1130 !B$(0976,1050);"/"
1140 !B$(1051,1125);"/"
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FORA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*A)+B\!N(C);\NEXT\!""\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)="/"\NEXT
2005 IFR0=9THENRETURN
2010 FORA=1TO225\E=INT(A/100)\F A-(100*E)\G INT(F/10)\F F (10*G)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2020
2016 E=E+48
2018 B$(D,D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)="0"
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFG=0THEN2050
2040 G=G+48
2045 B$(D,D)=CHR$(G)
2050 D D+1\C=C+48\B$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=F1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS1 0ANDF(S1) 0THENRETURN\IFS4 0ANDF(S1) 0THENRETURN
3002 FORA1=1TO3\A2=S1\A3=S4\IFA1 1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORA5=A2-15TOA2-45STEP-15
3018 IFA5 1THENEXIT3040
3020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT 2THENEXIT3999
3035 T=0\FORA5=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IFA5 225THENEXIT3055
3045 IFB(A5) 0THENEXIT3055
3050 T=T+1\NEXT
3055 IFT 2THENEXIT3999
3060 IFT+T 2THENEXIT3999
3062 IFT+T 0THEN3300
3065 IFT 2THEN3070\T1 A2 30\T A2 15 A3 GOTO3200
3070 IFT 1ANDB 0THEN3080\GOTO3300
3075 T1 A2 A2 15\T1 A3\GOTO3200
3080 IFT 1ANDB  0THEN3090\T1 A2 15 T2 A2 15 A2 15\GOTO3200
3090 IFB  2THEN3095\T1 A2\T A2 15\T A2 30\GOTO3200
3095 IFB  1ANDB  0THEN3100\T1 A2\T A2 A2 15\GOTO3200
3100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
3200 T 1729*B(T1)+(T ... )*(T ... )
3202 IFA2 T1THENT T+(729*A3)
3204 IFA2 T2THENT T+(27*A3)
3206 IFA2 T3THENT T+A3
3210 IFA5=21+... ... 0THEN3300\ 0\RETURN
3300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
3320 RETURN
3999 T(A2) 1\RETURN
5000 S5 B(D)\S5=F1(S5)\T1 0 T  0 T3 0
5001 IFS1 0ANDF(S1) 0THENRETURN\IFS4 0ANDF(S1) 0THENRETURN
5002 FORA1 1TO3\A2 S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN5010
5005 A2=S2\A3=S4
5010 IFA3=0THEN5300
5012 A6 INT((A2-1)/15)\A7=A2-(A6*15)\A6 A7
5013 R9 1
5015 T=0\FORA5=A2 1TOA2-3STEP-1
5017 A  A7-1\IFA7 1THENEXIT5030
5020 IFB(A5) 0THENEXIT5030
5025 T T+1\NEXT
5030 IFT 2THENEXIT5999
5031 R9=2
5035 U=0\FORA5=A2+1TOA2+3\A6=A6+1
5040 IFA6 15THENEXIT 5055
5045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT 5055
5050 U=U+1\NEXT
5055 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
5060 IFU+T 2THENEXIT5999
5062 IFT+U=0THEN5300
```

Listing 6 continued on page 330



HP-85A

$2495

HP-83A $1595

HP 85/83 16K MEMORY MODULE	239.00
HP 5¼ DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE	2025.00
HP 5¼ SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE	1319.00
HP 8 DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE	5525.00
HP 8 SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE	4035.00
HP 2631B OPT885 IMPACT PRINTER	2195.00
HP 85/83 GRAPHICS PLOTTER	1959.00
HP PERSONALITY MODULE FOR 7225B W/HP 85/83	605.00
HP PLOTTER PERSONALITY MODULE	605.00
HP 85/83 ROM DRAWER	35.00
HP MASS STORAGE ROM	115.00
HP PLOTTER/PRINTER ROM	115.00
HP INPUT-OUTPUT ROM	229.00
HP HP-IB INTERFACE	355.00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE M	355.00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE F	355.00
HP GPIO INTERFACE	445.00
HP BCD INTERFACE	445.00
HP PRINTER INTERFACE	229.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-125 .... $3089
COMPUTER SYSTEM

HP 125 DUAL MINI DISC DRIVE	2025.00
HP 125 9895A DUAL 8" DISC DRIVE	5525.00
HP 125 2631B SERIAL PRINTER	3155.00
HP 125 2601A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	3640.00
HP 125 7225 ONE PEN PLOTTER	1979.00
HP VISICALC 125	145.00
HP-GPIO INTERFACE (PARALLEL)	445.00
HP BCD INTERFACE (SERIAL)	445.00
HP PRINTER INTERFACE (CENTRONICS TYPE)	229.00

HP-41C HP-41CV

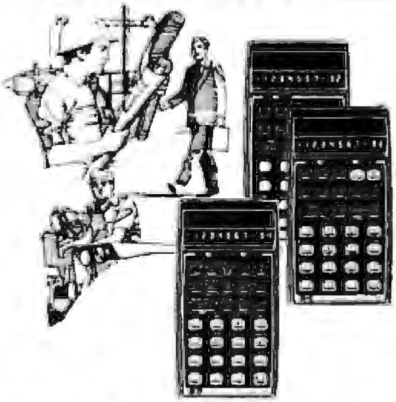
HP 41C CALCULATOR	189.00
HP 41CV CALCULATOR	249.00
HP 41 MEMORY MODULE	30.00
HP 41 QUAD MEMORY MODULE	83.95
HP 41 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK	25.95
HP 41 CARD READER	167.95
HP 41 PRINTER	289.50
HP 41 STANDARD APP MODULE	28.00
HP 41 STATISTICS	28.00
HP 41 MATH PAC	28.00
HP 41 SURVEYING PAC	28.00
HP 41 REAL ESTATE PAC	39.00
HP 41 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC	39.00

HP 11C CALCULATOR NEW $115.00

HP 12C CALCULATOR NEW $127.50

HP 67 CALCULATOR	298.95
HP 97 CALCULATOR	578.95

Go Professional With a Calculator From Hewlett-Packard



HP 32E CALCULATOR	47.95
HP 33C CALCULATOR	74.95
HP 34C CALCULATOR	117.95
HP 37E CALCULATOR	62.95
HP 38C CALCULATOR	118.95

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers and a Toll-Free number 800-448-5259

ATARI

ATARI 400™ 16K ..$359.

Computers for people.™

ATARI 800™ 16K .....$749.

ATARI 820 40 PRINTER	229.00
ATARI 822 THERMAL PRINTER	379.00
ATARI 825 PRINTER	569.00
ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM	159.00
ATARI 16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	79.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	69.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	439.00
ATARI 815 DUAL DISK DRIVE	1275.00
ATARI PADDLE CONTROLLER PAIR	18.95
ATARI JOYSTICK CONTROLLER PAIR	18.95
ATARI BASIC CARTRIDGE ROM	53.95
ATARI STAR RAIDERS W/JOYSTICK CONTROL	35.95
ATARI MISSILE COMMAND W/JOYSTICK CONTROL	35.95
ATARI ASTEROIDS	35.95

APPLE II 48K ....$1259.
APPLE III 128K ... $3990.

APPLE DISK AND CONTROLLER	525.00
APPLE ADD ON DISC	465.00
APPLE SUPERMOD	30.00
APPLE CLOCK AND CALENDAR CARD	169.00
APPLE GRAPHICS TABLET	675.00

Personal Computer Systems

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, New York 13208
In N.Y. call:(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```
5065 IFT 2THEN5070\T1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5070 IFT=1ANDU=0THEN5075\GOTO5080
5075 T1=0\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5080 IFT 1ANDU 1THEN5090\T1 A2 1\T2=A2\T3 A2+1\GOTO5200
5090 IFU 2THEN5092\T1=A2\T2 A2+1\T3 A2+4\GOTO5200
5092 IFU 1ANDT 0THEN5100\T1 0\T2 A2\T3 A2+1\GOTO5200
5100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
5200 T=(7299*P(T1)+(2/*P(T2))+P(T3)
5202 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(7290A3)
5204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(2270A3)
5206 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
5210 READ#3X1,A$\IFA OTHEN5300\V 0\RETURN
5300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
5999 F(A2) 1\RETURN
6000 T(1) T1\T(2)=T2\T(3)=T3\V9=0\V 0
6005 IFT1+T2+T3 0THEN6100
6010 FORZ=1TO3\V8=T(Z)
6020 IFV8=0THEN6050
6030 IFV8 A2THEN6040\Z1=P(A2)\GOTO6050
6040 V8=P(V8)\V9 V9+P1(V8)
6050 NEXT
6055 IFT1+T2+T3=A2+0THEN6100
6060 ONZ1+1GOTO6070,6070,6070,6080,6080
6070 V9 V9+F1(A5)*Z1\V V+V9\GOTO6100
6080 VV (V9+F1(A3))*(Z1-2)\V V+V9
6100 V9 0
6105 IFS3 0THEN6140
6110 ON(S1)+1GOTO6120,6120,6130,6130
6120 V9 V9+(F1(S3)*F(S1))\GOTO6140
6130 VV V9+F1(S3)
6140 IFS4 0THEN6170
6142 ONF(S2)+1GOTO6150,6150,6160,6160
6150 V9 V9+(F1(S4)*F(S2))\GOTO6170
6160 V9 V9+F1(S4)
6170 IFF(S1) 3ANDF(1 0THENV9 V9,
6175 IFF(S2) 3ANDF(4 0THENV9 V9+2
6180 IFF(S1) 3ANDF(4 0THENV9 V9+4
6185 IFF(S2) 3ANDF(4 0THENV9 V9+4
6190 V V+V9
6200 IFV9 0THEN6RETURN
6210 V0 V\N1 S1\N2 S2\N3 S3\N4 S4\RETURN
8000 INPUT"WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ";L$(1,7)
8002 FORA 1TO7\L(A)=ASC(L$(A,A))-A4\IFL(A) 0THENL(A) 1\NEXT
8004 V 0\GOSUB9057\U4 U1\U5 U2\U6 U3
8005 FORA 0TO7\FORB 0TO7\IFB A THEN8090
8010 FORC 0TO7\IFC A ANDC BTHEN8080
8020 D L(A)+(29)+L(B)*(27)+L(C)
8030 READ#3D,A$\IFD 0THEN8080
8040 S1 F(A)\S2 F(B)\S3 F(C)
8050 S4 F(S1)+F(S2)+F(S3)
8060 IFV S4THEN8080
8070 V S4\F1 S1\F2 S2\F3 S3
8080 NEXTC
8090 NEXTB
8100 NEXTA
8105 GOSUB9057\GOSUB8400\F4=112
8110 IFF1 0THEN8150
8120!"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF"
8130!"ITS LETTERS"
8140 RETURN
8150 R(112)=F1\R(113)=F2\R(114)=F3
8160 B$(556,560)="     "\B$(558,558)=CHR$(F1+A4)
8170 B$(561,565)="     "\B$(563,563)=CHR$(F2+A4)
8180 B$(566,570)="     "\B$(568,568)=CHR$(F3+A4)
8181 Z$=B$(558,558)+B$(563,563)+B$(568,568)+"***"
8182 WRITE#1,F4,Z$(1,7),U7
8190 IFF1 0THENB$(558,558)=" "\GOSUB1000\RETURN
8300 FORA=0TO14
8310 !"GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE",A+1
8320 !" 123456789012345"
8330 !" ---------------"
8340 INPUTZ$(1,15)
8350 C=A*15\FORB=1TO15\C=C+1
8360 D=C*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\IFZ$(B,B) " "THEN8370
8365 K$=Z$(B,B)\B(C)=ASC(K$)-A4\B$(D-2,D-2)=K$
8370 NEXT\NEXT
8380 RETURN
8400 U7=0
8405 IFU1<>U4THENU7=3600
8410 U8=U2-U5\IFU8 0THEN8420
8412 U7=U7+(U8*60)\GOTO8430
8420 U7=U7+(U8*60)
8430 U7=U7+U3-U6\RETURN
8500 READ#2%0,B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7),B(8),B(9)
8510 READ#2,B(10),B(11),B(12),B(13),B(14),B(15)
8520 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8530 READ#2,B(A+1),B(A+2),B(A+3),B(A+4),B(A+5),B(A+6),B(A+7),B(A+8)
8540 READ#2,B(A+9),B(A+10),B(A+11),B(A+12),B(A+13),B(A+14),B(A+15)
8550 NEXT
8560 FORB=1TO225
8565 IFB(B)=0THEN8580
8570 D=B*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\C=B(B)+A4\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(C)
8580 NEXT\GOSUB1000
8590 RETURN
8600 WRITE#2%0,B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),B(7),B(8),B(9)
8610 WRITE#2,B(10),B(11),B(12),B(13),B(14),B(15)
8620 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8630 WRITE#2,B(A+1),B(A+2),B(A+3),B(A+4),B(A+5),B(A+6),B(A+7),B(A+8)
8640 WRITE#2,B(A+9),B(A+10),B(A+11),B(A+12),B(A+13),B(A+14),B(A+15)
8650 NEXT\RETURN
9001 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9002 DATA 0,1,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,1,0
9003 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9004 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9005 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9006 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9007 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9008 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,7,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9009 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9010 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9011 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9012 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9013 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9014 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,1,0
9015 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9020 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
9021 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,1,8,1,10
9057 FORU 0TO7\U(U) INT(TAB(U))\NEXTU\ 10*U(7)+U(6)
9058 U2 10*U(5)+U(4)\U3 10*U(2)+U(3)\RETURN
READY
```

THE HARD DISK YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

A mini floppy size hard disk plus controller with more . . .

- MORE STORAGE
- MORE SPEED
- MORE VALUE
- MORE SUPPORT

S100 users . . . the XCOMP subsystem is now available with 5 and 10 megabytes of storage. Compare the price and features with any other 5¼-inch — or even 8-inch system, and you'll agree that XCOMP's value is unbeatable.

OUTPERFORMS OTHER HARD DISKS
Floppy disk and larger, more expensive hard disks are no match for this powerful little system. More data is available on every seek: 64K on 10MB and 32K on 5MB. Faster seek time too — an average of 70MS. It provides solid performance anywhere with only 20 watts of power. Data is protected in the sealed enclosure, and the landing zone for heads provides another margin of safety. The optional power board ($130.00) plugs directly into the S100 bus and provides power for the drive.

FAST CONTROLLER
The XCOMP controller is the key to this system's high efficiency operation. Speed-up features include interleave without table lookup, block-deblock with controller buffer, and read look-ahead. OEMs worldwide have already proven the outstanding performance of the XCOMP controller.

MORE SOFTWARE
Included with the system is software for testing, formatting, I/O drivers for CP/M®, plus an automatic CP/M driver attach program. Support software and drivers for MP/M® and Oasis® are also available. The sophisticated formatting program assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting, assuring the lowest possible error rate — at least ten times better than floppies.

WARRANTY
The system has a full one-year warranty on parts and workmanship.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM XCOMP

- General Purpose controllers (8 bit interface), with easy interface to microprocessor-based systems.
- GP controller adapter that plugs directly into most Z80 computers.
- ST/R GP controller for the 5MB and 10MB drive above, with ST506 type interface.
- SG/R GP controller for SA1000 interface.
- SM/R GP controller for storage module drives.
- ST/S, SG/S, and SM/S, same as above, for the S100 bus.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer, and OEM inquiries invited.
See your local Dealer, or call:

XCOMP

XCOMP, Inc.
7566 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (714) 271-8730
Telex: 182786

Oasis is a trademark of Phase One Systems. *CP/M* and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research

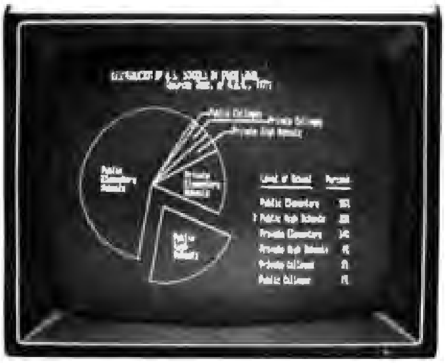
Listing 7: *SHORT, a slower version of the program SCRABBLE (listing 6), needs only 32 K of memory to run.*

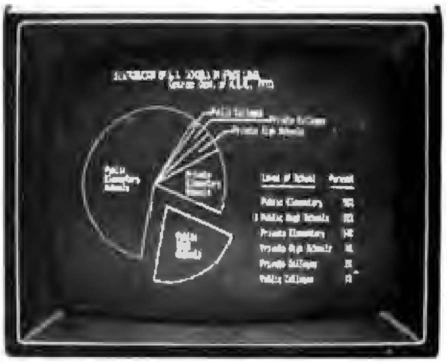
```
LOAD SHORT
READY
LIST

1 !"THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY"+TAB(40);"[illegible] DATA [illegible]"
2 !TAB(40);"BOX 24"\!TAB(40);"[illegible] VILLAGE, NEW YORK [illegible]"
3 !"WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN [illegible]"
4 !"OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE"
5 !"THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS [illegible]"
6 !"[illegible]"
7 !"                              [illegible]"
8 [illegible]
9 INPUT"WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? [illegible] AND 10 [illegible]"
10 [illegible]
11 DIM[illegible]
12 FORA [illegible]
13 OPEN[illegible]"WORDS"[illegible]
14 INPUT"TYPE Y IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? ";K9$\IF[illegible]
15 INPUT"TYPE Y IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME [illegible] ? ";K$
16 IFK$<>"Y"THEN18
17 IFK$(1;1)="Y"THEN[illegible]
18 INPUT"TYPE Y IF YOU WISH TO [illegible] ";K$\IF[illegible]"THEN[illegible]
20 IFK$(1;1)="Y"THEN[illegible]
22 INPUT"TYPE Y IF THE COMPUTER [illegible] ";K$\IF[illegible]"THEN[illegible]
26 IFK$(1;1)="Y"THENGOSUB8000
30 INPUT"WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ";[illegible]
31 FORA [illegible] NEXT [illegible]
42 !"ILLEGAL MOVE, TRY AGAIN"
43 [illegible]"NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME"[illegible]"0 TO AND FROM",
44 !" ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE"\!""
45 INPUT"ON BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ";A1,A
46 IFA1 [illegible]THEN50\!""\!"THANK YOU FOR THE GAME"
47 !"FREE MEMORY EQUALS";FREE(A)
48 [illegible]
49 CHAIN"S"
50 IFA1 0THEN100
60 INPUT"WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? ";K$
61 IFA2 A1)0THEN80
62 C LEN(K$)\A-A2 A1)\IFC ATHEN32
64 C [illegible] A1TOA2\B A$\K$(B 4,B) "        "\K$(B 2,B  ) K$(C,C)\C A$(1,1)
65 C C+1\B ASC(B$) 64\B(A) B\NEXT\GOSUB8600
66 K$ K$+"########"
68 WRITE[illegible],A1,K$(1,7),U0
69 GOSUB8600
70 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
80 C LEN(K$)\A-((A2-A1)/15)+1\IFC ATHEN32
82 C [illegible] A1TOA2STEP15\B A$\K$(B 4,B)-"        "\K$(B 2,B 2) K$(C,C)\B K$(1,1)
84 C C+1\B ASC(B$)-64\B(A) B\NEXT
85 GOSUB8600
86 K$ K$+"########"
88 WRITE[illegible],A1,K$(1,7),U0
90 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
100 GOSUB9057\U4-U1\U5-U2\U6-U3
105 FORA-0TO7\C-A8\FORB-0TO7\D C+B\IFA BTHEN110
107 C(0,D) 0\GOTO115
110 C(0,D)-(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)
115 NEXT\NEXT
120 FORA=0TO7\C=A8\FORB 0TO7\D=C+B\IFA BTHEN130
125 C(1,D)=0\GOTO135
130 C(1,D)=(L(A)*27)+L(B)
135 NEXT\NEXT
140 FORA=0TO7\C=A8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA BTHEN150
145 C(2,D)=0\GOTO155
150 C(2,D)=(L(A)*729)+L(B)
155 NEXT\NEXT
160 !"THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS"\V0=0
200 ERRSET 400,V8,V9
201 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO13STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
202 IFT0=0THEN205
205 IFB(D)=0THEN300\V=0
210 IFC<3THEN235
215 IFB(D-1)ORB(D-2)ORB(D+1)>0THEN235
219 IFD<4THEN235
220 IFC>3ANDB(D-3)>0THEN235
225 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN230\READ#0XG;$H
228 IFH=0THEN230\B1=D-2\B2=D-1\B3=INT(G/729)\B4=INT((G-(729*B3))/27)
229 GOSUB3000
230 NEXT
235 F=B(D)*729
237 IFC>13THEN265
238 IFD-1 1THEN240\IFB(D-1)>0THEN265
240 IFB(D+1)ORB(D+2)>0THEN265
245 IFC<13ANDB(D+3)>0THEN265
250 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN260\READ#0XG;$H
255 IFH=0THEN260\B1=D+1\B2=D+2\B4=D-(INT(G/729)*729)
257 B3=INT(B4/27)\B4=B4-(27*B3)\GOSUB3000
260 NEXT
265 F B(D)*27
268 IFC=1ORC=15THEN300
269 IFD-2 1THEN270\IFB(D-2)>0THEN300
270 IFB(D+1)ORB(D-1)ORB(D-2)>0THEN300
272 IFC 2ANDB(D-2) 0THEN300
274 IFC 14ANDB(D+2)>0THEN300
276 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN290\READ#0XG;$H
278 IFH=0THEN290\B1=D-1\B2=D+1\B3=INT(G/729)
280 B4=D-(B3*729)\B4=B4-(INT(B4/27)*27)\GOSUB3000
290 NEXT
300 ERRSET 300,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
400 ERRSET 500,V8,V9
401 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
402 IFT0=0THEN405
405 IFF=0THEN500\V=0
410 IFA 3THEN435
415 IFB(D-15)ORB(D-30)ORB(D+15)>0THEN435
419 IFD 46THEN435
420 IFA 3ANDB(D-45)>0THEN435
425 FORE 0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN430\READ#0XG;$H
428 IFH 0THEN430\B1=D-30\B2=D-15\B3=INT(G/729)\B4=INT((G (729*B3))/27)
429 GOSUB5000
430 NEXT
435 F B(D)*729
437 IFA 13THEN465
438 IFD-15 1THEN440\IFB(D-15) 0THEN465
440 IFB(D+15)ORB(D+30) 0THEN465
445 IFA 1 ANDB(D+45) 0THEN465
450 FORE 0TO63STEPR7\G F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN460\READ#0XG;$H
455 IFH 0THEN460\B1 D+15\B2 D+30\B4=D (INT(G/729)*729)
457 B3 INT(B4/27)\B4 B4-(27*B3)\GOSUB5000
460 NEXT
465 F B(D)*27
468 IFA 0ORA 14THEN500
```

Listing 7 continued on page 334

Teach your little Apple big-time electronic mail.

New York —————————— Los Angeles





For the first time, you can move just about anything in your Apple II™ computer to any other Apple,™ anywhere in the world. Micro-Courier™ allows you to electronically mail charts, graphs, correspondence, VisiCalc® reports and entire programs. You spend far less time on the phone. And, in a matter of moments, you transmit material the Post Office takes days to deliver.

Unlike traditional electronic mail, Micro-Courier doesn't require expensive central computers or special phone lines. Using standard lines, you benefit in two important ways. First, you communicate outside your company, not just within it. And second, you realize tremendous savings on late-night rates. Micro-Courier takes advantage of them automatically, without anyone in attendance.

What's more, Micro-Courier will exchange data with time-sharing systems and larger computers. Even if you don't own an Apple, Micro-Courier is the best reason in years to go out and get one. Call our toll-free number today. And make your little Apple heard 'round the world.

MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Micro-Courier is distributed by Apple Computer. Call 800-547-5995, ext.188 for the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Microcom, Inc., 89 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

Listing 7 continued:

```
469 IFD-30<1THEN470\IFB(D-30)>0THEN500
470 IFB(D+15)ORB(D-15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN500
472 IFA>1ANDB(D-30)>0THEN500
474 IFA<1ANDB(D+30)>0THEN500
476 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\D=F+C(2,E)\IFD=0THEN490\READ#02D,SH
478 IFH>0THEN490\S1=D-15\S2=D+15\S3=INT(S/729)
480 S4=S-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB5000
490 NEXT
500 ERRSET 500,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUB9000\GOSUB8400
507 D$(1,7)="******"\D$(1,1)=CHR$(A4+M3)\D$(2,2)=CHR$(A4+M4)
509 WRITE#1,M1,D$(1,7),U7
510 IFM1>0THEN550
515 !""
520 !"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF"
525 !"ITS LETTERS"
540 GOTO30
550 IFM3>0THENM3=M3-32\IFM4>0THENM4=M4-32
555 B=M1*5\D$(B-4,B)="     "\D$(B-3,B-3)=CHR$(M3+A4)
560 B=M2*5\D$(B-4,B)="     "\D$(B-3,B-3)=CHR$(M4+A4)
570 GOSUB1000
580 B(M1)=M3\B(M2)=M4
600 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED "+CHR$(M3+A4)+" ON BOX"+M1
610 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED "+CHR$(M4+A4)+" ON BOX"+M2,
615 !"   CALCULATION TIME"+U7+" SECONDS"
616 IFM3>0THENB(M1)=0\IFM4>0THENB(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\M3=0\M4=0
625 GOSUB8400
630 GOTO30
1000 FORA=1TO24\!""\NEXT
1001 !B$(0001,0075),"/"
1010 !B$(0076,0150),"/"
1020 !B$(0151,0225),"/"
1030 !B$(0226,0300),"/"
1040 !B$(0301,0375),"/"
1050 !B$(0376,0450),"/"
1060 !B$(0451,0525),"/"
1070 !B$(0526,0600),"/"
1080 !B$(0601,0675),"/"
1090 !B$(0676,0750),"/"
1100 !B$(0751,0825),"/"
1110 !B$(0826,0900),"/"
1120 !B$(0901,0975),"/"
1130 !B$(0976,1050),"/"
1140 !B$(1051,1125),"/"
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FORA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*A)+B\!B(C),\NEXT\!""\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)="/"\NEXT
2005 IFRO=9THENRETURN
2010 FORA=1TO225\E=INT(A/100)\F=A-(100*E)\B=INT(F/10)\C=F-(10*B)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2030
2016 E=E+48
2018 B$(D,D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)="0"
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFB=0THEN2050
2040 B=B+48
2045 B$(D,D)=CHR$(B)
2050 D=D+1\C=C+48\B$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
3003 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORA5=A2-15TOA2-45STEP-15
3018 IFA5<1THENEXIT3030
3020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT>2THENEXIT3999
3035 U=0\FORA5=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IFA5>225THENEXIT3055
3045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3055
3050 U=U+1\NEXT
3055 IFU>2THENEXIT3999
3060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT 3999
3062 IFT+U=0THEN3300
3065 IFT>2THEN3070\T1=A2-30\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3070 IFT=1ANDB=0THEN3075\GOTO3080
3075 T1=0\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3080 IFT>1ANDU>1THEN3090\T1=A2-15\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3090 IFU>2THEN3092\T1=A2\T2=A2+15\T3=A2+30\GOTO3200
3092 IFU>1ANDT=0THEN3100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
3200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
3202 IFA2>T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
3204 IFA2>T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
3206 IFA2>T3THENT=T+A3
3210 READ#0%T,H\IFH>0THEN3300\V=0\RETURN
3300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
3320 RETURN
3999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
5000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
5001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
5002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN5010
5005 A2=S2\A3=S4
5010 IFA3=0THEN5300
5012 A6=INT((A2-1)/15)\A7=A2-(A6*15)\A6=A7
5013 R9=1
5015 T=0\FORA5=A2-1TOA2-3STEP-1
5017 A7=A7-1\IFA7<1THENEXIT5030
5020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT5030
5025 T=T+1\NEXT
5030 IFT>2THENEXIT5999
5031 R9=2
5035 U=0\FORA5=A2+1TOA2+3\A6=A6+1
5040 IFA6>15THENEXIT 5055
5045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT 5055
5050 U=U+1\NEXT
5055 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
5060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT5999
5062 IFT+U=0THEN5300
5065 IFT>2THEN5070\T1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5070 IFT=1ANDG=0THEN5075\GOTO5080
5075 T1=0\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5080 IFT>1ANDU>1THEN5090\T1=A2-1\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5090 IFU>2THEN5092\T1=A2\T2=A2+1\T3=A2+30\GOTO5200
5092 IFU>1ANDT=0THEN5100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
5200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
5202 IFA2>T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
```

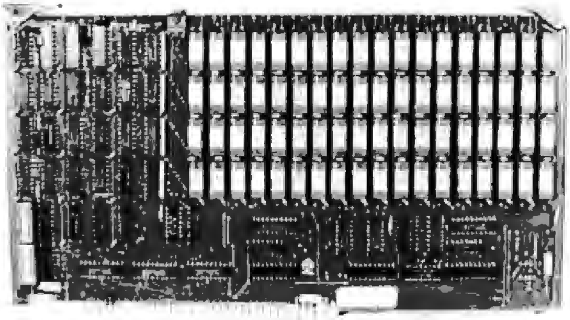
Listing 7 continued on page 336

Listing 7 continued:

```
5204 IFA2=12THENT=T+(2*A3)
5206 IFA2=13THENT=T+A3
5210 READ#0%T,B%\IFB%=0THEN5300\V=0\RETURN
5300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
5999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
6000 T(1)=T1\T(2)=T2\T(3)=T3\V9=0\V=0
6005 IFT1+T2+T3=0THEN6100
6010 FORZ=1TO3\V8=T(Z)
6020 IFV8=0THEN6050
6030 IFV8=A2THEN6040\Z1=P(A2)\GOTO6050
6040 V8=B(V8)\V9=V9+P1(V8)
6050 NEXT
6055 IFT1+T2+T3-A2=0THEN6100
6060 ONZ1+1GOTO6070,6070,6070,6080,6080
6070 V9=V9+(P1(A3)*Z1)\V=V+V9\GOTO6100
6080 V9=(V9+P1(A3))*(Z1-2)\V=V+V9
6100 V9=B5
6105 IFS3=0THEN6140
6110 ON(P(S1))+1GOTO6120,6120,6120,6130,6130
6120 V9=V9+(P1(S3)*(P(S1)))\GOTO6140
6130 V9=V9+P1(S3)
6140 IFS4=0THEN6170
6145 ON(P(S2))+1GOTO6150,6150,6150,6160,6160
6150 V9=V9+(P1(S4)*(P(S2)))\GOTO6170
6160 V9=V9+P1(S4)
6170 IFP(S1)=3ANDS3=0THENV9=V9*2
6175 IFP(S2)=3ANDS4=0THENV9=V9*2
6180 IFP(S1)=4ANDS3=0THENV9=V9*3
6185 IFP(S2)=4ANDS4=0THENV9=V9*3
6190 V=V+V9
6200 IFV=0THENRETURN
6210 V0=V\A1=S1\A2=S2\A3=S3\A4=S4\RETURN
8000 INPUT"WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ";
8002 FORA=1TO7\
8004 V=0\GOSUB9057\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
8005 FORA=0TO7\FORB=0TO7\IFB=ATHEN8090
8010 FORC=0TO7\IFC=AORC=BTHEN8080
8020 D=L(A)*729+L(B)*27+L(C)
8030 READ#0%D,B%\IFB%=0THEN8080
8040 S1=L(A)\S2=L(B)\S3=L(C)
8050 S4=P1(S1)+P1(S2)+P1(S3)
8060 IFV>S4THEN8080
8070 V=S4\F1=S1\F2=S2\F3=S3
8080 NEXTC
8090 NEXTB
8100 NEXTA
8105 GOSUB9057\GOSUB8400\F4=U7
8110 IFF1=0THEN8150
8120 PRINT"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF "
8130 PRINT"ITS LETTERS"
8140 RETURN
8150 B(112)=F1\B(113)=F2\B(114)=F3
8160 B$(556,560)="     "\B$(558,558)=CHR$(F1+64)
8170 B$(561,565)="     "\B$(563,563)=CHR$(F2+64)
8180 B$(566,570)="     "\B$(568,568)=CHR$(F3+64)
8181 Z$=B$(558,558)+B$(563,563)+B$(568,568)+"????"
8182 WRITE#1,F4,Z$(1,7),U7
8190 IFF1=0THENB$(558,558)=" "\GOSUB1000\RETURN
8300 FORA=0TO14
8310 PRINT"GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE";A+1
8320 PRINT" 123456789012345"
8330 PRINT" "
8340 INPUTZ$(1,15)
8350 C=A*15\FORB=1TO15\C=C+1
8360 D=C*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\IFZ$(B,B)=" "THEN8370
8365 K$=Z$(B,B)\B(C)=ASC(K$)-64\B$(D-2,D-2)=K$
8370 NEXT\NEXT
8380 RETURN
8400 U7=0
8405 IFU1<>U4THENU7=3600
8410 U8=U2-U5\IFU8>0THEN8420
8412 U7=U7+(U8*60)\GOTO8430
8420 U7=U7+(U8*60)
8430 U7=U7+U3-U6\RETURN
8500 READ#2%0,%B(1),%B(2),%B(3),%B(4),%B(5),%B(6),%B(7),%B(8),%B(9)
8510 READ#2,%B(10),%B(11),%B(12),%B(13),%B(14),%B(15)
8520 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8530 READ#2,%B(A+1),%B(A+2),%B(A+3),%B(A+4),%B(A+5),%B(A+6),%B(A+7),%B(A+8)
8540 READ#2,%B(A+9),%B(A+10),%B(A+11),%B(A+12),%B(A+13),%B(A+14),%B(A+15)
8550 NEXT
8560 FORB=1TO225
8565 IFB(B)=0THEN8580
8570 D=B*5\B$(D-4,D)="     "\C=B(B)+64\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(C)
8580 NEXT\GOSUB1000
8590 RETURN
8600 WRITE#2%0,%B(1),%B(2),%B(3),%B(4),%B(5),%B(6),%B(7),%B(8),%B(9)
8610 WRITE#2,%B(10),%B(11),%B(12),%B(13),%B(14),%B(15)
8620 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8630 WRITE#2,%B(A+1),%B(A+2),%B(A+3),%B(A+4),%B(A+5),%B(A+6),%B(A+7),%B(A+8)
8640 WRITE#2,%B(A+9),%B(A+10),%B(A+11),%B(A+12),%B(A+13),%B(A+14),%B(A+15)
8650 NEXT\RETURN
9001 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9002 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9003 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9004 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9005 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9006 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9007 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9008 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9009 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9010 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9011 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9012 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9013 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9014 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9015 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9020 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
9025 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
9857 FORU=0TO7\U(U)=INP(168+U)\NEXT\U1=10*U(7)+U(6)
9050 U2=10*U(5)+U(4)\U3=10*U(2)+U(3)\RETURN
READY
```

TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER WITH A Ci MEMORY

WE'LL MAKE YOUR LSI, MOTOROLA AND MULTIBUS SYSTEMS WORK LIKE THEY NEVER WORKED BEFORE.



512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

First to Offer 512KB on One Board

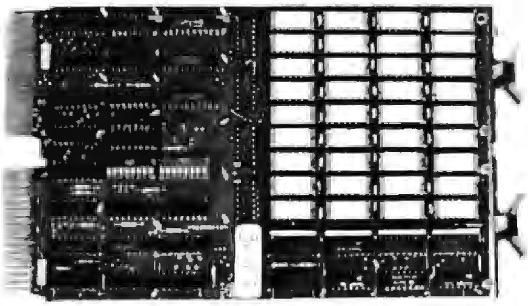
- Pin-to-pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8-bit and 16-bit systems.
- On-board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 16K word increments up to 16 Mega Bytes.

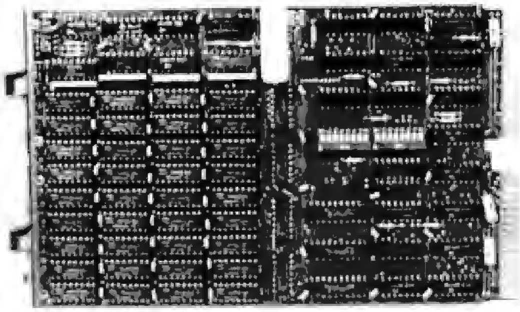
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 9 $795. 512K x 9 $1,995.

64KB LSI 11/2, LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.0A, +12V 300mA, +12VB 300mA.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
32K x 18 $575.





256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

First 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

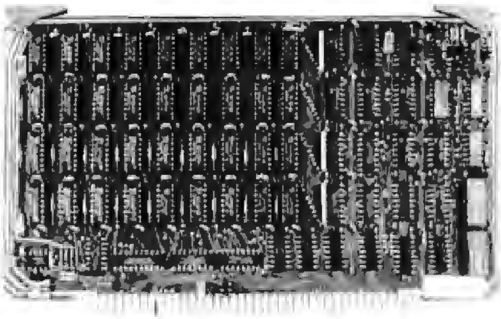
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.2A.
- Battery back-up mode.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
128K x 18 $1,795.

64KB EXORCISER I, II, and Rockwell System 65 Single Board Memory.

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Parity checker on board.
- Functions with on-board hidden refresh up to 1.5 meghz clock rates.
- Functions with cycle stealing refresh at 2 meghz clock rates.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 64K x 9 $575.



DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 324:

move was performed by the computer.

In the sample game, the level 1 game was used, so the computer played slowly. As the game progressed, the possible number of moves increased. The computer needed 23 minutes and 46 seconds to calculate its final move. Fear not, listing 14 shows a replay of the sample game using computer Scrabble level 6. Using this version, all moves were made in approximately 60 seconds.

In listing 15, the final Scrabble board resulting from the sample game is displayed. This board was produced using the "continue last game" option and was generated without square numbers—giving more clarity to the display.

In listing 16, the inputs to preset a game board are shown. In listing 17, you can see what happens when the computer cannot find a legal move—it asks for new letters. Listing 18 is a TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the SCRABBLE program.

The Scrabble simulation is very helpful in solving end-game problems. Since it specializes in placing two letters on the game board, you can use the simulation to find the highest-scoring positions for your last few letters.

The Future of Computer Scrabble

To date, the best level of the game plays a little slow, and a broader vocabulary is needed. The slowness

Text continued on page 346

Listing 8: *REPORT prints a summary of the most recent game played; data are stored in a file called REC.*

```
LIST

10 OPEN#1,'REC'
15 !'MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME'
18 !'---- --- ------- -----'
20 READ#1,A,Z$(1,7),B
30 IFA=0THEN100
40 C=C+1
50 !%4I,C,A,' ',Z$(1,7),%6I,B
60 GOTO20
100 !''\!''\!'TIME OF ? MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER.'
110 !'TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER'
120 CHAIN'S'
READY
```

Listing 9: *Sample printout of the beginning of a session with a Scrabble system.*

```
LOAD S
READY
RUN

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

    0 END THE SIMULATION
    1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
    2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
    3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
    4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
    5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
    6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 2

ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ADD
NEW WORD ? ZIP
NEW WORD ?

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

    0 END THE SIMULATION
    1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
    2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
    3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
    4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
    5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
    6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 4

INPUT 0 TO END
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 893
AFB
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 0

READY ?
```

NEC™ does it again!

The NEC™ 8023 matrix printer outperforms every printer in its price range! Unbelievable? Do a comparison and see for yourself...

FEATURES:

- High Resolution Graphics: 144 x 160 dots/inch
- Proportional Spacing
- Lower Case Descenders
- 9 x N Dot Matrix
- 8 Character Sizes
- 5 Unique Alphabets
- Greek Character Set
- Graphic Symbols
- 100 CPS Print Speed
- Bidirectional, Logic Seeking Printing
- Adjustable Tractors
- Single Sheet Friction Feed
- Paper Empty Sensor
- Vertical & Horizontal Tabbing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- Bold & Underlined Print

Yes, once again NEC has engineered a superior printer as it did with the NEC Spinwriter.™ The 8023 Matrix Printer is backed by the NEC warranty and complete support organization. To place an order, call Orange Micro or visit one of the Orange Micro Printer Stores.

Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma
Suite G
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 630-3322 • (213) 501-3486 • (800) 854-8275
TOLL FREE

Listing 10: *Selecting option 3 from the main menu (which runs the program in listing 5) gives the user a list of the computer's current vocabulary of two- and three-letter words.*

```
THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___
 AA  AD  AE  AH  AI  AM  AN  AR  AS  AT  AX  AY  BA  BE  BY  DE  DO  EH  EL  EM
 EN  ER  EX  FA  GO  HA  HE  HI  HO  ID  IF  IN  IO  IS  IT  JA  JO  KA  LA  LI
 LO  MA  ME  MI  MU  MY  NA  NO  NU  OD  OF  OH  ON  OR  OS  OX  PA  PE  PI  RE
 SI  SO  TI  TO  UP  US  UT  WE  WO  XI  YE ABA ABY ACE ACT ADD ADZ AFT AGA AGE
AGO AHA AID AIL AIM AIN AIR AIT ALA ALB ALE ALL ALP AMA AMI AMU ANA AND ANE ANI
ANT ANY APE APT ARK ARM ART ASH ASK ASP ASS ATE AUK AVA AVE AWA AWL AWN AXE AYE
AYS AZO BAA BAD BAH BAN BAR BAT BAY BED BEE BEL BEN BET BEY BIB BID BIG BIN BIS
BIT BOA BOG BOO BOT BOW BOX BOY BRA BUG BUM BUR BUS BUT BYE CAB CAD CAM CAN CAP
CAR CAT CAY CEE CHI COB COD COG CON COO COP COS COT COX COZ CRY CUB CUD CUE CUR
CUT DAB DAG DAK DAP DAW DAY DEE DEN DEV DEW DEY DIE DIG DIM DIN DIP DOC DOE DOG
DOL DON DOR DRY DUB DUC DUE DUN DUO DUP DYE EAR EAT EAU EBB ECU EDH EEL EFF EFT
EGG EGO EKE ELD ELK ELL EME EMU END EON EPI ERA ERG ERN ERR ETA ETH EWE EYE FAD
FAB FAN FAR FAS FAT FAX FED FEE FEN FET FEU FEW FEY FEZ FIB FID FIE FIG FIN FIR
FIT FIX FIZ FLY FOB FOE FOG FOH FON FOP FOR FOX FOY FRO FRY FUB FUN FUR GAB GAD
GAE GAG GAL GAP GAR GAS GAY GED GEE GEM GET GEY GIB GID GIE GIG GIN GIP GNU GOA
GOB GOD GOO GOT GUN GUT GUY GYP HAD HAE HAG HAJ HAM HAS HAT HAW HAY HEM HER HET
HEW HEX HID HIE HIP HIS HIT HOB HOD HOE HOG HOI HOO HOP HOT HOW HOY HUB HUE HUH
HUM HUT ICE ILK ILL IMP INK ION IRK ISM ITS JAB JAG JAM JAP JAR JAW JAY JEE JET
JEU JEW JIB JIG JOB JOE JOG JOT JOW JOY JUG JUS JUT KAB KAE KAS KAY KEA KEF KEN
KEP KEX KEY KID KIP KIT KOP KOR KOS LAB LAC LAP LAR LAS LAW LAX LAY LEA LED LEE
LET LEU LEV LEX LID LIE LIP LIT LOB LOG LOO LOP LOT LOW LOX LUM LUX MAD MAE MAG
MAN MAP MAR MAS MAT MAW MAY MEL MET MHO MIB MID MIG MIL MIR MIX MOA MOB MOL MOM
MON MOO MOT MOW MUD MUN MUT NAB NAE NAG NAP NAY NEB NET NEW NIB NIL NIP NIT NIX
NOB NOD NOG NOH NOM NOO NOT NOW NTH NUB NUT OAF OAK OAR OAT OBI ODD ODE OFF OHO
OII OIL OKA OLD ONE OOT OPE ORA ORB ORE ORT OSE OUI OUR OUT OVA OWE OWL OWN PAD
PAL PAM PAN PAP PAR PAS PAT PAW PAX PAY PEA PEE PEG PEN PER PET PHI PIE PIG PIN
PIP PIT PIU PIX PLY POD POI POP POT POX PRO PRY PSI PUB PUG PUN PUP PUR PUS PUT
PYE PYX QUA QUO RAD RAG RAJ RAM RAN RAP RAT RAX RAY RED REF REI REM REP REV REX
RIB RIG RIM RIN RIP ROB ROT RUE RUN RUT RYE SAB SAC SAD SAG SAL SAP SAT SAW SAX
SAY SEA SEC SEE SEN SET SEW SEX SIB SIN SIR SIT SIX SKI SKY SOB SOD SOL SON SOP
SOT SOU SOW SOX SOY SPA SPY SUB SUM SUN SUP SYN TAB TAE TAG TAM TAN TAP TAR TAT
TAU TAX TEA TEE TEG TEN THE THO TIC TIE TIL TIN TIP TIT TOD TOE TOM TON TOO TOP
TOR TOT TOW TOY TRY TUB TUG TUN TUP TUX TWA TWO UDO UGH UIT UMP UPS URN VAN VAS
VAT VAU VAV VAW VEE VET VEX VIA VIE VIN VIS VOE VON VOX VUG WAB WAD WAE WAG WAP
WAR WAS WAT WAX WAY WEB WEE WEN WHA WHO WHY WIN WIS WIZ WOE WON WOO WOP WOT WRY
WYE YAK YAM YAP YAW YEA YEN YEP YES YET YEW YIN YIP YOD YON YOU YOW YUK ZAP ZAX
ZED ZEE ZIP ZOA ZOO
THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS 725 WORDS

READY ?
```

Listing 11: *Sample game shows the computer going first and spelling the word ZIP, followed by the user spelling SPEARED.*

```
THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY              JJR DATA RESEARCH
                                         BOX 74
                                         MIDDLE VILLAGE, NEW YORK 11379

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN COPIES ON DISKETTE OR FOR TRS 80'S.
OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE
THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS OF THIS GAME WHICH DO THE FOLLOWING:

VER WORDS CHECKED MAX TIME
=== ============= ========
 1      1.00000%  1080 SEC
 2       .50000%   540 SEC
 3       .32813%   360 SEC
 4       .25000%   270 SEC
 5       .18750%   216 SEC
 6       .15625%   180 SEC
 7       .14063%   154 SEC
 8       .12500%   135 SEC
 9       .10938%   120 SEC
10       .09375%   108 SEC


WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? VERSION 1 IS BEST AND 10 WORST ? 1
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 0
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ?
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ? YES
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IZIQJPU


/  1 /  2 /  3 /  4 /  5 /  6 /  7 /  8 /  9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98 / 99 /100 /101 /102 /103 /104 /105 /
/106 /107 /108 /109 /110 /111    Z    I    P  /115 /116 /117 /118 /119 /120 /
/121 /122 /123 /124 /125 /126 /127 /128 /129 /130 /131 /132 /133 /134 /135 /
/136 /137 /138 /139 /140 /141 /142 /143 /144 /145 /146 /147 /148 /149 /150 /
/151 /152 /153 /154 /155 /156 /157 /158 /159 /160 /161 /162 /163 /164 /165 /
/166 /167 /168 /169 /170 /171 /172 /173 /174 /175 /176 /177 /178 /179 /180 /
/181 /182 /183 /184 /185 /186 /187 /188 /189 /190 /191 /192 /193 /194 /195 /
/196 /197 /198 /199 /200 /201 /202 /203 /204 /205 /206 /207 /208 /209 /210 /
/211 /212 /213 /214 /215 /216 /217 /218 /219 /220 /221 /222 /223 /224 /225 /
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IJQUXAE


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 99,189
WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? SPEARED
```

Listing 12: *The word SPEARED has been added to the Scrabble board. The computer is now ready for the next move.*

```
/  1 /  2 /  3 /  4 /  5 /  6 /  7 /  8 /  9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98    S  /100 /101 /102 /103 /104 /105 /
/106 /107 /108 /109 /110 /111    Z    I    P  /115 /116 /117 /118 /119 /120 /
/121 /122 /123 /124 /125 /126 /127 /128    E  /130 /131 /132 /133 /134 /135 /
/136 /137 /138 /139 /140 /141 /142 /143    A  /145 /146 /147 /148 /149 /150 /
/151 /152 /153 /154 /155 /156 /157 /158    R  /160 /161 /162 /163 /164 /165 /
/166 /167 /168 /169 /170 /171 /172 /173    E  /175 /176 /177 /178 /179 /180 /
/181 /182 /183 /184 /185 /186 /187 /188    D  /190 /191 /192 /193 /194 /195 /
/196 /197 /198 /199 /200 /201 /202 /203 /204 /205 /206 /207 /208 /209 /210 /
/211 /212 /213 /214 /215 /216 /217 /218 /219 /220 /221 /222 /223 /224 /225 /


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ?
```

Help someone read and write better with these free guides from International Paper.

Do you have a child or a young relative or an employee who needs to improve in reading and writing?

Then he or she will appreciate these practical, readable, informative guides written for International Paper by people who know their p's and q's. Newspapers, books, and magazines feed our intellect and enrich our lives, and the need to communicate better has never been more important.

So help yourself. And help someone you know. Write: "Power of the Printed Word," International Paper Co., Dept. MN, P.O. Box 954, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY
We believe in the power of the printed word.

Listing 13: *Summary of a completed Scrabble game played at level 1.*

```
6

MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME
==== === ======= ====
   1 112 ZIP****    43
   2  99 SPEARED     0
   3 189 DRIVING     0
   4 154 FACTOR*     0
   5 169 IX*****   525
   6  25 TOMATO*     0
   7 166 YOGI***     0
   8  23 LITTLE*     0
   9 137 QU*****   775
  10  52 BROMIDE     0
  11 118 BASEHIT     0
  12 126 LOCKOUT     0
  13 143 HJ*****  1160
  14  52 BAR****     0
  15  76 GRINDER     0
  16  17 MODERN*     0
  17 210 YP*****  1426
  18  59 SEEN***     0
  19 213 SEAT***     0
  20  90 RAILS**     0

TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER.
TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER

READY ?
```

Listing 14: *Summary of a completed Scrabble game played at level 6. The computer's final move of the game shown in listing 13 took 23 minutes and 46 seconds. At level 6, the average move took the computer less than 60 seconds.*

```
MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME
==== === ======= ====
   1 112 ZIP****    42
   2  99 SPEARED     0
   3 189 DRIVING     0
   4 154 FACTOR*     0
   5 165 JA*****    81
   6  25 TOMATO*     0
   7 136 YOGI***     0
   8  23 LITTLE*     0
   9 172 IE*****    66
  10  52 BROMIDE     0
  11 118 BASEHIT     0
  12 122 LOCKOUT     0
  13 176 FX*****    61
  14  52 BAR****     0
  15  76 GRINDER     0
  16  17 MODERN*     0
  17 131 QU*****    59
  18  59 SEEN***     0
  19  88 SEA****     0
  20 212 TAIL***     0
  21 185 AI*****    51
  22  32 ONLY***     0

TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER.
TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER

READY ?
```

Listing 15: *Final board layout resulting from the sample game given in listing 13. Selecting the system option that displays the letters without the square numbers makes this display easier to read.*

```
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 9
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ? YES


/   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /
/     M /   /   /   /   /     L   I   T   T   L   E /   /   /
/     O /   /   /   /   /   /   /     O /   /   /   /   /   /
/     D /   /   /   /     B   R   O   M   I   D   E   S /   /
/     E /   /   /   /     A /   /     A /   /   /     E /   /
  G   R   I   N   D   E   R /   /     T /   /   /     E   R /
/     N /   /   /   /   /   /     S   O /   /   /     N   A /
/   /   /   /   /   /     Z   I   P /   /   /     B /     I /
/   /   /   /   /     L /   /     E /   /   /     A /     L /
/     Q /   /   /     O /     H   A   J /   /     S /     S /
/     U /     F   A   C   T   O   R /   /   /     E /   /   /
  Y   O   G   I /     K /   /     E /   /   /     H /   /   /
/   /   /     X /     O /   /     D   R   I   V   I   N   G /
/   /   /   /   /     U /   /   /   /   /   /     T /     Y /
/   /     S   E   A   T /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /     P /
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ?
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ?


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? -2,-3

THANK YOU FOR THE GAME
FREE MEMORY EQUALS 1140

READY ?
```

THE FORTH SOURCE™

Specializing in the FORTH Language.

MANUALS & GUIDES	***PRICE***
☐ **"Starting FORTH"** by Brodie. Prentice-Hall. Best User's manual available (soft cover)	$ 16.00
☐ **"Starting FORTH"** (hard cover)	20.00
☐ **"A FORTH Primer"** by Stevens In-depth self-study manual.	25.00
☐ **"Systems Guide to fig-FORTH"** by Ting. Excellent guide to inner mechanisms.	25.00
☐ **"PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide"** by James. Use with PDP-11 Source.	20.00
☐ **"Caltech FORTH Manual"** by Ewing. Overview and structure.	12.00
☐ **"FORTH-79"**, Latest FORTH standard.	15.00
☐ **"FORTH-79 Standard Conversion"** by R. C. Smith. Screens, DOES error conditions.	10.00
☐ **"TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH"** by Zimmer.	10.00
☐ **"Threaded Interpretive Languages"** by Loeliger. Byte Books. FORTH adapted for Z80.	20.00
☐ **"Invitation to FORTH"** by Katzan. Petrocelli Books. Limited introduction.	18.50
☐ **"Proceedings, 1980 FORML Conference."** Technical papers.	25.00
☐ **"Proceedings, 1981 Rochester University FORTH Conference."** Technical papers.	25.00
☐ **"METAFORTH"** by Cassady. Cross-compiling, 8080 source code.	30.00
☐ **Byte Reprint of FORTH articles.**	5.00
☐ **Dr. Dobb's September 1981 FORTH Issue.**	3.50

INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS

☐ **Installation Manual for fig-FORTH**, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map and instructions.	$ 15.00
Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The above Installation Manual is required for implementation. Price per each	15.00

☐ 1802 ☐ 6502 ☐ 6800 ☐ 6809
☐ 8080 ☐ 8086/8088 ☐ 9900 ☐ APPLE II*
☐ PACE ☐ AlphaMicro ☐ PDP-11/LSI-11 ☐ NOVA*

DISKS WITH DOCUMENTATION

fig-FORTH Model and Source Listing, with Printed Installation Manual and Source Listing. 65.00
☐ H89/Z89 (5¼") ☐ APPLE II* (5¼") ☐ NOVA* (8") ☐ 8080/Z80* (8") ☐ 8086 (8")

Enhanced FORTH Systems with manuals.	
☐ **APPLE II/II+*** by MicroMotion. fig-FORTH, ***FORTH-79 standard***, editor, assembler, 187 pg. manual (1-5¼")	$ 90.00
☐ **APPLE II*** by R. Kuntze. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, ***source listing and screens***. (2-5¼")	90.00
☐ **H89/Z89** by G. Haydon, fig-FORTH, ***stand alone***, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5¼")	250.00
☐ **H89/Z89** by G. Haydon, fig-FORTH, ***under CP/M****, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5¼")	175.00
☐ **TRS-80/I*** by Nautilus Sys. ***fig-FORTH***, editor and assembler (1-5¼")	90.00
☐ **TRS-80/I or III*** by Miller Microcomputer Services. MMSFORTH, editor, assembler interpreter/compiler, ***virtual memory***. (1-5¼")	130.00
☐ **NOVA*** by Ting. ***fig-FORTH***, editor, assembler, source listing and screens. (1-8")	90.00
☐ **6809** by Talbot Microsystems, fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5¼ or 8")	100.00
☐ **6800** by Talbot Microsystems, fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5¼ or 8")	100.00

Special Function FORTH Systems with manuals	
Cross Compilers by Nautilus Systems. Allows extending, modifying, compiling to different target processors, generates ROMable code and forward referencing. Price per each ☐ CP/M* ☐ H89 ☐ TRS-80/I* ☐ Northstar	200.00
☐ **6809 Target Compiler** by Talbot Microsystems.	350.00
☐ **6809 Enhanced System Plus** by Talbot Microsystems. 2nd screen editor, macroassembler, tutorial on disk, goodies disk of debugging and documentation tools and utilities.	250.00
☐ **Z-80* Program Development** by Laboratory Microsystems with full software floating point arithmetic.	150.00
☐ **Z-80* Cross Compiler (Nautilus)** by Laboratory Microsystems.	200.00
☐ **Z-80* for AMD9511 Arithmetic Processor** by Laboratory Microsystems.	150.00
☐ **"Going FORTH"** by Creature Software. A CAI FORTH tutorial, IBM format, no manual (1-8")	65.00
☐ **HP-85** by H-P. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler (1-5¼")	65.00
☐ **H89/Z89 TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH** (1-5¼")	75.00

ORDERS ONLY (415) 961-4103 ***DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED***

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS), VISA or MasterCard accepted. No COD's or unpaid PO's. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: $5.00 for each item under $25.00, $10.00 for each item between $25.00 and $99.00, and $20.00 for each item over $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products. *REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS

P.O. BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 (415) 961-4103

Listing 16: *The Scrabble system has provisions for presetting a game board.*

```
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 9
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ? YES
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 1
 123456789012345
 ===============
?A
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 2
 123456789012345
 ===============
? B
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 3
 123456789012345
 ===============
?  C
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 4
 123456789012345
 ===============
?   D
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 5
 123456789012345
 ===============
?    E
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 6
 123456789012345
 ===============
?     F
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 7
 123456789012345
 ===============
?      G
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 8
 123456789012345
 ===============
?       H
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 9
 123456789012345
 ===============
?        I
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 10
 123456789012345
 ===============
?         J
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 11
 123456789012345
 ===============
?          K
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 12
 123456789012345
 ===============
?           L
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 13
 123456789012345
 ===============
?            M
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 14
 123456789012345
 ===============
?             N
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 15
 123456789012345
 ===============
?              O
```

Listing 17 and listing 18 are on pages 348-351

Text continued from page 338:
can easily be corrected by changing the coding into machine language. With the increased speed of a machine-language program, four-letter words could be added. However, your memory requirements would increase due to the additional words and their size. As mentioned earlier, all words are numbers to the computer program. Therefore, the highest-value letter combination currently being evaluated is 19,682 (ie: 26(729 + 27 +1)). This number value can be stored in 8-byte words. Adding a fourth letter would be adding 26 × 19,683, raising the new high value to 531,440, which, of course, would place a greater burden on your memory requirements.

Improved computerized Scrabble will require a faster host computer with more memory capacity (internal and external). This requirement can be met by today's giant computers and, I hope, the microcomputers of the 1980s. ■

The North Star programs and the TRS-80 version of Scrabble are available on disk for $10 from IJR Data, POB 74, Middle Village NY 11379, (516) 643-1931. The TRS-80 disk version also contains a machine-language version.

OUR SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

We at Delta Products have been involved in 'NETWORKING SYSTEMS' for the past eighteen months. During this time we delivered our first net systems to beta test sites. These closely monitored field installations provided invaluable data, which Delta Products has incorporated into the design of our second generation of DP-NET systems.

SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

The S-4500 DP-NET system will support from one to ten users, and provide each with their own Z80 CPU and 64K of ram memory. Each user will also have access to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage, 17.2 megabytes of file managed tape backup, and floppy disk.

S-4500

TRUE RECORD & FILE LOCKOUT

By simply reading in the entire record or file you wish to protect, the DP-NET DISK SELECTIVE LOCKOUT guarantees complete data integrity. The DP-NET also allows the use of today's popular micro applications languages (i.e., Cbasic®, Mbasic®, Cobol®, etc.), without having to compensate for the problems inherant to these languages in the multi-user environment, while maintaining CPM compatibility.

INTERACTIVE FAMILY OF SYSTEMS

The S-4500 is but one of many DP-NET configurations utilizing parallel and/or serial communication links. Delta Products also manufacturers a wide range of conventional single and multi-user systems operating under CP/M and MP/M. Single and multi-user systems can be upgraded to DP-NET's, because their basic components are utilized in our network systems. We have intentionally developed an interactive family of systems that are completely configurable and compatible, never limiting the ability to adapt to a modification in the application. Delta Products systems are available thru a worldwide network of selective distributors and dealers. Call for the name and number of the one nearest to you.

DELTA PRODUCTS

Delta Products
15392 Assembly Lane
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone (714) 898-1112
TELEX 681 367 DELTMAR HTBH

Cbasic is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.
Mbasic and Cobol are registered trademarks of Microsoft.
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Listing 17: *When the Scrabble system cannot find a legal move, it requests a new set of letter "tiles" from the user.*

```
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ?
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? GGGGGGG


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 0,0
THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS

THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF
ITS LETTERS
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? AEIOURE


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 194,224
WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? END


 A                                                                            /
         B                                                                    /
                 C                                                            /
                         D                                                    /
                                 E                                            /
                                         F                                    /
                                                 G                            /
                                                         H                    /
                                                                 I            /
                                                                         J    /
                                                                         K    /
                                                                         L    /
                                                                    M    E    /
                                                                         N    /
                                                                         D  O /


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
O TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? -8,-2

THANK YOU FOR THE GAME
FREE MEMORY EQUALS 755

READY ?
```

Listing 18: *A TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the program SCRABBLE. This program does not require disk drives or utility programs because the vocabulary is contained in data statements (lines 102-238).*

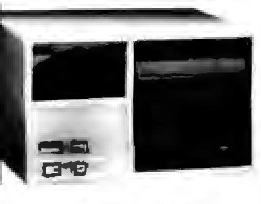
```
10 DEFINT I-N
20 DIM IVOCAB(740),IBOARD(441),ISAV(225),ILV(26),ICON(3,30,3),AT(6,4),AF(6)
25 DIM AM(6,2),AW(6,3),HBOARD(6,225)
27 CLS:INPUT"FAST OR SLOW";Z$:FAST=0:IF Z$="FAST"THENFAST=1
30 FORJ=1TO441:IBOARD(J)=-1:IBOARD([illegible]) [illegible]:NEXT
35 FORJ=44TO358STEP21:FORJ1 0TO12:IBOARD(J+J1)=-1:NEXT
40 FORJ1=1TO170:IBOARD(J+J1)=-1:NEXTJ1,J
50 FORJ=1TO6:FORJ1=1TO4:READ AT(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
55 DATA  3,-2,-1,1,-2,-1,1,2,-3,1,2,3
57 DATA -63,-42, 21,21,-42,-21,21,42,-21,21,42,63
60 FORJ=1TO6:READAF(J):NEXT
65 DATA 0,12,24,20,14,56
80 FORJ=1TO6:FORJ1 1TO2:READAM(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
85 DATA -2, 1,-1,1,1,2, 42,-21,-21,21,21,42
90 FORJ=1TO3:FORJ1=1TO3:READAW(J,J1):AW(J+3,J1)=-AW(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
92 DATA 229,27,1,229,1,27,27,1,229
100 FORI=1TO443:READIVOCAB(I):NEXT:FORJ=444TO740:READ I:IVOCAB(J)=J1+10000:NEXT
102 DATA 28,31,32,35,36,40,41,45,46,47,51,52,56,59,79,113
104 DATA 124,143,147,148,149,153,159,164,204,217,221,225,231
106 DATA 247,249,257,258,262,265,271,285,298,325,333,339,352
108 DATA 356,360,372,376,379,393,399,409,411,413,419,423,424
110 DATA 429,433,437,441,491,522,528,549,[illegible],[illegible],586,587,626,636
112 DATA 657,680,784,808,815,830,841,863,911,919,973,931,946,976
114 DATA 984,985,986,990,992,1054,1055,1058,1065,1067,1081,1089
116 DATA 1101,1108,1111,1112,1114,1127,1142,1166,1181,1226,1228
118 DATA 1235,1250,1253,1258,1261,1274,1307,1324,1320,[illegible]
120 DATA 1362,1364,1382,1409,1424,1446,1486,1489,1493,1499
122 DATA 1503,1505,1510,1597,1598,1605,1607,[illegible],1618,1203
124 DATA 1705,1708,1715,1720,1721,1864,1870,1878,1883,1886
126 DATA 1887,1888,1945,2042,2048,2043,2044,2045,2138,2216
128 DATA 2218,2227,2228,2230,2232,2234,2239,2427,2412,[illegible]
130 DATA 2596,2599,2606,2607,2608,2611,2612,2616,2618,2698
132 DATA 2756,2758,2759,2772,2774,2945,2950,2954,2959,2966
134 DATA 2968,3056,3065,3073,3074,3076,3164,3166,3172,3173
136 DATA 3175,3374,3326,3328,[illegible],3335,3339,[illegible],3405,3406
138 DATA 3488,3497,3498,3499,[illegible],[illegible],[illegible],[illegible],[illegible],[illegible]
140 DATA 3761,3792,3813,3827,[illegible],3849,[illegible],[illegible],[illegible],[illegible]
```

Listing 18 continued on page 350

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

AVAILABLE NOW ... SYSTEM 2800 FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

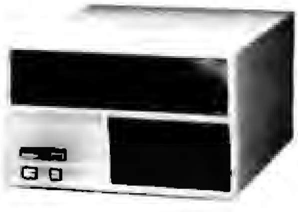
FEATURES



Model 2812/14/24

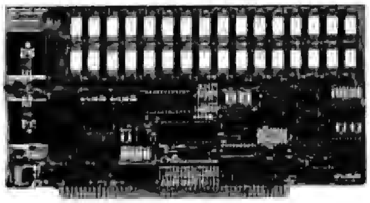
- IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible Systems, Z80A Based
- Two 8-Inch Drives: Single or Double Sided, Double Density Floppy Disk Drives or 10MB Winchester Hard Disk Drive
- 20MB Winchester and Tape Backup
- 8-Slot Shielded and Terminated Motherboard
- System Software Selection includes CP/M*, MP/M* or OASIS**
- Single-User or Multi-User Systems, Expandable to 6 Users
- Table Top or Rack Mountable
- Two Switched AC Outlets on Rear Panel
- One Year Warranty on Entire System

2812 CP/M, 2 Single Sided Floppies	$3775.00
2814 CP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies	4425.00
2819 CP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Double Sided Floppy	6675.00
2824 MP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies	5235.00
2829 MP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Doubled Sided Floppy	7500.00



Model 2819/29

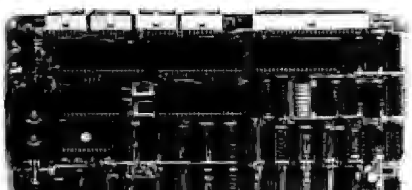
S-100 PRODUCTS



QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
- IEEE compatible timing - 200 NS 4116's
- Factory assembled, tested & burned in

DMB6400 64K (Bank Select, shown)	$ 740.00
DM6400 64K	540.00
DM4800 48K	510.00
DM3200 32K	475.00



CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel ports....$369.00
- CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only....$345.00
- FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density....$349.00
- INO-2804 - 4 channel serial I/O.... 329.00
- CRA-100 - Cromix* adaptor board.. $55.00

CALL US FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES!

*2nd Generation is a trademark of Measurement Systems and Controls, Inc. Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

PAPER TIGER PRINTERS

IDS 460G 9x9 Dot Matrix Printer	$890.00
IDS 560G Wide Carriage Printer	1099.00

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	$569.00
TeleVideo 910	579.00
TeleVideo 912C	679.00
TeleVideo 920C	729.00
TeleVideo 950	929.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R	$399.00
NEC FD1160 (double sided)	589.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116 (200ns) .... set of 8	$24.00
4164 (64Kx1)	$18.00

wabash

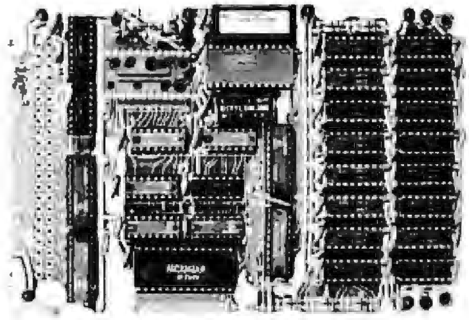
8" or 5¼" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft-sectored in boxes of 10. 5¼" available in 10-sector.

(Add $3.00 for plastic library cases)

8" single sided, single density	$27.50
8" single sided, double density	35.50
8" double sided, double density	45.50
5¼" single sided, single density	27.50
5¼" single sided, double density	29.50

6502 PRODUCTS

6502DM



BETA 32K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS

AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied).
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET using an adaptor cable.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.

Assembled with 32K RAM	$349.00
& Tested with 16K RAM	329.00
Bare board, manual & 6 hard-to-get parts.	99.00
PET interface kit. Connects the 32K RAM board to a 4K or 8K PET	$ 69.00

AIM Professional Enclosure...$175.00

TERMS: Minimum order $15.00. Minimum shipping and handling $3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms are accepted. (Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear before shipment.) Product availability and pricing subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: *Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is $20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.*

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

VISA

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

Listing 18 continued:

```
142 DATA 4001,4017,4027,4064,4086,4132,4138,4145,4149,4186
144 DATA 4193,4271,4325,4405,4408,4415,4419,4420,4431,4425
146 DATA 4513,4514,4523,4529,4530,4532,4534,4535,4619,4621
148 DATA 4622,4624,4631,4635,4637,4641,4643,4723,4781,4784
150 DATA 4786,4787,4793,4795,4797,4803,4804,4875,4885,4943
152 DATA 4955,4959,5132,5134,5135,5137,5142,5146,5148,5149
154 DATA 5155,5242,5243,5251,5258,5263,5348,5350,5351,5353
156 DATA 5160,5162,5502,5509,5510,5512,5523,5528,5684,5690
158 DATA 5695,5794,5863,5864,5866,5869,5872,5878,5879,5882
160 DATA 5884,5900,5985,5987,5990,5991,6079,6080,6091,6094
162 DATA 6095,6239,6241,6242,6244,6246,6252,6253,6257,6260
164 DATA 6262,6401,6404,6407,6412,6419,6647,6896,6897,6928
166 DATA 6950,6980,7058,7087,7120,7319,7324,7330,7333,7335
168 DATA 7340,7342,7430,7445,7446,7448,7535,7540,7697,7700
170 DATA 7702,7715,7718,7720,7864,7876,7877,8048,8051,8065
172 DATA 8071,8155,8160,8168,8170,8178,8179,8266,8278,8282
174 DATA 8440,8442,8443,8777,8778,8791,8793,8794,8798,8799
176 DATA 8800,8804,8807,8808,8903,8904,8905,8907,8995,8996
178 DATA 9007,9011,9155,9160,9168,9169,9173,9176,9177,9328
180 DATA 9339,9508,9509,9511,9518,9520,9522,9523,9524,9527
182 DATA 9529,9624,9632,9708,9722,9724,9727,9738,9744,9883
184 DATA 9884,9894,9895,9896,9897,9902,9905,48,58,64,235,238
186 DATA 240,249,258,343,361,364,451,461,465,469,473,613,615
188 DATA 618,619,624,626,631,634,754,775,793,968,973,980,982
190 DATA 998,1047,1048,1103,1166,1187,1190,1233,1263,1318,1360
192 DATA 1372,1422,1423,1426,1441,1453,1511,1520,1522,1530,1561
194 DATA 1568,1670,1695,1703,1704,1705,1707,1709,1710,1711,1714
196 DATA 1715,1716,1800,1804,1806,1813,1817,1819,1889,1912,1914
198 DATA 1921,1923,1927,1928,1931,2013,2073,2078,2085,2089,2093
200 DATA 2165,2175,2186,2233,2238,2245,2247,2249,2250,2251,2344
202 DATA 2363,2961,2965,2975,3153,3156,3159,3162,3163,3165,3169,3173
204 DATA 3174,3261,3263,3266,3270,3273,3279,3281,3367,3372,3378
206 DATA 3379,3381,3529,3547,3694,3703,3709,3802,3880,3881,3882
208 DATA 3885,3890,3894,3898,3901,3902,3903,3987,3989,3991,4000
210 DATA 4006,4009,4010,4096,4108,4112,4114,4118,4157,4173,4258
212 DATA 4260,4268,4270,4272,4276,4277,4279,4280,4281,4284,4308
214 DATA 4420,4431,4432,4434,4540,4609,4612,4614,4620,4621,4623
216 DATA 4625,4627,4628,4631,4716,4720,4722,4729,4801,4811,4826
218 DATA 4828,4835,4837,4839,4843,4989,4990,4998,4999,5000,5001
220 DATA 5003,5005,5008,5010,5091,5149,5154,5161,5163,5171,5202
222 DATA 5216,5432,5506,5572,5674,5760,5809,6079,6084,6085,6086
224 DATA 6087,6088,6178,6193,6197,6282,6286,6295,6300,6448,6457
226 DATA 6467,6612,6796,6798,6799,6801,6810,6812,6813,6814,6818
228 DATA 6819,6904,6907,6916,6984,6998,7008,7024,7029,7036,7177
230 DATA 7186,7187,7188,7192,7278,7447,8263,8265,8268,8275,8361
232 DATA 8374,8376,8379,8380,8383,8482,8484,8634,8644,8651,8653
234 DATA 8803,8997,9005,9093,9094,9213,9360,9374
236 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
238 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
300 FORJ=1TO225:READ ISBV(J):NEXT
302 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
304 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
306 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
308 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
310 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
312 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
314 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
316 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
318 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
320 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
322 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
324 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
326 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
328 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
330 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
340 FORJ=1TO26:READ ILV(J):NEXT
342 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
344 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
350 CLS:INPUT"HOW MANY K SYSTEM 16,32,48";N
351 N=INT(N/16)-1:IFN<0ORN>2THEN350
352 POKE16421,2:POKE16422,0:POKE16424,127+(N*64)
353 FORV0=32512+(16384*N)TO32584+(16384*N)
354 READN1:IFN1=127THENN1=N1+(64*N)
355 V2=V0:IFV2>32767THENV2=V2-65536
356 POKEV2,N1:NEXT
358 DATA 229,197,245,58,72,127,254,1,40
360 DATA 32,62,1,50,72,127,211,233,219,233
362 DATA 230,248,246,4,50,71,127,211,254
364 DATA 219,233,230,7,33,63,127,6,0,79,9
366 DATA 126,211,233,241,193,225,219,244
368 DATA 203,119,40,250,121,211,235,204
370 DATA 13,32,4,14,10,24,239,201,34,60
372 DATA 85,102,119,170,204,238,0,0
380 GOSUB9000:GOTO400
390 PRINT@878,"ILLEGAL MOVE";:PRINT@942,"                    ";:FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
400 PRINT@870,"MOVE FROM,TO";:PRINT@942,"                    ";
410 PRINT@942," ";:INPUTJ1,J2:IFPEEK(15423)=191THENGOSUB9000
415 IFJ1=-99THENGOSUB9800
416 IFJ1=-99THEN400
417 IFJ1>=0THEN420
418 PRINT"GAME ENDED FREE MEMORY EQUALS ";MEM:END
420 IFJ1=0THEN500
425 IFJ1>J2THEN400
430 [illegible]:PRINT@878,"WHAT WORD    ";:PRINT@942,"                    ";
440 PRINT@942," ";:INPUT IW$:IFPEEK(15423)=191THENGOSUB9000
450 [illegible]THEN400
452 J3=LEN(IW$):J4=[illegible]:IFJ3<>J4THEN390
454 [illegible]:J5=INT((J-1)/15):J6=J-(15*J5):J7=N+(21*J5)+J6
455 J5=15[illegible](64*J5)+(3*J6)
456 [illegible]:POKEJ5+2,32
458 [illegible]MID$(IW$,J1,1):J5=J5+1:J6=ASC(W$):POKEJ5+1,J6
460 [illegible](J7)=J6-64:NEXT
470 GOTO400
480 [illegible]LEN(IW$):J4=((J3-J1)/15)+1:IFJ3<>J4THEN390
485 GOTO450
490 PRINT@870,"ILLEGAL 7   ";:PRINT@942,"LETTER MAX ";
492 FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
500 PRINT@870,"7RS LETTERS ";:PRINT@942,"                    ";:PRINT@942," ";:INPUTIW$
510 J=LEN(IW$):IFJ>7THEN490
515 PRINT@[illegible]
520 FORJ1=1TOJ:W$=MID$(IW$,J1,1):L(J1)=ASC(W$)-64:NEXT
535 [illegible]
540 J3=L(J2):J4=L(J2+1):IFILV(J3)>=ILV(J4)THEN550
545 [illegible]:L(J2)=J4
550 [illegible]THEN535
552 IFISTART>0THEN400
553 ISTART=1
555 FORJ1=1TOJ:FORJ2=1TOJ:FORJ3=1TOJ
560 IFJ1=J2ORJ1=J3ORJ2=J3THEN590
565 IW=(729*L(J1))+(L(J2)*27)+L(J3)
567 GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN590
570 FORJ4=15826TO15834:POKEJ4,32:NEXT
572 POKE15827,L(J1)+64:POKE15830,L(J2)+64:POKE15833,L(J3)+64
```

Listing 18 continued:

```
574 IBOARD(220)=L(J1):IBOARD(221)=L(J2):IBOARD(222)=L(J3)
575 PRINT@230,TIME$;
576 PRINT@622,"LAST MOVE TRS 80";:PRINT@686,"SPELT  ";CHR$(L(J1)+64);CHR$(L(J2)+64);CHR$(L(J3)+64);
    :GOTO400
590 NEXTJ3,J2,J1:PRINT@878,"TRS 80 WANTS";:PRINT@942,"NEW LETTERS";:FORJ=1TO2500:NEXT:GOTO400
600 IFJ>1THEN700
610 FORI1=67TO361STEP21:FORI2=0TO14:I=I1+I2:IFIBOARD(I)=0THEN690
615 IFIBOARD(I-21)<>0ORIBOARD(I-1)<>0ORIBOARD(I+1)<>0THEN690
620 IFIBOARD(I-20)<>0ORIBOARD(I+20)<>0THEN690
625 IW=(L(1)*27)+IBOARD(I):GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN690
630 IBOARD(I-1)=L(1):L9=I-1:GOSUB9700
634 L1=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L1)
638 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L1):POKEJ,L(1)+64:POKEJ+1,32
639 PRINT@238,TIME$;
640 PRINT@622,"LAST MOVE TRS 80";:Z$=CHR$(L(1)+64)+CHR$(IBOARD(I)+64)
642 PRINT@686,"SPELT   ";Z$;:GOTO400
690 NEXTI2,I1:PRINT@622,"TRS 80 DOES NOT  ";:PRINT@686,"MAKE A MOVE";:GOTO400
700 REM CHECK BOARD
705 LO=0
710 FORI1=67TO361STEP21:FORI2=0TO14:I=I1+I2:IFIBOARD(I)=0THEN900
720 IO=(INT((I1-67)/21)*15)+I2+1
730 J3=IBOARD(I)
735 REM CHECK SIX POSSIBLE MOVES
740 FORK=1TO6:IFHBOARD(K,IO)=0THEN875
750 GOSUB9300:IFIW=0THEN875
755 K2=21:IFK>3THENK2=1
760 REM CHECK FOR CONFLICTS
770 FORJ1=1TOJ:FORJ2=1TOJ:IFJ1=J2THEN850
780 IW=(L(J1)*AM(K,1))+(L(J2)*AM(K,2))+(J3*AM(K,3))
790 GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN850
800 M2=I+AM(K,1):M4=L(J1):GOSUB9400
810 IFIW=0THEN850
820 M5=K7:M6=K8:M1=M2:M3=M4
830 M2=I+AM(K,2):M4=L(J2):GOSUB9400
840 IFIW=0THEN850
845 M7=K7:M8=K8:GOSUB9600
850 NEXTJ2,J1
855 IFFAST=0THEN875
869 IFLO=0THEN950
875 NEXTK
900 NEXTI2,I1
910 IFLO=0THEN950
920 PRINT@878,"TRS 80 WANTS";:PRINT@942,"NEW LETTERS";:FORJ=1TO2500:NEXT:GOTO400
950 IBOARD(L1)=L3:IBOARD(L2)=L4
952 IFL6>3THENL6=L6-3
954 ON L6 GOTO 955,956,957
955 Z$=CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L4+64)+CHR$(L5+64):GOTO958
956 Z$=CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L5+64)+CHR$(L4+64):GOTO958
957 Z$=CHR$(L5+64)+CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L4+64)
958 PRINT@622,"LAST MOVE TRS 80";:PRINT@686,"SPELT ";Z$;:PRINT@238,TIME$;"    ";
959 PRINT@750,LO;" POINTS";
960 L9=L1:GOSUB9700:L1=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L1)
962 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L1):POKEJ,L3+64:POKEJ+1,32
964 L9=L2:GOSUB9700:L2=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L2)
966 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L2):POKEJ,L4+64:POKEJ+1,32
968 GOTO400
9000 CLS:N=66:FORN1=0TO14:N2=N+(21*N1):N3=15*N1
9020 FORN5=1TO15:N6=IBOARD(N2+N5):IFN6=0THEN9050
9030 N8=(N1*15)+N5:N7=INT(N8/100):N6=N8-(100*N7)
9040 PRINT USING"###";N6;:GOTO9060
9050 PRINT" ";CHR$(64+N6);" ";
9060 NEXT:IFN1=1THENPOKE15424,191
9065 IFN1<14THENPRINT""
9068 NEXT:RETURN
9100 FORN=20TO740STEP20
9105 IFIW=IVOCAB(N)THEN 9250
9110 IFIW<IVOCAB(N)THEN9200
9115 NEXT:GOTO 9275
9200 N=N-19
9205 N1=N+18
9210 FOR N2=NTON1:IFIW=IVOCAB(N2)THEN9250
9220 NEXT:GOTO9275
9250 IW=1:N=66:RETURN
9275 IW=0:N=66:RETURN
9300 REM SEE IF BOARD IS OPEN FOR TYPE OF MOVE
9310 K9=I+KT(K,2):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9320 K9=I+KT(K,3):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9325 K9=I+KT(K,1):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9330 K9=I+KT(K,4):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9340 IW=1:RETURN
9350 IW=0:HBOARD(K,IO)=1:RETURN
9400 REM CHECK CROSS WORDS
9405 K3=M2-K2-K2-K2:K4=M2+K2+K2+K2:K6=-1:K7=0
9410 FORK5=K3TOK4STEPK2:K6=K6+1:IFIBOARD(K5)<>0ANDK5<>M2THEN9412
9412 IFIBOARD(K5)=0ANDK5<>M2THEN9440
9414 GOTO9420
9415 K7=0:GOTO9430
9420 K7=K7+(2[K6)
9430 NEXT
9440 FORK5=1TO6:IFK7=KF(K5)THEN9460
9450 NEXT:HBOARD(K,IO)=1:IW=0:RETURN
9460 ON K5 GOTO 9470,9480,9510,9540,9560,9580
9470 K7=0:K8=0:IW=1:RETURN
9480 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2):IW=(27*K7)+M4:GOSUB9100
9490 K8=0:RETURN
9510 K7=IBOARD(M2+K2):IW=K7+(27*M4):GOSUB9100
9520 K8=0:RETURN
9540 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2):K8=IBOARD(M2+K2):IW=(729*K7)+(27*M4)+K8
9550 GOSUB9100:RETURN
9560 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2-K2):K8=IBOARD(M2-K2)
9570 IW=(729*K7)+(27*K8)+M4:GOSUB9100:RETURN
9580 K7=IBOARD(M2+K2):K8=IBOARD(M2+K2+K2)
9590 IW=(729*M4)+(27*K7)+K8:GOSUB9100:RETURN
9600 L9=M1:GOSUB9700:M1=L9:M4=1:GOSUB9750:M1=M2:M3=M4
9610 L9=M2:GOSUB9700:M2=L9:M4=1:GOSUB9750:M1=ILV(M3)*M1:M2=ILV(M4)*M2
9620 LM=0:IFM5+M6=0THEN9640
9630 LM=(ILV(M5)+ILV(M6)+M1)*M3
9640 IFM7+M8=0THEN9660
9650 LM=LM+((ILV(M7)+ILV(M8))+M2)*M4
9660 LM=LM+((ILV(J3)+M1+M2)*(M3*M4))
9680 IFLM<LOTHEN9690
9685 RETURN
9690 LO=LM:L5=J3:L6=K:L1=M1:L2=M2:L3=M3:L4=M4:RETURN
9700 L9=L9-44:L8=INT(L9/21):L9=L9-(L8*21):L9=(15*L8)+L9-2
9710 RETURN
9750 L9=ISDV(L9):IFL9=0THENRETURN
9760 ON L9 GOTO 9762,9764,9766,9768
9762 M3=2:RETURN
9764 M3=3:RETURN
9766 M4=2:RETURN
9768 M4=3:RETURN
9800 FORL1=0TO14:L4=64*L1:FORL2=0TO63:LPRINTCHR$(PEEK(L3+L4+L2));
9810 NEXT:LPRINT" ":NEXT:RETURN
```

Generating Programs Automatically

Let Your Apple II Do the Programming

Jacob R Jacobs
1903 Fordham Way
Mountain View CA 94040

Wouldn't it be great if your computer could write programs? Or if it could write those portions of your programs that you find most tedious? With the three utility programs described in this article, you simply answer a few questions interactively, and the computer automatically generates the Applesoft BASIC program for you.

The three programs are written in Applesoft BASIC, but they can be easily modified to run in, and generate programs for, another version of BASIC. The utility programs generate BASIC programs for these three sections:

- Data entry section: the area where repetitive prompting, input, and range checking are performed.
- Data output section: the part of your program that requires a careful determination of the tabs for printing headings and for printing the data in columns where the first or last character or decimal point lines up.
- Instruction section: most programs begin with instructions on how to use them, or provide some introductory text. You must be careful that the text doesn't wrap on the screen in the middle of words. It is also time consuming to center headings.

To create a program using these utilities, simply run the utility program and answer the questions. When you are finished, the utility will generate a BASIC program and store it in a text file. To use the text file, just EXEC it into your program.

Listing 1a shows a sample dialog for the input program. Assume that you want to enter a product name, price, and quantity, and then print out a formatted invoice that shows quantity, product name, price, extended price, and total. These utilities will help you write the program, but they won't do the entire job. You must fill in the middle, and modify the automatically generated programs where necessary.

First, run the CREATE INPUT program. After it has finished, a BASIC program will be generated and displayed on the screen. You will be asked if you want to save this program on the disk, and if so, under what name. Listing 1b shows the program that results from this dialog.

You are also asked to indicate the number of variables you are using, in this case three: ITEM$, PR, and QN. You are then asked to provide the dimensions of the arrays that these variables will require. In this example we will have not more than 20 items on an invoice. Note that you are asked if you want range checks for numeric data only, not for string data such as ITEM$.

Listing 1: *Products of the CREATE INPUT program. Listing 1a shows the sample dialog (the user's inputs are indicated in lowercase), while listing 1b shows the program generated in response to CREATE INPUT's queries.*

1a

```
HOW MANY VARIABLES? 3

DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? 20

NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)

?item$

PROMPT LINE FOR ITEM:

?enter product description

NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)

?pr

PROMPT LINE FOR PR:

?unit price

DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y

MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 0

MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 10000

NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)

?qn

PROMPT LINE FOR QN:

?quantity

DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y

MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 1

MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 144

VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? 1

WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? end

STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 1000

INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
```

1b

```
1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
1010 I=1
1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
     ";ITEM$(I)
1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
     50
1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
1090 I=I+1
   : GOTO 1020
```

Listing 2: *Sample dialog from the CREATE OUTPUT program.*

```
HOW MANY VARIABLES?  4
NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)
? QN
WIDTH OF FIELD?  4
DECIMAL DIGITS?  0
HEADING 1?  QUAN
HEADING 2?
HEADING 3?  ----
NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)
? ITEM$
WIDTH OF FIELD?  12
HEADING 1?  PRODUCT
HEADING 2?  DESCRIPTION
HEADING 3?  -----------
NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)
? PR
WIDTH OF FIELD?  8
DECIMAL DIGITS?  2
HEADING 1?  UNIT
HEADING 2?  PRICE
HEADING 3?  -----
NAME OF VARIABLE 4 ($ FOR STRING)
? EP
WIDTH OF FIELD?  10
DECIMAL DIGITS?  2
HEADING 1?  EXTENDED
HEADING 2?  PRICE
HEADING 3?  --------
STARTING PROGRAM LINE?  3000
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM?  10
SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS?  1
```

Listing 3: *Sample dialog from the CREATE INSTR program.*

```
APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES?  20
TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT
ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'

TYPE LINE 1
           INVOICE PROGRAM
TYPE LINE 2

TYPE LINE 3
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
TYPE LINE 4
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
TYPE LINE 5
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
TYPE LINE 6
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
TYPE LINE 7
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.
TYPE LINE 8


           INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE?  Y
WHAT LINE?  1
           INVOICE PROGRAM

IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE?  Y
TYPE LINE 1
           INVOICE PROGRAM

           INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE?  N
STARTING PROGRAM LINE?  10
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM?  10
10?TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
20?
30?"THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR"
40?"PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS."
50?"WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,"
60?"UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'"
70?"FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE."
```

Listing 4: *The completed invoice recording program. Lines 5, 1100, 2000 through 2040, and 4000 through 4040, were added by the programmer. Lines 2500 through 2530 were generated by CREATE INSTR, as were lines 10 through 70 and line 4050. All other lines were generated automatically.*

```
    5 HOME
   10 PRINT TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
   20 PRINT
   30 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN
       INVOICE OR"
   40 PRINT "PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 2
      0 ITEMS."
   50 PRINT "WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT
       DESCRIPTION,"
   60 PRINT "UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.
      TYPE 'END'"
   70 PRINT "FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WH
      EN DONE."
   80 PRINT
 1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
 1010 I=1
 1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
 1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
      ";ITEM$(I)
 1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
 1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
 1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
      50
 1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
 1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
 1090 I=I+1
    : GOTO 1020
 1100 M=I-1
 2000 TT=0
 2010 FOR N=1 TO M
 2020 EP(N)=QN(N)*PR(N)
 2030 TT=TT+EP(N)
 2040 NEXT N
 2500 PRINT TAB(4);"INVOICE FOR"
 2510 PRINT TAB(14);"ACME COMPANY"
 2520 PRINT TAB(14);"1234 MAIN STREET"
 2530 PRINT TAB(14);"ANYWHERE, USA"
 3000 PRINT
 3010 PRINT TAB(2);"QUAN";
 3020 PRINT TAB(9);"PRODUCT";
 3030 PRINT TAB(22);"UNIT";
 3040 PRINT TAB(30);"EXTENDED";
 3050 PRINT
 3060 PRINT TAB(4);"";
 3070 PRINT TAB(7);"DESCRIPTION";
 3080 PRINT TAB(21);"PRICE";
 3090 PRINT TAB(31);"PRICE";
 3100 PRINT
 3110 PRINT TAB(2);"-----";
 3120 PRINT TAB(7);"------------";
 3130 PRINT TAB(21);"------";
 3140 PRINT TAB(30);"---------";
 3150 PRINT
 3160 FOR I=1 TO M
 3170 A=QN(I)
 3180 W%=4
    : D%=0
 3190 GOSUB 60000
 3200 PRINT TAB(6-LEN(A$));A$;
 3210 A$=ITEM$(I)
 3220 PRINT TAB(19-LEN(A$));A$;
 3230 A=PR(I)
 3240 W%=8
    : D%=2
 3250 GOSUB 60000
 3260 PRINT TAB(28-LEN(A$));A$;
 3270 A=EP(I)
 3280 W%=10
    : D%=2
 3290 GOSUB 60000
 3300 PRINT TAB(39-LEN(A$));A$;
 3310 PRINT
 3320 NEXT I
 4000 A=TT
 4010 GOSUB 60000
 4020 PRINT
 4030 PRINT "  TOTAL";TAB(39-LEN(A$));A
      $
 4040 PRINT
 4050 PRINT "PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAY
      S.  THANK YOU"
 5000 END
60000 A=INT(A*10^D%+.5)/(10^D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN
```

In order to terminate the data-entry loop, you are asked to give the index of the variable on which to terminate. In this case you answer 1 (ie: the first variable, ITEM$). The terminating value is END, since you have no item called END. Finally, you are asked for the starting program line and increment. Since you will be pulling these program segments from text files by using the EXEC feature, you must be sure that the program ranges do not overlap.

You must write the substance of the program yourself. In line 1040 there is a GOTO target that does not exist. This will be the first line of your own program. It will set M=I−1; M now contains the number of items in the invoice. Here is the program you might add:

```
2000 TT =0
2010 FOR N = 1 to M
2020 EP(N) = QN(N)*PR(N)
2030 TT = TT + EP(N)
2040 NEXT N
```

TT is the running total. Next you run the CREATE OUTPUT program. This program calls a small subroutine, which is to be located at line 60000:

```
60000 A=INT(A*10^D%+.5)/(10^D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN
```

This subroutine converts the numeric variable A to a string variable A$. W% and D% are the width and number of decimal places, respectively. W% is not used in this version of the subroutine.

The CREATE OUTPUT program asks for the names of the variables you are using. In this case, you would answer: QN, ITEM$, PR, EP, since you want the data printed in a different order than it was input. You are asked to provide three lines of heading for each column. The heading widths cannot be larger than those specified in the WIDTH OF FIELD? question. The complete dialog is shown in listing 2. Note that you can also specify the space between columns.

The last program creates screens full of instructions for you. It is a simple-minded text editor that generates print statements with the proper tabs. After you type in the text (without the line numbers and *PRINT* symbol), you have a chance to change any lines that need correction. Since lines are not numbered, you have to guess which line number is in error. The program confirms the line by printing it before you are asked to replace it. No line or character insertions or deletions are permitted, but you can always edit the completed BASIC program by adding or deleting lines.

Listing 3 shows the dialog for creating the instructions for your invoice program. Listing 4 shows the completed program, including the subroutine at 60000. Lines 4000 through 4040 had to be added to print the total. Listing 5 is a sample run of the invoice program. The CREATE INSTRUCTIONS program has also been used to create the company heading (ACME COMPANY) on the invoice. Only some of the line numbers of the generated program had to be changed. The example in listing 3 does not show the creation of the invoice heading.

All of the programs work in essentially the same way. The variable PLC (Program Location Counter, a term borrowed from assemblers) is used to keep track of the statement number assigned to each created program step. In the INPUT and OUTPUT programs, each line is placed in the variable L$(J), where J is the Jth line. Let's decompose statement 360 in the CREATE INPUT program.

Text continued on page 362

BYTE

LEGAL NOTICE

US POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of publication: *BYTE*
2. Date of filing: *September 8, 1981*
3. Frequency of issue: *Monthly.*

3A. Number of issues published annually: *12;*
3B. Annual Subscription Price: *$19.00.*

4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: *70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458*
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: *1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.*
6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managinag editor: Publisher, *Virginia Londoner, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H 03458, Editor, Christopher P. Morgan, 70 Main Street Peterborough, N.H 03458; Managing Editor, Mark Haas, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H 03458*
7. Owner: *The owner is McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Jr., Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all of 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020, Public Employees Retirement Board of Ohio, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215*
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: *None*
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies	*205,958*	*241,500*
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	*33,743*	*56,845*
2. Mail Subscription	*160,889*	*179,405*
C. Total Paid Circulation	*194,632*	*236,250*
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies	*5,084*	*3,121*
E. Total distribution	*199,716*	*239,321*
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	*3,896*	*2,179*
2. Return from news agents	*2,346*	*None to date*
G. Total	*205,958*	*241,500*

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

BYTE
Virginia Londoner, Publisher

Listing 5: *Sample run of the invoice program of listing 4.*

```
                INVOICE PROGRAM

 THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
 PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
 WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
 UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
 FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

 ENTRY 1
 ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  DOG
 UNIT PRICE  19.95
 QUANTITY  5
 ENTRY 2
 ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  CAT
 UNIT PRICE  12.95
 QUANTITY  1
 ENTRY 3
 ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  ELEPHANT
 UNIT PRICE  999.75
 QUANTITY  3
 ENTRY 4
 ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  END




    INVOICE FOR
             ACME COMPANY
             1234 MAIN STREET
             ANYWHERE, USA

  QUAN   PRODUCT       UNIT    EXTENDED
       DESCRIPTION    PRICE     PRICE
  ---- -----------    -----    --------
     5          DOG    19.95      99.75
     1          CAT    12.95      12.95
     3     ELEPHANT   999.75    2999.25

   TOTAL                        3111.95

 PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAYS.  THANK YOU
```

Listing 6: *The program-generating utilities, CREATE INPUT, CREATE OUTPUT, and CREATE INSTR.*

CREATE INPUT

```
 10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
 20 INPUT "DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? ";M
 30 FOR I=1 TO N
  : MODE(I)=0
  : NEXT
 40 FOR I=1 TO N
 50 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
 60 INPUT V$(I)
 70 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
 80 PRINT "PROMPT LINE FOR ";V$(I);": "
 90 INPUT P$(I)
100 IF MODE(I)=3 GOTO 160
110 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? ";Z$
120 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN MODE(I)=1
  : GOTO 160
130 INPUT "MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";LV$(I)
140 INPUT "MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";HV$(I)
150 MODE(I)=2
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? ";T
180 INPUT "WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? ";TV$
190 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
200 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
210 DIM L$(5+3*N)
220 PLC=FR
  : J=1
230 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" DIM "
240 FOR I=1 TO N
```

Listing 6 continued on page 358

BOY, IS THIS COSTING YOU.

It's really quite basic: time is money.

And BASIC takes a lot more time and costs a lot more money than it should every time you write a new business software package.

Especially when you could speed things up with dBASE II.

dBASE II is a complete applications development package.

Users tell us they've cut the amount of code they write by up to 80% with dBASE II.

Because dBASE II is the high performance relational database management system for micros.

Database and file handling operations are done automatically, so you don't get involved with sets, lists, pointers, or even opening and closing of files.

Instead, you write your code in concepts.

And solve your customers' problems faster and for a lot less than with BASIC (or FORTRAN, COBOL or PL/I).

dBASE II uses English-like commands.

dBASE II uses a structured language to put you in full control of your data handling operations.

It has screen handling facilities for setting up input and output forms.

It has a built-in query facility, including multi-key and sub-field searches, so you can DISPLAY some or all of the data for any conditions you want to apply.

You can UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE entire databases or individual characters.

CREATE new databases in minutes, or JOIN databases that already exist.

APPEND new data almost instantly, whether the file has 10 records or tens of thousands.

SORT the data on as many keys as you want. Or INDEX it instead, then FIND whatever you're looking for in seconds, even using floppies.

Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Or control every row and column on your CRT and your printer, to format input and output exactly the way you want it.

You can do automatic calculations on fields, records and entire databases with a few keystrokes, with accuracy to 10 places.

Change your data or your entire database structure without re-entering all your data.

And after you're finished, you can protect all that elegant code with our run-time compiler.

Expand your clientbase with dBASE II.

With dBASE II, you'll write programs a lot faster and a lot more efficiently. You'll be able to write more programs for more clients. Even take on the smaller jobs that were out of the economic question before. Those nice little foot-in-the-database assignments that grow into bigger and better bottom lines.

Your competitors know of this offer.

You don't have to believe us.

Because you can try it out for yourself, free for 30 days.

If you're working with a 48k CP/M system, call for our dealer discounts and OEM run-time package prices, then take us up on our money-back guarantee. Send us your check and we'll send you a copy of dBASE II that you can exercise on your system any way you want for 30 days.

Then send dBASE II back and we'll return all of your money, no questions asked.

During that 30 days, you can find out exactly how much dBASE II can save you, and how much more it lets you do.

But it's only fair to warn you: business programmers don't go back to BASIC's.

Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409.

Ashton-Tate

Listing 6 continued:

```
250 L$(J)=L$(J)+V$(I)+"("+STR$(M)+"),"
260 NEXT I
270 L$(J)=LEFT$(L$(J),LEN(L$(J))-1)
280 GOSUB 620
290 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=1"
300 GOSUB 620
310 LOOP=PLC
320 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"+CHR$(34)+"ENTRY "+CHR$(34)+"; I"
330 GOSUB 620
340 FOR I=1 TO N
350 ER=PLC
360 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" INPUT "+CHR$(34)+P$(I)+" "+CHR$(34)+"; "+V$(I)+"(I)"
370 GOSUB 620
380 IF I<>T GOTO 440
390 DN=J
400 Q$=""
410 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN Q$=CHR$(34)
420 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)="+Q$+TV$+Q$+" GOTO "
430 GOSUB 620
440 IF MODE(I)<>2 GOTO 470
450 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)<"+LV$(I)+" OR "+V$(I)+"(I)>"+HV$(I)+" G
    OTO "+STR$(ER)
460 GOSUB 620
470 NEXT I
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=I+1:GOTO "+STR$(LOOP)
490 GOSUB 620
500 L$(DN)=L$(DN)+STR$(PLC)
510 PRINT
  : PRINT
520 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT
530 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
540 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
550 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
560 D$=CHR$(4)
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT K
600 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
610 END
620 PLC=PLC+INC
  : J=J+1
  : RETURN
```

CREATE OUTPUT

```
 10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
 20 FOR I=1 TO N
  : MODE(I)=0
  : NEXT
 30 FOR I=1 TO N
 40 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
 50 INPUT V$(I)
 60 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
 70 INPUT "WIDTH OF FIELD? ";W%(I)
 80 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN 100
 90 INPUT "DECIMAL DIGITS? ";D%(I)
100 INPUT "HEADING 1? ";P1$(I)
110 IF LEN(P1$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 100
120 INPUT "HEADING 2? ";P2$(I)
130 IF LEN(P2$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 120
140 INPUT "HEADING 3? ";P3$(I)
150 IF LEN(P3$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 140
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
180 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
190 INPUT "SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS? ";SP
200 DIM L$(100)
210 PLC=FR
  : J=1
220 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
230 GOSUB 2120
240 T=0
```

Listing 6 continued on page 360

Listing 6 continued:

```
250 FOR I=1 TO N
260 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
270 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P1$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P1$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
280 GOSUB 2120
290 NEXT I
300 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
310 GOSUB 2120
320 T=0
330 FOR I=1 TO N
340 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
350 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P2$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P2$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
360 GOSUB 2120
370 NEXT I
380 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
390 GOSUB 2120
400 T=0
410 FOR I=1 TO N
420 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
430 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P3$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P3$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
440 GOSUB 2120
450 NEXT I
460 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
470 GOSUB 2120
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" FOR I = 1 TO M"
490 GOSUB 2120
495 T=0
500 FOR I=1 TO N
510 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A$="+V$(I)+"(I)"
  : GOSUB 2120
  : GOTO 585
520 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A="+V$(I)+"(I)"
525 GOSUB 2120
550 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" W%="+STR$(W%(I))+": D%="+STR$(D%(I))
560 GOSUB 2120
570 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" GOSUB 60000"
580 GOSUB 2120
585 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
590 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+W%(I)+1))+"-LEN(A$)); A$;"
595 GOSUB 2120
600 NEXT I
620 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
630 GOSUB 2120
640 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" NEXT I"
650 GOSUB 2120
2010 PRINT
   : PRINT
2020 FOR K=1 TO J
   : PRINT L$(K)
   : NEXT
2030 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
2040 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
2050 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
2060 D$=CHR$(4)
2070 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
2080 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
2090 FOR K=1 TO J
   : PRINT L$(K)
   : NEXT K
2100 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
2110 END
2120 PLC=PLC+INC
   : J=J+1
   : RETURN
```

CREATE INSTR

```
10 HOME
20 INPUT "APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES? ";I
30 DIM S$(INT(I*1.5))
40 D$=CHR$(4)
50 EQ$=CHR$(34)
60 CR$=CHR$(13)
70 BS$=CHR$(8)
80 QQ$=CHR$(17)
```

Listing 6 continued on page 362

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 The Support Keeps Coming.

Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same. Our support.

Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceeding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

Version 2.0...
High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

303-741-1778

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA MasterCard

Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```
 90 NAK$=CHR$(21)
100 PRINT "TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT"
110 PRINT "ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'"
120 LN=1
130 REM
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
160 GOSUB 640
170 IF CH$<>QQ$ THEN  GOTO 140
180 NL=LN-1
190 PRINT
  : PRINT
200 FOR I=1 TO NL
210 PRINT S$(I)
220 NEXT I
230 PRINT
240 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? ";Z$
250 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 360
260 INPUT "WHAT LINE? ";LN
270 IF LN>NL OR LN<1 GOTO 260
280 PRINT S$(LN)
290 PRINT
300 INPUT "IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE? ";Z$
310 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 260
320 S$(LN)=""
330 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
340 GOSUB 640
350 GOTO 190
360 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";PLC
370 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
380 FOR I=1 TO NL
390 L=LEN(S$(I))
400 FOR J=1 TO L
410 IF L=0 THEN S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"
  : GOTO 480
420 IF LEFT$(S$(I),1)<>" " GOTO 450
430 S$(I)=RIGHT$(S$(I),LEN(S$(I))-1)
440 NEXT J
450 S1$="TAB("
  : S2$=");"
  : SJ$=STR$(J)
460 IF J=1 THEN S1$=""
  : S2$=""
  : SJ$=""
470 S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"+S1$+SJ$+S2$+EQ$+S$(I)+EQ$
480 PLC=PLC+INC
490 NEXT I
500 FOR I=1 TO NL
510 PRINT S$(I)
520 NEXT I
530 PRINT
540 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK? ";Z$
550 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
560 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME ";F$
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR I=1 TO NL
600 PRINT S$(I)
610 NEXT I
620 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
630 END
640 GET CH$
650 IF CH$<>CR$ AND CH$<>BS$ AND CH$<>QQ$ AND CH$<>NAK$ THEN PRINT CH$;
  : S$(LN)=S$(LN)+CH$
  : GOTO 640
660 IF CH$=BS$ AND LEN(S$(LN))<=1 THEN S$(LN)=""
  : HTAB 1
  : GOTO 640
670 IF CH$=BS$ THEN PRINT CH$;
  : S$(LN)=LEFT$(S$(LN),LEN(S$(LN))-1)
  : GOTO 640
680 IF CH$=NAK$ THEN CH$="?"
  : GOTO 650
690 IF CH$=CR$ THEN LN=LN+1
  : RETURN
700 IF CH$=QQ$ THEN RETURN
710 STOP
```

Text continued from page 354:

L$(J) is the concatenation of a number of substrings:

STR$(PLC)
" INPUT "
CHR$(34)
P$(I)
" "
CHR$(34)
" ; "
V$(I)
"(I)"

These substrings form INPUT statements, such as line 1050 in listing 1:

1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE "; PR(I)

STR$(PLC) generates the current statement number, 1050; " INPUT " generates the INPUT token; CHR$(34) is the quote mark, " :P$(I) is the string for the prompt string of the Ith variable, in this case UNIT PRICE; and " " adds a space after PRICE. The trailing quote is then added. Next, a semicolon is placed in the string. Finally, the variable name for the Ith variable is inserted, followed by the subscript index, (I). Remember that the I in V$(I) is completely different from the I in "(I)": the first I is the index for the Ith variable in the CREATE INPUT program; the second I is the index for the Ith item in the invoice program.

The first step in creating your own automatic program generators is to decide which parts of your programs *can* be generated automatically. Sections that are easily parameterized are prime candidates. Next, you must be able to write the program yourself. Once you do this, break the program down into those parts that are general and those that are to be customized. Create an interactive entry program (using the programs shown in listing 6) to define the customized parts. Then, following the examples given here, write the statements that create the strings for each program statement. These three utilities allow you to write programs for yourself or friends, clients or customers, in very little time. Using these techniques, the invoice program takes about ten minutes to write. Which is all to say—let your computer do the programming!■

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor
JB 1201 $179

NEC Friction Tractor Printer
100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) $635

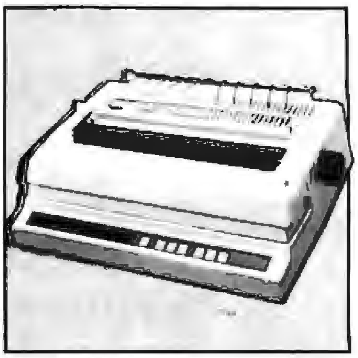
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	$1029
CBM 4022	$ 649
CBM VIC-20	$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	**$ 139**
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD for Atari	$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	$ 149
ATARI 800 16K	**$ 749**
ATARI 400 16K	$ 349
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	$ 449
ATARI 820 40 Column Printer	$ 299
ATARI 822 40 Column Thermal Printer	$ 349
ATARI 825 80 Column Printer	$ 599

OMEGA SALES CO.

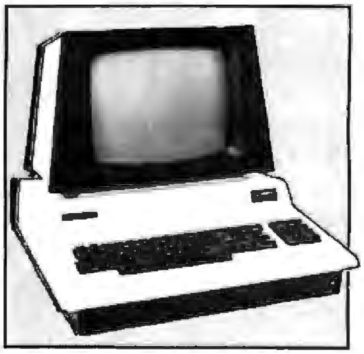
EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586
OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

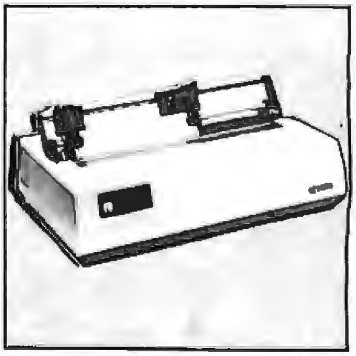
OMEGA SALES CO.



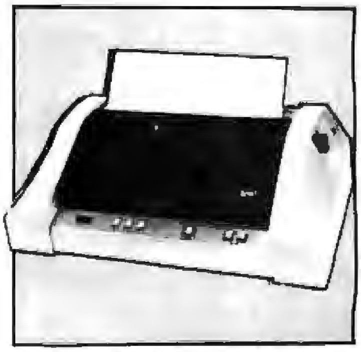
DIABLO 630 $1995



CBM 8032 COMPUTER $1149



OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A $ 749



ANADEX DP-9500/9501 $1199

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

BYTE CUMULATIVE INDEX
September 1975 — December 1981

"Can you tell me when you ran the article on the Hewlett-Packard computer? I think it was about two years ago."

"What issue of BYTE had Steve Wozniak's description of Sweet 16? I don't remember the exact title, but it appeared at least three years ago."

"Have you ever reviewed the Heath H-14 printer?"

Questions, questions, questions! Well, what do you expect in the age of information? If you've got it, you can be sure there's someone out there looking for it. The real question, then, becomes "How can I find it?"

This month, as a service to our readers, BYTE presents a comprehensive, cumulative index that covers every issue of the magazine, up to and including the one you're holding in your hand. Among the information represented is every article and product review that has appeared in the pages of BYTE for the past 75 issues.

All entries in the index are arranged by subject descriptors, and an article may be listed under several descriptors. Any article for which a correction was published has an asterisk after its title. The correction can be found under the heading "BYTE Corrections." The figure below shows a typical index entry and describes what the different parts mean.

We would like to thank Joseph H Ward Jr, president of Microcomputer Information Services, and his staff for the tremendous effort they put into preparing this index. For those who require information beyond what is presented here, MIS publishes *Microcomputer Index*, which covers 20 microcomputer-oriented magazines and includes abstracts for each entry. *Microcomputer Index* will also be going online early next year (1982) as part of Lockheed's Dialog system. For those who need information fast, it will feature all the search capabilities of that system. For more information on the *Microcomputer Index*, you can reach MIS by calling (408) 241-8381.

Index Entry:

(Descriptor Term Title Author)

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry.

art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 * * * Graphics / Character Generator

(Kind of Material Volume/Issue Date Pages Other Descriptors)

Key to Abbreviations

art	article	L1	program listing in BASIC
br	book review	L2	program listing in machine language
col	column	L3	program listing in assembly language
hr	hardware review	L4	program listing in FORTRAN
let	letter	L5	program listing in COBOL
sr	software review	L6	program listing in Pascal
*	see BYTE Corrections	L7	program listing in FORTH
***	marker symbol for other descriptors	L8	program listing in C programming language
		L9	other programming language


FMS-80
Organizes Your Organization
FMS-80, a data base management system, offers the user a quick and easy way to organize and efficiently manipulate data so sound decisions can be made on facts displayed.
FMS-80*** is the most powerful stand alone DBM program available to the microcomputer industry.
Completely menu driven and written in assembly language, it offers these features:
• User definable File Definitions Screen Displays Reports (with math and field break analysis) Selection Criteria (on any or all fields) Menus (that applications programs can be selected from)
• Instantaneous data query on indexed records.
• Mathematical manipulation of numeric data fields using the report generator or the programming language EFM (Extended File Maintenance)
• Easy to use video "how to" training tapes are available.
• Manipulation of up to 19 different data files (using EFM) at one time and displaying this information on the screen, generating reports, generating other data files or on-line updating of input files that already exist
• FMS-80 is able to call other programs like subroutines in EFM
• FMS-80 is able to read data files that other programs have generated
• No restrictions to record size other than available RAM memory space
• Operates under CP/M,* MP/M* or CDOS**
FMS-80 allows the flexibility to quickly create programs that allow data to be entered in a form that a secretary recognizes and generates reports that the manager requires.
If you're continuously asked to do applications programs and don't have time to do it in BASIC, consider FMS-80. For additional information contact
Systems Plus, 1120 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone 415/969/7047
THIS GUN FOR HIRE
PRESTON
LAIRD CREGAR
FMS 80
Systems Plus
***TM of DJR Associates
**TM of Cromemco, Sunnyvale, CA
*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA

1802

1802 op codes. Walton, Henry. art 4:6 Jun79 p146-147 *** Programming Instruction

Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** Binary / Z-80 / Mathematics

2650

Mini-disassembler for the 2650. Teja/Gonnella. art L3 4:5 May79 p233-237 *** Disassembler

My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650 microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11 Nov77 p66-67 *** Microprocessor / Children

6501

Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** Microprocessor / 6800 / Programming Instruction

6502

6502 gets microprogrammable instructions. Harrod, Dennette. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p282-285 *** Hardware Modification / Programming Instruction

6502 loop control. Campbell, Gordon. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p322 *** Programming Instruction

6502 op code table. Fugitt, Lemuel. col 2:3 Mar77 p36 *** Programming Instruction

6502 personal system design: Kompuutar. Brader, David. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p94-141 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Microcomputer System

Adding an interrupt driven real time clock. Sneed, James. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p72-74 *** Clock / Hardware Construction

Apple X10 control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3 6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Control / Home / Apple II

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Digital Audio / Sound Effects / Audio Processing

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Operating Systems

Correct order of operations can shorten code: pointer decrementation. Hooper, Philip. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p242-244 *** Programming Instruction

Easy-to-use A/D converter. Daggit, Robert. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p378-383 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg, Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 *** Programming Instruction / OSI / BASIC

Indirect addressing for the 6502. Shier, Kenneth. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p118-120 *** Programming Instruction

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / 6800

Making 6502 indirect subroutine calls efficient. Hooper/Fallgatter. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p98-100 *** Programming Instruction

More music for the 6502. O'Haver, T.C. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p140-141 *** Music / KIM

Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Navigation

Recursive procedures for the 6502 microprocessor. Dennis, Phillip. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p467-469 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine (Apple pseudo machine interpreter)*. Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p150-159 *** Apple II / Interpreter / Programming Instruction

Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Multi-tasking / Programming Instruction

Using interrupts on the Apple II system. White, George. art L3 6:5 May81 p280-294 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

XF and 17 instructions of the MOS Technology 6502. Gordon, H.T. col 2:12 Dec77 p72 *** Programming Instruction

6516

Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David. col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** Microprocessor / 6809

6800

6800 Selectric II printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / Utility Program / IBM

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5 May79 p104-108 *** Disassembler / SWTPC

6800 program relocator*. Carpenter, Andrew. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p197 *** Utility Program

DEMON5: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / Monitor / Disassembler

Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / MIKBUG / Hardware Modification

Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** Assembler / Bar Codes

Introduction to code tightening / Mining the skip chain for extra bytes... Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:2 Feb80 p146-148 *** Program Optimization / Assembly Language

Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wild program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / MIKBUG / Utility Program

6800 (CONTINUED)

MIKBUG roadmap...*. Mathney, John. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p96-99 *** MIKBUG / Monitor

Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Memory / Test

Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program with surprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p70-75 *** Art / Graphics

Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / Hardware Modification / Input/Output

Test loader routine. Berenbon, Howard. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p129 *** Utility Program

Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG / Utility Program / Printer

8080

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 8080 / BYTE Corrections

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / 6502

Odd tones (Machine language puzzler - 6800 and 8080). Strangio, C. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p92 *** Puzzles / 8080

Pseudorandom number generator*. Grieser, Daniel. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p218 *** Random Numbers / 8080

CONTROL

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers

Give your micro some muscles*. Grappel, Robert. art 2:3 Mar77 p9-11+ *** Control

DESIGN

Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** Interpreter / LISP / Design

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / Microprocessor

Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems / Design

GAMES

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / Artificial Intelligence / Strategy

Landing module simulation with random surface. Young, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Simulation / Games / Arcade

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Music / Hardware Construction

Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / Microcomputer System

Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Video Display

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / Science

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / Hardware Construction

Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / Hardware Construction / SWTPC

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

INTERFACE

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / Hardware Construction

6800 (CONTINUED)

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers

Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / Utility Program

MATHEMATICS

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** Fourier Transforms / Mathematics

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / Microprocessor

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

6800 anti wipeout procedure (SWI instruction). Worstell, Charles. col L3 1:16 Dec76 p132 *** Programming Instruction

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** ASCII / Programming Instruction

Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio station. Grappel/Hemenway. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p30-35 *** Programming Instruction / Ham Radio

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction

BASIC timing delay (for 6800 computers)*. Worth, Gregory. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p166 *** Programming Instruction

Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** Programming Instruction / Clock

Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Programming Instruction / Networks

Condensed reference chart for the 6800. Borrmann, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p42-43 *** Programming Instruction

Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** Hashing / Programming Instruction

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler / SWTPC / Programming Instruction

Filling 6800 op code holes. Jones, Robert. col 4:3 Mar79 p184-186 *** Programming Instruction

Fooling with the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p115-116 *** Programming Instruction

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language

If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell, Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction / SWTPC

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / 6502

More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Program Optimization / Programming Instruction

Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction

Motorola 6800 instruction set: two programming points of view. Jessop, Paul. art 3:1 Jan78 p84-85 *** Programming Instruction

Randomize your programming. Grappel, Robert. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** Random Numbers / Programming Instruction

Relocatability and the long branch. Borrmann, Robert. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p26-29 *** Programming Instruction

Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** Microprocessor / Programming Instruction / 6501

SwTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79 p220-222 *** Programming Instruction / SWTPC

Undocumented M6800 instructions. Wheeler, Gerry. col 2:12 Dec77 p46-47 *** Programming Instruction

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler

68000

Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.l. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

6809

6809 commentaries (two comments). Howell/Serge. col 4:8 Aug79 p128-130 ***

Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David. col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** Microprocessor / 6516

Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System / Design / Homebrew

MC6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79 p30-31 *** Test / Design

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3 4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Design / Microprocessor

Microprocessor for the revolution; the 6809, part 2: instruction set... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2 Feb79 p32-42 *** Microprocessor / Design

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / Design / Manufacturing

Modifying the SwTPC computer (for 6809 operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81 p332-334 *** SWTPC / Hardware Modification

Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales, Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 *** Multiprocessing / Design

On beginning a new project...(local controller of music peripherals). Helmers, Carl. col 4:6 Jun79 p6+ *** Control / Music

Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9+ *** Design / Microcomputer System / Homebrew

SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom. hr 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware Review / SWTPC / Hardware Construction

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** Programming Instruction / Structured Programming / Assembler

What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*. Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 *** TRS-80 Color / Programming Instruction / Design

8008

8008: microprocessor update. Baker, Robert. hr L3 2:4 Apr77 p110-111+ *** Hardware Review / Microprocessor

Add a stack to your 8008*. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p52-65 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

Computers are ridiculously simple!. Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:3 Nov75 p20-33 *** Computer Instruction

Golf handicapping. Haller, George. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p46-47 *** Athletics / SCELBI

Intel 8008 table of octal op codes and "old" mnemonics. col 1:2 Oct75 p84-85 *** Programming Instruction

Machine language programming for the "8008" (CPU instruction set). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:11 Jul76 p30-37 *** Programming Instruction / Machine Language

Machine language programming for the "8008" (fundamental skills). Wadsworth, Nat. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p84-91 *** Programming Instruction / Machine Language

Machine language programming for the "8008" (initial steps). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:12 Aug76 p40-42 *** Programming Instruction / Machine Language

Monitor 8½ - your own pseudo instructions. Rico, Willard. art 1:3 Nov75 p64-65 *** Monitor

Morse code station data handler*. Filgate, Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction

NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor. Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67 *** Assembler / Data General

AGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction

Shooting stars. Rico, Willard. art L3 1:9 May76 p42-49 *** Games / SCELBI

Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-61 *** Programming Instruction / Memory

There's more to blinking lights than meets the eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p52-54 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal. art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor / 8080 / IMP-16

8080

5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / ASCII / Hexadecimal

8080 bug in the stack: programming puzzle. Dolan, Bruce. col L3 2:4 Apr77 p161 *** Puzzles

8080 high level language project of Peter Skye, continued. Skye, Peter. col 2:5 May77 p68-70 *** Languages / Compiler

AMSAT 8080 standard debug monitor: AMS80 version 2. Allen/Kasser. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p108-122 *** Monitor / Debugging

Added attraction (machine language puzzle). Strangio, C. col 4:5 May79 p209 *** Puzzles

8080 (CONTINUED)

Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Bruckman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 *** Conversions / Binary / Binary Coded Decimal

How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 *** Conversions / Binary / Hexadecimal

Memory meanderings (8080 machine language puzzle)*. Strangio, C. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p52 *** Puzzles

Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / Test / IMSAI

Single stepping the 8080 processor*. Sharp, Charles. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p179-180 *** Monitor / Debugging

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080 conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p182-192 *** Pascal / Compiler / Conversions

Tiny Pascal in 8080 assembly language (Nybbles Library). Louis, G. col 4:7 Jul79 p174 *** Pascal / Compiler

Vector graphics for raster displays. Beeler, John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 *** Graphics / Video Display

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal. art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor / 8008 / IMP-16

6800

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 6800 / BYTE Corrections

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming Instruction / 6800 / 6502

Odd tones (Machine language puzzler - 6800 and 8080). Strangio, C. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p92 *** Puzzles / 6800

Pseudorandom number generator*. Grieser, Daniel. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p218 *** Random Numbers / 6800

CONTROL

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoeppner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface / Minidisk Drive

GAMES

Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson, Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 *** Games / Fantasy

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / Mathematics

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation / Games / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / Hardware Review

Get on at the right address (changing the "wake up" address of the 8080) . Holman, Frank. art 3:3 Mar78 p185 *** Hardware Construction

Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction / Memory / Input/Output

Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / Hardware Review

MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

INTERFACE

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoeppner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface / Minidisk Drive

Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / Calculator / Printer

MATHEMATICS

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

8080 (CONTINUED)

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** Programming Instruction / Memory

8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p34 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language

8080 programming notes. Krystosek/McCarty. art L3 2:5 May77 p136-138 *** Programming Instruction

8080 simulator. Chung, Kin-man. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p70-77 *** Simulation / Programming Instruction

Add some DARE to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / Utility Program

Assembly language switching (8080 programming). Chayut, Ira. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p212-213 *** Programming Instruction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction

Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Clock / Programming Instruction

Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / Utility Program

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / Education / Programming Instruction

Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki, Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 *** Input/Output / Programming Instruction

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Intel 8080 microprocessor instruction set. Clist, N.S. col 4:7 Jul79 p222-224 *** Programming Instruction

Intel 8080 op code table. Dittrich, Fred. art 1:5 Jan76 p50-51 *** Programming Instruction

Line combinations (prints combinations of letters). Soderstrom, Randy. col L3 3:5 May78 p168-169 *** Programming Instruction

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** Programming Instruction / 6800 / 6502

Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** Utility Program / Programming Instruction

Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Hashing / Programming Instruction

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** Programming Instruction / 8085 / Z-80

Optimization: a case study. Noyce, William. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Program Optimization / Programming Instruction

Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Security / Programming Instruction / Z-80

Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

Relative addressing for the 8080. Gaskell, James. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p162-163 *** Programming Instruction

Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** Utility Program / Programming Instruction

Simultaneous input and output for your 8080. Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172 *** Input/Output / Programming Instruction

Software addressing modes for the 8080. Bozinovic, Dragan. col L3 6:3 Mar81 p236-240 *** Programming Instruction /

Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p88-97 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction / Input/Output

Stack it up. Allen, Charlton. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p140-148 *** Computer Instruction / Programming Instruction

TIMOUT (8080 time delay routine). Strangio, C. col L3 3:11 Nov78 p74 *** Programming Instruction

Trapping technique for the 8080. Schulein, John. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p158-161 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation / Games / Programming Instruction

Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers, William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** Z-80 / Assembler / Programming Instruction

8085

Construction of a fourth-generation video terminal, part 1. Wierenga, Theron. art L3 5:8 Aug80 p210-224 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction

Remember the $500 pocket calculator?

The same thing just happened to computer software.

Everyone remembers when pocket calculators first came out. They were so impressive and futuristic, people were happy to pay $500 for one. But it didn't take the electronics industry long to offer a smaller, more fully-featured calculator for only $25.

Demand and Supply.

As more and more individuals and businesses turn to small computers for their various needs, the small computer industry will turn out more and more computer software. This increased volume naturally lowers the cost per unit. And the rapid growth of the CP/M® compatible computers has meant even greater sales volume for these popular and valuable software packages.

Here is what All Systems offers:

Wordstar 3.0® $199
Quite simply, the best word processing program for the small computer. Price shown is for the Apple system. $249 for all others.

SuperCalc™ $199
The state of the art in electronic worksheet programs, with features and enhancements that previous programs just did not have.

***VisAccount™ $199**
The greatest software buy in the country. It is a fully-integrated accounting package with a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Order Entry, Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Fixed Assets, and even a Mailing List program—all for one price.

***Data Manager $199**
A powerful and professional data base management program that's wonderfully simple to operate. Features include: data base building, lists, comparative analysis (by generating history & performance reports), various file maintenance, fast assembly language (sort/merge), fast data retrieval, record selection, report writing and forms handling.

*Both VisAccount and Data Manager come with a 45-day conditional money back guarantee. **We know of no other software company with the confidence to provide a similar guarantee.**

All Systems offers these programs for the following computers:

Apple II	**Heath/Zenith**
Radio Shack Models I, II & III	**Superbrain**
Osborne I	**North Star**
Hewlett Packard 125	**IBM**

Most CP/M Compatible Computers

How To Order

To find the dealer nearest you, or to order, call toll free

800-221-2486†

In New York or for further information, call 212-685-0090. You may use your **Visa, MasterCard, American Express,** or (for an additional charge) order C.O.D. Or you may send a check or money order to:

All Systems
332 East 30th St., New York, N.Y. 10016

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim, Inc. VisAccount is a trademark of CSCA. All Systems is a division of Computer Services Corporation of America. †**24 hours, 7 days a week.**

ART (CONTINUED)

Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II
Mathematics of computer art. Schmucker, Kurt. art 4:7 Jul79 p105-116 *** Mathematics
Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Science / Computers and Society
Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program with suprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p70-75 *** Graphics / 6800
Serendipitous circles explored. Kellerman, Eduardo. art 3:4 Apr78 p178-183 *** APL
Some example plots. Dameron, David. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Plotting / Cromemco
Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Smalltalk / Graphics
Winners in the BYTE first computer art contest. col 1:16 Dec76 p70 *** Contests

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial intelligence. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p164-178 ***
Artificial intelligence and entropy. Klahn, R.M. art 4:6 Jun79 p152-154 ***
Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimble, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p26-32 *** Simulation
Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimble, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Simulation
Artificial intelligence: what is it?. Rosenbaum, Richard. art 2:4 Apr77 p50-56 *** Definitions
Brains of men and machines, part 1: biological models for robotics. Kent, Ernest. art 3:1 Jan78 p11-22+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 2: how the brain controls outputs. Kent, Ernest. art 3:2 Feb78 p84-90+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 3: how the brain analyzes input. Kent, Ernest. art 3:3 Mar78 p74-83+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 4: machinery of emotion and choice. Kent, Ernest. art 3:4 Apr78 p66-89 *** Robots
Compleat robotics experimenter. Helmers, Carl. col 2:11 Nov77 p6+ *** Robots
Could a computer take over?. Rush, Ed. art 1:6 Feb76 p76-83 *** Robots
Creating a chess player: an essay on human and computer chess skill*. Frey/Atkin. art 3:10 Oct78 p182-191 *** Chess
Frankenstein emulation. Murray, Joe. art 1:8 Apr76 p50-54 *** Robots
Improved maze program. Lyons, David. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p153-154 ***
Knowledge-based expert systems come of age. Duda/Gaschnig. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p238-281 *** Knowledge-Based Expert Systems
Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Education / Computer Assisted Instruction
Natural language processing and small systems. Tennant, Harry. art 3:6 Jun78 p38-54 *** Languages / Natural Language Construction
Natural-language processing: the field in perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p304-352 *** Natural Language Construction / Linguistics
Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Shows / Foreign Competition
On finite state machines and their uses. Owens, Gerald. col 2:9 Sep77 p184-189 ***
Science fiction's intelligent computers. Byrd, Donald. art 6:9 Sep81 p200-214 *** Fiction
What computers cannot do. Lewis, T.G. art 5:1 Jan80 p100-112 *** Robots

6800

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy

APPLE II

Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles

CONTROL

Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

DESIGN

Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79 p12-29 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 1: defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p10-34 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7 Jul79 p54-95 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a comparison.... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79 p66-80 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 4: mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9 Sep79 p130-148 *** Robots / Design
Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (CONTINUED)

On building a light-seeking robot mechanism. Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 *** Robots / Design

GAMES

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy
Hexpawn: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I
Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Hexpawn: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Programming Instruction / MIKBUG
Simple maze traversal alogrithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Programming Instruction / Algorithm
Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction
Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles
Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error, a mechanical plan.... Frey, Peter. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I

ASCII

6 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal / 8080
ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / Hardware Modification
Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Test Equipment
Complete ASCII (codes given in binary, octal, hex and decimal). Ciemiewicz, David. col 3:2 Feb78 p19 *** Standards
Deciphering mystery keyboards. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p62-69 *** Keyboard
Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Memory
How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** Memory
New ASCII standards (notice). col 2:5 May77 p117 *** Standards
Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5 May77 p76-82 *** Keyboard / ROM / Conversions
What is a character?*. Peschka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-30 *** Binary Coded Decimal / Baudot Code / Standards

ASK BYTE

4116 pointers / TRS-80 ports / TRS-80 tape formats / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:4 Apr81 p328-331 ***
69 lines and 160 character display / Cross-assembler for the TMS-1000. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388-389 ***
Altair bus / Terminology / British TV displays. col 2:6 Jun77 p60+ ***
Atari memory and RS-232 / SWTPC memory problem / Robot remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360-362 ***
BSR X-10 / EKG monitor / LED graphics / DVM / Recommended texts. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:11 Nov80 p266-274 ***
BSR X-10 controller / 16-bit systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:7 Jul80 p230-231 ***
Bus-signal lines / Power supply / EMG + TRS-80 / SDK-86 / Control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p282-290 ***
Chess group / APL ROMs / BASIC questions. col L1 2:9 Sep77 p97-98+ ***
Computer-controlled wood stove / Uninterruptible power supply / BSR X-10 . Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p177-178 ***
Data Storage / Engineering systems. col 1:16 Dec76 p56-57 ***
Data entry / Backup power / Bank switching / Computer retail store. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p342-346 ***
Digital anemometer / Joystick interface / Periodical guide / $50 computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:12 Dec80 p318-320 ***
Double-siding diskettes / Minimum lab test equipment / Ranging sensor. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360 ***

ASK BYTE (CONTINUED)

Help! I want robots. Blondefield, Dean. let 2:1 Jan77 p140 ***
How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Business / Data Structures
IBM Selectric interface / Cyclops TV camera / Where to start?. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p389-390 ***
LED Display / Notching diskettes / RF modulator / Lowercase / Beep tone. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p384-392 ***
Liquid-crystal displays / Computerize a home / Music with the AY-3-8910. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p234-244 ***
Mail-order TRS-80s / TRS-80 EPROM / Big Trak toy / Logic analyzer board. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:10 Oct81 p316-320 ***
Mass storage / 10,000,000,000 bits / Stock market / Conversions. col 2:10 Oct77 p184-186 ***
Memory requirements for languages / Computer-controlled tank / Modems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388 ***
Modem modification / Communications / BSR X-10 / Character descension. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p254-260 *** / /
More characters on the TRS-80 color / Circuit to compare frequencies. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p346 ***
Percom doubler / What is CP/M? / TRS-80 Model II and a remote terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252 ***
Program conversion / Linear equations / Moral void. col 2:5 May77 p148-150 ***
Remote keyboard circuit / LED displays / Uninterruptible power / 2114. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p86 ***
Robot questions. col 2:4 Apr77 p69+ ***
S-100 Bus / 8008 multiplication. col 2:7 Jul77 p41 ***
Sensing alarms / Biofeedback probes / Remote data entry. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p280-282 ***
Slow memory signals / 30 MHz vs 50 MHz oscilloscope / Modem modification . Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p214-218 ***
Switching interfaces / Wire wrapping noise / TRS-80 Model III expansion. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p364-367 ***
TRS-80 Model III memory upgrade / D/A converters / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252-256 ***
TRS-80 and VTR screen titles / EPROM programmers / printer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p210-214 ***
TRS-80 power problems /Mail order computers / Modem / Optical fibers. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p282-286 ***
TRS-80 tape loading / Compucolor II and the S-100 bus. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p218-220 ***
TRS-80 voice recognition / Atari game ROMs / Voice-response systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:11 Nov81 p367-368 ***
TTL to drive LEDs? / Refreshing from memory. col 3:2 Feb78 p126-127 ***
TV interface questions. let 2:2 Feb77 p32 *** / /
Terminal expense / TRS-80 keyboard bounce and memory upgrade / COMM-80. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p306-311 ***
Transistor and IC specifications. col 3:6 Jun78 p105 ***

ASSEMBLER

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Design / Programming Instruction
Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Assembly Language / Programming Aids / KIM
Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Software Review / Atari
Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** 6800 / SWTPC / Programming Instruction
Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** 6800 / Bar Codes
MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / TRS-80 Model I / 6800
Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor. Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67 *** 8008 / Data General
Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochardt, Ultmar. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Programming Instruction
Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
To err is human (automated correction). McGregor, Roger. art 5:3 Mar80 p230-231 *** Assembly Language

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II Ⓐ *TRS•80* Ⓣ

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series $49.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive **CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for **BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH**, and **BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT** or printer reports are produced for **ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT** and **CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY** by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check, amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and **TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH** routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage $39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account $14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. $14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $49.95 Ⓐ

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can by solved with a table

COLOR CALENDAR: $29.95 Ⓐ

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.
The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering

TRANSACTION JOURNAL	BALANCE SHEET
ACCOUNT LEDGERS	INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting (48K) $49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to **SIMPLIFY** and **SAVE TIME** for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT	INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine $89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) $49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series $259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. **CMOS, TTL**, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including **NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS** and user-defined **MACROS**, up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from **LOGIC DESIGNER** for simulation . . . . $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER**. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for **LOGIC SIMULATOR** generated simultaneously with the **CRT** diagram being drawn . . . . $159.95 Ⓐ

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) . . . . $29.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series $259.95

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR: Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With **CIRCUIT SIMULATOR** you build a model of your circuit using **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE** and **CURRENT SOURCES** and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as **PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHS**, etc., all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an **OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT** of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 notes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM . . . . $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

CIRCUIT DESIGNER: Interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for **CIRCUIT SIMULATOR** generated automatically. Requires $159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series $49.95

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines $19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: **HI-RES** 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL**, plot the **DERIVATIVE**, determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE** $19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS**. $19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting $19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series $29.95 Ⓐ

RED BARON: Can you outfly the **RED BARON?** This fast action game simulates a machine-gun **DOGFIGHT** between your **WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE** and the baron's. You can **LOOP, DIVE, BANK** or **CLIMB**-and so can the **BARON**. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound. $14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the **U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER** squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through **ZEROS** and **AA FIRE** to make your **DIVE-BOMB** run. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound. $14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the **CONTROL SEA**. Your sub, the **MORAY**, has just sighted the **CARRIERS** and **BATTLESHIPS**. Easy pickings. But watch out for the **DESTROYERS** - they're fast and deadly. In **HI-RES** graphics plus sound $14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft **ROM** Card & **TRS-80** Level II and require 32K **RAM** unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

VISA master charge

BASIC (CONTINUED)

- String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** Programming Instruction / North Star
- Table of subroutines. Meek, Peter. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p248 *** Programming Instruction
- Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
- Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II
- Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard
- Warnier-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts. Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

- BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / Games / Software Review
- Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer*. Miastkowski, Stan. sr L1 6:5 May81 p36-45 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Color / Languages
- Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
- SCELBAL (SCientific ELementary BAsic Language). Wadsworth/Arnold. art 1:10 Jun76 p82-86 *** Languages / Software Review
- Whose BASIC does what?*. Li, Teri. art 6:1 Jan81 p318-327 *** Software Review / Conversions

TRS-80 MODEL I

- Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I

BAUDOT CODE

- Guide to Baudot machines: part 1, description of available devices. McNatt, Michael. art 2:4 Apr77 p12-17+ *** Printer
- Guide to Baudot machines: part 2, interfacing techniques. McNatt, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p98-104 *** Printer / Interface
- Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p154-157 *** Printer / Test / Interface
- What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** Binary Coded Decimal / ASCII / Standards

BENCHMARK TESTING

- BASIC, Pascal, or Tiny-c?: a simple benchmarking comparison. Hughes, Phil. col L8 6:10 Oct81 p372-375 *** Languages
- Benchmarks, standards, etc. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p90-92 *** Consumer Information / Standards
- Favorite benchmarks and other programs. Wilcox, David. col 6:5 May81 p378 ***
- High-level language benchmark. Gilbreath, Jim. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p180-198 *** Languages
- Some more on performance evaluation*. Helmers, Carl. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p216-219 *** TRS-80 Model I / Apple II
- State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7+ *** Microprocessor / RAM / ROM
- TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*. Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / IBM
- Three microcomputer LISPs. Levitan/Bonar. sr L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review / LISP / Z-80

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bar codes, revisited.... Helmers, Carl. col 5:4 Apr80 p6-10 *** Bar Codes / Interface
- Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Hardware Construction
- Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p6-10+ *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Education
- Permutation bibliography. Kellerman, Eduardo. col 4:8 Aug79 p126-127 *** Mathematics
- Varieties of threaded code for language implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9 Sep80 p206-227 *** Languages / Interpreter / Threaded Codes
- What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** FORTH / Programming Instruction

BICYCLE

- Gear-ratio calculation for bicycle derailleurs. Lehman, John. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p66-70 *** Science

BINARY

- Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** 1802 / Z-80 / Mathematics
- Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Brockman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 *** Conversions / Binary Coded Decimal / 8080
- Fast, multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal conversion routine. McQuade, Michael. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p106-114 *** Conversions

BINARY (CONTINUED)

- How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal / 8080
- Introduction to numbers. Simmons, Webb. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-87 *** Computer Instruction / Mathematics
- Novice's eye on computer arithmetic. Ledder, Wayne. art 3:1 Jan78 p150-159 *** Mathematics / Computer Instruction
- Piano's reproductive system [anatomy of a Duo-Art player piano]. Morgan, Chris. art 2:9 Sep77 p122-125 *** Music
- Proposed standard for publishing binary data in machine readable form. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:15 Nov76 p10-14 *** Standards / Publishing / Software Publishing

BINARY CODED DECIMAL

- Beware of interrupts (binary-coded-decimal conversion). Feldman, Dave. col 5:9 Sep80 p320 *** Conversions
- Binary-to-BCD converter for the 8080. Brockman, D.M. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p418-419 *** Conversions
- Fast, multibyte binary to binary-coded-decimal conversion routine. McQuade, Michael. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p106-114 *** Conversions / Binary
- What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** ASCII / Baudot Code / Standards

BIORHYTHM

- Biorhythm for computers*. Fox/Fox. art L1 1:8 Apr76 p20-23 ***
- Is pseudoscience done by computer pseudo-computer-science? (biorhythms). Helmers, Carl. col 4:11 Nov79 p6-10 ***
- On the use of Fourier Transforms to explore biological rhythms. Owens, A.J. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p314-326 *** AIM / Fourier Transforms

BUBBLE MEMORY

- Bubble memories: a short tutorial. Halsema, A.I. art 4:6 Jun79 p166-167 *** Computer Instruction
- This elephant never forgets (bubble memories from TI). Helmers, Carl. col 2:7 Jul77 p8+ *** Predictions /

BUSINESS

- BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / North Star / Floppy Disk Drive
- Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** North Star / Office Automation
- Computer generated reminder message. Pass, E.M. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p160-172 *** Calendar / SWTPC
- How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Ask BYTE / Data Structures
- How to write an application program. Jenkins, William. col L2 2:10 Oct77 p18-20+ *** Calculator
- IRS and the computer entrepreneur. Hughes, Elizabeth. art 3:1 Jan78 p27-35+ *** Taxes / Federal Government
- Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... . Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Ethics / Higher Education
- Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Utility Program / SWTPC
- Microcomputers and the IRS. Kingman, James. col 6:9 Sep81 p426-427 *** Taxes / Accounting / Law
- Pascal versus COBOL: where Pascal gets down to business. Bowles, Ken. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p122-132 *** Pascal / COBOL
- Power of VisiCalc. Ramsdell, Robert. sr 5:11 Nov80 p190-192 *** Software Review / Accounting
- Simple approach to data smoothing. Ruckdeschel/Krinsky. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p282-298 *** Statistics / North Star
- Small business accounting system. Lehman, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p8-12 *** Accounting / Taxes
- User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction

BYTE CORRECTIONS

- APL interpreter for microcomputers / Using a keyboard ROM. Dickey, Fred. col 2:11 Nov77 p37+ ***
- APL interpreter for microcomputers. col 2:12 Dec77 p151 ***
- Add a kluge harp... / Life line 2 / Write your own assembler. col L3 1:3 Nov75 p78-79 ***
- Add a stack to your 8008 / Serial interface. col 1:4 Dec75 p10 ***
- Alpha-beta pruning. Gropper, John. col 5:2 Feb80 p208 ***
- Articulate automata. Gagnon, Richard. col 6:5 May81 p232 ***
- BASIC timing delay (Avoid self-modifying code). Kinzer, Don. col 3:4 Apr78 p155 ***
- Biorhythm for computers* / Controlling external devices... col 1:11 Jul76 p100 ***
- Build a low-cost EPROM eraser / Calculating filter capacitor values.... col 5:7 Jul80 p228 ***
- Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1. col 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
- Build an oscilloscope graphics interface / What is a character?. col 1:5 Jan76 p77 ***
- Build-it-yourself modem for $50. col 5:11 Nov80 p112 ***

BYTE CORRECTIONS (CONTINUED)

- Build-it-yourself modem for under $50. col 5:10 Oct80 p332 ***
- Building an M6800 microcomputer / Pseudorandom number generator*. col L2 3:2 Feb78 p93 ***
- Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own" hobbyist. col 2:6 Jun77 p160-162 ***
- Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer / KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem. . col 6:7 Jul81 p110 ***
- Communicate on a light beam / Tic-Tac-Toe / Cryptography...field, part 2 . col L1 4:8 Aug79 p194 ***
- Computer-controlled light dimmer / Hewlett-Packard's...HP-85. col 5:6 Jun80 p182-183 ***
- Computer-controlled light dimmer / What is FORTH?. col 5:11 Nov80 p322 ***
- Computerized wine cellars. col 4:7 Jul79 p156 ***
- Creating a chess player: an essay... / HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard... col L2 3:12 Dec78 p163 ***
- Data paths / Taking advantage of memory address space. col 1:9 May76 p56 ***
- Designing the Tiny Assembler. col 2:7 Jul77 p57 ***
- Errors in MIKBUG roadmap / Give your micro some muscles. col 2:5 May77 p128 ***
- Escher's nationality (BYTE cover Feb80). Koss, Neal. col 5:5 May80 p236 ***
- Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 computer. col 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
- Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer. col L1 4:5 May79 p205 ***
- Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p110 ***
- Faster audio processing with a microprocessor. Werner, Bob. col 5:4 Apr80 p220 ***
- Fifteen: a game of strategy / Calculator airborne navigation. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p294-296 ***
- Fifteen: a game of strategy. Rheinstein, John. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p268 ***
- Financial analysis program / Varieties of threaded code.... col 5:10 Oct80 p302-304 ***
- Floating point arithmetic. col 4:2 Feb79 p65 ***
- Floppy disk interface / Inexpensive joystick interface. col 3:3 Mar78 p46 ***
- Functional approximations / I've got you in my scanner. Ruckdeschel, F.R. col 4:1 Jan79 p53 ***
- GRAPH: a system for television graphics (part 2) / APL interpreter.... col 3:8 Aug78 p82 ***
- General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80. Jackisch, Philip. col L1 5:7 Jul81 p118 ***
- Good cents (reformatting dollars and cents). col L1 5:1 Jan80 p199 ***
- History of computers: the IBM 704 / Commander in chief. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p201 ***
- How to do a number of conversions / Biorhythm / Morse code station.... col L3 1:15 Nov76 p90 ***
- If Sam Morse could see us now / Controlling external devices.... col L3 1:16 Dec76 p54 ***
- Improved lunar lander algorithm / NIMBLE: the ultimate NIM. col 3:4 Apr78 p64 ***
- Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer. col 2:10 Oct77 p174 ***
- Jeu de NIM / Blackjack bug / Sweet auto line. col L2 2:9 Sep77 p172-173 ***
- Khachiyan's algorithm, part 1. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p313 ***
- Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner.... col 3:10 Oct78 p151 ***
- Linear circuit analysis. Graham, D.M. col 4:1 Jan79 p53 ***
- Logic probes-hardware bug chasers / My dear aunt sally. col 1:8 Apr76 p24 ***
- Low cost light wand amplifier. col 3:9 Sep78 p54 ***
- Machine problem solving. col L1 6:5 May81 p252 ***
- Make your next peripheral... / Do it yourself weather predictions. col 2:3 Mar77 p137 ***
- Marsport, here I come / History of computers: the IBM 650. col L2 4:8 Aug79 p194 ***
- Memory meanderings (machine language puzzler). col 4:4 Apr79 p53 ***
- Morse code trainer / Computerize a home. col 5:4 Apr80 p66 ***
- My Dear Aunt Sally / SR-52: another world's smallest. col 1:10 Jun76 p104 ***
- Pirate's Adventure / Lost Dutchman's Gold. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p302 ***
- Plot is incomplete... / Serial interface / Explore an 8080.... col 1:15 Nov76 p90-91 ***
- Plot: north by northwest. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p383 ***
- Programming strategies in the game of Reversi. Maggs, Peter. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p180 ***
- Programming strategies in the game of Reversi. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p168 ***
- Pseudorandom number generator / Short history of computing. col 3:11 Nov78 p146-147 ***
- RS-232 levels / BASIC Star Trek trainer. col L1 2:1 Jan77 p97-99 ***
- SWEET 16: the 6502 dream machine. col L3 3:2 Feb78 p93 ***
- SWEETS for KIM / $19 music interface / How to get your Tarbell going. col 3:11 Nov78 p146 ***
- Self-refreshing LED graphics display. col 4:12 Dec79 p102 ***

BYTE CORRECTIONS (CONTINUED)

Serial interface / TV color graphics. col 1:7 Mar76 p80 ***
Simulation of motion (part 3) / Where to get bargains in used...equipment. col 3:5 May78 p155 ***
Single stepping the 8080. col L3 4:4 Apr79 p192 ***
Some more notes on performance evaluation. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p296 ***
Some more on performance evaluation. Berman, Martin. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p292 ***
Some musings on Boolean algebra / Robot simulation on microcomputers. col 3:7 Jul78 p118 ***
Stepping motor primer, part 1 / Polyphony made easy. col 4:4 Apr79 p192 ***
Strike a MATCH / JITTER / Build the BIT BOFFER / PROM information. col 1:12 Aug76 p76 ***
Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams, part 2: coding. col 3:4 Apr78 p64 ***
TRS-80 ROM / Dutchman's gold. col 6:1 Jan81 p292:296 ***
Take a course in microprogramming / Floppy disk interface / 6800 relocator. col 3:6 Jun78 p94 ***
Three types of pseudorandom sequences / Marsport, here I come. col L2 4:10 Oct79 p209 ***
Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC / Zapper / Cassette interface switching box. col L1 4:2 Feb79 p43,65 ***
Using interrupts for real time clocks / Program your next EROM in BASIC. col L3 3:4 Apr78 p62 ***
Using interrupts for real time clocks. col 3:3 Mar78 p46 ***
What is APL1 (correction). D'Agostino, Carmen. let 2:2 Feb77 p119 ***
What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?. col 6:6 Jun81 p376 ***
Whose BASIC does what? / Generating bar code... / Is this...necessary?. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p392 ***
Writing animated computer games. Urrila, Olli. col L3 5:6 Jun80 p183-184 ***
Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler / TRS-80 performance evaluation. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p16-18 ***

6800

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 8080 / 6800

8080

Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Roxburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** Fourier Transforms / 8080 / 6800

DESIGN

Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Languages / Design / Interpreter

BYTE SURVEY

On using a personal computer for practical purposes. Helmers, Carl. col 3:10 Oct78 p6+ *** Publishing
Surveying the field (BYTE reader survey). Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p6-9+ *** Publishing / Marketing
Who reads BYTE?. Helmers, Carl. col 5:10 Oct80 p6-14 *** Publishing

C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

BDS C compiler. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:6 Jun81 p356-362 *** Software Review / Compiler
C: a language for microprocessors?. Madden, J. Gregory. art 2:10 Oct77 p130-138 *** Languages / Programming Instruction
Comparison of C and Pascal. col 6:6 Jun81 p358 *** Languages / Pascal
LIST - a source-listing program for the C language. Taylor, Jeff. col L8 6:6 Jun81 p234-246 *** Utility Program
Printf for the C function library. Kern, Christopher. col L8 6:5 May81 p430-434 *** Programming Instruction
Self-reproducing programs. Burger/et al. col L8 5:8 Aug80 p72-74 *** LISP
User's look at Tiny-c. Kern, Christopher. art L8 4:12 Dec79 p196-206 *** Software Review

CALCULATOR

Calculator airborne navigation*. Kuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Flying / Navigation
Chessboard journey on the TI-59 programmable calculator. Gilpin, Michael. col L9 6:5 May81 p198-202 *** Chess
Converting pitch to frequency. Katz, Robert. col L2 6:2 Feb81 p92-94 *** Music / Conversions
Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Simulation / Electronic Circuits
Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Bar Codes / Hewlett-Packard / Conversions
How to write an application program. Jenkins, William. col L2 2:10 Oct77 p18-20+ *** Business /
Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Simulation / Science

CALCULATOR (CONTINUED)

Periodic chart at your fingertips: using the TI-59. Marquardt, Bruce. col L2 5:3 Mar80 p208-210 *** Science

8080

Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / 8080 / Printer

GAMES

Binary guessing game: calculator pattern recognition. Zimmermann/Blodgett. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p236-237 *** Games
Commander in chief: a game for the TI-58 programmable calculator. Koller, Larry. col L2 3:12 Dec78 p192-193 *** Games
Darth Vader's force battle for the TI-59. Jackson, Cleta. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p44-54 *** Games
Digits (TI SR-52 game). Snyder, Hal. col L2 4:5 May79 p182-183 *** Games
HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Games / Hardware Review /
Hunt the wumpus with your HP-41C. Librach, Hank. col L2 6:3 Mar81 p230-232 *** Games /
Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*. Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Pocket computer?. Carbrey, Bruce. hr L2 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review / Games
Race car for the SR-52. Bertsch, John. col L 4:3 Mar79 p26-30 *** Games
SR-52 card blackjack*. Garvey, Michael. col L2 2:6 Jun77 p150-153 *** Games / Strategy /
Shooting stars for the SR-52 and PC-100 printer (Desk top wonders). Pearce, Craig. col L2 1:16 Dec76 p92-93 *** Games /
Some random games (Guess the number / Dice program). Adams, C.C. col L2 4:1 Jan79 p170-173 *** Games

HARDWARE REVIEW

H-P 65: world's smallest computer system. Nelson, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p70-71 *** Hardware Review /
HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr L2 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Hardware Review / Bar Codes /
HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Games / Hardware Review /
Pocket computer?. Carbrey, Bruce. hr L2 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review / Games
Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 1. Arp, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p196-204 *** Hardware Review /
SR-52: another world's smallest*. Flippin, J. Bradley. art 1:8 Apr76 p36-41 *** Hardware Review /

INTERFACE

Calculator keyboard input for the microcomputer. Hoegerl, Joseph. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p104-107 *** Input/Output / Keyboard / Interface
Interface your computer to a printing calculator. Astmann, Robert. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p94-99 *** Interface / 8080 / Printer

MATHEMATICS

Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 2. Chance, Pierre. art 5:1 Jan80 p130-136 *** Mathematics
Extended multiplication with the TI-58. Manwaring, Michael. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p244-245 *** Mathematics
Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Automobile / Mathematics
Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction /
Prime numbers on the HP-19C. Aslan, Wilfred. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p54-58 *** Mathematics
TI has faster solutions (speed in solving simultaneous equations). Larson, Marvin. col 4:8 Aug79 p128 *** Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Buried gold in the SR-52. Poon, Clif. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p30-34 *** Programming Instruction /
Cryptography in the field, part 2: using the pocket calculator*. Costas, John. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p144-165 *** Cryptology / Programming Instruction /
Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*. Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction /
Self-modifying code for the TI-58/59. Green, Ted. col L3 6:1 Jan81 p142-144 *** Programming Instruction /

CALENDAR

Computer generated reminder message. Pass, E.M. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p160-172 *** Business / SWTPC
Computing time between dates. Condon, Paul. col L1 5:6 Jun80 p202 *** Programming Instruction
Cutting the Gregorian knot (handling dates in a computer). Fuller, Myron. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p188-193 *** Programming Instruction
Day of the week and elasped time programs. Agocs, W.B. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p126-129 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

CARD READER

Eclectic card reader. Schaeffer, Anthony. art 4:2 Feb79 p70-74 *** Hardware Construction / Input/Output

CHARACTER GENERATOR

APL character generator. Langmar, John. art L2 5:9 Sep80 p116-124 *** APL / Hardware Construction
Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Video Display / Interface / Hardware Construction
Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
Theatrical lighting graphics package. Hemsath/et al. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p153-156 *** Graphics / Control

CHESS

Alpha-beta pruning*. Maurer, W.D. art 4:11 Nov79 p84-96 *** Programming Instruction
Antique mechanical computers, part 3: the Torres Chess Automaton. Williams, James. art 3:9 Sep78 p82-92 *** History / Robots
Chess 4.7 versus David Levy: The computer beats a chess master. Douglas, J.R. art 3:12 Dec78 p84-90 *** Contests / People
Chessboard journey on the TI-59 programmable calculator. Gilpin, Michael. col L9 6:5 May81 p198-202 *** Calculator
Computer chess tutorial. Wheland, Norman. art 3:10 Oct78 p168-181 *** Programming Instruction
Creating a chess player, part 2: Chess 0.5. Frey/Atkin. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p162-181 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
Creating a chess player, part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued). Atkin/Frey. art L6 3:12 Dec78 p140-157 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
Creating a chess player, part 4: strategy in computer chess. Frey/Atkin. art 4:1 Jan79 p126-145 *** Programming Instruction
Creating a chess player: an essay on human and computer chess skill*. Frey/Atkin. art 3:10 Oct78 p182-191 *** Artificial Intelligence
Exchange evaluator for computer chess. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p16-28 *** Programming Instruction / Z-80
First steps in computer chess programming. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p86-98 *** Programming Instruction / Z-80
Grandmaster Walter Brown versus Chess 4.6. Douglas, John. art 4:1 Jan79 p110-115 *** Contests / People
Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Interface / KIM / Hardware Construction
KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*. Frei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 *** FORTH / Puzzles / TRS-80 Model 1
Microchess 1.5 versus Dark Horse. Jennings, Peter. art 3:3 Mar78 p166-167 *** Contests
Responses to "Solving the Eight Queens Problem". col L1 4:2 Feb79 p132-148 *** Puzzles
Sargon 2.5 (Newest Sargon-2.5). Martellaro, John. sr 6:1 Jan81 p208-212 *** Software Review
Sargon II: an improved chess-playing program for the Apple II. Martellaro, John. sr 5:12 Dec80 p114-118 *** Software Review / Apple II
Second world computer chess championships. Jennings, Peter. art 3:1 Jan78 p108-118 *** Contests
Solving the eight queens problem. Smith, Terry. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p122-126 *** Puzzles

CHILDREN

Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / History
It's more fun than crayons. Rosner, Richard. art 1:15 Nov76 p6-9 *** Graphics / Art
My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650 microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11 Nov77 p66-67 *** Microprocessor / 2650
New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Education / Future / Computers and Society
Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Mathematics / Computer Assisted Instruction / Altair

CLOCK

Adding an interrupt driven real time clock. Sneed, James. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / 6502
Anyone know the real time?. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:8 Aug79 p50-59 *** Hardware Construction
Asynchronitis (clock communication problems and fixes). Bancroft, C. art 1:2 Oct75 p68-69 *** Interface
Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Hardware Construction / 6800 / Science
Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Hardware Modification
Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Interface / 6800 / Hardware Construction

COMPUTER STOP

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

MON. — SAT. 10-6
TOLL FREE ORDER DESK
800-421-1947
TECHNICAL INFO (213) 371-8500
371-4010
ORDER STATUS (213) 539-7670
(213) 539-7670 PST
TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN

apple computer
Sales and Service

APPLE HARDWARE

Parallel Printer Interface Card	160
Communications Card	165
High Speed Serial Interface	160
Pascal Language System	425
Centronics Printer Interface	185
Applesoft Firmware Card	160
Integer Firmware Card	160
Disk][with Controller DOS 3.3	529
Disk][only	475

OTHER HARDWARE

TYMAC Interface for EPSON printers	139
SEAGATE ST 506 5¼" 5-megabyte Winchester Disk with Cabinet and Power Supply	1500
5¼ 5 megabyte Winchester with Controller and Apple interface and software	2600
Apparrat Inc. Prom Programmer 2708, 2716, 2732	135
CPS Mulifunction Card	195
Apple Cat Modem	299
Micromodem][	295
Double Vision 80 x 24 Interface	245
OmniVision 80 x 24 with Lower Case descenders	295
16K Ram Card	145
Microworks DS-65 Digisector	339
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Single Density	360
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Double Density	460
Sup-R-Mod	30
CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface	129
Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk	4395
Corvus Constellation	695
Corvus 20 MEG Hard Disk	5600

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

16K RAM Chips — Set of 8 (200-250 NS)	19
Verbatum Datalife Diskette (Box of 10)	30
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Verbatim Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	21
Silentype Paper (Box of 10 rolls)	40

PRINTERS

Apple Silentype with Inteface	395
IDS 460 with Graphics	1049
IDS 560 with Graphics 10)	1199
NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial)	2650
Epson MX-80	495
Epson MX-80 FT	625
Epson MX-100	750

APPLE][Plus
16K.......$1075
48K.......$1149
Disk][Drive..$529
with Controller & Dos. 3.3
PASCAL SYSTEM
$425
Z-80 Softcard
$299

MONITORS/DISPLAYS

Zenith 12" Screen Phosphor	119
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor	275
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	225
NEC 1201 Color Monitor-Composite Video	475
NEC 1202 Color Monitor-RGB	995

SOFTWARE

PFS-Personal Filing System	89
PFS-Reporter	89
Super B.I.T.S. (1200 baud via modem, 9600 baud, direct connect	65
Visifile	195
Visidex	169
Visiterm	129
Visiplot	149
Visitrend/Visiplot	215
Datadex	150
Super Text	135
Pascal Tutor (by Denver Software)	125
Financial Partner (by Denver Software)	175
Dow Jones News & Quoter Reporter	85
Dos Tool Kit	65
Apple Writer	65
BPI Business Software	335 each
DBASE II (needs Z-80/cpm)	495
The best data base system on the market. We use it for every thing — order entry, inventory control, accts receivables, check register etc. etc.	
Easywriter Professional System	195
DB Master Data Management	175
Visicalc Dos 3.3	159
Data Factory DMS	120
Apple Plot	55
Apple Pilot	120
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Wordstar	280

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2% American Exp. 5%.

Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S dollars (letters of credit permitted) Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00) California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

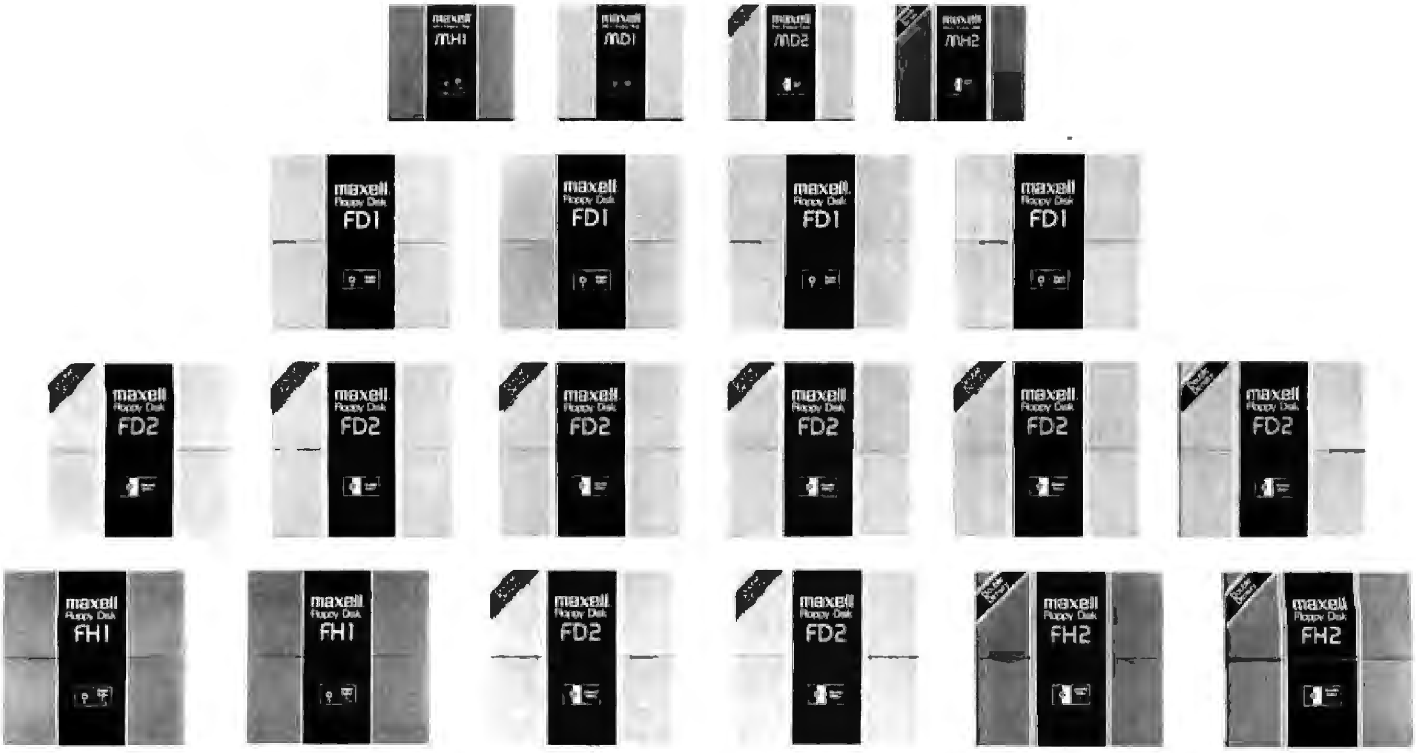
RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

Store Address. 16811 Hawthorne Blvd
Lawndale, CA 90260

Circle 92 on inquiry card.



Maxell Floppy Disks. Class of '81.

Not a single dropout among them.

These are the disks that achieve all you expect from them. They are certified free of dropouts. And each one meets or exceeds the most demanding specifications every computer authority can set. That includes ISO, IBM, ECMA, ANSI, JIS and Shugart.

The quality begins with the finest raw materials available, and we make sure the quality stays high. Every Maxell floppy disk must pass an exhaustive series of eight quality control inspections. Under test conditions, after 10,000,000 passes, there is no loss of quality.

Maxell Floppy Disks actually help protect your computer drive heads. The self-cleaning jacket liner inside every Maxell disk removes dust before it can affect your system. The surface lubricant reduces any chance of disk-caused head-wear.

There are Maxell disks for every disk drive system in operation today. Maxell is leading the way with new disk technology for tomorrow's computers. Your Maxell Business or Maxell Personal Computer Products supplier can put our "honor-grad" to work for you, and for your computer, now and in the future.

Call or write for more information. You'll learn that the care we take manufacturing Maxell Floppy Disks makes them live up to your highest expectations.

maxell.

Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074. (201) 440-8020

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

DEFINITIONS (CONTINUED)

Artificial intelligence: what is it?. Rosenbaum, Richard. art 2:4 Apr77 p50-56 *** Artificial Intelligence

Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware Construction / Computer Instruction / Turing Machines

Data paths*. Liming, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p32-40 *** RS-232 / Telecommunications / Data Transmission

FORTH glossary. Williams, Gregg. art 5:8 Aug80 p186-196 *** FORTH

FORTH standards team. Ragsdale, William. art 5:10 Oct80 p274-277 *** FORTH / Standards

K or k (abbreviations and symbols). Peshka, Manfred. art 1:5 Jan76 p64-66 *** Writing

LISP notes (definitions). Allen, John. art 4:8 Aug79 p62 *** LISP

Magic of computer languages. Nelson, Theodor. art 1:8 Apr76 p24-27 *** Languages / Computer Instruction

Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p10-28 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Diskettes

Microcomputer glossary. Price, David. art 2:4 Apr77 p124-126 ***

Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** History / IBM

Personal computer - last chance for CAI. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Education

Serial storage media: an introduction and glossary. Murphy, Brian. art 2:2 Feb77 p50-53 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette

Smalltalk glossary. Williams, Gregg. col 6:8 Aug81 p48 *** Smalltalk

DESIGN

Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Music / Digital/Analog Circuit

Another plotter to toy with. Lucas, Peter. col 4:2 Feb79 p66-68 *** Plotter

Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Atari / Video Display / Graphics

Calculating filter capacitor values for computer power supplies*. Thomas, John. art 5:4 Apr80 p118-122 *** Power Supply

Closer look at the TI Speak & Spell. Vernon, Peter. art 6:4 Apr81 p150-154 *** Voice Synthesis

Closer look at the TRS-80 Color Computer. Baker, Woody. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p334-340 *** TRS-80 Color

Comment and correction for Mouse ("Mouse: a language for microcomputers"). Lane, Tom. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p238-240 *** Languages / Interpreter / BYTE Corrections

Communicating in two directions. Titchener, Mark. art 5:6 Jun80 p96-106 *** Data Transmission / Networks

Computer information arrangement. Holladay, David. art 2:10 Oct77 p156-159 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette

Current state of robotics. Helmers, Carl. col 4:2 Feb79 p6-7+ *** Robots

DC to DC converter. Picco, Michael. art 5:5 May80 p20 *** Power Supply / Conversions

Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Smalltalk / Object-Oriented Languages

Designing a command language. Van den Bout, D.A. art L9 4:6 Jun79 p176-187 *** Languages

Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79 p12-29 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Computer Instruction / Turing Machines

Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System / 6809 / Homebrew

Designing with double sided printed circuit boards. Lemkins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p94-102 *** Electronic Circuits

Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Information Storage / Digital Audio

Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Image Processing / Information Storage / Graphics

Dirt-cheap bootstrap: more notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Woodhull, Albert. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p142-152 *** Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System

Double sided notes (on double sided printed circuit boards). Titus, Jonathan. col 4:6 Jun79 p193 *** Electronic Circuits

Editorializing with your computer (text editor). McGath, Gary. art 2:8 Aug77 p81-85 *** Text Editor

Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Hamming Codes / Parity Checking / Error Checking

Extremely low-cost computer voice response system. Anderson, James. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p36-43 *** Voice Synthesis

Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Digital Audio / Sound Effects / Audio Processing

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / IBM

Friends, humans, and countryrobots: lend me your ears (computer speech). Rice, D. Lloyd. art 1:12 Aug76 p16-24 *** Voice Synthesis /

From the publisher (lack of plugs on the Altair computer). Green, Wayne. col 1:3 Nov75 p5+ *** Altair / Standards

Getting to know your monitor. Dalpiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Video Display / Maintenance

Give an ear to your computer (a speech recognition primer). Georgiou, Bill. art 3:6 Jun78 p56-91 *** Speech Recognition

Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Music / Graphics

High level language for 8 bit machines. Williams/Conley. art 3:7 Jul78 p152-161 *** Languages / Interpreter / Compiler

How to define an OS which does not need a wizard. Jones, James. col 4:4 Apr79 p245-246 *** Operating Systems

IPS, an unorthodox high level language. Meinzer, Karl. col L9 4:1 Jan79 p146-159 *** Languages / COSMAC

Intelligent memory block: adding processors to enhance performance. Castleman, Kenneth. art 3:3 Mar78 p186-192 *** Multiprocessing

Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59+ *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Digital/Analog Circuit

Introduction to microprogramming. Cline, Ben. art 4:4 Apr79 p210-217 *** Computer Instruction

Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Multi-user Systems / Multiprogramming

LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** LISP / Electronic Circuits

Linear circuit analysis. Anderson, Leonard. art 3:10 Oct78 p100-118 *** Electronic Circuits

Lowercase-to-uppercase converter. Degler, Roger. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p326-327 *** Conversions / Lowercase Modification

M6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79 p30-31 *** 6809 / Test

Make liquid-crystal displays work for you. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p24-38 *** LCD Display

Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the techniques....further reading . Johnson, Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems

Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Video Display Generator

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3 4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Microprocessor / 6809

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 2: instruction set... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2 Feb79 p32-42 *** Microprocessor / 6809

Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / 6809 / Manufacturing

Model of the brain for robot control, part 1: defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p10-34 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7 Jul79 p54-95 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a comparison... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79 p66-80 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

Model of the brain for robot control, part 4: mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9 Sep79 p130-148 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotting / Plotter

Mouse: a language for microcomputers. Grogono, Peter. art L6 4:7 Jul79 p198-220 *** Languages / Interpreter

Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales, Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 *** Multiprocessing / 6809

Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Simulation / North Star

Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Simulation / North Star

Newt: a mobile, cognitive robot. Hollis, Ralph. art 2:6 Jun77 p30-45 *** Robots

Note on advances in technology (amorphous semiconductors). Robinson, Paul. col 3:1 Jan78 p165 *** Memory

Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seads. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** Bar Codes / PAPERBYTES

On building a light-seeking robot mechanism. Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence

On expressing multiple condition. Faught, David. col 3:12 Dec78 p176-179 *** Languages

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Pattern-directed invocation languages. Kornfeld, William. art 4:8 Aug79 p34-48 *** Languages / LISP

Plot continues. Walter, Leslie. art 5:1 Jan80 p138-144 *** Plotter

Power-line protection circuit. Schneider, Neil. art 5:3 Mar80 p126 *** Power Supply

Programming the implementation. Crayne, Charles. art 1:8 Apr76 p16-18 *** Computer Instruction / SCELBI

Protection circuits. Newswanger/Schafer. col 5:9 Sep80 p96-98 *** Power Supply /

Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9+ *** 6809 / Microcomputer System / Homebrew

Search for vector graphics. Gilberg, Mitchell. col 4:3 Mar79 p182 *** Graphics

Simple digital filter. Grappel, Robert. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p160-171 *** Analog/Digital Circuit

Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1. Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 *** Video Display / Graphics

Simplified theory of video graphics, part 2. Watson, Allen. art 5:12 Dec80 p142-156 *** Video Display / Color Graphics

Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Smalltalk / Compiler / Interpreter

Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Memory / Information Storage

Smart memory, part 2. Smith, Randy. art 4:5 May79 p150-160 *** Memory

Some musings on hardware design. Ellis, Clayton. art 4:9 Sep79 p62-69 *** Integrated Circuits

Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotting / Plotter

Speech recognition for a personal computer system. Boddie, James. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p64-71 *** Speech Recognition

Spikes: pesky voltage transients and how to minimize their effects. McCain, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p54-56 *** Power Supply

TTL loading considerations. Tomalesky, Greg. art 2:2 Feb77 p122-124 *** TTL Gates

TV color graphics*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p62-69 *** Video Display / Color Graphics

Tick...Tick...Tick...Boooom (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazembski, W.B. col 3:4 Apr78 p164-165 *** Video Display / Power Supply

Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro. Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems

Toward a common pseudocode for expression of programs. Wingerter, Richard. col 3:6 Jun78 p125-127 *** Languages

Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Programming Design

Using finite state machines. Cortesi, David. col 4:10 Oct79 p70-72 *** Languages

Watts inside a power supply. Liming, Gary. art 2:1 Jan77 p42-48 *** Power Supply / Computer Instruction

What's in a video display terminal?. Walters, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p78-79 *** Video Display / Terminal

Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Memory / Computer Instruction / RAM

Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer, Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p60-63+ *** Z-80 / Microcomputer System

6800

Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** Interpreter / LISP / 6800

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / 6800 / Microprocessor

Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Multi-user Systems / 6800

APPLE II

Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Electronic Circuits / Apple II / Pascal

CONTROL

Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Control Structures

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 1: design*. Gibson, John. art L3 6:1 Jan80 p56-72 *** Control

Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Energy / Control / Home

Controlling the real world. Olson, Hank. art 3:3 Mar78 p174-177 *** Control

Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Music

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers

Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Artificial Intelligence

LETTER PERFECT T.M. LJK

WORD PROCESSING

ATARI 400/800 — APPLE II & II+

EASY TO USE — Letter Perfect is a single load easy to use program. It is a menu driven, character orientated processor with the user in mind. FAST machine language operation, ability to send control codes within the body of the program, mnemonics that make sense, and a full printed page of buffer space for text editing are but a few features. Screen Format allows you to preview printed text. Indented margins are allowed. Data Base Merge with **DATA PERFECT** by LJK, form letters, accounting files and mailing labels only with MAIL MERGE/UTILITY by LJK. **FEATURES** — Proportional/Incremental spacing * Right Justification * File Merging * Block movement * Headers * Footers * Print Multiple Copies * Auto Page Numbering * Scroll forward/backward * Search and Replaces * Full cursor control * Underlining * Boldface * Superscripts * Subscripts * Auto page numbering * Insert character/line * Delete character/line * Centering * Horizontal tabs/changeable * Multifunction format line (line spacing — left margin — page width — lines/page — change fonts — top/bot margin adjust) **MUCH MORE! $149.95**

ATARI VERSION 2.0 #2001

Compatible with Atari DOS. Uses proportional font, right justified with Atari 825/Centronics 737, 739 printers. Uses EPSON MX* Series + Graftrax/italicized font. Can mix type fonts on same page; mix boldface and enhanced font in same line with justification. Can be used with 16K Atari/400.*

"Compared to the price of many other word processors, this package is a steal. It does everything the advertisement claims and more. On top of this the software is very easy to use." **A.N.A.L.O.G. MAGAZINE**

APPLE VERSION 5.0 #1001

DOS 3.3 compatible — Use 40 or 80 column interchangeably (Smarterm — ALS; Videoterm-Videx; Full View 80 — Bit 3 Inc.; Vision 80 — Vista; Sup-R-Term — M&R Ent.) Reconfigurable at any time for different video, printer, or interface. **USE HAYES MICROMODEM II*** LCA necessary if no 80 column board, need at least 24 K of memory. Files saved as either Text or Binary. Shift key modification allowed. Data Base Merge compatible with **DATA PERFECT*** by LJK.

"For $150, Letter Perfect offers the type of software that can provide quality word processing on inexpensive micro-computer systems at a competitive price." **INFOWORLD**

DATA PERFECT T.M. LJK

APPLE & ATARI
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT **$99.95**

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

EDIT 6502 T.M. LJK

This is a coresident — two pass **ASSEMBLER, DIS-ASSEMBLER, TEXT EDITOR, and MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR.** Editing is both character and line oriented. Disassemblies create editable source files with ability to use predefined labels. Complete control with 41 commands, 5 disassembly modes, 24 monitor commands including step, trace, and read/write disk. Twenty pseudo opcodes, allows linked assemblies, software stacking (single and multiple page) plus complete printer control, i.e. pagenation, titles and tab setting. User can move source, object and symbol table anywhere in memory. Feel as if you never left the environment of **BASIC**. Use any of the 80 column boards as supported by **LETTER PERFECT**, Lower Case optional with LCG.

LJK DISK UTILITY — APPLE $29.95

This menu driven program allows the user to manipulate a variety of different file types. Binary, Text, and Source files may be easily converted into each other. The program may be used with **APPLESOFT***, **VISCALC***, and other programs. These program files may be readily adapted for multiple use including editing with **LETTER PERFECT** word processings.

MAIL MERGE/UTILITY — APPLE & ATARI — $29.95

This menu driven program combined with **LETTER PERFECT** allows user to generate form letters and print mailing labels. With the Atari, you may **CONVERT ATARI DOS FILES**, or Visicalc files compatible for editing with **LETTER PERFECT.** Utility creates Data Base files for Letter Perfect.

LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR — $34.95

Lower Case Character Generator for the Rev. 7, Apple II or II+ computers. When installed, this Eprom will generate lower case characters to the video screen. Lower case characters set has two dot true descenders. Installation instruction included. Manual includes listing of software for full support and complete instructions for shift key modification. Compatible with **LETTER PERFECT.**

COMPUTER BASED SOFTWARE — LJK™ ENTERPRISES Inc

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 10827
St. Louis, MO 63129
(314) 846-6124

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Nonlinearities in illumination. Terry, Christopher. col 6:2 Feb81 p188-194 *** Control

Single chip video controller. Hass, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review

Stepping motor primer, part 1: theory of operation*. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p90-105 *** Control

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface

GAMES

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction

Character variation in role-playing games. Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 *** Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / Hardware Construction / KIM

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System

Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Hardware Construction / Z-80

Designing a robot from nature, part 2: constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3 Mar79 p114-123 *** Robots / Hardware Construction

Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Frequency Counter / Hardware Construction

LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6 Feb76 p54-57 *** Hardware Construction

Modular construction, or why not do it yurself?. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 *** Hardware Construction

Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System

Photographic notes on prototype construction. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-96 *** Hardware Construction

Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein, David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Power Supply / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Single chip video controller. Hass, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review

INTERFACE

Designing multichannel analog interfaces. Kraul, Douglas. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p18-23 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit

How to get your Tarbell going (cassette interface)*. Weinstein, Larry. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p162-171 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Music

Interfacing with an analog world - part 1. Carr, Joseph. art 2:5 May77 p56-60 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface

Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Video Display / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Microprocessor

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / 6800 / Microprocessor

Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** Mathematics / FORTRAN

Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / TTL Gates

This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction

Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Control Structures

Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams, part 1: design. Higgins, David. art 2:12 Dec77 p104-110 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

What's inside Radio Shack's color computer*. Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 *** TRS-80 Color / 6809 / Programming Instruction

DIGITAL AUDIO

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Sound Effects / 6502 / Audio Processing

Digital cassette subsystem: part 1, digital recording background.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:2 Feb77 p24-31 *** Tape Cassette

Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-46 *** Tape Cassette / Information Storage / Design

Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Design / Sound Effects / Audio Processing

Voice for the Apple without extra hardware. Payne, Robert. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p499-501 *** Voice Synthesis / Apple II

DIGITAL/ANALOG CIRCUIT

A/D and D/A conversion - an inexpensive approach. Mikel, Roger. art 6:2 Feb81 p312-316 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Music / Design

Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43+ *** Control / Hardware Construction

Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59+ *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Design

Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p84 *** Music / Apple II

PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

DISASSEMBLER

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5 May79 p104-108 *** 6800 / SWTPC

DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / Monitor / 6800

Mini-disassembler for the 2650. Taja/Gonnella. art L3 4:5 May79 p233-237 *** 2650

DISK CONTROLLERS

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / 6800

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Modification / Minidisk Drive

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoeppner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Interface / 8080 / Minidisk Drive

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Design

Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Relocatable bootstrap for the Tarbell disk controller. Smith, Hector. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p148 *** Operating Systems

DISKETTES

Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Definitions

DOCUMENTATION

Beach ball software (documentation and applications). Helmers, Carl. col 1:5 Jan76 p9-10 ***

Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction / Apple II

Concerning user's manuals. Coburn, H. Edgar. col 4:6 Jun79 p190-192 ***

Introduction to BNF (Backus Normal Form). Maurer, W.D. art 4:1 Jan79 p116-125 *** Languages

Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction

What is good documentation?. Howard, Jim. art 6:3 Mar81 p132-150 *** Writing

EAROM

Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Memory / Hardware Construction

EDUCATION

Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7 Jul80 p74-84 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Publishing / Software Publishing

Capital of New Mexico is Santa Fe. White, Loring. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p170-171 *** Altair / Social Science

Computer illiteracy - a national crisis and a solution for it. Luehrmann, Arthur. col 5:7 Jul80 p98-102 *** Computer Literacy

EDUCATION (CONTINUED)

Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p6-10+ *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Bibliography

Constellation 1: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p133-135 *** Astronomy / TRS-80 Model I / SWTPC

CourseWare magazine. Holden, Elaine. sr 6:11 Nov81 p168-177 *** Software Review / Publishing

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L1 1:11 Jul76 p27-29 *** Computer Instruction / 8080 / Programming Instruction

High school computer system. Lell, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** Altair / Secondary Education

Hydrocarbon molecule constructor. Matthews, Randall. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p156-166 *** Science / Apple II

LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** LISP / Logo

Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Artificial Intelligence

Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction / Higher Education

Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Multi-user Systems / Games / Simulation

Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Interface / Multi-user Systems

New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Future / Computers and Society / Children

Personal computer - last chance for CAI. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Definitions

Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold, George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education

Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Utility Program

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Apple II / Pascal

Designing with double sided printed circuit boards. Lankins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p94-102 *** Design

Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Simulation / Calculator /

Double sided notes (on double sided printed circuit boards). Titus, Jonathan. col 4:6 Jun79 p193 *** Design

LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** LISP / Design

Linear circuit analysis. Anderson, Leonard. art 3:10 Oct78 p100-118 *** Design

Make your own printed circuits. Hogenson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Hardware Construction / Manufacturing

What's an I²L (I squared L)?. Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** TTL Gates

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Grass roots electronic post office. Helmers, Carl. col 5:6 Jun80 p6-10 ***

Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic News / Networks

Personal computer network (transfer of messages and files). col 2:9 Sep77 p59-61 *** Networks

ELECTRONIC NEWS

Interpersonalized media; what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic Mail / Networks

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Mathematics / Tiny BASIC

What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas. art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Games / Software Review

ENERGY

Analyze your car's gas economy with your computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p166-167 *** Automobile / SWTPC

Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Simulation

Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Control / Home / Design

Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Home / PET

Energy measurement with the Apple II. Murray, William. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p294-299 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II

Energy-saving cost/benefit analysis. Hetherington, R. col L3 6:2 Feb81 p266-270 *** Home

Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beatley, Kimball. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Home / TRS-80 Model I

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

ENERGY (CONTINUED)

- Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Control / Home / Hardware Construction
- Gasuse (program to keep track of automobile expenses). Firth, Mike. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p82-84 *** Automobile
- Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Simulation / PDP-11
- Heating and cooling management system. Hall, Tom. art 6:2 Feb81 p326-331 *** Control / Home
- Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p252-290 *** Mathematics / Puzzles / SWTPC
- Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Automobile / Calculator / Mathematics
- Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Home / North Star
- What time does the sun rise and set?. Barkstrom, Bruce. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p94-114 *** Astronomy

EPROM

- Build a low-cost EPROM eraser*. Golter, L.B. art 5:4 Apr80 p234-238 *** Hardware Construction
- Build an intelligent EPROM programmer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p36-48 *** Hardware Construction / Z8
- Build the "Coffee Can Special" EROM eraser. Burbey, Lawrence. art 2:1 Jan77 p91 *** Hardware Construction
- Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction / 8080
- Program your next EROM in BASIC*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p84-93 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction
- Programming in the dark (programming 2708s). Sainio, Jeffrey. col 5:9 Sep80 p321 *** Programming Instruction
- Zapper: a computer driven EROM programmer*. Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106 *** Hardware Construction / Programming Instruction

ERROR CHECKING

- Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Design / Hamming Codes / Parity Checking
- Hamming error correcting code. Wimble, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Data Transmission / Parity Checking / Hamming Codes
- How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Data Transmission / Tape Cassette / Parity Checking

ETHERNET

- Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Networks / Multi-user Systems / Standards
- Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System / Networks / Xerox Alto

ETHICS

- Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... . Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Higher Education / Business

FANTASY

- Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson, Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 *** Games / 8080
- Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Simulation / Programming Instruction

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

- Computers and amateur radio. Gipe, Michael. art 1:3 Nov75 p42-45 *** Ham Radio
- FCC regulation of personal and home-computing devices: new rules.... Mahn, Terry. art 5:9 Sep80 p180-190 *** Radio-Frequency Interference
- IRS and the computer entrepreneur. Hughes, Elizabeth. art 3:1 Jan78 p27-35+ *** Taxes / Business

FIBER-OPTICS

- Communicate on a light beam*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:5 May79 p32-48 *** Data Transmission / Hardware Construction
- Signal processing for optical bar code scanning. Merkowitz, Frederick. art 1:16 Dec76 p77-84 *** Bar Codes / Hardware Construction

FICTION

- Computers of Star Trek. Schmucker/Tarr. art 2:12 Dec77 p12-14+ *** Future
- GOTOlocks and the three sorts. Hadley, Gwen. art 4:1 Jan79 p174-175 ***
- How I was born 300 years ahead of my time. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p6+ *** Future
- Jack and the machine talk (or, the making of an assembler). Grappel/Hemenway. art 1:12 Aug76 p52-63 ***
- LISP vs FORTRAN: a fantasy. Rocheleau/Clay. col 6:6 Jun81 p30-34 *** Languages
- Mother chip. Willard, Lawrence. art 3:12 Dec78 p186-191 ***
- Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-46 *** Hardware Review / Hand-held Computer
- Science fiction's intelligent computers. Byrd, Donald. art 6:9 Sep81 p200-214 *** Artificial Intelligence

FICTION (CONTINUED)

- Why aren't there any Altairs on Arcturus III. Melton, Henry. art 2:4 Apr77 p94-97 *** Future

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

- Financial analysis program*. Lehman, John. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p192-201 *** Financial Statements / Accounting

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Financial analysis program*. Lehman, John. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p192-201 *** Accounting / Financial Analysis

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Boehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / Business / North Star
- Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Bibliography
- Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Interface / Operating Systems / 6502
- Build this economy floppy disk interface. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
- Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Mendez, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Minidisk Drive / Test / Hardware Review
- Dr Welles' economy floppy disk drivers: machine readable object code. Welles, Kenneth. art L2 2:7 Jul77 p156-157 *** Programming Instruction / Bar Codes
- Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Interface / 6800 / Disk Controllers
- Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Design / Information Storage / IBM
- IBM compatible disk drives. Harman, Jefferson. art 4:10 Oct79 p100-106 *** IBM / Standards
- Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a personal computer (SWTPC) . Hughes, Phil. art L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / SWTPC
- Omikron TRS-80 boards, NEWDOS+, and sundry other matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80 p198-208 *** TRS-80 Model I / Operating Systems
- Partitioned data sets. Haisema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures
- Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Minidisk Drive / Utility Program
- Software for the economy floppy disk. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p88-97 *** Programming Instruction / Input/Output / 8080
- Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Hard Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures
- Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures

FLOWCHART

- Structured programming and structured flowcharts. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p20-34 *** Structured Programming / TRS-80 Model I

FLYING

- Calculator airborne navigation*. Cuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Calculator / Navigation
- Computer assisted flight planning. Purdin, Titus. col 4:3 Mar79 p206-211 ***
- Headwind progress made (response to "Computer assisted flight planning") . Fiene, Bruce. col 4:7 Jul79 p225 ***

FOOD

- Computerized wine cellar*. Jolliffe, Rodney. col 4:2 Feb79 p126-130 *** SOL

FOREIGN COMPETITION

- Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Marketing / Manufacturing
- Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Artificial Intelligence / Shows

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

- French-English / English-French Dictionary. Levit, Fred. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p206-208 ***

FORTH

- BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction
- Coding sheet for FORTH. Bumgarner, John. col L7 6:3 Mar81 p155-162 *** Programming Aids
- Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p136-150 *** Software Review / Data Base Management / TRS-80 Model I
- Evolution of FORTH, an unusual language. Moore, Charles. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p76-92 *** Languages / History
- FORTH extensibility or how to write a compiler in 25 words or less. Harris, Kim. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p164-184 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction
- FORTH glossary. Williams, Gregg. art 5:8 Aug80 p186-196 *** Definitions
- FORTH standards team. Ragsdale, William. art 5:10 Oct80 p274-277 *** Standards / Definitions
- KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*. Frei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I / Chess

FORTH (CONTINUED)

- PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 1. Motalygo, Valo. art 6:10 Oct81 p462-466 *** Languages / Threaded Codes
- PS - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 2. Motalygo, Valo. art 6:11 Nov81 p400-408 *** Languages / Threaded Codes
- Selected FORTH vendors. col 5:8 Aug80 p98 *** Software Review
- Stacking strings in FORTH. Cassady, John. art L7 6:2 Feb81 p152-162 *** Programming Instruction
- Threads of a FORTH tapestry. Williams, Gregg. col 5:8 Aug80 p6-10+ *** Threaded Codes
- What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** Programming Instruction / Bibliography

FORTRAN

- FORTRAN and its generalizations. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 3:12 Dec78 p194-200 *** Programming Instruction
- Floating point arithmetic*. Hashizume, Burt. art 2:11 Nov77 p76-78+ *** Mathematics / Computer Instruction
- Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** Mathematics / Design
- Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p219 *** Languages / Pascal / BASIC
- Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Daneliuk, Tim. sr L4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I

FOURIER TRANSFORMS

- Approximation makes a magnitude of difference. Leedom, Bob. col 4:6 Jun79 p188-189 *** Mathematics
- Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / PET / Mathematics
- Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** PET / Image Processing / Holography
- Fast Fourier comes back (correction for "Fast Fourier for the 6800"). Rosburgh, Alastair. col L3 6:5 May81 p458-461 *** 8080 / 6800 / BYTE Corrections
- Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** 6800 / Mathematics
- Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer*. Stanley/Peterson. art L1 3:12 Dec78 p14-25 *** Mathematics
- Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Mathematics / North Star / Frequency Analysis
- Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Mathematics / Hand-held Computer / TRS-80 Pocket Computer
- On the use of Fourier Transforms to explore biological rhythms. Owens, A.J. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p314-326 *** Biorhythm / AIM
- Walsh functions: a digital Fourier series. Jacoby, Benjamin. art 2:9 Sep77 p190-198 *** Mathematics

FREQUENCY ANALYSIS

- Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / Mathematics / North Star

FREQUENCY COUNTER

- Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Design / Hardware Construction
- Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Modla, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p310-323 *** COSMAC / Utility Program

FURNITURE

- Home for your computer. Dawes, Joseph. art 4:6 Jun79 p70-72 ***

FUTURE

- Catalog of liberating home computer concepts. Lau, Ted. art 2:5 May77 p17-24+ *** Home
- Computers of Star Trek. Schmucker/Tarr. art 2:12 Dec77 p12-14+ *** Fiction
- Excerpts from future history. Burgeson, John. art 1:14 Oct76 p116-117 *** Predictions
- Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art 5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** Graphics / Color Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
- Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Video Display / Minidisk Drive / Osborne 1
- How I was born 300 years ahead of my time. Helmers, Carl. col 2:4 Apr77 p6+ *** Fiction
- New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Education / Computers and Society / Children
- Predictions, predictions.... Libes, Sol. col 6:1 Jan81 p204 *** Predictions
- Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Home / Control / Predictions
- Why aren't there any Altairs on Arcturus III?. Melton, Henry. art 2:4 Apr77 p94-97 *** Fiction

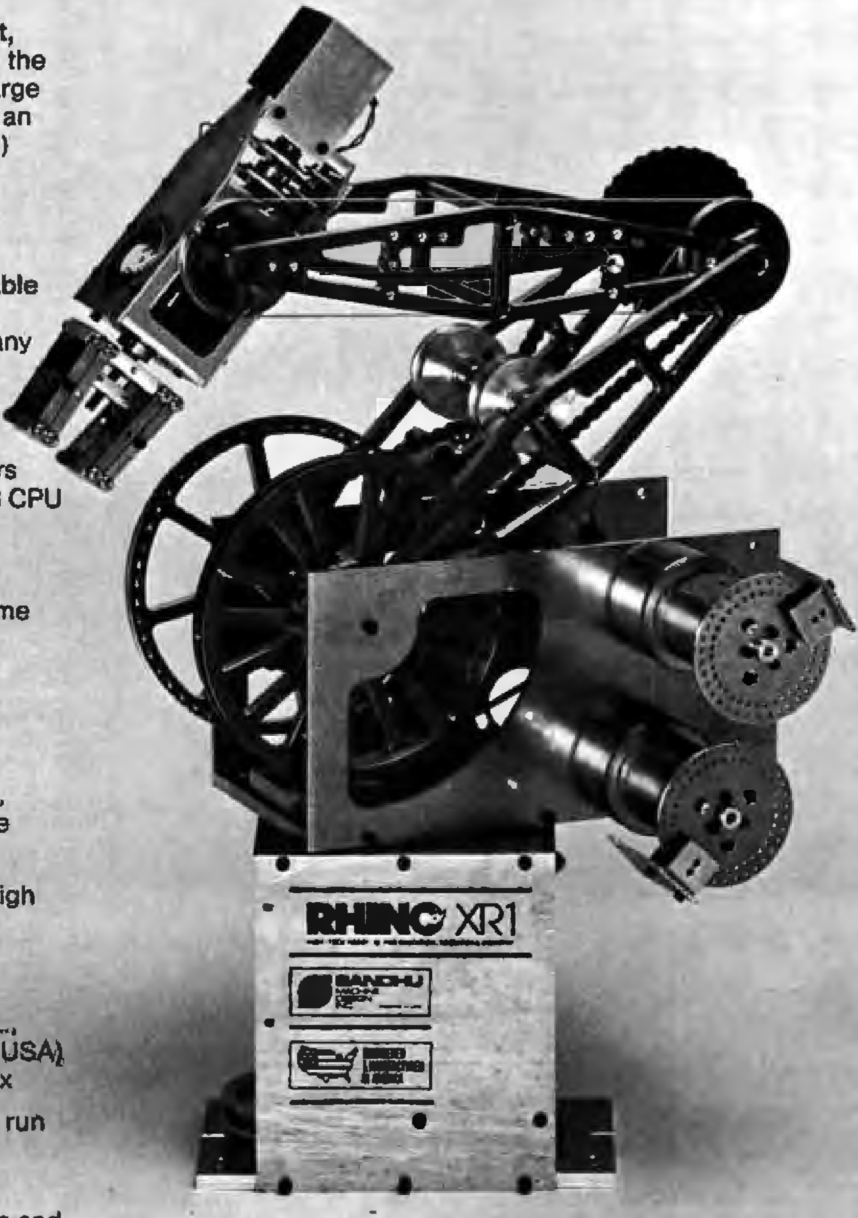
GAMES

- APL makes life easy (and vice versa). Evans, Selby. col L9 5:10 Oct80 p192-193 *** APL / Life
- Animated slot machine in color. Hoffer, W.C. col L1 5:4 Apr80 p60-65 *** Color Graphics / Compucolor

Small, Dark and Handsome

RHINO XR-1

HIGH-TECH ROBOT ■ FOR EDUCATION, RESEARCH & INDUSTRY



The Rhino® XR-1 high tech robot, though small in size, is built with the same operating technology as large industrial robots. And it features an RS232C interface (using 3 wires) making it compatible with the programming capabilities of any computer from the small PET®, Apple II®, or TRS-80® to the big IBM's. The Rhino® XR-1 is available for immediate delivery. Write for more information on your company letterhead to the address below.

Features:
- Digital Choppers on All Axes
- Powerful DC Servo Gear Motors
- Controller Card with Intel 8748 CPU
- Eight Motor Control Capability (Rhino® XR-1 has 6 motors)
- Operators Manual and Tool Kit
- Rigid ¼" Aluminum Space Frame Construction
- "Built-In" Functional Self-Test Program

Options:
- Custom Hand
- Computer Controlled Carousel, Conveyor, or Lateral Slide Base

Specs:
- Reach: 22.5" Maximum, 32" High
- Grasp: 2 lbs.—open 3"
- Lift: 2 lbs. at extension

Price:
$2,400.00 (F.O.B. Champaign, IL., Delivered via UPS in Continental USA)
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Includes everything you need to run your Rhino® XR-1 (Except your computer)

We reserve the right to alter price and specifications without notice.

Sandhu Machine Design, Inc. Sales Dept.
308 S. State, Champaign, IL. 61820
(217) 352-8485

*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Corporation.

GAMES (CONTINUED)

BASIC game: GOMANG (large Tic-Tac-Toe game). Allwork, John. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p56-62 *** SWTPC / Strategy

BYTE game contest. col 6:12 Dec81 p302-303 *** Contests

Binary guessing game: calculator pattern recognition. Zimmermann/Blodgett. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p236-237 *** Calculator /

Black friday (PDP-10 stock market game in BASIC). Baker, Robert. art L1 2:1 Jan77 p56-58 *** Stock Market

Commander in chief: a game for the TI-59 programmable calculator. Kollar, Larry. col L2 3:12 Dec78 p192-193 *** Calculator /

Darth Vader's force battle for the TI-59. Jackson, Clete. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p50-54 *** Calculator

Diddle (Altair 8800 game to stop a pattern of moving lights). Skoglund, Stan. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p168-169 *** Altair

Digits (TI SR-52 game). Snyder, Hal. col L2 4:5 May79 p182-183 *** Calculator /

Fifteen: a game of strategy (or Tic-Tac-Toe revisited)*. Rheinstein, John. art L1 5:6 Jun80 p230-234 *** Strategy

Flights of fancy with the Enterprise (Star Trek game). Price, David. art L1 2:3 Mar77 p106-113 *** Altair / Strategy

Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Simulation / North Star

Here's APL in action (lunar lander program). Keefe, David. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p44-47 *** APL / Strategy

Hunt the wumpus with your HP-41C. Librach, Hank. col L2 6:3 Mar81 p230-232 *** Calculator

JACPOT (slot machine simulation in BASIC). Hastings, Edwin. art L1 3:8 Aug78 p166-167 *** PDP-11

KIM goes to the moon (game). Butterfield, Jim. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p8-9+ *** KIM

Mastermind (in RT-11 BASIC). Milligan, W. Lloyd. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p168-171 *** Strategy

Maze (maze generator for the Apple I). Bishop, Robert. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p136-138 *** Graphics / Apple I

Monster Combat. Chapel, Lee. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p288-292 *** KIM / Strategy

Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Multi-user Systems / Simulation

NIMBLE: the ultimate NIM?*. Dollner, Irwin. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p172-178 *** Strategy

Othello, a new ancient game. Duda, Richard. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p60-62 *** Othello / Strategy

Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz, Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 *** Pascal / BASIC / Languages

Quest (Adventure type game). Chaffee, Roger. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p176-186 *** PET / Strategy

Race car for the SR-52. Bartsch, John. col L 4:3 Mar79 p26-30 *** Calculator /

SR-52 card blackjack*. Garvey, Michael. col L2 2:6 Jun77 p150-153 *** Calculator / Strategy /

Santa Cruz Open: Othello tournament for computers. Frey, Peter. art 6:7 Jul81 p26-37 *** Othello / Contests

Shooting stars for the SR-52 and PC-100 printer (Desk top wonders). Pearce, Craig. col L2 1:16 Dec76 p92-93 *** Calculator

Shooting stars. Nico, Willard. art L3 1:9 May76 p42-49 *** SCELBI / 8008

Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Simulation / Science

Some random games (Guess the number / Dice program). Adams, C.K. col L2 4:1 Jan79 p170-173 *** Calculator /

Space game. White, Loring. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p196-199 *** Altair / Arcade

Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Simulation / Strategy

Super TIC (three-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe). Roehrig, J. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p232-238 *** North Star / Strategy

Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC*. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p174-175 *** Strategy / BASIC

6800

Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Artificial Intelligence / 6800 / Strategy

Landing module simulation with random surface. Young, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Simulation / 6800 / Arcade

8080

Creating a fantasy world on the 8080. Nicholson, Robert. art 5:7 Jul80 p210-214 *** Fantasy / 8080

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Mathematics / 8080

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation / Programming Instruction / 8080

APPLE II

Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade

GAMES (CONTINUED)

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Simulation / Apple II

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Apple II / Strategy

Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p278-298 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Lost Dutchman's Gold*. Liddil/Li. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p268-280 *** Apple II / Strategy

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review / Apple II / Strategy

Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Software Review / Apple II

Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Software Review / Strategy / Apple II

Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Othello / Apple II

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II / Programming Instruction

Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade

Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade

DESIGN

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Design / Programming Instruction

Character variation in role-playing games. Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 *** Design / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Life line 4: integrating graphics control commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p32-41 *** Graphics / Hardware Construction / Life

Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Music / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Calculator / Hardware Review /

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Hardware Review

Pocket computer?. Carbrey, Bruce. hr 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Hardware Review / Calculator

INTERFACE

Multimachine games. Wasserman/Stryker. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p24-40 *** Interface / PET

MATHEMATICS

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I / Life

Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark. art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Life / Mathematics / Algorithm

Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p166-169 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Life with your computer (Game of Life). Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Mathematics / 8080

One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen, Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Solving soma cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Mathematics / PET

Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham, David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Mathematics / Strategy / Life

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

APL/5: an alternative. Brown, Robert. col L9 4:12 Dec79 p88-99 *** APL / Programming Instruction

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Design / Programming Instruction

BASIC Star Trek trainer*. Hard, Gerald. art L1 1:13 Sep76 p40-42 *** Programming Instruction / Data General

GAMES (CONTINUED)

BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction

Computer models for board games. Yost, Russell. art 2:1 Jan77 p78-81 *** Programming Instruction

Game of left/right. Smith, Truck. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p278-298 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

Hexpawn: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction

How to build a maze. Matuszek, David. art 6:12 Dec81 p190-196 *** Puzzles / Programming Instruction

How to implement Space War (or using your oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski, Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p88-111 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Arcade

Jeu de NIM, Peut Etre? (NIM for the SR-52)*. Chance, Alain. col L2 2:7 Jul77 p90-91 *** Programming Instruction / Calculator /

Life line 2*. Helmers, Carl. art 1:2 Oct75 p34-42 *** Programming Instruction / Life

Life line 3. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p48-55 *** Programming Instruction

Life line. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p72-80 *** Programming Instruction / Life

Programming strategies in the game of Reversi*. Maggs, Peter. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p66-79 *** Programming Instruction / SOL / Strategy

Programming the game of Go. Millen, Jonathan. art 6:4 Apr81 p102-120 *** Programming Instruction / KIM / Strategy

Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II / Programming Instruction

Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Othello / Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

Structured program design. Higgins, David. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p146-151 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

Tic-Tac-Toe: a programming exercise*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L1 4:5 May79 p196-203 *** Programming Instruction / Strategy

Tic-tac-tactics. Miller, John. col 4:10 Oct79 p175 *** Programming Instruction

Writing animated computer games*. Estep, Tony. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p152-170 *** Animation / Programming Instruction / 8080

Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Simulation / Programming Instruction / Fantasy

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Asteroids in Space and Planetoids. Holt, Oliver. sr 6:5 May81 p116-120 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade

BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / BASIC / Software Review

Battle of the asteroids. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:12 Dec81 p163-165 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / TRS-80 Model I

Coinless arcade: more arcade fun. Williams, Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p36-41 *** Software Review / Arcade /

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Simulation / Apple II

Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade

Dungeon Campaign. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p74 *** Software Review / Apple II / Strategy

Gorgon. Callamaras, Peter. sr 6:12 Dec81 p90-100 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / TRS-80 Model I

Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

Missile Defense vs ABM. Moskowitz, Robert. sr 6:12 Dec81 p80-90 *** Software Review / Arcade / Apple II

Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

New games, new directions. Williams, Gregg. col 6:12 Dec81 p6-10 *** Software Review

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Hardware Review

Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p90-92 *** Software Review / Apple II / Strategy

Introducing The Grappler™:

The only interface that makes computer graphics easy as Apple pie.

ACTUAL APPLE II™ PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER™ AND EPSON MX-100

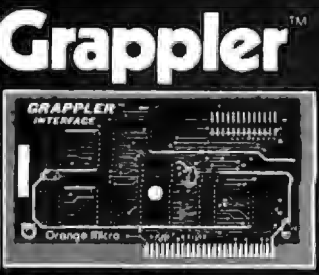
Orange Micro offers the only universal parallel interface card that simplifies high resolution graphics for Apple™ computers. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics—it's all done by the Grappler's exclusive E-PROM chip. There are versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX-100, MX-80* and MX-70, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, and NEC 8023, C. Itoh Prowriter, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 simple software commands accessible through the keyboard or user program, making it the most intelligent Apple Interface available. Order The Grappler™ through Orange Micro direct, or authorized dealers.

*Required Graftrax-80

FEATURES—User Benefits

SELECT PAGE—Choice of Hi-Resolution Graphics page 1 or page 2.
INVERSE GRAPHICS—Provides reverse graphics of black-on-white or white-on-black.
EMPHASIZED GRAPHICS—Allows high density graphics on certain printers.
DOUBLE SIZE PICTURE—Doubles the graphic screen representation vertically & horizontally.
90° *ROTATION*—Rotates the screen picture 90°.
CENTER GRAPHICS—Accomplished through setting left margin thereby centering the graph.
CHART RECORDER MODE—Successive horizontal pictures are combined continuously simulating a chart recorder.
BLOCK GRAPHICS—For printers with block graphics (e.g. Epson MX-80, Okidata M80), the high order bit can be controlled.
BELL—For printers with a bell, bell characters are deleted during user program listings.
MARGINS—Set left and right margins.
SKIP-OVER-PERF—Set page length; printer will automatically skip 6 lines between each page.
VARIABLE LINE LENGTH—For user program listings, sets line length and wraps around with breakpoint at nearest blank.
TEXT SCREEN DUMP—The text from a user report or page of program listing can be dumped directly from the screen.
WORKS WITH PASCAL & CPM

The Grappler™



Dealer inquiries welcome to:
Waybern Corporation
(714) 554-4520
CompuCable Corporation
(714) 635-7330

Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806
(800) 854-8275 TOLL FREE
(714) 630-3322 CA, AK, HI

GAMES (CONTINUED)
Olympic Decathlon. Kater, David. sr 6:12 Dec81 p74-78 *** Arcade / Software Review / Apple II
On the road to adventure. Liddil, Bob. art 5:12 Dec80 p158-170 *** Software Review / Strategy
Prisoner. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p386-387 *** Software Review / Strategy / Apple II
Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Othello / Apple II
Robotwar. Feigel, Curtis. sr 6:12 Dec81 p24-34 *** Software Review / Apple II / Programming Instruction
Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81 p106-108 *** Software Review / Atari / Arcade
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Software Review / Arcade / TRS-80 Model I
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
Stellar Trek. Nelson, Harold. sr 5:12 Dec80 p78-82 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade
Tranquility Base. Moore, Robin. sr 6:5 May81 p112-114 *** Software Review / Apple II / Arcade
What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas. art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Software Review / Elementary Education
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

TRS-80 MODEL I
Alpha-Beta tree search converted to assembler. Gale, Stephen. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p408-412 *** Conversions / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction
Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / TRS-80 Model I
Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I
Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Strategy / North Star / TRS-80 Model I
Computing the I CHING with a TRS-80. Dethlefsen, Edwin. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p96-102 *** TRS-80 Model I
Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolye. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade
Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / TRS-80 Model I
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Mathematics / TRS-80 Model I / Life
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Artificial Intelligence / TRS-80 Model I
Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p366-368 *** Software Review / Arcade / TRS-80 Model I
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Arcade
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Strategy

GENEALOGY
Tracing your own roots. Merrill, Stan. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p22-46 ***

GRAPH THEORY
First look at graph theory applications. Ashbrook/Zinn. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p18-28 *** Sorcerer

GRAPHICS
Add this graphics display to your system. Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / High Resolution Graphics
Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Atari / Color Graphics / Programming Instruction
Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ *** Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics
Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science / Mathematics
Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art 5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** Color Graphics / Future / Three-Dimensional Graphics

GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 2 (8080 code)*. Webster/Young. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p158-165 *** Video Display
Good grief! ("Snoopy" as seen on a PDP-8/S). Brockman, Dave. col 1:11 Jul76 p74 *** Art / PDP-8
Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Input/Output / Science / Weather
Graphic manipulations using matrices. Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p156-165 *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5 May78 p16-18+ *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Introduction to Atari graphics. Crawford/Winner. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p18-32 *** Atari / Color Graphics
It's more fun than crayons. Rosner, Richard. art 1:15 Nov76 p6-9 *** Children / Art
Proposed graphics software standard, part 1. Jones, Vincent. col 4:11 Nov79 p196-218 *** Standards
Proposed graphics software standard, part 2. Jones, Vincent. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p82-85+ *** Standards / Cromemco
Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates, Samuel. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p328-333 *** Plotting / Hewlett-Packard
Seventh annual SIGGRAPH conference. Livingston/Dahmke. art 5:11 Nov80 p172-176 *** Conference / Color Graphics
Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics
Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82 *** High Resolution Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 2: software. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:4 Apr81 p290-302 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics /
Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Smalltalk / Art
Two short graphics programs for the OSI C-1P. Leahy, John. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p354 *** OSI
World of computer graphics. Lodding/Hickson. col 5:11 Nov80 p6-14 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics

6800
Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p42-54 *** Hardware Construction / 6800 / SWTPC
Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program with suprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p70-75 *** Art / 6800

8080
Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
Vector graphics for raster displays. Bostom, John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 *** Video Display / 8080

APPLE II
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal / Apple II

CONTROL
Theatrical lighting graphics package. Nemeth/et al. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p153-156 *** Control / Character Generator

DESIGN
Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Atari / Design / Video Display
Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Image Processing / Information Storage / Design
Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Music / Design
Search for vector graphics. Gilberg, Mitchell. col 4:3 Mar79 p182 *** Design
Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1. Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 *** Video Display / Design

GAMES
How to implement Space War (or using your oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski, Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Arcade
Life line 4: integrating graphics control commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p32-41 *** Games / Hardware Construction / Life
Maze (maze generator for the Apple I). Bishop, Robert. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p136-138 *** Games / Apple I

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
Add this graphics display to your system. Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / High Resolution Graphics

GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)
Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display / Interface
Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
COSMAC doodler. Ountemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** COSMAC / Memory / Hardware Construction
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Video Display / Interface / Hardware Construction
Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p42-54 *** Hardware Construction / 6800 / SWTPC
Let there be light pens. Loomis, Sumner. art 1:5 Jan76 p26-30 *** Light Pen / Hardware Construction
Life line 4: integrating graphics control commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p32-41 *** Games / Hardware Construction / Life
Make your next peripheral a real eye opener*. Ciarcia, Steve. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p78-89+ *** Hardware Construction
Self-refreshing LED graphics display*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p58-69 *** Hardware Construction / LED Display

HARDWARE REVIEW
Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics

INTERFACE
Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display / Interface
Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / 8080
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Video Display / Interface / Hardware Construction

MATHEMATICS
Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ *** Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics
Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science / Mathematics
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** TRS-80 Model I / Mathematics / Plotting
Mathematics of computer graphics. Posdamer/et al. art 3:9 Sep78 p22-39 *** Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Atari / Color Graphics / Programming Instruction
Atari tutorial, part 3: player-missile graphics. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p312-338 *** Atari / Programming Instruction
Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-186 *** Atari / Programming Instruction / Video Display
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction / Z-80
Fast line-drawing technique. Higgins, Mike. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p414-416 *** Programming Instruction
Graphic manipulations using matrices. Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p156-165 *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Graphics fundamentals. Sandifur, Kathleen. art L9 6:10 Oct81 p284-300 *** Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard
Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5 May78 p16-18+ *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics
How to implement Space War (or using your oscilloscope as a telescope). Kruglinski, Dave. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p86-111 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Arcade
Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Programming Instruction / Character Generator
Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction
Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knoderer. art L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal / Apple II

TRS-80 MODEL I
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction / Z-80

64K Static RAM
available now from stock

Ultra Fast - 100 nsec. chips
Fast access allows memory management manipulation without wait states.

8/16 - 8 or 16-bits wide
Dynamically switches data path width per IEEE Standard.

Low Power
Typical power consumption less than 2 amps for active board. Less for power down boards.

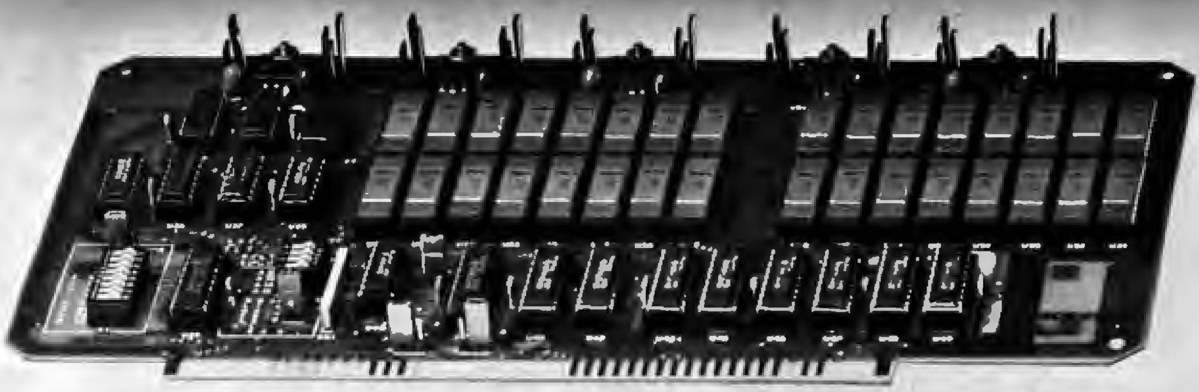
Extended Addressing
24-bit IEEE addressing allows 16-megabyte range. Single shunt changes to 16-bit addressing.

Fully Static
No clocks, no refresh required for easy DMA use.

Special Features
Any 4K block can be disabled. Or, can disable everything above or below any 4K boundary. Available in 16K increments for OEM quantities.

$995

100 nsec. Chips - Qty. 1-3
OEM & Dealer prices also available.



TO ORDER:
May be ordered through your local computer store or factory direct. Personal checks, CODs, VISA and MC accepted from within USA. 10-day return privilege on factory orders. Shipping paid by SCP on prepaid USA and Canadian orders. All boards fully assembled, guaranteed one year.

Circle 377 on inquiry card.

SEATTLE COMPUTER
1114 Industry Dr. Seattle WA 98188

Information Hotline: 206/575-1830

Send more information: ( )________
Name ________
Company ________
Address ________
City________ State____ Zip____

OKI

NEW

Microline 84.

Introducing the Microline 84. The newest addition to the remarkable Microline family of printers from Okidata.

The Microline 84 prints bidirectionally at 200 cps and has 72 x 72 dot-addressable and block graphics. A full 96-character ASCII II set and condensed printing. Tractor and friction feeds. Parallel Centronics-compatible or RS232 interfaces. With all that as standard, you get a full year's warranty on the print head and 4000 to 5000 hours MTBF. And print quality that's crisp and clear in both text and graphics applications.

The Microline 84 gives you the throughput and reliability you need. Once again, quality printing from the company that stands apart from the rest. Okidata.

Interested? Contact us at III Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, 609-235-2600 for more information on the remarkable Microline 84. Also available through authorized Okidata distributors.

Making small printers for people who think big.

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for $35. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151 *** Voice Synthesis / Analog/Digital Circuit /

Tip for using wiring pencils. Burhans, R.W. art 1:15 Nov76 p40 *** Wire Wrap

Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77 p84-94 *** Music / Sound Effects

Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction / Education

Versatile read only memory programmer. Helmers, Peter. art 1:3 Nov75 p66-71 *** PROM / Programming Instruction

What's involved in kit building?. Frenzel, Louis. art 2:3 Mar77 p50-60 *** Kit Building

Wire-wrapping and proto-system techniques. Mangieri, Adolph. art 6:5 May81 p152-170 *** Wire Wrap

Zapper: a computer driven EROM programmer*. Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction

6800

Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Music / 6800

Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** SWTPC / 6800 / Microcomputer System

Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Video Display / 6800

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System / MIKBUG

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Clock / 6800 / Science

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / 6800

Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / 6800 / SWTPC

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / 6800 / Programming Instruction

8080

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / 8080

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / 8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review / 8080

Get on at the right address (changing the "wake up" address of the 8080) . Holman, Frank. art 3:3 Mar78 p185 *** 8080

Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Memory / 8080 / Input/Output

Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction / 8080

APPLE II

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II / Astronomy

Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis / Apple II / Audio Processing

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Apple II

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Apple II

CONTROL

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / 8080

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Control / Z8

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Microcomputer System / Z8

Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Video Display / Control

Build a touch tone decoder for remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 *** Control / Home / Telecommunications

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800

Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Control / Toys

Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43+ *** Control / Digital/Analog Circuit

Controlling DC motors. Walton, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p72-80 *** Control

Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Interface

DC motor controls: build a motorized platform. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p66-98 *** Control

Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth, Michael. art 1:16 Dec76 p62-69 *** Control / Weather

Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Control / Home

Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Control / Home / Input/Output

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Control / Digital/Analog Circuit

Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Control / Health / Analog/Digital Circuit

Race-car monitoring program. Johnson, Jeff. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p196-202 *** Control

Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger, John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 *** Control / Telecommunications / KIM

There's more to blinking lights than meets the eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p52-54 *** Control / 8008

Tune in and turn on!, part 1: a computerized wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Control / Home

Tune in and turn on, part 2: an AC wireless remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Control / Home

DESIGN

6502 personal system design: Kompuutar. Brader, David. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p94-141 *** Design / 6502 / Microcomputer System

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / KIM / Design

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Design / Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System

Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Z-80 / Design

Designing a robot from nature, part 2: constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3 Mar79 p114-121 *** Robots / Design

Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Frequency Counter / Design

LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6 Feb76 p54-57 *** Design

Modular construction, or why not do it yourself?. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 *** Design

Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Microcomputer System / Design

Photographic notes on prototype construction. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-95 *** Design

Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein, David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape Cassette / Design

Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Power Supply / Design

GAMES

Life line 4: integrating graphics control commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p32-41 *** Games / Graphics / Life

Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Music / Games

HARDWARE REVIEW

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Heath / Hardware Review

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Video Display

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review / 8080

RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System / 8008

SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom. hr L3 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware Review / SWTPC / 6809

INTERFACE

$19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p40-69+ *** Interface / Music / AIM

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Interface

Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / ASCII / Test Equipment

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Bibliography

Build a versatile keyboard interface for the S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p400-406 *** Keyboard / S-100 Bus / Interface

Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Video Display / Interface / Graphics

Build the BIT BOFFER*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p30-39 *** Interface / Tape Cassette

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080

Build this economy floppy disk interface. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43 *** Interface / Floppy Disk Drive

Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming, Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / SWTPC

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Interface

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Apple II

Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Video Display / Graphics / Interface

Digital minicassette controller. Kahn, James. art 6:4 Apr81 p66-92 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / 6800

Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Interface / Z-80

GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Video Display / Interface / Altair

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

Inexpensive joystick interface*. Buschbach, Thomas. art L3 2:3 Mar77 p88-93 *** Joystick / Interface

Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Chess / Interface / KIM

Interfacing the 60 mA current loop. King, Walter. art 1:12 Aug76 p96-97 *** Interface / Printer

Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52+ *** Printer / Interface / IBM

Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255. Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 *** S-100 Bus / 8255 / Interface

Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a personal computer (SWTPC) . Hughes, Phil. art L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / SWTPC

Joystick interfaces. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p10-18 *** Joystick / Interface

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Apple II

Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Interface / 6502 / Navigation

PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface

Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler, Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 *** Joystick / Interface / KIM

Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1 Jan79 p104-109 *** Music / Interface

Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Video Display / Interface / Character Generator

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Interface / Terminal / PDP-11

Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Interface / Serial Input/Output

Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output

Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Interface / Navigation

Stretch that 6800 clock. Henshaw, Jerry. art 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Clock / Interface / SWTPC

Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward. art 5:1 Jan80 p122-126 *** Interface / Telecommunications / Terminal

Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Video Display / Interface

Why wait? Build a FAST cassette interface. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p46-53 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Mathematics

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / 8080

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / SWTPC / Microprocessor

TRS-80 MODEL I

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model III

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I

Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / TRS-80 Model I

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

HARDWARE MODIFICATION

6502 gets microprogrammable instructions. Harrod, Dennette. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p282-295 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction

Add dual trace and delayed sweep to your oscilloscope. Stetson, Robert. col 6:9 Sep81 p428-431 *** Test Equipment

Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / ASCII

Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col 5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Tape Cassette / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Maintenance / Information Storage

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / Interface / OSI

Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / MIKBUG / 6800

Fix for the Dazzler. Baltrush, Michael. col 4:4 Apr79 p247-248 *** Cromemco

Forcing the Z80 starting address. Soderstrom, Randy. col 6:2 Feb81 p288 *** Z-80

Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p126-127 *** KIM / Input/Output / LED Display

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Keyboard modification. Macomber, George. art 1:6 Feb76 p16 *** Keyboard

Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Heath / Lowercase Modification

Modifying the SwTPC computer (for 6809 operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81 p332-334 *** SWTPC / 6809

More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II

Mounting a paper tape reader. Bryant, Jack. art 3:1 Jan78 p161 *** Paper Tape Reader

HARDWARE MODIFICATION (CONTINUED)

Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Hotley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Memory / KIM

Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li, Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p182-184 *** TRS-80 Model I / ROM

Separate your sync (how to modify a TV monitor). Rosen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p92-93 *** Video Display

Simpler digital cassette tape interface. Burhans, Ralph. art 3:10 Oct78 p142-143 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Souping up your SwTPC 6800. Hughes, Steve. art 3:10 Oct78 p144-146 *** Clock / SWTPC

Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Input/Output

Switching ROMs in the Fairchild F8 evaluation kit. Polonchak, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p160 *** ROM

True confessions: how I relate to KIM. Gupta, Yogesh. art 1:12 Aug76 p44-49 *** KIM

HARDWARE REVIEW

8008: microprocessor update. Baker, Robert. hr 2:4 Apr77 p110-111+ *** 8008 / Microprocessor

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Cromemco / High Resolution Graphics

Altos ACS8000 single-board computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p158-170 *** Altos

Axiom EX800 Printer: a user's report. Bosen, R.J. hr L1 3:7 Jul78 p28-29 *** Printer

Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Kit Building / Z-80 / Microcomputer System

Building the Heath H8 computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Heath / Kit Building / Microcomputer System

COSMAC VIP, the RCA fun machine. Weisbecker, Joseph. hr 2:8 Aug77 p30-32+ *** COSMAC /

Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own" hobbyist". Freeman, William. art 2:3 Mar77 p26-32 *** Tape Cassette

Cherry pro keyboard. Parker, Dan. art 4:11 Nov79 p232-234 *** Keyboard

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p62-71 *** Microprocessor / Z-80

Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer: a low-cost, high performance...computer" . Williams, Gregg. hr 6:5 May81 p46-64 *** VIC-20

Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Wendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive / Test

Compucolor 8051 (Color graphics on the Compucolor 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Compucolor / Color Graphics / Microcomputer System

Date with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** KIM / Microcomputer System

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** 8088 / Microprocessor

Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers. Cohan, Kevin. hr 6:5 May81 p22-34 *** Printer

F8 system (microprocessor update). Baker, Robert. hr 2:2 Feb77 p88-95 *** Microprocessor

General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** Microprocessor / CP1600

H-P 65: world's smallest computer system. Nelson, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p70-71 *** Calculator

HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Calculator / Bar Codes /

Hard-disk explosion: high-powered mass storage for your personal computer. Manuel, Tom. art 5:8 Aug80 p58-70+ *** Hard Disk Drive

Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Printer / Heath

Heath H-89 computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p46-56 *** Heath

Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor / Heath

Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85". Morgan, Christopher. hr L3 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** HP-85 / Microcomputer System

How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Microprocessor / Consumer Information

IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Microcomputer System / IBM Personal Computer

Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460. Willner, Eliakim. hr 6:10 Oct81 p378-382 *** Printer

Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** 8086 / Microprocessor

Keep PACE with the times. Baker, Robert. art 1:14 Oct76 p82-86 *** Microprocessor

Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

HARDWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Mauro Proac plotter. Dahmke, Mark. hr 6:10 Oct81 p383-384 *** Plotter

Micro-Scan Corp bar code scanner. Merkowitz, Frederick. hr 3:10 Oct78 p166-167 *** Bar Codes

MicroAce computer. Searls, Delmar. hr 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** MicroAce

MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

NEC PC-8001: a new Japanese personal computer. Keith/Kocher. hr 6:1 Jan81 p72-88 *** PC-8001

New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Altair / Microcomputer System

New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** LSI-11 / Microcomputer System

Noval 760 (System description: The Noval 760). Hauck/Nash. hr 2:9 Sep77 p102-108 *** Microcomputer System

OSI (model 300 computer training board - product description). Baker, Robert. col 2:1 Jan77 p94-95 *** OSI

PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** PET / Microcomputer System

Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-45 *** Hand-held Computer / Fiction

Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 1. Arp, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p196-204 *** Calculator

Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-91 *** Z-8000 / Microprocessor

Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Video Display / Altair / IMSAI

Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** Microprocessor / TMS-5501

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Memory / Atari

Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II. Kolye, Yvon. hr 6:2 Feb81 p30-34 *** Printer /

Recognition for Heuristics Speechlab. Parfitt, Rick. hr 2:9 Sep77 p50 *** Speech Recognition / Altair

SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p76-79 *** SC/MP / Microprocessor

SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

SR-52: another world's smallest". Flippin, J. Bradley. art 1:8 Apr76 p36-41 *** Calculator

SWTPC PR-40 alphanumeric printer (review). Kay, Gary. hr 2:3 Mar77 p18-24 *** Printer / SWTPC

Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Sinclair ZX80

Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

Superboard II: a surprising single board computer from OSI. Morgan, Christopher. col 4:5 May79 p50-51 *** OSI

Synertek systems KTM-2 terminal-on-a-board. Nowes, Phil. hr 5:10 Oct80 p42-48 *** Terminal

TOL system monitor board: a writer's view. Rehm, Bradford. hr 3:4 Apr78 p10-16 *** Microcomputer System

Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Information Storage / Paper Tape Reader

Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** 9900 / Microprocessor

Time has come to talk. Atmar, Wirt. art 1:12 Aug76 p26-33 *** Voice Synthesis /

User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

User's report on the Intercept Jr. Lahore, Henry. art 2:12 Dec77 p186-190 *** Microcomputer System

Welcome, IBM, to personal computing. hr 1:4 Dec75 p90 *** IBM

Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Microprocessor / Z-80 /

6800

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Microcomputer System / 6800

Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Microprocessor

Systems of note (M6800 from Caldat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System

8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / 8080

MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Microcomputer System / 8080

APPLE II

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Microcomputer System

Stocking Stuffers FROM HAYDEN!

New! KLONDIKE 2000
(Trackman) Gold is hidden in the desolate caves of a mine in the Martian desert. You discover the secret to gaining the loyalty of hostile robots guarding the gold. But you must fight conniving opponents and carry your gold out of the mine. Suspense! Excitement! Treachery!
#10209, Apple II Disk, $24.95

New! TRS-80 GALAXY OF GAMES (Dilley, Savolaine and Wilkerson) A real bargain - and hours of fun, too! HANGMAN - The most famous word game - you'll get hung up on it! ONE-ARM-BANDIT - A home version of the casino slot machine. SKUNK - An exciting dice game! You get "skunked" when you roll no points! JACKS - A card game in which small is great! Trade high cards for low ones and win! ***#09903, TRS-80 Models I and III, $14.95***

New! MIND THRUST (Sackson and Wazaney) Match wits with the computer! Be the first to complete a chain across the board. Switch sides at any time and control your opponent's pieces as he controls yours. ***#07403, TRS-80 Level II, $16.95***

Coming Soon! Atari Version! REVERSAL
(Spracklens) One of our most popular games! This version of the 200-year-old game Reversi features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. Written by the authors of SARGON II!
#07004, Apple II tape
#07012, ATARI tape (soon to be available) each tape, $29.95
#07009, Apple II Disk, $34.95

Coming Soon! ALIBI
(Trackman) You must interrogate sleazy, intelligent, treacherous and deceitful suspects to solve dreadful murders. Cases become more difficult and the number of suspects increases as you become more skillful! The best detective game for microcomputers
#10909, Apple II Disk, $19.95

New! TETRAD (Hess) Now try 3-dimensional tic tac toe, and enjoy beautiful color, surprising sound, and a choice of 3 levels of difficulty. A real challenge that allows 76 winning combinations. TETRAD adds a new dimension to a familiar game as you battle the computer to get 4 in a row in any direction.
#09809, Apple II, $19.95

Available at your local computer store!

Coming Soon! STAR TRADERS (Trackman) Just as centuries ago merchants loaded sailing ships with gems, gold, herbs, and spices to trade throughout the world, so can you load your space ship with computer software, uranium, precious metals, etc., and travel to distant planets for the best deal! Who wins? The one with the most money, of course!
#10709, Apple II Disk, $19.95

ORDER TODAY!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the software checked. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Offer good in US only. Payment must accompany orders from P O Box numbers. Prices subject to change without notice

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
☐ Please bill to my Master Card or VISA account #

Interbank # _____ Expiration Date _____

☐ 07004	☐ 07403	☐ 10209
☐ 07009	☐ 09809	☐ 10709
☐ 07012	☐ 09903	☐ 10909

Name __________
Address __________
City/State/Zip __________

B 12/81-009

For Orders, Inquiries and Technical Support, Call Toll Free
HAYDEN HOTLINE
800-631-0856

Hayden
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 **Book Company, Inc.**

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

FREE PREMIUM!
1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 10). $20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. $24.00 to Canada. U.S. $30.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 20). $40.00 in U.S. (U.S. $48.00 to Canada. U.S. $60.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 – 20). $30.00 in U.S. (U.S. $36.00 to Canada. U.S. $45.00 elsewhere.)

☐ Sample issue. $3.00 in U.S. (U.S. $4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

Name: ____________________

Addr: ____________________

City: ____________ State: ___ Zip: ______

MC/VISA # ______________ Expires: ______

Signature: ____________________

Convert your IBM Selectric/Electronic into a letter quality printer for under $600

Driven by any Micro or Mini Computer

ESCON PRODUCTS, INC.
12919 Alcosta Boulevard
San Ramon, CA 94583
Call Toll Free:
800-227-2148

Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Main Showroom & Offices:
216 South Oxford Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90004

WE HONOR
VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 67 34 77
ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat
Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM
Order Desks: (213) 739-1130

TOLL-FREE (outside Calif.) 800-421-8045
TOLL-FREE (within Calif.) 800-262-2153

Write & request our FAMOUS Catalog!
Hundreds & hundreds of products-from many manufacturers-such as SONY, CASIO, VICTOR, CODE-A-PHONE, MATTEL, SHARP, CANON, and on and on. . .too many to list here!

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.
Minimum shipping and handling $4.95
All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2695.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	259.95
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact printer/hvy dty	3950.00	3295.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95
8 Disk Drives to choose from		
82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV New 2.2K bytes mem	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/C	385.00	284.95
Optical Wand for 41CV/C	125.00	97.95
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	84.95
Memory Modules for 41C		26.95
HP-97 Progrmble Printer	750.00	579.95
HP-67 Progrmble Calculator	375.00	297.95
HP-34C Progrmble Scientific	150.00	117.95
HP-38C Progrmble Bus. R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.95
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	58.95

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies

apple computer

We are an AUTHORIZED SERVICING APPLE DEALER

the best price in America!

16K–32K–48K–96K–128K
Drive with controller DOS 3.3 and others. .
80 column cards
Dow Jones & Quote Reporter
DC Hayes Micromodem II
and others. . .
Graphics Tablet
Pascal and Fortran Languages
VisiCalc and more and more

APPLE III 96K and 128K "CALL US"
Ask for Package One to Three Special Prices!

Texas Instruments

	Retail	Your Cost
TI-99/4 Home Computer	950.00	$379.95
10" Color Monitor for 99/4	650.00	319.95
32K Exp. Mem. Module	399.95	314.95
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K Module	100.00	75.00
Speech Synthesizer	150.00	129.95
Disk Memory Drive	500.00	397.95
RF Modulator	69.50	49.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	225.00	189.95
Printer (solid state)	400.00	319.95
TI-59 Progrmble Calculator	295.00	199.95
TI-58C Progrmble Calculator	130.00	93.95
PC-100C Prntr/Plotr for 59/58	225.00	149.95
TI-57 Scientific Calculator	89.95	39.95
MBA Finance & Business	70.00	51.95
TI Investmt Analyst	65.00	46.95
TI-55 Slide Rule	40.00	32.95
TI Progrmr Hexidecml/Octal	65.00	48.50

We carry a large inventory of software, accessories and supplies.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Professional Computers

	Retail	Your Cost
C8PDF—48K	3495.00	3195.00

- Dual 8" Drives
- 64 col x 32 line/color
- 7 MIPS - *FAST!*
- Many more standard features

Fortran & Pascal available

Many other OSI products available at discounted prices, of course!

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER

*****SPECIAL! ATARI 400 (16K)*****
Retail: $595.00 Your Cost: $339.95
Language cartridge not included;
Optional basic language cartridge: $54.95

	Retail	Your Cost
800 16K bytes of RAM	1080.00	759.95
410 Program Recorder	90.00	79.95
810 Disk Drive	600.00	469.95
825 Printer (80 col Centronic 737)	999.95	779.95
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	359.95
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	159.95
850 Interface Module	220.00	179.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95

Large inventory of software and accessories.

PRINTERS

• DIABLO (Letter Quality)	Retail	Your Cost
630 R102 bi-directnal/tractors	2965.00	2699.00
1640K109 keyboard, tractors	3072.00	2899.95
630 RO Receive only	2710.00	2499.95
1650K136 keyboard/tractors	3220.00	2999.95
• CENTRONICS dot matrix		
700-9 Parallel, heavy duty	1460.00	1199.95
704-9 Serial, heavy duty	1795.00	1599.95
737-1 Parallel	995.00	799.95
737-3 Serial	1045.00	899.95
704-11 Parallel	1870.00	1695.00
P-1 Electrostatic	495.00	189.95
• PAPER TIGER		
445G with graphics	795.00	695.00
460G with graphics	1394.00	1195.00
560G New full size	1695.00	1399.00
• EPSON		
MX 80 Impact printer	645.00	499.95
MX 70 Impact printer	500.00	399.95
MX 80 FT cut sheet/tractor	745.00	639.95
MX 100 FT 15" paper	945.00	789.00

WE ALSO HAVE . . .

• NOVATION Modems	Retail	Your Cost
CAT	199.95	169.95
D-CAT	199.95	159.95
APPLE-CAT Direct connect	349.95	314.95
• SANYO Monitors		
High Resolution, Number 1 seller!		
13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	399.95
12" Green Phosphorous	360.00	239.95
12" Black and White	340.00	219.95
15" Black and White	370.00	239.95
9" B/W the best seller!	235.00	149.95

AMDEK (Leedex) High Quality Monitors

100	12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	129.95
100-80	12" B/W, metal cab., space for floppy	199.00	169.95
100-G	12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	158.95
300-G	12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	189.95
Color I	13" Color, NTSC comp. input, audio amp & speaker	449.00	329.95
Color II	13" Color, RBG input, hi res graphics, speaker	999.00	899.95

- HAZELTINE Video Display Terminals
- SHUGART Disk Drives
- DEC VT100 & VT103

Call us for your DISCOUNTED price TODAY!

NEW! From TI—Series 10 Personal Information Terminal *Retail* 995.00 *Your Cost* 795.00

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

HISTORY (CONTINUED)

Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / KIM / Programming Instruction

Short history of computing*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 3:7 Jul78 p84-94 ***

Some laws of personal computing. Lewis, T.G. art 4:10 Oct79 p186-191 *** Computers and Society

What is BYTE? - (the first) editorial. Helmers, Carl. col 1:1 Sep75 p4-6 *** Publishing

HOLOGRAPHY

Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Image Processing

HOME

$6.25 interface to the BSR X-10 home control system. Trimble, Alan. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p314-316 *** Control / Interface / Cromemco

Apple X10 control. Arczynski, Wayne. col L3 6:12 Dec81 p469-472 *** Control / Apple II / 6502

Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Control / Hardware Construction

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Hardware Construction / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Control / Hardware Construction

Build a low-cost, remote data-entry terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p26-42 *** Hardware Construction / Terminal

Build a touch tone decoder for remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Telecommunications

Catalog of liberating home computer concepts. Lau, Ted. art 2:5 May77 p17-24+ *** Future

Checkbook balancer. Hallen, Rod. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p66 *** Money / SOL

Checkbook balancing routine. White, Loring. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p208-210 *** Money

Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-36 *** Energy / Control / Design

Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Security / Control / Interface

Don't forget the hardware...(control in the home). Helmers, Carl. col 4:5 May79 p6+ *** Control

Electronic home banking (You can bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Money / TRS-80 Model I / CompuServe

Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Energy / PET

Energy-saving cost/benefit analysis. Hetherington, R. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p266-270 *** Energy

Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beasley, Kimball. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Energy / TRS-80 Model I

Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Control / Hardware Construction

Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Input/Output

Heating and cooling management system. Hall, Tom. art 6:2 Feb81 p326-331 *** Energy / Control

I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Security / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

Pascal checkbook balancing program. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p174-176 *** Money

Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Energy / North Star

Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't byte the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col 3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Inventory / Bar Codes / Light Wand

Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Control / Predictions / Future

Total kitchen information system. Lau, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage

Trends in applications. Helmers, Carl. col 1:9 May76 p4-6+ *** Predictions

Tune in and turn on!, part 1: a computerized wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Tune in and turn on, part 2: an AC wireless remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Control / Hardware Construction

HOMEBREW

Concerning PASCAL: a homebrew compiler project. Smith, Stephen. col 3:4 Apr78 p150-151 *** Pascal / Compiler

Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Microcomputer System / Design / 6809

HOMEBREW (CONTINUED)

Hombrew Pascal compiler. Stein, Herbert. col 3:8 Aug78 p46-47 *** Pascal / Compiler

Homebrewery vs the software priesthood. Wilber/Fylstra. art 1:14 Oct76 p90-94 *** Computer Literacy / Software Piracy

Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9+ *** Design / 6809 / Microcomputer System

HORSE RACING

Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Simulation / Games / North Star

HP-85

Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85*. Morgan, Christopher. hr L1 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

HUMOR

Chips found floating down silicon slough. Trumbull, Roy. art 1:6 Feb76 p41 ***

Early indications of technology in Roman military arts or Plexitus. Barnes, E.E. art 2:4 Apr77 p78-80 ***

Establishing the CHU dynasty (computer hobbyist uniform). Gray, Stephen. art 2:4 Apr77 p70-74 ***

Having a "Private Affair" with your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:4 Apr77 p18-31 ***

MicroShakespeare revisted or Kilobard. Kalnik, Andrew. col 6:4 Apr81 p98-100 *** Puzzles

MicroShakespeare. Kalnik, Andrew. col 5:4 Apr80 p104-108 ***

Twelve computerized days of Christmas. Li/Cooper. col 5:12 Dec80 p94 ***

IBM

6800 Selectric IO printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / Utility Program / 6800

Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Design / Information Storage

History of computers: the IBM 650*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:3 Mar79 p238-240 *** History

History of computers: the IBM 704*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:1 Jan79 p190-192 *** History

History of computing: the IBM 7070. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:6 Jun79 p148-150 *** History

IBM compatible disk drives. Harman, Jefferson. art 4:10 Oct79 p100-106 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Standards

IBM's personal computer. Morgan, Chris. col 6:7 Jul81 p6-10 *** Microcomputer System

Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p48-52+ *** Printer / Interface / Hardware Construction

Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** Definitions / History

Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Software Review / Utility Program / CP/M

TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*. Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94 *** Benchmark Testing / TRS-80 Model I

Welcome, IBM, to personal computing. hr 1:4 Dec75 p90 *** Hardware Review

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

IM6100

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / PDP-8 / Hardware Review

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / PDP-8 / Hardware Review

IMAGE PROCESSING

Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Holography

Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Information Storage / Graphics / Design

Image processing with a printer. Calkins, Clark. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p220-249 *** Printer

IMP-16

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal. art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** Microprocessor / 8080 / 8008

IMSAI

BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** Utility Program / BASIC

BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / North Star / BASIC

Cybernetic crayon: a low cost approach to...color graphics. Dwyer/Sweer. art L3 1:16 Dec76 p24-29+ *** Color Graphics / Programming Instruction / Art

Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / Test / 8080

Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, B. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / Altair

SYS 8%...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** Monitor / Programming Instruction

Sweet auto line (automatic line numbering)*. Nico, Willard. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p12-20 *** Utility Program

INDEXING

BYTE cumulative index: September 1975 - December 1981. col 6:12 Dec81 p370+ *** Publishing / Information Sources

INFLATION

Computing inflation with the consumer price index. Haldeman, Joe. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p300-302 *** Consumer Information / Apple II

INFORMATION SOURCES

BYTE cumulative index: September 1975 - December 1981. col 6:12 Dec81 p370+ *** Publishing / Indexing

INFORMATION STORAGE

Can we agree on standards?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:11 Nov81 p6-8 *** Standards / Data Structures

Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification / Maintenance

DIF: a format for data exchange between applications programs. Kalish/Mayer. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p174-206 *** Standards / Data Structures

Digital data on cassette recorders. Mauch, Harold. art 1:7 Mar76 p40-45 *** Tape Cassette

Fundamentals of relational data organization. Neely/Stewart. art 6:11 Nov81 p48-60 *** Data Structures / Data Base Management

Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Memory / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory

Horror story (erased data tapes). Warren, Jim. art 1:5 Jan76 p31 *** Maintenance

How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Ask BYTE / Business / Data Structures

Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Systems / Online Information

Lambdino storage management system (a dialect of LISP). Prini/Rudalics. art 4:8 Aug79 p26-32 *** LISP

Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 *** Tape Cassette / Diskettes / Definitions

Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl. col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8+ *** Tape Cassette / Memory

Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Bar Codes / Standards / PAPERBYTES

Serial storage media: an introduction and glossary. Murphy, Brian. art 2:2 Feb77 p50-53 *** Tape Cassette / Definitions

Types and uses of direct access storage. Hill, Curt. art 2:1 Jan77 p60-65 *** Hard Disk Drive / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures

Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Memory / Virtual Memory

What do you do with a video disk?. Buchanan, Martin. art 1:12 Aug76 p6-8+ *** Video Disk

DESIGN

Computer information arrangement. Holladay, David. art 2:10 Oct77 p156-159 *** Design / Tape Cassette

Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Design / Digital Audio

Digital storage of images. Williams, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p220-238 *** Image Processing / Graphics / Design

Floppy disk tutorial. Rampil, Ira. art 2:12 Dec77 p24-45 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Design / IBM

Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Memory / Design

HARDWARE REVIEW

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr 6:11 Nov81 p128-130 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Stringy Floppy

Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Hardware Review / Paper Tape Reader

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Programming Instruction / ASCII / Memory

Files on parade, part 1: types of files. Klein, Mark. art 4:2 Feb79 p186-192 *** Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / Data Structures

Fundamentals of sequential file processing. Smith, Wayne. art 2:10 Oct77 p114-127 *** Programming Instruction / Tape Cassette / Data Structures

Give your computer an ear for names. Munnecke, Tom. art L1 5:5 May80 p196-200 *** Programming Instruction / PET

Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Data Structures / Programming Instruction / BASIC

A Direct-Connect Auto-Answer Modem for $199.* Now!

*INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID

$199 - THAT'S A SUPER-LOW PRICE TO PAY!

It's our **Model 9123** and we'll ship Factory-Direct Post-Paid for only $199 each. Check the features. It's one of the best buys ever for the personal computing field.

✓ 0-300 Baud ✓ Automatic Voice to Data Transfer ✓ FCC Registered for connection to any Switched Telephone Network ✓ Manual Originate/Answer/Auto Answer ✓ RS232C Capability with Bell 100 Series and 212A Compatibility.

Take advantage of our 15 years experience in Data Communications — order your 9123 today!

CALL 800-528-8423 OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER

OMNITEC DATA
New Dimensions in Modems
2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

TRS-80® MODEL I 64K CP/M®

MM-16K	**$200**
CP/M 2.2	**$125**

with BIOS
special BOOT - ROM
$25.00 extra on request
specify 16K, 32K or 48K
Minimum 16K & 1 Disk Drive

Now enjoy the portability of CP/M® combined with the power of a full 64K of RAM with the **MM-16K memory management unit** which includes 16K of on board RAM. The **MM-16K** Will work with 16K of TRS-80 RAM® and one disk but we suggest 48K and two disk drives.

Model III version soon available

Dealer inquiries Invited

Martin Data Systems
3010 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite 193
Santa Monica, Ca. 90404

$3.50 shipping and handling charge (UPS) check or money order. Calif residents add 6% sales tax

CP/M Trademark Digital Research TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp

COMPUTERWORLD DOES IT AGAIN! ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES EVER!

LOBO DRIVES

MINIFLOPPY WITH CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$459
ADD-ON DRIVE FOR APPLE	$389
DUAL 8" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES FOR APPLE WITH CONTROLLER 2.2 MEGABYTES DOS 3.3 COMPATIBLE	$2299
LCA22 DUAL DENSITY 8" DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$599
5MB AND 10MB HARD DISKS SYSTEMS WITH FLOPPY BACK-UP AND CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$CALL

LOBO MANUFACTURE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF DISK DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE, TRS-80 AND S-100 SYSTEMS

ALL LOBO DRIVES products have a one year parts and labor warranty.

VERBATIM DISKETTES

MD525-01	SOFT SECTORED	(10)	$26.95
FD34-4001	DSDD	(10)	$47.95

VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY

FOR APPLE.

150 40 CHARACTER TYPE AHEAD BUFFER	$ 39.95
VISTA MUSIC MACHINE	$ 99.00
VISION 80 COLUMN CARD	$ 299.00

PRINTERS

V300-25P 25CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel	$1655.00
with uni. P/S and Paper/Ribbon Out switches	$1725.00
V300-25R 25CPS with RS232C Interface	$1725.00
V300-45P 45CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel	$1999.00
Forms Tractor	$275.00

EPSON PRINTERS

WE SELL THE ENTIRE LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

MX-80FT SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER 80 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL/9 x 9 MATRIX FRICTION FEED AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR FEED/STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACE	$CALL
MX-100 SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER SIMILAR MX-80 WITH 136 CHARACTERS NORMAL AND 233 COMPRESSED/ALSO WITH DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	$CALL
APPLE II PLUS 48K	$1129
16K RAMCARD FOR APPLE	ONLY $ 109

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7424-01	CALENDAR CLOCK	$ 97
7440-01	PROGRAMMABLE TIMER BOARD	$ 95
7710-01	SERIAL ASYNCHRONOUS BOARD	$ 135
7712-01	SERIAL SYNCHRONOUS BOARD	$ 145
7720-01	PARALLEL INTERFACE	$ 109
7720-02	PARALLEL CENTRONICS BOARD	$ 109
7811-01	ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR BOARD WITH DISKETTE (OR WITH ROM)	$ 375

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER CCS PRODUCTS

THE SECRET OF APPLE™ DOS IS OUT! APPLE DOSSIER

A beginners text book and an experts reference.

THIS BOOK EXPLAINS EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT DOS BUT APPLE WEREN'T GOING TO TELL.

A perfect Christmas Gift for any loved one in love with the Apple.

A book guaranteed to reduce night time frustration: enter a world of enlightenment based on knowledge, not chance and experimentation!

This book is a COMPLETE WORKSHOP MANUAL on the DOS software and the Disk II system hardware.

EXPLAINS:

- Ways of fixing corrupted diskettes
- DOS in depth
- Customisation of DOS for a particular application or just for efficiency
- Call DOS routines at any level from Basic and Assembly language programs
- Find out how to protect your special software from being easily copied

DOS IS A BLACK BOX NO MORE. MAKE IT WORK FOR YOU THE WAY YOU WANT

Once you understand how it works, DOS will be easier to use ESPECIALLY for the relative novice.

AVAILABLE THROUGH COMPUTERWORLD OR YOUR LOCAL DEALER AT ONLY $19.95

(303) 279-2727
COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SUITE 133, P.O. BOX 81, WHEAT RIDGE
COLORADO, U.S.A. 80034-0081

TERMS
MAIL ORDER/VISIT BY APPOINTMENT
WE WILL SHIP UPS FREIGHT COLLECT OR ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING
COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

MITSUBISHI FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE

SETTING NEW STANDARDS FOR RELIABILITY AND DURABILITY

- FULLY IBM AND SHUGART SA850R COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-DENSITY
- 1.6 MBYTE/DISK
- SOFTOUCH™ PROPRIETARY HEAD LOAD MECHANISM
- 3 MS TRACK-TO-TRACK ACCESS TIME
- HIGH QUALITY, ALL FERRITE MnZn HEADS
- PRECISION BUILT/MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY

***$525.00** Available from stock. Terms: cash, check, money orders, VISA, MasterCharge. Tax: 6% if California resident. *Price subject to change without notice

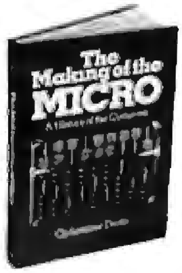
NCL DATA INC

1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 408
Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 247-3450/TWX 910-338-7442
AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE AGENT
FOR INFORMATION CONTACT HOLLY SAUER
OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

The Making of the MICRO

A History of the Computer

by Christopher Evans



START WITH THE counting frame and watch it evolve into the microprocessor! Discover the fascinating story of the science, the mathematics, and the human ingenuity that have turned dreams of intelligence into reality.

Dozens of photographs and diagrams bring to life the developments that have shrunk the computer from a gargantuan machine to today's pocket-sized calculator. And you'll get an inside look at the "wizards" whose inventions changed the face of the world forever—but whose genius was often overshadowed by eccentricities.

Get acquainted with John Napier, whose discovery of logarithms led to the invention of the slide rule... Blaise Pascal, who invented the world's first calculating machine while still in his teens... Charles Babbage, who designed a programmable computer in an age when there were no tools to build it... and many others.

Send for your FREE-examination copy today!

VAN NOSTRAND REINHOLD
Mail Order Service
7625 Empire Drive, Florence, KY 41042

Send me **The Making of the Micro** for 15 days' free trial. After 15 days I will send $14.95 plus local sales tax, postage and handling, or return the book and owe nothing. (Payment must accompany orders to P.O. box addresses.)

Name________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________

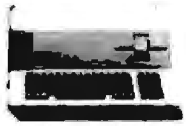
Offer good in U.S.A. only and subject to credit department approval. Price subject to change.
22240-4 B F104

WE DISCOUNT PRICES — NOT SERVICE

apple computer Sales and Service

APPLE II PLUS 48K $1,075

APPLE II PLUS 16K $1,025



APPLE III 128K $3,295

DISK III	479
MONITOR III	280
INFORMATION ANALYST	399
PASCAL III	215
SILENTYPE III	329

HARDWARE

DISK II DRIVE & INTERFACE	499
DISK II SECOND DRIVE	439
BASF 5¼" DISKETTES (10)	25
LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	379
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	145
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
APPLE IEEE-488 INTERFACE CARD	339
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	25
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	299
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	295
HAYES MICROMODEM II	299
AMDEX 13" COLOR MONITOR	429
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	255
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE	350
EPSON MX-100	829
QUME SPRINT 5/45 PRINTER	2499

SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOLKIT	65
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLE PILOT	119
APPLEWRITER	65
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
THE CONTROLLER	495
VISICALC (16 SECTOR)	159
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	215
DESKTOP PLAN II	159
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE (EACH)	335
TAX PREPARER	85
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	120
SUPER TEXT II	125
EASYWRITER (80 COLUMNS)	219
WORD STAR	299
D.B. MASTER	180
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	149

XEROX 820 "SAM"

SYSTEM I (5¼" DRIVES)	2500
SYSTEM II (8" DRIVES)	3150
DIABLO 630 PRINTER	2400
WORD PROCESSING (WORDSTAR)	425
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM	175

ATARI 800 & 400

ATARI 800 (16K)	739
ATARI 400 (16K)	339
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	69
810 DISK DRIVE	439
16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	89
850 INTERFACE MODULE	159
825 PRINTER (CENTRONIC 737)	650
ATARI VISICALC	149

computer age, inc.
Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center
4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(714) 565-4062 Technical & California
(800) 854-1941 Outside California Order Desk

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. Store prices differ from mail order prices. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST

LISP

Design of an M6800 LISP interpreter. Taft, S. Tucker. art L3 4:8 Aug79 p132-152 *** Interpreter / Design / 6800
Don't overlook LISP. Allen, John. col 4:3 Mar79 p6+ *** Languages
LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** Electronic Circuits / Design
LISP based symbolic math systems. Stoutemyer, David. art 4:8 Aug79 p176-192 *** Mathematics
LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** Education / Logo
LISP notes (definitions). Allen, John. art 4:8 Aug79 p62 *** Definitions
Lambdino storage management system (a dialect of LISP). Prini/Rudalics. art 4:8 Aug79 p26-32 *** Information Storage
Look at LISP. McGath, Gary. art L9 2:12 Dec77 p156-161 *** Languages
Mathematician's view of LISP. Pratt, Vaughan. art 4:8 Aug79 p162-168 *** Mathematics
Overview of LISP. Allen, John. 'art L9 4:8 Aug79 p10-16+ *** Programming Instruction
Pattern-directed invocation languages. Kornfeld, William. art 4:8 Aug79 p34-48 *** Languages / Design
Returning to the Tower of Babel, or....some notes about LISP, languages.... Helmers, Carl. col 4:8 Aug79 p6+ *** Languages
Self-reproducing programs. Burger/et al. col L8 5:8 Aug80 p72-74 *** C Programming Language
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Three microcomputer LISPs. Levitan/Bonar. sr L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review / Z-80 / Benchmark Testing
Trees (on the virtues of LISP). Steele, Guy. col 4:10 Oct79 p192-194 *** Poetry

LOGIC PROBE

Audible logic test probe. Woodward, James. art 4:1 Jan79 p186-187 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
Logic probes - hardware bug chasers*. Burr, Alex. art 1:4 Dec75 p20-24 *** Test Equipment / Debugging

LOGO

LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** LISP / Education
Logo for personal computers. Nelson, Harold. art L9 6:6 Jun81 p36-44 *** TI 99/4 / Apple II

LOWERCASE MODIFICATION

Adding lowercase display to the ADM-3A. Walker, A.W. col 4:3 Mar79 p190-193 *** Terminal
Lowercase-to-uppercase converter. Degler, Roger. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p326-327 *** Conversions / Design
Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Hardware Modification / Heath

LSI-11

How to computerize your model railroad. Brown, David. art 2:7 Jul77 p12-21 *** Control
New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review /
S2L: an Altair (S-100) to LSI-11 bus adaptor. Bondy, Jonathan. col 3:9 Sep78 p102-112 *** S-100 Bus / Standards / Altair
Train control display using the LSI-11 microcomputer. Hart, Jack. art 2:7 Jul77 p44-50 *** Control / Interface

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Introduction to addressing methods. Zarrella, John. art 1:10 Jun76 p76-80 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction
Introduction to microprogramming. Quek, S.M. art 2:6 Jun77 p116-120 *** Computer Instruction
Machine language programming for the "8008" (CPU instruction set). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:11 Jul76 p30-37 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Machine language programming for the "8008" (fundamental skills). Wadsworth, Nat. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p84-91 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Machine language programming for the "8008" (initial steps). Wadsworth, Nat. art 1:12 Aug76 p40-42 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia. Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364 *** TRS-80 Model I / Utility Program
Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-135 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction

MAIL LIST

Apple name-address. Stotts, Gary. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p32-34 *** Apple II
Computerized mailing list. Doyle, Thomas. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p84-89 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC
Direct impact of the computer (using a line printer in place of a stamp) . Shuford, Richard. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p186-187 *** Utility Program
Need in search of a product (maillist program). Helmers, Carl. col 1:2 Oct75 p6 ***

MAINTENANCE

Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification / Information Storage
Comments on live board removal and insertion. Stough, S.A. col 2:11 Nov77 p170 *** Debugging
Getting to know your monitor. Dalpiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Video Display / Design
Horror story (erased data tapes). Warren, Jim. art 1:5 Jan76 p31 *** Information Storage
Is this a valid hot board placement procedure?. col 2:7 Jul77 p150 *** Debugging
On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6+ *** Pascal / Utility Program

MANUFACTURING

ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Shows / Altair / SWTPC
Are they real? (a visit to Sphere, SWTPC and Mits). Green, Wayne. col 1:2 Oct75 p61+ *** Altair / Sphere / SWTPC
Caught by surprise (lack of "big" firms in personal computing). Helmers, Carl. col 1:16 Dec76 p6-9+ *** Marketing / Retailing
Directory of hard-disk manufacturers. col 5:8 Aug80 p146 *** Hard Disk Drive
Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Foreign Competition / Marketing
Look at Shugart's new fixed disk drive. Morgan, Chris. art 3:6 Jun78 p174-176 *** Hard Disk Drive
Make your own printed circuits. Hogenson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Hardware Construction / Electronic Circuits
Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Microprocessor / Design / 6809
Trend toward hassle free products. Helmers, Carl. col 1:11 Jul76 p4+ *** Marketing
View from the silicon valley (new companies). Warren, Jim. art 1:6 Feb76 p74-75 ***
n Source. Boudinot, R.D. art 1:9 May76 p19-23 *** Consumer Information / Retailing

MARKETING

Caught by surprise (lack of "big" firms in personal computing). Helmers, Carl. col 1:16 Dec76 p6-9+ *** Manufacturing / Retailing
Japanese computer invasion. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:8 Aug81 p200-220 *** Foreign Competition / Manufacturing
MITS computer caravan. art 1:6 Jan76 p73 *** Altair
Reviewing the microcomputer revolution. Faber, Ed. col 6:11 Nov81 p134-136 *** Retailing
Sphere rolls into town. art 1:5 Jan76 p80 *** Sphere
Surveying the field (BYTE reader survey). Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p6-9+ *** Publishing / BYTE Survey
Trend toward hassle free products. Helmers, Carl. col 1:11 Jul76 p4+ *** Manufacturing

MATHEMATICS

APL interpreter for microcomputers, part 3: mathematical processing*. Wimble, Mike. art 2:10 Oct77 p64-68+ *** APL / Interpreter
Adding new transcendentals to limited BASICs. Sempronio, Vince. col 2:9 Sep77 p61+ *** Tiny BASIC
Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** Binary / 1802 / Z-80
Algebraic identities are not numerical identities. Forsythe, Alan. col 5:2 Feb80 p174 *** Statistics
Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 2. Chasce, Pierre. art 5:1 Jan80 p130-136 *** Calculator
Approximation makes a magnitude of difference. Leedom, Bob. col 4:6 Jun79 p188-189 *** Fourier Transforms
BASIC factorials. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p206 *** BASIC
Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / Fourier Transforms / PET
Comments on floating point representation. Baker, B.A. col 2:9 Sep77 p185 *** Computer Instruction
Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Utility Program / BASIC
Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ *** Graphics / Social Science / Three-Dimensional Graphics
Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics / Social Science
Curve fitting with your computer. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p160-160 *** Statistics
Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houng, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Simulation / BASIC
Extended multiplication with the TI-58. Manwaring, Michael. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p244-245 *** Calculator

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

Fast Fourier transforms on your home computer*. Stanley/Peterson. art L1 3:12 Dec78 p14-25 *** Fourier Transforms
Floating point arithmetic*. Hashizume, Burt. art 2:11 Nov77 p76-78+ *** Computer Instruction / FORTRAN
Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p88 *** Utility Program / PET
Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / North Star / Frequency Analysis
Functional approximations. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 3:11 Nov78 p34-46 ***
How far - which way? (navigation program). Pittet, Rene. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p118-119 *** SWTPC / Navigation
Infamous traveling-salesman problem: a practical approach. Parry/Pfeffer. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p252-290 *** Puzzles / Energy / SWTPC
Introduction to numbers. Siemons, Webb. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-87 *** Computer Instruction / Binary
Inverse trig functions. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:3 Mar79 p92 ***
KIM-1 multiplication and division. Couchman, James. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p212-216 *** KIM
Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Automobile / Calculator
Khachiyan's algorithm, part 1: a new solution to linear programming,...*. Berresford/et al. art 5:8 Aug80 p198-208 *** Algorithm / Linear Programming
LISP based symbolic math systems. Stoutemyer, David. art 4:8 Aug79 p176-192 *** LISP
Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Simulation / Compucolor / Science
Mathematician's view of LISP. Pratt, Vaughan. art 4:8 Aug79 p162-168 *** LISP
Mathematics of computer art. Schmucker, Kurt. art 4:7 Jul79 p105-116 *** Art
Mathematics of computer graphics. Posdamer/et al. art 3:9 Sep78 p22-39 *** Graphics
Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Hewlett-Packard / Simulation
Novice's eye on computer arithmetic. Ledder, Wayne. art 3:1 Jan78 p150-159 *** Computer Instruction / Binary
Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Fourier Transforms / Hand-held Computer / TRS-80 Pocket Computer
Overview of long division. Gass, Geoffrey. art 4:8 Aug79 p220-224 *** Computer Instruction
PERT organization: a technique for evaluating schedules. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 6:10 Oct81 p407-412 *** Data Structures
Permutation bibliography. Kellerman, Eduardo. col 4:8 Aug79 p126-127 *** Bibliography
Prime numbers on the HP-19C. Aslan, Wilfred. col L2 5:10 Oct80 p54-58 *** Calculator
Puzzling rotation. Barbier, Ken. col L1 4:5 May79 p216 *** Puzzles
Response to "Unlimited Precision Division". Zimmerman, Mark. col 4:5 May79 p210 ***
Sets: tutoring in BASIC. Schreiber, Linda. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p244-245 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Children / Altair
Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Tiny BASIC / Elementary Education
Simplifying the curve-plotting calculation by geometric means. Nawrocki, A. David. col 5:5 May80 p152 *** Plotting
Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Automobile / Science
Sources of numerical error. Buskirk, Daniel. art 4:4 Apr79 p46-49 *** Computer Instruction
Symbolic math using BASIC. Stoutemyer, David. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p232-246 *** BASIC
TI has faster solutions (speed in solving simultaneous equations). Larson, Marvin. col 4:8 Aug79 p128 *** Calculator
Those calculating Romans (Roman numeral calculator). Dishman, Laurence. col L1 3:6 Jun78 p109-111 *** Conversions / North Star
Three types of pseudorandom sequences*. Honess, C. Brian. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p234-246 *** Random Numbers
Walsh functions: a digital Fourier series. Jacoby, Benjamin. art 2:9 Sep77 p190-196 *** Fourier Transforms

6800

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Fast Fourier for the 6800. Lord, Richard. art L3 4:2 Feb79 p108-119 *** Fourier Transforms / 6800
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Design / 6800 / Microprocessor

SOFTWARE FOR MANUFACTURERS

MCS-2

- Capacity Planning
- Inventory Control
- Material Requirements Planning
- Bill of Material
- Order Entry
- Job Costing
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable

Micro Manufacturing Systems has been developing and supplying manufacturing software directly to manufacturers for several years and is now offering its MCS-2 system to dealers and OEM's.

MCS-2 is the most comprehensive manufacturing control system designed for the CPM based micro computer. MCS-2 consists of nine separate modules which can be purchased as a complete system or individually as required.

For more information contact:

MICRO MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

1670 Norma Rd. • Columbus, Ohio 43229

Phone: (614) 885-0738

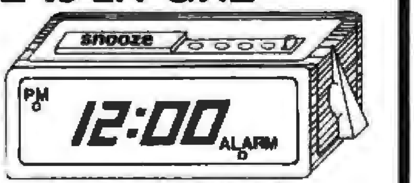
Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM 1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only **$295.00**



With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

RANGE Line of sight to 250 miles

SCOPE Will receive within the frequency band from satelites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations

CONTENTS Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with:

- 24" Dish
- Feed-Horn Receiver
- Mounting Bracket
- Mounting Clamp
- Instructions
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors

WARRANTY:
180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal useage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

1 Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2 Add Level B to convert to S100
3 Add 4k RAM
4 Plug in Level E here, or equip Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5 Add two S100 boards
6 Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7 Connect terminal

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) ... Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control external switches, relays, lights, etc. ... a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write ... deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways. • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • ... and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only $129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) ... [illegible] plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... [illegible] plus $3 P&I.*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.
☐ Level B kit ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) ... [illegible] each, postpaid

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.
☐ Level C kit ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) ... $4.85 each, postpaid

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."
Level D kit: (CHECK ONE) ☐ 4k on-board ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS" ... $149.95 plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" ... $249.95 plus $2 P&I.*; ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*

LEVEL E — An important "building block," it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.
☐ Level E kit ... $5.95 plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:
☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) ... $64.95 postpaid
☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS") ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) ... [illegible] postpaid

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.
☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) ... $59.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS") ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.
☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive ... [illegible] plus $12 P&I.*
☐ Floppy Controller Card ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply ... [illegible] plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) ... $25.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*
☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M based programs ... $150.00 postpaid

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).
☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet ... $39.95 plus $2 P&I.*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator).
☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*
☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 ma.I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats ... $149.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal ... $19.95 plus $2.50 P&I.*
☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... $8.95 postpaid
☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... $139.95 plus $5 P&I.*
☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 ... $49.95 plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Fan for cabinet ... $15.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

☐ Beginner Pak (Save $20.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value), AP-1 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL [illegible] plus $4 P&I.*
☐ Experimenter Pak (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp. power supply ... (Reg. $270.85) SPECIAL $219.95 plus $5 P&I.*
☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp. power supply ... (Reg. $429.70) SPECIAL [illegible] plus $7 P&I.*

☐ ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or S100 Memory) ... [illegible] plus $2 P&I.*

Starter 8" Disk System — includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware ... ☐ (Reg. $1065.00) SPECIAL [illegible] plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 32k Starter System, [illegible] plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, [illegible] plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, $1149.95 plus $13 P&I.*
☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal ... (Reg. $225.85) SPECIAL [illegible] plus $13 P&I.*
☐ Complete 64k System, Wired & Tested ... [illegible] plus $20 P&I.*
☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save [illegible]) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package ... (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL [illegible] postpaid

*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

★ *(Clip and mail entire ad)* ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax) $ ______
Paid by:
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. ______)
Acct. No. ______ Exp. Date ______
Signature ______
Print Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080

APPLE II

Impossible dream: computing e to 116,000 places with a personal computer . Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p392-407 *** Apple II

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC

DESIGN

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Microprocessor / Design

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Design / 6800 / Microprocessor

Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Pascal / Programming Design

Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** FORTRAN / Design

Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-28 *** Design / TTL Gates

This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Design

GAMES

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games / Strategy / Life

Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life

Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark. art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Games / Life / Algorithm

Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p166-169 *** Games / Strategy / Life

Life with your computer (Game of Life). Millium/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 *** Games / Strategy / Life

Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080

One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen, Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Games / Strategy / Life

Solving soma cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Games / PET

Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham, David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games / Strategy / Life

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Hardware Construction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / Microprocessor

HARDWARE REVIEW

Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 1. Chance, Pierre. art L2 4:12 Dec79 p120-133 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Programming Instruction / 6800

Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / BASIC

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg, Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Programming Instruction / Microprocessor

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction /

Processing algebraic expressions part 2. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:7 Mar76 p62-67 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction

Processing algebraic expressions. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:6 Feb76 p26-30 *** Programming Instruction

Recurrence in numerical analysis. Davidson, James. art L1 6:4 Apr81 p20-30 *** Programming Instruction

Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal

Simple algorithms for calculating elementary functions. Rheinstein, John. art L1 2:8 Aug77 p142-145 *** Programming Instruction / Algorithm

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction

Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

Trigonometry in two easy black boxes. Ball, John. art L1 4:5 May79 p184-194 *** Programming Instruction

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC

WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction

What's in a floating point package?. Linker, Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 *** Computer Instruction / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Education

TRS-80 MODEL I

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Plotting

Khachiyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Algorithm / TRS-80 Model I

Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life

Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** TRS-80 Model I

Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

MEMORY

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-63 *** Hardware Construction / EAROM

Address space saturation problem (8 bit limitations). Helmers, Carl. col 1:15 Nov76 p16+ *** Microprocessor

Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 *** Test / Z-80

COSMAC doodler. Duntemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** Graphics / COSMAC / Hardware Construction

Coincident current ferrite core memories. Jones, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p6-16 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction

Comments on paging schemes. Gentry, James. col 2:12 Dec77 p143 *** Microprocessor

Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / ASCII

Dynamic memory: making an intelligent decision. Malakoff, Larry. art 6:2 Feb81 p142-150 *** RAM

Efficient storage of morse character codes. Krakauer, Lawrence. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p36-38 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction

Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Information Storage / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory

How to build a memory with one layer printed circuits (static RAM). Lancaster, Don. art 1:8 Apr76 p28-32 *** Hardware Construction

MEMORY (CONTINUED)

How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** ASCII

Ins and outs of volatile memories. Lancaster, Don. art 1:3 Nov75 p12-17 *** RAM / Computer Instruction

Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl. col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8+ *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette

Measuring program size. Dobrowolski, Stefan. col 3:2 Feb78 p167 *** BASIC

Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction / 8080 / Input/Output

Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Test / 6800

Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Test / 8080 / IMSAI

Memory: the growth of a resource. Helmers, Carl. col 3:6 Jun78 p6+ *** Predictions

New wonders of the computer age. Helmers, Carl. col 3:12 Dec78 p6+ *** Microprocessor

Note on advances in technology (amorphous semiconductors). Robinson, Paul. col 3:1 Jan78 p165 *** Design

Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction

Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Motley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Hardware Modification / KIM

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Hardware Review / Atari

Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Design / Information Storage

Smart memory, part 2. Smith, Randy. art 4:5 May79 p150-160 *** Design

Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** Programming Instruction / 8008

Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Test / BASIC

Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Information Storage / Virtual Memory

Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Smalltalk / Virtual Memory

Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Mauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Design / Computer Instruction / RAM

MICROACE

MicroAce computer. Searls, Delmar. hr L3 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** Hardware Review

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Appliance computer, circa 1977. Helmers, Carl. col 2:1 Jan77 p4+ *** Predictions

Commodore's new PET computer. col 2:10 Oct77 p50 *** PET

Customization--the expression of individuality. Helmers, Carl. col 1:8 Apr76 p4+ ***

IBM's personal computer. Morgan, Chris. col 6:7 Jul81 p6-10 *** IBM

Systems of note (Roger Amidon's Spider and Altair). Helmers, Carl. col 1:12 Aug76 p88-89 *** Altair

Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Networks / Xerox Alto / Ethernet

6800

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / 6800

Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / 6800

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / 6800

8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080

NSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / 8080

APPLE II

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Hardware Review

Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Apple III

Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Apple II

Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** History / Apple II / Pascal

CONTROL

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8

DESIGN

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p60-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Computer Instruction

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Designing the logic of the system - processor board description, part 2. Helmers, Carl. col 4:10 Oct79 p6-14 *** Design / 6809 / Homebrew
Dirt-cheap bootstrap: more notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Woodhull, Albert. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p142-152 *** Computer Instruction / Design
Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Design
Rationale of yet another homebrew system. Helmers, Carl. col 4:9 Sep79 p6-9+ *** Design / 6809 / Homebrew
Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer, Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p80-63+ *** Z-80 / Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

AMSAT-GOLEM-80 (S-100 bus microcomputer project). Kasser, Joe. art 4:9 Sep79 p182-195 *** S-100 Bus / Hardware Construction
Assembling a Sphere. Anderson, Bruce. art 1:11 Jul76 p18-20 *** Hardware Construction / Sphere / Kit Building
Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / 6800
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Computer Instruction
Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG
Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
Notes on bringing up a microcomputer. Libes, Sol. art 3:1 Jan78 p162-164 *** Hardware Construction
Personal computer on a student's budget. Johnston, J.C. art 5:7 Jul80 p138-146 *** Hardware Construction / Kit Building
Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Design
RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Hardware Construction / 8008

HARDWARE REVIEW

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Hardware Review
Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Apple III
Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / 6800
Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr L1 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Hardware Review / Kit Building / Z-80
Building the Heath H8 computer. Puduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Heath / Kit Building / Hardware Review
Compucolor 8051 (Color graphics on the Compucolor 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Hardware Review / Compucolor / Color Graphics
Date with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** KIM / Hardware Review
Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85*. Morgan, Christopher. hr L6 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** Hardware Review / HP-85
IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Hardware Review / IBM Personal Computer
MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / 8080
New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Altair / Hardware Review
New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** LSI-11 / Hardware Review /
Noval 760 (System description: The Noval 760). Hauck/Nash. hr 2:9 Sep77 p102-108 *** Hardware Review
PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** Hardware Review / PET
RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Hardware Construction / 8008
Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I
SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / SOL

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM (CONTINUED)

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / 6800
TDL system monitor board: a writer's view. Rehm, Bradford. hr 3:4 Apr78 p10-16 *** Hardware Review
User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** Hardware Review / SOL
User's report on the Intercept Jr. Lahore, Henry. art 2:12 Dec77 p186-190 *** Hardware Review

TRS-80 MODEL I

Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I

MICROPROCESSOR

Address space saturation problem (8 bit limitations). Helmers, Carl. col 1:15 Nov76 p16+ *** Memory
College microcomputer facility. Foster/Southern. art 3:4 Apr78 p90-96 *** Computer Instruction / Higher Education
Comments on paging schemes. Gentry, James. col 2:12 Dec77 p143 *** Memory
Compare new processors carefully. Kemp, David. col 4:5 May79 p213-216 *** 6809 / 6516
Compilation and Pascal on the new microprocessors. Forsyth/Howard. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p50-61 *** Compiler / Pascal
Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Computer Instruction / Education / Higher Education
More on using the 8x300 (Signetics 8X300 microprocessor). Twichell, Jon. col 2:6 Jun77 p74+ ***
My experiences with the 2650 (Signetics 2650 microprocessor). Moran, Brian. art 2:11 Nov77 p66-67 *** Children / 2650
Need for relocating loaders. Pielmeier, K.P. col 3:6 Jun78 p130-132 *** Standards
New wonders of the computer age. Helmers, Carl. col 3:12 Dec78 p6+ *** Memory
Proposed microprocessor software standard. Formaniak/Leitch. col 2:7 Jul77 p34+ *** Standards / Z-80
State of the art (as seen in Nov75). Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p6-7+ *** RAM / ROM / Benchmark Testing
Systems approach to a personal microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p32-34 *** Consumer Information
We interrupt this program.... Small, Gary. col 6:6 Jun81 p162-166 *** Computer Instruction
What is an interrupt?. Atkins, R. Travis. art 4:3 Mar79 p230-236 *** Computer Instruction / Input/Output
Where am I?: a proposal for a new microprocessor instruction. Reddi, S.S. col 6:11 Nov81 p413 ***

6800

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Hardware Review
Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction / 6501

8080

Which microprocessor for you?. Chamberlin, Hal. art 1:1 Sep75 p10-14 *** 8080 / 8008 / IMP-16

DESIGN

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Design
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 1: design philosophy. Ritter/Boney. art L3 4:1 Jan79 p14-42 *** Design / 6809
Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 2: instruction set... Ritter/Boney. art 4:2 Feb79 p32-42 *** Design / 6809
Microprocessor for the revolution: the 6809, part 3: final thoughts. Ritter/Boney. art 4:3 Mar79 p46-52 *** Design / 6809 / Manufacturing
Should the DO loop become an assembly-language construct?. Williams, Glenn. art 6:10 Oct81 p413-418 *** Assembly Language / Programming Design

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / SWTPC

HARDWARE REVIEW

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** IM6100 / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** IM6100 / PDP-8 / Hardware Review
Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p62-71 *** Z-80 / Hardware Review

MICROPROCESSOR (CONTINUED)

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** 8088 / Hardware Review
F8 system (microprocessor update). Baker, Robert. hr 2:2 Feb77 p88-95 *** Hardware Review
General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** CP1600 / Hardware Review
Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr L9 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Hardware Review / Computer Instruction / Heath
How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Hardware Review / Consumer Information
Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** 8086 / Hardware Review
Keep PACE with the times. Baker, Robert. art 1:14 Oct76 p82-86 *** Hardware Review
Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Mathematics / Hardware Review
Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Hardware Review
Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-91 *** Z-8000 / Hardware Review /
Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** TMS-5501 / Hardware Review /
SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p76-79 *** SC/MP / Hardware Review
Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** 9900 / Hardware Review
Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Hardware Review / Z-80 /

MATHEMATICS

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Design
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / Design / 6800
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / SWTPC
Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Mathematics / Hardware Review

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** 9900 / Programming Instruction /
Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction / 6501
Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Programming Instruction / Computer Instruction

MIKBUG

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction
Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / 6800 / Hardware Modification
Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wild program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / 6800 / Utility Program
MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Lebenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** TRS-80 Model I / 6800 / Assembler
MIKBUG roadmap...*. Rathkey, John. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p96-99 *** Monitor / 6800
My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction
Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** Hardware Modification / 6800 / Input/Output
Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** 6800 / Utility Program / Printer

MINIDISK DRIVE

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Mendza, Dennis. art L1 5:6 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Test / Hardware Review
DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Fvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddil, Bob. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Video Display / Osborne 1

MINIDISK DRIVE (CONTINUED)

- Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Modification
- Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoeppner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Disk Controllers / Interface / 8080
- KIMDOS: using your KIM-1 with a Percom floppy-disk drive. Swank, Joel. art L3 5:5 May80 p44-50+ *** Operating Systems / KIM
- Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Interface / Disk Controllers / Design
- Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Manion. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I
- Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Utility Program

MODEM

- Answer/Originate modem. Parsons, Ronald. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p24-40 *** Hardware Construction / CP/M
- Build a null modem. Haar, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p198-200 *** Hardware Construction
- Build-it-yourself modem for under $50*. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p22-38 *** Hardware Construction / Acoustic Coupler
- Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Pascal / Apple II / Programming Instruction
- Pascal library unit for the Micromodem II. Woteki, Thomas. art L6 6:2 Feb81 p106-136 *** Apple II / Pascal
- Some thoughts about modems. Helmers, Carl. col 3:7 Jul78 p6+ *** Telecommunications

MONEY

- Checkbook balancer. Hallen, Rod. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p66 *** Home / SOL
- Checkbook balancing routine. White, Loring. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p208-210 *** Home
- Electronic home banking (You can Bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Home / TRS-80 Model I / CompuServe
- Pascal checkbook balancing program. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p174-176 *** Home /

MONITOR

- 8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 3. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p340-360 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus
- AMSAT 8080 standard debug monitor: AMS80 version 2. Allen/Kasser. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p108-122 *** Debugging / 8080
- DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / 6800 / Disassembler
- Discover the machine beneath the machine: a ZX80 monitor program. FitzGerald, R. Scott. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p278-280 *** Sinclair ZX80
- Interact with an ELM (monitors). Gable, G.H. art 1:10 Jun76 p66-72 *** Programming Instruction
- MIKBUG roadmap...*. Rathkey, John. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p96-99 *** MIKBUG / 6800
- Monitor 8½ - your own pseudo instructions. Nico, Willard. art 1:3 Nov75 p64-65 *** 8008
- PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design. Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 *** Heath / Software Review / LED Display
- SYS 8½...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** IMSAI / Programming Instruction
- Single stepping the 8080 processor*. Sharp, Charles. col L3 4:1 Jan79 p179-180 *** 8080 / Debugging
- TMS-9900 monitor. Jones/Jones. col 4:5 May79 p128 *** 9900
- Using interrupts to speed up an ELM. Gable, G.H. art 2:1 Jan77 p106-114 *** Programming Instruction

MULTI-TASKING

- Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** Multi-user Systems / 8088 / Hardware Construction
- Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Programming Instruction / 6502

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

- Distributed Network. Horton, Glen. art 3:11 Nov78 p62-64 *** Networks
- Ease into 16-bit computing, part 2: examining a small multi-user system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:4 Apr80 p40-58 *** 8088 / Hardware Construction / Multi-tasking
- Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Design / Multiprogramming
- Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Networks / Standards / Ethernet
- Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the techniques....further reading . Johnson, Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 *** Timesharing / Design
- Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Games / Simulation
- Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Education / Interface
- Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bruninga, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Networks / Ham Radio / Data Transmission

MULTI-USER SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

- Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Timesharing / Design / 6800
- Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro. Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233 *** Timesharing / Design
- Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Networks / Design / Programming Design

MULTIPROCESSING

- Intelligent memory block: adding processors to enhance performance. Castleman, Kenneth. art 3:3 Mar78 p186-192 *** Design
- Multiprocessing with Motorola's MC6809E. Scales, Hunter. art L3 6:7 Jul81 p136-156 *** Design / 6809
- Multiprogramming simplified. Lahasky, Irwin. art 2:12 Dec77 p140-142 *** Computer Instruction

MULTIPROGRAMMING

- Introduction to multiprogramming. Dahmke, Mark. art 4:9 Sep79 p20-32 *** Multi-user Systems / Design

MUSIC

- $19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Interface / Hardware Construction / KIM
- Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Hardware Construction / 6800
- Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Design
- Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Fourier Transforms / PET / Mathematics
- Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Hardware Construction / Z-80 / Design
- Concertina system. Helmers, Carl. col 1:14 Oct76 p9-10 ***
- Converting pitch to frequency. Katz, Robert. col L2 6:2 Feb81 p92-94 *** Conversions / Calculator
- Creativity in computer music. Howe, Hubert. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p158-173 *** TRS-80 Model I
- Demonstration of the Klugehorn at an NECS meeting.... Helmers, Carl. col 2:5 May77 p152-164 ***
- Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Text Editor / Graphics / Design
- Graphics text editor for music, part 2: algorithms. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:5 May80 p104-118 *** Text Editor / Algorithm
- Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Design
- Microcomputer and the pipe organ. Raskin, Jef. art 3:3 Mar78 p56-68 *** Control
- More music for the 6502. D'Haver, T.C. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p140-141 *** 6502 / KIM
- Mountain Computer's MusicSystem. Moore, Robin. hr L3 6:7 Jul81 p60-92 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
- Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p84 *** Apple II / Digital/Analog Circuit
- On beginning a new project...(local controller of music peripherals). Helmers, Carl. col 4:6 Jun79 p6+ *** 6809 / Control
- Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolye. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
- Piano's reproductive system (anatomy of a Duo-Art player piano). Morgan, Chris. art 2:9 Sep77 p122-125 *** Binary
- Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1 Jan79 p104-109 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
- SCORTOS: implementation of a music language. Taylor, Hal. art 2:9 Sep77 p12-21+ *** Languages / Altair
- Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** History / KIM / Programming Instruction
- Simple approaches to computer music synthesis. Schneider, Thomas. art 2:10 Oct77 p140-144 *** Hardware Construction
- Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Games / Hardware Construction
- Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77 p84-94 *** Hardware Construction / Sound Effects
- Two computer music system (Altair 8800/Intellec 8/MOD 80). Lederer/et al. art 3:3 Mar78 p8-12+ *** Languages / Altair
- Using the computer as a musician's amanuensis, pt 1: fundamental problems. Raskin, Jef. art 5:4 Apr80 p18-28 ***
- Using the computer as a musician's amanuensis, pt 2: ...keyboard to score. Raskin, Jef. art 5:5 May80 p120-128 ***
- alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer. Levine/Mauchly. hr 6:12 Dec81 p108-128 *** Hardware Review / Apple II

NATURAL LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION

- Natural language processing and small systems. Tennant, Harry. art 3:6 Jun78 p38-54 *** Languages / Artificial Intelligence

NATURAL LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

- Natural-language processing: the field in perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L8 6:9 Sep81 p304-352 *** Artificial Intelligence / Linguistics

NAVIGATION

- Calculator airborne navigation*. Kuhns, L.J. col L2 4:11 Nov79 p245-246 *** Calculator / Flying
- Cub 54, where are you? (or how to navigate using Mini-O). Burhans, Ralph. art 2:2 Feb77 p62-74 ***
- How far - which way? (navigation program). Pittet, Rene. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p118-119 *** Mathematics / SWTPC
- Navigation with Mini-O: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / 6502
- Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Interface / Hardware Construction

NETWORKS

- Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Programming Instruction / 6800
- CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, part 1: the beginnings. Wilber, Mike. art 3:2 Feb78 p14+ ***
- CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, part 2: protocols. Wilber, Mike. art 3:3 Mar78 p152-164 *** Standards
- CIE Net: a design for...information exchanges, pt 3: other considerations. Wilber, Mike. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p168-176 *** Standards
- Club computer network. Kasser, Joe. art 5:5 May80 p202-212 *** Clubs / Ham Radio
- Communicating in two directions. Titchener, Mark. art 5:6 Jun80 p96-106 *** Data Transmission / Design
- Distributed Network. Horton, Glen. art 3:11 Nov78 p62-64 *** Multi-user Systems
- Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic Mail / Electronic News
- Local networks are buzzing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:10 Oct81 p6-8 ***
- Local-area networks: possibilities for personal computers. Saal, Harry. art 6:10 Oct81 p92-112 *** Multi-user Systems / Standards / Ethernet
- Multiuser data network: communicating over VHF radio. Bruninga, Robert. art 3:11 Nov78 p120-130 *** Multi-user Systems / Ham Radio / Data Transmission
- Network tools: ideas for intelligent network software. Reintjes, Peter. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p140-174 *** Telecommunications / Programming Design
- Personal computer network (transfer of messages and files). col 2:9 Sep77 p59-61 *** Electronic Mail
- Personal computers in a distributed communications network. Steinwedel, Jeff. art 3:2 Feb78 p80-82+ *** Ham Radio
- Sky's the limit: use ham radio bands for intercomputer communication. Kasser, Joe. art 3:11 Nov78 p48-61 *** Ham Radio / Data Transmission
- Ultra-low-cost network for personal computers. Clements/Daugherty. art 6:10 Oct81 p50-66 *** Design / Multi-user Systems / Programming Design
- Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System / Xerox Alto / Ethernet

NEWSLETTERS

- Clubs and newsletters directory (123 clubs listed in 1977). Rehling, Floyd. col 2:1 Jan77 p119-130 *** Clubs
- Clubs and newsletters directory (1979). Hanson, Laura. col 4:10 Oct79 p210-240 *** Clubs
- Clubs and newsletters directory. Freiberg, Charley. col 6:4 Apr81 p158-184 *** Clubs
- Clubs and newsletters directory. Hanson, Laura. col 3:9 Sep78 p124-144 *** Clubs

NORTH STAR

- Add a simple text editor to your BASIC programs. Goff, Robert. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p34-39 *** Text Editor
- BASIC floppy-disk accounting system. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p328-335 *** Accounting / Business / Floppy Disk Drive
- BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / IMSAI / BASIC
- Beating North Star - MITS incompatability. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p119 *** Programming Instruction / Altair
- Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** Business / Office Automation
- Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / Strategy / TRS-80 Model I
- Converting North Star's deletion characters. Miller, Alan. col L3 3:10 Oct78 p141 *** Conversions
- Data-base management systems: powerful newcomers to microcomputers. Gagle/Koehler. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p97-122 *** Data Base Management / Programming Design / Programming Instruction
- Exploring ballistics with your personal computer. Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280 *** Simulation / Science
- Frequency analysis of data using a microcomputer. Ruckdeshel, F.R. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p10-35 *** Fourier Transforms / Mathematics / Frequency Analysis

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.

LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

Features Parallel Operation — 5000 Hits/Second

Clipstrip™ AND *Clipper*™

PROTECTS:
- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:
- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Clipstrip 977E UL LISTED — Clipper 678F UL LISTED

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

DUPRÉ ENTERPRISES, INC.

MICROCOMPUTER SALES DIVISION

SUITE 6 NELSON BLDG.
271 FORT LEE ROAD
LEONIA, NJ 07605

(201) 461-8086
9 AM-3 PM
MON.-FRI.

PRICE WAR ON TRS-80's™

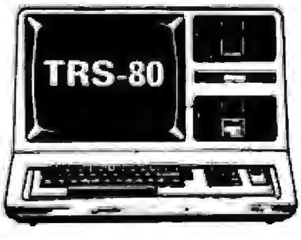
Save Yourself Some Money!

TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

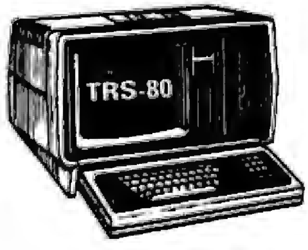
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Micro Management Systems, Inc.

DEPT. NO 1
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
912-377-7120



MODEL III from $609



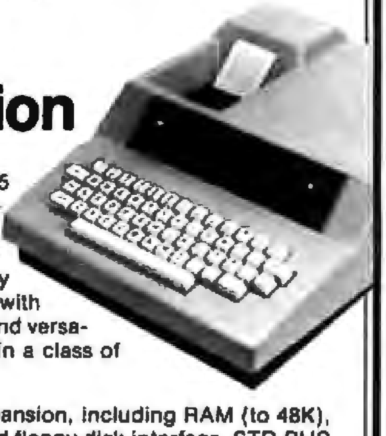
MODEL II from $3000

COLOR COMPUTERS FROM $318
FULL LINE OF TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

TM TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

Complete AIM 65 Expansion



For complete AIM 65 expansion, Forethought Products brings you the AIM-Mate Series, quality expansion products with price, performance and versatility that puts them in a class of their own.

AIM-Mate Series expansion, including RAM (to 48K), PROM, I/O, video and floppy disk interface, STD BUS interface, parity protection and more, lets you configure the kind of system *you* need.

The compact AIM-Mate case puts it all together in a sturdy, portable, desk top unit.

Write today for complete details on the AIM-Mate System- AIM 65 expansion products for the professional.

FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS

87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

OMEGASOFT 6809 PASCAL MEANS PRODUCTIVITY

Now available for most 6809 operating systems is a compact single-pass compiler that quickly translates Pascal into optimized assembly language code. OmegaSoft Pascal is an ideal way to increase your programmers' productivity in all phases of program generation and maintenance.

The accepted syntax is based on the proposed ISO standard with extensions designed to interface to the real world. Byte wide variables can be manipulated to easily access I/O devices and complete support is provided allowing user defined interfaces to be used with the standard Pascal procedures. Dynamic length strings, long integers, and random disk files facilitate development of sophisticated applications programs for industry and business.

An interactive symbolic debugger is included to allow you to quickly execute your program. The debugger allows setting breakpoints at the start of Pascal statements, examining and changing variables, and to trace through one statement at a time. Utilities are provided to interactively create the control files used to automatically compile, assemble, and link the Pascal program to produce a totally position independent, reentrant, and romable object module.

OmegaSoft currently supports five of the most popular 6809 operating systems and OEM licenses can be arranged. Single unit domestic list price ('81) for the compiler package is $425 with quantity and dealer discounts available. For a data sheet and ordering information write or call:

TM

OmegaSoft
P.O. Box 70265
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1 (408) 733-6979

Unwrap the Crypto Mystery for $495.

Thanks to the Western Digital CryptoPrimer™ Development Kit, cryptography is no longer a deep, dark secret. In fact, the kit is specially designed for personal computer owners and is based on the National Bureau of Standards' data encryption algorithm. Included in the kit are: a CryptoPrimer™ manual, a cryptographic system built around our WD 2001/2 data encryption chip, a convenient RS 232 connector and a special hardware manual. All for just $495. Best of all, you'll end up with more than a clue on how to implement all the benefits of data encryption. So send your check or money order (including $9.00 for shipping and 6% sales tax if you're a California resident) to: Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714. Please also specify your computer's make and model number.

We think keeping cryptography a mystery is a crime.

Making the leading edge work for you.

WESTERN DIGITAL
C O R P O R A T I O N

Telecommunications Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 557-3550

PASCAL (CONTINUED)

Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Programming Design / Mathematics

GAMES

Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz, Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 *** Games / BASIC / Languages

INTERFACE

Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / Pascal Microengine / Cyber 170

MATHEMATICS

Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Programming Design / Mathematics

Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Documentation / Programming Instruction / Apple II

Creating a chess player, part 2: Chess 0.5. Frey/Atkin. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p162-181 *** Chess / Programming Instruction

Creating a chess player, part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued). Atkin/Frey. art L6 3:12 Dec78 p140-157 *** Chess / Programming Instruction

Designing structured programs. Weems, Chip. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p143-154 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

In praise of PASCAL. Mundie, David. col L6 3:8 Aug78 p110-116 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Modem / Apple II / Programming Instruction

More GOTOXY (Pascal cursor addressing). Bolthoff, George. col L6 5:4 Apr80 p110 *** Programming Instruction

Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p324-325 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II

PASCAL: a structurally strong language. Alpert, Stephen. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p78-88 *** Programming Instruction

Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage

Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65+ *** Compiler / Programming Instruction

Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Apple II

WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Programming Instruction / Mathematics

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Lucidata P-6800 Pascal. Hughes, Phil. sr 5:3 Mar80 p184 *** Software Review / SWTPC

Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Compiler

TRS-80 MODEL I

Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Compiler

PASCAL MICROENGINE

Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / engine / Cyber 170

PATENT

Legal protection for computer hardware and software. Becker, Stephen. art 6:5 May81 p140-146 *** Copyright / Law

Washington tackles the software problem. Kern, Christopher. art 6:5 May81 p128-138 *** Copyright / Law

PC-8001

NEC PC-8001: a new Japanese personal computer. Keith/Kocher. hr 6:1 Jan81 p72-88 *** Hardware Review

PDP-11

BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / Assembly Language

Computer art (About the cover - color graphics done on a GRASS system). Defanti/Telz. col 2:10 Oct77 p22-25 *** Art / High Resolution Graphics

Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Energy / Simulation

JACPOT (slot machine simulation in BASIC). Hastings, Edwin. art L1 3:8 Aug78 p166-167 *** Games

PDP-11 (CONTINUED)

Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Interface / Terminal / Hardware Construction

PDP-8

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / Hardware Review

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / Hardware Review

Good grief! ("Snoopy" as seen on a PDP-8/5). Brockman, Dave. col 1:11 Jul76 p74 *** Art / Graphics

PEOPLE

Chess 4.7 versus David Levy: The computer beats a chess master. Douglas, J.R. art 3:12 Dec78 p84-90 *** Chess / Contests

Emperor's old clothes (lecture by the 1980 ACM Turing Award winner). Hoare, Charles. art 6:9 Sep81 p414-425 *** History

Grandmaster Walter Brown versus Chess 4.6. Douglas, John. art 4:1 Jan79 p110-115 *** Chess / Contests

Outstanding computer hobbyist of the year award (Sol Libes). Dilks, John. col 1:15 Nov76 p16 ***

Some candid shots from Personal Computing 76. art 2:1 Jan77 p100-101 *** Shows

PET

Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 1: tiny timesharing music. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p68-90 *** Music / Fourier Transforms / Mathematics

Beginner's guide to spectral analysis, part 2. Zimmermann, Mark. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p166-198 *** Fourier Transforms / Image Processing / Holography

Changes to FLOPTRAN-IV. Watson, George. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p134 *** Compiler / Languages

Commodore's new PET computer. col 2:10 Oct77 p50 *** Microcomputer System

Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Energy / Home

FLOPTRAN-IV: a tiny compiler. Zimmermann, Mark. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p196-228 *** Compiler / Languages

Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p68 *** Utility Program / Mathematics

Give your computer an ear for names. Munnecke, Tom. art L1 5:5 May80 p196-200 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction

Interfacing the PET to a line printer. Govind, P.K. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p98-102 *** Printer / Interface

Multimachine games. Wasserman/Stryker. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p24-40 *** Games / Interface

PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

Quest (Adventure type game). Chaffee, Roger. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p176-186 *** Games / Strategy

Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Simulation / Science

Solving soma cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Games / Mathematics

PHOTOGRAPHY

Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6+ *** Control / Astronomy / Apple II

Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7 Jul79 p8-14 *** Astronomy / Science / Control

Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12+ *** Control / Astronomy / Apple II

Making color slides with an Intecolor microcomputer. Grogono, Alan. art 5:1 Jan80 p20-24 *** Color Graphics / Intecolor

Photograph is also hard copy. Egbert, Dwight. art 3:5 May78 p10-14 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

PILOT

Computer assisted instruction on a microcomputer. Davidson/et al. art 3:11 Nov78 p90-94 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education

PILOT/P: implementing a high-level language in a hurry. Mundie, David. art L6 5:7 Jul80 p154-170 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Pascal

PL/M

What this country needs is a good 8-bit high level language. Helmers, Carl. col 1:4 Dec75 p5-10 *** Languages / BASIC

PLOTTER

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Hardware Construction / KIM / Design

Another plotter to toy with. Lucas, Peter. col 4:2 Feb79 p66-68 *** Design

Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Sweer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Analog/Digital Circuit / Simulation

Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Plotting / Apple II / Interface

Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Plotting / Pascal / Z-80

PLOTTER (CONTINUED)

Mauro Proac plotter. Dahmke, Mark. hr L6 6:10 Oct81 p383-384 *** Hardware Review

More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotting / Design

Plot continues. Walter, Leslie. art 5:1 Jan80 p138-144 *** Design

Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotting / Design

PLOTTING

Digital plotting with the Apple II computer. Hallgren, Richard. art L1 6:5 May81 p296-314 *** Apple II / Interface / Plotter

Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Pascal / Z-80 / Plotter

General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Mathematics

Graphic color slides, part 1. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p126-144 *** Color Graphics / Compucolor

Graphic color slides, part 2. Grogono, Alan. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p96-112 *** Color Graphics / Compucolor

Hidden line subroutines for three-dimensional plotting. Gottlieb, Mark. art L1 3:5 May78 p49-58 *** Programming Instruction / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Programming Instruction / Hewlett-Packard

More on inexpensive plotters. Carmichael, Michael. col 2:10 Oct77 p58-59 *** Plotter / Design

PLOT3D: a function plotting program. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:5 May78 p60-61 *** Three-Dimensional Graphics

Plot is incomplete without characters (plotting)*. Larseth, Richard. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p64-72 *** Programming Instruction

Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates, Samuel. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p328-333 *** Graphics / Hewlett-Packard

Simplifying the curve-plotting calculation by geometric means. Nawrocki, R. David. col 5:5 May80 p152 *** Mathematics

Some example plots. Dameron, David. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Cromemco / Art

Some plotting comments. Roberts, T.P. col 3:2 Feb78 p172-175 *** Plotter / Design

XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p140-149 *** North Star / Three-Dimensional Graphics

POETRY

Trees (on the virtues of LISP). Steele, Guy. col 4:10 Oct79 p192-194 *** LISP

POWER SUPPLY

Calculating filter capacitor values for computer power supplies*. Thomas, John. art 5:4 Apr80 p118-122 *** Design

DC to DC converter. Picco, Michael. art 5:5 May80 p20 *** Design / Conversions

Line-failure indicator. Olson, Hank. col 5:11 Nov80 p86-88 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction

No power for your interfaces? Build a 5 W DC to DC converter. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:10 Oct78 p22-31 *** Hardware Construction / Conversions

On converting 60 Hz VOM-1s to 50 Hz line current. Mowchanuk, Timothy. col 3:6 Jun78 p130 *** Conversions

Power-line protection circuit. Schneider, Bill. art 5:3 Mar80 p126 *** Design

Protection circuits. Newswanger/Schafer. col 5:9 Sep80 p96-98 *** Design

Spikes: pesky voltage transients and how to minimize their effects. McCain, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p54-56 *** Design

Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Design / Hardware Construction

Tick...Tick...Tick...Boooom (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazembski, W.B. col 3:4 Apr78 p154-156 *** Video Display / Design

Watts inside a power supply. Liming, Gary. art 2:1 Jan77 p42-48 *** Design / Computer Instruction

PREDICTIONS

Appliance computer, circa 1977. Helmers, Carl. col 2:1 Jan77 p4+ *** Microcomputer System

Excerpts from future history. Burgeson, John. art 1:14 Oct76 p116-117 *** Future

Memory: the growth of a resource. Helmers, Carl. col 3:6 Jun78 p6+ *** Memory

Predictions, predictions.... Libes, Sol. col 6:1 Jan81 p204 *** Future

Shadow, Buck Rogers, and the home computer (home applications). Gardner, Richard. art 1:2 Oct75 p58-60 *** Home / Control / Future

This elephant never forgets (bubble memories from TI). Helmers, Carl. col 2:7 Jul77 p6+ *** Bubble Memory

Trends in applications. Helmers, Carl. col 1:9 May76 p4-6+ *** Home

Vision of an industry (dimensions of the software publishing problem). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p6+ *** Software Publishing / Pascal

PRINTER

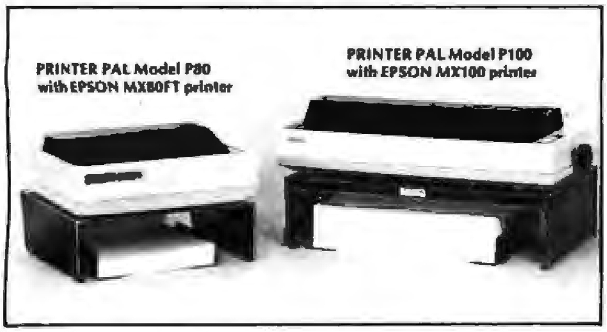
6800 Selectric IO printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Utility Program / IBM / 6800

Axiom EX800 Printer: a user's report. Bosen, R.J. hr 3:7 Jul78 p28-29 *** Hardware Review

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

PRINTER PAL™

— — for Epson, NEC, Okidata, Centronics, Paper Tiger and other printers.



MODEL P80 measures 14¼"W x 13"D x 4½" High
MODEL P100 measures 21" W x 13"D x 5½" High

BOTH MODELS HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

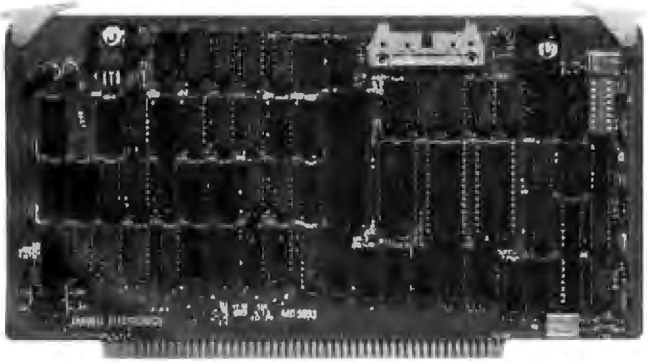
- ★ Stores paper below printer for extra convenience and space.
- ★ Steel construction for sturdiness and durability.
- ★ Attractive black textured finish & rubber feet.
- ★ Ribbon or power cable clip to keep cable away from paper feed path.
- ★ Fully adjustable paper support brackets.
- ★ High quality materials and workmanship throughout.

P80 $29.95 P100 $49.95
COMPLETE

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:
FMJ, Inc., P.O. Box 5281, Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 325-1900

Add $4.00 per order for shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Please be sure to include your name, address, zip code and full payment with order

More Tarbell Quality . . .
S-100 CPU/IO BOARD



One of the outstanding features of this Tarbell CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. The on-board table memory may be loaded by the programmer or system software with I/O commands.

This board is also designed to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M® from Digital Research and includes a crystal controlled programmable timer which can be used for time-slicing multi-tasking operations.

Another feature is programmable priority vectored interrupt hardware that allows the programmer to selectively disable any combination of six interrupt lines.

This Zilog Z-80A CPU will run at 2 or 4 Mhz, has two RS-232 Serial I/O ports and comes with a full six-month warranty.

Tarbell Electronics
950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B
CARSON, CA 90746 • (213) 538-4251

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Authorized Commodore service center
Repair of the complete line of Commodore products
In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program

HARDWARE:	
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	$1195
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1395
CBM 4032 Computer, 40 Column	995
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995
CBM 4022 Printer	649
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263
CBM VS100 Cassette	68
PET to IEEE Cable	33
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30

SOFTWARE:	
OZZ	$299
Wordcraft 80	299
Tax Preparation System	380
IRMA	380
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System	115
Personal Tax	55
Pascal	229
Assembler Development Package	77
Wordpro 4+	329

Order TOLL FREE
1+800-527-3135

10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday
Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370
VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D.
"Certified Check" accepted.
Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.
All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa, Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports—three parallel ports—26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled—EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information; dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road
Addison, Texas 75001 • (214) 661-1370

Circle 142 on inquiry card.

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Making 6502 indirect subroutine calls efficient. Hooper/Faligatter. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p98-100 *** 6502
Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** 9900 / Microprocessor
Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics
Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Plotting / Hewlett-Packard
More GOTOXY (Pascal cursor addressing). Bolthoff, George. col L6 5:4 Apr80 p110 *** Pascal
Morse code station data handler*. Filgate, Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Ham Radio / 6008
My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Artificial Intelligence / MIKBUG
Note on an easy programming system. Brown, Mike. col 4:4 Apr79 p241 *** Random Numbers
Overview of LISP. Allen, John. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p10-16+ *** LISP
PASCAL: a structurally strong language. Alpert, Stephen. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p78-88 *** Pascal
Partitioned data sets. Walsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p166-173 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures
Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Pascal / Information Storage
Plot is incomplete without characters (plotting)*. Lerseth, Richard. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p64-72 *** Plotting
Printf for the C function library. Kern, Christopher. col L8 6:5 May81 p430-434 *** C Programming Language
Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-136 *** Machine Language / Computer Instruction
Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics / Character Generator
Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Documentation
Programming for the beginner: a structured start. Herman, Ronald. art 1:10 Jun76 p22-28 *** Structured Programming
Programming in the dark (programming 2708s). Sainio, Jeffrey. col 5:9 Sep80 p321 *** EPROM
Queuing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Simulation
Queuing theory, the science of wait control, pt 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Simulation
Quiz on exclusive-OR. Lai, Edmund. col 5:10 Oct80 p278-279 *** Assembly Language
Relative subroutines for the Z80. Kitsz, Dennis. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p87 *** Z-80
Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochardt, Ottmar. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Assembler
SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter. col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** SC/MP / Assembly Language
SYS 8½...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** Monitor / IMSAI
Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / History / KIM
Self-modifying code for the TI-58/59. Green, Ted. col L3 6:1 Jan81 p142-144 *** Calculator
Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** BASIC / OSI
Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Multi-tasking / 6502
Simple maze traversal algorithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence / Algorithm
Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Assembler / Assembly Language
Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Smalltalk
Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Smalltalk / Graphics
Software for reading bar codes. Regli, Keith. art 1:16 Dec76 p18-20 *** Bar Codes
Some words about program structure. Hearn, Albert. art L1 1:9 Sep78 p68-76 *** Structured Programming / BASIC
Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p322-323 *** Sorting / North Star
Sorting with binary trees. Walker, Bill. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p96-112+ *** Sorting
Stacking strings in FORTH. Cassady, John. art L7 6:2 Feb81 p152-162 *** FORTH
Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction
Strike a MATCH (matching up pennies)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Altair / Assembly Language
String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** BASIC / North Star

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warnier-Orr...., part 2: coding the program*. Higgins, David. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p122-129 *** Structured Programming
Subroutine parameters. Maurer, W.D. art 4:7 Jul79 p226-230 *** Assembly Language
Table of subroutines. Meek, Peter. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p248 *** BASIC
Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** 8008 / Memory
Terminal width problems with the OSI Challenger. Sacks, Shel. col 6:7 Jul81 p24 *** OSI
Text compression. Peterson, James. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p106-118 *** Information Storage
Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65+ *** Pascal / Compiler
Top-down modular programming. Hearn, Albert. art 3:7 Jul78 p32-38 *** Structured Programming
Total kitchen information system. Law, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Home / Information Storage
Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembly Language
Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembler
Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Artificial Intelligence
Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-248 *** BASIC / Assembly Language
Understanding APL. Iverson, Kenneth. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p36-40 *** APL
Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures
Use a relative subroutine call for relocatable Z80 programs. Lotey, George. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p366-371 *** Z-80
User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Smalltalk / Business
Using interrupts to speed up an ELM. Gable, G.M. art 2:1 Jan77 p106-114 *** Monitor
Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Hewlett-Packard / BASIC
Variable-duty-cycle algorithm. Stryker, Timothy. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p391-393 *** Algorithm
Variables whose values are strings. Maurer, W.D. art 4:10 Oct79 p90-97 *** Information Storage
Warnier-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts. Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148 *** Structured Programming / BASIC
What have you found? (undefined op codes). MacLean, Dave. col 3:10 Oct78 p57 *** KIM
What is APL?*. Arnold, Mark. art 1:15 Nov76 p20-24+ *** APL / Languages
What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** FORTH / Bibliography
Why people get hooked on APL. Atwood, Allen. art 2:8 Aug77 p108-113 *** APL
Write your own assembler*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 1:1 Sep75 p50-58 *** Assembler
XF and X7 instructions of the MOS Technology 6502. Gordon, H.T. col 2:12 Dec77 p72 *** 6502
Z80 table lookup. McCloud, Thomas. col L3 6:6 Jun81 p168-174 *** Z-80
Z80 user stack emulation. Gelder, Allen. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p206-210 *** Z-80

6800

6800 anti wipeout procedure (SWI instruction). Worstell, Charles. col L3 1:16 Dec76 p132 *** 6800 /
8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** 6800 / Mathematics
ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** ASCII / 6800
Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio station. Grappel/Hemenway. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p30-35 *** Ham Radio / 6800
Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Assembly Language / 6800
BASIC timing delay (for 6800 computers)*. North, Gregory. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p166 *** 6800
Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** 6800 / Clock
Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Networks / 6800
Condensed reference chart for the 6800. Borrmann, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p82-83 *** 6800
Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Mathematics
Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Assembler / 6800
Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** Hashing / 6800

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Mathematics / 6800
Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler / 6800 / SWTPC
Filling 6800 op code holes. Jones, Robert. col 4:3 Mar79 p184-185 *** 6800
Fooling with the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p115-116 *** 6800
Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** 6800 / Assembly Language
If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell, Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham Radio / 6800 / SWTPC
Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502
More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Program Optimization / 6800
Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** Ham Radio / 6800
Motorola 6800 instruction set: two programming points of view. Jessop, Paul. art 3:1 Jan78 p84-85 *** 6800
Randomize your programming. Grappel, Robert. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** Random Numbers / 6800
Relocatability and the long branch. Borrmann, Robert. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p26-29 *** 6800 /
Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** Microprocessor / 6800 / 6501
SwTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79 p220-222 *** 6800 / SWTPC
Undocumented M6800 instructions. Wheeler, Gerry. col 2:12 Dec77 p46-47 *** 6800
Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / 6800

8080

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Memory
8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** 8080 / Assembly Language
8080 programming notes. Krystosek/McCarty. art L3 2:5 May77 p136-138 *** 8080
8080 simulator. Chung, Kin-man. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p70-77 *** Simulation / 8080
Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** 8080 / Utility Program
Assembly language switching (8080 programming). Chayut, Ira. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p212-213 *** 8080
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / 8080
Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Clock / 8080
Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Utility Program / 8080
Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / Education / 8080
Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki, Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 *** Input/Output / 8080
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** Mathematics / 8080
Intel 8080 microprocessor instruction set. Clist, R.S. col 4:7 Jul79 p222-224 *** 8080
Intel 8080 op code table. Dittrich, Fred. art 1:5 Jan76 p50-51 *** 8080
Line combinations (prints combinations of letters). Soderstrom, Randy. col L3 3:5 May78 p168-169 *** 8080
Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502
Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** Utility Program / 8080
Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Hashing / 8080
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Mathematics / 8080
Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, O. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** 8080 / 8085 / Z-80
Optimization: a case study. Noyce, William. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Program Optimization / 8080
Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Security / 8080 / Z-80
Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction / 8080
Relative addressing for the 8080. Gaskell, James. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p162-163 *** 8080
Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** Utility Program / 8080
Simultaneous input and output for your 8080. Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172 *** Input/Output / 8080

Circle 369 on inquiry card.

S&M SYSTEMS, INC

The Price Is Nice.

SB-80

Single Board Technology

• CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

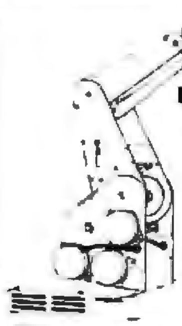
A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M* operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/I and Pascal are available now to accomodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

Basic system with: 600K bytes **$2995**

- 1.2 megabytes $3995
- 2.4 megabytes $4995
- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

S&M SYSTEMS, INC (617) 373-1599
P O Box 1225,2 Washington Street,Haverhill, Ma 01830

Circle 367 on inquiry card.



ROBOTS

The Future Arrives

Intelligent machines are rapidly appearing in homes, automobiles, *offices and factories.* Affordable cameras, speech synthesizers, and even robot arms are now on the market. Such advances are giving microcomputers the power to see, hear, grasp objects, and to move around the room. Where can you learn about this technology? In **Robotics Age Magazine,** the journal of intelligent machines. **Robotics Age** reports the experience of hobbyists building their own robots, the latest products from industry, and the most powerful techniques from research labs. The face of the world is changing. Join us as we enter the Robotics Age.

YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______ Address ______

City State/Providence/Country ______ Postal Code ______

	United States	Canada Mexico*	Foreign Rates*
☐ 1 year (6 issues)	$15	$17	$19
☐ 2 years (12 issues)	$28	$32	$36
☐ 3 years (18 issues)	$39	$45	$51

*US Funds on US Bank

☐ Bill VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Bill me (N. America only)

Card No. ______ Exp. ______

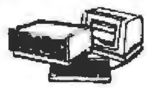
Signature ______

Send to: ROBOTICS AGE PO Box 512, Tujunga, CA 91042

NOW!

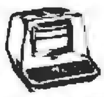
V.I.P.'s Call A.E.I.

V.I.P's call A.E.I. because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.



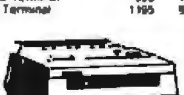
TELEVIDEO COMPUTER

	List	Sell
System 1 Computer	3895	CALL
System 2 Computer	6895	CALL
System 3 Computer	10995	CALL
TS-80 user station	1795	CALL



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

	List	Sell
910 Terminal	699	595
912C Terminal	925	675
920C Terminal	995	730
950 Terminal	1195	950

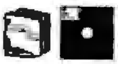


NEC PRINTERS

	List	Sell
3510-1 30CPS Serial	2450	2050
7710-1 55CPS SERIAL	CALL	CALL
7720-1 KSR Serial	CALL	CALL
5510-1 55CPS Serial	3055	2495
5520-1 KSR Serial	3415	2895

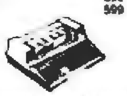
NORTHSTAR HORIZON COMPUTERS

	List	Sell
HRZ-2D-32K	3695	2495
HRZ-2D-64K	4195	2895
HRZ-2Q-32K	3995	2690
HRZ-2Q-64K	4495	3250
HDS-18 Hard Disc	5374	3890



NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Northword D/Q	399	295
Mailmanager D/Q	299	235
Infomanager D/Q	499	365
General Ledger D/Q	999	795
A/R D/Q	599	475
A/P D/Q	599	475



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTERS

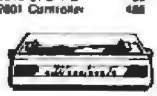
	List	Sell
TI-810 BASIC	1895	1495
TI-810 Full ASCII	1995	1580
TI-810 FLC/CP	2195	1760
TI-820 R/O BASIC	1995	1625
TI-820 KSR Package	2395	1950

NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

	List	Sell
ADV-2Q-64K	3995	CALL
SIO Board	175	CALL
PIO Board	200	CALL
FPB Board	399	CALL
Graphics Option	299	CALL

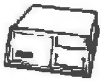
SYSTEMS GROUP

	List	Sell
2800 Computer	5035	3595
DM-6400 Memory	780	585
DMB-6400 Memory	895	735
CPC-2813 CPU+I/O	460	365
FDC-2801 Controller	486	370



QUME PRINTERS

	List	Sell
Sprint 9 35CPS R/O	1895	1700
Sprint 9 45CPS R/O	2200	2000
Sprint 9 55CPS R/O	2400	2050
Full Control Option	156	150
Memory Option	150	150



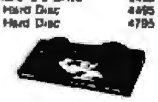
MORROW DECISION COMPUTER

	List	Sell
Decision 1 BASIC	1725	1380
Decision 2	CALL	CALL
65K Static Ram	1000	780
Switchboard I/O	258	210

Select drives from Morrow disc systems for desired configuration

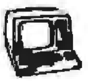
MORROW DISC SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
Discus 2D 1 Drive	1095	850
Discus 2D 2 Drive	1875	1450
Discus 2+2 1 Drive	1385	1150
Discus 2+2 2 Drive	2495	1945
M26 Hard Disc	4495	3525
M20 Hard Disc	4795	3850



MODEMS

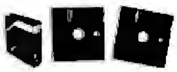
	List	Sell
Cat Modem	189	140
D-Cat	199	150
Auto-Cat	249	190
Apple-Cat	389	310
DC Hayes Micro-100	379	330



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

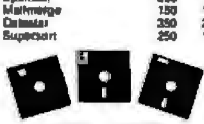
	List	Sell
WH-121 Green Monitor	180	125
Z-19 Terminal	895	750
Z-89 Computer	2895	2140
Z-90 Computer	3195	2490

—Call for Accessory Pricing—
Peachtree Software Available



MICROPRO SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Wordstar	495	300
Apple Wordstar	375	276
Spellstar	250	190
Mailmerge	150	100
Datastar	350	250
Supersort	250	190



DISCS—CABLES

	List	Sell
Memorex 5" 1D	47	27
Memorex 5" 2D	55	35
Memorex 8" 1D	65	40
Memorex 8" 2D	70	45
RS-232 5' Cable	30	20
RS-232 10' Cable	40	25

—SEE THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE IN OUR SHOWROOM—
PRICES CHANGE DAILY—CALL OR VISIT FOR CURRENT PRICING

AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.
18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708
(714) 963-1414
(800) 854-7635

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

APPLE II

CONTROL

DESIGN

GAMES

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

MATHEMATICS

TRS-80 MODEL I

PROM

PUBLISHING

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

Save Bucks on Bits!

Used/demo computers and peripheral equipment . . . products from major manufacturers:

Apple • Centronics • Zenith • Hewlett Packard • Hayes • Nixdorf • Sanyo I.D.S. • Durango • and many others!

Software (Cassette and Diskette) . . .
Books . . . Magazines
Low prices . . . most at or below cost!

For more information, call or visit

Bargain Outlet

the Computer Store™

We Have The Bargains.

56 Union Avenue, Sudbury, MA
(617) 443-5128 • Shoppers Village Plaza,
309 E St. Rd., Feasterville, PA (215) 322-5947

All Sales Final • No Returns • Cash or Certified Check Only

COMPUTERWARE®
products for

COLOR COMPUTER

SOFTWARE

Color Invaders • Color Pac Attack • Monitor • Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers • PASCAL • Magikube • Finance Programs • Color Data Organizer • Graphic Games • Disassembler

HARDWARE

32 K RAM Expansion Board • 16 K RAM Set • Cables • Interfaces • Power Pack ROM Cartridge • Printers

ACCESSORIES

Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Shipping from stock

Call or Write:
COMPUTERWARE®
Dept. C • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

6809 Specialists

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-547-2492

VISA®
master charge

apple **16K+ $1029**
New RFI Version

48K+ $1075
New RFI Version with Apple Memory

ATARI **400 (16K) $329**

800 (16K) $739

Toll free number for order desk only. In Oregon and for service or warranties call (503) 479-4150. Bank wires, cashiers checks and bankcards accepted immediately. Allow 20 days for personal checks. MasterCard and VISA add 2%, sorry no C.O.D.'s. Add 3% (minimum $4.00) for all U.P.S. shipments to cover freight, handling and insurance. $100.00 minimum order (no sales tax). Prices subject to change without notice. NOTE: We are registered with the State of Oregon, have been in electronic sales and service for 5 years and are fully qualified for repair of any micro computer system. Three full-time certified technicians insure one-day turnaround on most Apple repairs. Hours: 9:00 to 5:00 Monday through Saturday.

"A Unique Combination of Quality Products, Competitive Prices, and Service"

APPLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVE w/3.3 CONTROLLER	$499
DISK DRIVE ONLY	$429
SILENTYPE PRINTER w/INTERFACE	$349
GRAPHICS TABLET	$599
APPLE SOFT OR INTEGER CARD	$139
PASCAL LANGUAGE CARD	$369
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	$129
SERIAL PRINTER CARD	$159
CENTRONICS PRINTER CARD	$149
LOWER CASE ADAPTOR	$39
16K RAM CARD (MICROSOFT)	$159
Z-80 CARD (MICROSOFT)	$329
MICROMODEM (HAYES)	$279
SMART MODEM (HAYES)	$229
MOUNTAIN CLOCK	$249
MOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	$479
MOUNTAIN A/D CONVERTER	$299
MOUNTAIN INTROL/X-10 CONTROL	$179
MOUNTAIN C.P.S. MULTIFUNCTION	$199
10 KEYPAD (A.B.T.)	$129
SUP-R-TERM (80 COLO BY M&R)	$299
SUP-R-MOD (MODULATOR BY M&R)	$22
16K MEMORY EXPANSION	$49
JOYSTICK (T.G. OR PROGRAMMA)	$49
9" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	$145
9" B&W MONITOR (N.E.C.)	$149
12" B&W MONITOR (SANYO)	$189
12" GREEN MONITOR (SANYO)	$229
12" B&W (N.E.C.) SPECIAL	$169
13" COLOR MONITOR (SANYO)	$385
I.D.S. 445G PRINTER	$689
I.D.S. 460G PRINTER	$799
I.D.S. 560G PRINTER	$999
EPSON MX-70	$369
EPSON MX-80	$459
EPSON MX-80FT	$559
EPSON MX-100	$739
EPSON CABLE & INTERFACE	$79
EPSON GRAFTRAX	$78

ATARI HARDWARE

CX-2600 VIDEO GAME	$145
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	$59
810 DISK DRIVE	$429
820 PRINTER	$249
822 PRINTER	$339
825 PRINTER	$569
830 MODEM	$149
850 INTERFACE MODULE	$139
853 16K MEMORY EXPANSION	$89

SOFTWARE

VISICALC (ATARI)	$139
BASIC (ATARI)	$49
VISICALC	$139
VISIDEX	$139
VISIPLOT	$129
VISITERM	$109
VISITREND	$179
D.O.S. TOOL KIT	$59
D.O.S. 3.3 UPDATE	$49
MICROLAB DATA FACTORY	$129
D B MASTER (STONEWARE)	$179
APPLE WRITER	$59
SUP-R-TEXT II	$109
WORDSTAR	$279
B.P.I. SOFTWARE (each)	$319
GENERAL BUSINESS CONTROLLER	$509
SOFT-TECH PAYROLL	$179
STOCKFILE INVENTORY	$369
ADVENTURE	$29
ZORK	$29
SARGON CHESS	$29
GALAXIAN	$22

CALL FOR OTHER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

WRITE FOR CATALOG

RCE

530 N.E. 'E' Street • Grants Pass, Ore. 97526

Circle 365 on inquiry card.

SCIENCE (CONTINUED)
- Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Simulation / Calculator /
- Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Simulation / Compucolor
- Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95+ *** Higher Education / Control
- Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education
- Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. DeSieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Higher Education / Altair
- Periodic chart at your fingertips: using the TI-59. Marquardt, Bruce. col L2 5:3 Mar80 p208-210 *** Calculator
- Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Art / Computers and Society
- Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Simulation / Astronomy
- Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Simulation / PET
- Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Simulation / Games
- Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Automobile / Mathematics
- Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Simulation
- Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating . Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Simulation

SECONDARY EDUCATION
- High school computer system. Lori, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** econdary Education
- Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Contests / Higher Education

SECURITY
- Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-82 *** Copyright / Software Publishing / Software Piracy
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Home / Hardware Construction / Control
- Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction
- Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Home / Control / Interface
- How can we stop software piracy?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:5 May81 p6-10 *** Software Piracy / Copyright
- I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Home / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction
- Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / Z-80

SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Apple II
- How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Printer / Parallel Input/Output
- I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
- More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SWTPC / Parallel Input/Output / Interface
- My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco Z-2. Hallen, Rod. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / Cromemco / RS-232
- Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Interface
- Save software: use a UART for serial IO. McGahee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Parallel Input/Output / Interface
- Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Interface / UART / Parallel Input/Output
- Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction

SHOWS
- 1980 West Coast Computer Faire: a watershed year for personal computing. Morgan, Chris. art 5:7 Jul80 p46-48 ***

SHOWS (CONTINUED)
- ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Manufacturing / Altair / SWTPC
- Come one, come all! (NCC 1976). Helmers, Carl. col 1:13 Sep76 p6-8+ ***
- Look at NCC '81. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p36-37 ***
- NCC '78 Personal Computer Show. Morgan, Chris. col 3:9 Sep78 p10-12 ***
- NCC: a Dallas delight (1977). Morgan/Floto. art 2:10 Oct77 p54-56 ***
- New York notes (Personal Computer Expo). Morgan/Wetherbee. art 3:2 Feb78 p178-179 ***
- Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Artificial Intelligence / Foreign Competition
- PC 77. Morgan/Floto. art 2:12 Dec77 p74-76 ***
- Random observations and conversations (First West Coast Computer Faire). Willard, Lawrence. art 2:7 Jul77 p25-30 ***
- Second West Coast Computer Faire (San Jose). Morgan, Chris. art 3:7 Jul78 p16-20 ***
- Some candid shots from Personal Computing 76. art 2:1 Jan77 p100-101 *** People

SIMULATION
- Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimble, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p28-32 *** Artificial Intelligence
- Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimble, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Artificial Intelligence
- Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Energy
- Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Electronic Circuits / Calculator /
- Electron behavior in a chemical bond. Liebl, Michael. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p24-58 *** Science
- Exploring ballistics with your personal computer. Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280 *** North Star / Science
- Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Energy / PDP-11
- Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-100 *** Science / Calculator /
- National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Athletics / Statistics / North Star
- Robot simulation on microcomputers*. Webster, John. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p132-138 *** Robots
- Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Science / Astronomy
- Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Science / PET
- Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Science
- Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating . Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Science
- Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 1: a general algorithm . Jones, Scott. art 5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Topology / Algorithm
- Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 2: ...hexagonal grids. Jones, Scott. art 5:3 Mar80 p74-82 *** Topology

6800
- Landing module simulation with random surface. Houng, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade

APPLE II
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

CONTROL
- Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Swoer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Plotter / Analog/Digital Circuit
- Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Control / North Star

DESIGN
- Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Design / North Star
- Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Design / North Star

GAMES
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
- Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Games / North Star
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

SIMULATION (CONTINUED)
- Landing module simulation with random surface. Houng, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade
- Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Multi-user Systems / Games
- Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Games / Science
- Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Games / Strategy
- Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy

MATHEMATICS
- Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houng, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Mathematics / BASIC
- Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Compucolor / Science
- Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Mathematics / Hewlett-Packard
- Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Automobile / Mathematics / Science

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
- MICROB: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-246 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
- Queuing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Programming Instruction
- Queuing theory, the science of wait control, pt 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Programming Instruction
- Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy

SOFTWARE REVIEW
- Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

TRS-80 MODEL 1
- Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

SINCLAIR ZX80
- Discover the machine beneath the machine: a ZX80 monitor program. FitzGerald, R. Scott. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p278-280 *** Monitor
- Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr L1 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Hardware Review

SMALLTALK
- Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Design / Programming Instruction / Control Structures
- Building data structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Althoff, James. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p230-278 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage / Data Structures
- Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Design / Object-Oriented Languages
- Introducing the Smalltalk-80 system. Goldberg, Adele. art 6:8 Aug81 p14-26 *** Languages
- Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Programming Instruction / History / Children
- Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Programming Instruction
- Smalltalk glossary. Williams, Gregg. col 6:8 Aug81 p48 *** Definitions
- Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
- Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Programming Instruction / Design
- Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Compiler / Interpreter / Design
- Smalltalk: a language for the 1980s. Morgan, Chris. col 6:8 Aug81 p6-10 *** Languages
- Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Art / Graphics
- User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Programming Instruction / Business
- Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Memory / Virtual Memory

SNOBOL
- And its interest SNOBOLs. Silverston, Stefan. col 4:10 Oct79 p174 *** Languages
- SNOBOL commentary. Sachs, Jonathan. col 4:11 Nov79 p248 *** Languages

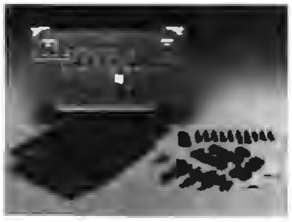
S-100 USERS

INTERFACE 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

With the DTI — DMA Tape-Unit Interface

- Transfers data via DMA up to 200K bytes per second
- Allows full control over all tape-drive functions

SPEED NUMBER-CRUNCHING SOFTWARE 5-10 X's AND MORE



With the FMP — Fast Math Processor

- Kit or assembled
- 32-bit floating point operations for arith., trig., exponential, etc. functions
- Or 64-bit floating point operations for arithmetic functions

Both the DTI and FMP meet the IEEE S-100 standard. Software is available.

For further information contact:

A MEMBER OF THE SPC GROUP

SPC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1500 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-3632

NEVADA COBOL

Edition II of Nevada COBOL, a subset of ANSI-74, features:

- Copy statement for library handling.
- CALL...USING...CANCEL.
- PERFORM...THRU...TIMES... UNTIL...Paragraph or section names
- IF...NEXT SENTENCE...ELSE... NEXT SENTENCE AND/OR < = > NOT.
- GO TO...DEPENDING ON.
- Unique easily understood diagnostic error messages.
- Interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY...
- RELATIVE (random) access files.
- Sequential files both fixed and variable length.
- DISPLAY, 16-bit binary or packed decimal (COMP-3) data types with up to 18-digit accuracy.
- INSPECT...TALLYING... REPLACING.
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, GIVING, ROUNDED, ON SIZE ERROR.
- Generates optimized 8080 machine language at up to 500 statements per minute.

$149.95
DISKETTE AND MANUAL

- Uses CP/M or MP/M operating system to work with TRS-80, Apple's with softcard, North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, and many other microcomputers. Needs a minimum of 16K of RAM. Uses single density 8" or 5¼" diskette.

ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
600 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121

WE WELCOME C.O.D's
(415) 751-1522.

CP/M, MP/M and TRS-80 are registered TM's of Digital Research and Tandy Corporation.

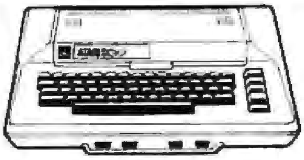
SAVE $$ DISCOUNT PRICES SAVE $$

apple computer

16K APPLE II	1049.00
32K APPLE II	1074.00
48K APPLE II	1099.00
DISK W/CONTROLLER	499.00
DISK ONLY	445.00
APPLESOFT CARD	139.00
INTEGER CARD	139.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	399.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	349.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	295.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
VIDEX 80 COL. BRD.	295.00
16K RAM BOARD	169.00

RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II	
16K SET 4116's (200 NS)	24.95



ATARI

400 16K	349.00
800 16K	759.00
410 Recorder	64.00
815 Disk	1199.00
810 Disk	489.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX853 RAM	85.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

Box of 10 5¼"	29.50
Box of 10 8"	39.50

North Star Computers

HR2-2D-32K	2795.00
HR2-2D-48K	2956.00
HR2-2D-64K	3145.00
HR2-2Q-32K	2975.00
HR2-2Q-48K	3165.00
HR2-2Q-64K	3360.00
HRAM 32K	469.00
HRAM 48K	662.00
HRAM 64K	849.00
HDS-18 HARD DISK	4025.00
MDS-DRV-D	495.00
MDS-DRV-Q	665.00
ADC-1-D	740.00
ADC-2-D	995.00
ADC-1-Q	795.00
ADC-2-Q	1285.00

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-70	399.00
EPSON MX-80	499.00
EPSON MX-80 FT	599.00
GRAFTRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE	22.50
CENTRONICS 737-1	795.00
CENTRONICS 737-3	855.00
IDS 445G	815.00
IDS 460G	1195.00
IDS 560G	1450.00
NEC 5510 W/TRACTORS	2650.00
NEC 5520 KSR W/TRAC.	2995.00
QUME 5/45 SPRINT	2675.00
FORMS TRACTOR	195.00
STARWRITER W/TRAC.	1695.00
STARWRITER W/O TRACTOR	1500.00

General Information:

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog.

We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

5726 INDUSTRY LANE
FREDERICK, MD. 21701

Store Hours:
MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM—9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM—5:00 PM

TO ORDER CALL: (301) 694-8884

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Pat. #4,259,705

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket . . . $62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . $62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression . . . $94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . $106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression . . . $94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) . . . Add $ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) . . . Add $16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

Complete Line of Hardware & Supplies

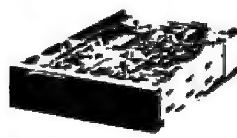
Qume
Dual Sided
Double Density

DT-8 $525* Qty 1 DT-5 $310* Qty 1
Authorized Qume Distributor

5¼ **Dysan**
104/1
$3.35 ea
Bulk Pack 100/case

IBM
3101 Terminal
$1175

NEW! **Tandon**
THINLINE 8" DISC DRIVES



Fit 2 drives in the space of 1

TM 848-1 single sided $475* Qty 1
TM 848-2 dual sided $550* Qty 1

TELETEK CPU/Disc Controller
FDC-1 $695
All Other TELETEK Boards Available

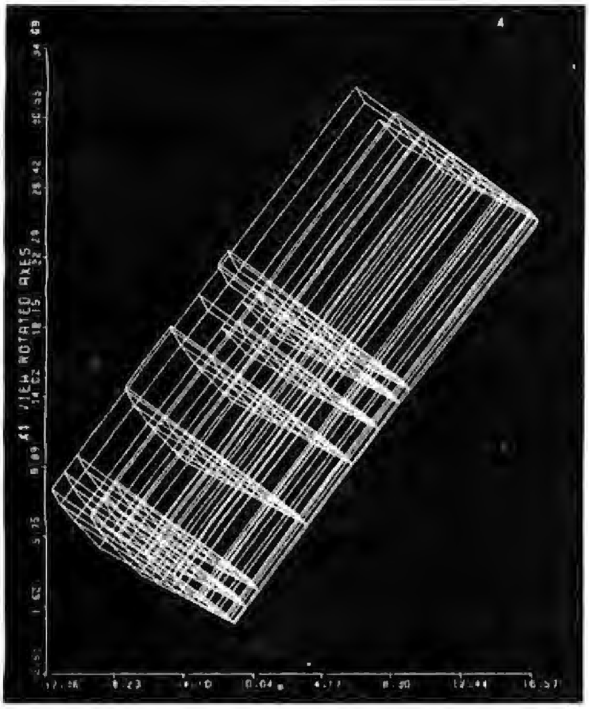
Seagate Technology
Winchester Disc Drive
ST-506 6.6Mbyte $1295* Qty. 1

Stock orders shipped within 24 hours!

(408) 438-5454
VALLEY DR. SCOTTS VALLEY CA

MEDIA DISTRIBUTING

TERMS: Cashiers Check, VISA, M/C, COD
Shipping charges added to all orders *Quantity Discounts Available



call (617)934-0445
for faster delivery

Add $2 per item shipping,$3UPS in US;$3.50 Canada
$12 air Europe & Central America,$16 elsewhere

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes practice problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers.
"One of the most outstanding books on computer software"- Alan Grund, University of Illinois
"A magnificent book...a major contribution to the educational literature for computers" - Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis
Book with listings-$19.95, Disk(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-$18.95

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization, CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. **Book with listings-$28.50, Disk(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-$19.95**

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special applications. **Book with listings-$38.95, Disk(Apple II Plus 48K DOS3.3)-$24.95**

KERN PUBLICATIONS • Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029C • Duxbury, MA 02332

TEST

Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 *** Memory / Z-80

Bug in BASIC. Maurer, W.D. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p188-196 *** BASIC / Programming Instruction

Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Mendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive / Hardware Review

Guide to Baudot machines: part 3, a teleprinter test circuit. McNatt, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p154-157 *** Printer / Interface / Baudot Code

M6809 is silicon. Ritter/Boney. col 4:5 May79 p30-31 *** 6809 / Design

Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Memory / 6800

Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Memory / 8080 / IMSAI

One step forward - three steps backup: computing in the US space program . Staken, Patrick. art 6:9 Sep81 p112-144 *** Apple II / Space Program

Quick test of keyboards. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p43 *** Keyboard

Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Memory / BASIC

TEST EQUIPMENT

Add dual trace and delayed sweep to your oscilloscope. Stetson, Robert. col 6:9 Sep81 p428-431 *** Hardware Modification

Audible logic test probe. Woodward, James. art 4:1 Jan79 p186-187 *** Hardware Construction / Logic Probe

Build a TTL pulse catcher. Walde, William. art 1:6 Feb76 p58-60 *** Hardware Construction

Build a low-cost logic analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p36-44 *** Hardware Construction

Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / ASCII / Hardware Construction

Build a simple digital oscilloscope. DeCaro, Frank. art 4:11 Nov79 p222-226 *** Hardware Construction

Built-in logic tester. Christner, Kurt. art 2:1 Jan77 p82-83 *** Hardware Construction

Catch bytes with a comparator. MacDonald, Doug. col 6:7 Jul81 p368-370 *** Hardware Construction

Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Construction

Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1 Jan78 p37-54 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / Z-80

Handy pulser. Chrisp, Bob. art 4:9 Sep79 p160-161 *** Debugging / Hardware Construction

Line-failure indicator. Olson, Hank. col 5:11 Nov80 p86-88 *** Power Supply / Hardware Construction

Logic probes - hardware bug chasers*. Burr, Alex. art 1:4 Dec75 p20-24 *** Debugging / Logic Probe

On a test equipment diet? Try an 8 channel DVM cocktail!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p76-80+ *** Hardware Construction

Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Hardware Construction / Memory

Powerless IC test clip. Errico/Baker. art 1:4 Dec75 p26-27 *** Hardware Construction / Integrated Circuits

Programmable IC tester. Thorson, Mark. art 3:6 Jun78 p28-35 *** Integrated Circuits / Hardware Construction

TV oscilloscope (building a display and using it as a test instrument). Barbier, Ken. art 2:7 Jul77 p52-57 *** Hardware Construction / Video Display

TEXT EDITOR

Add a simple text editor to your BASIC programs. Goff, Robert. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p34-39 *** North Star

BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** North Star / IMSAI / BASIC

Don't ignore the high end...or my search for manuscript editing paradise . Helmers, Carl. col 3:3 Mar78 p6+ *** Word Processing / Publishing

Editorializing with your computer (text editor). McGath, Gary. art 2:8 Aug77 p81-85 *** Design

Graphics text editor for music, part 1: structure of the editor. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:4 Apr80 p124-138 *** Music / Graphics / Design

Graphics text editor for music, part 2: algorithms. Nelson, Randolph. art 5:5 May80 p104-118 *** Music / Algorithm

MINCE: a text editor. Kern, Christopher. sr 6:9 Sep81 p150-160 *** Software Review / CP/M

On the virtues of writing editors. Helmers, Carl. col 3:11 Nov78 p6+ *** Word Processing

SWEETS for KIM: a low calorie text editor*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p62-77 *** KIM

THREADED CODES

P5 - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 1. Motalygo, Valo. art 6:10 Oct81 p462-466 *** Languages / FORTH

P5 - a FORTH-like threaded language, part 2. Motalygo, Valo. art 6:11 Nov81 p400-408 *** Languages / FORTH

THREADED CODES (CONTINUED)

Threads of a FORTH tapestry. Williams, Gregg. col 5:8 Aug80 p6-10+ *** FORTH

Varieties of threaded code for language implementation*. Ritter/Walker. art L6 5:9 Sep80 p206-227 *** Languages / Interpreter / Bibliography

THREE-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS

Computer generated maps, part 1. Johnston, William. art L1 4:5 May79 p10-12+ *** hree-Dimensional Graphics / Mathematics

Computer generated maps, part 2. Johnston, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p100-123 *** Graphics / Social Science / Mathematics

Future of computer graphics. Brown/Levine. art 5:11 Nov80 p22-28 *** uture / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Graphic manipulations using matrices. Hungerford, Joel. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p156-165 *** ction / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Graphics in depth: 3-D adds a new dimension to your display. Walters/Harris. art L1 3:5 May78 p16-18+ *** ction / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Hidden line subroutines for three-dimensional plotting. Gottlieb, Mark. art L1 3:5 May78 p49-58 *** Plotting / Programming Instruction

PLOT3D: a function plotting program. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:5 May78 p60-61 *** Plotting

Representing three-dimensional objects in your computer. Blum, Richard. art L1 4:5 May79 p14-29 *** Animation

Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82 *** aphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 2: software. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:4 Apr81 p290-302 *** Graphics /

Three-dimensional graphics for the Apple II. Sokol, Dan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p148-154 *** High Resolution Graphics / Apple II

World of computer graphics. Lodding/Hickson. col 5:11 Nov80 p6-14 *** Graphics

XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p140-149 *** Plotting / North Star

TI 99/4

Logo for personal computers. Nelson, Harold. art L9 6:6 Jun81 p36-44 *** Apple II / Logo

TIMESHARING

Microcomputer timesharing: a review of the techniques,...further reading . Johnson, Kenneth. art 4:4 Apr79 p224-234 *** Multi-user Systems / Design

Time-sharing/multi-user subsystem for microprocessors. Kinzer, Don. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p122-134 *** Multi-user Systems / Design / 6800

Timesharing: squeezing the most from your micro. Linker, Sheldon. art 4:6 Jun79 p228-233 *** Multi-user Systems / Design

TINY BASIC

Adding new transcendentals to limited BASICs. Sempronio, Vince. col 2:9 Sep77 p61+ *** Mathematics

Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Mathematics / Elementary Education

Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Mathematics / Games / Programming Instruction

Tiny BASIC (a review of Tom Pittman's Tiny BASIC). Rosner, Richard. sr L1 2:4 Apr77 p34-38 *** Software Review / Languages

TMS-5501

Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review /

TOPOLOGY

Electronic planimetry (measuring a two-dimensional figure). Santi/et al. art L6 5:3 Mar80 p114-122 *** Science /

Seven bridges of Konigsberg / Direct cursor addressing in UCSD Pascal. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:2 Feb80 p6-10 *** Puzzles / Pascal

Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 1: a general algorithm . Jones, Scott. art 5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Simulation / Algorithm

Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 2: ...hexagonal grids. Jones, Scott. art 5:3 Mar80 p74-82 *** Simulation

TOYS

Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Control / Hardware Construction

TRS-80 COLOR

Closer look at the TRS-80 Color Computer. Baker, Woody. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p334-340 *** Design

Color computer from A to D: make your color computer "see" and "feel"... Barden, William. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p134-160 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit / Joystick

Extended color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer*. Miastkowski, Stan. sr L1 6:5 May81 p36-46 *** Software Review / BASIC / Languages

Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Pocket Computer / Hardware Review

What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*. Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 *** 6809 / Programming Instruction / Design

TRS-80 MODEL I

Animation in computer-assisted instruction: replication of DNA. Eckert, Richard. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p358-366 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Animation / Science

Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col 5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Modification

Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-339 *** Astronomy / Education / SWTPC

Creativity in computer music. Howe, Hubert. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p158-173 *** Music

Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddil, Bob. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Utility Program / Minidisk Drive

Electronic home banking (You can bank on it). col 6:1 Jan81 p10 *** Home / Money / CompuServe

Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beasley, Kimball. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Energy / Home

KNIGHT: a knight's tour problem in MMSFORTH*. Frei, Ulrich. col L7 6:2 Feb81 p325 *** FORTH / Puzzles / Chess

Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error, a mechanical plan.... Frey, Peter. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Artificial Intelligence / Puzzles

Machine problem solving, part 2: directed search using cryptarithmetic. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p266-272 *** Cryptology / Puzzles

Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia. Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364 *** Utility Program / Machine Language

My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco Z-2. Hallen, Rod. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** Serial Input/Output / Cromemco / RS-232

Omikron TRS-80 boards, NEWDOS+, and sundry other matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80 p198-208 *** Operating Systems / Floppy Disk Drive

Peek at poke (pokes hexadecimal values into memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p212-213 *** Utility Program / Hexadecimal

Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li, Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p182-184 *** Hardware Modification / ROM

Simple base conversions for the TRS-80. Curran, James. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p145 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal

Structured programming and structured flowcharts. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p20-34 *** Structured Programming / Flowchart

TRS-80 performance evaluation by program timing*. Lewis, James. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p84-94 *** Benchmark Testing / IBM

UPC bar codes with the Centronics 737. Anderson, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p228+ *** Bar Codes / Printer

Votrax vocabulary. Gargagliano/Fons. col 6:6 Jun81 p384-391 *** Voice Synthesis

Word ujbmmurle (program to rearrange letters in a word). Gorney, Leonard. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p417 *** Puzzles

6800

MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Assembler

APPLE II

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction

Electromagnetic interference. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** Radio-Frequency Interference / Apple II / Atari

Some more on performance evaluation*. Helmers, Carl. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p216-219 *** Benchmark Testing / Apple II

CONTROL

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p35-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / Hardware Construction

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Modification / Minidisk Drive

Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive

GAMES

BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games / Programming Instruction

Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games

Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)

Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / Strategy / North Star
Computing the I CHING with a TRS-80. Oethlefsen, Edwin. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p96-102 *** Games
Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Artificial Intelligence / Games
Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** Games / Strategy
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-66 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive
Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / Hardware Construction
Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface
I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction
I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr L1 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage / Stringy Floppy
Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen (TRS-80). Gray, Stephen. hr 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 *** Hardware Review / Light Pen
Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive
Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Review /
TRS-80: Radio Shack's new entry into the personal computer market. Morgan, Chris. col 2:11 Nov77 p46 *** Hardware Review

INTERFACE

Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / Video Display / Interface
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / Mathematics / Plotting
Khachiyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Mathematics / Algorithm
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** Mathematics
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Teager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction / Z-80
Some notes on modular assembly programming. Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language / Sound Effects
Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Kooderer. art L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Combat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Minidisk Drive
Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Software Review / Data Base Management / FORTH
ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Utility Program
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / Utility Program
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / BASIC
Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / Assembler
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Assembler
Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Software Review / Music
Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / Pascal / Compiler
Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Daneliuk, Tim. sr L4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** Software Review / FORTRAN
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p366-368 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-257 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

TRS-80 MODEL III

Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson, Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 *** Data Base Management / Inventory / Programming Instruction
Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Color / TRS-80 Pocket Computer / Hardware Review

TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER

Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p180-184 *** Mathematics / Fourier Transforms / Hand-held Computer
Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Color / Hardware Review

TTL GATES

Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao, H.S. col 4:2 Feb79 p150 *** Interface / Printer / RS-232
Look what you can do...with an edge as a cue (non-standard uses of ICs). Tenny, Ralph. art 2:8 Aug77 p120-126 *** Integrated Circuits
Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / Design

TTL GATES (CONTINUED)

TTL loading considerations. Tomalesky, Greg. art 2:2 Feb77 p122-124 *** Design
What's an I^2L (I squared L)?. Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** Electronic Circuits

TURING MACHINES

Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware Construction / Definitions / Computer Instruction
Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Design / Computer Instruction
Universal turing machine. Millen, Jonathan. art 1:16 Dec76 p114-119 *** Computer Instruction

UART

Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface / Parallel Input/Output

UNIX

New 16-bit operating systems, or, the search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit. Morgan, Chris. col 6:6 Jun81 p6-10 *** Operating Systems
Operating systems: let's have some UNIX-inspired software. Howell, Jim. col 4:9 Sep79 p82-83 *** Operating Systems
UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** Operating Systems / XENIX

UTILITY PROGRAM

ADM-3 emulator for the Hazeltine 1500. Shoemaker, Charles. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p304-308 *** Terminal / CP/M
BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** IMSAI / BASIC
Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / BASIC / SOL
Direct impact of the computer (using a line printer in place of a stamp). Shuford, Richard. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p186-187 *** Mail List
File catalog system for UCSD Pascal. Heyman, Edward. art L6 6:5 May81 p406-427 *** Pascal
Formatted program output for the KIM-1. Ezard, Lawrence. col L3 5:5 May80 p190-194 *** KIM
LIST - a source-listing program for the C language. Taylor, Jeff. col L8 6:6 Jun81 p234-246 *** C Programming Language
Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Business / SWTPC
On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6+ *** Maintenance / Pascal
Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive
Sweet auto line (automatic line numbering)*. Nico, Willard. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p12-20 *** IMSAI
Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Pascal / North Star
Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Modla, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p318-323 *** Frequency Counter / COSMAC

6800

6800 Selectric I0 printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / IBM / 6800
6800 program relocator*. Carpenter, Andrew. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p197 *** 6800
Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wild program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / 6800 / MIKBUG
Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800
Test loader routine. Berenbon, Howard. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p129 *** 6800
Thompson Tister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Printer

8080

Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zelman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

APPLE II

Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Pascal / Apple II
Generating programs automatically. Jacobs, Jacob. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p352-362 *** Apple II
List Pager (Apple II utility). Lovett, Allan. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p122 *** Printer / Apple II

UTILITY PROGRAM (CONTINUED)

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Pick up BASIC by PROM bootstraps. Kreitner, Jim. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p50-61 *** PROM / Altair / Hardware Construction

INTERFACE

Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

MATHEMATICS

Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Mathematics / BASIC
Formatting dollars and cents. Palenik, Les. col L1 3:10 Oct78 p68 *** Mathematics / PET
muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Education

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L2 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
BASIC formatted output (PRINT USING subroutines). Roch, William. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p176-186 *** BASIC / Programming Instruction
Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Atari's Telelink I. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10 Oct81 p86-90 *** Software Review / Atari / Terminal
BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Debugging / TRS-80 Model I
EnhBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / BASIC
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler
Reformatter for CP/M and IBM floppy disks. Lehman, John. sr 6:4 Apr81 p94-96 *** Software Review / IBM / CP/M
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Debugging
muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Education

TRS-80 MODEL I

BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Debugging / TRS-80 Model I
Disk catalog for the eighties. Liddil, Bob. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p404-407 *** Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I
EnhBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / TRS-80 Model I
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / BASIC
Memory manipulator: eliminate hex-a-phobia. Witt, Louis. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p356-364 *** TRS-80 Model I / Machine Language
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Assembler
Peek at poke (pokes hexadecimal values into memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p212-213 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hexadecimal
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Debugging

VIC-20
Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer: a low-cost, high performance...computer* . Williams, Gregg. hr L1 6:5 May81 p46-64 *** Hardware Review

VIDEO CONTROLLER
Intel 8275 CRT controller. Tennant, Chris. art 4:5 May79 p130-148 *** Hardware Review
Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review / Design

VIDEO DISK
What do you do with a video disk?. Buchanan, Martin. art 1:12 Aug76 p6-8+ *** Information Storage

VIDEO DISPLAY
Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Color Display

VIDEO DISPLAY (CONTINUED)
Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Minidisk Drive / Osborne I
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 2 (8080 code)*. Webster/Young. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p158-165 *** Graphics
Separate your sync (how to modify a TV monitor). Rosen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p92-93 *** Hardware Modification
Solving the problems of international television standards. Dehaven, E. John. col 3:4 Apr78 p152-153 *** Standards

6800

Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / 6800

8080

Vector graphics for raster displays. Bentem, John. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p286-293 *** Graphics / 8080

APPLE II

Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Apple II / Keyboard

CONTROL

Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Hardware Construction / Control

DESIGN

Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Atari / Design / Graphics
Getting to know your monitor. Dalpiaz, Ron. art 5:11 Nov80 p206-217 *** Design / Maintenance
Simplified theory of video graphics, part 1. Watson, Allen. art 5:11 Nov80 p180-189 *** Graphics / Design
Simplified theory of video graphics, part 2. Watson, Allen. art 5:12 Dec80 p142-156 *** Color Graphics / Design
TV color graphics*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:6 Feb76 p62-69 *** Color Graphics / Design
Tick...Tick...Tick...Booom (safety problems with small TV sets). Jazombski, W.B. col 3:4 Apr78 p154-155 *** Design / Power Supply
Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Interface / Design
What's in a video display terminal?. Walters, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p78-79 *** Terminal / Design /

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Add cursor control to your TVT II. McGahee, Thomas. art 2:7 Jul77 p122-123 *** Hardware Construction / Keyboard
Build a TV readout device for your microprocessor. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:12 Aug76 p66-73 *** Hardware Construction
Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Hardware Construction / Control
Build a television display. Gantt, C.W. art 1:10 Jun76 p16-21 *** Hardware Construction
Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / Graphics
Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / 6800
CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Hardware Construction
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Altair
Let your fingers do the talking: add a noncontact touch scanner.... Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:8 Aug78 p156-165 *** Input/Output / Hardware Construction
Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Hardware Construction
Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Character Generator
TV oscilloscope (building a display and using it as a test instrument). Barbier, Ken. art 2:7 Jul77 p52-57 *** Hardware Construction / Test Equipment
Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Interface / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Hardware Construction
Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Interface / Hardware Review
MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Altair
Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

VIDEO DISPLAY (CONTINUED)
MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Hardware Review / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus
Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Hardware Review / Altair / IMSAI
Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Interface / Hardware Review
Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Hardware Review / Apple II / Keyboard

INTERFACE

Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Hardware Construction / Interface / Graphics
Color displays on black and white television sets. Bain, Steve. art 2:2 Feb77 p44-48+ *** Color Graphics / Interface
Comments on the RF entry method for video monitors. Wiseman, Victor. col 3:12 Dec78 p202-204 *** SOL / Interface
Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Interface / Hardware Review
Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Graphics / Interface / Hardware Construction
GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Altair
Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / TRS-80 Model I / Interface
MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Altair
Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Character Generator
Televison interface. Lancaster, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p20-32 *** Interface
Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Interface / Hardware Construction
Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Interface / Hardware Review
Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Interface / Design

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-186 *** Atari / Programming Instruction / Graphics
Let your fingers do the talking (scanner applications)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:9 Sep78 p94-100 *** Input/Output / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I

Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / TRS-80 Model I / Interface

VIDEO DISPLAY GENERATOR
Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Brady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Design

VIRTUAL MEMORY
Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Ion Storage / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Ion Storage / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** k / Virtual Memory

VOICE SYNTHESIS
Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Hardware Construction / Apple II / Audio Processing
Articulate automata: an overview of voice synthesis*. Fons/Gargagliano. art L1 6:2 Feb81 p164-187 ***
Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p36-50 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model III
Closer look at the TI Speak & Spell. Vernon, Peter. art 6:4 Apr81 p150-154 *** Design
Computer speech: an update. Dahmke, Mark. col 6:2 Feb81 p6-12 *** Handicapped
Dissecting the TI Speak and Spell. Rigsby, Michael. art 5:9 Sep80 p76-84 *** Interface /
Extremely low-cost computer voice response system. Anderson, James. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p36-43 *** Design
Friends, humans, and countryrobots: lend me your ears (computer speech). Rice, D. Lloyd. art 1:12 Aug76 p16-24 *** Design
Functional specifications "The Home Brew Voder". Helmers, Carl. col 1:2 Oct75 p5 ***
TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Review /

VOICE SYNTHESIS (CONTINUED)
Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for $35. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151 *** Hardware Construction / Analog/Digital Circuit /
Time has come to talk. Atmar, Wirt. art 1:12 Aug76 p26-33 *** Hardware Review
Voice for the Apple without extra hardware. Payne, Robert. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p499-501 *** Digital Audio / Apple II
Votrax vocabulary. Gargagliano/Fons. col 6:6 Jun81 p384-391 *** TRS-80 Model I

WEATHER
Aids to the direct reception of weather satellite photographs. Johnston, William. col 5:1 Jan80 p148-153 ***
Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth, Michael. art 1:16 Dec76 p62-69 *** Control / Hardware Construction
Graphic input of weather data. Smith, Stephen. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p16-30 *** Graphics / Input/Output / Science
Hurricane tracking. Bailey, John. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p120-132 *** North Star
Sonic anemometry for the hobbyist. Dvorak, Neil. art L3 4:7 Jul79 p120-132 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

WIRE WRAP
Hobby unwrap. Stirling, Ralph. col 4:6 May79 p218-219 *** Hardware Construction
One-sided view of wire wrap sockets. Rampil, Ira;. art 2:9 Sep77 p54-55 *** Hardware Construction
Photographic notes on wire wrapping. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p56-59 *** Hardware Construction
Save money using mini wire wrap. Thompson, Roger. art 1:8 Apr76 p80-81 *** Hardware Construction
Secret of unraveling wire wrap boards. Lerseth, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p17 *** Hardware Construction
Tip for using wiring pencils. Burhans, R.W. art 1:15 Nov76 p40 *** Hardware Construction
Wire-wrapping and proto-system techniques. Mangieri, Adolph. art 6:5 May81 p152-170 *** Hardware Construction

WORD PROCESSING
Don't ignore the high end...or my search for manuscript editing paradise . Helmers, Carl. col 3:3 Mar78 p6+ *** Text Editor / Publishing
Five spelling-correction programs for CP/M-based systems. Lemmons, Phil. sr 6:11 Nov81 p434-448 *** Software Review / Writing
Four word processors for the Apple II. Carlson/Haber. sr 6:6 Jun81 p176-204 *** Software Review / Apple II
Micro word processor. Wierenga, Theron. col 4:1 Jan79 p178-178 *** Software Review
On the virtues of writing editors. Helmers, Carl. col 3:11 Nov78 p6+ *** Text Editor
Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor). Dahnke, Mark. sr 5:5 May81 p254-268 *** Software Review / CP/M / North Star
Writing with a data-base management system. Brent, Edward. art 6:11 Nov81 p18-34 *** Data Base Management / Writing

WRITING
Five spelling-correction programs for CP/M-based systems. Lemmons, Phil. sr 6:11 Nov81 p434-448 *** Software Review / Word Processing
X or k (abbreviations and symbols). Peshka, Manfred. art 1:5 Jan76 p64-66 *** Definitions
View from the lectern: what's wrong with technical writing today?. Barnum, Carol. col 6:11 Nov81 p409-412 *** Higher Education
WRYTE for BYTE. Ryland, Chris. art 1:1 Sep75 p44-47 ***
What is good documentation?. Howard, Jim. art 6:3 Mar81 p132-150 *** Documentation
What's wrong with technical writing today?. Morgan, Chris. col 5:12 Dec80 p6-12+ *** Publishing
Writing with a data-base management system. Brent, Edward. art 6:11 Nov81 p18-34 *** Data Base Management / Word Processing

XENIX
UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** Operating Systems / UNIX

XEROX ALTO
Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Microcomputer System / Networks / Ethernet

Z-80
Addition and subtraction: the 1802 versus the Z80. Merrin, Stephen. col 6:3 Mar81 p224-228 *** Binary / 1802 / Mathematics
Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 *** Memory / Test
Alpha locking in software (uppercase to lowercase conversion). Lewis, W.S. col L3 5:5 May80 p152-154 *** Conversions / Programming Instruction
Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr L3 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Hardware Review / Kit Building / Microcomputer System
Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:11 Sep76 p62-71 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review
Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Hardware Construction / Design

Z-80 (CONTINUED)
Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Plotting / Pascal / Plotter
Exchange evaluator for computer chess. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p16-28 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction / Interface
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Programming Instruction
First steps in computer chess programming. Spracklen/Spracklen. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p86-98 *** Chess / Programming Instruction
Forcing the Z80 starting address. Soderstrom, Randy. col 6:2 Feb81 p288 *** Hardware Modification
Keyboard input software for the Z80. Newcom, Kerry. col L3 4:11 Nov79 p192-193 *** Keyboard / Input/Output / Programming Instruction
Microsoft Softcard. Peleczarski, Mark. hr L3 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Hardware Review / Apple II / CP/M
Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / 8085
Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Security / Programming Instruction / 8080
Proposed microprocessor software standard. Formaniak/Leitch. col 2:7 Jul77 p34+ *** Standards / Microprocessor
Relative subroutines for the Z80. Kitsz, Dennis. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p87 *** Programming Instruction
Three microcomputer LISPs. Levitan/Bonar. sr L9 6:9 Sep81 p388-412 *** Software Review / LISP / Benchmark Testing
Use a relative subroutine call for relocatable Z80 programs. Losey, George. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p366-371 *** Programming Instruction
Z-80 in parallel (parallel processing). Loewer, Bob. art 3:7 Jul78 p60-63+ *** Microcomputer System / Design
Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers, William. art 6:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** 8080 / Assembler / Programming Instruction
Z80 table lookup. McCloud, Thomas. col L3 6:6 Jun81 p168-174 *** Programming Instruction
Z80 user stack emulation. Gelder, Allen. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p208-210 *** Programming Instruction
Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Hardware Review / Microprocessor

Z-8000
Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-81 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review /

Z8
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Control / Hardware Construction
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction
Build an intelligent EPROM programmer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p36-48 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

Circle 140 on Inquiry card.

Online Information Retrieval

Promise and Problems

Steven K Roberts
5885 Dublin Road
Dublin OH 43017

How many times have you experienced the frustration of showing someone your computer system and finding yourself confronted with such questions as: "Can I ask it something?" or "Have you got anything in there on me?" Thanks to a wealth of naive fiction and movies, the general public (still!) thinks of even the smallest computer as a great, mysterious storehouse of information that dwarfs human minds and invades personal privacy.

We all know that our little micros hardly justify this reputation, but some systems out there do harbor astonishing volumes of information. That isn't news, but recent developments have brought some of these robust resources within the grasp of the personal computer user.

An example: not long ago, when the words were coming far too slowly on a book project, I fell into a tea-sodden brainstorming session with one of my associates concerning schemes which might bring us wealth. Both design engineers with a degree of entrepreneurial fervor, we naturally settled upon high-tech products. As avid cyclists, we chose as one of our potential projects a digital bike odometer/speedometer with liquid crystal display, trip memory, and zero-drag interface with the machine.

After we refined this idea and rejected most of the other harebrained schemes, the time came for some serious research.

In five minutes I reviewed the US patent history of bicycle odometers.

I picked up the phone, dialed the local Telenet access number, specified the Lockheed Dialog system, entered my password, and informed the system that I would begin with the Magazine Index (file #47). [**Editor's note:** *For more information about Dialog, see Stan Miastkowski's review, "Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service," in the June 1981 BYTE.*] All this was taking place through my Cromemco Z-2D system, which had been converted into a simple dial-up terminal via the command CHAT.

Once the big West Coast system acknowledged my presence in the Magazine Index, I said:

```
SELECT BICYCLE?
AND ODOMETER?
```

(The "?" symbols are wild-card characters to accommodate plural forms of the words.) The system responded with the fact that there were, in its files, 904 articles on bicycles, two on odometers, and one dealing with both. When I directed the system to provide the details about that article, I received a bibliographic reference (and a short abstract) for the article, "How Far Did You Cycle Today?" by Arthur V Clark, which appeared in the May 1980 issue of *Popular Electronics*. On a hunch, I tried:

```
SELECT BICYCLE?
AND SPEEDOMETER?
```

and received two more references—one to a Beaber article in *Radio-Electronics* and the other to a Sandler piece in *Popular Mechanics*. Further

About the Author

Steve Roberts is a freelance writer and microprocessor systems consultant who lives in Dublin, Ohio. He is the author of two books and some 40 articles and, when he tears himself away from the word processor, enjoys photography, bicycling, and music.

WE HAVE IT!

the solution to your system problems

(Single or Multi-user)

Contact us Today!

Mini Micro Mart offers a variety of systems, such as the Cromemco System Two shown.

The System Two will run CDOS, CP/M®, MPM, multi-user Cromix, single or multi-user OASIS and a variety of operating systems.

Mini Micro Mart, America's leading micro processor house also offers North Star,™ Dynabyte, Intertec Superbrain, Altos and other systems.

All are currently being offered at Extra Special Savings.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

master charge

VISA

Circle 467 on inquiry card.

probing yielded pieces on bicycle accessories in *Better Homes and Gardens* and *Consumer Guide*.

This was all very interesting and likely to yield some ideas, but what about marketing? I directed the system to change to the "Encyclopedia of Associations" database and quickly located the addresses and phone numbers of the Cycle Parts and Accessories Association and the Bicycle Wholesale Distributors Association. Both groups would probably be useful in assessing the market potential of our device. If not, there were 17 other groups listed that were somehow connected with cycling.

We also needed to know about related patents. Would our device infringe on an existing patent? Would we be spending thousands of dollars on research and development just to conclude that round is the optimum shape of a wheel? Or, looking at it somewhat differently, could we take advantage of someone else's development effort, modifying it slightly and presenting it to the world as our own?

Formerly, a patent search was expensive and represented a major portion of the cost associated with filing a new invention, but no longer. I merely typed "B 25", to begin searching in database 25 (CLAIMS—US Patent Abstracts), and then issued the identical command that I used in the Magazine Index. Instantaneously, the system informed me that since 1978 there have been 1255 patents related to bicycles, 100 linked to odometers, and five somehow corresponding to both.

It was easy to get a lengthy description of those five, including the assignee's name, an explanation of the technique, descriptions of drawings, etc. In about five minutes, I had reviewed the recent US patent history of bicycle odometers. A quick check revealed nothing of interest from 1971-1977.

It's tempting to offer esoteric descriptions of methods for deriving information from a bicycle wheel and accumulating the data in a nonvolatile counter; but that's not the point here. Of interest to us is that much of the preliminary research was conveniently completed in a few minutes with a home computer, in a process that hardly exercised the capabilities of the interactive information-retrieval system at the other end of the data link.

Five Prerequisites

Information hasn't always been that accessible. Not until the development of at least five crucial ingredients could an untrained, casual user like me rapidly obtain so much information.

First, the obvious: there had to be great volumes of data in machine-readable form. Dialog alone houses over 35 million records—each heavily cross-indexed in ways ranging from a simple directory listing to a thorough bibliographic citation containing an abstract.

Much of this machine-readable information began to appear in the mid 1960s, when publishers discovered the wonders of computer phototypesetting and began compiling directories, magazines, handbooks, and the like in a form that could be read directly by computer. The original motivation for creating databases was thus not so much the anticipation of interactive information-retrieval systems as it was the economic considerations of the publishing industry.

Second, the development of computer hardware and relatively low-cost mass storage facilities progressed throughout the 1960s and '70s, yielding facilities that could host masses of data and allow multiple users simultaneous access to it. This was a major achievement, for the amount of data involved in a system like Dialog would have dwarfed the systems of the '60s, which also lacked the resources required for efficient information access and timesharing.

Third, all the fine hardware, then as now, was of little use without decent software. Early approaches centered around batch mode, in which a user's information requests were handled open-loop—frequently overnight. This precluded the kind of system whose responses to a person's

queries guide the selection or refinement of further queries—altogether a more efficient and desirable way of doing things. Such interactive software presents problems that have occupied designers for years, and complaints about "friendliness" and resolution of ambiguities still exist. But the combination of good search software and high-speed machines has reduced system response time, even during peak-load periods, to an average of perhaps three or four seconds.

The big and fast machines, good code, and an abundance of useful information were fine. But there were still two things needed to make database systems practical for users outside well-funded research environments.

One was the development of data communication networks (such as Tymnet and Telenet) that could lift the burden of long-distance charges from those not blessed with WATS lines and accommodating department budgets.

The final requirement was filled with the advent of the microprocessor. Along with all its other accomplishments, the microprocessor has lowered equipment costs to the point where just $250 can buy a reasonably decent video terminal with a built-in modem. Some people (mostly long-time owners of expensive systems, no doubt) would call this obscene, but the major economic barriers to serious widespread computer use have been removed.

Well . . . almost. A quick glance down Dialog's list of over 120 databases shows hourly "connect time" rates ranging from $25 to $300. This, to the casual observer, seems anything but cheap.

What's Your Time Worth?

Bibliographic information, such as that derived from the Magazine Index, is readily available from a well-stocked public library (although usually not so efficiently). But travel time and the extra digging made necessary by the lack of centralized indexing can make the typical goal-directed library visit trying. Unless you know what to look for and where to find it, you might end up just browsing.

Of course, you can always browse in the Dialog system, though connect time charges averaging $1 per minute discourage that. Instead, a session online is best approached with a "search strategy," which minimizes the time spent chasing down loosely related information. In our example, we took advantage (at a rather low level) of the Boolean operators (which include OR and NOT, as well as AND) to eliminate the need to check all 904 bicycle articles for references to odometers. I decided on this approach before signing on and interacted with the system as briskly as possible, with no time out for coffee breaks, chitchat, or manual retrieval of the referenced articles (which, it turned out, were on my bookshelf all along).

In most cases, this approach produces intense interplay with the machine that takes only as long as necessary—rarely more than 10 minutes for a specific search. The resulting charge is far cheaper than the gas and time that might otherwise be required, and the scope of the references is far greater than what would be found in a typical library.

It is this last point that underscores the value of online information retrieval. The Magazine Index is only one of Dialog's many databases, yet it provides cover-to-cover indexing of more than 370 publications. The index is updated monthly, with cumulation since January 1977.

Even more impressive are the specialized files: BIOSIS, for example, covers life sciences research with roughly 200,000 citations per year from 8000 serial publications, as well as books, notes, symposia, etc. In the engineering disciplines, there are COMPENDEX (100,000 citations per year in a variety of fields), INSPEC (150,000 per year in electrical engineering and computer fields), ISMEC (15,000 per year in mechanical engineering), SAE (800 per year in automotive engineering), and many more. It should be noted

that some of these are found in the *SDC ORBIT* system; others both there and in Dialog.

Any consideration of the economics of using databases must include the scope of the available information. What combination of traditional information resources could offer the multidisciplinary abundance of frequently updated material in Dialog? You can even obtain reports on SEC filings of corporations, find the student-teacher ratio in your old grade school, poke around in a worldwide index of doctoral dissertations, or find out how your congressman voted on a recent issue.

Add to this the facility, in most databases, of obtaining the full-text documents of interest through an online ordering facility. At first glance, this ultimate dependence on paper appears to be a system weakness, though far superior to online transmission of documents at 300 bits per second (bps), especially in light of the connect-time charges.

Cheaper Searching

With the exception of certain dedicated systems, such as Mead Data Central's LEXIS (a legal research database) and Pergamon's VIDEO PATSEARCH (a patent database), database facilities are designed to be accessed by any dial-up terminal. Therefore, all of the system resources are housed at the far end of the data link.

Although this minimizes the equipment requirements placed on the person who desires access to the system, this approach is hardly efficient. In using Dialog and ORBIT, I have already noticed my creeping panic at the rapidly accumulating cost of online time—especially when I employ inefficient search strategies to locate something about whose classifications I am uncertain. The clock's ticking tends to encourage haste and inhibit use of some of the system's more subtle capabilities. Even line editing costs $35-$300 per hour, depending on the database.

But with a local processor, a database searcher can prepare most messages associated with a session prior to the sign-on. This allows a calmer approach to preparing a search strategy, increasing precision and efficiency. Such an approach would have helped during a brief Dialog demonstration that I gave while preparing this article. Workmen were installing a security system in my house as I wrote, the din of men and machines drowning out the gentle pattering of the Hazel's keyboard. The workmen needed a break at about the time I needed some information, so I called them over to see the system. To lend a personal touch, I interrogated the Newspaper Index for references to articles about their company, Warner Security Systems. My command was:

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY

I should have known better. Of the five articles referenced, only one was related to the company. One extraneous piece touched on Volney F Warner's opinions about national security. Another contained a quote from John W Warner Jr, concerning the conduct of security services during the attempt on President Reagan's life in March 1981.

Since I was paying $1.25 per minute for 300 bps transmission of these references, I should have issued a more specific search command. The following command, for example, yields only the article of interest (a *Wall Street Journal* piece from March 12, 1980):

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY
(W)SYSTEM?

(Incidentally, SELECT is normally abbreviated S, and in the above command the (W) implies that the words SECURITY and SYSTEM must be adjacent to one another.)

My first exploration of the CLAIMS database covering US patents was equally inept. For reasons of prurience, I inquired about sex-related inventions. The very first one displayed was a method for inducing the early flowering of young deciduous trees!

A Larger Perspective

So far, my emphasis on the Rolls-Royces of the database world has neglected a new wave of economy models that together address a larger market. The Source and Compuserve have brought large-system resources to the individual at much less intimidating prices. Providing electronic mail and a variety of consumer-related services, these less expensive databases represent a service that rests between the giant systems already described and those that will ultimately appear in the living room of Mr and Mrs John Q Smith of Anytown, USA. But the mass market presents several challenges. One is achieving "user-friendliness." Another lies in the choice of a "delivery mechanism" that can accommodate millions of users. Marketing and copyright and other legal snags pose still other challenges. Let's consider these separately.

Friendly Systems

A long-standing problem in all computer systems—the lack of intuitively obvious ways to interact with the machine—is especially troublesome to untrained users lacking interest in computers. A "veteran" like me can forgive an antique text editor its idiosyncracies: the idea of a "virtual pointer" is solidly established in my head, and I know most of the 25 or so commands by heart. But I have sometimes had to turn clerical personnel loose on the system, with discouraging results. The difference between string and insert modes becomes a mystery, and the commands seem like black magic.

Of course, screen editors (such as Wordstar and VEDIT) solve this problem by allowing the objects of interest to be manipulated more directly and making the results of any change immediately visible on the screen. But systems must go further to be palatable to the masses. Future systems must incorporate many of the characteristics that make arcade games fun: provision for developing competence without having to study manuals or even use reference cards; direct correlation between hand movement and visual results; freedom from intimidating error messages (like the cryptic ERROR CODE 19); and fostering of graceful evolution from novice to expert, with enjoyment and challenge at every level.

To this end, current developments in "object-oriented programming" (like Smalltalk) offer interesting alternatives to the classic, command-oriented style of system use. For database and information utility systems to win wide acceptance, they must enable a newcomer to step up to a teletext terminal (or whatever), play around, and within a few minutes begin to derive some satisfying result, without reading any documentation or instructions. For the present, systems like Dialog and The Source, with their counterintuitive command syntaxes and their unforgiving error-handling facilities, will serve only those who need them badly enough to tolerate their inhuman natures.

Delivery of Online Services

If you want to research the world's literature on bicycle odometers, you dial your Telenet access number, specify the network address of the online vendor of choice, enter your password, and go to it. But if 43,608 Chicago residents simultaneously decide to check with their viewdata systems for movie information, news headlines, "yellow pages" service, airline schedules, and horse racing results, something other than a dial-up network must be available. And so it is: cable TV and all its permutations. However, since no subscriber possesses his own private cable, some clever means must be provided to give at least the illusion of a "dedicated" system.

One approach involves continuous transmission of a full database and interception of desired frames by an intelligent local terminal. Another technique, called a hybrid network, accommodates the widely divergent bandwidth requirements of user input and video display. It uses the phone line for communication from the user to the system and the cable TV network for information flow in the other direction (a sort of video packet-switching scheme).

Whatever the solution, the cost will clearly be great, and numerous competing technologies will ensure a lack of standardization for many years.

Yes, You Need This System!

Before the world becomes a community of electronic cottages, someone must do a very clever selling job. Ask a person who's not already involved with computers what he or she would do with a home system or with access to an information utility, and the answer will likely be: "Huh? I dunno." But the reality is that everyday almost everyone uses information resources that are amenable to "computerization." The online telephone directory is already under development by the French Postal Telegraph and Telephone Agency (PTT), which plans to produce 200,000 electronic-directory terminals for free distribution. PTT expects to recover the $50 million manufacturing cost through the obsolescence of telephone books. As a fringe benefit to the users, the terminal is compatible with Teletel (the French videotex service), as well as database, electronic mail, funds transfer, and shopping services.

In addition to telephone-directory service, we take many other information sources for granted. News media, airline and theater schedules, stock market data, and classified advertising—all are continually updated compendia of information that the bulk of the population uses routinely. And, although people are paying for these compendia in a variety of ways, cost to the individual is not obvious.

Monthly billing based on usage time for a home information terminal, however, would be very obvious. This fact may frustrate the marketing of information services for some time, especially since most potential customers will initially have trouble seeing the need for the service.

The Fine Print

We are already confronting another problem that will require landmark legal decisions before we can enter the era of online databases for the masses. Now that data storage is becoming cheap enough to permit storage of "full text" in databases, instead of offering mere bibliographic references, interesting copyright questions arise. For example, if I sell only "first serial rights" on an article to a magazine, I may not be enthusiastic about the article's subsequent appearance in an online information utility from which anyone can draw at will. In some countries, this same problem, in the nonelectronic arena of library loans, has already spawned "Public Lending Right" laws that require royalties for the author upon each borrowing of a book. If access to books in machine-readable form becomes widespread, some modifications of copyright laws will be necessary to provide compensation to authors for electronic consumption of their work.

Other legal hurdles remain. Printers' unions are likely to resist the erosion of their industry by electronic data transmission. We'll probably also see lawsuits claiming restraint of trade, monopolistic practices, invasion of privacy, copyright infringement, and unfair labor practices.

Despite these four problem areas, the information industry is experiencing explosive growth at all levels of sophistication. Though many field trials have failed, there has been enough positive feedback from users to convince corporate giants that there's big money to be made in this business. At the 1981 National Online Meeting in New York City, the largest draw of the entire three-day conference was a panel discussion on mergers and acquisitions. The intensity and scope of this industry were clear.

A Look to the Future

We must consider a broad range of database services to achieve a clear perception of the information industry: everything from consumer-oriented, cable-delivered teletext to encyclopedic "research-grade" repositories. Some database services are reputedly simple enough for a child to use and others so complex that the online vendors must routinely offer seminars and consulting services.

We are likely to see a convergence of these extremes into systems that combine depth of scope with ease of use. Present videotex services have limited appeal to the professional market, and other potential users may prefer hard copy. But if new concepts of easier and more productive use of computer systems (the subject of a three-day conference in Ann Arbor, Michigan this May) enter the design of online systems, then the robust services will become much more palatable.

It is a situation comparable to the personal computer's market penetration at the consumer level: beyond games, there has to be some distinct practical value (not contrived, either—show me a recipe filing program that can beat the *Joy of Cooking* and a 3 by 5 card index!) before people will spend a few hundred dollars on something they suspect is a toy.

Above this level, however, development is proceeding apace. In most cities, small firms, calling themselves "database intermediaries," are preparing to provide infrequent users with search services. This relieves people of the need to develop expertise in using complex systems. Considering the problems associated with categorizing all of reality in a way that would allow anyone to find one item easily, such sales of expertise may represent the wave of the future.

The problem of categorizing reality becomes even more awkward where images are concerned. Superficially amenable to standard database techniques, images become troublesome when multilayered meanings call for widely divergent classifications. Should a particular painting of the crucifixion be considered in its iconographic context, or as a skinny man hanging on a cross? The question seems absurd in the twentieth century, but similar confusions of meaning have plagued art historians through the ages and render every system of classification ambiguous and ultimately traceable to the cultural biases of a few people.

The question of categorizing images is especially important, because the new technology of videodiscs has given us a powerful tool for the storage and retrieval of graphic and textual information. One commercial service (VIDEO PATSEARCH from Pergamon) already combines online database access with a local library of drawings on videodisc. With at least one manufacturer's disc capable of storing 108,000 video frames, there is great potential for the inclusion of graphics, as well as "full-text," in specialized database systems.

The online storage capabilities described here seem to presage enormous changes in the library of the future. We can only assume that mass storage of all types will continue to grow cheaper as human time becomes more expensive; it follows that ever-better tools for information seekers will continue to develop. As we gain facilities that far surpass the efficiency of books, shelves, and call slips, perhaps we can somehow avoid losing the human warmth of libraries.■

Event Queue

December 1981

December
McGraw-Hill Conferences/ Seminars, various sites throughout the US. *Electronics* and *Data Communications* magazines, published by McGraw-Hill, are sponsoring a number of conferences covering a wide range of computer-related topics. For complete details, contact McGraw-Hill Conference Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10020, (212) 997-1221.

December 9-11
The 1981 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC 81), Peachtree Plaza, Atlanta GA. WSC 81 will feature papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and combined simulation and modeling. The conference will be organized into tutorial, methodology, and application sessions. For information, contact John Carson, WSC 81 Registration Chairman, School of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta GA 30332, (404) 894-2308.

December 15-19
Gulf Computer Exhibition, Dubai International Trade Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. IBM, NCR, Apple, Honeywell, Philips, Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, and other well-known manufacturers will be represented at this first exhibition of computer equipment in Dubai. The scope of the show takes in systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. Details are available from the Trade Centre Management Company, POB 9292, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Telex 47474 DITC EM, and from Diana Clifton Sewell, International Office, Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Pl, London, SE1Y 4AR, England.

December 16-18
The Twentieth IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (CDC), Vacation Village Hotel, San Diego CA. The CDC is the annual meeting of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Control Systems Society. It is held in cooperation with the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics. The conference will include contributed and invited sessions plus tutorials and presentations on all aspects of the theory and applications of systems involving decision, control, and adaptation. Topics of interest include linear and nonlinear system theory, stability theory, large-scale system theory and decentralized control, estimation, identification, signal processing and stochastic control, and control systems. For more information, contact the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc, 445 Hoes Ln, Piscataway NJ 08854.

December 28-30
Computer Modeling of Linguistic Theory, Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York NY. The Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL) is sponsoring three sessions on computer modeling of linguistic theory in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Linguistic Society of America (LSA). New models for grammars and new strategies for parsing will be the areas of most attention. Readings of contributed papers will also be featured. For general information, contact Stan Petrick, IBM Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights NY 10598. To register, contact Margaret W Reynolds, LSA, 3520 Prospect St NW, Washington DC 20007, (202) 298-7120

January 1982

January-March
Writing for Results: A Course for Computer Professionals, various sites throughout the US. This three-day course is presented by the American Management Associations (AMA). It is designed to teach computer professionals how to get complex ideas across to technical and nontechnical readers in clear and simple prose. Individual fees are $575 for AMA members, $660 for nonmembers. Team fees are $490 per person for AMA members, $575 for nonmembers. For a complete schedule of times and locations, contact the American Management Associations, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January-April
Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Office Support Staff, various sites throughout the US. The American Management Associations (AMA) has designed this three-day course for secretaries, assistants, supervisors, and other personnel desiring to learn the fundamentals of data processing and its use in offices. Computer hardware and software, programming languages, and technology will all be covered. The team fee for AMA members is $470 per individual and $550 for nonmembers. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact the AMA, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January 6-8
The Fifteenth Annual Hawaii International Conference on Systems Sciences (HICSS-15), Honolulu HI. This conference is cosponsored by the University of Hawaii and the University of Southwestern Louisiana in cooperation with the Association for Computing Machinery. HICSS-15 is intended for medical information-processing researchers and practitioners. Some of the topics to be covered are diagnosis by computer, computer-based medical instrumentation, computers and the handicapped, and the use of computers in individual and group practices, medical laboratories, and hospitals. Contact Dr Bruce D Shiver and Dr Terry M Walker, c/o HICSS-15 Medical Information Processing, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504.

January 7-10
The 1982 Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES), Las Vegas Convention Center, Hilton Hotel, and the Jockey Club, Las Vegas NV. Conferences, workshops, seminars, sales meetings, press events, and exhibits of audio and video equipment, computers, telephones, and other consumer items highlight this show. For details, contact Consumer Electronic Shows, Suite 1607, Two Illinois Center, 233 N Michigan, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 12-15
Communication Networks Conference and Exposition, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta GA. The Communication Networks Conference is designed to bring users and the telecom-

munications industry together. The Conference features sessions, panel discussions, and tutorials on voice, data, and electronic-mail communications. For information, contact Communication Networks, 375 Cochituate Rd, POB 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700.

January 15-16
Microcomputers in Education, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The Tenth Annual Math/Science Conference will emphasize the microcomputer as a medium for instruction, as a tool for research, and as an information manager. Workshops, demonstrations, panel discussions, and problem-solving groups will be offered. Contact Nancy Watson, 203 Payne Hall, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ 85287. Vendors interested in exhibiting may call Dr Gary Bitter at (602) 965-3322.

January 19-22
Peripheral Array Processors for Signal Processing and Simulation, Sheraton National Hotel, Washington DC. The fee for this course is $795. For complete details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Suite 1030, 10889 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

January 19-22
The Which Computer? Show, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. Information about this show can be obtained from Clapp & Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10167, (800) 223-1956; in New York, (212) 661-8410.

January 20-22
Texas Computer Show, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Conferences, panel discussions, and seminars will be featured at this show. The exhibition will include word- and data-processing equipment plus peripherals. For details, contact the Texas Computer Show, POB 214035, Dallas TX 75221, (214) 761-9108; in Georgia, (404) 452-0114; and in Canada, (416) 252-7791.

January 21-22
Local Network Equipment Seminar, Phoenix AZ. This seminar will emphasize local-network equipment rather than the theory of local networks. General principles of local networks and future developments will be covered. These sessions will look at the Ungermann-Bass Net/One, the Network Systems Corporation Hyperchannel and Hyperbus, the Apollo Domain System, Sytek Localnet, Amdax Cablenet, Nestar Cluster 1, and other systems.

The cost of this two-day seminar is $550, which includes lecture notes, textbook, and refreshments. For details, contact Local Network Equipment Seminar, Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424, (612) 925-2930.

January 28-30
Conference on Modeling and Simulation on Microcomputers, Bahia Hotel, San Diego CA. The Society for Computer Simulation (SCS) is presenting this conference, which features papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and continuous simulation on microcomputers. Contact SCS, POB 2228, La Jolla CA 92038, (714) 459-3888.

February 1982

February 22-24
The Eighth Annual Federal DP Expo, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington DC. More than 150 computer industry companies will display and demonstrate hardware, software, systems, and services. Approximately 120 speakers will speak on a wide variety of topics during the conference portion of the program. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502. ■

Books Received

Analog I/O Design, Patrick H Garrett. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 264 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0208-0, $21.95.

Apple Pascal, Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 428 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-049171-2, $14.95.

The Atari Assembler, Don Inman and Kurt Inman. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 270 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0237-4, $14.95; softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0236-6, $9.95.

The Community Computerists Directory, no. 3, Jeff Love and Stephen Pizzo. Guerneville CA: Alternet Inc, 1981; 21 by 27.5 cm, 72 pages, softcover, ISBN none, $3.50.

Computer/Law Journal, vol. II, no. 3 (Summer 1980), "Computer Crime, Part II," Jay Becker, ed. Los Angeles CA: Center for Computer/Law, 1981; 17 by 25.5 cm, 332 pages, softcover, ISSN 0164-8756, $16.

Data Base Architecture, Ivan Flores. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 408 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-22729-9, $26.50.

Data Book 1981, Intersil Inc. Cupertino CA: Intersil Inc (10710 N Tantau Ave), 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 1228 pages, softcover, ISBN none, $5.

Digital Technology with Microprocessors, Frank E Cave and David L Terrell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 372 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1326-0, $21.95.

Evaluating Data Base Management Systems, Judy M King. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 296 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-23994-7, $21.95.

Feedback and Control Systems, A C McDonald and H Lowe. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 532 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1898-X, $22.95.

Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, David A Bell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 720 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-2128-X, $21.95.

Graphic Software for Microcomputers, B J Korites. Duxbury MA: Kern Publications, 1981; 28 by 21.5 cm, 184 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-940254-01-8, $19.95.

Microprocessor Software: Programming Concepts and Techniques, G A Streitmatter. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 357 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4375-5, $18.95.

Natural Language Processing, Harry Tennant. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 14 by 21 cm, 276 pages, softcover, ISBN 089433-100-0, $17.50.

Optoelectronics, Robert G Seippel. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 254 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-5255-X, $21.95.

Raster Graphics Handbook, Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation. Covina CA: Conrac Corporation (600 N Rimsdale Ave), 1981; 13.5 by 21 cm, 246 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-9604972-0-X, $20.■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Clubs and Newsletters

Used Computer Exchange

The UCE (Used Computer Exchange) matches buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. A listing of equipment with commission rates dependent on conclusion of a sale is available. Buyers must register with the UCE to use its services.

UCE also has consulting and referral services for those seeking the lowest prices on new computers or guidance on small-business systems hardware and software matches. For more information, contact the Used Computer Exchange, 2329 Hunters Woods Plaza, Reston VA 22091.

Purser Pursues the Atari

Purser's Atari Magazine is a special edition of *Purser's Magazine* that contains articles and reviews on almost every piece of software available for Atari computers. It's available for $1. Write to *Purser's Magazine*, POB 466, El Dorado CA 95623.

Keep Up with the Networks

The *Localnetter* covers major developments in local computer networks. Ethernet standards, products, and people in the news are some of the topics covered in this monthly newsletter. All makes and kinds of networks are investigated by the publication. *Localnetter* costs $250 per year in the United States and $300 elsewhere. Back issues are available. *Localnetter* is published by Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424.

Micro Cornucopia

Micro Cornucopia is devoted to the Big Board single-board computer made by Digital Research Computers of Garland, Texas. Articles on power supplies, memory protection, the monitor program, and more are included. A yearly (six-issue) subscription is $12 in the United States, $15 in Canada, and $20 elsewhere. Contact *Micro Cornucopia*, 11740 NW West Rd, Portland OR 97229.

Atari Group in the North

TAIG (Twin-City Atari Interest Group) meets on the last Sunday of each month. An interest in Atari computers and $10 annual dues are the membership requirements. A monthly newsletter, a group library of programs, and a discount at certain computer stores are all part of the membership. Write to A Middleton, 1794 James Ave, St Paul MN 55105, or call Steve Crowley at (612) 937-1001.

TRS-80 Users in New Jersey

The TRS-80 Users Group of Cherry Hill meets the fourth Monday of the month at the Cherry Hill library at 7:30 PM. The club publishes a newsletter and is interested in exchanges. Contact Bryan McPhee, 418 Virginia Dr, Browns Mills NJ 08015.

Connecticut CP/M Users Group

For more information on the Connecticut CP/M users group, contact The Wordsmith Network, 110 Day Hill Rd, Windsor CT 06095, (203) 683-2427.

Bulletin Board in Operation

SEB Computer has started a free computer bulletin board in Jacksonville, Florida. The system is up each day from 6 PM to 8 AM. The access number is (904) 743-7050.

About Telecommunications

The Viewdata/Videotex Report is a monthy publication that is concerned with viewdata/videotex, teletext, and other systems of information distribution. Articles on Prestel, Telidon, video terminals, Compuserve, and other related subjects are featured. The *Report* is available for $295 per year by Link Resources Corporation, 215 Park Ave South, New York NY 10003, (212) 473-5600.

Color Computer News

Color Computer News has information on hardware, software, and products for the TRS-80 Color Computer. *Color Computer News* is available for $9 per year (six issues) from Remarkable Software, POB 1192, Muskegon MI 49443.

Hackers from the University of Dayton

The University of Dayton Microprocessor Systems Development Group is a nuts-and-bolts group. Most of its members have built the Explorer-85 microcomputer by Netronics. The group is looking for interested hackers to join in its pursuits, which are mostly concerned with 8085/8086 applications. We also publish a newletter called *The Stack*. Contact the Microprocessor Systems Development Group, Rm KL-341, Kettering Labs, University of Dayton, Dayton OH 45469, or contact the club president, Bill Salyuo, POB 11, Dayton OH 45409, (513) 229-3614.

Home Computer Newsletter

Home Computer Newsletter is for anyone who has purchased a computer or plans to do so soon. It includes programming help, hardware and software reviews, product sources, and reader-contributed programs. The subscription rate is $20 a year. Contact *Home Computer Newsletter*, POB 616, Silverton OR 97381, (503) 873-5012.

Computer Science Group

The NECSL (New England Computer Science League) administers monthly computer-science contests for high school students throughout the country. Contests are held at each school, and an unlimited number of students from all grade levels can compete. Students are given short theoretical and applied questions and a practical problem to solve using their schools' computer facilities. The NECSL tabulates the results and announces winners and prizes. If your school would like to learn more about NECSL, contact the League at POB 2417A, Providence RI 02906, (401) 863-3300.■

Software Received

Apple II

Alkalabeth–World of Doom, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $34.95. California Pacific Computer Company, Suite B, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

Apple-Oids, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Apple Panic, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Brøderbund Software, POB 3266, Eugene OR 97403.

Autobahn, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.

Bill Budge's Space Album, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Bill Budge's Trilogy of Games, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Both Barrels, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Castle Wolfenstein, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

Cranston Manor, a graphics adventure for the Apple II, Floppy disk, $34.95. On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

Cross Clues, a word game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Science Research Associates, 155 N Wacker Dr, Chicago IL 60606.

Cyber Strike, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Galactic Saga IV–Tawala's Last Redoubt, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Gamma Goblins, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Gobbler, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Gorgon, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Hi-Res Football, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Hi-Res Soccer, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

International Gran Prix, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $30. Riverbank Software, POB 128, Smith's Landing Rd, Denton MD 21629.

Missile Defense, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Mission: Asteroid, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $19.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

NORAD, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd, POB G 33, Postal Station G, Calgary, Alberta, T3A 2G1, Canada.

Phantoms Five, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Pulsar II, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Sabotage, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Snoggle, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $32.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Space Eggs, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Space Warrior, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Star Cruiser, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Ultima, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Wizard and the Princess, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $32.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Atari

Alpha Fighter, arcade games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Chomp-Othello, strategy board games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $15.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Eastern Front (1941), a graphics war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffet Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Fantasyland 2041 AD, a multipart, fantasy role-playing game for the Atari 800. Floppy disks, $59.95. Crystalware, 12215 Murphy Ave, San Martin CA 95046.

Galactic Empire, a strategy game for the Atari 400/800. Cassette, $19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Giant Slalom, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Intruder Alert, a graphics arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Kayos, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $34.95. Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

Star Trek 3.5, a strategy game for the Atari 800. Cassette, $19.95. Adventure International (see address above).

Triple Blockade, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

World War III, a war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Crystalware (see address above).

Commodore PET

Adventure at Pearl Harbor, a war game for 16 K- or

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $19.95. United Software of America, 750 3rd Ave, New York NY 10017.

Space Intruders, an arcade game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $19.95. United Software of America (see address above).

Super Gomoku, a board game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $9.95. United Software of America (see address above).

TRS-80

Bridge 2.0, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $21.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Cribbage 2.0, board game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Hearts 1.5, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $19.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Nominoes Jigsaw Puzzle, a graphics puzzle for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Voyage of the Valkyrie, a graphics war game for the TRS-80 Models I or III. Floppy disk, $39.95. Advanced Operating Systems, Suite 792, 450 St John Rd, Michigan City IN 46360.

Other Computers

Backgammon 2.0, a board game program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $21.45. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Flight Simulator, a flight-simulation program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Poker Party, a game simulation for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Star Trek 3.2, a strategy game for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $18.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above). ■

Apple X10 Control

Wayne Arczynski
c/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

I compliment Steve Ciarcia on his fine article describing the BSR X-10 Home Control Unit. Using the information outlined in his article "Computerize a Home" (see the January 1980 BYTE, page 28), and after reading Alan Trimble's article, "A $5.25 Interface to the BSR X-10 Home Control System," (in the September 1980 issue of BYTE, page 314), I created the program in listing 1. This program uses an Apple II computer (or other 6502-based computer with a 1 MHz clock). To control the BSR X-10 command module, you need only a 40 kHz transducer (available from The Micro Mint of Woodmere, New York for $6).

Implementing home control using an Apple II is simple. First enter the machine-language program into page three of memory, then hook up the transducer to annunciator zero (pin 15) and ground (pin 8) of the game-paddle connector. You are now ready to control lights and appliances with your Apple.

Like Trimble's program, mine has two subroutines that handle critical timing. The first is FRTY, which generates a 40 kHz signal to annunciator zero. The second is DLY, which generates the delay necessary between the 40 kHz transmit bursts. Subroutines SND0 and SND1 transmit the pulse train necessary for 0 and 1, while TERM generates the required termination sequence. The MAIN ROUTINE loads the accumulator with the command byte (from location FF hexadecimal, 255 decimal), saves the complement, and serially transmits the command. The complement is then loaded into the accumulator and transmitted serially. Finally, the termination sequence is transmitted.

In my program, the *command byte* is stored at location 255 decimal, and a CALL 768 is executed (in machine language: JSR $300). All registers are saved and restored by the program; therefore, only location 255 decimal must be reserved for the program. The program may be relocated to a different location in memory, although care must be taken to verify that no timing loops cross page boundaries. This is not a severe limitation since the program fits into a single page of memory.

To use my program with Steve's BASIC program in the January 1980 BYTE, make the following changes to his program:

- change: OUT 9, C(X)
  to: POKE 255, C(X) : CALL 768
- change: OUT 9, F
  to: POKE 255, F : CALL 768
- remove: OUT 9, 128
- remove: GOSUB XXXX :REM DELAY TIMER

You don't have to turn off the timer or wait for the byte to be transmitted in the last two items because the assembler program only transmits one command per call and returns to the calling program only after transmission is complete.■

Listing 1: *6502 assembly-language program to run the BSR X-10 system from one bit of an Apple II parallel-output port.*

```
:ASM

*
*     **************************
*     *                        *
*     *  APPLE X-10 CONTROL    *
*     *          BY            *
*     *  WAYNE S. ARCZYNSKI    *
*     *   NOVEMBER 5, 1980     *
*     *                        *
*     **************************
```

Listing 1 continued on page 470

```
                 0990 *
                 1000 *    BSR X-10 CONTROLLER
                 1010 *
                 1020 *    GENERATE THE SIGNAL REQUIRED
                 1030 *        TO DRIVE A 40KHZ TRANSDUCER
                 1040 *    TO TRANSMIT COMMANDS TO THE
                 1050 *        BSR X-10 COMMAND CONSOLE
                 1060 *
                 1070 *
                 1080 *    COMMAND BYTE (DECIMAL):
                 1090 *    ALL OFF   = 1
                 1100 *    LIGHTS ON = 3
                 1110 *    ON        = 5
                 1120 *    OFF       = 7
                 1130 *    DIM       = 9
                 1140 *    BRIGHT    = 11
                 1150 *
                 1160 *    CH1 = 12      CH9  = 14
                 1170 *    CH2 = 28      CH10 = 30
                 1180 *    CH3 = 4       CH11 = 6
                 1190 *    CH4 = 20      CH12 = 22
                 1200 *    CH5 = 2       CH13 = 0
                 1210 *    CH6 = 18      CH14 = 16
                 1220 *    CH7 = 10      CH15 = 8
                 1230 *    CH8 = 26      CH16 = 24
                 1240 *
                 1242 *    COMMAND BYTE IS LOCATION $FF
                 1244 *    BASIC:   POKE 255, CMND
                 1246 *    M/L:     LDA CMND
                 1248 *             STA $FF
                 1250 *
                 1260 *    VARIABLES
                 1265 *
                 1270 ANON .EQ $C059     SET ANNUNCIATOR ZERO ( AN0 )
                 1275 ANOF .EQ $C058     CLEAR AN0
                 1280 CTR1 .EQ $FD       XMIT BIT COUNTER
                 1285 COMP .EQ $FE       COMPLEMENT OF COMMAND BYTE
                 1290 CMND .EQ $FF       COMMAND BYTE
                 1295 *
                 1300 *    MAIN ROUTINE
                 1305      .OR $300
0300- 08         1310 STRT PHP           SAVE REGISTERS
0301- 48         1320      PHA
0302- 8A         1330      TXA
0303- 48         1340      PHA
0304- 98         1350      TYA
0305- 48         1360      PHA
0306- A5 FD      1362      LDA CTR1
0308- 48         1364      PHA
0309- A5 FE      1366      LDA COMP
030B- 48         1368      PHA
                 1369 *
030C- A5 FF      1370      LDA CMND      GET COMMAND BYTE
030E- 2A         1372      ROL           POSITION COMMAND
030F- 2A         1374      ROL
0310- 2A         1376      ROL
0311- 49 FF      1380      EOR #$FF      COMPLEMENT CMND
```

```
0313- 85 FE     1390        STA COMP      SAVE COMPLEMENT
0315- 49 FF     1400        EOR #$FF      UNCOMPLEMENT COMMAND BYTE
                1410 *
0317- A2 05     1414        LDX #5        SETUP TO TRANS
0319- 86 FD     1416        STX CTR1         5 BITS
031B- 20 52 03  1420        JSR SND1      TRANSMIT START BIT
                1421 *
                1422 *      NOTE: TRANSMITTING A BURST
                1423 *            ( ZERO OR ONE ) TAKES
                1424 *            48US IN ASSEMBLER
                1425 *            INSTRUCTIONS
                1426 *
031E- 2A        1430 XLP1 ROL
031F- 90 03     1440        BCC SKP1
0321- 20 52 03  1450        JSR SND1      XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0324- B0 03     1460 SKP1 BCS SKP2
0326- 20 5D 03  1470        JSR SND0      XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
0329- C6 FD     1480 SKP2 DEC CTR1
032B- D0 F1     1490        BNE XLP1      LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
032D- A2 05     1500        LDX #5        SETUP TO XMIT
032F- 86 FD     1510        STX CTR1         5 BITS
0331- A5 FE     1520        LDA COMP      SETUP FOR COMP
0333- 2A        1530 XLP2 ROL
0334- 90 03     1540        BCC SKP3
0336- 20 52 03  1550        JSR SND1      XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0339- B0 03     1560 SKP3 BCS SKP4
033B- 20 5D 03  1570        JSR SND0      XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
033E- C6 FD     1580 SKP4 DEC CTR1
0340- D0 F1     1590        BNE XLP2      LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
                1600 *
0342- 20 68 03  1610        JSR TERM      XMIT TERMINATION SEQUENCE
0345- 68        1620        PLA           RESTORE REGISTERS
0346- 85 FE     1622        STA COMP
0348- 68        1624        PLA
0349- 85 FD     1626        STA CTR1
034B- 68        1628        PLA
034C- A8        1630        TAY
034D- 68        1640        PLA
034E- AA        1650        TAX
034F- 68        1660        PLA
0350- 28        1670        PLP
0351- 60        1680        RTS           END OF MAIN
                1690 *
                1700 *
                2000 *      SND1          XMIT A ONE
0352- A0 A0     2010 SND1 LDY #160      4MS OF 40KHZ
0354- 20 8F 03  2020        JSR FRTY      XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0357- A2 4F     2030        LDX #79       DELAY 4MS
0359- 20 9F 03  2040        JSR DLY       DELAY REMAINING TIME
035C- 60        2050        RTS
                2100 *
                2110 *      SND0          XMIT A ZERO
035D- A0 30     2120 SND0 LDY #48       1.2MS OF 40KHZ
035F- 20 8F 03  2130        JSR FRTY      XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0362- A2 87     2140        LDX #135      DELAY 6.8MS
0364- 20 9F 03  2150        JSR DLY       DELAY REMAINING TIME
0367- 60        2160        RTS
                2170 *
```

Listing 1 continued on page 472

```
                    2200 *    TERM          TERMINATION SEQUENCE OF 15MS OF 40KHZ
0368- C6 FD         2210 TERM DEC CTR1      DELAY 20US
036A- C6 FD         2212      DEC CTR1
036C- C6 FD         2214      DEC CTR1
036E- C6 FD         2216      DEC CTR1
0370- A0 A0         2218      LDY #160      4MS OF 40KHZ
0372- 20 8F 03      2220      JSR FRTY      XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0375- A0 A0         2230      LDY #160      REPEAT FOR
0377- 20 8F 03      2240      JSR FRTY        15MS OF
037A- A0 A0         2250      LDY #160        CONTINUOUS
037C- 20 8F 03      2260      JSR FRTY        40KHZ TONE
037F- A0 A0         2270      LDY #160
0381- 20 8F 03      2280      JSR FRTY
0384- A2 F0         2290      LDX #240      DELAY OF 12MS
0386- 20 9F 03      2295      JSR DLY
0389- A2 F0         2300      LDX #240      DELAY OF 12MS
038B- 20 9F 03      2305      JSR DLY       TOTAL 24MS DELAY
038E- 60            2310      RTS
                    2320 *
                    2400 *    FRTY          GENERATE FORTY KILOHERTZ SIGNAL
                    2410 *    REG Y = DURATION
                    2420 *
038F- 8D 59 C0      2430 FRTY STA ANON      SET ANNUNCIATOR TO A HIGH LEVEL
0392- EA            2440      NOP           12US AT HIGH LEVEL
0393- EA            2450      NOP
0394- EA            2460      NOP
0395- EA            2470      NOP
0396- 8D 58 C0      2480      STA ANOF      CLEAR ANNUNCIATOR
0399- EA            2490      NOP           13US AT LOW LEVEL
039A- EA            2500      NOP
039B- 88            2510      DEY
039C- D0 F1         2520      BNE FRTY      LOOP FOR THE DURATION SET BY REG Y
039E- 60            2530      RTS
                    2540 *
                    2550 *
                    2600 *    DLY           DELAY BETWEEN TRANSMIT BURSTS
                    2610 *
                    2620 *    REG X = DURATION
                    2630 *    DURATION = ( X * 50US + 5US )
                    2640 *
039F- A0 08         2650 DLY  LDY #8        2US
03A1- 88            2660 DLP1 DEY           39US LOOP
03A2- D0 FD         2670      BNE DLP1      3US NORM, 2US Y=0
03A4- EA            2680      NOP           2US
03A5- EA            2690      NOP           2US
03A6- CA            2700      DEX           2US
03A7- D0 F6         2710      BNE DLY       3US NORM, 2US X=0
03A9- 60            2720      RTS
                    9999      .EN
```

SYMBOL TABLE

```
ANON    C059    ANOF    C058    CTR1    00FD
COMP    00FE    CMND    00FF    STRT    0300
XLP1    031E    SKP1    0324    SKP2    0329
XLP2    0333    SKP3    0339    SKP4    033E
SND1    0352    SND0    035D    TERM    0368
FRTY    038F    DLY     039F    DLP1    03A1
```

Handi-Writer

A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped

Howard Batie
12002 Cheviot Drive
Herndon, VA 22070

For the first 50 years of her life, severe cerebral palsy prevented Lois from answering questions that required more than a simple yes or no. But an inexpensive computer and special hardware and software have now enabled Lois to communicate complex thoughts and ideas. Using her new Handi-Writer system, Lois has shown herself to be an intelligent, alert woman who can interact effectively with those around her.

The usual cause of cerebral palsy is damage at birth to the part of the brain that controls motor coordination. Cerebral palsy usually leaves innate intelligence unimpaired. The distinction between intelligence and knowledge is vital here: simply put, intelligence is the ability to learn, and knowledge is what has been learned. It is difficult to measure either intelligence or knowledge in a person severely afflicted with cerebral palsy. Physical impairments prevent Lois and other sufferers from responding to questions about complex thoughts and abstractions. The mind, however bright, is prisoner of the body.

Requirements for Communication

The first step in helping Lois to communicate was to understand the nature of the physical impairments that had to be overcome. Lois is severely spastic and has very little control over the movement of her hands and arms. She cannot move around on her own. She cannot talk. Although she has enough strength in her arms to bend a sturdy mechanical joystick, she cannot control it well enough for use as an input/output device. Because of a caring family that has spent much time with her, she can read.

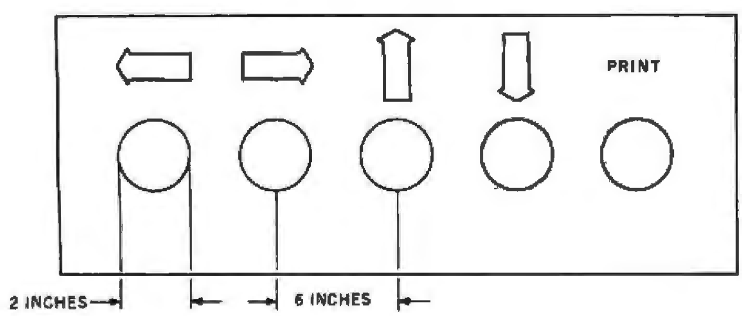


Figure 1: Arrangement of controls on the selector panel. Industrial "panic-button" switches are easily grasped by a handicapped user.

A system to help Lois engage in two-way communication had to meet the following requirements:

- Most important, the system had to be small, portable, reliable, and inexpensive.
- The number of physical actions required of Lois had to be kept to the minimum. Since she could not operate a keyboard with many separate keys, software would have to do nearly all the decision making.
- The system had to permit selection of the most common words and phrases with a single, easy action, but still permit construction of more complex words and phrases.
- The system had to be able to correct spelling errors caused by unintentional selection of a character or a word.

System Overview

Before taking a close look at each component of the Handi-Writer system that we developed to meet these requirements, I'll give you a quick overview of the finished system.

I based the system on my own TRS-80 Model I with 16 K bytes of memory using Level II BASIC. The string-handling functions of Level II BASIC are essential to the Handi-Writer software, which displays characters and words on a video screen. The user selects a character or word by moving a variable-size blinking cursor to it. If the cursor is on an item that is a single character, the character blinks; if the cursor is on an item that is a word, the whole word blinks. Four cursor-control buttons are placed on a small, separate, five-button panel, as shown in figure 1. Pushing the fifth button on the panel will print a selected character or word—whichever item is blinking—on a four-line work space at the bottom of the screen. The Handi-Writer interface between the TRS-80 and the selector panel consists of a 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board housed in a separate cabinet.

Although I used the TRS-80 as the basis for Handi-Writer, the hardware *and software* described in this article could be modified to interface with almost any popular computer.

The Screen Display

Handi-Writer is menu-driven, but the menu is unusual. The user sees the screen shown in figure 2. The alphabet and numbers are at the left of the screen and 29 common words are at the right. Although a screen format of 64 characters per line would have accommodated more words on the screen, the format of 32 characters per line suits this application better; the larger characters reduce the degree of visual discrimination required to select items from the menu.

We tried many arrangements of the alphabet and the other menu items before we arrived at the best menu for Lois, which is what figure 2 represents. A different arrangement might better meet the needs of another person. Once the Handi-Writer system was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu. We used no punctuation except the question mark because the user can indicate the end of a thought or a sentence by inserting extra spaces. Besides characters, figures, and words, the menu includes four editing functions and a RECALL function, all described below.

An important goal of screen design was to minimize the amount of motion and effort required to select a menu item. Consequently, the cursor moves in units of whole menu items. As you look at figure 2, IS is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of I'M, despite the appearance of several blanks between the two items. WHY is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of the 2. SPACE is only one unit below either 7, 8, or 9. The question mark is only one unit to the right of SPACE, regardless of whether the cursor was on the 7, the 8, or the 9 before the user moved the cursor to SPACE.

Once the Handi-Writer was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu.

Furthermore, Handi-Writer implements both vertical and horizontal wraparound in cursor movement. PLEASE, at the top of the screen, is only one unit down if the cursor is on WORD. LINE is one unit up from THANKS. COME is one unit left from Q, and Y is one unit right from THIRSTY. By moving the cursor only one unit, the user can also go from ALL in the lower right corner of the menu to A in the upper left corner.

To prevent the user from having to select SPACE too often, the software automatically inserts a space before each word listed on the right side of the menu. No space is inserted before the ending ING, also on the right side of the menu.

How It Works

The bottom four lines of the screen form a work space, separated from the menu above by a single blank line. When the desired letter or word is blinking, the user presses the PRINT button and the letter or word appears in the work space. Repeated depression of the PRINT button will cause repeated printing of the blinking item. There is automatic line adjustment if a word won't fit on the current line.

The user can correct errors in the printed text in the work space by using one of four editing functions: LTR, WORD, LINE, and ALL. The user selects the editing functions just as he or she selects other menu items. However, when the user selects an editing function, it blinks at a rate three times faster than the blink-rate for the other items on the menu.

All four editing functions are located on the menu's ERASE line, which is the first line of menu items above the work space. If LTR is made to blink, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last letter printed in the work space. If WORD or LINE is blinking, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last word or line in the work space. Pressing the PRINT button when ALL is blinking will clear the entire work space, but to prevent accidents, the screen will ask ERASE SCREEN TEXT? Then the user must press the PRINT button again.

When the user comes to the end of the fourth line of the work space and prints another word or letter, the software automatically scrolls the displayed text up one line. The last three lines are still displayed. Lines that scroll up out of view go into a text buffer that can hold eight four-line "pages" of text, or a total of 32 lines. If more than 32 lines are scrolled up, the first line in the buffer is lost. An asterisk appears on the menu below the E in ERASE to warn the user.

The user recalls four-line blocks of text from the buffer by selecting RECALL on the menu and pressing the PRINT button. Like the editing functions, RECALL blinks at three times the normal rate to indicate that it is a function rather than a printable word. The first four lines displayed are the first four lines that went into the buffer, not the four lines that most recently went into the buffer. Pushing the PRINT button repeatedly when RECALL is blinking recalls the next four lines, and the next, and so on. After all the text in the buffer has been recalled for display, the message END OF TEXT appears. After that, continuing to press the PRINT button causes repeated scrolling through the same text.

The user can clear the text buffer by using the ALL editing function

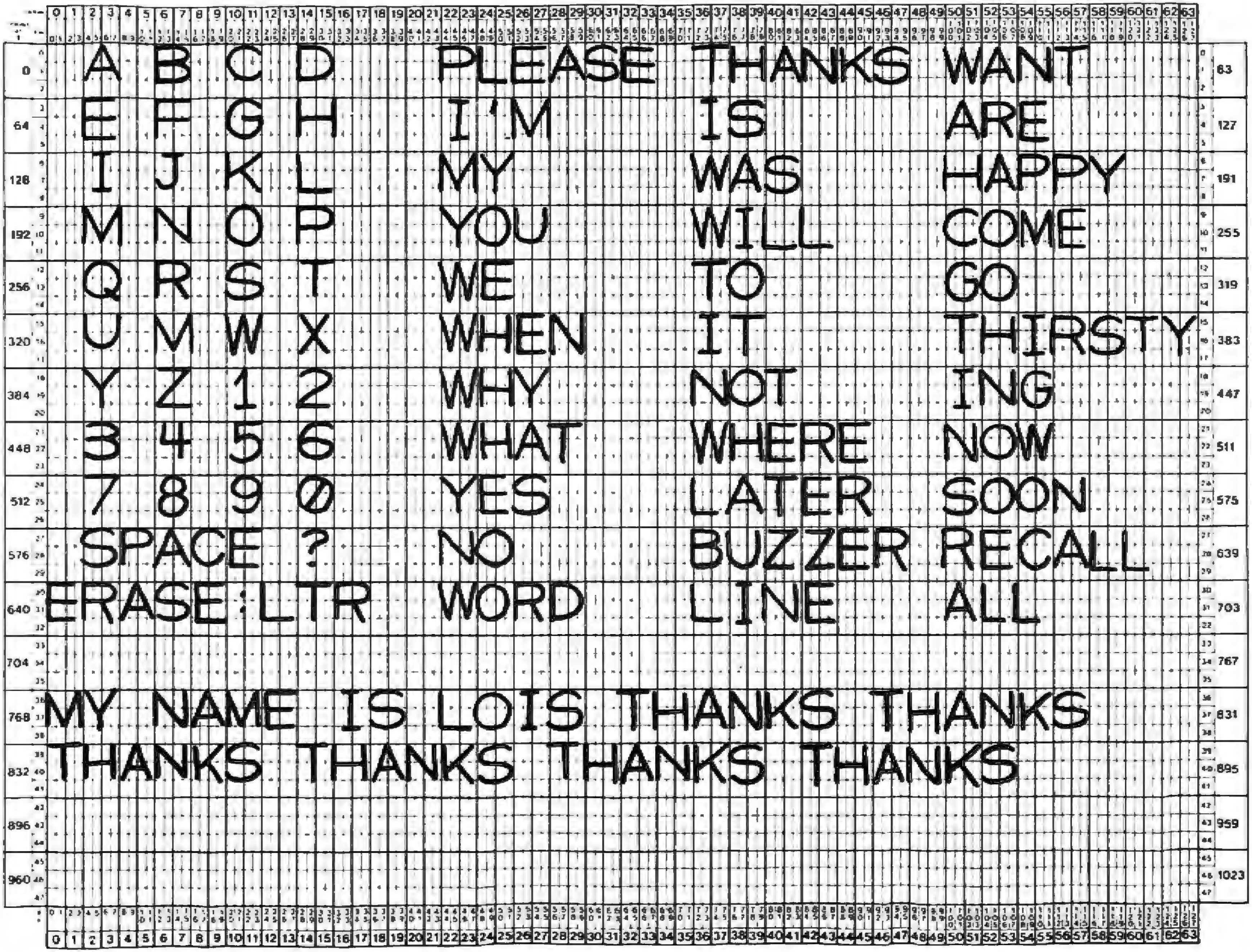


Figure 2: *The screen display of the Handi-Writer system.*

repeatedly. Handi-Writer gives warning messages and requires confirmation before actually erasing the stored text.

The Screen Software

The Handi-Writer software is shown in listing 1. The program uses about 8 K bytes of memory. The screen software works by dimensioning a string array into which the alphabet and menu items are stored; the 74 successive array elements are then arranged visually into a nominal 7 by 11 matrix, but the software still treats them as a 74 by 1 array with sequentially numbered indexes.

The current item blinks about once each second, but the rate can be altered by changing the value of the variable *K* in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1. Table 1 provides a list of the program's numeric and string arrays and variables.

If you decide to change menu items in the listing, do not introduce as a menu item any phrase that has a space in it, such as I AM. Use words only, and limit them to six letters plus the leading space for the first two columns of words on the screen, or seven letters plus the leading space for the third column.

The Hardware

Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. Figure 4 is a diagram of the placement of parts on the printed-circuit board, and table 2 is a list of parts keyed to the placement diagram. The entire circuit, including power supply, fits on one 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board. The design uses widely available CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) instead of the 74LS series TTL (transistor-transistor logic) normally used for computer interfacing. As a result, the design eliminates all but one current requirement for the CMOS logic but still provides a three-state interface for the computer's address bus, data bus, and control lines. The only remaining requirement is that the CMOS must be operated at +5 *volts* in order to maintain TTL-logic-level compatibility with the TRS-80.

IC4 and IC5 are quad CMOS switches, each independently controllable. When pin 13 of IC4 is low (logic 0), the switch between pins 1 and 2 is open; ie: it presents a very high impedance (on the order of several hundred megohms) between pins 1 and 2. This is exactly the same condition as that of a 74LS367 three-state buffer when in the high-impedance mode. However, when pin 13 of IC4 goes high (logic 1), the internal switch is closed; ie: a low resistance (on the order of 200 to 400 ohms) is presented between pins 1 and 2. The switch is bidirectional in the sense that pin 1 can be used either as the output or input, and pin 2 can be used either as an input or output. In many applications, this feature of

Listing 1: *The Handi-Writer program. Written in TRS-80 Level II BASIC and requiring 16 K bytes of memory, this program handles communications between the Handi-Writer interface and the TRS-80.*

```
95 REM  -- LOGO AND INITIALIZATION --
100 CLS: PRINTCHR$(23): PRINT@198,"HELP FOR THE HANDICAPPED": PRINT@272,"VERSION
 1.7": PRINT@448,"JANUARY 1981 HOWARD F. BATIE"
110 PRINT "PO BOX 667, HERNDON VA 22070": PRINT@714,"FOR TRS-80 MODEL I": PRINT@
782,"LEVEL II, 16K"
120 CLEAR 1200: DIM M(74),M$(74),P$(4),T$(33):  II=0: LS=0: L=1: LP=1: EB=0: TC=
1: PT=0: FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: CLS: PRINTCHR$(23)
125 REM  -- PRINT DISPLAY --
130 FOR I=1 TO 74: READ A: READ X$: M(I)=A: M$(I)=X$: PRINT@A,X$;: NEXT I: PRINT
@640,"ERASE:";
135 REM  -- SELECT MENU ITEM TO BE PRINTED --
140 IF M(L)<690 AND M(L)<>612 THEN B=0: EB=0: GOSUB 740
150 II=0: GOSUB 230: IF L>68 THEN K=5 ELSE K=15
152 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
154 IF II<K THEN 152
156 II=0: GOSUB 240
158 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
160 IF II=2*K THEN 150 ELSE 158
170 IF A=239 GOSUB 240: GOTO 250: REM -- PRINT --
180 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: IF A=254 L=L+1: IF L>74 L=L-74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65
 OR L=66 L=67: GOTO 220: REM -- RIGHT --
190 IF A=253 L=L-1: IF L<1 L=L+74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65 OR L=66 L-64: GOTO 220
: REM -- LEFT --
200 IF A=251 THEN IF L>3 AND L<8 L=L+67: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>0 AND L<4 L=L+63: G
OTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-4: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L-7: GOTO 220: REM -- UP --
210 IF A=247 THEN IF L>66 AND L<71 L=L+4: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=64 OR L=65 OR L=66
 L=L-63: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-67: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L+7: GOTO 220: REM -- D
OWN --
220 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
230 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," ");: FOR J=1 TO 50: NEXT J: RETURN
240 PRINT@M(L),M$(L);: RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 478

Listing 1 continued:

```
245 REM  -- ERASE ALL --
250 IF M(L)<690 THEN 300
260 ON EB+1 GOTO 270, 280, 290, 292
270 PRINT@718,"ERASE SCREEN TEXT?";: EB=1: GOTO 140
280 GOSUB 390: LP=1: PRINT@730,"TEXT MEMORY";: EB=2: GOTO 140
290 GOSUB 740: PRINT@722,"ARE YOU SURE?";: EB=3: GOTO 140
292 PRINT@718,"TEXT MEMORY ERASED";: EB=0: FOR I=1 TO 33: T$(I)="": NEXT I: PRIN
T@704," ";: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: TC=1: GOTO 140
295 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
300 GOSUB 740: IF M(L)=652 THEN GOSUB 420: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
305 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
310 IF M(L)=662 THEN GOSUB 460: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
315 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
320 IF M(L)=676 THEN GOSUB 400: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
325 REM  -- PRINT SPACE --
330 IF M(L)=578 THEN B$=" ": GOTO 500
335 REM  -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ MEMORY --
340 IF M(L)=626 THEN B$="": GOTO 600
345 REM  -- ACTIVATE EXTERNAL BUZZER --
350 IF M(L)=612 AND B=0 THEN PRINT@720,"TURN ON BUZZER?";: B=1: GOTO 140
360 IF M(L)=612 AND B=1 THEN OUT 0,0: PRINT@720,"BUZZER TURNED ON";: GOSUB 590:
GOSUB 590: B=0: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
370 IF B>0 THEN B=0: GOSUB 740
375 REM  -- PRINT CHARACTER/WORD --
380 B$=M$(L): PT=0: GOTO 500
385 REM  -- ERASE PRINTED LINES AND P$ BUFFERS --
390 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," ");: P$(I)="": NEXT I: RETURN
395 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
400 GOSUB 560: P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1: IF LP<1 THEN LP=1
410 RETURN
415 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
420 LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<1 THEN P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1
430 IF LP<1 THEN LP=1: RETURN
440 IF LS>0 THEN P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(LP),LS-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP);
450 RETURN
455 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
460 LS=LEN(P$(LP))
465 FOR I=LS TO 0 STEP -1: IF I<2 THEN GOSUB 400: RETURN
470 X$=MID$(P$(LP),I,1): IF X$=" " THEN B$=RIGHT$(P$(LP),LS-I): P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(
LP),I-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP);: RETURN
480 NEXTI
485 REM  -- PRINT ALL FOUR LINES OF TEXT --
490 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF P$(I)="" THEN RETURN: ELSE PRINT@704+64*I,P$(I);: LP=I: NEX
T I: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: RETURN: ELSE RETURN
495 REM  -- SCROLL AND LOAD T$ BUFFERS IF LAST LINE TOO LONG --
500 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
510 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<31 THEN GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 1
40
520 GOSUB 465: LP=LP+1: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: GOSUB 550: T$(TC)=P$(1): FOR I=1 TO 3
: P$(I)=P$(I+1): NEXT I: P$(4)=B$: GOSUB 490: TC=TC+1: IF TC>29 THEN TC=29: GOSU
B 540: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140: ELSE GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
530 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
540 PRINT@704,"*";: FOR M=1 TO 32: T$(M)=T$(M+1): NEXTM: RETURN
545 REM  -- CLEAR ALL TEXT FROM SCREEN ONLY --
550 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," ");: NEXT I: RETURN
555 REM  -- CLEAR LAST LINE PRINTED FROM SCREEN ONLY---
560 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
570 PRINT@704+64*LP,STRING$(31," ");: RETURN
575 REM  -- BLINK DISPLAY FOR MULTIPLE MOVES --
580 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," ");: FOR Y=1 TO 50: NEXT Y: RETURN
585 REM  -- DELAY BETWEEN ENTRIES --
590 FOR J=1 TO 200: NEXT J: RETURN
595 REM  -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ BUFFERS --
600 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF TC+I<34 THEN T$(TC+I-1)=P$(I): NEXT I
610 ET=0: TC=1: PRINT@720,"--RECALL TEXT--";: T$(33)=""
620 GOSUB 550: LP=1: TC=TC-1
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
630 TC=TC+1: IF TC=33 OR T$(TC)="" THEN 650 ELSE X=704+64*LP: IF X>999 THEN 660
640 PRINT@X,T$(TC);: LP=LP+1: GOTO 630
650 PRINT@720,"((END OF TEXT))";: ET=1: GOTO 690
660 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN 660
670 GOSUB 590: IF A=239 AND ET=0 THEN 620
680 IF A=239 AND ET=1 THEN 610
690 FOR I=32 TO 1 STEP -1: IF T$(1)="" THEN NEXT I
700 LP=1: TC=I-3: IF TC<1 THEN TC=1
710 FOR I=0 TO 3: P$(1+I)=T$(TC+I): NEXT I
720 GOSUB 550: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
740 PRINT@718,STRING$(20," ");: RETURN
745 REM  -- DISPLAY DATA --
750 DATA2,"A",6,"B",10,"C",14,"D",20," PLEASE",34," THANKS",48," WANT",66,"E",70
,"F",74,"G",78,"H",84," I'M",98," IS",112," ARE",130,"I",134,"J",138,"K",142,"L"
,148," MY",162," WAS"
760 DATA176," HAPPY",194,"M",198,"N",202,"O",206,"P",212," YOU",226," WILL",240,
" COME",258,"Q",262,"R",266,"S",270,"T",276," WE",290," TO",304," GO",322,"U",32
6,"V",330,"W",334,"X"
770 DATA340," WHEN",354," IT",368," THIRSTY",386,"Y",390,"Z",394,"1",398,"2",404
," WHY",418," NOT",434,"ING",450,"3",454,"4",458,"5",462,"6",468," WHAT",482," W
HERE",496," NOW",514,"7"
780 DATA518,"8",522,"9",526,"0",532," YES",546," LATER",560," SOON",578,"SPACE",
578,"SPACE",578,"SPACE",590,"?",596," NO",612,"BUZZER",626,"RECALL",652,"LTR",66
2,"WORD",676,"LINE",690,"ALL"
790 END
```

the CMOS can be used to reduce the complexity and parts count of a circuit as well as the current requirements.

In this project, it is not necessary to fully decode all eight address lines to establish the port location since only one input/output port is required. We chose address lines A0, A1, and A4 because they are near one another and also are near the traditional data-bus pins on the TRS-80 rear edge connector. This arrangement simplified constructing the cable to the computer. IC3a and IC3b decode addresses separately; the former decodes the output-port location and the latter the input-port location. The location of the input and output ports is the same; however, providing a port with a location other than 255 makes it possible to leave the cassette permanently connected to the computer. For the Handi-*Writer*, port location 32 is used, but the wiring would permit addressing the input and output ports by any number from 0 to 255 that has the A0, A1, and A4 lines of the address bus at logic 0.

When this condition is met and the $\overline{IN}$ control line strobe goes low, pin 13 of IC3 goes high and pin 10 of IC2c goes high, but only for the duration of the $\overline{IN}$ strobe. Either $\overline{IN}$ or $\overline{OUT}$ can be low at any one time, but not both simultaneously. Therefore, during the time when $\overline{IN}$ is low, switches b, a, and d of IC4 are closed, and the information on the three address lines is presented to and decoded by IC3b. The resulting logic 1 at pin 13 of IC3 closes switch c of IC4 and all switches of IC5. If one of the five selector-panel switches has been pressed during this time, one of the five data lines D0 through D4 will be low. This binary value on the data bus is assigned to the variable *A* and appropriate action is taken by the software. If no switch is pressed ($A=255$) or if two or more switches are simultaneously pressed, line 220 jumps to line 140 without any evident

Handi-Writer Arrays	Function
M Array (74 x 1)	Holds video locations of characters/words (See L)
M$ Array (74 x 1)	Characters/words displayed on screen (See DATA)
P$ Array (4 x 1)	Printed lines in video work space area
T$ Array (33 x 1)	Text held in memory for recall
X$ String	Temporary string variable (length = 1)
B$ String	Program string variable
Handi-Writer Variables	**Function**
A	Program Variable
B	Turn on Buzzer? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
I,J,M,Y	Loop variables
K	Blinking rate of selected character/word (5 or 15)
L	Location on screen of selected character/word (See DATA)
X	Program variable
EB	Erase T$ text Buffer? (> 0 = YES, 0 = NO)
ET	End of Text (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
LP	Line being Printed on screen (1-4) (See P$)
LS	Length of P$ String being printed in work space (0-31)
PT	Printing Text from T$ buffer (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
TC	Text line Counter in T$ memory (1-32)

Table 1: *The arrays and variables used in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1, with a brief description of their functions.*

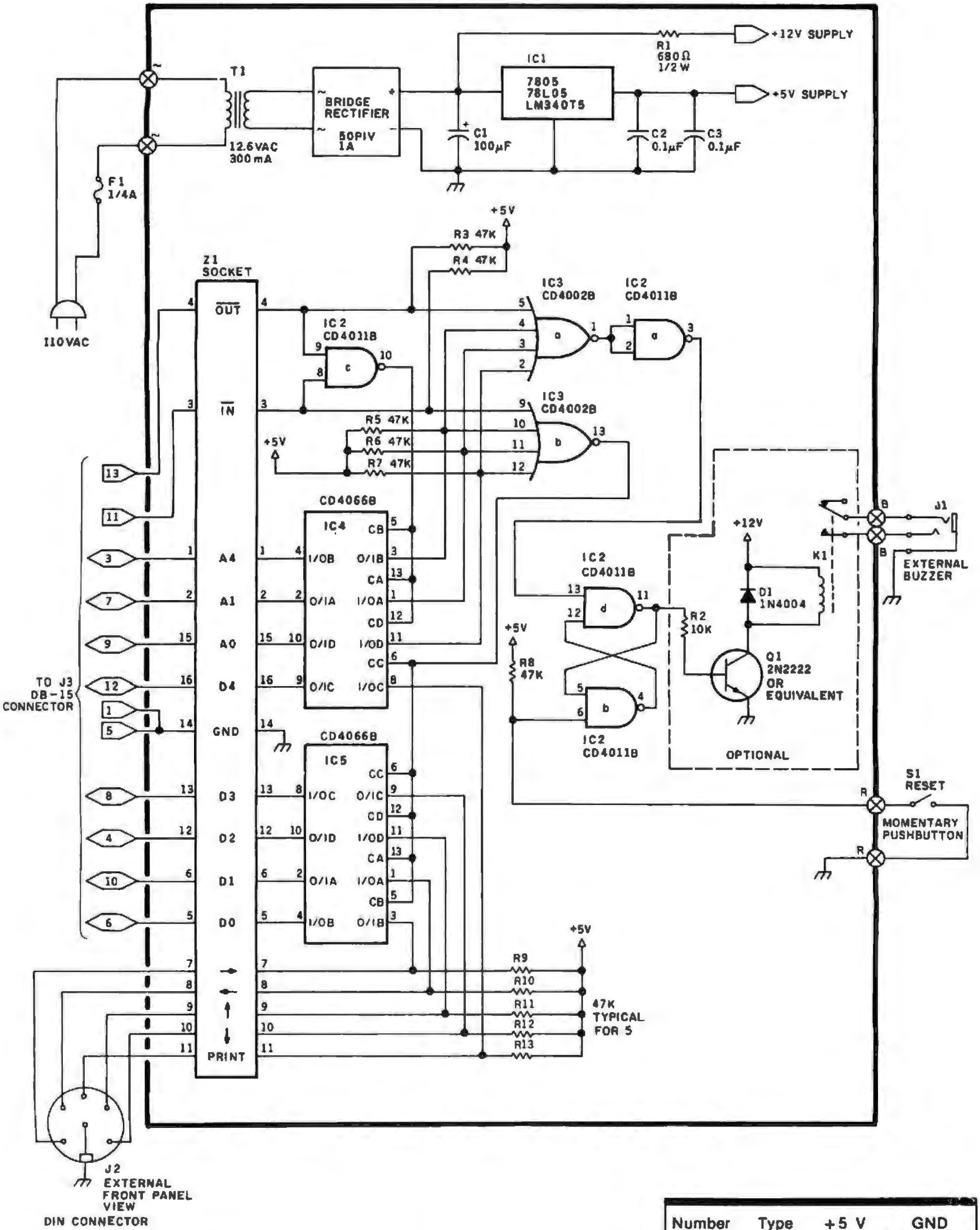


Figure 3: *A schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. The circuit is used to connect a TRS-80 to the five-button selector panel that lets the usef choose items for printing. The area in dotted lines at the right of the diagram is an optional circuit that enables the user to sound a buzzer by selecting an item from the Handi-Writer menu.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7805	SEE	SCHEMATIC
IC2	CD4011B	14	7
IC3	CD4002B	14	7
IC4	CD4066B	14	7
IC5	CD4066B	14	7

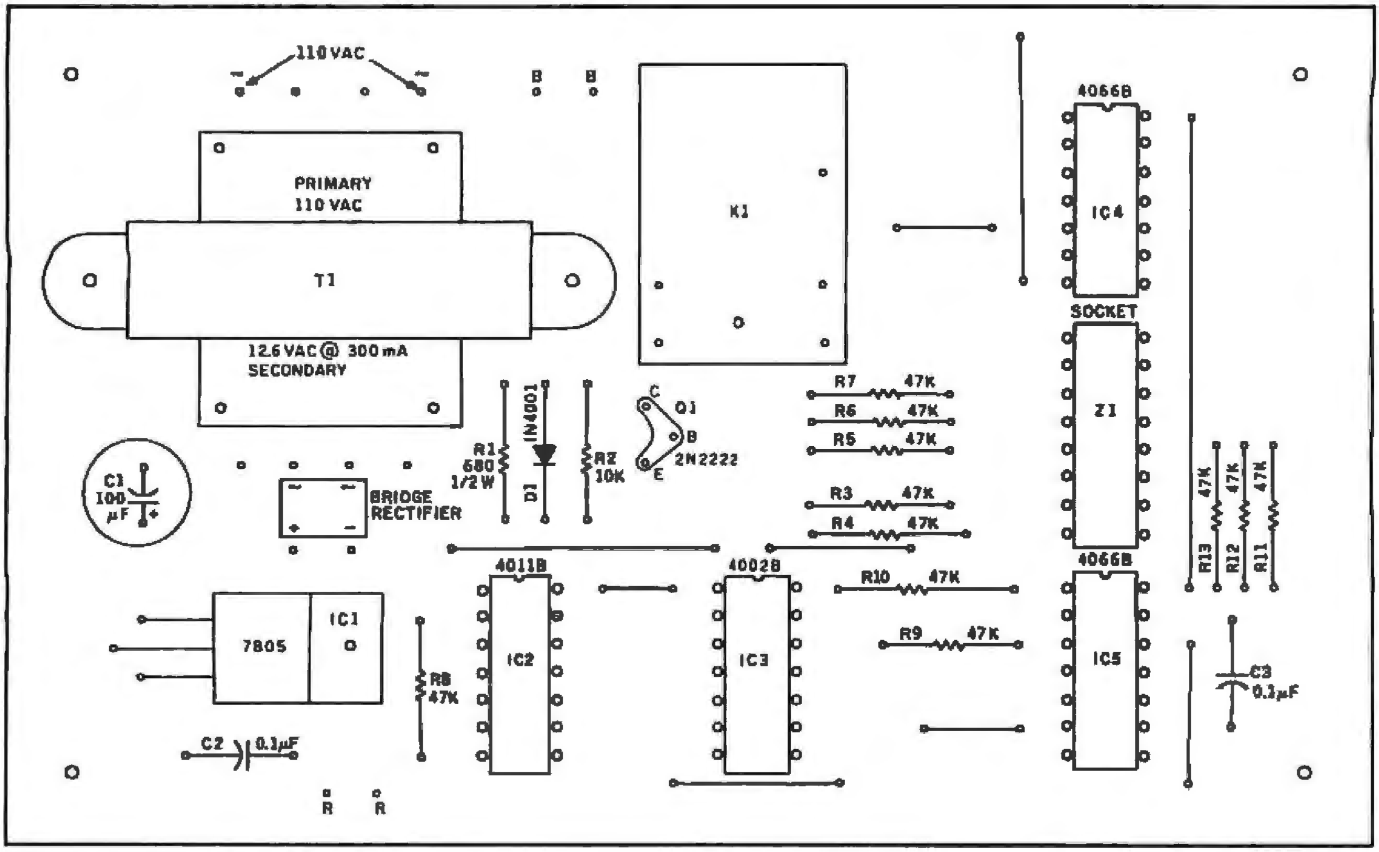


Figure 4: *A diagram of the placement of parts on the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board. The parts are listed in table 2.*

Part Numbers in Placement Diagram	Description	Radio Shack number
C1	100μF/35V electrolytic (PC mount)	272-1028
C2	0.1μF disk capacitor	272-1069
D1	IN4001 rectifier diode	276-1101
FWB	1-amp 50PIV Full Wave Bridge (DIP)	276-1161
J1	3-way open circuit phone jack	274-312
J2	6-conductor DIN jack	
J3	15-conductor DB-15 jack	
K1	12-volt relay, 1k-ohm coil	275-003
Q1	2N2222 or equivalent NPN silicon transistor	276-2016
R1	680-ohm ½-watt carbon resistor	271-021
R2	10k-ohm ¼-watt carbon resistor	271-1335
R3-R13	47k-ohm ¼-watt carbon resistor	271-1342
S1	SPST Mom. contact switch (normally open)	275-619
T1	12.6V @300 mA transformer	273-1385
U1	+5 V regulator (7805, 78L05, LM340T5, etc.)	
U2	4011B quad 2-input NAND CMOS IC	276-2411
U3	4002B dual 4-input NOR CMOS IC	
U4, U5	4066B quad bilateral switch CMOS IC	276-2466
Z1	16-pin header	276-1980
	or prewired 6" ribbon cable w/DIP plug	276-1976

Other Parts	R/S Number
Cabinet	270-269
¼-amp fast-acting fuse	270-1270
Fuse holder (chassis mount)	270-364
110 VAC line cord	278-1255
14-pin IC sockets (5)	276-1999
16-pin IC socket (1)	276-1998
15-pin "D" plug for cable to computer	
40-pin edge connector for TRS-80	276-1558
6-pin DIN plug for cable to selector panel	
Selector panel switches as appropriate (5) (momentary contact, normally open)	

Table 2: *Parts list for the Handi-Writer, keyed to figure 4.*

action. Since the input port is repeatedly addressed within this GOSUB-RETURN loop, the effect is to scan the input switches continually and jump out of the loop only if one of the selector-panel switches is pressed.

If the same port location is addressed as an output port, the execution of a BASIC OUT statement drives the TRS-80 $\overline{\text{OUT}}$ edge connector pin low, drives IC2 pin 10 high (which closes the address switches b, a, and d of IC4, allowing the address-bus lines A0, A1, and A4 to be decoded by IC3a), and drives IC3a pin 5 low. The combination of $\overline{\text{OUT}}$, A0, A1, and A4 all low at pins 2 through 5 of IC3a drives IC3a pin 1 high. This signal is inverted and fed to pin 13 of IC2, which is the $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input of a cross-connected RS flip-flop. Once pin 13 is taken low, pin 11 will remain high until manually reset by S1. As long as IC2 pin 11 is high, base drive saturates Q1 and keeps relay K1 closed. The switch contacts of relay

K1 can then be used to activate an external device such as a buzzer going to the nurse's station. This could be an indispensable aid for a quadriplegic or anyone else who is physically unable to activate a conventional hospital-type buzzer to summon aid.

The board accommodates all components required to include this buzzer option. If you don't want the buzzer feature, simply omit the buzzer circuit components (shown inside the dotted lines on the right in figure 3) and lines 350 through 370 of listing 1. Also, in line 780, change "BUZZER" to another menu word you'd like, and edit line 160 to read "IF L>69 K=8 ELSE K=24".

A conventional full-wave bridge rectifier circuit powers the unit. Note that there is no ON-OFF switch required (although you can add one if you want). The AC line is fused with a ¼-amp fast-acting fuse element. A low-power 78L05 5-volt regulator in a TO-92 case was used; but a standard 7805 or LM340T5 in a TO-220 case will work and will fit the PC board layout with no changes. R1 is a dropping resistor to lower the coil voltage of relay K1 to about 12 volts. The relay specified in the parts list (and for which the PC board is tailored) has a coil resistance of 1 kilohm and therefore draws about 12 milliamperes when activated.

Connecting the Handi-Writer

The Handi-Writer board requires 5 input signals from the pushbutton switches and 11 computer lines (including ground), as shown in figure 3. The board connection to the appropriate chassis jacks is simplified by using a 16-pin socket at Z1 to accept either a 16-pin header or a preconnected ribbon cable with header. For the prototypes we used a 6-pin DIN jack for the external switch-selector panel connectors and a 15-pin "D" socket for the cable leading to the computer. Do not use a standard 5-pin DIN audio cable since this will not permit the required ground connection.

We found the use of shielded cables between the Handi-Writer cabinet, the computer, and the switch-selector panel to be unnecessary. We made the six-wire cable to the selector panel with DIN plugs on both ends so that the cable can be removed, coiled, and stored when not in use. Although the DIN plug and the jack made firm electrical connection, if the selector panel is accidentally dropped or if the cable is inadvertently kicked or pulled, the cable can separate from either the selector panel or the Handi-Writer front panel without damage.

Of course, all the equipment must be placed conveniently for the user. The TRS-80 video display may require a specially made shelf or table. The selector panel can go on a separate table or it can be held in the user's lap. The Handi-Writer cabinet, TRS-80 computer, power supply, and cassette recorder can be placed with the video display unit or out of sight. With Lois's installation, all equipment is left on around the clock except for the video display, which is turned off when not in use. Leaving the equipment on eliminates the need to CLOAD the tape each time the system is used.

The Selector Panel

The physical limitations of the user will dictate the arrangement of the five switches on the selector panel. In Lois's case, we used industrial "panic-button" switches; these have about a half-inch travel for the elevated plunger tops, which are two inches in diameter. We found that the mushroom shape of these switches allowed Lois to hook her fingers around the back of the plunger head and depress the plunger with the palm of her hand. Lois's lack of motor control required placing the five switches about six inches apart and in a nearly straight line.

Other switch arrangements and types are possible, and can be selected to meet the individual physical requirements. For example, a quadriplegic with motor control of only the head, or perhaps only the tongue, could use an appropriately designed custom harness with more sensitive microswitches. Another possibility is fabrication of a corset, necklace, or armband that can respond to contractions of various muscles in the abdomen, chest, neck, jaw—whichever muscles the person can control. Handi-Writer requires only that five motions or movements be distinguishable and that these motions close a normally open switch.

In the beginning, we considered using a selector panel with either touch-activated switches or interruptible light beams. But a dragging motion of the hand across panels of those kinds would continually activate the wrong switch. Both those approaches also add unnecessary electronic complexity to the selector panel. The final selector-panel design uses only simple, normally open switches, is virtually damage-proof, and is impervious to spilled liquids. But individual needs will determine the best approach for switch selection and arrangement.

Conclusions

Handi-Writer demonstrates that a personal computer can serve as the basis for a system that helps handicapped people to communicate. Together with instruction and therapy, Handi-Writer can enable a severely handicapped person to lead an intellectually active life. Although Handi-Writer uses the TRS-80 Model I, other popular computers could be used if the Handi-Writer software were adapted to the characteristics of each computer's video display and version of BASIC.

The Handi-Writer's value became clear when Lois, the system's first user, repeatedly printed the message, "THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS" for the system's developers. Handi-Writer can give many other physically handicapped persons something to be thankful for. ■

For More Information

Readers interested in obtaining the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board can do so from the author. A detailed, illustrated step-by step assembly manual and the commercial-quality printed-circuit board are available for $13.50 postpaid. Operating instructions for the Handi-Writer system are also included.

Book Reviews

Apple Machine Language

Don Inman and
Kurt Inman
Reston VA
Reston Publishing Co
1980, 224 pages
$14.95 hardcover
$9.95 softcover

Reviewed by
John Figueras
65 Steele Rd
Victor NY 14564

Apple Machine Language is an instructional masterpiece that should prove invaluable to anyone trying to learn 6502 machine language for the Apple. The authors pay close attention to good teaching methods, returning to each concept frequently to help reinforce learning; despite the repetition, the book never gets dull.

With its sprightly style and clever cartoons, *Apple Machine Language* is truly fun to read. Each chapter concludes with a set of well-chosen exercises designed to test the reader's comprehension. The book uses an abundance of detailed examples in which each step is carefully explained. In addition, each new piece of information is introduced with a minimum of extraneous detail. The Inmans' clear, jargon-free English provides a welcome contrast to much of the language used in computer literature.

The book assumes the reader is familiar with Applesoft BASIC, and it uses this familiarity as a bridge to understanding machine language. The Inmans draw parallels between assignments, conditional test statements, and loops in BASIC and in machine language.

Apple Machine Language begins with a brief but thorough review of BASIC, with emphasis on PEEK, POKE, and CALL (commands used in what is essentially an assembler written in Applesoft). The authors show how to develop the BASIC Operating System for entering machine language programs, and in the process, they provide an excellent example of how to go about planning a program. PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs in Applesoft require decimal parameters, but machine-language commands and addresses require hexadecimal. The BASIC Operating System, therefore, must incorporate a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine, prompting a discussion of number systems.

After the BASIC Operating System is running, you can enter the first machine-language programs for such functions as plotting points in low-resolution graphics, displaying text, and generating music. Because these operations require use of Apple monitor subroutines, the book teaches the beginner how to take advantage of subroutines. This feature does, however, make the book unsuitable for owners of 6502-based systems other than APPLE.

After you've had enough practice to feel more comfortable with machine language, the book shows you how to enter programs directly through the system monitor, and, finally, how to use the mini-assembler built into some versions of the Apple monitor. The description of the mini-assembler is particularly good, compensating for the skimpy treatment given the subject in the red Apple technical manual. Once you have mastered the mini-assembler, you're ready to progress to more sophisticated assemblers.

While moving from BASIC Operating System to system monitor to mini-assembler, the book slowly introduces new machine-language commands with programs to show their application. Elementary but thorough consideration is given to binary-to-hexadecimal conversion, the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, representation of negative numbers, status flags, and addressing modes. The tables at the back of the book should prove useful even to mature Apple machine-language programmers.

The book's few weaknesses do not mar its overall quality. The authors erroneously identify # as the sign for *unequal* in Applesoft. Actually this sign is used in Integer BASIC, and Applesoft requires a <> sign. A few errors in the index direct readers to the wrong page, and the program for the BASIC Operating System could have been written more efficiently (although it is adequate for the authors' purposes).

My greatest argument with the book is its failure to more carefully explain the difference between indirect-indexed and indexed-indirect addressing modes. The authors remark that the names are confusing, but as a beginner in machine language, I found the *concepts* confusing as well. I'm surprised that the authors, who are otherwise very sensitive to the beginner's needs, slighted this source of misunderstanding.

My only regret while reading this book was that it was not available a few years ago, when I was struggling with machine-language programming. How much effort it would have saved me! ■

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

APL Runs Circles

Philip G E Nicholson
Verbank Village Rd
Verbank NY 12585

As a professional APL programmer, I was delighted to see the extension of the language into the home-computer market. (See "Three Versions of APL" by Gregg Williams, April 1981 BYTE, page 188.) Now, perhaps, younger programmers will learn the beauty of programming, instead of assuming that they "know computing" from exposure to BASIC.

While the review was thorough, a transcription problem resulted in two errors appearing in the definition of the CIRCLE function. The definition published is shown in listing 1.

To produce the results given in that example, statement 7 should have read as shown in listing 2. (Incidentally, the localization of RD is not needed.) Mr Williams might have produced a more readable program if he had used a leading-decision, rather than a trailing-decision loop as shown in listing 3.

It's regrettable that the looping approach to this problem found its way into print in the first place. The reader is left with the impression that APL is just another interpretive "grinder," with very little more array-processing ability than, say, BASIC. In reality, loops are rarely needed in APL, and properly written nonlooping APL code is far faster than the nested DO LOOP exemplified in the CIRCLE routine. In addition to the elimination of excessive interpretive overhead, the nonlooping approach more nearly approximates human thought processes. Most of us do not think in loops; we should not have to program in loops either.

Listing 4 is the nonlooping version of the CIRCLE routine. If it appears that this is a much more elaborate program than the original, note that most of the statements are comments. The entire function can be rewritten as a "one-liner" as in listing 5. I list this version only to demonstrate the conciseness of the language; I would be horrified if I ever came across it in that form in a production environment.

A point that is all too often overlooked in considering interpretive languages is that each statement must be reinterpreted each time it is executed. This means that in the original version of CIRCLE, for example, statement 7 would have to be interpreted 81 times for the arguments shown (the total number of statements interpreted is, in fact, 330). In CIRCLE3 and CIRCLE4, each statement is interpreted only once. The effect of this reduction in interpretation will become obvious if you study the timing comparisons in table 1.

While I do not have access to a small computer to perform timing comparisons, I did compare processing time for the versions I have mentioned on an IBM Model 3033 using the IBM APL.SV. implementation. To make the timings meaningful, I increased the size of the right argument to 50 by 50 and changed the left argument to 30 20 15 8. (CIRCLE1 is the original CIRCLE routine with my corrections.) The results of the comparisons are shown in table 1.

It is interesting to note that the "one-liner" in CIRCLE4 is actually a tad slower than the CIRCLE3 version. CIRCLE4 would also produce severe space problems in a limited workspace environment. ■

Function Name	Average Processing Time	Ratio (compared to CIRCLE3)
CIRCLE1	1555.4 ms	15.55
CIRCLE2	1538.8 ms	15.39
CIRCLE3	100.0 ms	1.00
CIRCLE4	101.4 ms	1.01

Table 1

Listing 1

```
     ∇ B←AR CIRCLE A;RD;ROW;COL
[1]   ⍝AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]    B←A
[3]    ROW←AR[1]-AR[3]+1
[4]   NEXTROW:ROW←ROW+1
[5]    COL←AR[2]-AR[3]+1
[6]   NEXTCOL:COL←COL+1
[7]    →(AR[3]≤(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL+AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP
[8]    B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[9]   ENDLP:→(COL<AR[2]+AR[3])/NEXTCOL
[10]   →(0,NEXTROW)[1+ROW<AR[1]+AR[3]]
     ∇
```

Listing 2

```
→(AR[3]<(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL-AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP
```

Listing 3

```
     ∇ B←AR CIRCLE2 A;ROW;COL
[1]   ⍝AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]    B←A
[3]   ⍝START WITH ROW AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[4]    ROW←¯1+-/AR[1 3]
[5]   NEXTROW:
[6]    →((+/AR[1 3])<ROW←ROW+1)⍴0
[7]   ⍝START WITH COLUMN AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[8]    COL←¯1+-/AR[2 3]
[9]   NEXTCOL:
[10]   →((+/AR[2 3])<COL←COL+1)⍴NEXTROW
[11]   →(AR[3]<(((ROW-AR[1])*2)+(COL-AR[2])*2)*0.5)⍴NEXTCOL
[12]   B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[13]   →NEXTCOL
     ∇
```

Listing 4

```
     ∇ Z←A CIRCLE3 B
[1]   ⍝NON-LOOPING SOLUTION TO THE CIRCLE PROBLEM FROM BYTE MAGAZINE
[2]   ⍝RIGHT ARGUMENT -- NUMERIC MATRIX
[3]   ⍝LEFT ARGUMENT --
[4]   ⍝    [1]ROW COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[5]   ⍝    [2]COLUMN COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[6]   ⍝    [3]RADIUS OF CIRCLE
[7]   ⍝    [4]VALUE TO BE ADDED
[8]   ⍝EXPLICIT RESULT -- MATRIX FROM RIGHT ARGUMENT, WITH VALUE ADDED AT
[9]   ⍝    COORDINATES WITHIN THE CIRCLE
[10]  ⍝BUILD VECTOR OF ROW ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[11]   Z←((⍳1↑⍴B)-A[1])*2
[12]  ⍝ADD COLUMN ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[13]   Z←Z∘.+((⍳¯1↑⍴B)-A[2])*2
[14]  ⍝TAKE SQUARE ROOT TO CALCULATE ACTUAL DISTANCES
[15]   Z←Z*0.5
[16]  ⍝FIND THOSE WITHIN THE RADIUS SPECIFIED
[17]   Z←Z≤A[3]
[18]  ⍝ADD THE VALUE TO THE INCOMING ARRAY
[19]   Z←B+Z×A[4]
     ∇
```

Listing 5

```
     ∇ Z←A CIRCLE4 B
[1]    Z←B+A[4]×A[3]≥((((⍳1↑⍴B)-A[1])*2)∘.+((⍳¯1↑⍴B)-A[2])*2)*0.5
     ∇
```

Starfighter

Eric Grammer
95 Old Street Road
Peterborough NH 03458

Adventure International recently released Starfighter, an arcade-type game that it describes as the "Penultimate Space War Game." According to my Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, *penultimate* means "next to the last." Therefore, it was with some wariness that I booted the disk and prepared to blast off. Fortunately, I've played several games since then, so you need not anticipate any *penult* to your life experience—just a good time at the keyboard.

Object of the Game

Starfighter is somewhat similar to Atari's Star Raiders, both in its format and goals. More than a simple "shoot-em-up" game, Starfighter requires both strategy and skill.

You represent the SGA (Solar Galactic Authority), and your duty is to destroy the spacecraft of your enemy, the PRC (Petro Resource Conglomerate). The PRC has four different fighter craft, and the SGA has three fighter and three nonfighter craft. Three other spacecraft do not belong to either side. You can get into a lot of trouble by shooting a neutral vessel. You must destroy enemy craft only!

The SGA has eight Landbases that offer various services. The most important, Landbase Central, is where you receive your rank review and performance ratings. The other Landbases provide these services: Landbase 1, craft overhaul; Landbases 2 and 7, refueling; Landbase 3, tow tickets (in case you run out of fuel); Landbase 5, hypercharge replenishment; and Landbases 4 and 6, bounty (for the enemy craft you destroy).

Your Craft

Your craft, the SC-78503 Starfighter, can exceed the speed of light. To do so requires an energy source called "hypercharge." (If you enjoy speculative "physics," you'll love the detailed descriptions of hypercharge theory.) Should you run out of hypercharge, you can get a full charge at Landbases 5 or 7.

One of Starfighter's best qualities is its Training Lab. At the beginning of the game, new pilots can either shoot at any of 12 targets or can practice simulated combat.

The instructions are written as if Starfighter were an authentic military operation. The 32-page manual explains the function of each of your craft's controls in just about any imaginable situation. It also presents six sample games, all of which are fully annotated by author Sparky Starks. Adventure International also includes a handy quick-reference card.

Getting Started

You must choose option B to begin the game. After you leave Landbase Central, you should familiarize yourself with your spacecraft and your "universe." There are only few practical things to do. You can explore each Landbase or you can go to a "gravity source" (ie; a spacecraft).

To do the former, press the number of the desired Landbase. If a number shows up just below your on-screen range indicator, press that number and the D key. That will drive you to the Landbase. If no number shows

At a Glance

Name
Starfighter

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Adventure International
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

Price
$29.95 ($24.95 for cassette version)

Author
Sparky Starks

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Z80 machine language

Computer
TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory (Tape version, TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of memory)

Documentation
32-page softcover

Audience
Anyone interest in computer arcade games and space-simulation games

up, the Landbase is unavailable to you in your space/time location. To leave a Landbase, press the D key again.

To drive to a source of gravity, press the E key and wait for a number to show up below the range indicator. A number will always show up, but you may need to be patient. Your intelligent scanners insure that the gravity readings are for spacecraft and do not include any Landbases.

Other starting options include: waiting for another craft to drive into your space/time locus, practicing craft maneuvers, or crash-driving (driving in one direction with no destination in mind).

Playing the Game

Because your goal is to destroy enemy fighters, you will want to track and confront other spacecraft. Once you've approached an unknown vessel, you should press the C key to enter Combat mode (in case you've discovered a PRC craft). Next, press a W or B to ready your weapons (W means wave and B means beam, as described in the manual) and press T for tracking and O to unlock your keyboard. To help you distinguish friend from foe, press the I key (for identification). The other combat controls are described in the manual.

If you run out of hypercharge, press P to summon a tractor craft rescue unit. This rescue craft will come only if you have purchased a tow ticket at Landbase 3 (see the manual for other constraints on the rescue unit's appearance).

Possible Improvements

Several weak points in Starfighter could stand improvement.

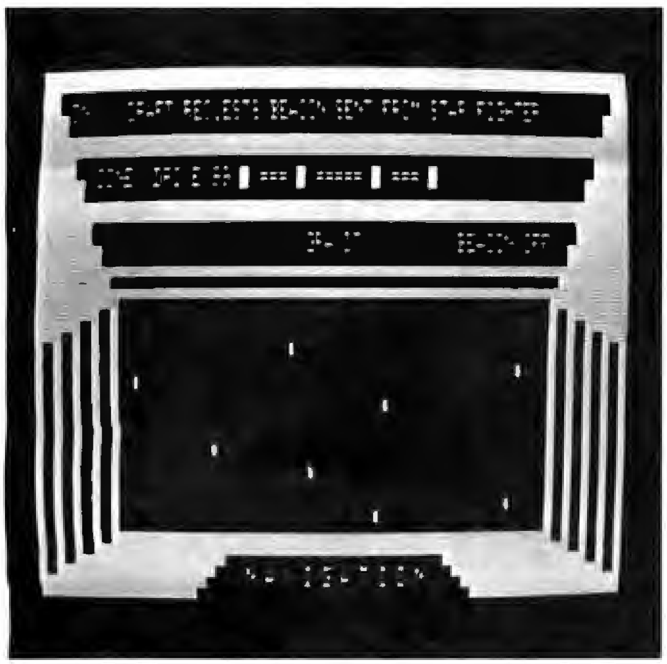


Photo 1: *Adventure International's Starfighter game in progress.*

- It takes too long for your weapon to ready itself, which means that a PRC Exonerator can fry you before you can defend yourself.
- It would be nice if you could drive without requiring a zero-velocity condition.
- It would also be nice if you did not have to clear the keyboard to "arrow" the directions.
- Much of the display screen is used for a graphic design; it really should be used more constructively.
- When first starting out, there are no skill levels to choose from.
- After driving away from a Landbase, the drive process is so extended that it cuts into the game time.

Conclusions

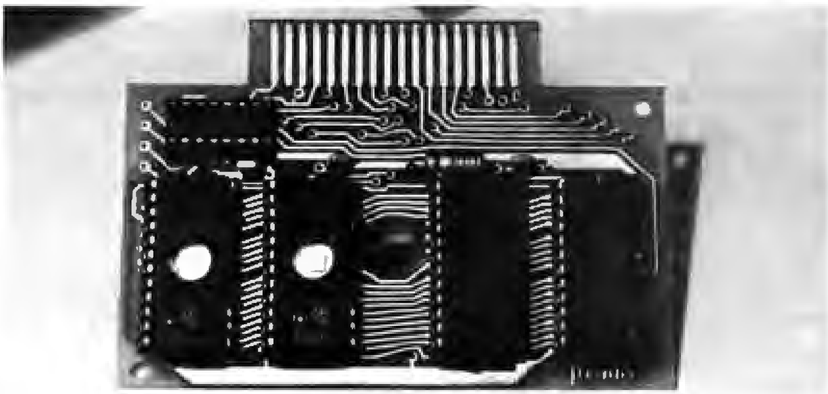
Starfighter is a well-made program, despite its weak points. It is the kind of space adventure that requires strategic thinking to be played successfully. Starfighter offers excitement and excellent use of TRS-80 graphics and sound.

You need to read the documentation, which should answer most of your questions. However, it contains quite a bit of technical information that I found useless.

Starfighter can be played on a TRS-80 Model I or III microcomputer with 32 K bytes (or more) of memory. (A version for the Apple II is also available from Adventure International.)■

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



More for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The 8 K-byte CMEMORY cartridge for the *TRS-80* Color Computer can be divided into any combination of 2 K blocks of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and/or 2716 EPROMs (erasable prorammable read-only memories). The cartridge can be filled with RAM while debugging a program and then replaced by EPROM once debugging is completed. The CMEMORY occupies the unused address space hexadecimal C000 to E000 normally reserved for plug-in game cartridges. By adding a jumper, the Color Computer can automatically execute a program in EPROM whenever the Reset button is pressed. The CMEMORY cartridge without any memory sells for $24.95 from Micro-Labs Inc, 902 Pinecrest, Richardson TX 75080.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

5 V DC at 3 A Supply

Deltron has introduced the HVQ series of linear open-frame power supplies. Four single-output regulated models have voltages of 5 to 24 V DC with ratings up to 3 A. All 5 V DC models have built-in fixed crowbar OVP (overvoltage protection). Shielded transformers, socketed semiconductors, dual AC input, and barrier block terminals are among the other features of the HVQ series.

Adjustable OVP is available for 12, 15, and 24 V DC models as an option. Reverse-voltage protection is also available as an option. The 5 V DC models have a suggested price of $21. For more information, contact Deltron Inc, Wissahickon Ave, POB 1369, North Wales PA 19454, (215) 699-9261.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Memory for the STD Bus

The CD0331 is a 64 K-byte dynamic memory card for the STD bus from Computer Dynamics Inc. The CD0331 features include 6 MHz operation with no wait states. A version of the card is available for critical, high-temperature, or industrial requirements. The card is compatible with all Z80-based STD bus systems. It provides memory options of 16 K, 32 K, 48 K, or 64 K bytes and will support speeds of 2.5, 4, or 6 MHz.

Prices range from $210 for a 2.5 MHz card with sockets only, to $695 for a complete 6 MHz unit with memory installed. For complete details, contact Computer Dynamics Inc, 105 S Main St, Greer SC 29651, (803) 877-7471.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Disk-Duplicating Service

Allenbach Industries' floppy-disk-duplicating service can copy disks formatted for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star, Heath, and other microcomputers. Special word-processing formats, such as Lanier's "No Problem," CPT 8000, and Micom, can also be copied. For more information, contact Allenbach Industries, 4322 Manchester Ave, Olivenhain CA 92024, (800) 854-1515; in California (714) 436-4351.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

Rectifier Modules

The B48-2 series of single- and three-phase rectifier modules are rated at 50 A (three-phase). They are available in voltages from 200 to 1200 V and with diode-doubler and half- and full-wave circuit configurations.

The B48-2 package is fully isolated, and the insulation will withstand a 4000 V test. To request price information and other details, plus a catalog, contact Gentron Corporation, 6667 N Sidney Pl, Milwaukee WI 53209, (414) 351-1660.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Recycled Ribbons

Reloaded multistrike film ribbons are available from Torres Ribbon Services. Cartridges are reloaded for printers such as NEC, Diablo, Qume, and Radio Shack and for word-processing systems including Wang, Lanier, IBM, Savin, and Vydek. All cartridge parts are cleaned or replaced where necessary. Broken ribbons with substantial unused life will be repaired at no charge when submitted as part of an order. Each ribbon costs $2.50 with the exchange of used cartridges. Details are available from Torres Ribbon Services, 11154-PC S Mt Vernon Ave, Colton CA 92324, (714) 792-0831.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

Memory and I/O Cards for the AIM-65

Expand your AIM-65's memory and I/O (input/output) performance with the Series 100 boards from Unique Data Systems. The basic board, the Model UDS-100, has two data-rate-selectable asynchronous serial RS-232C channels and 20 programmable parallel I/O lines. Sockets are provided for eight 1 K by 4 static programmable memory circuits and six 2 K by 8 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). Jumpers allow reconfiguration for higher-density memory devices.

The Series 100 boards interface to the AIM-65 without bus buffering. Each board has an experimenter's area for custom circuitry. The basic assembly costs $259 or $296 with battery backup. For more details, contact Unique Data Systems Inc, 15041 Moran St, Westminster CA 92683, (714) 895-3455.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.

PROCAP

PROCAP is a statistics and probability package that gives the TRS-80 Model I or III computational capabilities for analyzing, forecasting, and producing a wide range of professional football statistics. Using PROCAP, you can rapidly predict the outcome of weekly games with probable scores and point spreads, evaluate a team's offensive and defensive strengths, and review divisional standings and team and divisional power ratings. PROCAP will let you review the scores of past games and peek at the upcoming schedule.

PROCAP uses the game scores you enter each week to determine the outcome of future games and to rank teams according to performance. Ratings are computed by comparing a team's offensive and defensive strengths against those of its opponents. PROCAP costs $49.95 and is available from the Trinity Group, 829 Malin Rd, Newtown Square PA 19073, (800) 543-3000, operator 400; in Ohio (800) 582-1364, operator 400.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

MX-80/70 Friction-Feed Kit

The Gosub friction-feed kit will allow you to use your letterhead stationery and single-sheet or roll paper with the Epson MX-80/70 printers. The kit uses an opposing roller system for the feed. You load and adjust the paper as you would for a typewriter. Carbon copies present no problem.

The Gosub friction-feed kit comes with a paper-roll rack for 8½-inch Teletype rolls and costs $49.95. It's available from Gosub International, Hardware Division, POB 275, Wichita KS 67201.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

TAB Books Catalog

Learn how to build robots and computers, program in BASIC and FORTRAN, and design and troubleshoot circuits with books from TAB Books Inc, Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214, (717) 794-2191. The company's free catalog lists and describes hundreds of computer-related books.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

The Latest In Slit-N-Wrap

The P184-7 AC-powered wire-wrapping tool features an electronic turns counter. Developed by Vector Electronic Company, the tool permits daisy-chain or point-to-point wrapping in an average of 1 second per post without measuring, cutting, or stripping.

Here's how the P184-7 works: a spool with 300 feet of wire is mounted on top of the tool. The operator selects from three to nine turns by setting a switch, then positions the tool and wraps. As the wire passes through the tool, the insulation is stripped before the wire is bound to the post. The turns are counted, and the operation is stopped at the selected number.

The P184-7's counter can be bypassed when using stripped wire. A 300-foot spool of wire provides 900 post wraps with seven turns and an average lead length of 2 inches. A sleeve notch eliminates the need to hold the wire. The P184-7 tool costs $198. Replacement bits are $10.60, and a 300-foot spool of wire costs $14.95. Available from Vector Electronic Company Inc, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342, (213) 365-9661.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Z80B-Based Microcomputer

Zelco S.R.L.'s MCW (microcomputer Winchester) uses a 6 MHz Z80B microprocessor and is set up for a multiprogramming, multiuser environment. In the multiuser configuration, the MCW has a minimum capacity of 112 K bytes of programmable memory with 48 K bytes for each user and 16 K bytes shared. MCW includes Shugart's 8- or 14-inch Winchester hard-disk drives with a minimum storage capacity of 10 megabytes and a maximum of more than 150 megabytes. The controller serves up to four units, three of which are Winchester drives; the other is an 8-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive or 10-megabyte cartridge unit. The system includes RS-232C ports.

MCW's disk operating system is based on Zilog's RIO and is compatible with all programs that can run under RIO. The operating system can handle four mass-storage units, each with up to 2 gigabytes of data. Another operating-system utility allows the exchange of messages between users without altering normal operations.

The price for a two-user system with 112 K bytes of programmable memory and a Centronics-compatible port is approximately $10,000. Contact Zelco S.R.L., Via V Monti 21, 20123 Milan, Italy, Telex 335346 ZELCO.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

North Star Business Software

More than 20 business and utility programs for the North Star computer are listed and described in a free catalog from Omni Software Systems Inc, 146 N Broad St, Griffith IN 46319, (219) 924-3522.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Data Acquisition and Control System

ASC's (Applied Systems Corporation's) Data Acquisition and Control System uses either Intel's 8085/8086, Zilog's Z80/Z8000, or Motorola's 6800/68000 microprocessors as central-processing units. The system has a 0.5μs instruction cycle, multilevel priority interrupts, fast multiply and divide arithmetic, macro-logical operations and interfacing for high-speed A/D (analog-to-digital) conversion, serial data-communications modules, and 8-, 16-, and 32-bit commands. It incorporates full digital computer and analog signal processing capabilities, RAM (random-access memory), PROM (programmable read-only memory), peripheral controllers, and IEEE/S-100, MULTI, and EXOR bus compatibility for data acquisition and automation installations in production monitoring, process and machine control, automatic testing, or laboratory-analysis applications.

The system is offered with options for standard 19-inch rack-mounting chassis, NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) industrial cabinets, or miniature portable enclosures. Standard plug-in cards permit installation of expansion modules for multiple A/D converters, high- or low-level multiplexers, disk-drive controllers, digital I/O (input/output) adapters, and more. Among the optional system features are additional I/O capabilities for analog multiplexers for up to 256 inputs, transducer amplifiers for ± 50 mV to ± 15 V, high-speed A/D conversion, IEEE-488 interface adapters, high-resolution color graphics, and character or matrix printer adapters.

Prices for the Data Acquisition and Control System start at $1900. A card-only version is available for approximately $900. For details, contact ASC, 26401 Harper Ave, St Clair Shores MI 48081, (313) 779-8700.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

Testing One, Two, Three

Solid State Testing Inc is an independent service that specializes in testing microprocessors, programmable and read-only memories, custom LSI (large-scale integration) chips, and MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits. Solid State will also burn-in static and dynamic memory devices. Among the circuits the company tests are the Z8, 6800, Z80A, 8085A, and microprocessor-support circuits. Solid State Testing will test prototype to production quantities.

For additional details, contact Solid State Testing Inc, 56 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington MA 01803, (617) 272-0972. In New Jersey, contact Solid State Testing at 620 Route 23, Pompton Plains NJ 07444, (201) 839-8220. In Florida, the address is 406 Kirby Ave, Palm Bay FL 32905, (305) 729-0670.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

PRINTERS

Qantex 6000

150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions **$1195**
We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available.
RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud x-on, x-off add $40

Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.	from **Only**	$2928
Teletype 43		from $995
Teletype AP-200, 340 cps dot matrix (similar to Data Prod. M-200)		$2799
NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality R.O. $2560	KSR	$2799
DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph		$2449
QUME Sprint 9/45 cps, daisy wheel		$2228
C. ITOH Starwriter, 25 cps, daisy wheel		$1575
C. ITOH Starwriter, 45 cps, daisy wheel		$1849
EPSON MX-80, 100, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix		$CALL
ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot		$1349
OKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix		$495
Microline 82A, bidirectional, friction/pin feed		$599
Microline 83A, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper		$875
TI-810, 150 cps, Basic		$1449
Package-Compressed print, vertical form control		$1630
MANNESMANN MT 1705 200 cps, 7x7, 132 col		$1425
TALLY MT 1805 200 cps, + NLQ 40 x 18 matrix		$1675
CENTRONICS 704-9, 180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col		$CALL
739 100 cps, nx9 dot matrix, FULL GRAPHICS		$700
DEC LA-34		$1085
IDS 460G		$892

S-100 SPECIALTIES

DELTA PRODUCTS — DP/Z-80A, CPU, 64K ram, floppy cont., RS-232 port, S-100 IEEE, 8 slot ADDS terminal, inc. CP/M 2.2 **$CALL**
Delta has Winchester based networks of up to 16 users available.

Systems Group — Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd generation boards and systems.

California Computer Systems — These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products
Assembled and tested:

		list	only
2200	H.D. Mainframe, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB	$434	$359
2065C	64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select	$720	$580
2810A	Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor	$310	$259
2422A	Floppy Cont. CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor	$425	$345

IMS 8000 DT — w/ 64k, 1.2 MB 8" floppies, 2 serial, 3 par. CPM 2.2 **$CALL**
FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS — WE OFFER GENEROUS DISCOUNTS ON THE COMPUPRO LINE OF FAST, QUALITY 8 AND 16 BIT BOARDS

MICROBYTE — CARDS + FULL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

NorthStar — $CALL — PMMI MODEM $359

Similar savings on the full lines of **CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA, NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, GODBOUT, NEC, TELEVIDEO, IMS ZENITH, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNABYTE, TECMAR, DUAL**

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R $450 — **8" SHUGART SA 851R**	$669 2 for $1289
QUME DATATRACK 8	$589, 2 for $1110
Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A&T	$299
NNC industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S.	$445
MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M®, MICROSOFT BASIC	$950
Discus 2+2 + CP/M®, MICROSOFT BASIC	$1195

HARD DISK SPECIALS

	List	only
CORVUS 10MB and controller	$5350	$call
20MB and controller	$6450	$call
Constellation Network Multiplexer and **Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup**		
MORROW 26MB + controller + CP/M 2.2®, M basic	$4495	$3821
controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem)	$7995	$6795
controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem)	$5995	$5099

XCOMP — Winchester 5¼ drives complete with case, cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with any Z-80 system. Cartridge drive controllers avail.

				List
5MB	APPLE	OEM discounts available!	Z-89	$2898
10MB	XEROX ALTOS		R.S. MOD. II S-100	$3398

ADES
S33-33MB Drive and Controller	$4468
S66-66 MB Drive and Controller	$5925

PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchester/tape subsystems avail
We carry the full line of ADES disk and tape controllers and subsystems

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include 64K bytes RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

Delta TVD w/ 1.2 Mb floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	$CALL
Delta S-4500 10 USER, MULTI-PROCESSOR, 40 MB	$CALL
CCS 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port	$1849
CCS 300-1A w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	$4849
CCS 400-1A w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	$6999
NNC 80 w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	$3999
NNC 80W w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional)	$6693
ALTOS single and multi-user systems	$call
MORROW Decision 1, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX	$call

XEROX 820 Desktop computer-64K, 2 floppys, (CP/M AVAIL.) List $2995 **$CALL**

We offer multi-user *networks* by **DELTA PRODUCTS, DISCOVERY, TELEVIDEO, MUSYS, IMS, DIGITAL, MICROSYSTEMS**

TERMINALS

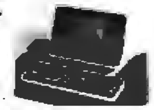
AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80		$CALL
TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal)	$699	$599
920 C	$1030	$789
950C	$1195	$989
SOROC IQ 120	$995	$729
HAZELTINE ESPRIT	$745	$669
DEC VT-100	$2050	$1575

Similar savings for our **HAZELTINE** and **LEAR SIEGLER** lines

LOOK HERE!

Call us for **ALL** your softwear needs

AMPEX Dialogue 80™



SYSTEMS HOUSES & EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, & GOVERNMENT AGENCIES GIVEN SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY INCORPORATED est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960
97 Spring Street
New York, N.Y. 10012
Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: ★(800) 221-5416★ In N.Y. State and for technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.
Quantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc.
Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.
CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research
All sales subject to our standard sales (available on request) conditions

Circle 431 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS

S-100 Gets a 68000 Board

The CPU/68000 processor board is designed for the S-100 bus. It has 32-bit internal architecture, seven prioritized interrupt levels, and up to 16 megabytes of direct addressing using the S-100 standard 24-line address bus. A ROM- (read-only memory) resident monitor is provided onboard. The 8 MHz board runs with all 4 MHz S-100 peripherals.

The CPU/68000 board is included in the Model 68KS system. The 68KS has 32 K bytes of nonvolatile memory, 32 K bytes of EPROM (erasable programmable ROM), and serial input/output ports in a 12-slot cabinet with power supply. The battery-backed memory stores programs even when the power is off.

The Model 68KS system costs $3685. The CPU/68000 card alone costs $1195. For additional details on these products, contact Dual Systems Control Corporation, 1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 549-3854. **Circle 574 on inquiry card.**

Z80 Card for H-8 Microcomputers

The HA-8-6 Z80 card is designed to replace the 8080A microprocessor supplied with the Heath H-8 computer. The card is compatible with all current Heath-disk-based software for the H-8. The HA-8-6 is based on the Z80, so it runs faster than the 8080A. With the HA-8-6, H-8 owners do not need to purchase the extended configuration option before adding the Heath CP/M system or Heath H-47 8-inch floppy-disk drives. The HA-8-6 Z80 card is assembled and tested and costs $179. Contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210. **Circle 575 on inquiry card.**

Three-Processor Microcomputer

Using a 16-bit 68000 microprocessor for main control, a 68000 for virtual-memory control and number-crunching, and a 6809 to handle I/O (input/output), the MiniFrame is designed for 12 MHz operation with no wait states. MiniFrame can address up to 4 billion bytes and handles demand-paged virtual memory in 16-megabyte increments. The computer works with floppy and/or hard disks and is designed for single- or multi-user operation under UNIX.

A single-user MiniFrame starts at under $12,000, which includes 256 K bytes of programmable memory, 2 megabytes of 8-inch floppy-disk storage, six RS-232C ports, four parallel ports, one direct-memory-access port, and the UNIX Version 7 operating system. The UNIX package includes FORTRAN-77, C, BASIC, and text- and file-processing utilities. The MiniFrame will also support CBASIC, FORTH, LISP, APL, and most Microsoft languages. Contact MicroDaSys Inc, 68 K Division, 2811 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica CA 90403, (213) 829-6781. **Circle 576 on inquiry card.**

Portable Attache

The Attache is a portable microcomputer that weighs 18 pounds and features a Z80A microprocessor, a 5-inch video display, two 180 K-byte floppy-disk drives, a standard keyboard that flips down, and 64 K bytes of programmable memory. A second microprocessor takes care of the disk drives and two serial ports.

Standard software supplied is CP/M, an enhanced WordStar word-processing program, and extended BASIC. The UCSD Pascal system is also available, and any programs written for CP/M or UCSD Pascal can be run on the Attache. Options include graphics, AC or battery operation, and a multifunction board with a general-purpose interface, parallel input/output, and analog input. Contact Otrona Corporation, 2500 Central Ave, Boulder CO 80301, (303) 444-2274. **Circle 577 on inquiry card.**

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

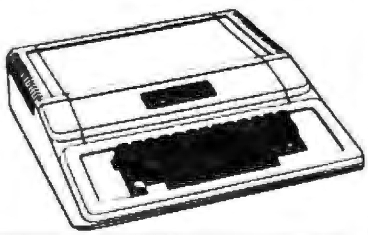
6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90
2532 EPROM				14.50
6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM				**14.50**
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				**8 for 19**
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
6550 RAM (PET 8K)				12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

THE STAR MODEM
From Prentice/Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	**SALE**	**$128**
IEEE 488 MODEM	**SALE**	**$199**
RS232 CCITT		**$170**
IEEE 488 CCITT		**$270**

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



fullFORTH+ for Apple II — **$75**
A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards

FORTH for PET by Cargile/Riley — **$50**
Full FIG model with all 79 Standard extensions
Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code — **30**

KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM — **$85**
Includes translator for true machine language object code.

EARL for PET/CBM — **65**
Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linkeditor

SuperGraphics - BASIC Language Extensions — **30**
Fast Machine Language Graphics routines for PET/CBM

SM-KIT - Super PET/CBM ROM based Utilities — **40**

SubSORT for PET/CBM by James Strasma — **35**
Flexible general purpose machine language sort routine.

PaperMate 60 Command Word Processor (Riley) — **40**
Full-featured CBM/PET version with tape or disk text files.

FLEX-FILE Data Base/Report Writer/Mail List — **60**
Versatile PET/CBM data handling system by Michael Riley

4 Part Music System for PET/CBM — **$60**
Includes Visible Music Monitor and D/A Converter

commodore

CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col. 150 cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 (Diablo 630) Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1725
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Micro Mainframe	(1995)	1600
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1375
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	560
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
VIC 20 Color Computer	(299)	269
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	(395)	315
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
8024-7 High Speed Printer	(1995)	1345

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

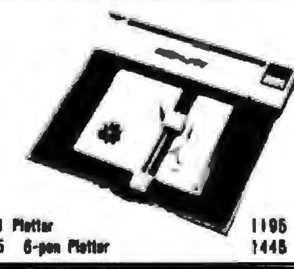
*** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ***
Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	200
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	300
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI or APPLE	155
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilities	**40**
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	7
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	17
Library of PET Subroutines	17

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM
4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional Battery Backup.
Adds extra RAM which can be write protected like ROM
4K Version - $80 8K Version - $120 Battery Backup - $30

EPROM Programmer for CBM/PET — **79**
Branding Iron with software/hardware for 2716 and 2532.

Watanabe Intelligent Plotter



WATANABE WX4671 Plotter	**1195**
WATANABE WX4675 6-pen Plotter	**1445**

DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.60
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.80	50/2.70	100/2.65
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.20
Verbatim 5" Datalife	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Wabash 5" in Plastic Box	10/2.70	50/2.60	100/2.50
Wabash 8" in Plastic Box	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 for 7.50	5" - 50 for 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM
High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

C-10	10/.56	50/.50	100/.48
C-30	10/.73	50/.68	100/.66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	675
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	**1445**
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Amdek Color Monitor	355

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED
OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX etc

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	725
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM Board	115
Z47 Dual 8" Drive	2775

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer SALE	**205**
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	385

ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	749	DOS 2	21
400 - 16K	329	Pilot	68
810 Disk Drive	449	Microsoft BASIC	68
825 Printer	629	Educ. Series	20% off
850 Interface	139	**MISSILE COMMAND**	**32**
822 Printer	359	**ASTEROIDS**	**32**
Paddle Pair	17	**STAR RAIDERS**	**32**
Joystick Pair	17	Space Invaders	17
16K RAM	85	Music Composer	45
Assembler/Editor	46	Chess	30
TeleLink	20	Super Breakout	30

Write for prices on other Atari items.

REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - PET, Apple, Zenith	24.50
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915 215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

8-Megabyte, 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Drive

Amlyn Corporation has designed a family of 5-inch floppy-disk drives that use a 5-disk cartridge to provide up to 8 megabytes of storage. The Model 5850 is interface-compatible with Shugart SA-850 drives, and each cartridge appears to the controller and software as an SA-850 drive. The Model A506 is storage-compatible with Seagate Technology ST506 hard-disk drives.

The disk cartridge holds five special 5-inch floppy disks and is designed to allow users to easily change an entire cartridge at a time or individual disks within it. Because of the mechanical selection and insertion of disks, possible operator-handling damage is eliminated.

Both models use an Intel 8051 microprocessor to handle the control functions. Disks recorded at densities of 48, 96, or 100 tpi (tracks per inch) can be read by these drives. The microprocessor provides control to compensate for disk-dimensional changes. Head positioning is referenced to a single track on each disk. The disks can handle a 9500-bit-per-inch recording density. Typical unformatted capacities are 4 megabytes per cartridge with 800 K bytes per disk in single-density recording and 8 megabytes per cartridge—1600 K bytes per disk and 10.4 K bytes per track—in double-density mode. The capacity using the IBM format is slightly less. The Seagate ST506 format allows double-density capacities of 6.3 megabytes per cartridge. The transfer rate for these capacities is 250 kbps (thousand bits per second) in single-density and 500 kbps in double-density. The average seek time is 70 ms. The Amlyn drives are physically compatible with existing 5-inch drives and cost approximately $1250. Contact Amlyn Corporation, 1758-H Junction Ave, San Jose CA 95112, (408) 275-8616.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Digital-Cassette System

The LG 1 digital minicassette system can be used for backup, data logging, and transmission. It features an RS-232C port or 20 mA current loop and it can store 96 K bytes per tape. The LG 1 contains an operating system, has variable data rates, and automatically checks for errors and performs retries. All I/O (input/output) is buffered.

The LG 1 digital-cassette system is available for $399 without a case or $499 with a case. Contact ADPI, 815 Diana Dr, Troy OH 45373, (513) 339-2241.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

26-Megabyte Drive Down in Price

The Discus M26 26-megabyte, 14-inch hard-disk drive costs less than $173 per megabyte. The price of this S-100-based system has been reduced by $500 to $4495. The M26 features a Shugart SA4000 Winchester-style drive with a data-transfer rate of up to 900 k bytes per second. It delivers a full 26 megabytes of formatted storage and can be expanded up to 104 megabytes by daisy-chaining drives. An S-100 controller supervises all data transfers and can generate system interrupts at the completion of each data-exchange command. Database security is maintained by write-protecting each sector.

The M26 runs under CP/M and can be run under North Star and Cromemco disk operating systems. The Discus M26 system consists of the hard-disk drive, cabinet, power supply, all cables, S-100 controller, and CP/M 2.2. For further information, contact Morrow Designs, 5221 Central Ave, Richmond CA 94804, (415) 524-2101.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80* Model I		
CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	$299
ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	$389
Z-87	Dual 5¼" system	$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS	5mg $3089	10mg $4489	Mirror	$899
RAW DRIVES		8" SHUGART 801R		$399
5¼" TANDON	$CALL		POWER SUPPLIES	$CALL

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5¼"	Maxell $40	BASF/Verbatim	$26.95
8"	Maxell $45	BASF/Verbatim	$36.00
PLASTIC FILE BOX-Holds 50 5¼" diskettes			$19.00
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	5¼" $3.00	8"	$ 4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE			$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER	$10.95	RINGS	$ 6.95

16K RAM KITS — 2 for $37 — $19

200ns for TRS-80,* Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers $2.50**

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ALTOS	ACS8000 Series		$CALL
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer		$2149
ATARI	400 $ 359	800	$ 789
MATTEL	INTELLIVISION		$ 259
APPLE PERIPHERALS			$CALL

TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint			$CALL
ZENITH	Z-19			$ 725
TELEVIDEO	910 $ 559	920C $729	950	$ 929
IBM	3101-10			$1189

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	$349	Z80 CPU	$ 239
64K RAM	$569	FLOPPY DISC CNTRL	$ 339
INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED			$1975
2P + 2S I/O			$ 269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O			$ 249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O			$ 179
CABLES			$CALL

CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	$ 79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	$ 69.95
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	$ 59.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II	$ 329
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89	$ 329

PRINTERS

NEC SPINWRITER		
7710 R.O. Par		$2395
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor		$2595
7720 KSR w/tractor		$2795
7730 R.O. Ser		$2395
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor		$2595
NEW 3500 Series		$CALL
EPSON	MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100	$CALL
PAPER TIGER		
IDS 445	Graphics & 2K buffer	$ 639
IDS 460	Graphics & 2K buffer	$ 799
IDS 560	Graphics	$1049
ACCESSORIES		$CALL
ANADEX	DP-8000 $849 DP-9500/01	$1389
OKIDATA		
Microline 80	Friction & pin feed	$CALL
Microline 82	Friction & pin feed	$CALL
Microline 83	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper	$CALL
Call for new Microline series!		
CENTRONICS	739, new model with graphics	$ 739
C. ITOH		
Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface	$1525
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface	$1620
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface	$1950
Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface	$2075
AXIOM	GP-80M	$ 319
DATA SOUTH	180 cps	$CALL

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL	9" B & W BHD911			$155
LEEDEX	12" B & W	$129	12" Green Screen	$155
	13" Color	$329		
SANYO	9" B & W	$149	12" Green Screen	$238
	12" B & W	$219	13" Color	$399
ZENITH	13" Color	$349	12" Green Screen	$129

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRENTICE STAR MODEM	1-year guarantee			$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	UDS103LP	$149	UDS103JP	$215
NOVATION	CAT	$139	D-CAT	$149
	AUTO-CAT	$199	APPLE CAT II	$339
D.C. HAYES	SMART/STACK MODEM			$235
	MICRO-MODEM II			$295
CCI Telnet Communications Package				$135

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft – Mountain Computers – Videx – CCS – Personal Software

VISICALC	$159.00	VISIDEX	$159.00
VISITERM	$119.00	VISIPLOT	$139.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	$259.00	VIDEX BOARD	$249.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	$110.00	16K CARD	$159.00
APPLE JOYSTICK	$ 49.00	SUP-R FAN	$ 39.00
SUP-R MOD	$ 25.00	CCS CARDS	$ CALL
APPLE CARDS	$ CALL	ASCII EXPRESS	$ 59.00
SUPERCALC	$199.00	ALF9 VOICE BOARD	$149.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD			$199.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line – Broderbund – Sirius – California Pacific

FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$29.00	SARGON II	$29.00
WIZARD & PRINCESS	$28.00	ABM	$21.95
MYSTERY HOUSE	$24.00	GORGON	$34.95
HI-RES FOOTBALL	$35.00	MICROPAINTER	$29.00
RASTER BLASTER	$25.95	APPLE PANIC	$27.95
SPACE EGGS	$17.95	MATTEL GAMES	$27.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED — **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B12
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/*Digital Research

master charge — VISA

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Beat the Tax Tribulations

Individual Tax Plan is designed specifically for professional tax practitioners. Automatic computations include federal tax liability (using appropriate tax tables and rate schedules), income averaging, and maximum tax on earned income, with selection of the lowest tax due; add-on minimum and alternative minimum tax; 10-year averaging for lump-sum distributions; charitable-contribution, medical-expense, and capital-loss limitations; and capital-gains deductions. Individual Tax Plan is available for the Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory or for the Western Digital Microengine. Contact Aardvark Software Inc, 783 N Water St, Milwaukee WI 53202, (414) 289-9988.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

Computerized Dictionary

Release 2 of the Computerized Dictionary checks text for spelling errors and runs under the FLEX operating system. Misspelled words are highlighted and can be changed automatically by the system. In the interactive mode, any words not found in the dictionary file are displayed. The operator can ignore the word, replace it, or add it to the dictionary file. Frequently misspelled words can be automatically changed by the system. In the list mode, the text is printed or displayed as it is being processed with misspelled words highlighted. A full page of text, about 425 words, can be edited in 3½ minutes. Current licensees can receive release 2 for $25. The package has a one-time charge of $100 from Davidson Software Systems, POB 21002, Lansing MI 48909, (517) 332-5989. **Circle 584 on inquiry card.**

Faster Than a Speeding CP/M

Compatible with Digital Research's CP/M operating system, TurboDOS handles program loading six times faster than CP/M and is up to 10 times faster in file-oriented applications. The speed-up is accomplished by a buffer manager that performs multilevel buffering of disk I/O (input/output) and by a feature that scans the allocation map of a file, determines the sequentially allocated segments of the file, and loads these segments at the maximum transfer rate of the disk controller. The elimination of warm-start and disk log-on delays is another feature of TurboDOS. Changes of disk side and density formats are automatically handled by the system. Most CP/M programs will operate under TurboDOS without modification provided that the programs do not rely on internal CP/M data structures or use bit maps. CP/M BDOS functions and direct BIOS calls are fully supported. An alternative to the CP/M format increases the storage capacity on each floppy disk to hold 25 to 35% more data.

TurboDOS can be configured as a single- or multi-user system. It will support hard disks in excess of 1000 megabytes without partitioning and allows random access to files up to 67 megabytes. Provisions are made for independent drive operation permitting system start-up from any disk drive. Up to 16 spooler queues are supported, which allows a single printer to print from many queues or a single queue to feed several printers. Multiple commands are accepted, and multilevel nesting of command files is possible.

TurboDOS is available for IMS S-100 computers, TRS-80 Model IIs, and Info 2000 systems. Depending upon configuration, TurboDOS costs from $195 to $700. Contact Data-Rx Inc, 686 Lighthouse Ave, Monterey CA 93940, (408) 375-2775.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

CP/M Magnetic Cartridge Archive

MCSave is designed to interface the 67-megabyte 3-M HCD-75 magnetic-tape-cartridge drive and controller to any Z80 CP/M, CDOS, or Cromix system. Features provided by MCSave (Magnetic Cartridge Save) are transfer of files from disk to tape, tape to disk, or tape to tape for any multiple tape-drive configuration. Date and time of tape-file creation, ambiguous file names, batch/submit capability, relative file names, and self-test diagnostics are all supported.

MCSave is shipped ready to interface to a Cromemco 8PIO card, but the program can be customized for different hardware systems. It requires 48 K bytes of memory and a 24-line by 80-column video display. MCSave with documentation and one year of free update service is $295. A complete system, which includes the tape drive and controller, S-100 interface card, tapes, power supply, and MCSave, is $4995. Contact Microcomputer Consulting Services, 8308 Juniper, Fort Worth TX 76180, (817) 498-6390.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

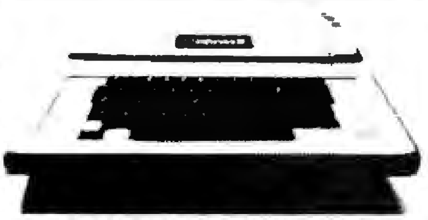
PrintersPlus

...computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!

MPI 88G / 99G MATRIX

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing. 80, 96 and 132 column widths!

88 G List $749	$589.
99 G List $849	$660.
Apple Parallel I/O Card/Cable/Disk	$110.
with Graphics Prom (Ap-Pak)	$145.
IEEE I/O Card	$55.
Single Sheet Feeder	$25.
QT Cover	$25.



APPLE ACCESSORIES

Apple II & 48K	CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3	CALL
Disk II Add-On	CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	319.
16K Ram Card	159.
CCS Parallel Card	109.
Async Serial Card	139.
Clock/Calendar Card	109.
IEEE Card	239.
A-D Card	99.
Mountain Comp. Romplus	139.
KB Filter ROM	49.
CPS Multifunction Card	199.
Supertalker	259.
Paymar L/C Adapter - New	49.
— Old	39.
M&R Super Mod	25.
Superterm	319.
Videx Video Term	309.

APPLE SOFTWARE

Personal S/W Desktop Plan II	$169.
CCA Data Mgmt	85.
Visicalc	169.
Visiplot	159.
Visitrend/Visiplot	219.
Visidex	169.
Visiterm	129.
Micropro Wordstar	299.
Super-Sort	159.
Mail-Merge	99.
Data Star	239.
Spell Star	199.
Muse Super Text II	129.
Address Book	44.
Form Letter Module	79.
Stoneware-DB Master II	199.
Microcom-MicroCourier	239.
Infotory	199.

RIBBONS

NEC	$77.00/Doz.
Qume	45.00/Doz.
Diablo	66.00/Doz.
Anadex	135.00/6 ea.
Tritel	95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY	45.00/Doz.
Epson	13.95/ea.
MPI/Axiom/Base 2	10.00 ea.

MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5¼" Diskettes, all Formats
100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10

Single sided, single density	26.95
Single sided, double density	29.95
Double side, double density	38.95
8" Diskettes, All Formats, 100% Certified	
Single sided, single density	29.95
SSSD Error Free	32.95
Single sided, double density	39.95
Double sided, double density	49.95

EPSONS

Complete Stock of MX-80, MX-80 F/T MX-100 Printers, Graphics Chip Sets Cards and Cables

NEC-8023 A, 100 cps Matrix Printer

Hi-Res dot graphics, proportional spacing, correspondent quality printing, bi-directional tractor and friction feed. 80, 132 col. Greek & Math symbols. Everything you need in a small printer.

List $840 .... $699.

MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, *direct*	$169.
103 JLP *Auto Answer*	219.
202 LP *1200 BAUD*	259.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	159.
D-CAT, *direct*	169.
Auto Cat	219.
Apple Cat	339.
HAYES S100 Micromodem	$349.
Apple Micromodem	329.
Smart Modem	249.

VIDEO MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	$139.
NEC 12" Green	$239.
Amdex 12" B/W (Leedex)	$139.
Amdek 13" Color Lo-Res	$439.

VIDEO TERMINALS

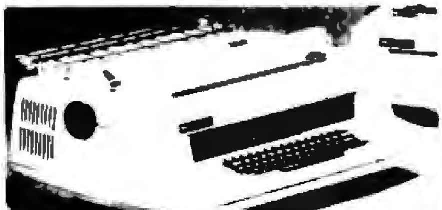
Ampex Dialog 80	$995.
Ampex Dialog 30	795.
Televideo 920C	845.
Televideo 950	995.

NEC
PC-8000 Series Microcomputer System.

INTRO PRICING $1099.00

• Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
• 5 user programmable function keys • 82 Keys with numeric keypad • 160 x 100 resolution • 80 character screen

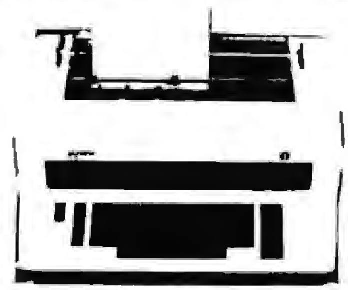
PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM	1099.
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM Expansion slots	699.
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	1099.
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini Disk Drive Unit	949.



NEC SPINWRITERS

5510/5530 RO w/tractor	$2,550.
7710/7730 RO w/tractor	$2,595.
5520 KSR w/tractor	$2,850.
7720 KSR w/tractor	$2,895.
3510/3530 RO	$1,895.
Bi-directional tractor	$225.
Pusher tractor	$350.

NEW!



OLYMPIA

Letter quality. Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

ES100 RO Computer printer List $1690	CALL
ES100 Typewriter only	"
Interface Card Only (specify serial or parallel)	"
I/O Cable (specify serial or parallel)	"
Apple Serial Card	"
Print Wheels & Ribbons	"

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314 — *TELEX* 697120

or write to:

PALOMAR
Computer Products

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

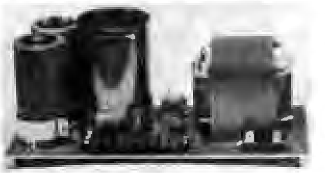
TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

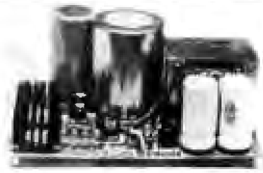
Circle 338 on inquiry card.

SUNNY LOW LOW COST

POWER SUPPLIES

FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.





KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100

R3 For Three 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives

S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ − 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ − 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W × D × H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" × 6" × 4⅞"	67.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 67.95

SPECS + 5V @ 5A OVP −5V @ 1A + 24V@ 5A. SHORTS PROTECT 2 SIZES AVAIL. 1) 9" (W) × 6¼" (D) × 4⅜" (H), 2) 9" (W) × 4⅞" (D) × 5¼" (H)
OPTION 1) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V 2) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY, ADD ± 12V @ 1A AT AN ADDITIONAL $12.00
IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5¼ FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851, SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200−8 OR 100−5 ETC

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10"(W) × 6' (D) × 5' (H) 92.95

REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES +5V @ 4A −5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A) SHORTS PROTECT
UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S−100 +8V @ 14A. ± 16V @ 3A (OPTION ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD $5.00)
A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5¼" DISK DRIVES

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W × D × H	PRICE
T_1	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	———	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	21.95
T_2	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A	———	3¾" × 4⅜" × 3⅛"	27.95
T_3	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3¾" × 4⅞" × 3⅛"	29.95
T_4	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	22.95
T_5	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A	———	3" × 3" × 2½"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply $5.50 in Calif., $7.50 in other states, $14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer $5.00 in all States, $10.00 in Canada. Calif Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 830-5010
ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC..$579.00, 300 NSEC..$585.00, 200 NSEC..$629.00	
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC..$285.00, 300 NSEC..$289.00, 200 NSEC .$329.00	
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T	$548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T	$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2™	$329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T	$282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T.	$249.96
2710A 4 SERIAL 1/0 A & T	$291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T	$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T	$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW ..... $39.95, SOLDERTAIL	$29.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM	$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	$98.50
7470A A TO D CONVERTER	$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL	$153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD	$98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS	$98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC	$342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM	$342.95
7500A WW BOARD	$22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD	$23.95

SOFTWARE

2610 CP/M™ MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK	$76.95
2620 CP/M™ SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER	$64.25
2630 CP/M™ TEXT FORMATER	$64.25
2640 CP/M™ BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY	$42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE CALL FOR PRICE.

SSM MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

S100 PRODUCTS

CB1A 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD		$32.95
KIT	$155.95, A & T	$215.95
CB-2 Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD		
KIT	$198.95, A & T	$269.95
VB1C 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD		$32.95
KIT	$153.95, A & T	$199.95
VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD		$32.95
KIT	$175.95, A & T	$234.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ		
KIT	$345.95, A & T	$425.95
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3		$42.00
I04 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD		$32.95
KIT	$155.95, A & T	$194.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD.		
KIT	$135.95, A & T	$185.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM.		
KIT	$299.95, A & T	$339.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE		$399.95
AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE.		
KIT	$125.95, A & T	$155.95
ASIO SERIAL I/O		
KIT	$87.95, A & T	$97.95
APIO PARALLEL IO		
KIT (W/O CABLES)	$67.95, A & T (W/O CABLES)	$87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.

DEC. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(CHARGE CARDS AND C.O.D. OR P.O. NOT AVAILABLE ON THESE OFFERS)

XMAS SALE
5% OFF OF CCS AND SSM PCBD AND KITS.
7½% OFF OF WAMECO PCBD'S AND KITS.

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD.		$36.95
KIT LESS RAM	$95.95, A & T	$135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD		$32.95
KIT LESS ROM	$109.95, A & T	$149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD		$32.95
KIT LESS ROM	$65.95, A & T	$99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD		$48.50
KIT	$144.95, A & T	$184.95
CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD		$29.95
KIT	$89.95, A & T	$129.95
QMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD		$39.95
KIT	$95.95, A & T	$135.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

MIKOS

MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
(415) 728-9121
P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

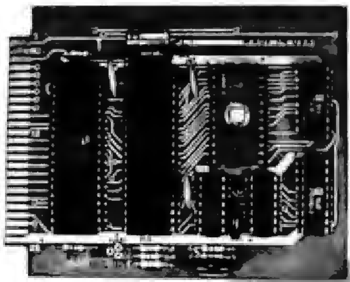
VISA or MASTERCHARGE Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. $10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

BARE BOARD SALE $19.95*

LIMITED OFFER

Z80 MICROCOMPUTER

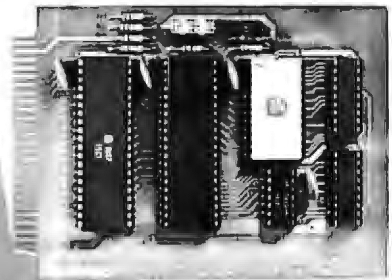


Z-80 MPU, Z-80 PIO, 2716 EPROM 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 300 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 2MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-280 Assm.	**$129.95**
80-280 Kit	**$119.95**
80-280 Bare Board	**$ 19.95**

6502 MICROCOMPUTER

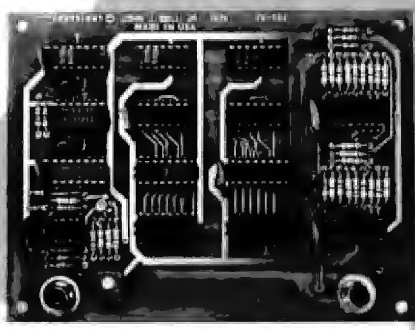


6502 MPU, 6522 VIA, 2716 EPROM 2114 RAM single board computer. Single 5 volt power supply at 400 Ma. Two independent 8 bit I/O ports with handshake lines. RC controlled 1 MHz clock.

Complete documentation. I/O lines use 50 pin edge connector data and address lines are not accessible. Mod. for 2532 is included. EPROM is not included. 1K RAM, 2K EPROM, 2 I/O ports.

80-153 Assm.	**$110.95**
80-153 Kit	**$ 89.95**
80-153 Bare Board	**$ 19.95**

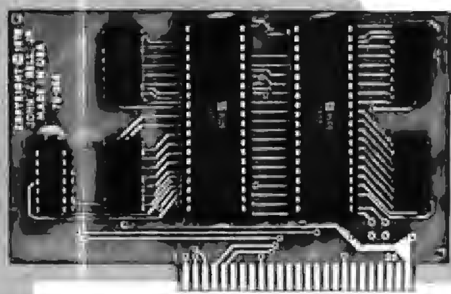
A-D & D-A CONVERTER



A-D and D-A on one board uses 2 16 pin DIP connectors for data and phono jacks for analog I/O. A-D conversion time 20µs D-A conversion time 5µs. 8 bits wide Latched data and strobe lines. Single 5 volt 400 Ma. power supply. Designed for speech.

79-287 Assm.	**$79.95**
79-287 Kit	**$59.95**
79-287 Bare Board	**$19.95**

6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



Two 6522 VIAs on a single board for the apple. Four software programmable 8 bit I/O ports connect through 4 16 pin dip sockets. Interrupt jumpers for IRQ and NMI. 4 16 bit timers. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 Assm.	**$69.95**
79-295 Kit	**$59.95**
79-295 Bare Board	**$19.95**

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING** • P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064
ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER $100
10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.
MC VISA
SEND FOR CATALOG **(415) 367-1137**

Circle 144 on Inquiry card.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL!!!!!!!! QUME DATATRAK 8

Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double sided, double density.

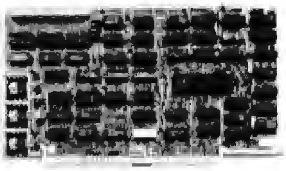
1-5	$499
6-9	$485
10	$475

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY MINIS

TM100-2 .... 48 TPI (500 KBYTES) — Compatible with Northstar, Cromemco, TRS-80	$325
TM100-4 .... 96 TPI (1000 KBYTES) — Compatible with Zenith, Heath, etc.	$425

SA850	1-5	$499
	6-9	$485
	10	$475
Qume Datatrak 5		$345
SA 400		$299

CONTROLLERS



Tarbell single density kit	$195
Tarbell single density A & T	$310
Tarbell double density A & T	$425
CCS 2422 w/CPM 2.2	$350
Godbout Disk 1	$450
MDA MXV-21 LSI-11 controller (RX-01, RX-02 compatible)	$1050

MISCELLANEOUS

2 Disk drive enclosure (fits Siemens, Shugart, Qume)	$ 95
CP-206 power supply (powers two floppies)	$110

Mini-Enclosure with power supply

1 drive	$ 85
2 drives	$120

Cable Kits	2 drives	$ 35
	3 drives	$ 40
	4 drives	$ 45

Diskettes ss $39/10 — ds $59/10

CPU

CCS 2810	$ 275
Godbout Z-80A	$ 275
Godbout 8085A	$ 295

MEMORY

CCS 2065 64K dynamic	$ 625
CCS 2116 32K static	$ 675
Godbout RAM 17 64K	$ 995

I/O

CCS 2710 4 SIO	$ 325
Godbout Interfacer 1	$ 225
Godbout Interfacer 2	$ 225

NEW !!!!

Qume Sprint 9

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER .. $2395

45 CPS, RO. Available in KSR version.
Call for further particulars.
Ribbons: $125/case
Bidirectional tractor feed $225

NEW !!!!

ABM 85 Video Terminal .. $ 895

- Detachable keyboard
- Televideo 920, ADM 3A compatible
- High resolution green phosphor (23 MHZ)
- Extra multi-bus or S-100 slot for stand-alone capability

Electrolabs

POB 1608, Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 321-5601

Terms of sale: cash or checks, MC/VISA. Min. order $25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale.

TERMINAL

S-100-8

U.S. MICRO SALES

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
  PLUS + Hex Keypad
  PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
  PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

INCLUDING CP/M2.2®

WITH: 8″ SS/DD Drives Only $2850.00

5¼″ SS/DD Drives Only $2700.00

CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE OPTIONS

CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

PRINTERS

- C-ITOH Comet I
  9 x 7 Dot Matrix . . . $450.00
- C-ITOH Comet II . . . $810.00
  132 Column Printer
  9 x7 Dot Matrix
- C-ITOH Star Writer •
  Call for best price
- EPSON MX 80 . . . . $470.00
- EPSON MX 100 . . . CALL
- Anadex 9501 . . . . $1,235.00
  Graphic Printer

U.S. MICRO SALES

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to $100.00 — M/C Visa
$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS Shipping Charges.
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

TERMINALS

- Televideo 910 — $575.00
- Televideo 912C — $665.00
- Televideo 920C — $740.00
- Televideo 950 — $950.00
- Ampex Dialog 80 — $895.00
- Zenith Z19 — $745.00

DISK DRIVES

- Shugart 801's — $395.00
- Shugart 851's — $585.00
- Qume DT-8's — $540.00
- Shugart 400's — $255.00
- Tandom 5¼ — $255.00
- MPI B-51 — $255.00

California Computer Systems

- 2810 CPU
  Only — $250.00
- 2422 Dsk Cont
  Only — $319.00
- 2065C 64K
  Only — $510.00
- 2032C 32K
  Only — $620.00
- 2718 2x2
  Only — $305.00
- 2200A Mainframe
  Only — $349.00
- 2501 Mother Board
  Only — $106.00
- 2116C 16K Static Ram 200ns
  Only — $309.00
- 2520K Extender Board
  Only — $52.00

PRODUCTS

- CPU Serial Cable
  Only — $30.00
- Z80 CPU
  Only — $250.00
- DP Dsk Cont
  Only — $275.00
- DP 64K
  Only — $400.00
- 32K (Kit)
  Only — $250.00

S1 — MOD (KIT)
$199.00 MADE IN USA

Complete S-100 12 Slot Main Frame. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. Four hours to build. (6 conn., incl., less fans)

CHIPS

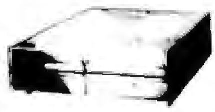
Z-80A — $6.95
Z-80A SUPPORT
CTC — $6.55
SIO — $25.50
PIO — $6.50
DMA — $15.00
2716—$6.75
2708—$3.95
4116—$2.50
2114—$2.75
2141—$4.00
(INTEL)

S-100-CONNECTOR SOLDER TAIL **$2.50**
S-100 CARD EXTENDER (Gold Contacts) **$12.50**

★ CALL FOR FULL ★
★ LINE OF SOFTWARE ★

★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

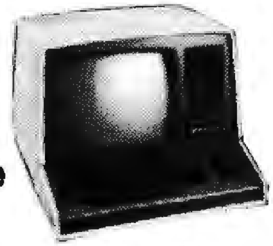


2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

$1,045.00
$995.00-3 or More
$245.00 w/no Drives
Tested and Assembled
$1,295.00 2-QUME DT 8
Power Supply and Cabinet
Tested and Assembled

IN STOCK!!!

Zenith data systems



Quality Affordable Microcomputers

Z89 FA	$2,150.00
Z89 GA	$1,970.00
Z87 Dual 5¼ Disk Unit	$960.00
Z47 BA Dual 8 Disk Unit	$2,750.00
Expansion Interface	$128.00
CP/M® V.2.2 for Z89	$140.00

Novation

CAT	$150.00
D-CAT	$165.00
AUTOCAT	$235.00
APPLECAT	$350.00
SUPERMIKE	$11.50

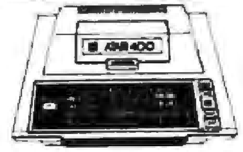
★ CABLES ★

—R3232 made to order
—50 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors
—34 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors
Call for Prices

BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:
5¼" Soft SSDD — $26.50
5¼" Soft DSDD — $26.50
8" Soft SSDD — $37.00
8" Soft DSDD — $50.00

Circle 239 on inquiry card.



Circle 152 on inquiry card.

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

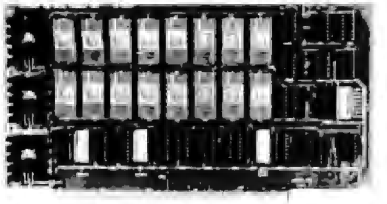
Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
NEW!



$79.95
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES.
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened
9. Gold plated contact fingers
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power
11. Fully buffered and bypassed
12. Easy and quick to assemble

32K SS-50 RAM

$299.00 KIT

For 2MHZ
Add $10

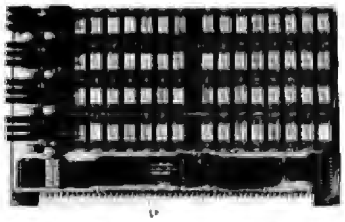
Blank PC Board
$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
$19.95

Complete Socket Set
$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add $30



At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

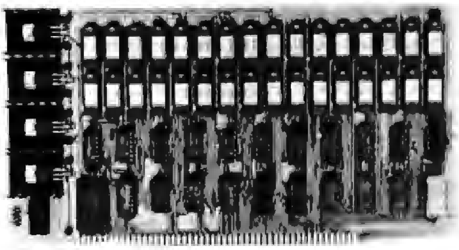
FEATURES:
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$169.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD $10



KIT FEATURES
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard!) Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

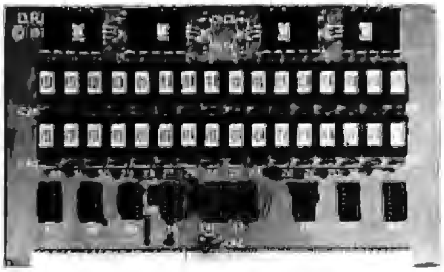
$159 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD $10

FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - $35



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

NEW! **STEREO!** NEW!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT!
$84.95
(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
$31

KIT FEATURES:
- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS
- EASY QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - $24.95 2708 - $19.95 2716 - $29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. (Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
UART SALE!

TR1602B — SAME AS TMS6011,
AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

$2.95 EACH **4 For $10.00**

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP
SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. $12.95 EACH.

4K STATIC RAM
National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug In Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! PRIME NEW UNITS!

8 FOR $16 32 FOR $59.95

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP
AY3-8910 As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. $11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

You'll like our service. You'll love our price!

Ohio Scientific Superboard II $329.

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at $329 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Buy Now. Quantities Limited!

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	$298
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)	311
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	79
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	45
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	45
RF Modulator Battery powered UHF Unit.	35
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	8
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	16

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

OS-65D V3.3 Operating System

Supports a command "KERNEL", Microsoft 9-digit BASIC, a 6502 Assembler Editor and debugger utility. Available for C1P, C4P and C8P floppy disk computers.

- Expanded to a self-teaching operating system. V3.3 comes in a 6 disk set with an easy-to-follow manual which leads the first time user from the operation of simple menuized programs through programming in BASIC and storing data on disk to a complete program development system with advanced capabilities.
- BASIC feature expansions including a full feature screen editor, full upper/lower case compatibility with "Normal" typewriter operation, PRINT USING, and screen formatting capability.
- Improved graphics support including direct X, Y plotting and the ability to dump medium resolution (64 x 128) graphics directly to the AC-19A low cost printer.
- Enhanced utilities including greatly simplified Create, Initialize and Delete functions, new Single Disk Copier, a communications support utility for the optional modem and Resequencer.
- Compatible with OS-65D V3.2 files and programs but has greatly improved disk I/O throughput.

24K Ram Required **Only $79**

Freight Policies

All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add Ohio Sales Tax.

VISA

Hours: Call Monday thru Friday. 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Eastern Time **TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805**

Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Order Form:

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- ☐ Superboard II $329.
- ☐ 610 Board $298.
- ☐ Mini-Floppy Disk Drive $311.
- ☐ RF Modulator $35.
- ☐ OS-65D V3.3 (Specify System) $79.
- ☐ C1P Sams Service Manual $8.

(Attach separate sheet for other items.)

NAME: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________

CITY: ______________ STATE: __________ ZIP: __________

PHONE: ______________________

Payment by: VISA ________ MASTER CHARGE ________ MONEY ORDER ________

Credit Card Account # ______________________

Expires ________ Interbank # (Master Charge) ________

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED $ ________ (Ohio Residents add Ohio Sales Tax)

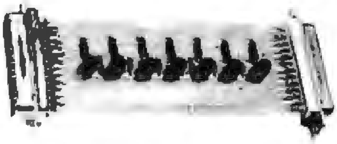
Orders of less than $100, please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

B

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

$39.95 POST PAID

B & B ELECTRONICS

BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

64 K DYNAMIC RAM

ONLY $299.00

If you have a Z-80 based S-100 system, our memory board should be yours. Our state of the art design uses prime quality 64K DRAM chips and F-series address logic to implement a full 64 KILOBYTES of high-speed (250 nSEC access) low power (400 mA) memory, all on one half height S-100 board.

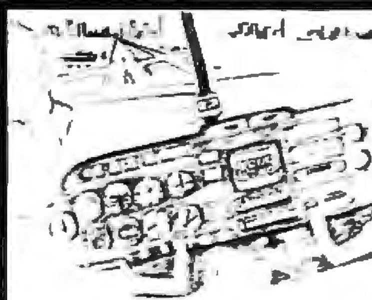
A fully assembled and tested memory board with complete documentation for only $299. Unbeatable! $

Phone Orders:
U.S.A.
(313) 455-3202
CANADA
(416) 294-5473

J-V ASSOCIATES

521 LEICESTER PLYMOUTH, MI. 48170
BOX 81, WHITEVALE, ONTARIO LOH 1M0

Circle 188 on inquiry card.



NEW IFR FLIGHT SIMULATOR RUNS ON Apple II 48K Applesoft DOS 3.3

Puts you behind a set of instruments so real you could actually fly an airplane with them.

No toy this. It includes all primary instruments, ADF, ILS, and VOR approaches, and, even an XY plot *after each flight.*

$25.00 at your Computer Store.

Or direct from
PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
Box 190
Cabot ARK 72023
(501) 843-2988

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

ISIS ⟷ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is $250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
(205) 933-1659

Circle 388 on inquiry card.

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

AUTO-DIAL/ AUTO-ANSWER

MODEM FOR $224.95!*

The MICROCONNECTION™ can dial and answer the telephone, run printers, decode busses, transcribe transmissions, answer/originate and direct-connect to the telephone system. Lots of terminal and host software too. For more information write or phone:

the microperipheral corporation
2643 A- 151st Pl. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

*RS232 MICROCONNECTION™

VISA

Announcing NEW Version 3.0 !!!

MOONSHADOW TEXT FORMATTER FOR UCSD PASCAL (TM)

The features that made MTF popular ...

[illegible]

Plus the improvements and additions you demanded!

[illegible]

[illegible]

MTF 3.0 + your UCSD Pascal system = [illegible] WORD PROCESSING!

Software diskette and complete manual only $195 (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

MERRIMACK SYSTEMS
815-817 Douglas Avenue
PO Box 5216
Redwood City CA 94063
Phone (415) 366-6268

[illegible]

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

CABLES

EIA RS-232-C

- Quality Cables
- Immediate Delivery
- Low Prices

*16-25 conductor (M or F)		15.85 &	.50/ft.
13-15 "	"	13.90 &	.40/ft.
9-12 "	"	12.90 &	.30/ft.
5-8 "	"	12.10 &	.25/ft.
1-4 "	"	11.30 &	.15/ft.

SPECIFY: Male or female connectors
Length of cable
Pins to be connected

*Plus Shipping - All orders pre-paid or C.O.D.

Communication Cable Company
(215) 964-9404
319 Louella Ave.
Wayne, PA 19087

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

North Star
BASIC UTILITY SET

- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program.
- RE — Rename a disk file.

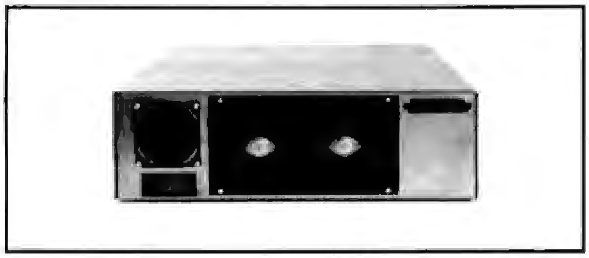
$69 plus $1.50 shipping. Calif. Res. add 6%. Check, VISA, M/C

SZ Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

Circle 407 on inquiry card.

Peripherals



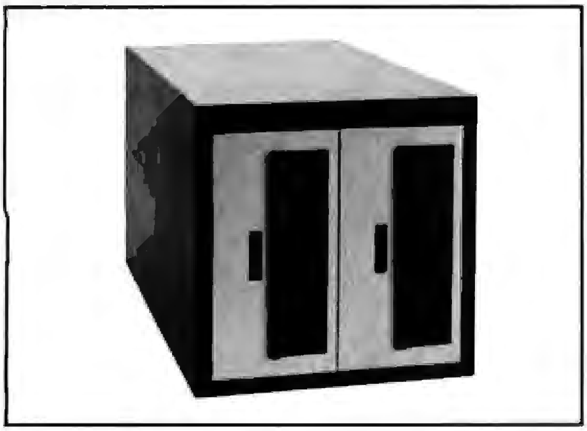
DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

Both 8" and 5¼" dual disc drive cabinets are available with or without power supplies and disc drives.

"D" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 8" Rack Mount Drives

The dual 8" enclosure will hold two Shugart 801/851 R drives in a horizontal configuration. The power supply features full regulation, external heat sink and 3 amp continuous rating on both the +24VDC and the +5VDC outputs. The steel blue and grey cabinet has a 4" fan, multi-tap power connector/fuse holder, and a "Blue Ribbon" style 50 pin data connector.

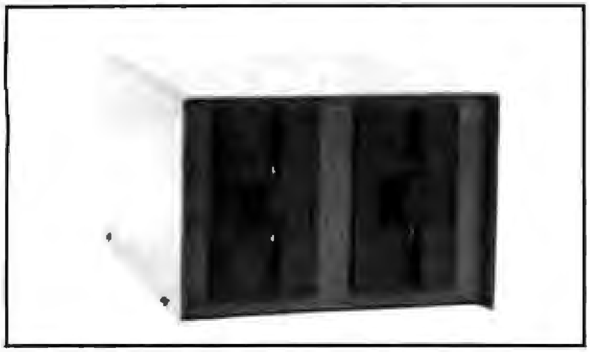
Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	DC-8	$ 100.
Enclosure, Power supply, Cables	DE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 R Drives	DE-8	1100.
Above with CP/M 2.2® and Controller	DT-8	1500.



"S" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 8" Standard Mount Drives

A formica covered wood enclosure for Shugart 800/801 standard (not rackmount) drives is also available. It uses the same power supply as the steel 8" enclosure.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	SC-8	$ 100.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	SE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 drives	SS-8	900.
Above with CP/M 2.2® and Controller	ST-8	1300.



"MDX" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 5" Drives

The 5¼" MDX dual drive cabinet will mount two Shugart SA-400's or two Micropolis drives. It includes a 5" fan, & 5VDC @ 3 amp and 12VDC @ 3.4 amp power supplies. The steel cabinet is dual tone blue and grey to match the I-8080 series enclosures.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	MDX-C	$ 75.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	MDX-PS	195.
Above with 2 Tandon DS,DD Drives	MDX-S	800.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

TERMS: (1) PREPAY your order for the merchandise amount only – we pay the UPS freight
(2) COD orders – UPS freight will be added
(3) BANKCARD orders – UPS freight will be added.

Note: Items SS-8, DS-8, ST-8, DT-8 are over the 50# UPS limit and must be shipped by air or truck freight COD – Call for details.

FULCRUM™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS Distributed by **WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC.** 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

Circle 441 on inquiry card.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

GAMES

Hi-Res Soccer	$29.95	now	$25.39
Apple™-Oids	$29.95	now	$25.39
Wurst of Huntington Computing			**$19.99**
Gobbler	$24.95	now	$21.19
Ultima	$39.95	now	$33.89
Autobahn	$29.95	now	$25.39
Battle Cruiser Action	$44.95	now	$38.09
Gorgon	$39.95	now	$33.89
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95	now	$33.89
Hellfire Warrior	$39.95	now	$33.99
Gamma Goblins	$29.95	now	$25.39
Mission Asteroid	$19.95	now	$17.99
Wizardry	$49.95	now	$42.49
Star Mines	$29.95	now	$25.39
Warp Factor	$39.95	now	$33.99
Microsoft Adventure	$29.95	now	$25.39
Wizard and the Princess	$32.95	now	$28.99
Flight Simulator	$34.95	now	$29.49
Odyssey	$29.95	now	$25.39
Sargon II	$34.95	now	$29.69
Space Eggs	$29.95	now	$25.39
Hi-Res Cribbage	$24.95	now	$21.19
Lords of Karma (cass.)	$20.00	now	$16.99
Oh Shoot		now	$19.99
ABM	$24.95	now	$21.19
Computer Conflict	$39.95	now	$35.99
Computer Air Combat	$59.95	now	$52.99
Temple of Apshai	$39.95	now	$33.89
Zork	$39.95	now	$33.99
All Nibble Software			**15% off list**
Robot Wars	$39.95	now	$33.99
Cranston Manor	$34.95	now	$29.69
Dragon's Eye	$24.95	now	$21.19
Computer Acquire	$20.00	now	$16.99
Twala's Last Redoubt	$29.95	now	$25.39
Snoggle	$24.95	now	$21.19
Alien Rain	$24.95	now	$21.19
Alien Typhoon	$24.95	now	$21.19
Raster Blaster	$29.95	now	$25.39
3-D Skiing	$24.95	now	$21.19
Creature Venture	$24.95	now	$21.19
Galaxy Space War I	$39.95	now	$33.99
Hodge Podge	$23.95	now	$21.29
Meteoroids in Space	$19.95	now	$16.99
Dragon Fire	$49.95	now	$42.49
Pool 1.5	$34.95	now	$29.49

MISCELLANEOUS

Escape from Acturus	$29.95	now	$25.39
Basic Mailer	$69.95	now	$59.49
Memory Management II	$49.95	now	$42.89
Castle Wolfenstein	$29.95	now	$25.39
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$19.95	now	$16.89
Bridge Tutor	$39.95	now	$35.19
PASCAL Animation Tools			**$65.99**
Hand Holding BASIC			**$84.99**
UT-100 Emulator			**$65.99**
Space Quark	$29.95	now	$25.39
Beneath Apple DOS (book)	$19.95	now	$16.89
Dinosaurs (cass.)	$24.00	now	$20.39
Birth of the Phoenix	$14.95	now	$12.49
Goblins	$27.50	now	$23.29
Painter Power	$39.95	now	$33.89
U.S. Constitution	$29.95	now	$25.39
Merger	$49.95	now	$42.49
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95	now	$33.89
LISA	$79.95	now	$67.89
V-Plot (Yucaipa)	$29.95	now	$25.39
V-Stat	$29.95	now	$25.39
V-Print	$29.95	now	$25.39
Brain Surgeon	$49.95	now	$42.49
Info Master	$150.00	now	$127.49
Waterloo II	$49.95	now	$42.39
Fantasyland 2041	$59.95	now	$50.99
Torpedo Terror	$24.95	now	$21.19
Speedstar	$139.95	now	$114.69
Kaves of Karkhan	$49.95	now	$42.39
Dos Boss	$24.00	now	$20.39

WORD PROCESSORS

Apple™ Writer			$65.99
Magic Window	$100.00	now	$84.99
Easy Writer Professional	$250.00	now	$219.00
Letter Perfect	$150.00	now	$127.49
Super Text	$150.00	now	$127.49
Superscribe	$129.95	now	$110.39
Apple™ Pie (All Versions)	$129.95	now	$99.99
Executive Secretary	$250.00	now	$212.49
Apple™ Wordstar	$375.00	now	$286.00
Hebrew II	$60.00	now	$50.99
Apple™ Writer Extended	$29.95	now	$25.39

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Welcome to the world of Huntington Computing and the first Softlights column.

To celebrate our first column we are offering **Space Eggs** and **Apple Panic** for only **$19.99** each (list $29.95). You must mention this ad to get the special price. Shipping (usually UPS) for software is $2.00, no matter how large the order. UPS Blue Label is $3.50. Foreign shipping (except for Canada and Mexico) and hardware shipping are extra.

Huntington Computing started out a year-and-a-half ago as a mom and pop outfit. We now employ close to fifty people. We think we have the largest selection of software for the Apple™ in the world.

Check the reader service card for a free catalog of software for the Apple™. We also are now carrying a large selection of software for the Atari™, TRS-80™ and Pet™ but don't have a catalog yet.

We have fast service, the best guarantee in the business and friendly personnel.

Our store hours are 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (P.S.T.) on weekdays and 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on weekends and holidays (except Christmas). Usually, however, we're here much beyond those hours and can even be reached in the middle of the night occasionally. We do not employ an answering service or an outside ordering service.

We want your business and will do what we can to get it and keep it.

Got a pre-schooler? Our two-year-old loves **Hodge Podge** by Dynacomp – only **$20.99** (list $22.99). Our vote for favorite arcade-type game is **Sneakers.** A lot of people, however, tell us they get addicted to Apple Panic.

Business systems? We took a handful to our C.P.A. and he chose the **Continental General Ledger** for us - **$212.49** (list $250.00).

Even if you don't see the software you want listed here or in our catalog, chances are we already have it in stock or can get it for you at a discount. We stock more than 1,000 different programs and add new ones every day.

COMING SOON!
California Toll-Free Number
800-692-4143

STOCK PROGRAMS

Portfolio Master	$75.00	now	$63.69
Market Charter	$129.95	now	$110.39
Dowlog for Market Charter	$99.95	now	$89.99
Investment Decisions	$99.95	now	$84.99
Stock Tracker	$190.00	now	$161.49
Stock Tracker (Auto. Ver.)	$300.00	now	$254.99

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Invoice Factory (Special)	$200.00	now	$149.00
Regression Trend Analysis	$26.95	now	$22.89
Multiple Regression	$29.95	now	$25.39
Microsoft Fortran	$200.00	now	$165.69
Microsoft Cobol-80	$750.00	now	$637.49
Business Pac 100	$99.95	now	$84.99
Desktop Plan II	$200.00	now	$169.99
Visicalc 3.3 Special	$200.00	now	$149.00
Visiplot	$179.95	now	$152.89
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259.95	now	$220.89
Visidex **Special**	$199.95	now	$139.00
Visiterm	$149.95	now	$127.39
Complete Mailing (Avant-Garde)	$59.95	now	$50.89
DB Master	$229.95	now	$194.59
PFS	$95.00	now	$80.69
PFS Report	$95.00	now	$80.69
Data Factory	$150.00	now	$124.00
Thinker	$495.00	now	$420.69
Request	$225.00	now	$191.19
Super Kram	$175.00	now	$148.69
ASCII Express	$99.95	now	$84.99
BPI Accounts Receivable	$395.00	now	$335.69
BPI General Ledger	$395.00	now	$335.69
The Mail Room	$29.95	now	$25.39
Continental General Ledger	$250.00	now	$212.49
Cont. Accounts Receivable	$250.00	now	$212.49
Cont. Accounts Payable	$250.00	now	$212.49
Continental Payroll	$250.00	now	$212.49
Broderbund Payroll	$395.00	now	$335.69
Informer II	$49.95	now	$42.49
Creative Financing	$150.00	now	$127.49
Real Estate Analyzer	$150.00	now	$127.49
Accounting Assistant (cass.)	$7.95	now	$6.89
Spell Star	$250.00	now	$212.49
Muse Form Letter	$100.00	now	$84.99
Property Management System	$225.00	now	$191.19

PERSONAL/HOME

Interlude (disk)	$19.95	now	$16.99
Handwriting Analysis	$19.95	now	$16.89
Decision Master	$29.95	now	$25.39
The Correspondent	$44.95	now	$38.19
Diet Planning	$24.95	now	$21.19
Win at the Races	$39.95	now	$33.89
Pro Football (SDL)	$26.95	now	$22.89
College Football (SDL)	$26.95	now	$22.89
Grocery List	$19.95	now	$16.89
Financial Management System II	$39.95	now	$33.89
Creativity Tool Box	$44.95	now	$38.19
Home Money Minder	$34.95	now	$29.69

HARDWARE

D.C. Hayes Micromodem	$375.00	now	$299.00
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem	$279.00	now	$249.00
MX-80 Printer/Cable/Card	$755.00	now	$575.00
MX-80 Replacement Head	$39.00	now	$34.99
MX-100FT with Graftrax	$895.00	now	$799.00
MX-80FT with Graftrax	$795.00	now	$669.00
460G Paper Tiger	$1094.00	now	$961.99
560G Paper Tiger	$1394.00	now	1233.00
Tiger Trax	$16.95	now	$15.35
Mark IV DOS Boot Switch	$24.95	now	$21.19
Z-80 Softcard	$395.00	now	$299.00
Expansion Chassis	$795.00	now	$675.00
Mt. Comp. Music System	$545.00	now	$479.00
NEC 12" Green on Black	$260.00	now	$209.00
Videx 80-col	$350.00	now	$299.00
Videx Switchplate	$19.95	now	$17.99
Andromeda 16K Ram Expansion	$199.00	now	$179.00
Microsoft 16K Ram Expansion	$199.00	now	$179.00
Keyboard Plus	$119.00	now	$99.99
TG Joystick	$59.95	now	$50.89
TG Game Paddles	$39.95	now	$33.89
Paymar LCA Rev. 7			**$29.69**

MISCELLANEOUS

Memorex Disks			10 for $34.99
Verbatim Datalife-plain w/hubs			10 for $37.99
Dysans			10 for $49.99
Flipsort Box			$29.00
Scotch Disk Cleaner	$29.95	now	$26.99
E-Z Port	$24.94	now	$21.19
Atari™/TRS-80™/Pet™			Write for information

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111
In California (209) 992-5411

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet™ is a registered trademark of Commodore
TRS-80™ is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari™ is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

VISA

We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

Converse with your Computer
ELIZA
Play it — Program it

More than just a computerized "psychiatrist," this **new expanded implementation of ELIZA**, the world-renowned artificial intelligence demonstration program, brings to your micro the full capability of the original — and then some.

ELIZA converses with you in plain English, responding to your comments. Plus, it lets you modify its responses, and add new phrases to its repertoire. You can even create an entirely new set of conversational gambits on any topic you choose.

ELIZA comes with the original non-directive psychiatrist "script" developed at MIT. Documentation includes a copy of the original research paper, plus full instructions on how to program ELIZA's responses.

ELIZA requires 40K RAM and costs only $24.95.
Specify: 8" CP/M disk
5" Heath/Zenith disk

Add $3 shipping and handling, $2 for 5" disks, $5 for overseas. CA residents add sales tax.

The Software Toolworks
14478 Glorietta Rd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(213) 986-4885
Circle reader service number for complete catalog.

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

TRS80 POCKET COMPUTER CASE

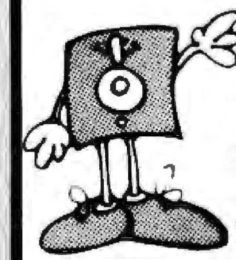
CUSTOM DESIGNED, HANDCRAFTED CASES
are made of plywood (for strength). Covered with heavy Vinyl, reinforced on the corners (for wear). The detachable lid has a full size pocket, there is storage for 5 tapes, printer paper, pens etc. (for convenience). Price $72.50 plus $4.50 shipping, Penna. residents add 6% sales tax. To **CONLEN'S CUSTOM CASES**, Box 306 Norristown, PA 19404 or call (215) 279-5334. Visa/Mastercharge accepted.

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo,
CA 93401 In Cal.
call (800) 592-5935
or (805) 543-1037

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

FLEX-FORTH

CBM apple KIM
with Hi-Lo-Res
$30 $30 $30

A Complete Structured Language With:

- ☐ COMPILER/INTERPRETER
- ☐ OPERATING SYSTEM
- ☐ 6502 ASSEMBLER (With Macros)
- ☐ FIG SCREEN EDITOR

FLEX-FORTH is a full-featured F.I.G. standard FORTH with virtual memory files.

For: APPLE II 48K (Disk) $30
KIM 16K (Cassette) $30
CBM 8032 $30
Price includes user manual

Source listing with either, add $20.
Shipped Free.

GEOTEC
1920 N.W. Milford Way
Seattle, Wa 98177

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
KIM is a trademark of MOS Technology
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

Dot Matrix Printer Interfaces with Apple II
Featuring an Apple II®-compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day — and time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2½" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. Write **Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.**

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

LISTS OVER 5000 PROGRAMS
SPECIFICALLY WRITTEN FOR MICROS

No other directory, at any price, contains such a wealth of information. Relevant, easy-to-use, and comprehensive, it is essential material for every microcomputer user.

Please send me ____ copies of the IMSD ($32.95)
Name ______________ Phone ________
Address ______________________

☐ Check enclosed OR, all major cards accepted, state which. Acc No ______________
Expiry Date ________

IMPRINT SOFTWARE
120, WEST OLIVE, FORT COLLINS
CO 80521, TEL 303 482 5574

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

CONVERT ANY TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR

Kit permits Dual Mode operation on B&W or Color sets • Hi-resolution • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide bandwidth • Direct Video • Safe-Easy installation

34.95 ACVM

A full line of low cost Monitors and Receiver/Monitors available.

Send for complete Audio/Video equipment catalog.

V.A.M.P. Inc.
Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

AUDEX-1
the EAR & MOUTH for AIM-65

- Recognition and Response in One Unit
- Built-in Amplifier and Speaker
- Dynamic Microphone Included
- You can make your own vocabulary
- Good-Speech Quality
- Up to 98% Recognition Accuracy
- Easy-to-follow Users Manual
- In a 3½" × 9¼" × 1¼" Box
- Assembled and Fully Tested

$169.00 ea. plus shipping and handling charge: U.S. $3.50 Overseas, 10%

NJ Residents, add 5% sales tax.

—VISA, Mastercharge Welcome—

AUDEC CORPORATION (Dept. L1)
728 Larch Avenue
Teaneck, NJ 07666 (201) 692-1729

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

HEAVY DUTY POWER LINE FILTERS
for personal and mini-computers

New 110 & 220 VAC power line filters handle up to 15 Amps...5-section filter networks provide better than 50 dB attenuation from 500 kHz to 300 MHz...eliminate interference and spikes from virtually all sources.

Net Price $59.00

J.W. Miller Division
Bell Industries
19070 Reyes Avenue
Compton, CA 90221
(213) 537-5200

Circle 458 on inquiry card.

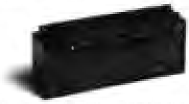
858 EVERGREEN • DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010 • TELEPHONE (213) 357-5005
TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800) 423-7144

IDC CONNECTORS

RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS

	SOLDER TAIL		WIRE WRAP	
Size	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
10	IDH10SRB	$1.20	IDH10WRB	$2.60
20	IDH20SRB	1.90	IDH20WRB	4.15
26	IDH26SRB	2.75	IDH26WRB	5.35
34	IDH34SRB	3.75	IDH34WRB	6.25
40	IDH40SRB	3.75	IDH40WRB	7.35
50	IDH50SRB	4.75	IDH50WRB	9.20

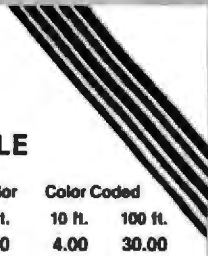
.1" Spacing. Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDS Socket below. Ejector Bars - 4/1.00.



EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

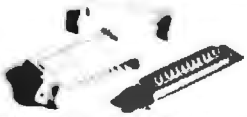
Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDE10B	$3.95
20	IDE20B	4.35
26	IDE26B	5.00
34	IDE34B	6.05
40	IDE40B	6.90
50	IDE50B	7.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mates with standard .062" Card Edge.



RIBBON CABLE

	Solid Color		Color Coded	
Size	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00



25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

Solder Style	Part No.	Price
Male	DB25P	$2.95
Female	DB25S	3.95
Cover	DB25C	1.50
IDC Style		
Male	IDB25P	6.25
Female	IDB25S	6.60
Cover	IDB25C	1.60

Solder Style solders onto cable, IDC Style crimps onto cable with vise. 9, 15, 37 and 50 pin available also.

CABLE PLUGS

Size	Part No.	Price
14	IDP14B	$1.45
16	IDP16B	1.65
24	IDP24B	2.50
40	IDP40B	4.15

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & plugs into standard IC Socket.

SOCKETS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDS10B	$1.88
20	IDS20B	2.75
26	IDS26B	3.50
34	IDS34B	4.50
40	IDS40B	5.40
50	IDS50B	6.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mounts to header sold above.

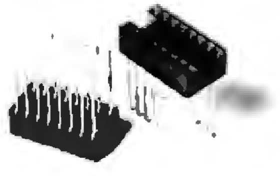
WIRE WRAP SUPPLIES

WIRE WRAP WIRE

#30 Wire Wrap Wire

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	$1.38	$3.94	$6.61
3.0"	1.43	4.25	7.46
3.5"	1.51	4.57	8.11
4.0"	1.56	4.88	8.73
4.5"	1.63	5.21	9.39
5.0"	1.69	5.54	10.04
5.5"	1.74	5.92	10.69
6.0"	1.82	6.23	11.34
6.5"	2.11	7.08	12.99
7.0"	2.19	7.44	13.68
7.5"	2.29	7.78	14.40
8.0"	2.35	8.12	15.10
8.5"	2.40	8.46	15.80
9.0"	2.46	8.92	16.51
9.5"	2.53	9.15	17.22
10.0"	2.63	9.58	17.91

All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Choose from colors; Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.



Size	Part No.	Each	Tube
08	ICN083WBSG	.44	52x .39 = $20.28
14	ICN143WBSG	.53	30x .46 = $13.80
16	ICN163WBSG	.58	26x .50 = $13.00
18	ICN183WBSG	.78	23x .68 = $15.64
20	ICN203WBSG	1.00	21x .85 = $17.85
22	ICN224WBSG	1.07	19x .92 = $17.48
24	ICN246WBSG	1.09	17x1.09 = $15.98
28	ICN286WBSG	1.43	15x1.23 = $18.45
40	ICN406WBSG	1.85	10x1.60 = $16.00

Selective Plating provides gold in contact where it counts. 3-level wrap. Save by buying sockets by the tube. All gold available at ½¢/pin extra charge.

• • • No Discount

WIRE KITS

Kit No. 1 — $9.95

250	3"	100	4½"
200	3½"	100	5"
100	4"	100	6"

Kit No. 2 — $24.95

250	2½"	250	5"
500	3"	100	5½"
500	3½"	100	6"
500	4"	100	6½"
250	4½"	100	7"

Kit No. 3 — $34.95

250	2½"	500	4½"
500	3"	500	5"
500	3½"	500	5½"
500	4"	500	6"

Kit No. 4 — $59.95

500	2½"	1000	4½"
1000	3"	1000	5"
1000	3½"	1000	5½"
1000	4"	1000	6"

ORDERING INFORMATION

Prepaid orders over $50 shipped prepaid via UPS. All others add $3.00 for handling. VISA, MC, COD's and open account orders will be charged freight. $15 minimum order. $100 minimum open account order.

DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

Order	Amount
$15 - 99	Net
100 - 199	less 10%
200 - 499	less 15%
500 - 999	less 20%
1000 up	less 25%

Discount and the name of this magazine must be mentioned at time of order to get discount. Discount applies on all items except as noted, "No Discount."

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

Consumer Computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

NEC Microcomputer

PC-8001A 32K Computer	CALL
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	CALL
PC-8013A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	CALL
PC-8001 Multi Cardware (FDI/O & 32K)	CALL
CP/M 2.2 Operating System for NEC	129
WordStar configured for NEC	299
SuperCalc configured for NEC	279
NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software	CALL

Many more software packages and languages: (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for the NEC 8001A Computer.
Please call or write for a product price list.

ATARI 800 16K $749

Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axlon Ramcram 32K Module	189

Video Monitors

Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	155
Amdek/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor	179
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Phosphor Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phosphor Display ZVM-121	149

ZENITH 12" GREEN $149

VIC20™ $259

Personal Computer
Color * Sound * Graphics
Call or write for more info.
Disk drives available soon!

apple computer

Authorized Dealer

APPLE II PLUS

16K NOW $1025
48K NOW $1089
64K* NOW $1199

*48K Apple with 16K RamBoard

APPLE DISK DRIVES $439

w/controller and DOS 3.3 $499

Apple Cards and Hardware

Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/Interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
CPS Multi-function card	189

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3	159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)	249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Apple Post	45
Apple Writer	65
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Plot	60
Tax Preparer	99
Real Estate Analyzer	129

16K RAMBOARD by ConComp for Apple II Computers

FOR ONLY $129.95

AVAILABLE NOW

CCS S-100 California Computer Systems

Floppy Disk Controller	$369
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns	$499
Z-80 CPU board w/monitor ROM	$269
16K Static memory board, 200ns	369
32K Static memory board, 200ns	599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe	475
4-Port Serial Interface	299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface	299
4-Port Parallel Interface	229

Printers

Silentype w/Apple II interface $349

Epson MX-80 or MX-80 FT CALL

Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics	699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple interface	349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-854-6654

In California and outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

Send Orders To:

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance (minimum $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's, Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

consumer computers Mail Order
8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

Circle 443 on inquiry card.

Circle 440 on inquiry card.

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

Circle 444 on inquiry card.

Circle 378 on inquiry card.

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as $1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.04	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.04	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.89	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.84	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.84	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.89	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.79	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.79	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.79	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate In Memory Excellence

Quality
Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. *Each* track of *each* flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufacturers. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty — Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the *flexible disc hotline* extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997.

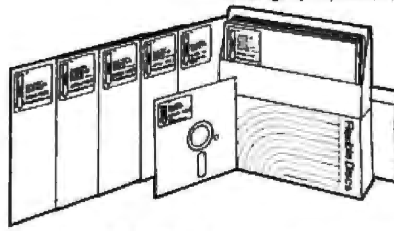
Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum order $50.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics**, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $6.00 per case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. **Order toll-free in the United States. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-994-4444. Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics are staffed 24 hours.**

VISA

MasterCard

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444



For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

JOE COMPUTER PRESENTS WORD GRINDER

80,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER IS A DATA BASE OF OVER 80,000 ENGLISH WORDS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH SPACES DELIMITING EACH WORD. THE TRS-80† AND APPLE VERSIONS INCLUDE A BASIC EDITOR FOR DISPLAYING OR EDITING THE DATA FILES USING RANDOM ACCESS. WORD GRINDER IS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, OR III, APPLE, CP/M, RT-11/HT-11 OR ANSI TAPES PRODUCED ON A PDP-11. PRICES START AT $89.95 FOR MODEL I, III OR APPLE. $124.95 FOR MODEL II, CP/M, RT-11 OR ANSI TAPES

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
JOE COMPUTER — PHONE ORDERS AND INFORMATION: (213) 992-0514 SEND TO:
JOE COMPUTER, 22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F, WOODLAND HILLS, CA. 91364

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6%SALES TAX.
†TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

SUPER E-Z80 KIT

64K-Z80A-CP/M™ Compatible Micro-Computer

Features: Z80A CPU-CTC and PIO • 64K Dynamic Ram • 4K Monitor EProm • 54 Key Keyboard (Detachable) • 3 Fully Buffered S-100 Spaces • Intergrated Circuit Sockets • RS232-C Asynch. Modem Control (Programmable Baud Rate) • Composite Video • CP/M™ Operating System Compatible • Epson or Centronics Printer Compatible Parallel Port • 8272 Floppy Controller Device - 3740 and 3741 Comp. - 8" & 5¼" Drives - up to 4 Drives • Z80 Programming Card • Assembly Instructions • Monitor Listing • Block Diagram.

PRICE: $1195.00
TERMS: Certified check or money order
(Texas Res. Add Sales Tax)

HIT-80 INC.
18601 LBJ Fwy. • Mesquite, Texas 75150
• 800-527-1593
A Subsidiary of Patrick Computer Systems, Inc
Manufacturer of the io636
integrated business computer

™Trademark of Digital Research

Circle 456 on inquiry card.

Find the glittering Orb and get out alive—that is your quest. But the Orb lies somewhere in the unknown depths of a multi-level dungeon, and a horde of monsters bar your way. Each trip you make into the dungeon, if you survive, gains you experience and magic—making you stronger, allowing you to go deeper, bringing you closer to the fabulous Orb.

ORBQUEST is a simulation game that presents you with ever-changing situations, and the ability of your character to survive depends upon its intrinsic and acquired abilities and your playing skill.

ORBQUEST has been extensively play-tested, and will offer you many hours of challenging enjoyment.

ORBQUEST requires 56K CP/M and a 24 x 80 cursor-addressable terminal. Now available on the following CP/M media: 8" single density, 5" NorthStar, 5" Xerox, 5" Osborne.

ORBQUEST™

$35 for diskette and manual from

ALTERNATE WORLD SIMULATIONS
P.O. Box 941, Milpitas, California 95035
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

OKIDATA Microline 82A

Serial Dot Matrix Printer

$479.88
Order#2A1

120 cps Bidirectional
80 Column

Standard Features

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

CALL TOLL FREE

In Nebraska

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

THE COMPUTER COPY STAND.

□ For all detachable keyboards and Apple II □ Easy on the eye (and back). □ Keeps paper work in front of operator and in line with screen. □ Perfect for word processing, data entry, and programming. □ Non-magnetic Lineguide,™ tilt adjustable.

Pkay Corporation
P.O. Box 11463 • Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714/548-2081

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER CASSETTES

LENGTH	10 PACK	100 PACK
C-10	7.00	63.00
C-20	8.50	77.00
C-60	12.00	108.00
C-90	15.00	135.00

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Software Duplication for TRS-80, Apple & Atari. Hayes Smart-Modem at $249.00. Televideo Computers—call. For info call (305) 423-0338.

ACTS AUDIO, INC.
70 Illiana Ave
Orlando FL 32806

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

COLOR TRS-80* USERS

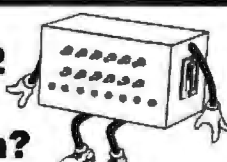
FORTH	GAMES
Operating System Monitor Editor Assembler Graphics & Sounds Callable from Basic CASSETTE . $40 Upgradable to Disk DISK $80	Forth Pong Trivia Quiz Space War Adventure ... And More
MEMORY UPGRADES No Soldering 16K .... $35 32K $85	**PROTOTYPING BOARD** Plugs into Expansion Bus **BOOKS** And Manuals

K & H SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
9315 Valley Hill Road
River Hills, WI 53217

*TANDY CORP TRADEMARK

Circle 462 on inquiry card.

RS-232 Got ya down?



The RS-232 Monitor/Controller will help get ya up again. It simply connects in series with any RS-232 interface and allows you to Monitor and Control The RS232 control and data lines. Operates on 9 volt transistor batteries or without batteries when monitoring. Complete instructions included along with helpful interfacing tips.

Price/Terms $59.95/money order, check, C.O.D., Master Charge or Visa. Alabama Residents add 6% sales tax, shipping included in price.

KIRBY engineering associates
P.O. Box 509 Pelham, AL 35124
(205) 663-6146
Leaders in computer interfacing

Circle 146 on inquiry card.

5.5 MEGABYTES

ONLY $

ARCHIVES III COMPUTER

• Z-80A (4 mhz)
• 64 K RAM
• 12" green phosphor display
• 80 character display
• 5¼ 4.8 M byte Winchester hard disk
• 5¼ 780 K bytes floppy

Hurry! Limited Supply

Data One, Inc. Box 911
Bettendorf, Iowa 52722
(309) 797-9830

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

The Best Boards SD Prices Slashed !!!

Single User System

SBC 200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

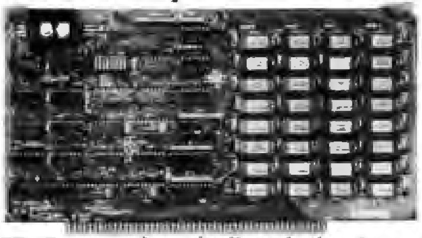
$995.00

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



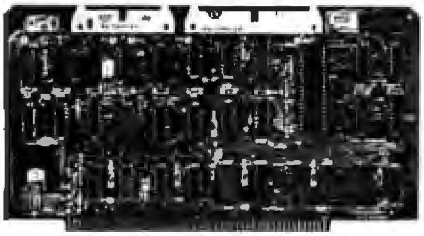
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dymanic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A	*64K A & T*	$495.00
MEM-65128A	*128K A & T*	$639.95
MEM-65192A	*192K A & T*	$769.95
MEM-65256A	*256K A & T*	$879.95

Versafloppy II

Double density controller with CP/M 2.2



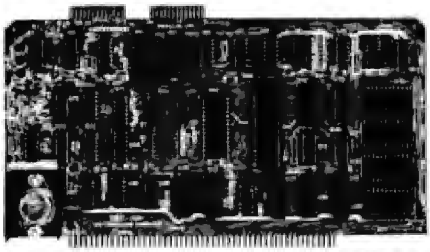
• S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data seperator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • CP/M 2.2 disk and manual set included • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. CP/M 2.2 and all necessary control and diagnostic software are included.

IOD-1160A *A & T with CP/M 2.2* .. $370.00

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



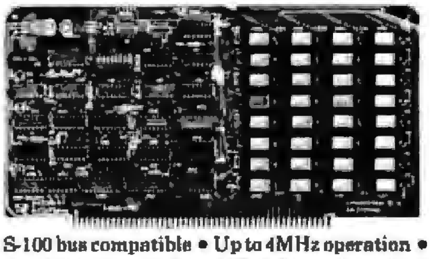
• S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A *A & T with monitor* . $299.95

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



• S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A	*16K A & T*	$325.00
MEM-32631A	*32K A & T*	$345.00
MEM-48632A	*48K A & T*	$365.00
MEM-64633A	*64K A & T*	$385.00

COSMOS

Multi-user operating system

• Multi-user disk operating system • Allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently • Each user has a seperate file directory

COMOS supports all the file structures of CP/M 2.2, and is compatible at the applications program level with CP/M 2.2, so that most programs written to run under CP/M 2.2 or SDOS will also run under COSMOS.

SFC-55009039F *COSMOS on 8" disk* $395.00

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4 COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

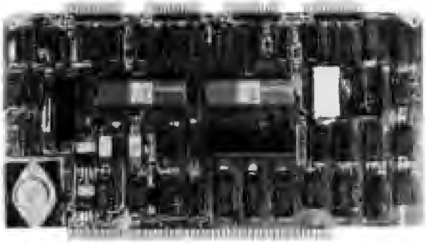
$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5¼" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



• Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISYNC compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A *A & T with COSMOS* .. $495.00

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*
800-421-5500	800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call.

213-973-7707

JADE

Computer Products

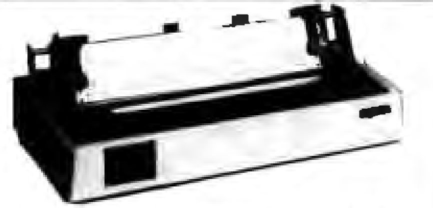
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum Order $15.00.** California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00 Pricing & availibility subject to change

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

JADE
Computer Products

Printers



BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

Microline 82A *80/132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics*

PRM-43082 *with FREE tractor* **$539.95**

Microline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.*

PRM-43083 *with FREE tractor* **$749.95**

PRA-27081A *Apple card* **$39.95**
PRA-27082A *Apple cable* **$19.95**
PRA-27087A *TRS-80 cable* **$24.95**
PRA-43080 *Extra ribbons pkg. of 2* ... **$9.95**

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 *80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics*

PRM-27070 *List $459* **$399.95**

MX-80 *80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters*

PRM-27080 *List $645* **$469.95**

MX-80FT *same as MX-80 with friction feed added.*

PRM-27082 *List $745* **$559.95**

MX-100 *132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.*

PRM-27100 *List $945* **$759.95**

PRA-27084 *Serial interface* **$69.95**
PRA-27088 *Serial intf & 2K buffer* .. **$144.95**
PRA-27081 *Apple card* **$74.95**
PRA-27082 *Apple cable* **$22.95**
PRA-27086 *IEEE 488 card* **$52.95**
PRA-27087 *TRS-80 cable* **$32.95**
PRA-27085 *Graftrax II* **$95.00**
PRA-27083 *Extra ribbon* **$14.95**

NEC 7700 & 3500

NEC Spinwriter w/Intelligent Controller

Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces • Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200 • Automatic bidirectional printing • Logic seeking • 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer • 55 characters per second print speed • Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable • Diablo compatible software • Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511 *1K no front panel* **$2795.00**
PRD-55512 *16K no front panel* .. **$2895.00**
PRD-55515 *1K w/front panel* **$2995.00**
PRD-55516 *16K w/front panel* ... **$3095.00**

Intersell NEC 3500Q

New from NEC - the 3500 series Spinwriters. Incorporates all the features and reliability of the 5500 and 7700 series Spinwriters into an inexpensive 30 CPS letter quality printer with an optional bi-directional tractor assembly.

PRD-55351 *3500Q 1K* **$1995.00**
PRD-55352 *3500Q 16K* **$2095.00**
PRA-55100 *Deluxe tractor option* .. **$300.00**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* **$25.00**
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* **$25.00**
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* **$25.00**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

MEX-16500A *Save $70.00 !!!* **$129.95**

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80*

CPX-30800A *A & T* **$299.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A *A & T* **$499.95**

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible

1 MegaByte Package *(Kit)* **$1495.00**
1 MegaByte Package *(A & T)* **$1695.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(Kit)* **$1795.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(A & T)* **$19.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock-calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A *A & T* **$199.95**

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K *Par & Ser kit* **$139.95**
IOI-2050A *Par & Ser A & T* **$169.95**
IOI-2052K *Serial kit* **$89.95**
IOI-2052A *Serial A & T* **$99.95**
IOI-2054K *Parallel kit* **$69.95**
IOI-2054A *Parallel A & T* **$89.95**

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A *A & T* **$399.95**

Modems

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT *300 baud, acoustic, answer/orginate*

IOM-5200A *List $189.95* **$149.95**

D-CAT *300 baud direct connect, answer/orginate*

IOM-5201A *List $199.95* **$169.95**

AUTO-CAT *Auto answer orginate, direct connect*

IOM-5230A *List $299.95* **$239.95**

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 4-wire RS232C serial port for printer

IOM-5232A *Save $50.00!!!* **$325.00**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A *Smartmodem* **$269.95**

Single Board Computer

AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165 *1K AIM* **$424.95**
CPK-50465 *4K AIM* **$474.95**
SFK-74600008E *8K BASIC ROM* .. **$64.95**
SFK-64600004E *4K assembler ROM* **$43.95**
PSX-030A *Power supply* **$64.95**
ENX-000002 *Enclosure* **$54.95**

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price **$649.95**

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K *KIT* **$299.95**
CPS-30100A *A & T* **$469.95**

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A *A & T* **$249.95**

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201 *List price $150.00* **$118.95**

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210 *Video 100 12" B&W* .. **$139.95**
VDM-801230 *Video 100-80 12" B& W* **$179.95**
VDM-801250 *12" Green Phospor* **$169.95**
VDC-801310 *13" Color I* **$379.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212 *Color Monitor* **$479.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 *Special Sale Price* **$199.95**

Video Terminals

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port

VDT-351200 *List $795.00* **$645.00**

VIEWPIONT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display.

VDT-501210 *Sale Priced* **$639.95**

TELEVIDEO 950

VDT-901250 *List $1195.00* **$995.00**

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080 *List $1195.00* **$895.00**

JADE

Computer Products

S-100 CPU Boards

THE BIG Z* - Jade
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600*
CPU-30201K *Kit* $139.95
CPU-30201A *A & T* $189.95
CPU-30200B *Bare board* $35.00

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2-4 MHz Z-80A CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.*
CPU-30400A *A & T* $269.95

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.
CPU-30300K *Kit* $239.95
CPU-30300A *A & T* $299.95

S-100 PROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer w/software
MEM-99520K *Kit* $189.95
MEM-99520A *A & T* $249.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
MEM-99510K *Kit* $154.95
MEM-99510A *A & T* $219.95

EPROM BOARD - Jade
16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary
MEM-16230K *Kit* $79.95
MEM-16230A *A & T* $119.95

S-100 Video Boards

VB-3 - S.S.M.
80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.
IOV-1095K *4 MHz kit* $349.95
IOV-1095A *4 MHz A & T* $439.95
IOV-1096K *80 x 48 upgrade* $39.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A.*
IOV-1020A *A & T* $459.95

VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.
64 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.
IOV-1051K *Kit* $149.95
IOV-1051A *A & T* $219.95
IOV-1051B *Bare board* $34.95

S-100 Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade
Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5¼" x 8¾")
MBS-061B *Bare board* $19.95
MBS-061K *Kit* $39.95
MBS-061A *A & T* $49.95
12 Slot (9¾" x 8¾")
MBS-121B *Bare board* $29.95
MBS-121K *Kit* $69.95
MBS-121A *A & T* $89.95
18 Slot (14½" x 8¾")
MBS-181B *Bare board* $49.95
MBS-181K *Kit* $99.95
MBS-181A *A & T* $139.95

S-100 RAM Boards

MEMORY BANK - Jade
4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K
MEM-99730B *Bare Board* $49.95
MEM-99730K *Kit no RAM* $199.95
MEM-32731K *32K Kit* $239.95
MEM-64733K *64K Kit* $279.95
Assembled & Tested .... add $50.00

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys
4 MHz bank port - bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 - Z-80 - front panel compatible.
MEM-64565A *A & T* $575.00

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant
64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8MHz
MEM-64400A *A & T* $789.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade
2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's
MEM-16151K *16K 4 MHz kit* $169.95
MEM-32151K *32K 4 MHz kit* $299.95
Assembled & tested .... add $50.00

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant
4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power
MEM-16171A *A & T* $164.95

S-100 Disk Controllers

DOUBLE-D - Jade
Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss*
IOD-1200K *Kit* $299.95
IOD-1200A *A & T* $375.00
IOD-1200B *Bare board* $59.95

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys
5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2 and manual set.*
IOD-1300A *A & T* $374.95

S-100 I/O Boards

S.P.I.C. - Jade
Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO
IOI-1045K *2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO* .. $179.95
IOI-1045A *A & T* $239.95
IOI-1046K *4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO* $219.95
IOI-1046A *A & T* $299.95
IOI-1045B *Bare board w/ manual* ... $49.95

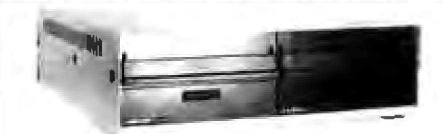
I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
IOI-1010K *Kit* $179.95
IOI-1010A *A & T* $249.95
IOI-1010B *Bare board* $35.00

S-100 Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 *Kit* $329.95
ENC-112106 *A & T* $399.95

DISK MAINFRAME - N.P.C.
Holds 2 8" drives and a 12 slot S-100 system. Attractive metal cabinet with 12 slot motherboard & card cage, power supply, dual fans, lighted switch, and other professional features
ENS-112325 *with 25 amp p.s.* $699.95

Disk Drives



Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system • Rugged dual drive power supply • Power cable kit • Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan • Never-Mar rubber feet • All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan • Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* $59.95
END-000421 *Cabinet kit* $225.00
END-000431 *A & T* $359.95

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Single Sided, Double Density
END-000423 *Kit w/ 2 FD100-8Ds* $924.95
END-000424 *A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds* $1124.95
END-000433 *Kit w/2 SA-801Rs* $999.95
END-000434 *A & T w/2 SA-801Rs* $1195.00

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Double Sided, Double Density
END-000426 *Kit w/2 DT-8s* $1224.95
END-000427 *A & T w/2 DT-8s* $1424.95
END-000436 *Kit w/2 SA-851Rs* $1495.00
END-000437 *A & T w/2 SA-851Rs* $1695.00

QUME DT-8

8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... $524.95 each
2 Drives . $499.95 each
10 Drives $479.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-750080

Shugart 801R

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... $394.95 each
2 Drives . $389.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-10801R

SIEMENS 8"

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... $384.95 each
2 Drives . $349.95 each
10 Drives $324.95 each

Jade Part Number MSF-201120

MPI B-51

5¼" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ... $234.95 each
2 Drives . $224.95 each
10 Drives $219.95 each

Jade Part Number MSM-155100

END-000213 *Case & power supply* $74.95

Circle 206 on inquiry card.

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.35	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.49	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.35	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.25	SN7479N	5.00	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.50	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7482N	.99	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.25	SN7483N	.69	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.25	SN7485N	.89	SN74167N	2.79
SN7410N	.25	SN7486N	.35	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.25	SN7489N	1.75	SN74172N	4.95
SN7412N	.30	SN7490N	.49	SN74173N	1.29
SN7413N	.40	SN7491N	.59	SN74174N	.89
SN7414N	.49	SN7492N	.45	SN74175N	.89
SN7416N	.30	SN7493N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74177N	.79
SN7420N	.25	SN7495N	.69	SN74179N	1.49
SN7421N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7422N	.45	SN7497N	1.00	SN74181N	2.25
SN7423N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74182N	.79
SN7425N	.29	SN74104N	.89	SN74184N	2.49
SN7426N	.29	SN74105N	.89	SN74185N	2.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7429N	.45	SN74109N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74116N	1.95	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74121N	.39	SN74193N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN74122N	.50	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.59	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.49	SN74136N	.75	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74221N	1.25
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.69	SN74143N	3.49	SN74276N	1.95
SN7446N	.79	SN74144N	3.49	SN74279N	.79
SN7447N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	1.49
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74148N	1.29	SN74285N	3.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74150N	1.29	SN74365N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74151N	.69	SN74366N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74367N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74153N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7460N	.20	SN74154N	1.29	SN74390N	1.49
SN7470N	.29	SN74155N	.79	SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29	74LS92	.79	74LS192	1.15
74LS01	.29	74LS93	.79	74LS193	1.15
74LS02	.29	74LS95	.99	74LS194	1.15
74LS03	.29	74LS96	1.15	74LS195	1.15
74LS04	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS197	1.19
74LS05	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS221	1.19
74LS08	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS240	1.49
74LS09	.35	74LS113	.49	74LS241	1.49
74LS10	.35	74LS114	.49	74LS242	1.49
74LS11	.39	74LS122	.49	74LS243	1.49
74LS12	.35	74LS123	1.25	74LS244	1.49
74LS13	.59	74LS125	.89	74LS245	2.95
74LS14	.99	74LS126	.89	74LS247	1.19
74LS15	.35	74LS132	.99	74LS248	1.19
74LS20	.35	74LS133	.59	74LS249	1.19
74LS21	.35	74LS136	.49	74LS251	.99
74LS22	.35	74LS138	.89	74LS253	.99
74LS26	.35	74LS139	.89	74LS257	.89
74LS27	.35	74LS151	.89	74LS258	.89
74LS28	.35	74LS153	.89	74LS260	.69
74LS30	.35	74LS154	1.75	74LS266	.69
74LS32	.35	74LS155	.89	74LS273	1.49
74LS33	.59	74LS156	.89	74LS279	.69
74LS37	.45	74LS157	.89	74LS283	.89
74LS38	.39	74LS158	.89	74LS290	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS160	1.15	74LS293	.99
74LS42	.69	74LS161	1.15	74LS298	1.25
74LS47	.89	74LS162	1.15	74LS352	1.29
74LS48	1.15	74LS163	1.15	74LS353	1.29
74LS49	1.15	74LS164	1.15	74LS365	.69
74LS51	.35	74LS165	1.15	74LS366	.69
74LS54	.35	74LS166	1.15	74LS367	.69
74LS55	.35	74LS168	1.19	74LS368	.69
74LS73	.45	74LS169	1.19	74LS373	1.95
74LS74	.45	74LS170	1.95	74LS374	1.95
74LS75	.59	74LS171	.99	74LS375	.89
74LS76	.45	74LS174	.99	74LS386	.69
74LS78	.49	74LS175	.99	74LS393	2.49
74LS83	.89	74LS181	2.95	74LS399	2.49
74LS85	1.25	74LS190	1.25	74LS670	2.49
74LS86	.49	74LS191	1.25	81LS95	1.95
74LS90	.69			81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.45	74S124	3.95	74S243	3.25
74S02	.45	74S133	.45	74S244	3.25
74S03	.45	74S134	.44	74S251	1.45
74S04	.58	74S135	1.19	74S253	1.45
74S05	.55	74S136	1.75	74S257	1.25
74S08	.50	74S138	1.35	74S258	1.35
74S09	.50	74S139	1.15	74S260	.75
74S10	.49	74S140	.79	74S280	2.95
74S11	.49	74S151	1.15	74S287	3.25
74S15	.45	74S153	1.15	74S288	2.75
74S20	.45	74S157	1.35	74S373	3.49
74S22	.45	74S158	1.35	74S374	3.49
74S30	.45	74S160	2.95	74S387	2.95
74S32	.55	74S174	1.59	74S471	10.95
74S37	1.25	74S175	1.59	74S472	10.95
74S40	.50	74S188	2.95	74S473	10.95
74S51	.45	74S194	1.95	74S474	12.95
74S64	.50	74S195	1.95	74S475	12.95
74S65	.50	74S196	1.95	74S570	5.95
74S74	.75	74S240	2.95	74S571	5.95
74S86	.79	74S241	2.95	74S572	9.95
74S112	.79	74S242	3.25	74S573	9.95
74S113	.79			74S940	3.15
74S114	.79			74S941	3.15

CA–LINEAR

CA3010H	.99	CA3060N	3.25	CA3089N	3.75
CA3013H	2.15	CA3080H	1.25	CA3096N	1.95
CA3023H	3.25	CA3081N	2.00	CA3130H	1.19
CA3035H	2.49	CA3082N	2.00	CA3140H	1.25
CA3039H	1.75	CA3083N	1.60	CA3160H	1.25
CA3046N	1.20	CA3086N	.85	CA3401N	.69
CA3059N	1.25			CA3600N	3.50

CD–CMOS

CD4000	.39	CD4041	1.49	CD4098	2.49
CD4001	.39	CD4042	.99	CD4506	.75
CD4002	.39	CD4043	.89	CD4507	.99
CD4006	1.19	CD4044	.89	CD4508	3.95
CD4007	.25	CD4046	1.79	CD4510	1.39
CD4009	.45	CD4047	2.50	CD4511	1.29
CD4010	.45	CD4048	1.39	CD4512	1.49
CD4011	.39	CD4049	.49	CD4514	2.95
CD4012	.25	CD4050	.49	CD4515	2.95
CD4013	.45	CD4051	1.19	CD4516	1.49
CD4014	1.39	CD4052	1.19	CD4518	1.39
CD4015	1.19	CD4053	1.19	CD4519	.89
CD4016	.59	CD4055	2.99	CD4520	1.29
CD4017	1.19	CD4056	2.95	CD4526	1.79
CD4018	.99	CD4060	1.49	CD4528	1.79
CD4019	.49	CD4066	.79	CD4529	1.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4068	.39	CD4543	2.79
CD4021	1.39	CD4069	.45	CD4562	11.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4070	.55	CD4566	2.79
CD4023	.29	CD4071	.49	CD4583	2.49
CD4024	.79	CD4072	.49	CD4584	.75
CD4025	.23	CD4073	.39	CD4723	1.95
CD4026	2.95	CD4075	.39	CD4724	1.95
CD4027	.69	CD4076	1.39	MC14409	17.95
CD4028	.89	CD4078	.55	MC14410	10.95
CD4029	1.49	CD4081	.39	MC14411	15.95
CD4030	.49	CD4082	.39	MC14412	15.95
CD4034	3.49	CD4093	.99	MC14419	7.95
CD4035	.99			MC14433	19.95
CD4040	1.49			MC14538	2.49
				MC14541	1.95

Phone Tunes

As Seen on "Good Morning America"
Replaces the Telephone Ringer Bell with a Selection of 30 Familiar Tunes

Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Britannia
- O Canada
- Colonel Bogey
- Westminster Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Greensleeves
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oranges and Lemons
- Wilhelmus
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Bach Toccata in D Minor
- Shave and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

FEATURES

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a remote ringer elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system — worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two 9-volt batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes $49.95
AD30 AC Adapter $8.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200"	red	5/$1	MV50	.085"	red	6/$1
XC556G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC209R	.125"	red	5/$1
XC556Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC209G	.125"	green	4/$1
XC556C	.200"	clear	4/$1	XC209Y	.125"	yellow	4/$1
XC22R	.200"	red	5/$1	XC526R	.185"	red	5/$1
XC22G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC526G	.185"	green	4/$1
XC22Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	.185"	yellow	4/$1
MV10B	.170"	red	4/$1	XC526C	.185"	clear	4/$1

.200(T1¾) Red/Green
Diffused Bi-Color LED

Part No.	1-99	100+
XC5491	.79	.69

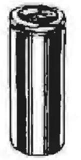
Solid red LED, metal mtg. hdw. 1/4" leads
RL-2 . . $.39 ea. or 3/$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode
D.D. — Double Digit
C.C. — Common Cathode
RHD — Right Hand Decimal

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95	DLG507	C.A.—green	.500	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95	DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25	DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	.99	DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	.99	DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25	DLO847	C.A.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49	DLO850	C.C.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99	DL338	C.C.—red	.110	.35
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange	.300	.49	FND359	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99	FND357	C.C.	.357	.75
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99	FND500	C.C. (FND800)	.500	.99
MAN 4610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99	FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99	HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99	HDSP-3406	C.C. red ± 1	.800	1.50
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6680	C.A.—orange	.560	.99	5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7300	4x7 Numeric (RHD)	.600	22.00
MAN 6740	C.C.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7302	4x7 Numeric (LHD)	.600	22.00
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7340	4x7 Hxdcl. (0-9/A-F)	.600	22.50
DLO304	C.C.—orange	.300	1.25	4N28	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
DLO307	C.A.—orange	.300	1.25	LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
DLG500	C.C.—green	.500	1.25	MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS



MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

OVER 300 OTHER VALUES AVAILABLE — CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.49	1.45	1.30

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.53	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.86	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.39	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Ohm 22 Ohm / 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm / 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Ohm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Ohm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K / 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K / 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K / 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K / 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M / 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 85¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
12/81
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function		Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer		14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL		24.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)		16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display		34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)		15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display		29.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.		19.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.		17.95
7201IDR	Low Battery Volt Indicator		2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer		12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL		19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator		5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL		12.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller		5.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL		13.95
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter		17.50
7209IPA	Clock Generator		4.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT		11.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL		19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.		32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.		26.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.		21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter		12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive		10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI		11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter		31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL		34.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter		4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer		2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter		6.80
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter		5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)		1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)		2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator	5MV	2.35
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr.	5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp.	5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp.	10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp.	10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp.	10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter		2.95
8038CCPD	Waveform Generator		4.95
8048CCPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp		21.60
8069CCQ	50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode		2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator		2.95
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator		3.95

74C

74C00	.39	74C95	1.50	74C221	1.89
74C02	.39	74C107	1.25	74C240	2.29
74C04	.39	74C151	2.95	74C244	2.25
74C08	.39	74C154	1.98	74C373	2.49
74C10	.39	74C157	2.25	74C374	2.50
74C14	.75	74C160	1.59	74C901	.39
74C20	.39	74C161	1.59	74C903	.59
74C30	.39	74C162	1.49	74C911	10.95
74C42	1.29	74C163	1.69	74C912	10.95
74C48	1.95	74C164	1.59	74C915	1.59
74C73	.79	74C173	1.29	74C917	10.95
74C74	.79	74C174	1.35	74C922	5.49
74C85	1.95	74C175	1.19	74C923	5.75
74C86	.39	74C192	1.49	74C925	7.50
74C89	4.95	74C193	1.49	74C926	7.50
74C90	1.29	74C195	1.34	80C95	.79
74C93	1.29			80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	4.85	LM340T-5	1.25	LM702H	.79
LM10CLH	4.50	LM340T-12	1.25	LM703CN	.89
LM11CLH	4.75	LM340T-15	1.25	LM709N	.29
LH0070-0H	4.95	LM341P-5	.75	LM710N	.79
TL071CP	.79	LM341P-12	.75	LM711N	.79
TL072CP	1.29	LM341P-15	.75	LM723N	.49
TL074CN	2.49	LM342P-5	.69	LM733N	1.00
LH0082CD	35.00	LM342P-12	.69	LM739N	1.19
TL082CP	1.19	LM342P-15	.69	LM741CN	.35
TL084CN	2.19	LM348N	1.25	MC1741SCG	3.00
LH0094CD	35.80	LM350K	5.75	LM747N	.79
LM300H	.99	LF351N	.60	LM748N	.39
LM301CN	.35	LF353N	1.00	LM1014N	2.79
LM302H	1.95	LF355N	1.10	LM1310N	1.95
LM304H	1.95	LF356N	1.10	LM1458CN	.59
LM305H	.99	LM358N	1.00	LM1488N	1.25
LM307CN	.45	LM359N	1.79	LM1489N	1.25
LM308CN	1.00	LM370N	4.49	LM1496N	1.95
LM309H	1.95	LM373N	3.25	LM1556V	1.75
LM309K	1.25	LM377N	2.95	LM1800N	2.95
LM310CN	1.75	LM380N	1.25	LM1871N	5.49
LM311/CN	.90	LM381N	1.95	LM1872N	5.49
LM312H	2.49	LM382N	1.79	LM1877N-9	3.25
LM317MP	1.15	LM384N	1.95	LM1889N	3.20
LM317T	1.75	LM386N-3	1.29	LM1896N	1.75
LM317K	3.95	LM387N	1.45	LM2002T	1.49
LM318CN	1.95	LM389N	1.35	LM2877P	2.05
LM319N	1.95	LM392N	.69	LM2878P	2.25
LM320K-5	1.35	LF398N	4.00	LM2896P-1	2.25
LM320K-12	1.35	LM399H	5.00	LM3189N	2.95
LM320K-15	1.35	TL494CN	4.49	LM3900N	.59
LM320T-5	1.25	TL496CP	1.75	LM3905CN	1.79
LM320T-12	1.25	NE510A	6.00	LM3909N	1.15
LM320T-15	1.25	NE529A	4.95	LM3914N	3.95
LM323K	5.95	NE531H	3.95	LM3915N	3.95
LM324N	.99	NE536H	6.00	LM3916N	3.95
LM329DZ	.65	NE540H	6.00	RC4136N	1.25
LM331N	3.95	NE544N	4.95	RC4151NB	3.95
LM334Z	1.30	NE550A	1.30	RC4194TK	5.95
LM335Z	1.40	NE555V	.39	RC4195TK	5.95
LM336Z	1.75	LM556N	.79	LM4500A	3.25
LM337T	1.95	NE564N	3.95	ICL8038B	4.95
LM337MP	1.15	LM565N	1.25	LM13080N	1.29
LM338K	6.95	LM566CN	1.95	LM13600N	1.49
LM339N	.99	LM567V	1.25	75138N	1.95
LM340K-5	1.35	NE570N	4.95	75450N	.59
LM340K-12	1.35			75451CN	.39
LM340K-15	1.35			75492	.59

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.05	.04	.03	.001µF	.05	.04	.03
22 pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047µF	.05	.04	.03
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	.01µF	.05	.04	.03
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.022µF	.06	.05	.04
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.047µF	.06	.05	.04
470 pf	.05	.04	.03	.1µF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

.1/35V	.28	.24	.20	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
.15/35V	.28	.24	.20	2.2/25V	.51	.45	.34
.22/35V	.28	.24	.20	3.3/25V	.63	.47	.37
.33/35V	.28	.24	.20	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.48
.47/35V	.28	.24	.20	6.8/25V	.79	.69	.54
.68/35V	.28	.24	.20	15/25V	1.39	1.26	.95
1.0/35V	.28	.24	.20	22/6V	.79	.69	.56

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

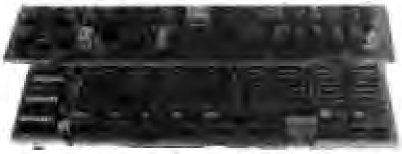
Axial	1-99	100-499	500+	Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11	.47/50V	.16	.14	.12
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.12
10/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.16	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.15	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.23	10/25V	.16	.14	.13
100/25V	.28	.24	.22	10/50V	.17	.15	.14
100/50V	.41	.37	.34	47/50V	.25	.21	.19
220/25V	.39	.34	.33	100/16V	.21	.17	.14
220/50V	.49	.45	.41	100/25V	.25	.23	.21
470/25V	.54	.49	.45	100/50V	.37	.34	.31
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61	220/16V	.25	.21	.19
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69	470/25V	.35	.31	.27

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

ONE

CompuPro™ from Godbout



"LITTLE 8" Z80 SYSTEM STARTER SET

CPU Z: A 4MHz Z80A-based 8-bit workhorse CPU board that includes all the standard features plus many of the convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing.

DISK 1 DMA High Performance Disk Controller: disk controllers don't have to be your system's bottleneck! The DISK 1 is lightning fast thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration) and data transfer that is independent of CPU speed.

RAM 20 32K High Speed Static RAM. This board has it all. Operates at speeds up to 10MHz, ultra-low power consumption, IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing protocol, bank select and flawless DMA.

CP/M 2.2: The de facto standard of 8-bit operating systems ready to load and go!

ANOTHER *PRIORITY 1* EXCLUSIVE!

We went to GODBOUT and made a special buy on the nucleous of the best S-100 Z80A* systems ever.

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

1 GBT160A 2/4 MHz Z80 CPU	$295.00
1 GBT164A32 32K 10MHz Static Ram	$425.00
1 GBT171A DMA Disk Controllers	$495.00
1 GBTCPM80 CP/M 2.2	$175.00
IT ALL ADDS UP TO	$1390.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE Reg. Sale $1095.00

*Combined With 10% Discount Coupon, You Pay Only **$985.50**

YOU SAVE $404.50

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSG (Include $5.00 Shipping)

Don't forget you can save an additional 10% on Mainframes, I/O, Terminals, and Printers when purchased simultaneously with system using discount coupon.

TAKE A DEEP BREATH! SIT DOWN!

We made a special buy on a quantity of REMEX 4000 Double Density, Double Sided 8" disk drives. The REMEX drives are high speed - 3ms" Just what you need to take full advantage of yourlightning fast DMA disk controller from Godbout. We supply two of these high speed drives, a DTCDDC88 Dual Drive Cabinet with power supply, data cable, and documentation to make an incredibly powerful and versatile Z80 system.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO $3025.00

PACKAGE SALE PRICE $2350.00

Combinedwith 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only **$2115.00**

YOU SAVE $910.00

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSN (Shipped Via Motor Freight Collect)

SUPERSIXTEEN SYSTEM

LOOK WHAT $3145.50* WILL BUY!

WHY WAIT ANY LONGER?

HERE IS WHAT EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES:

GBT1612A 6 MHz 8085/8088 Dual Processor Board
GBT171A High Speed DMA Disk Controller
GBT162A System Support 1 Multi Function Board
GBT133A Interfacer 1 Dual Serial I/O
128K 10MHz Low Power Static Ram
CP/M 2.2 De facto Standard 8 Bit Operating System
CP/M 86 16 Bit Operating System Ready to Load & Go
Cables andDocumentation Three interfacer cables, one disk I/O cable, complete documentation for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M operating systems
Compu Pro's famous **1 Year** limited warranty

Now the best part of all. If urchased separately these quality components would list for $4,344.00. But Super Sixteen's low package price is **$3495.00**, an excellent deal!

*Combined With 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only: **$3145.50** You Save $1198.50!

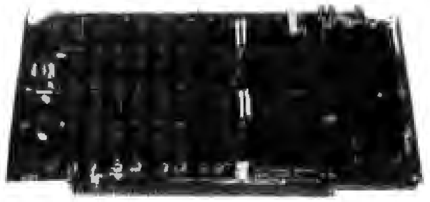
ORDER PART NO. **PDBGBTSJ** (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

Super Sixteen is also available qualified under the Certified System Component high reliability program - with 2 year warranty, 200 hour burn-in and 8MHz processors. That brings the package price to $4095.00.

Comined With 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only: **$3685.50** You Save $1258.50

ORDER PART NO. **PDBGBTSK** (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

THE EXPANDABLE 1™



THE UNIVERSAL IEEE-S100 DYNAMIC MEMORY CARD

THE EXPANDABLE 1 TM 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with current microprocessors.

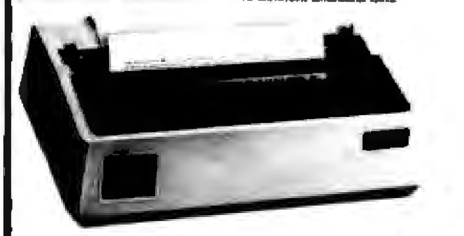
- *User expandable from 16 to 64 K*
- *2 or 4 MHz operation*
- *North Star compatible*
- *Cromemco Compatible*
- *Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards*
- *Supports IMSAI-type front panels*
- *Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both*
- *Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products*
- *Bank select port's address is jumper selectable*
- *Any 16K block can be made bank-independent*
- *All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset*
- *Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs*
- *Fully buffered address and data lines*
- *Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states*
- *Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers*
- *Supports DMA*
- *Jumper-selectable Phantom input*
- *Uses Popular 4116 RAMS*
- *Assembled & tested*
- *All ICs in sockets*
- *Power supply: Unregulated +8, +16, and −16 volts*
  Maximum power draw: 400 mA at +8 volts
  175 mA at +16 volts
  5 mA at −16 volts
  Dissipation: less than 8 watts
- *Temperature: 0 to 70 degrees Celsius*
- *Humidity: 0 to 90% noncondensing*
- *PC Board*
- *FR-4 glass epoxy*
- *Solder mask on both sides*
- *Gold-plated connector fingers*
- *Silk screen component outlines, reference numbers, and part designations*

PRIEXP116	16K Assembled & Tested	$299.00
PRIEXP132	32K Assembled & Tested	$339.00
PRIEXP148	48K Assembled & Tested	$379.00
PRIEXP164	64K Assembled & Tested	$409.00

OKI OKIDATA MICROLINE PRINTERS

WITH FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED

- Bi-DIRECTIONAL - 120 CPS
- 9 x 9 Matrix (Alphanumeric)
- 9 x 9 or 12 Matrix for Graphics
- 5, 8.3, 10, 16 Characters Per Inch
- 6 or 8 Lines Per Inch
- 80 CPL @10 CPI for 82A
- 132 CPL @ 10 CPI for 83A
- Parallel and Serial I/O
- 110 Through 1200 Baud
- Self Test
- Out of Paper Switch
- Friction or Tractor Feed
- 3" to 14" Top of Form (Switch Selectable)
- 10 Different Character Sets



Part No	Description	List Price	Our Price
OKIDAT82AT	80CPL@10CPI	$799.00	$575.00
OKIDAT83AT	132CPL@10CPI	$1195.00	$775.00

LIST PRICE: $2495.00

SPECIAL PRICE $1595.00

malibu

Electronics Corporation

10 x 9 DOT MATRIX WITH TRUE DECENDERS ALPHANUMERICS/GRAPHICS PRINTER

We were able to acquire this most popolar printer when Malibu replaced this model with a new version. These printers, still in the factory sealed containers are available at tremendous savings on a first-come, first-served basis.

SPECIFICATIONS: 165 CPS ● 132 char per line ● Graphics res 60HX 72V ● Adj. tractor feed 3" to 16" width ● 10 character per inch or 5 expanded lines per inch 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 for alpha numerics 12 for graphics ● paper load front or bottom ● complete self test mode ● self-contained intelligent controller card handles both serial and parallel interfaces ● audible signaling ● out of paper detection ● bidirectional w/logic seeking.

MALIBU165	Serial/Parallel Interface	$1595.00
MALIBU1652	Parallel only Interface	$1450.00

Shipped Freight Collect

MICROPOLIS™ MCP1053M2

- Dual 5¼" Floppy
- 315K Per Drive 630K Total
- S100 Controller (8080, 8085, Z80 Compatable)
- Handles Up to 4 Drives
- Comes With MDOS, Basic, Assembler, and Text Editor

LIST PRICE: $1534.00

OUR PRICE: **$995.00**

See page 10 of ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE in November BYTE for details

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922

DISCOUNT COUPON

From Our December BYTE ad

- ☐ $100 - $149.99 . . . . Deduct $10.00
- ☐ $150 - $199.99 . . . . Deduct $15.00
- ☐ $200 - $299.99 . . . . Deduct $20.00
- ☐ $300 - $399.99 . . . . Deduct $30.00
- ☐ $400 - $499.99 . . . . Deduct $40.00
- ☐ $500 & UP . . . . Deduct $ 10%

SAVE UP TO 10%

VALID ON PREPAID U.S. MAIL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1981

OR PRESENT THIS COUPON AT OUR RETAIL STORE BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1981

Coupon valid only when attached to face of order

BYTEDSC

Sorry, Discount Coupon Not Valid on Shipping Charges, Phone or Foreign orders

BY8117

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

2716 EPROMS 450NS (5V) 8/4.95 ea.

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

CMOS

74C00	.35	74C374	2.75	4019	.45	4098	2.49
74C02	.35	74C901	.80	4020	.95	4099	1.95
74C04	.35	74C902	.85	4021	.95	14409	8.95
74C08	.35	74C903	.85	4022	1.15	14410	8.95
74C10	.35	74C905	10.95	4023	.35	14411	9.95
74C14	1.50	74C906	.95	4024	.75	14412	12.95
74C20	.35	74C907	1.00	4025	.35	14419	2.95
74C30	.35	74C908	2.00	4026	1.65	4502	.95
74C32	.50	74C909	2.75	4027	.65	4503	.65
74C42	1.75	74C910	9.95	4028	.80	4508	1.95
74C48	2.10	74C911	10.00	4029	.95	4510	.95
74C73	.65	74C912	10.00	4030	.45	4511	.95
74C74	.65	74C914	1.95	4034	2.95	4512	.95
74C76	.80	74C915	2.00	4035	.85	4514	1.25
74C83	1.95	74C918	2.75	4040	.95	4515	2.25
74C85	1.95	74C920	17.95	4041	1.25	4516	1.55
74C86	.95	74C921	15.95	4042	.75	4518	1.25
74C89	4.50	74C922	5.95	4043	.85	4519	1.25
74C90	1.75	74C923	5.95	4044	.85	4520	1.25
74C93	1.75	74C925	6.75	4046	.95	4522	1.25
74C95	1.75	74C926	7.95	4047	.95	4526	1.25
74C107	1.00	74C927	7.95	4049	.55	4527	1.95
74C150	5.75	74C928	7.95	4050	.55	4528	1.25
74C151	2.25	74C929	19.95	4051	.95	4531	.95
74C154	3.25	74C930	19.95	4053	.95	4532	1.95
74C157	1.75	4000	.35	4060	1.45	4538	1.95
74C160	2.00	4001	.35	4066	.75	4539	1.95
74C161	2.00	4002	.25	4068	.40	4543	2.70
74C162	2.00	4006	.95	4069	.35	4555	.95
74C163	2.00	4007	.29	4070	.35	4556	.95
74C164	2.00	4008	.95	4071	.30	4581	1.95
74C165	2.00	4009	.45	4072	.30	4582	1.95
74C173	2.00	4010	.45	4073	.30	4584	.95
74C174	2.25	4011	.35	4075	.30	4585	.95
74C175	2.25	4012	.25	4076	.95	4702	12.95
74C192	2.25	4013	.45	4078	.30	4724	1.50
74C193	2.25	4014	.95	4081	.30	80C07	.95
74C195	2.25	4015	.95	4082	.30	80C95	.85
74C200	5.75	4016	.45	4085	.95	80C96	.95
74C221	2.25	4017	1.15	4086	.95	80C97	.95
74C373	2.75	4018	.95	4093	.95	80C98	1.20

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74128	.55
7401	.19	74132	.45
7402	.19	74136	.50
7403	.19	74141	.65
7404	.19	74142	2.95
7405	.22	74143	2.95
7406	.22	74144	2.95
7407	.22	74145	.60
7408	.24	74147	1.75
7409	.19	74148	1.20
7410	.19	74150	1.35
7411	.25	74151	.65
7412	.30	74152	.65
7413	.35	74153	.55
7414	.55	74154	1.40
7416	.25	74155	.75
7417	.25	74156	.65
7420	.19	74157	.55
7421	.35	74159	1.65
7422	.29	74160	.85
7423	.29	74161	.70
7425	.29	74162	.85
7426	.29	74163	.85
7427	.29	74164	.85
7428	.45	74165	.85
7430	.19	74166	1.00
7432	.29	74167	1.95
7433	.45	74170	1.65
7437	.29	74172	5.95
7438	.29	74173	.75
7440	.19	74174	.89
7442	.49	74175	.89
7443	.65	74176	.89
7444	.69	74177	.75
7445	.69	74178	1.15
7446	.59	74179	1.75
7447	.69	74180	.75
7448	.69	74181	2.25
7450	.19	74182	.75
7451	.23	74184	2.00
7453	.23	74185	2.00
7454	.23	74186	18.50
7460	.23	74190	1.15
7464	.39	74191	1.15
7465	.39	74192	.79
7470	.35	74193	.79
7472	.29	74194	.85
7473	.34	74195	.85
7474	.35	74196	.79
7475	.49	74197	.75
7476	.35	74198	1.35
7480	.59	74199	1.35
7481	1.10	74221	1.35
7482	.95	74246	1.35
7483	.50	74247	1.25
7484	.90	74248	1.85
7485	.65	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	4.95	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.49	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.00	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.55	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
		74490	2.55

December Specials

EPROMS

2708	(450 ns)	2.99	8/2.75
2716	(450 ns)(5V)	5.50	8/4.95
2716-1	(350 ns)(5V)	9.00	8/8.50

MPU's

Z80A	CPU	6.00
Z80A	PIO	6.00
Z80A	SIO/1	15.00
6821		4.25
6850		3.75

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.65	7905T	.89
7812T	.65	7912T	.89

LS SPECIALS

LS240	.99	LS245	1.90
LS241	.99	LS373	.99
LS244	.99	LS374	1.75

Please State "December Specials" When Ordering

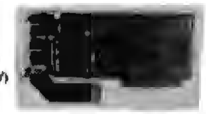
74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74S74	.69	74S163	3.75	74S258	1.49
74S02	.48	74S85	2.39	74S168	4.65	74S260	1.83
74S03	.48	74S86	1.44	74S169	5.44	74S274	19.95
74S04	.79	74S112	1.59	74S174	1.09	74S275	19.95
74S05	.79	74S113	1.98	74S175	1.09	74S280	2.90
74S08	.48	74S114	1.50	74S181	4.47	74S287	4.75
74S09	.98	74S124	2.77	74S182	2.95	74S288	4.45
74S10	.69	74S132	1.24	74S188	3.95	74S289	6.98
74S11	.88	74S133	.98	74S189	14.95	74S301	6.95
74S15	.70	74S134	.69	74S194	2.95	74S373	3.45
74S20	.68	74S135	1.48	74S195	1.89	74S374	3.45
74S22	.98	74S136	1.09	74S196	4.90	74S381	7.95
74S30	.48	74S139	1.25	74S197	4.25	74S387	5.75
74S32	.98	74S140	1.45	74S201	14.95	74S412	2.98
74S37	1.87	74S151	1.19	74S225	8.95	74S471	9.95
74S38	1.88	74S153	1.19	74S240	3.98	74S472	16.85
74S40	.44	74S157	1.19	74S241	3.75	74S474	17.85
74S51	.78	74S158	1.45	74S251	1.90	74S482	15.60
74S64	.79	74S161	2.65	74S253	7.45	74S570	7.80
74S65	1.25	74S162	3.70	74S257	1.39	74S571	7.80

PROMS

74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 x 8	3.95
74S287	(82S129)	TS	256 x 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 x 8	4.45
74S387	(82S126)	OC	256 x 4	5.75
74S471		TS	256 x 8	9.95
74S472	(82S147)	TS	512 x 8	16.85
74S474	(82S141)	TS	512 x 8	17.85
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 x 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 x 4	7.80

APPLE OWNERS
EXPAND YOUR 48K COMPUTER TO 64K
APPLE RAM



- PLUG IN SLOT Ø
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 JUMPER OPTIONS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT* OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOW YOU TO RUN APPLE'S NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE. ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! $169.00

APPLE FAN

"COOL-IT"

- TAN COLOR
- SAVE DOWN TIME
- LONG LIFE MOTOR
- LOW NOISE IS A MUST
- SAVE REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- MINIMUM QUIETNESS IS DUE TO THE DRAW EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND A SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- THOSE EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS CAN CAUSE EXTRA HEAT

HOW TO HOOK IT UP

1. Clip it on your APPLE
2. Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it)
3. Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer
4. Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source
5. Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in red ready light comes on
6. You are all set "COOL IT"

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! $59.00

*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

master charge VISA®

New Location

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1224 So. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000•800-662-6233 (Calif.)
408 / 247-4852 • TELEX 171-110

TERMS For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air $10.00 minimum order Bay Area Residents add 6½% sales tax California Residents add 6% sales tax We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer Prices subject to change without notice Send SASE for complete list

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

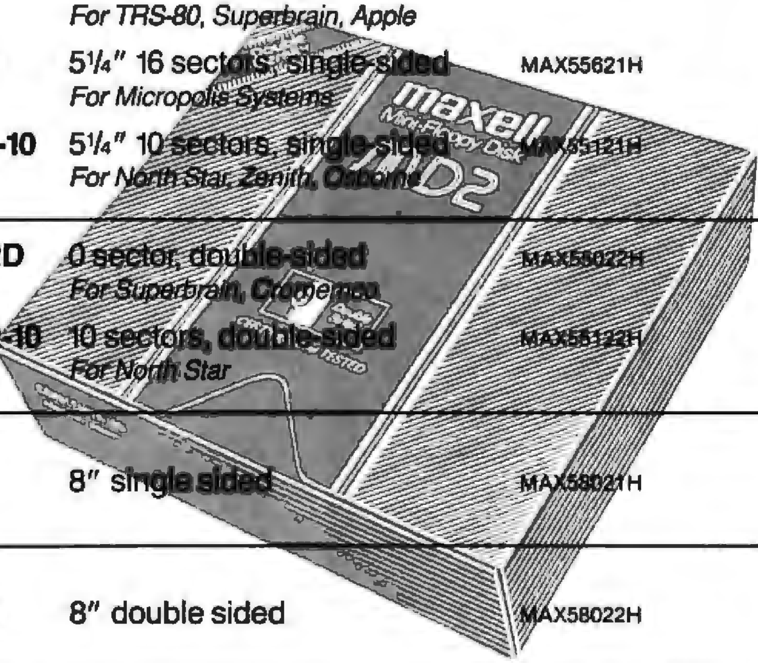
We've got it!

The best disks money can buy . . .

If your data is important use quality MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special ('til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density. maxell



		Order Number	
MD1	5¼″ 0 sector, single-sided *For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple*	MAX55021H	$29.95
MH1	5¼″ 16 sectors, single-sided *For Micropolis Systems*	MAX55621H	
MH1-10	5¼″ 10 sectors, single-sided *For North Star, Zenith, Osborne*	MAX55121H	
MD2D	0 sector, double-sided *For Superbrain, Cromemco*	MAX56022H	$44.95
MD2-10	10 sectors, double-sided *For North Star*	MAX56122H	
FD1	8″ single sided	MAX58021H	$41.95
FD2	8″ double sided	MAX58022H	$54.95

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315)422-4467

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

We Have It!

SUPERBRAIN
by Intertec

Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.

64K Double Density, List $3495	$2869
64K Quad Density, List $3995	3395

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR, List $895	$ 749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III, List $895	749
ZENITH Z-19, List $995	799
SOROC IQ 120, List $995	729
SOROC IQ 130, List $699	595
SOROC IQ 135, List $1095	749
SOROC IQ 135G, List $1195	799
SOROC IQ 140, List $1495	1149
HAZELTINE ESPRIT, List $695	595
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900	749
1420, List $925	849
1500, List $1225	879
1510, List $1395	1089
1520, List $1650	1389
TELEVIDEO 910, List $695	595
912, List $950	739
920C, List $1030	789
950C, List $1195	989

MONITORS

ZENITH-ZYM-121, 12" Green Phos., List $159	$ 125
AMDEK 100, 12", List $179	139
100G, 12", Green Phosphor, List $199	149
Color, 13", List $499	359
BMC, 12", Green Phosphor, List $280	169

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-9500, List $1650	$1349
DP-9501, List $1650	1349
PAPER TIGER IDS-445, List $795	669
IDS-445G, List $894	749
IDS-460, List $995	839
IDS-460G, List $1094	894
IDS-560, List $1295	1099
IDS-560G, List $1394	1139
NEC SPINWRITERS	CALL FOR PRICE
CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel, List $795 NEW LOW	599
730-3, RS232C, List $845	649
739-1 w/Graphics, Parallel, List $995	749
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C, List $1045	839
779 w/tractor, List $1350	799
704-11, Parallel, List $1870	1695
704-9, RS232C, List $1795	1595
TI 810 Basic, RS232C, List $1645	1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel, List $1695	1394
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control, compressed print, List $1905	1599
820 RO, Basic, List $1995	1645
820 KSR, Basic, List $2165	1839
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $545	465
RS232 Serial Interface, List $120	109
Tractor feed option, List $65	59
Microline 82A, List $649	519
Microline 83A, List $995	849

NORTH STAR HORIZON
CALL FOR PRICES

NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE
CALL FOR PRICES

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A-D, List $899	$ 759
MDS-A-Q, List $1099	929
MORROW DESIGNS Discus 2D, single drive, DD, List $1095	898*
Dual Discus 2D, dual drive, DD, List $1875	1549*
Discus 2+2, double sided, DD, List $1495	1239*
Dual Discus 2+2, List $2575	2139*

*Includes CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

HARD DISKS

MORROW DESIGNS M10, 10MBytes, List $3695	$3095*
M26, 26MBytes, List $4495	3795*
CORVUS 5 Megabyte Hard Disk, List $3750	3185
10 Megabyte Hard Disk, List $5350	4545
20 Megabyte Hard Disk, List $6450	5499
INTERTEC 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, List $4995	3295

PROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PB1 Kit, List $179	$152
SSM PB1, A&T, List $265	225
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100 Programmer Kit, List $236	199
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100 Programmer A&T, List $311	264

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

CROMEMCO 16FDC, DD Disk Controller, List $595	499
NORTH STAR, DD Disk Controller, List $565	479
MORROW DESIGNS Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $399	329
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I, Kit, List $284	239
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I, A&T, List $379	319
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II, Kit, List $413	349
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II, A&T, List $507	429
DELTA, DD Disk Controller, A&T, List $385	345
CONDUCTOR, DD, A&T, List $325	269
INTERSYSTEMS, FDC-2, A&T, List $495	439
TARBELL, SD, Kit, List $225	199
TARBELL, DD, A&T, List $495	444

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at ESCON factory for $100.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.) List $575	$ 514
RS232 Serial, List $599	534
TRS-80 Cable	25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU Board, List $350	$ 269
Disk Controller 2422, w/CP/M, List $475	359
16K Static, A&T, List $399.95	259
32K Static, A&T, List $789	599
64K Dynamic RAM, List $750	499

CPU BOARDS
(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), List $325	$ 269
CROMEMCO 4MHz (ZPU-W), List $395	335
CROMEMCO 4MHz (SCC-W), List $495	382
INTERSYSTEMS 4MHz (MPU-80), List $395	349
SSM CB1 8080, A&T, List $252	214
CB2, Z-80, A&T, List $344	289
CB2, Z-80, Kit, List $260	219
DELTA Z-80 with I/O, List $364	289
SD SYSTEMS, SBC-100, A&T, List $413	349
SBC-100, Kit, List $341	289
SBC-200, A&T, List $471	399
SBC-200, Kit, List $373	317

MEMORY BOARDS

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, List $499	$ 299
CROMEMCO 16KZ, List $495	419
CROMEMCO 64KZ, List $1195	995
MEMORY MERCHANT 16K Static, 4MHz	159
MEMORY MERCHANT 64K Static, 4MHz	699
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS (one year warranty)	
DM6400 64K Board w/64K, List $795	599
DM4800 48K Board w/48K, List $695	549
DM3200 32K Board w/32K, List $595	499
DMB6400 64K Board w/64K RAM, List $995	799
DMB4800 48K Board w/48K RAM, List $895	749
INTERSYSTEMS, 64K Dynamic, List $995	849
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 16K Static, A&T, List $399.95	269

VIDEO BOARDS
I/O Mapped

SD SYSTEMS, VDB-8024, Kit, List $437	$ 369
VDB-8024, A&T, List $556	469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $199	169
VB2 I/O, A&T, List $269	229
MEMORY MAPPED	
VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List $179	152
VB1C, 16x64, A&T, List $242	206
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, Kit, List $425	359
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, A&T, List $499	419

NEW CROMEMCO 16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List $595 . . . . OUR PRICE $499

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid order. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

master charge

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.
943 W.Genesee St.
Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315)422-4467
TWX 710-541-0431

VISA

Computers, Disk Systems

Zenith data systems

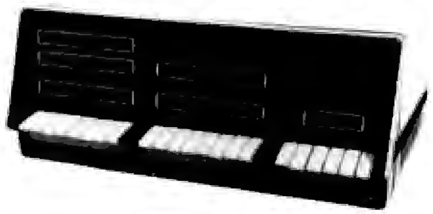
Z89-FA
List $2895
OUR PRICE
$2395

Z-89GA
List $2595, Less Disk $2149
A-87 Two Drive
Minifloppy System List $1195........ $989
Z-47DA............................ $3695
8" Two Megabyte Disk System
List $3695 .... $3059

INTERSYSTEMS

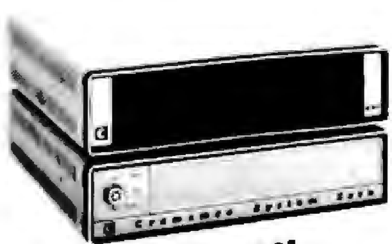
formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan). DPS-1. List $2195 **CALL FOR PRICE**



COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board List $3795

CALL FOR PRICE



NEW!

Cromemco SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller ...... List $2995

OUR PRICE $2545

Companion Disk drive for above — **Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. ..... **List $1295**

OUR PRICE $1099

Only **$3644** for a complete 64K Disk System

SUPERBRAIN

64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

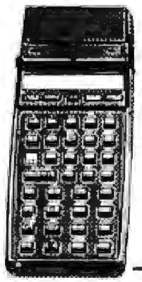
w/64K Double Density, List $3495 .. $2869
w/64K Quad Density, List $3995..... $3395

DYNABYTE

DB 8/1

DB 8/1-64 — 64K RAM SYSTEM WITH Z80 CPU and 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, List $3395,

OUR PRICE **$2695**



HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41CV $259

HP-41C $189

HP-125...$3149 AVAILABLE NOW!

HP-85A
List
$3250
$2,595

HP-83
Special $1749

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

MORROW

THINKER TOYS®
DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List $4495
NEW LOW **$3795**

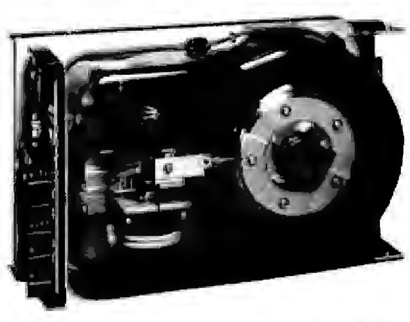
THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List $1095 .... $898
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1875 .... $1549
Discus 2+2, A&T, List $1495 .... $1239
Dual Discus 2+2, A&T, List $2575 ..... $2137

All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80

MORROW



DISCUS M-10
10 Megabyte
Wirchester

List $3695
OUR PRICE
$3095

NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like Disk Operating System.
With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
List $295 .... OUR PRICE **$249**

NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD FROM CROMEMCO

With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller,
List $595 OUR PRICE **$499**

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Terminals and Printers

ZENITH | data systems
Z19 Video Terminal

List $995....
OUR PRICE
$799

Limited Time

Intertec
INTERTUBE III

List $995 **ONLY $749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C

Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $925 **$739**

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $995 **$789**

950C, List $1195 .... $989

HAZELTINE 1500

Call For Price

1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900 ...... CALL
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad .... CALL
1510, List $1395 .... CALL
1520, List $1650 .... CALL

SOROC

IQ-120
List $995
SPECIAL
$729

IQ 130, List 699 599
IQ 135 749
IQ 135G 799
IQ 140, List $1495.. **SPECIAL $1149**

CENTRONICS

704-9 RS-232 180cps $1595
704-11, parallel, friction, tractor .... CALL
NEW 737, parallel, friction, tractor...... CALL
739-1, List $995 789
739-3, List $1045 839
779-2, w/tractor (same as TRS80 Line printer 1) List $1350 799

NEC SPINWRITER™

Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.
CALL FOR PRICES!

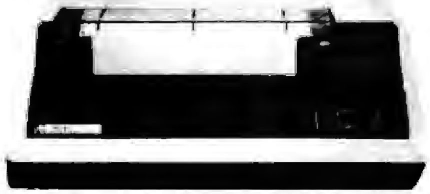
PAPER TIGER®

IDS 445 PAPER TIGER $696
IDS 445G PAPER TIGER
Buffer w/graphics option, incl. buffer ... $789

NEW IDS 460/560
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX
SPEED — LOGIC SEEKING
PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto test justification

IDS PAPERTIGER 460, List $995 .... $845
IDS PAPERTIGER 460G, List $1094...... $929
IDS 560G, List $1394 .... $1139
TRS-80 cable $49

TI-810



TI 810 Basic, List $1645 .... $1349
810 serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1745 .... $1429
TI-820w/lower case List $1995 .... $1645
TI-820w/full ASCII, forms control, compressed print .... List $2150 . $1795
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695 .... **$1399**

ANADEX
DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List $1650 .... $1349
DP-9501, List $1650 .... $1349

OKIDATA
Microline 80 List $599 **ONLY $499**
Tractor Feed Option $109
Serial interface .... $ 99

EpsonMX-80 FTList $745..... $599
EpsonMX-80 List$645......... $499

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

master charge

943 W.Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431

VISA

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

WANTED: Have five systems in market timing (stock and commodity). Will exchange with you on your systems. Peter Peters, POB 407, Flushing NY 11363.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 disk system. $1400. Model I, Level II, keyboard, MPI drive, LNN Research expansion interface with 32 K, and Heath H-14 printer. All items in good working order. Murray Foster, c/o Ritam Corp, POB 921, Fairfield IA 52556, (515) 472-8262 days, 472-9417 evenings.

FOR SALE: Vadic modems VA-3403P/VA-3405C. Vadic modems are asynchronous and can run 300, 600, or 1200 bps, based on switch settings. We have boards, as well as a remote chassis for sale. The boards can be used in the Vadic cabinet VA-1601. Armand Marricco, Yale University, ADS, 155 Whitney Ave, New Haven CT 06511, (203) 432-4230.

FOR SALE: Pascal Microengine, Western Digital desk-top computer with 16-bit microprocessor and 32 K words (64 K bytes) of programmable memory. Recently updated to accommodate memory expansion to 128 K bytes. Floppy-disk controller, two RS-232C asynchronous/synchronous parts, and the latest issue of HO software (UCSD Pascal). $2800. W McKinney, 2506 Don Juan Dr, Rancho Cordova CA 95670, (916) 453-2500.

FOR SALE: 8-inch DSDD drives. Two add-on, double-sided, double-density (1.2 megabyte) disk drives, with separate enclosures and power supplies. QUME DT-8 in CDC cabinet: $750. Morrow 2+2: $795. Both for $1495, UPS freight paid. Both new and in use. You need cable, controller, and system support software. CP/M sysgen assistance available to purchaser. Also, Hayes Micromodem 100: $295. Dave Crane, POB 402614, Dallas TX 75240, (214) 931-2669, 931-8272.

FOR SALE: Logix teammate game computer with manual. Has a 2-digit display and a 4 by 4 lamp array. Has four special function keys, ten numbers, and five letters. There are no pieces missing and it is in excellent working order. Send check or money order for $40. Maurice Yanney, 508 Margin Rd, Lebanon PA 17042.

FOR SALE: 8 K Commodore PET 2001. Stacks of documentation and mail-order offers. Light pen. Over fifteen cassettes with 100 programs, including Microchess 2.0, Battleship, and many others (mostly games). Also have assembler and machine-language monitor. Everything in excellent condition. Will sell all for $500 or best offer. Will also consider a trade. Lee Grey, 250 Bruton Way, Atlanta GA 30342, (404) 257-9106.

WANTED: Fifteen-year-old needs start in computers. Will buy and/or pay shipping for surplus, used or damaged computers, and related equipment that would be otherwise discarded. I will accept collect calls. Jason Bender, 23855 SE 162nd, Issaquah WA 98027, (206) 392-2698.

WANTED: PC-100C printer. Also, the first four issues of BYTE from September through December 1975. Please give price, including shipping. Ken Hamel, Rte 5 Box 162, Watertown WI 53094.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 computer, H-9 video terminal, H-17-1 floppy disk, various hand tools (Pana Vise vacuum base, vertical vise head, circuit board holder), and soldering iron (25 W). H-8 includes two WH-16K programmable memories and WH-8-5 serial/cassette interface. All documentation is included, plus other books. $1100. Good condition. SSG Percy Davis, Jr, 622 Bishop Rd Apt M16, Lawton OK 73501, (405) 357-3309.

HELP: Operator of CPT8000 word processor who knows nothing about computers would like to hear from anyone who can tell me how to play games or do other interesting or useful things on it. Also, interested in purchasing any software I can use on it. Adam Starchild, POB 1608, Tarpon Springs FL 33589.

FOR SALE: Complete Heathkit H-8 based 32 K system. Includes: H-9 terminal, H-17 dual disk drives (204.8 K), H-8-5 serial I/O card, H-8-4 parallel I/O card, H-8-7 interface card, and complete system software, including BASIC, ASM, EDIT, and DBUG. Full documentation provided. $1800 or best offer. J Trivisonno, John Carroll University, Cleveland OH 44118, (216) 491-4301.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800 with 51 K, Dutronics Z80, Thinker Toys Discus 2-D with two drives, ADM3A video display, Heath H-14 printer, CP/M 2.2, and Meca dual-digital tape. $6000. Stan Stewart, 5208 S Lewis #2013, Tulsa OK 74105, (918) 743-4344 home, 744-0331 office.

FOR SALE: Centronics Model 779 dot-matrix printer. Apple interface card and all cables included. Nearly new, excellent condition. $500 or best offer. Dennis Simms, 5232 N Lowell Blvd, Denver CO 80221, (303) 458-1833.

WANTED: Student experimenter needs any of the following items: resistors, transistors, capacitors, ICs, diodes, books, magazines, condensers, amplifiers, old computer parts, wire-wrapped sockets, LEDs, toggle switches, dip switches, small motors, nuts, bolts, wire, crystals, keyboards, knobs, small color TV, push-button switches, small wheels, springs, PC boards, victor pins, small speakers, TV circuits, heat sinks, small fans, wire-wrapped connectors, potentiometers, sockets, and small ball bearings. Please write. Judy Stapleton, POB 536, Pine Lake GA 30072.

WANTED: Has anyone implemented MP/M on North Star Horizons (DD)? Advice, comments, and possible sources urgently required by nonprofit publicly owned college without access to Intel MDS. Assistance gratefully acknowledged. Stuart Bell, Plymouth CFE, Kings Rd, Plymouth, Devon United Kingdom.

WANTED: Software interface between CP/M and Processor Technology CUTER cassette interface for backing up CP/M-compatible program on cassette tape. Faber Tan, 3630 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306, (415) 493-6500.

FOR SALE: Datasouth DS120 terminal controller—converts DECwriter II (LA35/LA36) to high-speed printer. See Datasouth ad in BYTE (April 1981, page 126) for description. Like-new condition. Asking $450 (it costs $750 when new); manual included. GSI, 245 Nassau St, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 924-1155.

FOR SALE: Four SwTPC 4 K memory boards, $40 each or $150 for all four postpaid, PR-40 printer; $200 postpaid. S Brown, 35 Kettle Pond Rd, Amherst MA 01002, (413) 253-3183.

FOR SALE: Apple II with 48 K, Autostart read-only memory, Applesoft card, Programmer's Aid read-only memory, 3.3 disk, Apple parallel card, and Dan Paymar LCA. All for $1875 or separately for 75% of list. Centronics P1 printer: $195. Unused Memorex diskettes: $2.50 each. Computer books, magazines, and software: 25 to 75% (including VisiCalc, S-C assembler, Sargon II, Adventure, Star Cruiser, and more—original only, no copies). Send SASE for list. W Bollinger, 8210 Gannon, St Louis MO 63132, (314) 991-0357.

WANTED: I'm interested in getting together with other people involved in optical computing (I don't mean the use of fiber-optic communication, but true optical processors, memories, modulators, etc.) If you work or play in these areas, please write. James A Lisowski, 902 Willow Ln, S Milwaukee WI 53172.

FOR SALE: Typagraph computer terminal with 110/300 bps, full uppercase/lowercase capability, numeric keypad, pin feed with adjustable tractors to full 132 columns, forms control, modem included for remote connect via telephone, and RS-232 for direct connect. $995 or best offer. Ron McCarty, 4031 Station Rd, Erie PA 16510, (814) 898-2847.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus with 48 K programmable memory, the Apple II BASIC Programming Manual, and the Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual. Price negotiable. Daniel L Martin, 9801 Portside Dr, Seminole FL 33542, (813) 595-1412.

FOR SALE: Antique computer system. Friden 5610 Computyper (serial number 1365), Friden 2205-1-A Flexowriter, Friden 2315 tape punch, and Friden 2314 SelectaData. The entire system weighs approximately 800 lbs. The Computyper and Flexowriter are built into a desk unit. Excellent condition, everything works perfectly. Best offer. Steven Chabotte, 21 Garfield Ave, New London CT 06320.

FOR SALE: Comprint 912-GP printer. 9 by 12 dot-matrix characters, uppercase/lowercase with descenders. Quiet, fast electrostatic printing at 170 lpm on 8½-inch paper rolls. No ribbons to purchase, paper costs less than three cents a page. Including manual, about 400 feet of paper, and cable for plug-in operation with TRS-80 expansion interface or Apple parallel printer interface card. $225 plus shipping. Delmer D Hinrichs, 2116 SE 377th Ave, Washougal WA 98671, (206) 835-2983.

FOR SALE: Several new and unused Penril 212A modems. These are 300 or 1200 bps modems and I will sell them for $500 each. Mike Hayes, POB 29000, San Antonio TX 78229, (512) 340-6507.

FOR SALE: Complete set of BYTE from first issue through the December 1980 issue. All in excellent condition. Best offer. Robert Greengrove, 162 Grant Ave, Nutley NJ 07110, (201) 667-7425.

FOR SALE: For Apple II owners: DS-65 digisector card plus advanced video television camera. Applications in computer portraits, home security, and robotics. All software and documentation included. New: $500. Prices negotiable. Scott Anderson, (206) 454-6053.

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-11/05 minicomputer with 8 K words of core memory. Has 9-slot chassis with power supply and full front panel. No interfaces or documentation. Works OK. $1000/offer. John Wanoblew, 1168 B Redman St, Orlando FL 32809.

WANTED: Minifloppy system for Processor Technology SOL-20 computer (Hercules). I need the S-100 floppy-controller board and one drive, working or broken. I also need the schematics, manual, and any software you can give up. Send description and price. Geoffrey Placious, 13340 Bondy Way, Gaithersburg MD 20760.

FOR SALE: Five SwTPC 4 K memory boards, two with write protect added. $60 each. Mark Dean, 2575 Three Bar Ln, Norco CA 91760.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments TI-99/4 computer console with 72 K memory capacity and all original documentation. Unit is one month old. Will sell for $650 or best offer. Also, ten 5-inch diskettes for $2.50 each plus postage. Bill Efron, 1369 Murray St, St Paul MN 55116.

FOR SALE: 48 K Apple II with integer and floating-point BASIC. One Apple disk drive and controller. Base II printer and 9600 bps interface. Black-and-white television. Assorted software on disk. All manuals, etc. May buy as set for $1500 or best offer. May buy pieces at best offer. Must sell. David A Schultz, Concordia College, Moorhead MN 56560.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.
460	47th STREET PHOTO 473
1	A B DIGITAL DESIGN 136, 137
2	AB COMPUTERS 495
3	ABM PRODUCTS 350
218	ACCESS 512
4	ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYS 256
*	ACTION COMPUTER 129
5	ACTS AUDIO INC 520
7	ADDMASTER CORP. 514
8	ADV.COMP.PROD. 526, 527
9	ADV.MICRO DIGITAL COMP. 235
11	ALF PRODUCTS, INC 126
12	ALL ELECTRONIC CORP 94
13	ALLENBACH IND. 139
14	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 195
15	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 211
16	ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 280, 281
17	ALSPA COMP.SYS. 89
18	ALTERNATE WORD STIMULT. 520
19	ALTOS COMP.SYS. 82, 83
20	AMDEK CORP. 191
21	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 140, 141
22	AMERICAN COMP.& ENG. 243
116	ANADEX 206, 207
23	ANCRONA 377
24	ANDERSON JACOBSON 437
25	APPARAT INC 27
26	APPARAT INC 361
27	APPLE COMPUTER INC 12, 13
28	APPLICATIONS GROUP 512
29	APPLIED ANALYTICS 346
31	ARBA 182
32	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH 506
33	ASAP COMP.PROD.INC 300, 301
34	ASAP COMP.PROD.INC. 341
35	ASHTON-TATE 357
36	ATLANTIC COMP.IND. 334
37	ATON INT'L. 192
38	AUDEC CORP. 514
39	AUTOCONTROL INC 506
40	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT. 419
41	AUTOMATED EQPTMNT. 431
*	AVOCET 266
42	B&B ELECTR. 510
43	BASIC BOOKS 182
*	BEECH AIRCRAFT CORP. 231
*	BELL,JOHN ENGR. 501
458	BELL INDUSTRIES 514
44	BETA COMP.DEVICES 349
464	BISON PRODUCTS 340
45	BIT BUCKET, THE 433
461	BOTTEM LINE, THE 520
47	BOWER-STEWART 506
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 487
469	BYTE BOOKS 288, 289
468	BYTE BOOKS 338
*	BYTE SUBSCRIPTION 449
*	BYTE WATTS 248
49	BYTEK COMP.SYS. 138
50	C.ITOH ELECTR.INC. 251
51	CALIF DATA CORP 506
52	CALIF. DIGITAL 524, 525
53	CALIF.COMP.SYS. 155
*	CALIF.MICRO COMP. 449
54	CALIF.SOFTWARE 353
55	CDR 294
447	CHATSWORTH DATA 196
56	CHECK-MATE 504
57	CHECKS-TO-GO 34
59	CHIPS & DALE 508
60	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 337
61	CINEMATRONICS 242
62	CLEV.CONS.COMP. 509
63	CMC,INT'L. 149
64	CMC,INT'L. 308
65	CMC,INT'L. 463
66	COAST COMP.&OFFICE SPL. 409
429	CODEWORKS, THE 457
67	COLONIAL DATA SERV. 323
68	COMDEC INC. 127
69	COMEST 112
234	COMMODORE COMPUTER 199
70	COMMSOFT 461
71	COMMUNICATION CABLE 510
72	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR. 519
73	COMP.SERV.OF AMER. 375
74	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 417
75	COMPUDIAL,INC. 348
*	COMPUMART 184, 185
77	COMPUPRO/GODBOUT 130
78	COMPUPRO/GODBOUT 131
*	COMPUSERVE 116
79	COMPUSERVE 117
81	COMPUSYSTEMS INC. 512
82	COMPUTER ACCESS, THE 454
83	COMPUTER AGE 415
84	COMPUTER CONCEPTS 70
108	COMPUTER BARGAIN STORE 435
85	COMPUTER DISC.OF AM. 342
86	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 371
*	COMPUTER FACTORY 465
87	COMPUTER FURN.& ACCSS. 324
88	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 393
89	COMPUTER PLUS 516
90	COMPUTER SHOPPER 218
91	COMPUTER SPCLTIES. 106, 107
92	COMPUTER STOP, THE 383
94	COMPUTER WRHSE. 109
95	COMPUTERS WHOLESALE 285
96	COMPUTERWARE 435
93	COMPUTERWORLD INT'L. 411
97	COMPUTEX CORP 148
98	COMPUTIQUE 363
99	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 66
451	COMPUVIEW PROD.INC. 67
101	CONCOMP IND. 305
102	CONCORD COMP.PROD. 296
103	CONLEN'S CUSTOM CASES 514
104	CONSUMER COMP. 156, 157
105	CONSUMER COMP. 458
106	CONSUMER COMP. 460
107	CONSUMER COMP. 517
*	CP AIDS 427
110	CPU SHOP, THE 497
111	CROMEMCO CII, 1
112	CROMEMCO 2
*	CYBERNETICS INC 373
114	D & W DIGITAL 160
115	DATA STANDARD 516
30	DATA-ED 183
117	DATAFACE 30
465	DATA ONE 520
118	DATASOFT 369
119	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP. 271
10	DEALIN ELECTRONICS 512
120	DELTA PRODUCTS 347
121	DESIGN INTEGRITY 518
122	DESIGNER SOFTWARE 241
123	DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYS 26
124	DIGITAL MARKETING 6
125	DIGITAL MARKETING 315
126	DIGITAL RESEARCH 50, 51
127	DIGITAL RESEARCH 87
*	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 507
*	DISCOUNT SFTW.GRP.THE 178
129	DISCOUNT SFTW.GRP.THE 179
130	DISKONNECTION,THE 506
131	DJ&"AI"SYS.LTD. 389
132	DMA 335
133	DRV ELECTRONICS 504
134	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 58
135	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 60
136	DUAL SYS.CONTROL CORP. 63
137	DUGGER'S GROWING SYS 518
138	DUPRE ENTERPR. 423
139	DYMARC IND. 423
140	DYNACOMP 450, 451
*	DYSAN CORP. 174
141	DYSAN CORP. 175
142	ECLECTIC SYSTEMS 429
143	ECOSOFT 318
144	ELECTROLABS 502
145	ELECTRONIC CONTROL 76
453	ELECTRONIC DESIGN 455
147	ELECTRONIC SPCLISTS 443
148	ELECTRONIC SYS.FURN 214
150	ELECTRONICS CENTER 445
151	ELLIS COMPUTING 439
152	EMPIRE SYS.CORP. 504
153	EMPIRICAL RESRCH GRP. 433
154	EMPIRICAL RESRCH GRP. 504
155	ENERCOMP 506
156	EPIC COMPUTER CORP. 101
157	EPIC COMPUTER CORP. 457
158	EPSILON SYSTEMS 516
159	EPSON AMERICA 173
*	ESCON 407
160	ESSEX PUBLISHING 330
149	E.T. SFTWRE SERVC 358
161	EXPOTEK 246
162	EXXON OFFICE SYS.CO. 96, 97
163	F M J, INC. 429
*	FAIRCOM 144
165	FARNSWORTH COMP.CTR. 419
166	FORD MOTOR CO. 283
167	FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS 425
168	FREDERICK COMP.PROD. 439
169	FSS 516
170	FUTRA CO. 219
171	G R ELECTRONICS 455
172	GALAXY ENTERPRISES 518
173	GEOTEC 514
174	GIMIX INC 282
175	GRAFFCOM SYS. 57
177	H&E COMPUTRONICS 291
176	H&E COMPUTRONICS 293
178	HANLEY ENGNRING 540, 541
179	HAPPY HANDS 254
180	HAYDEN BOOK CO INC 405
181	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 145
182	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 215
183	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 255
*	HEATH COMPANY 113
*	HEATH COMPANY 232, 233
*	HERTZ CORP, THE 249
184	HEWLETT-PACKARD 263
185	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 223
186	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 223
187	HUNTINGTON COMPUTING 513
188	I-V ASSOCIATES 510
189	I.B.C. 332
190	IBM 20, 21
191	IBM 491
192	IMPRINT SOFTWARE 514
193	IMS INTERNATIONAL 79
194	INDEPENDENT BUS.SYS.INC 111
*	INFOCOM,INC. 269
195	INMAC 437
459	INNOVATIVE ELECT TECH 360
196	INTEGRAND 98
197	INTEL CORP 120, 121
198	INTELLIGENT SYS. CORP 177
199	INTERACTIVE MICROWRE 427
200	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 119
*	INTL. PAPER CO 343
201	IOTC 504
202	IPEX INT'L. 356
203	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 8
204	ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 9
205	JADE COMP.PROD. 521
206	JADE COMP.PROD. 522, 523
207	JAMECO ELECTR. 528, 529
208	JDR MICRODEVICES 534, 535
210	JOE COMPUTER 520
462	K&H SOFTWARE SYSTEMS 520
211	KADAK PRODUCTS 456
212	KENTERPRISE 516
146	KIRBY ENG 520
213	KERN PUBLISHING 443
455	KIT-80 INC. 358
456	KIT-80 INC. 520
214	KONAN CORP. 162
215	KV 33 61
216	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 506
217	LEADING EDGE PROD CIII
219	LEO ELECTRONICS 268
220	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 205
221	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 275
222	LIFEBOAT ASSOC. 409
*	LITTLE,BROWN & COMP. 351
223	LJK ENTERPRISES INC. 391
224	LNW RESEARCH 221
225	LOGICAL DEVICES 506
226	LOGO COMP.SYS. 325
227	LONG ISL.COMP.GEN.STORE 413
230	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 294
228	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 512
229	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 516
231	MACROTRONICS 504
232	MACROTRONICS 508
233	MAGNOLIA MICROSYS. 508
235	MARK OF THE UNICORN 123
*	MARTIN DATA SYSTEMS 411
237	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 124
238	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 385
239	MAYBERRY SYS.INC. 504
240	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO. 433
48	MCS 248
241	MEADE DATA SYS. 512
242	MEDIA DISTRIBUTING 443
243	MEMORY MERCHANT 105
244	MERRIMACK SYSTEMS 510
245	META COMPANIES,THE 488
246	METAVAN INC. 518
247	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC 441
248	MICON 512
249	MICRO AGE COMP.STORE 85
294	MICRO APPL.GROUP 286
251	MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 115
252	MICRO BUSN.ASSOC 508
253	MICRO COM 333
254	MICRO COMPUTER APPL. 317
255	MICRO DATA BASE SYS 287
256	MICRO DECISIONWARE 262
109	MICRO FOCUS 59
257	MICRO HOUSE 209
258	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 423
*	MICRO MFG SYS. 417
349	MICRO MINT 306
*	MICRO PERIPHERAL CORP. 510
259	MICRO PRO INT'L. 313
260	MICRO WORKS, THE 176
262	MICROACE 427
263	MICROBYTE/EXT.PROCSS. 64
264	MICROCOMP.TECH.INC. 213
265	MICROMAIL 264
266	MICROSETTE INC. 516
267	MICROSOFT (CPD) 25
268	MICROSOFT (CPD) 279
269	MICROSTUF,INC. 81
270	MICROTAX 344
271	MICROTECH EXPORTS 445
272	MICROTEK INC. 295
209	MID AMERICA MICRO MART 133
273	MIDDLETON,WILSON 508
274	MIKOS 500
275	MILLER MICROCOMP.SERV. 272
276	MINI COMP.SUPPLIERS 419
281	MINI MICRO MART 267
282	MINI MICRO MART 319
283	MINI MICRO MART 453
466	MINI MICRO MART 536
467	MINI MICRO MART 537
277	MINI MICRO MART 538
279	MINI MICRO MART 539
285	MORGAN PRODUCTS 307
287	MORROW DESIGNS 151
286	MORROW DESIGNS 200, 201
288	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 19
289	MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE 18
290	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 345
291	MSD 421
292	MSD 449
293	MT MICROSYSTEMS 216, 217
250	MTI,INC. 284
295	MULTI BUSN.COMP.INC. 336
296	NATIONAL DATA PROD. 340
297	NATIONAL DATA PROD. 455
298	NCL DATA INC. 415
299	NEBS 421
448	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS 239
300	NEECO 311
301	NET PROFIT COMP. 413
*	NETRONICS 210, 212, 417
302	NORTH AMER TECH 32
303	NORTH AMER TECH 194
304	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS 167
305	NORTHEAST COMP.SALES 437
306	NORTHWEST COMPUTER 441
307	NORTHWEST INSTR.SYS. 224
308	NOVATION 245
*	NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR.DIV. 321
309	OASIS SYSTEMS 170
310	OHIO SCIENTIFIC INSTR. CIV
311	OKIDATA CORP. 401
312	OLYMPIC SALES 407
313	OMEGA SALES 364, 365
*	OMEGASOFT 425
314	OMIKRON 143
315	OMNI RESOURCES 299
316	OMNITEC DATA 411
317	OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY 413
318	ORACLE ELECTR. 504
319	ORANGE MICRO 188, 189
320	ORANGE MICRO 339
321	ORANGE MICRO 397
*	OREGON SOFTWARE 202
322	OREGON SOFTWARE 203
323	ORION INSTRUMENTS 506
324	ORTHOCODE GROUP 228
325	OSBORNE COMPUTERS 33
326	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 72, 73
327	OSM COMPUTER 95
*	OWENS ASSOC. 276, 277
328	OXFORD DIVERSIFIED 421
329	PACIFIC COMP BRK. 468
333	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 294
330	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 298
331	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 510
332	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 514
334	PACIFIC SOFTWARE 99
335	PAGE DIGITAL 515
336	PALOMAR COMP.EQUIP. 499
337	PAN AMERICAN ELEC INC. 220
339	PC NEWSLETTER 407
340	PCD SYSTEMS INC. 22
341	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 23
342	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 230
*	PERCOM DATA 7, 14, 15
343	PERSONAL COMPUTERS 329
344	PHASE ONE SYS.INC. 309
345	PICKLES & TROUT 148
346	PKAY CORP. 520
347	POLY PAKS 508
*	POPULAR COMPUTING 257
348	POWER ONE INC. 147
*	PRIORITY ONE 306, 449
352	PRIORITY ONE 530, 531
351	PRIORITY ONE 532, 533
353	PROGRAMMERS SFTW EX. 510

To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	24	Robotwar	Feigel
2	36	The Coinless Arcade	Williams
3	42	Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control	Ciarcia
4	74	BYTE's Arcade: Olympic Decathlon	Kater
5	80	Missile Defense vs ABM	Moskowitz
6	90	Gorgon	Callamaras
7	100	Commbat: A Tele-Game for Two	Stewart
8	108	alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer	Levine, Mauchly
9	134	Color Computer from A to D, Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better	Barden
10	163	Battle of the Asteroids	Williams
11	166	The Atari Tutorial, Part 4: Display-List Interrupts	Crawford
12	190	How to Build a Maze	Matuszek
13	198	Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language, Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler	Walker
14	229	MIKBUG and the TRS-80, Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800	Labenski
15	258	What Makes Computer Games Fun?	Malone
16	304	Pascal-80	Archer
17	320	Computer Scrabble	Roehrig
18	352	Generating Programs Automatically	Jacobs
19	486	Starfighter	Grammer
20	452	Online Information Retrieval: Promise and Problems	Roberts
21	474	Handi-Writer, A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped	Batie

September BOMB Speaks Up

Steve Ciarcia's article, "Build an Unlimited-Vocabulary Speech Synthesizer," has captured first place in the September BOMB. Steve will receive the $100 prize. Second place goes to senior editor Gregg Williams for his article "Tree Searching, Part 1: Basic Techniques." Gregg is a staff editor and not entitled to the prize money. Third place goes to David Thompson for his review, "The Big Board: A Z80 System in Kit Form."